HINC · LYMPHÆ · ET · POCULA · SACRA
ALMA · MATER · CANTABRIGIA

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/catalogueofmanus05camb

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

PRESERVED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

PRESERVED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Edited for the Syndics of the University Press.

VOLUME V.

CAMBRIDGE:
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.
M.DCCC.LXVII.

THE description of the Baumgartner Papers is due to Mr G. WILLIAMS, of King's College; of the Baker MSS. to Mr J. E. B. MAYOR, of St John's College; and of the Additional MSS.[1] to Mr E. VENTRIS, and Mr H. R. LUARD of Trinity College, *Editor*.

CAMBRIDGE,
February 1, 1867.

[1] The descriptions of Dd. v. 64 and Kk. v. 30 given in the Corrigenda are due to Mr H. BRADSHAW, of King's College.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Catalogue of Baumgartner Papers	1
The Strype Correspondence	2
Index to the Strype Correspondence . . .	141
The Patrick Papers	160
Catalogue of Baker Manuscripts	193
Catalogue of Additional MSS.	568
Corrigenda	584

Catalogue of Manuscripts.

BAUMGARTNER PAPERS.

These Papers were presented to the University in 1859 and 1861, by John Percy Baumgartner, Esq., of Milton Hall, near Cambridge, the representative of the family of the Knights, who had possessed the property for upwards of 90 years.

Cole, the antiquarian, in a letter to Horace Walpole, dated Milton, July 9, 1772, speaks of the Squire of the parish as a rich clergyman, "who about five years ago purchased the chief part of the parish," and was then "actually building a good house to reside in." (E. Warburton's *Memoirs of Horace Walpole, &c.* Vol. II. p. 388.)

This was the Rev. Samuel Knight, the only son of Dr Samuel Knight, Prebendary of Ely and Rector of Bluntisham, the author of the Lives of Erasmus and Dean Colet. At the time of his death Dr Knight was preparing Memoirs of Bishop Patrick and of John Strype (the latter of which is among these Papers), and these collections were doubtless made with a view to those biographies.

There is no tradition in the family as to how the Papers came into the possession of Dr Knight; but it may be conjectured that, as he was a correspondent of Strype during the later years of the latter, this large collection of letters may have been put into his hands by Strype himself or some of his family, to aid him in compiling his *Memoirs;* while his connection with Ely may have facilitated his acquirement of the papers belonging to Bishop Patrick and his brother John.

The Collection may be conveniently divided into two parts:

I. The Strype Correspondence.

II. The Patrick Papers.

1 I. The Strype Correspondence.

A folio volume, containing a large collection of Original Letters addressed to Strype, chiefly from relations, or intimate friends. They are, for the most part, in excellent preservation, except that some of those on the largest paper are rubbed at the edges. The volume, which was ill-bound in rough boards, and exceedingly bulky, was numbered Vol. I. on the cover. It has been divided into two parts for convenience. The fly-leaf is inscribed with these words:

"Letters to me J. S."

Strype Correspondence.

Volume I. Part I.

1. 1666. Dec. 25. Imperfect; the bottom containing the signature being torn off, but endorsed by Strype: 'Uncle Mr Toby Bonnel to Mr John Johnson concerning me. From Ireland.'

The Fire of London. Paying off the fleet. National loan of £1,800,000. 180 colliers taken or stranded. State of the Church in Ireland. Dutch war. East Indies. Conquests of the French in the West Indies. Notice of a letter from Strype.

There are Notes of Strype's in cipher on the back of the Letter.

2. 1660. May 16, Dublin.

'Mr Toby Bonnel to John Johnson, Minister of Wappin, London.'

Invites him to visit him. Great Joy in Dublin on the proclamation of the King. Asks news of Calamy and other ministers.

3. 1673. June 27, Lyn. Endorsed 'Salter Correspondence.'

[Richard Salter, Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge, in 1667; B.A. in 1665; M.A. in 1668; buried in the College Chapel, Oct. 11, 1705.]

Richard Salter to John Strype.

To open a Correspondence and to ask for 'notes relating to the Christian religion.'

4. 1672. Sept. 19, Camb. The same to the same.

Desires to succeed him in the living of Low Layton. Asks for heads and divisions of Dr Tillotson's Sermons [a request repeated in nearly all these Letters].

5. 1673. Sept. 10, Lyn. The same to the same.

The Priest's absolution. Lawfulness of wars. Fees for burying. Thanks him for Tillotson's discourse about Revenge.

6. 1673. Dec. 29, Lyn. The same to the same.

Remarks on Sherlock's views on the person of Christ, and union with Him in the Sacrament, and on Tillotson concerning works done in an unregenerate state. Arianism, Socinianism, and the Fathers. MS. of Mr John Hales. The 13th article.

7. Oct. 20, Lyn. The same to the same.

Lawfulness of war. Absolution. Arianism and the Fathers. Remonstrates with him for showing his last letter.

8. 1673. Nov. 24, Lyn. The same to the same.

Excuses himself, on the ground of illness, for not answering his last. Asks for heads of more Sermons on the Spirit.

Notes of Strype's answer on the back, in cipher.

9. Without date. The same to the same.

A short note, on the subject of a Degree Exercise.

10. Without date. The same to the same.

Negociations about the purchase of a presentation.

11. 1673. Feb. 18, Lyn. The same to the same.

A long letter on Necessity and Free-will in answer to one from Strype.

12. 167$\frac{3}{4}$. March 13, Lyn. The same to the same.

Confined to bed with a broken leg. Socinianism and Dr Tillotson. Thoughts on uniting Dissenters. Predestination and Free-will.

13. 1674. Dec. 7. The same to the same.

Agrees in Strype's conclusion as to Schism. Fears Strype is wearied with the Correspondence. Two requisites for a comfortable life.

14. 1674. Octob. 30, Lyn. The same to the same.

His thoughts on schism. Mr Hales' discourse on the subject. A plea for Nonconformists in answer to Strype. Asks the price of Rushworth's Collections.

15. 1674. Apr. 22, Lyn. The same to the same.

Original Sin and Baptism. Whether God must do always what is be *ex necessitate naturæ*. How a man may be happy among all accidents. A good method of preaching. Desires information about the Lutheran Churches, wherein they differ from us.

16. 1674. August 10. The same to the same.

Three instances of the Divine Severity. Tendency to dogmatism. More charitable than formerly towards Nonconformists. Parallel between their position as regards the Church, and that of the Church as regards Rome.

17. 1674. June 4. The same to the same.

Three instances of God's Severity. Original righteousness, and Original sin. Wants to get a good living in the country and put in a Curate.

18. 1674. Feb. 24, [Cambridge.] The same to the same.

Desires an introduction to some Copenhagen merchants through some at Hamburg. Notes in cipher on the back.

19. 1674. Sept. 11, Lyn. The same to the same.

Asks his aid in a Sermon to be preached at Michaelmas, on the Election of Mayor.

20. 1675. No date, but the post-mark is Feb. 10. The same to the same.

Public catechising of children; whether to be compulsory. Obligation of reading Prayers daily, in private or public.

21. 1675. Nov. 1, Lyn. The same to the same.

A letter lost by 'carelessnesse of the post.' Substance of that letter. Christ's intercession. Desires Strype's thoughts about heresy. Plea for hereticks.

22. 1675. Jan. 17, Lyn. The same to the same.

Promises to write his thoughts on Idolatry. Mr Moore's good success. Asks for subjects for a University Act.

23. 1675. Ap. 28, Lyn. The same to the same.

Mr Crompton's misfortunes at Newmarket. Curcellæus, his Arian tendencies. Difficulty suggested by Socinus's *Institutio hominis Christiani*.

24. 1675. May 21, Lyn. The same to the same.

His interest with Mr North.

25. 1676. May 5, Lyn. The same to the same.

Asks help for his Act Exercise.

26. 1676. Nov. 22, Lyn. The same to the same.

Mr Greatrich's cure and Glanwill's book on it. Vaninus on miraculous cures among the heathen. 'What constitutes a miracle.' 'Why protestants affirm miracles to be ceased.' The King's evil.

Notes in cipher on the back.

27. 1677. Nov. 15, Lyn. The same to the same.

Thanks him for his thoughts on 'a Minister's carriage and behaviour' towards his people; discusses 'the relations in which he stands to God and to himself.' Asks advice about reading.

28. 1677. Aug. 27, Lyn. The same to the same.

Miracles. Desultory reading. Desires Strype's and Tillotson's advice.

29. 167$\frac{7}{8}$. Feb. 15, Lyn. The same to the same.

Answers very fully Strype's two enquiries, 1st, 'concerning God's punishing children for their fathers' sins.' 2dly 'Concerning the faith whereby we are justified.' Asks the particulars of a Sermon of Strype on Proverbs xxiv. 16

30. Lyn, Jan. 7, $167\frac{8}{9}$. The same to the same.

Regrets the suspension of their intercourse. Asks his thoughts on two points: 1st, 'the nature of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper;' 2dly, 'how the prophets could be assured that their dreams came from God.'

31. 1679. Dec. 1, Lyn. The same to the same.

Lutheran Orders fully discussed, in reply to a defence of them by a Lutheran.

32. 1678. July 1, Aspeden Hall.

James Bonnell to John Strype.

Proposes to go abroad for his health. Wishes to be made a titular Fellow of his College. Asks Strype to 'expostulate a little with Mr Slater' on this subject.

33. 1678. August 28, Aspeden Hall. The same to the same.

Going abroad for his health, probably to Sir Lionel Jenkins at Nimmeguen.

34. 1678. Oct. 8, Nimmegen. The same to the same.

Intelligence of Mr C. Strype of Bosch from Mr Harris of Rotterdam.

35. 1678. Decemb. 11, Nymegen. The same to the same.

Well provided for in my L$^{d's}$ House, and at his Excellency's table. An account of the town and of the Ambassadour. Book auctions. Foreign politics.

36. 1678. Feb. 29, Aspeden Hall. The same to the same.

Mr Freeman had applied on his behalf for a living in Berkshire, that was Mr Joseph Janeway's, but he had before promised it to his nephew, Jenner, of Suffolk.

Pencil notes in cipher on the back.

37. 1678. May 27, Aspeden Hall. The same to the same.

Has entered on the translation of Erasmus's paraphrase. Family matters.

38. 1679. Apr. 3, Nymegen. The same to the same.

My Lord [Sir Lionine Jenkins, Ambassador] the Danish Minister, and the Duke. Thunderstorm and conflagration. Strype's kinsman at Bosh 'nine hours from hence.'

This letter is torn in the margin.

39. 1679. March $\frac{20}{30}$, at the Haghe. The same to the same.

The air 'is not so good as at Nymegen tho' the place is much more neat and pleasant.'

Long notes in cipher.

40. 1679. Sept. 3, Aspeden Hall. The same to the same.

His return from Holland. The Duke of York at Brussels. The people

grievously inveterate against the English Protestants. The Lady Anne and the Princess [of Orange]. Lutheranism according to the report of the Chaplain of Count Antoin, the Danish Ambassador in Holland. A postscript in reply to Strype's inquiry about Controversy in Holland.

41. 1679. Nov. 17, Aspeden Hall. The same to the same.

Account of a visit to Cambridge. New Buildings at S Catharine's Hall and Trinity College. Whether Episcopal Ordination be necessary. Has translated a French work on Education.

42. Without date or signature. From Mrs Bonnell, beginning 'Loving Nephew.'

It seems to be only a rough draft, and relates to an engagement of her daughter Wood to Mr Burton, 'now broken off.' See No. 43.

43. 1680. May 8, London. J. B[urton] to Wood Bonnell.

Inclosed in the last and relates to the Marriage-settlement. It is endorsed by Strype, 'Ant Bonnel's Letter to me about Mr Burton that married her daughter.' This describes the preceding (No. 42).

44. 1680. Apr. 19, Aspeden Hall. James Bonnell to John Strype.

Literary matters Intends to take advantage of the late Act of naturalization, being otherwise incapable of any living.

45. 1680. Sept. 15, Apsden Hall. The same to the same.

Inclosing the draft letter of his mother (No. 42). Desires a Fellowship in his College. Mr Fulwood's funeral.

46. 1681. Jan. 11. The same to the same.

About the purchase of the Avowson of Upminster in Essex.

47. 1683. July 9. The same to the same.

With part of a transcript of Lightfoot's Remains, edited by Strype.

48. 1683. Nov. 5, Apsden Hall. The same to the same.

Is glad of his Cousin Knox's honour. Notice of a MS. 'Targum in Cronica.'

49. 1683. Sept. 7, Tunbridge Wells. The same to the same.

Rejoices at his cousin Knox's arrival.

50. 1683. Dec. 12. The same to the same.

Cousin Knox has been with the King; and had an hour's discourse. Mr Hook persuades Knox to make some additions to his book. Extracts from a letter from his friend Mr Ralph at Rome, from which it appears that James Bonnel was born at Genoa.

51. 168$\frac{3}{4}$. Jan 16, Apsden Hall. The same to the same.

Contemplates a tour of France with Mr Ralph. Death of Mr H. Arden f Peterhouse, 'the joking preacher.'

52. 1684. April 8, N. S. Lyons. The same to the same.

His journey past and projected.

53. 1684. Feb. 9, Custom House, Dublin. The same to the same.

His life at Dublin. Has declined the Chaplaincy to the Embassy at Constantinople. Dr Huntington 'will doubtless be a Bp.' Is sorry for the discredit of Kath. Hall. J. Calamy's melancholy. P. S. dated Feb. 13. Since writing, a great change has happened [the King's death, Feb. 6, 1685, N.S.] by which his Patent has expired.

54. 1684. March 23, Custom House, Dublin. The same to the same.

Lightfoot's works. Mr Freeman's family matters.

This letter is much torn and rubbed in the margin.

55. 1685. June 4, Dublin. The same to the same.

Bishop Bedel's, and Primate Ussher's Lives.

56. 1686. May 15, Dublin. The same to the same.

Bp of Cork's book. Vossius on the differences between the Hebrew and Septuagint. Dodwell's opinion of the Rabbins. His One Altar. An Archbishoprick and Bishoprick void and no hopes of supply, the Revenue being distributed among the Roman Catholics. Prospects of other vacancies.

57. 1686. August 28, Dublin. The same to the same.

Political condition of Ireland. Extracts from letters of the Bishops of Cork and Kilmore on prospects of sufferings.

58. 1687. Dec. 5, Dublin. The same to the same.

Prospects of the continuance of his office. An Archbishoprick and two Bishopricks vacant. The revenues of the Sees, amounting to £3000 a year paid into the Treasury, and the Roman Bishops pensioned thence. Number of Religious, especially the Mendicants, much increased. Dean Manby's book, and Mr King's answer. A confession and accusation of our publick sins, especially of the Church. Mr Austen's Four Gospels in one, his beloved manual. Strange stories of an English farmer in co. Cavan who had a vision, and of an Irish wench in co. Meath who wept grain.

59. 1687. Dec. 7, D[ublin]. The same to the same.

Forwarding some papers 'to pass abroad in the most estranged manner from any surmise of an author.'

Note. The following note in Strype's hand is appended: 'This was the Bishop of Cork's Discourse intitled Free thoughts, which I got printed by Rich. Chiswel, but soon after search was made for them by H. Hills, Master of Stationers' Company, and some hundreds seized: but the Bookseller not known: and he had dispersed many before the search. J. S.'

60. 1688. April 17, Dublin. The same to the same.

His health, his office. 'Private tears for Publick sins,' not yet published. Austen's Harmony. Prospects of the Church in Ireland. Prophecies relat-

ing to this year. The maid still weeps corn. Scarcity of money in the country. Trinity College, Dublin, and the L^d^ Deputy. Four Bishopricks vacant.

61. 1688. Nov. 2, Bethnal Green. Toby Bonnell to John Strype.

Encloses a letter from Dublin. Important news of the King's concessions.

62. 1688. August. John Bonnell to John Strype.

A short note about a missing packet.

Note by Strype: 'This was the pamphlet entitled Free Thoughts, which I got printed privatly. The copy soon after seized. The MS. was sent over by Mr Bonnel.'

63. 1688. August 27. Rebecca Bonnell to John Strype.

Enclosing the preceding.

64. 1688. Jan. 21, Dublin. James Bonnell to J. Strype.

Threats of the L^d^ Deputy. Danger of the country and the Church. The custodians of the livings dissolved by the Judges as illegal. Trinity College. Archbp. Loftus and Ld. Burleigh. A P.S. dated Jan. 28 gives fuller particulars of the aspect of affairs. Dissenters.

65. 1690. Nov. 10, Dublin. The same to the same.

State of the country. Progress of the war. The Bishop of Cork unjustly suspected. Seizure of a vessel at Galway. Character of Huntingdon, Provost of Trinity College. Unwise policy of the Lords Justices. Anxious to take Orders. His mother's death. His sister's marriage. Extract from the Bp. of Cork's Letter to Bonnell.

66. 1690. Feb. 21, Dublin.

James Bonnell to 'Edward Bishop of Corke and Rosse.'

To introduce him to Strype. The Bishop the author of 'Free thoughts of the Penal Laws.' [See above, Nos. 58, 61.]

67. 1690. Feb. 21, Dublin. James Bonnell to J. Strype.

Prospects of his place. Death of his mother. Preparation for the Ministry. His friend Dr King made Bishop of Derry. Bishop of Cork's pamphlets. State of the Country and of the Church.

68. 1691. Feb. 13, Dublin. The same to the same.

Has disposed of his Patent. Purposes settling at Derry. Profound peace in the Country. Poor condition of the Church, especially in Ulster. Never above 400 beneficed clergy in Ireland; and 'some men have livings by the dozen and in almost as many dioceses.' Abuse of Faculties and non-residence. The Bishop of Meath and the Primate.

69. 1691. March 19, Dublin. The same to the same.

His intentions as to Holy Orders. Lord Lisburn's papers.

70. 1691. Apr. 24, Dublin. The same to the same.

Bishop of Cork not willing to own his 'Case of the Irish Protestants under K. James.' He preached lately before the Queen, but was censured. Dr Foy has had hard measure in not being made Bishop. Dr King's behaviour during the troubles. Adventures of his messenger to Schonberg. MS. collections of Trinity College. Lord Loftus and Sir James Ware. His views of the late troubles.

71. 1692. April 7, Dublin. The same to the same.

The Statute of Faculties of 21st and 28th Henry VIII.: still in force in Ireland (though repealed in England), 'which gives way to abominable dispensations.' Prospects of remedy. Primate Garvey's pamphlets. Proceedings against non-residents under K. Edward and Q. Elizabeth grounded on Act of 33 Henry VI. Bp. of Derry's book and Dr Comber's Preface. Strong objections to the design of sending over English Clergy to Ireland. Bishop of Cork's 'Suit for forbearance in Controversy.'

72. 1692. August 30, Cork. The Bishop of Cork to James Bonnell.

Endorsed by Strype: 'The Bp. of Cork's letter concerning my edition of Dr Lightfoot's works,' with this note by the same: 'Wetnal the Bp. of Cork's Letter to my co^n. Bonnel concerning my Edition of Dr Lightfoot's Works, and particularly of that Dr's MS. called the Concent.'

'This MS. I procured the Bp. the sight of: but I heard no more of it: and it lyes still unprinted in Mr Parkhurst the Bookseller's hands to whom I sold the Copy for Mrs Duckfield for five pounds. To which I added many annotations, which I collected from other of Dr Lightfoot's writings. J. S.'

73. 1692. Sept. 22, Dublin. James Bonnell to John Strype (inclosing the foregoing).

Life of George Brown. Osiredan (now Sheridan) and his three sons. Describes his Harmony of the Gospels, a specimen of which he incloses. The Bishop of Derry intends to found a College of Divines at Derry out of the Revenues of the See. Dr Ash, Provost of Trinity College, Dublin, Dr John Pooly (afterwards Bp of Cloyne 1697; translated to Raphoe 1702) 'a meer maggot...and snarles at all the world.' Asks advice about buying books.

[*Note.* This letter is cited by Strype, in his 'Further Address to the Reader,' pp. xvii. xviii. prefixed to the 'Harmony of the Holy Gospells, &c.' edited by Bonnell's Biographer, William Hamilton, London, 1705. The specimen consists of Lessons 270, 271 and 278 (276 in the printed copy), with the following meditations. Pp. 356, 357, 363, 364, in the edition of 1705.]

74. 1692. Oct. 18, Dublin. The same to the same.

Sends the Life of Georg Brown, by Robbin Ware, son of the great Sir James Ware. Insecure state of Ireland. The Test Act and Toleration.

75. 1693. April 6, Dublin. The same to the same.

State of the country. Answers to the Bp. of Cork by the Bishop of Derry, and Dr. Sherlock. Dean Pooly offered the Bishoprick of Killalow.

76. 1693. Dec. 1, Dublin. The same to the same.

Troubles about his place. Engaged to a daughter of Sir Alber Coningham. Future prospects. The Bp. of Cork married. Death of Dr Marsh, Archbishop of Dublin, son-in-law of Bp. [Jeremy] Taylor. His probable successor. Scandals in the Diocese of Down. Unpublished work by the Bp. of Derry on 'Man's invention in the Worship of God.'

77. 1693. June 26, Dublin. The same to the same.

General debauchery of the country from the magistracy. The Bishop of Derry and the Scotch dissenters. State of the Irish Episcopates. Bishop of Cork doubts the Personality of the Holy Ghost.

78. 1693. March 15, Dublin. The same to the same.

Boyse's answer to Bp. King's book on 'Man's Invention,' &c. Scandals occasioned by Hacket, Bp. of Down and Connor; Commission against him. Bonnell appointed 'Register to the Commissioners for Forfeitures' in Ireland.

79. 1694. Jan. 4, Dublin. The same to the same.

Deprival of Dr Hackett, Bishop of Down, and his Dean and Archdeacon by a Royal Visitation. Its consequences. Dr Marsh Archbp. of Dublin.

80. 1694. Feb. 14, Dublin. The same to the same.

Enclosing an account of the proceedings in the Diocese of Down and Connor. Birth of his first son, Albert.

81. 1695. May 6, Dublin. The same to the same.

Dr Foley appointed Bishop of Down. Death of the Archbishop of Canterbury [Tillotson d. Nov. 22, 1694]. Death of Dr Gouge. Bishop of Cork; his Controversy with Sherlock; his sorrow on the death of the Queen; his 'cholerickness.' The Bishop of Derry: Boyse's scurrilous answer to his book. Dissenters in his Diocese. The Archbishop of Dublin. His learning and zeal. Encourages societies of young men, as in London. Has disposed of the Accountant's place.

82. 1696. May 6, Dublin. The same to the same.

His domestic prospects. Tranquillity of the Country. Actions consequent upon the deprivation of Archdeacon Mathews, of Down. The Archbishop of Dublin's zeal to promote prayers 'both Lord's days and week days, from six in the morning to nine at night.'

83. 1696. Oct. 14, Dublin. The same to the same.

Loss of his son. Condoles with Strype on his trouble.

84. 1697. May 26, Dublin. The same to the same.

Has decided upon settling in London. Death of his sister. Death and character of the Bishop of Meath (Antony Dopping). Prospects of the Diocese. Dean Pooly to be Bishop. His disputes with his Parishioners. Dean Harrison has a city parish. 'One Tolan an emissary.' His history, and influence. The Bishop of Cork as a divine and scholar.

85. 1698. Jan. 25, Dublin. The same to the same.

His illness for a twelvemonth past. Dean Pooly made Bishop of Cloyn, holding the Deanery of Ossory in Commendam. Bill for compelling clergymen to reside thrown out in the Irish Commons, owing to their inability to alter a word in a Bill. Attempts at reformation of Morals. How hindered by the Dissenters. Birth and death of another son. Only one daughter survives. Resolved to settle in Dublin. Temporalities of the Bishoprick of Derry.

86. 1698. March 4, Dublin. The same to the same.

Discusses a passage in Strype's *Life of Sir Thomas Smith*, which has given offence to Sir Robert Hamilton. Nicholson's reflection on Strype's *Cranmer* examined. Delicate health. State of his property.

Note. This letter is endorsed by Strype, as follows: 'The last Letter my dear Cosin writ me: dying the next month, viz. Apr. 28, 1699.' Notes in cipher in the margin.

87. 1663. June 29, Hagworthingham.

Sarah Hodges to [Susanna] Strype.

Private and family matters. Cosin John 'gone to another Colligh. I hoop that is not so superstishus as the other.'

88. 1649. Sept. 13, Legorne. Sarah Bonnell to Mrs Strype.

Account of the voyage. Meeting with her brother: his wedding on board. Life at Leghorn.

89. 1667. Sept. 19, Hambrogh. Henry Rogers to John Strype.

Sends him provision for his voyage 'by my Lady's command.'

90. 167$\frac{6}{7}$. March 17, Constantinople.

Edward Browne to John Strype.

The advantages he enjoys from intercourse with the Ambassador and Sir Thomas Bains. Life at Constantinople. Description of the city and people. Renegade Englishmen. A Greek proselyte to the Quakers. Their confession of faith and the 39 Articles referred to the judgment of the Patriarch of Constantinople. Their attempts to convert the Sultan and the Pope. Mr Covell about to return home.

Note. The writer was Chaplain to the British Ambassadour and the letter is dated 'from my Lord Embassador's palace in Pera of Constantinople.' He had arrived on the 26th of January.

91. Benjamin Batten to John Strype.

Concerning five pretended seamen who applied for relief with a forged certificate. Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Benj. Batten, son to Sir Will. Batten, sometime Admiral at Sea.'

92. 1690. Nov. 1, Osberstown. Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

State of Ireland. Gross immorality in the army. The clergy in Ireland.

93. 1690. Dec. 23, Osberstown. The same to the same.

Answer to aspersions cast on him at Ruckholt's. Proposes to visit England to vindicate his character.

94. 1690. March 6, Osberstown. The same to the same.

Thanks him for vindicating his character. Extract from Hale's meditations. A postscript dated March 9 gives an account of a skirmish at Athlone between the two armies.

95. 1690. Aug. 23, Dublin. The same to the same.

Safe arrival in Ireland. Sufferings of the Protestants there. Siege of Limerick. Barbarity of the soldiers. State of his Church and Parish. Condition of the country.

96. 1690. Nov. 20, Lambeth. Henry Wharton to John Strype.

The Archbishop will give Strype access to the Library. Refers him to Josselin's *Life of Archbishop Parker*.

Notes in cipher on the back.

97. 1690. Dec. 2, Lambeth. The same to the same.

Has received from the Vicar of Beakisborne, in Kent, an ample account of what could be found there relating to Archbp. Parker; which he places at Strype's disposal.

Notes in cipher on the back.

98. 1691. Sept. 17. Richard Richardson to John Strype.

Explains his motives in placing his daughter with him for her education.

99. 1691. Michaelmas-Day. The same to the same.

Further instructions concerning his Daughter.

100. 1692. June 13, Sidney College.

Thomas Harrison to John Strype.

No memorials of Archbp. Cranmer in Jesus College, except his Will. Sends him transcripts from the Synodalia in Bennet Library.

101. 1692. May 24, Sidney College. The same to the same.

Cannot find any 'Codex Canonum vetustus' in Bennet Library, nor any other that has Irish Canons in it.

102. 1689. Jan. 28, Amsterdam. Jacob David to John Strype.

State of his wife's health. Opinions of the Dutch concerning England.

103. 1689. March 16, Amsterdam. Leonora David to John Strype.

Domestic afflictions.

104. 1689. May 31, Amsterdam. The same to the same.

To introduce Mr Benzlin.

105. 1688. April 23. John Kent to John Strype.

Concerning a poor-rate payable on part of a house in Low Leighton Parish.

106. 1682. July 30.

(1) Edward Lowe (brother of Mrs Strype) to John Strype.

Dissatisfaction of Strype with his father-in-law's Will.

(2) Charles Lowe to Mrs Strype.

Begs her to send home his boy, if troublesome.

107. 1682. August 8, Oxford. Edward Lowe to John Strype.

Difficulty in disposing of his father's effects. Will to be proved in the Vice-Chancellor's Court, though already proved in the Prerogative Court.

108. 1679. October 1, Asp[eden]. John Duckfield to John Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Concerning Dr Lightfoot's Papers, sent to me by Mr Duckfield his son-in-law.'

109. 1679, Apr. 14. Asp[eden]. The same to the same.

Concerning the Publication of Lightfoot's Concordance and Sermons.

110. 1682. June 13, Batavia Rode. Robert Knox to John Strype.

His voyage to Bantam in Java. The Dutch, called in by the king to aid him, take possession of the town, and command the English, French and Danes to quit the place.

111. 1686. May 27, Plimouth. The same to the same.

Seven sail of Turkish men-of-war off the Lands End, have forced him to put into Plymouth, to wait for a Convoy. They had captured 13 Dutch ships, but no English. The value of his freight £10,000.

112. 1687. May 16, Bombay Rode. The same to the same.

Long voyage. 'Ordered to take all ships belonging to the Grand Mogoll.' Chased four, but took only one; which he was ordered to deliver up in Persia. Complains of the treatment he has met with in England.

113. 1689. June 17, Falmouth. The same to the same.

His providential deliverances. Bad prospects of the East India Company at home and abroad.

114. 1689. July 6, Falmouth. The same to the same.

Continued kindness of Sir Josiah Child. Excuses his failures in India. Last exploits there. Voyage home. War in India.

115. 1689. July 11, Falmouth. The same to the same.

Excuses himself for not doing impossibilities. Effects of Parliament discountenancing the E. I. Company. Fears his crew will be pressed.

116. 169$\frac{1}{2}$. Jan. 18, Bencoolen. The same to the same.

The Coast of Madagascar full of Pirates. Ordered to Fort St. George.

117. 1693. Sept. 19, Berbados [Barbadoes]. The same to the same.

His crew pressed by a man-of-war.

118. 1684. Feb. 27. Nicholas Cross to J. Strype.

Begs him to resolve his doubts about the Sabbath, Election and Free-Will, Baptism, Mixt Communion, and Eating blood.

Notes of Strype's answer in cipher on the back.

119. 1682. July 25. William Smythies to J. Strype.

Praying him to use his influence with Richard Sadler on behalf of Widow Stanton against Mr Duvall.

120. 1688. April 7. Giles Steele to J. Strype.

Prays him not to keep him a prisoner for debt.

Endorsed by Strype: 'By this man I lost £160.'

121. 1693. December 15. M. Houblons to J. Strype.

Thanks him for a copy of *Cranmer's Memorials*.

122. n. d. J. Wright [Vicar of Walthamstow] to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'About reading K. James's Declaration.'

123. n. d. Joshua Stanley [Vicar of West Ham] to J. Strype.

Resolved not to read the Declaration. Mentions others of the same mind.

Endorsed by Strype: 'This relates to K. James's Command for reading the Declaration for Liberty of Conscience. About Anno 1687. I read it not. J. S.'

124. 169$\frac{2}{3}$. Jan. 9, Surat. Charles Lowe to J. Strype.

Sends his sister, Mrs. Susanna Strype, some silk and tea by Mr Ovington, Chaplain of the Benjamin, Capt. Len. Browne, Commander; inclosing an invoice.

125. Jan. 1, 1685. R. Kidder to J. Strype.

Endorsed: 'Leers a printer at Francker for Dr Lightfoot's MSS. which I sent, and they were printed with his works put into Latin. One complete Booke in 2 Vol. sent to me.'

126. 1693. May 25, Wells.

Richard [Kidder,] Bishop of Bath and Wells, to J. Strype.

Endorsed: 'Concerning printing Dr Lightfoot's Remains.'

[R. Kidder consecrated Bishop of Bath and Wells, August 30, 1691, d. 1703.]

127. 1694. April 26, St Peter's Hill.

Michael Hickes to Sir William Hickes.

Warns him against the designs of his enemies in the matter of the differences about Low Layton Church.

128. 169$\frac{3}{4}$. March 21. Nicholas Charlton to J. Strype.

Threatens him, if he does not quietly give John Davis possession of a pew in the Chancel of Low Layton Church.

129. 1689. Sept. 4. Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

Arrangements about Sunday Services.

Endorsed: 'Mr. Harrison, Dean of Clonmacnois in Ireland.'

130. 1694. June 29. Tho. Harrison to J. Strype.

Account of a visit to Fournese [Furness] Abbey.

131. n. d. (the post-mark is June ...) Samuel Crisp [Rector of S. John's, nigh Bungay], to J. Strype.

Sir William Hicks's purchase at Ellingham.

132. 1694. June 25, S. John's [Bungay]. The same to the same.

College Contemporaries. Family of Eachards. The new Bishop of Norwich. [John Moore, consecrated July 5, 1691, translated to Ely 1707, d. 1714.]

133. 1694. August 28. The same to the same.

College Contemporaries. Archbishop Sancroft's last days. The Bp. of Norwich offers papers for Strype's Life of Archbp. Parker. His eldest son.

134. Nov. 28, St. John's. The same to the same.

To enquire about Mr Neal a Surgeon in Lime-street, to whom he thinks of apprenticing his second son.

135. Dec. 7, S. John's. The same to the same.

Thanks him for his information, and resolves to proceed no further. Asks his further help. The Bp. of Norwich a Collector of curious books. The two Burnets.

136. Feb. 12, St John's. The same to the same.

Concerning his second son.

137. 1695. Nov. 20, S. John's. The same to the same.

Has disposed of his second son. Is under Ecclesiastical censure for not observing the State Fasts and Thanksgivings.

STRYPE CORRESPONDENCE.

2

VOLUME I. PART II.

138. 169⅔. March 5, Stamford. ROBERT MARTIN to JOHN STRYPE.

Breaks silence after 25 years. Has been 20 years Rector of S. Mary and S. John, Stamford.

139. 1668. June 29, Radwinter, Essex.

JOHN STRYPE to ROBERT MARTIN.

Excuses his silence.

[This Letter was enclosed by R. Martin in No. 138, in evidence of their old friendship.]

140. 169⅔. March 21, Stamford. R. MARTIN to J. STRYPE.

William Cecil, Lord Burleigh. His monument and house. Private and family matters.

141. 1694. April 1, Stamford. The same to the same.

Urges him to answer his last letter, [i. e. No. 140].

142. 1694. May 16, Stamford. The same to the same.

Sends him the inscription from Ld. Burleigh's tomb in S. Martin's chancel.

143. 1694. June 27, Stamford. The same to the same.

Lord Exeter 'resents your endeavours mighty honourably...about removing the scandall upon his noble Ancestor [Ld. Burleigh] about Nassaburg Hundred.' Ld. Burleigh's tomb.

144. 1694. Sept. 13, Stamford. The same to the same.

Enquiries at Burleigh house not yet satisfied. Earl of Nottingham has begun a new famous house at another Burleigh (on the hill of the late Duke of Buckingham's Estate) on which he is to lay out £40,000.

145. 1694. Dec. 6, Stamford. The same to the same.

Encloses notices of the Hundred of Nassaburgh from Ld. Exeter. [See No. 143]. Going to elect a son of Ld. Lindsey member for Stamford.

146. 1694. Dec. 27, Stamford. The same to the same.

Asks him to resolve him three queries.

147. 169⅔. January 30, Stamford. The same to the same.

Apologises for offence unintentionally given. Bishop Moore often at Stamford, where he had a Presbyterian brother. Mr Whiston his Chaplain a great Mathematician of Clare Hall.

148. n. y. March 5, Stamford. The same to the same.

Resolves his questions concerning 1. 'Our late neighbour the Bishop of Peterborow,' [i. e. R. Cumberland] 2. Bp. More's brother, an ironmonger in the town, as was his father before him, 3. Walloon Hall and their Preacher, 4. Dowager Lady Campden of Brook.

149. 1695. July 1. The same to the same.

Injunctions to the Clergy, supposed to be Bp. Tenison's. Bp. Gardiner's charity. Cradock, Provost of Eton, to be Dean of Norwich. Dr Busbye's charity.

150. 1695. Nov. 26. The same to the same.

The King's visit to Burleigh house. Hopes to get for one of his churches part of Dr Busbye's charity.

151. $169\frac{5}{6}$. Jan. 21, Stamford. The same to the same.

His claims to a share in Dr Busbye's Legacy. Ld. Exeter's eldest son 'much in the King's eye.'

152. 1694. July 2, Stratton, Beds. Sir John Cotton to J. Strype.

Allowing him the use of his Library under the usual limitations.

153. 1695. July 19, Amsterdam.

The Widow of Jacob David to J. Strype.

Death of her husband and children. Her troubles about her property.

154. $169\frac{5}{8}$. Jan. 10, Christ's Coll. Cambridge.

Daniel Duckfield to J. Strype.

Unwilling 'to part with a collection of so much care and labour.' 'Everything but money ready towards publishing the Targum.'

155. $169\frac{5}{6}$. Feb. 6. Christ's Coll. Cambridge. The same to the same.

About the transmission of papers.

Notes in cipher of Strype's answer Feb. 13.

156. 1696. June 8, Tower-Hill London. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

Dissuades him from seeking some preferment in London. (See No. 157.)

157. 1696. June 9, London. Samuel Cornock to J. Strype.

The value of St Katharine Cree not more than £100 p. a.

158. [1695.] Oct. 14, Lichfield. Francis Colson to J. Strype.

State of health of Mr Hutchinson, Prebendary of Tervin, in the cathedral church of Lichfield, 84 years of age.

159. 1696. June 29, Lichfield. The same to the same.

Extracts from Records of Lichfield relating to Richard Sampson and Thomas Bentham, Bishops of Lichfield. Ecleshall palace, ruined in the civil wars, not yet rebuilt. Mr Hutchinson Prebendary of Tervin.

Note by Strype: 'I had an option for his Prebend granted me from Mrs Tillotson the Archbishop's widow.'

160. 1696. July 20. Robert Osler to J. Strype.

161. 1696. July 8. The same to the same.

162. 1696. July 31. The same to the same.

163. 1696. July 28. The same to the same.

These are all on business, relating chiefly to Sir William Hickes's purchase of the presentation of Low Leyton and to parish dues payable to the vicar.

164. 1696. August 1, Wimbish. Edmund Heywood to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Haywood: upon my desire to apply to Dr Norton, vicar of Saffron Walden: to search the Town Records concerning Secretary Smith.' Ready help of the vicar, the mayor and aldermen. The Town Records are in London. [See Vol. II. Art. 18—20, below p. 33.]

165. 1696. November 19, London. P. Renéu to J. Strype.

Desires J. Strype to take his son, 7 years of age, as pupil; which he consents to do for £30 p. a. Wishes him to be brought up hardy. Pays but £16 p. a. to a minister at Winchester, for boarding his eldest brother. Proposes £20 and presents. Hard times. Notes in cipher on the back.

166. 169$\frac{6}{7}$. March 15, London. The same to the same.

Thanks him for his kindness towards Willy.

167. 1697. March 28, Stow. Tho. Harrison to J. Strype.

Begs him to send his Letters of Orders to him at Sir Richard Temple's.

168. 1696. Octob. 20, Christ's College, Cambridge.

Daniel Duckfield to J. Strype.

Apologises for and explains the delay in forwarding Lightfoot's Journal.

169. 169$\frac{8}{9}$. Jan. 22, Hyde. Joshua Child Junr. to J. Strype.

Sorry to hear of Mrs Strype's illness. Is going to 'My Lord Worsters' for a month.

170. 1696. Nov. 27, London. Richard Chiswell to J. Strype.

Endorsed: 'This was writ upon my offer to him to print my Ecclesiastical History.' Declines the undertaking, as by no means seasonable at this juncture.

171. 169$\frac{6}{7}$. Feb. 19. Robert Osler to J. Strype.

R. Osler was the owner of the great tithes of Low Leyton, and Jackson his tenant. This and the following letters relate to business, and to money transactions between Osler and Strype.

172. 169$\frac{6}{7}$. Feb. 26. The same to the same.

173. 169$\frac{6}{7}$. Jan. 23. The same to the same.

174. 169$\frac{6}{7}$. Jan. 25. The same to the same.

175. 1696. Oct. 7. The same to the same.

If he sells the 'grand tithes' Strype shall have the refusal.

176. 1696. Sept. 26. The same to the same.

177. 1696. Oct. 13. The same to the same.

Offers 'both the presentation and the grand tithes together for £250 sterling.'

178. 1697. April 2. The same to the same.

Has removed one quarter of a myle from Westminster for his health.

179. 1697. April 8. The same to the same.

180. 1696. Oct. 19, (received). The same to the same.

181. 1697. Sept. 7. The same to the same.

182. 1697. Sept. 30. The same to the same.

183. 1697. May 22. The same to the same.

'Being there is such a noyse and proclamation I shall not part with it [the advowson] to anie person whatever.'

184. 1697. May 25. The same to the same.

Complains of misrepresentation. 'Every individuall person aught to concearne himselfe with his owne busines.'

185. 1697. May 25, Stow. Tho. Harrison to J. Stryte.

The whole family disjointed by the loss of its head. Sickness, death and funeral of Sir Richard Temple. Character of his successor. Sir Richard has by will augmented the vicarage of Stow with £50 per annum for ever. Has to preach at the Primary Visitation of the Bishop.

[James Gardiner, consecrated Bishop of Lincoln, March 10, 1695.]

186. 1697. June 7, Lichfield. Francis Colson to J. Stryye.

Long and serious illness of Prebendary Hutchinson, from which he has now recovered. Extreme unkindness of his Aunt Welch 'to the poor girl that has been so long her drudg.' Only Strype can make her sensible of her severity. His son John well placed.

187. 1697. June 3, 'Buckshead Court, in Great Distafe Lane, neare St Paules.' John Smith to J. Strype.

Heard him preach before the Lord Mayor on Sunday last (May 30th), wants words to express the satisfaction he took in that discourse. Thinks 'it would be of mighty advantage to aged persons to have that sermon made publick.' It was taken in short-hand and will be published, unless Strype himself will publish it, with a former sermon addressed to young persons.

188. 1697. June 3, The Angell, in S. Paul's Church yard.
Richard Cumberland to J. Strype.

Enclosing the above; proposals for publishing the sermon.

189. 1697. June 16, Distafe Lane, London. John Smith to J. Strype.

Strype promises to print the sermon of which he wrote. 'Tedious discourses which we cannot remember are of little use.' He has himself drawn up some advice for one sort of young persons, 'which is but in the narrow compass of a Wardsman's conversation.'

190. 1697. June 14, Hill Hall. Edward Smyth to J. Strype.

Inclosing a literal copy of some papers connected with Sir Thomas Smyth. Informs him that Sir Thomas 'before he died, altered his crest to the Salemander in the flames, and added this motto to his coate, Quapote Lucet.'

191. 1697. Sept. 21, Hill Hall. The same to the same.

Thanks him for inquiries after his health; nothing remaining of his indisposition 'but a great weaknes after soe great and sudden eruption.'

192. 1697. June 25. J. Norwich to J. Strype.

Thanks him for the MS. and accepts it at the price named, viz. three guineas; wishes him all success in his studies so beneficial to the public. Shall ever be glad to serve him in them.

Note by Strype. 'I procured him Dr Lightfoot's Journal of the Assembly of Divines taken by himself.'

193. 1697. June 12, Christ's College, Cambridge.

Daniel Duckfield to J. Strype.

Has only just recovered the MSS. which Strype desires, and forwards them by Martin the Cambridge carrier. Leaves the question of 'recompense' to Strype.

194. 1697. Sept. 2, Mount Sion at the Black Balconies.

Lawrence Moyer to J. Strype.

Thanks for news. Sorry he cannot serve Mr Hoadly. Has recovered his appetite, under 'the three famous ancient doctors, Mens hilaris, Requies, Moderata dieta:' has derived benefit from the waters.

195. 1700. Sept. 30, Mount Sion. The same to the same.

'Sorry to hear that the adversaries of peace and honesty have given you the alarm by attacking your outworks,'—alluding to troubles with the dissenters. 'My two eldest daughters have been extream ill since our coming hither.'

196. 1700. Nov. 12, Dublin. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Safe return from London to Dublin. Enjoyed her visit to Low Leyton. Presents her service to Captain Knox.

197. 1700. Dec. 5, London.
198. 1700. Dec. 7, London. } Nathaniel Tench to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Alderman Tench concerning buying a Stock in the Bank.'

199. 1683. May 24, Christ Church, Oxford.

Edward Pocock to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Dr Edward Pocock concerning reprinting Dr Lightfoot.'

Pocock's high estimate of Lightfoot's writings. 'It will be necessary that there be taken very good care that the printers do their part well in printing them.'

200. 1681. March 14, Buckden.

Thomas Bishop of Lincoln to Edward Lowe.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Bp. Barlow to my wifes father upon the mariage.' A letter of congratulation. Glad to hear that his daughter is so well married.

[Thomas Barlow consecrated Bishop of Lincoln, June 27, 1675.]

201. 1700. January, Chelsea. Francis Atterbury to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Atterbury upon my judgment of his book, The Notes of Convocation.'

Thanks him for his good opinion of his work. 'God knows I wrote it in the integrity of my heart, with no other design but that of supporting the misunderstood Rights of the Church and Clergy.' Thanks him for Accounts of Convocation of 1586.

[Francis Atterbury, consecrated Bishop of Rochester, July 5, 1714, deprived 1723.]

202. 170$\frac{0}{1}$. January 13, Chelsea. The same to the same.

Nothing relating to any Convocation between 1576 and 1594, while Aylmer was Bp. of London, except a short account of the Convocation held Jan. 17, 1580.

Endorsed: 'Mr Atterbury. Bp. Aylmer. promising me the Acts of Convocation to peruse after some time.'

203. 1700. August 9. John Smith to J. Strype.

Atterbury desires accounts of Synods of Clergy in Henry VIII., Queen Mary, or Edward VI.'s reign, or lower than that. Places his small collection at Strype's service.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Smith concerning communicating Convocation matters to Mr Atterbury.'

204. 170$\frac{0}{1}$. March 10. John Harrison to J. Strype.

Asks his influence with Mr Clarke for some office. (See next Article.)

205. n. d. A statement of a case between Tho. Russell, sued by one Mr Beverton for transporting wool, and convicted by the single evidence of one

Burwash. John Harrison, officer of the Customs at Lyd for nine years, gave Thomas Russell a Certificate of good conduct, whereby he incurred the displeasure of Capt. Baker.

206. 1701. Apr. 17, Lambeth. Humphrey Hody to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Dr Hody sends me his book.'

207. 1701. March 31, London.

Edward Southwell (Clerk of the Council) to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Edward Southwel upon his receiving the Life of the Bp. Aylmer.'

208. 1700. Jan. 15, Dublin. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

'I heartilly rejoyce that you escaped those villions soe well.' 'Great robing in town (Dublin). Roges come from London that has a dexterous art of going down chimnies with soe little noyse that even these in the roome cannot here them.' Has met with an accident. Capt. Knox ought to give some addition to old Uncle Bonnell and Aunt Coleman. Her friend who undertook to write her husband's life has failed. [William King, Bishop of Derry; whom she calls 'my Lord.' See below, No. 251.]

209. n. y. April 28, Bridewell. Francis Atterbury to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Atterbury. Thanks for the life of Aylmer.'

Enclosing, in return for his present, some other book or papers.

210. 1701. May 17, Cirencester. Richard Master to J. Strype.

Containing a correspondence between himself and M. Maittaire, in which Strype's name occurs. Maittaire writes (under date May 1, 1701) to Master, in very strong language, complaining of a breach of friendship, in circulating calumnious reports concerning him. Master's answer (May 5), with a denial that he meant anything personal, but had respect only to the system with which he was identified. [Maittaire was a Roman Catholic.] He relates this 'Epistolary duell' to Strype, 'as being fully acquainted with the source and origine of this commotion.'

211. 1701. May 5, Charterhouse. Charles Goodall to Aylmer, 'bookseller at the 3 pigeons in Cornhill.'

Thanks for Strype's Life of Bp. Aylmer published by him. Has suggested to Strype to write the Lives of Archbishops Parker, Whitgift, and Bancroft. Wishes to see Strype, and meanwhile asks for an explanation of a passage of Baxter relating to Bancroft.

'Dr Goodal, physician to the Charterhouse,' probably in Aylmer's hand.

212. 1701. June 12 rec^{d}. Charles Goodall to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Dr Chas. Goodal, concerning publishing the Lives of the Reformers, and procuring a Subscription. Mr Baxter's reflexion upon Bancroft,' in his Preface to his 5 Disputations of Church Government.

213. 1698. April 22, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

To take leave, and enclose a copy of his will, with directions.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Capt. Knox's Will, put into my hands upon his voyage to the East Indies in the Mary, April 1698,' with this *note* at the end of the letter: 'Restored this Wil to Cap. Knox Jun. 17. 1701.'

214. 1701. July 17. J. Tonson to Thomas Cockerill.

Lord Dorset's house under repair and the pictures taken down. A good collection at his house in Kent (i.e. Knowle Park, near Sevenoaks).

215. 1701. July 17. Thomas Cockerill to J. Strype, enclosing the foregoing.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Tonson, concerning the pictures at Knols which I desired to see.'

216. Tuesday, April 20. The same to the same.

'I am a bookseller and live at the three leggs and Bible in the Poultry.' Desires an interview with Strype on business.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Cockeril the Bookseller about writing lives of eminent persons.'

217. 1701. June 19, University College. A. Charlett to J. Strype.

Notes of Sir Thomas Cheek's Life. Promises him communications from Mr Smith.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Wm. Smith of University Coll. Animadversions upon my books, and Dr Charlet's Letters.'

218. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. Jan. 18. A. Hill to J. Strype.

Prefessions of friendship. Patience under trials. Asks a testimonial for Mr Phillips; whom he 'hopes to get ordained very suddenly, with some others goeing to sea.' (See below, No. 255.)

219. 1702. August 5. Nicolas Battely to J. Strype.

Endorsed: 'Concerning the time when Cheke was made Secretary. Certain writings of his [i.e. Battely's] intended for the press;' and at the foot of the letter, apparently the titles of these pamphlets, 'Dialogue of the Wells at Canterbury. Brief Notitia of the Church of Canterbury, Peterburgh, Feversham.'

220. 1703. Sept. 10. William Strengfellow to J. Strype.

Parish Rents of S. Dunstan's in the East.

221. n. d. John Walker to 'Mr Barret (or Wife) in three King Court, Lombard Street.'

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Walker desirous to speak with me.' He was unknown both to Barret and Strype.

222. n. d. Sir Thomas Gleane, Bart. to J. Strype.

'A begging Letter,' in Latin. Has been three years in the Fleet Prison,

nearly naked and starving. In an English P. S. he says that his daughter, not 20 years old, had both her arm and leg broken by the fall of a chimney at Chelsea, 'in the late great Tempest or Hurricane, November 27th last,' 'and by the same tempest my only deare son, not six years old, and all I had alive of nine sons, was then destroyed, and is since dead.'

The great storm on the night of Nov. 26, 1703.

223. 1704. August 22, Lambeth. E. Gibson to J. Strype

Enclosing 'a copy of the patent granted by K. James to John Stow,' 'for collecting Charity,' transcribed by Tanner.

224. 1704, Oct. 20, Exon. John Walker to J. Strype

Strype having, on account of his own engagements, declined some work which Walker wished him to undertake, Walker now asks him to engage some one else to do it.

225. 1701. September, Hillsborrough. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Concerning the Life of Mr James Bonnel. A Specimen.' That Right-reverend man having failed, she has put the papers into the hands of two or three friends. Asks for his opinion, and also for particulars about her husband.

226. 1702. March 31, Dublin. The same to the same.

Hopes to publish the Life in two months. Advised to print it in Dublin, 'because his memory is still so dear to the generallity of people.' Capt. Knox's rudeness in his letter.

227. 169$\frac{2}{3}$. Feb. 13, London. Anonymous to J. Strype.

Acknowledging spiritual blessing derived from his preaching.

228. 1701. Nov. 15, Hillsborrough. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

The Life does not go on so quick as she wishes. 'Hopes it will be don as well as if the right Rev^{d} Man that ought to have don it, had don it.' Staying with a cousen germons of her own, whose son-in-law writes the Life, and a brother of his looks over the papers, some of which are to be published with the Life. [See Nos. 203, 251, 256.] Cousin Welches death.

229. 1701. March 29, Dublin. The same to the same.

Private matters.

230. 1701. July 28, Hillsbrough. The same to the same.

That right Rev^{d} man has almost fretted her to death by doing nothing: she is getting the papers viewed by some friends there.

231. 1700. May 23, London. Peter Reneu to J. Strype.

Sends back Willy, who is growing worse and worse as to manners: wishes him to be kept more strictly and to learn dancing, &c.

232. 1699. June 13, Dublin. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

General lamentation for her husband. His great merits, and her sorrow. 'One of the greatest men in the kingdome and his most particaller and intimat frend' undertakes the work, i. e. his Life [see above No. 208]. Asks Strype for particulars of his early years, before going to Ireland.

233. 1699. May 9, Lancaster Castle, Lazyhill, Dublin.

Thomas Sayer ('son to your brother John Sayer') to J. Strype.

Aquaints him with James Bonnell's death on the 28th ult. Universally lamented. It is heartily requested that Strype will write his life.

234. 1699. August 24, Dublin. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Thanks him for putting together what he knew of her husband's younger years, which she begs him to send by post. The conjugal love of her departed husband.

235. 1699. August 10, Tunbridge-Wells.

Edmund Gibson to J. Strype.

Promises to ascertain, on his return to Lambeth, 'whether his Grace have got leave of S^r^ Jos. Williamson.'

236. 1699. August 7, Amsterdam.

'The Widdow of Jacob David' to J. Strype.

About a monument 'for dear Mr Marescoe,' two models for which had been sent by Strype in 1695. Strype's charitable view of other Protestant communities. Family feuds. Thanks him for his two comfortable sermons. 'So many Papists, Arminians, Quakers, and what not in this citty, as is enough to fright us.'

237. 1699. August 5, Shacklewell in Hackney.

Andrew Yardley to J. Strype.

'It belongs not to you to take affidavits concerning burialls in woollens. ...Wherefore I desire you to doe it no more in this parish.'

238. 1699. July 19. John Conyers to J. Strype.

Endorsed, 'that he had spoken with my Lord Feversham.' (See next letter.) Requires constant residence in the place.

239. $\frac{1699}{1700}$. January 14. The same to the same.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Upon occasion of the death of Mr Garret, a brother of S. Katharine's; to which place the Earl of Feversham presented, in place of Q. Katharin Dowager.'

240. 1699. December 28. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Wishes him to see the monument to her husband before it leaves London. Praises of her late husband.

241. $1\frac{699}{700}$. Jan. 24.

P. Parkes [Parson Rector of Stapleford-Tany] to J Strype

'A Professor of Utrecht is about reprinting John Husse, and Hierom of Prague's Works, and desires to know if we have anything in England worth transcribing, that relates to that matter.'

Notes in cipher of Strype's answer, with many references.

242. 1699. March 1, near Christ's Hospital.

William Fleetwood ['now Bp. of S. Asaph'] to J. Strype.

[William Fleetwood consecrated Bp. of Asaph, June 6, 1708: translated to Ely, 1714: d. 1723.]

Endorsed: 'Enquiry concerning Bp. Barlow's Consecration.'

A discrepancy between the date assigned to it in Strype's *Cranmer*, and that of Godwin and Wharton.

Notes of Strype's answer in cipher.

243. 1700. April 21, Lambeth. Humphrey Hody to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Dr Hody Enquiry concerning the Convocation 1536, and the Excommunication of Bp. Cheny,' by the Convocation of 1571.

Notes of Strype's answer in cipher.

244. 1700. April 27, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'The Dedication of Lightfoot's Remains to Bp. Norwich.' [John Moore.]

Note by the same: 'This book was the Genuine Remains of Dr Lightfoot, which I dedicated to him.'

245. 1700. May 2, The Paper Office.

Martin Call [Sir Joseph's secretary] to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Sir Joseph Williamson's Advice for a Warrant from the Council' to have access to the Papers in the State Paper Office, of which Sir Joseph was keeper.

Note by Strype: 'Mr Edw. Southwel by Sir James Houlbon's means, very readily got me an Order of Councel to search the Paper Office.'

246. 1700. June 26, Springarden. Edward Southwell to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Southwel, Clark of the Council, with Warrant to Sir Jos. Williamson, to allow me the use of the Paper Office,' by Secretary Vernon.

247. 1700. June 29, London. The same to the same.

Endorsed: 'Clerk of the Council concerning my petition of transcribing Papers in the Paper Office.' Has spoken to Sir Joseph Williamson and the Archbp. and expects it will be ordered next Sunday in Council.

248. 1700. June 13, Lambeth. Edmund Gibson to J. Strype.

Endorsed: 'For the Archbp. to promote my acces to the Paper Office with the Council.'

249. 1699. Feb. 5, Jermin Street. MARTIN CALL to J. STRYPE.

250. 1699. March 9, Jermin Street. The same to the same.

Both the above, to arrange visits to the State Paper Office.

251. 1700. May 12, Dublin. JANE BONNELL to J. STRYPE.

Endorsed by Strype: 'The Life of Jam. Bonnell in hand written by the Bp. of Derry.'

Besides his Life, thinks of publishing some of his writings. Praises of her husband. Desires news of Capt. Knox, and of Strype's family.

252. n. y. August 7, Lambeth. HUMPHREY HODY to J. STRYPE.

Endorsed: 'Dr Hody to impart some Notes concerning Convocation.' He is just sending to press 'A History of Convocations in a Collection of Records, &c. &c.'

253. ?1700. August 21, Chelsea. FRANCIS ATTERBURY to J. STRYPE.

Endorsed: 'For the Copy of a Writing of a Northern Convocation A.D. 1536.'

Asks him to look over 2 or 3 Papers in the State Paper Office, and promises to do as much for him at the Rolls or at the Tower. The Acts of Convocation of 1562 at his service.

254. ?1700. October 15, Chelsea. The same to the same.

Endorsed: 'His Book of Convocations [2nd Edition] to come out within three weeks. Leave to use my Name in it.' Thanks him for communications, and promises a copy of the Acts of the Convocation of 1562.

255. No date. ANTONY HILL to J. STRYPE.

Thanks him for his service to Mr Phillips (see No. 218) and other kindness, especially for his friendly defence of his character (so much struck at of late) 'chiefly defamed by those whose praises he should esteem the greatest injuries.'

256. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. March 22, Sidney College.

THO. HARRISON to JOHN STRYPE.

Endorsed: 'Concerning Mr Palmer's aspersion of Mr Bonnel.' He considers Mr Bonnell's Life the most useful one he has ever seen, as do many others. Samuel Palmer, a Dissenting Minister, in his 'Vindication of the Learning, Loyalty, &c. of the Dissenters,' gives another character of Bonnell's youth, while in Mr Cole's private academy. His memory and Archdeacon Hamilton's book ought to be vindicated from these slanders. This he begs Strype to do in a preface to a treatise written by Bonnell, which he is about to publish. 'Mr Baker, a Fellow of S. John's College,' can give Strype good helps, and will at any time. Baker wishes to know if Strype has 'any accounts of Bill and Lever.'

[William Bill, Master of S. John's College, 1546, and of Trinity College from 1551 to 1553; and again from 1558 to 1561. Thomas Leaver, Master of S. John's, 1551 to 1553.]

257. 1703. June 22, London. Peers Mauduit to J. Strype.

Enclosing a Certificate of the publication of Banns of Marriage between William Mauduit and Julian Hayne in the church of S. Martin's, Exeter.

258. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. March 7. Edward Lowe to J. Strype.

Excuses his silence by his wife's illness.

259. 1704. March 1, Cambridge. Edward Smyth to J. Strype.

Thanks him for his kind intended present of a book not yet received.

260. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. March 10, Cambridge. The same to the same.

Has received the Book [Life of Sir John Cheek]. The Elections: as busy for the University, Town and County as if it were for an 18 years' Parliament.

261. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. January 31, Lichfield. Francis Colson to J. Strype.

Prebendary Hutchinson dead: but does not think a former bishop's promise to Strype is of any force. Suffers from gout, sciatica and stone. Prays his interest with 'Cosen Robert' Knox to send his son ('a verry pretty boy now between 15 and 16 years old') to sea.

262. 1704. April 10. Timothy Cason to J. Strype.

Sir James Smyth desires to see him when he comes to town.

263. 1704. Jan. 18. William Reneu to J. Strype.

A Greek letter from his pupil (see No. 231).

264. 1705. April 24, Leighton Stow. John Hewytt to J. Strype.

Note of Strype: 'Grandson of Dr Hewyt beheaded by Oliver.'

Desires a licence to teach a school in Strype's parish. His certificate of leave necessary.

265. 1704. January 19. Charles Hopton to J. Strype.

Concerning 'the Free School at Low Leyton given by Mr Ozler's wil.' A bequest of £300 for building.

266. 1705. September 24, London. Peter Reneu to J. Strype.

To arrange a journey 'to see Willy sedle [settle] in the University' of Cambridge.

267. 1705. July 30, London. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Arrived from Dublin on her way to Bath; wishes to arrange a meeting.

268. 1705. July 5, London. Peter Newcome to J. Strype.

Has put him in a Commission to view the Vicarage House at Hackney, preparatory to pulling it down.

269. 1704. January, London Workhouse, Bishopsgate Street.

Thomas Cockerill (Secretary) to J. Strype.

Begging assistance for this workhouse.

270. 1705. August 2, London.

Henry Bonwicke (the Bookseller) to J. Strype.

Wishes to see him 'about assisting us in our English History.'

Note by Strype: 'The booksellers were printing the Complete History of England: i. e. the Lives of the Kings and Queens. I added Annotations to the History of Richard III., K. Edward VI. and Q. Mary.'

271. 1705. August 7. The same to the same.

'My partners...comply with your termes, tho' they think 'em hard.'

272. 1705. April 11.

Henry Hoare ['Sir Ri. Hoare's son'] to J. Strype.

'It is The Archbp. of Dublin's opinion that no time ought to be lost in publishing the Harmony [by James Bonnell], with a vindication against Palmer.'

Note by Strype: 'See my Additional Preface to the Harmony of the Gospels prepared by Mr Ja. Bonnell, and published by Mr Hambleton after his death.'

Strype Correspondence. Vol. II.

3 A Volume of Letters, in folio, smaller than the foregoing.

It consists for the most part of copies of ancient documents extracted from the Parker MSS. in Corpus Christi College Library at Cambridge, and from the Archives of Canterbury.

The three series are separately numbered (not always in chronological order) on the back by Strype, whose brief description of the contents is retained; the description being expanded where necessary.

1st Division. Letters of Tho. Harrison.

1. 1692. November 12, Sidney College.

Could not find in the Synodalia the Articles of 1552, will search further.

Enclosures: (1) 'The names of the Convocation, 1562.' See Nasmith's *Catalogue* of the MSS. in C. C. Library, No. cxxi. 33.

(2) 'Two letters of Peter Martyr to Bucer.' One dated Lambeth, January 10, 1551, headed: 'Censura Libri Communium Precum.' Nasmith's *Catalogue*, No. cxix. 39.

The other, dated Oxford, September 20, 1550, headed: 'Quibus artibus instituerit disputationem Theologicam in Comitiis Oxoniensibus.' Ibid. No. 38, where Nasmith gives the date Sept. 6th. Both printed by Strype in the *Appendix to the Memorials of Archbp. Cranmer*, Nos. LX, LXI.

2. Without date—is now at Alderman Tench's.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Mr Cory a Minister in Cambridgeshire, formerly Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll. Cam. hath divers Collections concerning Abp. Parker, once intending to write his life: but now those thoughts layd aside, and is very ready to communicate his Collections to me: so Mr Harrison told me.'

Enclosures: 'Several Letters transcribed out of the Benet Library, with Abp. Parker's Roll.'

(1) Q. Elizabeth's Letter to Archbp. Parker, dated Richmond, August 1, 1563. Printed in *Correspondence of Archbp. Parker*, Parker Society's Series, 1853, p. 184. In Nasmith's *Catalogue*, CXIV. 6.

(2) Archbp. Cranmer to Dr Parker. Lambeth, Feb. 12, 1550. Printed *Ibid.* p. 43. Nasmith, CXIV. 124.

(3) Thomas Bp. of Westminster to Dr Parker (?) Westminster, March 4, 1548.

[Thomas Thirlby, Bp. of Westminster, 1540—1550.] Nasmith, l. c. No. 123.

(4) Q. Elizabeth to Abp. Parker. Lea, August 22, 1561. Printed by Strype. *Appendix to Parker's Life*, No. XVI. And in *Correspondence*, p. 149. Nasmith, l. c. 7.

(5) Annals of the Life of Archbp. Parker from his birth to his appointment to the Archbishoprick.

Printed by Strype in the Appendix to *Archbp. Parker's Life*, No. IX.

This note is on the back: 'Feb. 2, 1694. This was transcribed from a Scrole of Parchment once belonging to y^e^ Archbp. and al wrot w^th^ his own hand, w^ch^ now lately is reposited in y^e^ College Library: given by Bp Tenison Bp of Lincoln to Dr Stanley, M^r^ of Benet College, at his last being at Buckden, to be laid up in y^e^ said College Library.' 'This Rol formerly belonged to Mr Joh. Parker the Archbp's Son: for in his Memorial book (now in y^e^ Possession of my friend N. Battely) he speaks of y^e^ Roll of his father's Birth and Procedings.'

3. 1695. April 9, Sidney Coll.

'Mr Coric's Collections of Archbp. Parker. Eaton Coll. Visitation.' Mr Cory had occupied himself with these Collections, fearing that they might be taken from the College in K. James's time; when the dan-

ger was over, he took no further care of it. His account of the Scroll above described. [2. (5)] Abstract of the Visitation of Eton College, on occasion of Richard Brewarne's appointment as Provost. Above, 2. (4). Nasmith, cxiv. 8.

4. 1695. May 30, Sidney College.

Has been a candidate for the Huntington Lecture, but failed. Cannot find that letter of Corranus in Bennet Library. Asks him to resolve a difficulty in the original Manuscript of the 39 Articles, relative to the alterations of the 1st clause in Article XX. Mr Barnes Greek Professor, Mr Payne being dead.

Enclosure: 'Imman. Tremellius's Letter to Dr Parker A° 1552.' Dated London, July 29. A short note returning his Bible by Bryan Wade, Priest at Sauson (?Sawston). Notes in cipher by Strype.

5. 1696. June 18, Sidney College.

Abundance of MSS. in Caius College, left by Mr More. Brief description of some of them. Dr Brady, the Master, will allow them to be transcribed. Mr Goodfellow (now the Proctor) of Queen's College, is ready to assist all he can. Sir Thomas Smith's benefactions to Queen's Coll. The fellows of Bennet can & will readily admit Strype to their Library. Ten new Doctors of Divinity to be made at the approaching Commencement: of whom Sir Wm Dawes is to be one. Dr Bentley's Questions for an Act. Mr Moss's Questions for B.D.

6. 1696. July 18, Sidney College.

Is setting out on a Yorkshire journey for a month. Strype 'may have free access to the MSS. in Caius & Bennet Coll. Libraries; whether their Masters be then in town or no. Mr Ellis of Caius, Mr Jaggard of Bennet will introduce' him.

Enclosure: Prince Edward's Letter to his father K. Henry VIII. dated Hunsdon, May 4, 1546, in Latin.

See Mr J. J. Smith's *Catalogue of MSS. in Caius Coll. Library*, No. 73, Art (15).

7. 1696. November 3, Sidney College.

Account of Sir Thomas Smith's Benefactions to Queen's College, from Dr James the President of that College. Some of his books in the Library 'with annotations on the margent.' No writings of his in the College: but Mr Laughton knows of some. No Portrait of him at Queen's. Was Greek Professor, then Orator.

8. 1696. November 17.

Further particulars of Sir Thomas Smith from Mr Laughton.

9. 1698. September 16, Sidney College.

'Subscribers for books have been so hardly dealt with of late, that I do not find many that are willing to adventure again.' Suggests to Strype to present a copy of the Life of Sir Thomas Smith to Queen's College Library.

Enclosures: (1) Letter of John Asteley to Roger Askeham: dated Hatfield, Oct. 19, 1552. Nasmith's *Catalogue*, No. cx. art. 24.

A note of Strype's on R. Askeham's Letter, which follows in the Volume, but is not transcribed. Nasmith, *ibid.* art. 25.

(2) 'Status Familiæ Cardinalis Poli.' In Nasmith's *Catalogue*, cv. 43. Printed in Strype's *Ecclesiastical Memorials*, Queen Mary, *Catalogue of Originals*, No. xix.

(3) Archbishop Cranmer's Declaration. Nasmith's *Cat.* cv. 32. Printed in full in Strype's *Cranmer*, pp. 305–307.

10. 1698. September 27, Sidney College.

'Answers concerning Archbp. Cranmer's Declaration, Ascham's Letter from Germany. Card. Pole's necessary household expenses.'

11. 1696. December 29, Sidney College.

'Gabriel Harvey. Matters relating to Sir Tho. Smith.' Communicated by Mr Laughton.

12. 1696. Dec. 10, Sidney College.

'Harvey's Musarum Lachrymæ. Smith's books in Queen's College Library.'

13. 1698. July 26, Sidney College.

'One recommended to teach a Baronet's Son.' Busy about chusing Parliament men. Mr Boyle and Mr Hammond chosen. Mr James Mountagu rejected. The Statutes of Sidney Coll. enforce residence. Recommends Mr Marsh of S. John's College for the private tutorship.

14. 1698. July 19, Sidney College.

'Dr James, the Master of Queen's College, had the Life of Sir Tho. Smith presented in my name to him.' Letters of Archbishop Whitgift, Chancellor Buckhurst, and Treasurer Burleigh, in Mr Laughton's possession.

15. 1697. June 15, Sidney College.

Sends Mr Laughton's Manuscript. Questions for Dr Stanhope's Divinity Act.

16. 1698. June 14, Sidney College.

Thanks him for two copies of his book (Life of Sir T. Smith) for himself and Mr Laughton. Dr Nurse's questions for his D.D. Act. Mr Long's, for his B.D.

17. 1701. December 16, Sidney College.

Communications from the Provost of King's College, concerning the appointment of Sir John Cheke to the Provostship: an example of the King dispensing with their Statutes; which 'was not allowed when this King would have made Mr Newton their Provost.'

'Extracts out of the Benet Library concerning Cheke.'

Enclosures: (1) Sir John Cheke's Letter to Queen Mary, dated Tower of London, July 15, 1556. Not in Nasmith's *Catalogue.*

Printed in Strype's *Eccles. Memorials*, Q. Mary. *Catalogue of Originals*, No. LV.

(2) Specimen of Sir John Cheke's Translation of S. Matthew's Gospel, and a short Letter to Parker.

This letter is printed by Mr Goodwin in the Appendix to his Edition of Cheke's translation of S. Matthew, p. 113. London, 1843.

2nd Division. Letters of Dr Edward Norton.

18. 1697. May 4, Walden.

'The School and Fraternity of Walden.' Papers in the Archives of the Corporation relating to these foundations. Cannot find what Sir Thos. Smith's benefactions to the School were.

19. 1696. Oct. 6, Walden. The same to the same.

The papers in the keeping of the Mayor and Aldermen are locked up in a trunk with 3 keys, which cannot be opened, owing to the absence of the Senior Alderman.

20. 169$\frac{6}{7}$. Feb. 11, Walden. The same to the same.

'Dr Norton's account of Sir Thomas Smith. Corporation of Saffron Walden. The Almes house. The Coat of Armes.'

21. 1689. December 7. John Laughton to William Gouge.

'Mr Laughton's Letter concerning what there may be expected from the MSS. in Cambridge for writing the Lives of Q. Elizabeth's Bishops.'

22. 1696. October 27. Henry Cooper to J. Strype.

'Sir Thomas Smith's Monumental inscription.'

23. 1691. May 14, S. James' Street, Westminster.

Thomas Smith to J. Strype.

'Dr Smith concerning admission to Sir Joh. Cotton's Library and the Paper Office:' the latter is 'lockt up, and not to be seene without a great deale of difficulty and ceremony.'

3rd Division. Letters of Nicholas Battely.

24. 1690. November 28, Beaksborn.

Nicholas Battely to Henry Wharton.

'Parker's family. Eastbridge hospital preserved and endowed by Archbp. Parker.' The Archiepiscopal Palace at Beaksborn, and the traces of

Cranmer's and Parker's work about it. Notices of Parker's family in the Parish Register of Beaksborn and in ancient Rolls. The Chancel of the Church restored by the Archbishop. The Palace now demolished. The hospital of S. Thomas dissolved at the Reformation, but the revenues recovered and applied to charitable uses by Archbishops Parker and Whitgift. 'After the same manner the Hospital of S. John's in Canterbury and Harboldown received benefits by the prudent care of those Archbishops.'

This letter, though addressed to Wharton, was designed for the use of Strype.

25. 1690. January 15, Beaksborn. N. Battely to J. Strype.

'Mr Batteley's first letter to me. Bekesborn. Eastbridge Hospital. Abp. Parker's Relations. Diggs. Whitgift.'

Forwarding copies of various documents through H. Wharton, with further particulars, and some corrections of the matters contained in the preceding letter. Archbp. Whitgift's benefaction to S. Peter's College, Cambridge, 'dum adhuc Collegii Socius fuit.'

Notes in cipher by Strype.

Enclosures: (1) 4 Papers of G. Hayes sent to Archbp. Whitgift: viz.

a. 'A Demonstration of the State of Eastbridge Hospital.'

b. The Revenues of Eastbridge Hospital, as 'certified in Anno 37 Henry VIII., by Thomas Ld. Archbishop of Canterbury,' and others.

c. 'A Demonstration of the Estate and Title of Eastbridge Hospital.'

d. 'A Demonstration of certain lands and rents concealed from Eastbridge Hospital in Canterbury.'

(2) Archbp. Parker's Statutes for the Government of the Hospital of Eastbridge.

Only the conclusion of this Document is here found. The sheet is numbered 2, and the 4 preceding documents were contained in sheet 1. The whole is printed in N. Battely's *Cantuaria Sacra*, Appendix to Supplement, No. xxxvii. a. pp. 63—65.

(3) Archbishop Whitgift's 'Ordinance touching the Hospital of Eastbridge. Made July 20, 1584.'

Printed in N. Battely's *Cantuaria Sacra*, Appendix, p. 66.

(4) 'An Act for the better foundation & releif of the poor of the Hospital of Eastbridge.' A.D. 1584.

Printed *ibid.* p. 69.

(5) 'The present state of the said Hospital.' A.D. 1690.

(6) 'Some Accompt of the Hospital...from the Reformation unto this day, taken out of original writings, papers and letters belonging to the sayd Hospital.' Compiled by Battely.

26. 1690. February 11, Beaksborn.

Further particulars of Eastbridge Hospital. Whitgift corrected the first draft of the Bill. Parker gave statutes to the Hospital of S. John's and Harboldown. Injunctions of Parker in his Visitation of Christ Church, A.D. 1573. Sickness and death of Battely's child.

Enclosures: (1) 'An Accompt of the Visitation of Christ's Church, Canterbury, made by Archbishop Parker. A.D. 1573.'

(2) 'The preamble to the said Injunctions.'

(3) 'Concerning the Injunctions of Abp. P., some observations.'

(4) Miscellaneous fragments of information about Whitgift, Parker and others, with descriptions of various coats of arms.

At the end of this sheet is a note by Battely, in which he signifies his intention of coming to London in June, 'unlesse the French fleet should lye upon our coasts this summer, as it did the last, which will force me to stay at home, to defend my country, by keeping some of my timerous neighbours from running out of their witts.'

27. 1690. March 2 and 3, Canterbury.

'Four MSS. and the Records of Christ's Church, Canterbury. Notes out of them from 1569 to 1576 and from 1583 to 1606. Parker born the day Warham was inthronized. Articles of Visitation, 1582.'

An account of his researches in the Chapter Library at Canterbury. 'In the place where the records about the time of K. Ed. and Q. Eliz. lay, wee found heaps of burnt papers: for some years ago a fire happened in the place where the records lay, whereby many of them were consumed, and the rest very much defaced: a damage irrecoverable.'

28. 1690. March 11, Canterbury.

'Extracts out of the Register of the Dean and Chapter, Canterbury, beginning 1569. A controversy between the Dean and the Chapter decided by Abp. Parker. Conge d'eslire for Grindal and Whitgift.'

Battely writes: 'In Trinity College Library in Cambridge there is a box of Letters and papers, which Madam Sadler gave to that Library, which I think were written in Qu. Elizabeth's time: but I do not in the least know what they concern, nor by whom they were written.'

29. 1691. April 20.

'Matthew and John Parker. Matthew's wil. John Parker's MS. book. A Licence for his Chappel.'

N. Battely informs Strype that he has discovered that the Registers of Archbps. Cranmer, Parker, Grindal, and Whitgift are in the office of Dr Oxendine of Doctor's Commons, and that Strype may have access to them. Has also found the Will of Abp. Parker and his eldest son Matthew, with other records of his family history, from which he gives 'some confused collections.'

The following note, written on the cover, is important for the use of this letter: 'The pages of this Letter are not writ in order, but are marked on the top 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.'

30. 1691. April 22, Canterbury.

'Notes out of John Parker's book. The Abp.'s Estate. His family and relations. His benefactions.' Strype being now at Cambridge, Battely informs him in particular of Parker's several benefactions to the University and the Colleges therein. Portraits of Abps. Cranmer, Parker and Whitgift.

Here follow some notes of Strype, in cipher.

31. 1691. June 5, Canterbury.

'John Parker's MSS. books. Mr Battely's Notes of Parker, Grindal, Whitgift, &c. Abp. Parker's Licence to his son J. Parker for a Chappel. Monins and Parker, how related. Harleston trustee for his sister, the Abp.'s wife.'

'Some other observations collected from Mr Jo. Parker's MSS.'

32. 1691. June 21.

'Collections out of the Council book of Winchester. Day, Hooper, Heath. Mariage proposals between the King Ed. and the French: and Duke of Lunemb. and Lady Mary. Censures upon Bp. Burnet's book.'

33. 1691. June.

'Collections out of the old Council book concerning Bishops Gardiner, Hoper, Day, Hethe, Tonstal. Card. Pole's Commission to the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury. His rules to them for proceding with the maried Clergy, out of the Register of the Ch. of Cant. Harpsfeld's fable of Cranmer.'

These collections cover five very large leaves (10 pages), all written in Battely's own hand.

(1) They commence with a comparison of the Original Register of the Privy Council during the reign of Edward VI., with the extracts in Foxe's *Acts and Monuments;* with 'an exact accompt of all the omissions or variations in that Author from this MS.' This collation occupies four pages.

(2) Cardinal Pole's Instructions to the Bishops, concerning the absolving of Clergy and Laity, from the Register of Canterbury Cathedral.

Printed in Strype's *Cranmer*, Appendix, No. LXXXI.

(3) Proceedings against the Married Clergy, A.D. 1553, from the same Register, compared with Burnet's *History of the Reformation*.

(4) 'Literæ Missivæ Dominorum de Privato Concilio.' Nov. 27, 1554.

Printed in Foxe's *Acts and Monuments*, Anno 1554. November. pp. 1475, 6.

(5) 'Commissio Domini Reginaldi Cardinalis Poli, Legati de latere,' from the same Register.

Printed in Strype's *Cranmer, Appendix,* No. LXXX. p. 946. Ed. 1812.

34. 1692. April 13, Beaksborn.

'A Journal for the years 1550—1553, relating to Abp. Cranmer, on what days he was present at the Privy Council, and in what particular acts he was there concerned, taken out of an authentick MS.'

[This is embodied in Strype's *Cranmer,* Chap. xxxv., and Battely is not responsible for the error corrected in the edition of the Historical Society, Vol. II. p. 437.]

Further particulars of Beaksborn and Eastbridge, from the Records of Christ Church, Canterbury. Portraits of Cranmer and Grindall in the Deanery.

35. 1692. May 3.

A further account of the MS. of the Journal, from which the extracts were made, which he describes as a large folio, the property of a private friend. The Martyrology of the Church of Canterbury not to be found there: perhaps in the library of Bennet Coll.: 'for, in good truith, Abp. Parker was notoriously guilty of retaining MSS. in his hands a long time, and did keep them sometimes in his possession, when the right owner of them desired to have seen them;' or perhaps burnt in the late fire. Meric Casaubone's Catalogue of the Registers and Archives at Canterbury. Warham's prophecy, probably 'a lye and forgery' of Harpsfeld. Cardinal Pole's Legatine powers. The Archdeacon's collections relating to the Monastery of Bury. Great public taxes and charges.

36. 1692. Received July 23.

Criticism of Burnet's *History of the Reformation,* with corrections from the Council-book, under the years 1550 to 1552, and out of another MS. for Queen Mary's reign. An account of some rare printed books in Battely's possession.

37. 1692. August 20, Beaksborn.

'Harpsfeld's sentence concerning Warham's prophesy, transcribed. Short Instructions. Goodly Primer. The Catechism. Homilies. Christian Institution.' Battely's Observations on these subjects from old editions in his possession.

38. 1692. August 23, Beaksborn.

Full account of Archbishop Cranmer's book concerning the Sacrament. His confutation of unwritten verities. The Institution of a Christian Man. Further strictures on Burnet. Bale's 'Vocation to the Bishoprick of Ossory.' Cranmer's Catechism, &c.

39. 1692. Received Sept. 7.

Cranmer's Book and the answers to it. His reply to Gardiner. His Catechism. The Primer of Henry VIII. and the Orarium. Heyland egregiously mistaken in his account of the Litany.

40. 1692. Sept. 17.

Archbp. Parker's works. Proved to be the author of the 'Defence of the Marriage of Priests.' Primer of Henry VIII. Strictures on Burnet. Justus Jonas his Catechism. Luther's present to him. Brief notices of various books of the period of the Reformation. Bale's apology for himself. 'The Institution of the Christian Man': the two editions compared.

41. 1692. Received Oct. 13.

Collation of the two editions of the 'Defence of Priests' Marriages.' Its author uncertain; arguments as to Pomet. Published by Parker, who wrote a preface and additions. Bale's account of Thomas Martyn. Parker author of several prefaces. Ælfric's Sermon of the Pascal Lamb. Comparison of the two editions of the Institution of the Christian Man.

42. 1692. Nov. 5.

The form of recantation of John Turner, a married priest, from the Register of Christ Church, Canterbury. Deprivation of other married priests. Subscriptions to the Preface of the Institution of the Christian Man. Knox one of Edward VIth's preachers. Parker's arms on the palace at Canterbury. Cranmer's Catechism. Has 'found many and grosse errors in the History of the Reformation,' [Burnet's].

43. 1692. February.

'Concerning Antony Harmer's book.' ['A specimen of some errors and defects in Bp. Burnet's History of the Reformation. London, 1693.' H. Wharton was the true author.] Expresses a high opinion of the 'Specimen.' Thinks the author of it must have seen the Original Council Book. That which he copied by stealth, and part of which he communicated to Strype, probably only a copy. Thinks he can guess the author of the Specimen; and that he lives 'northward from London above a daye's journey.' Has never communicated anything out of the Canterbury Registers to any one but Strype; and therefore should have been disposed to suspect that he was Antony Harmer. Reason for thinking it cannot be Wharton. It more concerns Bp. Burnet 'to answer what is layd to his charg concerning his dealing with Mr Fulman by the author of the Athenæ Oxonienses, than to answer anything in this Specimen.' Never saw a painting of Cranmer with a beard. R. Besely one of the six Canterbury Preachers.

44. 1692. February.

Errata in the two last sheets (N and O) of the Specimen, corrected from

the Canterbury Register. Additional notes from the Register for Strype's Annals.

45. 1693. Easter Monday.

'Gardiner, L[d] Ch. to Bp. Boner for prayers to be used during the vacation of the Popedome. Ant. Harmar's book. Defects in *Anglia Sacra*. Recantation of Married Priests.'

In a note on p. 1, which contains Gardiner's Missive Letters, is this by Strype: 'Al this, both letter of Gardiner and prayers, is recorded in Fox, p. 1417, with an account of the obsequies used in London for this Pope [Julius III. d. March 5, 1555]: but the letter of Boner is not in Fox.' The Restitution of Robert Vivian is copied in full. The first edition of Cranmer's Defence, 1551. Two impressions of the first edition of the Prayer-book of King Edward VI.

46. 1693. October 7, Canterbury.

'Strasburgh, English, Geneva Liturgy.' Supposes that Pole's Legatine powers expired on the death of the Pope. Archbp. Cranmer's Pedigree. Has copied the Monumental Inscriptions in Christ Church, Canterbury.

47. 1693. Oct. 27.

'A Lasco's Expedition with his Church into Denmark. Cranmer's lands past over to the King. Warham's relations. Dean Wotton.'

48. 1693. Received January 18.

'Animadversions upon Chap. VII. and Chap. XIV. of the Memorials of Archbp. Cranmer. Dr Rich. Smith. Offers to fit a new correct edition of Sumner's Ant. of Cant.' Promises to 'use the same severity upon all the rest' of the book, as on these two chapters.

49. 1694. June 11, Beaksborn.

'Animadversions and Illustrations upon Cranmer's Memorials,' so far as to the beginning of Q. Mary's reign.

50. 1694. June 19, Low Leyton. J. STRYPE to N. BATTELY.

'Leases and offices granted to John Parker.' These are notes of Battely's, written on a fly-leaf of the letter of Strype, in reply to the preceding, asking for further strictures on Cranmer's Memorials, and further particulars of Parker's family. Wharton in bad health; desires news of him.

51. 1694. Received August 20.

'Animadversions and Observations upon Cranmer's Memorials,' the 3rd book. Full examination of a passage in the Register relating to Ridley, with an emendation of Wharton. Wharton now at Bath and in better health. Further particulars of Archbp. Parker's family.

52. 1694. March 15, Beaksborn.

'Concerning Mr Wharton's Collections.'

Illness and death of Battely's mother. His interview with H. Wharton at Canterbury. 'One day he opened his trunk and drawers, and shewed me his great Collections concerning the state of our Church, and with a deep sigh told me that all his labours were at end; and that his strength would not permit him to finish any more of that subject.' Undertakes to prepare his history of St Paul's for press. Wharton had prepared an entire collection for the History of the Suffragan Bishops. Melancholy reflexions on the death of the Queen, and several eminent defenders of the Church, as Mr Wharton, Dr Scot, and Dr Dove. John Parker's MS. is now his own, and he designs to leave it to Benet Coll., Cambridge, when he dies.

Enclosure: A Form of Common Prayer and Fasting, set forth, &c., July 30, 1563, which same rules were afterwards prescribed A.D. 1625.

53. 1695. July 9.

Has found a MS. relating to Archbp. Whitgift. Wharton's Collections 'neither so great nor of such value as the world expect.' He sold the book which Archbp. Sancroft gave him (in order to a new edition of the Antiquitates Britannicæ) to Chiswell, 'six hours before he dyed.' He was much displeased with Battely for supplying materials to Strype. Battely contemplates a history of Vicarages. His collections for a History of Canterbury. Archbishop Tenison's Installation at Canterbury, with particular account of his proceedings during the week. The author of the Defence of Priests' Marriage.

54. 1695. Received Sept. 9.

'The deprivation of K. Edward's Bishops, and the Consecration of Q. Marie's. The History of Vicarages, [and of] Canterbury.' Battely's decayed state of health. The Archdeacon's book on Bury. Several cases of forged letters of Orders in various Dioceses. Their detection 'a happy effect of the late Visitation.'

55. 1695. Sept. 18, Beaksborn.

Valerandus Pollanus, and the Liturgy which he published. The *Norvicus* of A. Nevellus contains particulars of Parker's family. Wharton's MS. collections sold to the Archbishop of Canterbury for £40. Has finished his collections concerning Vicarages, to the Reformation. Desires to see a new edition of Somner's Antiquit. Cant., with certain amendments and additions, which he specifies. His own designs for the same subject. Projected visit to his native place, Bury.

56. 1695. January 1. (After his return from Bury).

'Observations for Order to be taken in Court of Faculties, set forth by Archbishop Parker.' Account of Valerandus Pollanus at large, and the Strasburgh Liturgy. Notes from the Council Book. Wishes Strype good success in his Life of King Edward VI.

57. 1695. February, (received).

Further Collections out of the Privy-Council Book concerning the Lady Mary; the merchants of the Stilliard; the Earl of Arundel's submission. Wharton's Notes on the Memorials of Cranmer.

58. 1696. April 9, Beaksborn.

'Lady Marie's answer to the Commissioners. Subscription for Archbishop Parker's book. Stephen Gardyner his Country and Coat. K. Henry's Bible, 1537. History of Vicarages.' Lays aside all thoughts of becoming an author.

59. 1696. April.

The case of the Earl of Arundel. Promises to compare Strype's Life of K. Edward VI. with his Notes out of the Council-book.

This is but a fragment of the original Letter, which is explained by this note in Strype's hand: 'Cut off from this Letter a Report of the three Privy Counsillors sent to the Lady Mary.'

60. Without date.

Three Catalogues of books, published in the Reigns of K. Edward VI. and Queen Mary.

1. In the Library of Christ Church, Canterbury.
2. In possession of the Archdeacon of Canterbury.
3. In possession of Nicolas Battely.

61. 1698. September 1.

Thanks for his book. Extracts from the Council Book relating to Sir Tho. Smith. A discovery of some writings of Cranmer, relating to the disposition of his property, found behind the wainscot in the study of the palace of Beaksborn, when demolished: probably hid there by him when Mary came to the crown. They were delivered to Mr Edmunds, the Vicar of Beaksborn, who read them and cast them away as of no value.

62. 1698. July 9.

'Upon the Receit of my book of the Life of Sir Tho. Smyth. Dr Nicolson a careless man. Sumner's History. History of Vicarages.' Mean opinion of himself as an author.

63. 1703. January 25.

'Concerning his edition of the History of Canterbury. His design of adding a third part [its proposed contents]. Abp. Whitgift's Letter to Beza,' now in possession of the Archdeacon of Canterbury. Somner's Treatise of Gavelkind. Battely's work on Vicarages. His son's adventure with 4 footpads, between Canterbury and Beaksborn.

Strype Correspondence.

Volume III.

A folio Volume in all respects similar to Volume I. only much more bulky. It is now divided into Four Parts.

4

Part I.

1. 1649. Dec. 3, Legorne. Samuel Bonnell to Mrs Hester Strype.

Has purchased for her two bales of Messina silk. His brother Knox arrived at Legorne from Smyrna, in his charter [i. e. chartered ship].

1*. A letter in Dutch, endorsed by Strype: 'My grandmother Mrs Rebecca Bonnel to her son Mr Samuel Bonnel, merchant.'

2. 1647. No date. John Strype Senr. to John Ashton.

Endorsed: 'My father Mr John Strype's Letter concerning taking a Lease of his house of Mr Mountague after he had lived 18 years in it. Wrot about the year 1617. After his death my mother purchased this house, with the land belonging to it.'

3. 1659. Hester Strype. [No Address.]

Endorsed: 'This is my mother Hester Strype's writing. Mr Fenn mentioned herein was a German born, a Goldsmith by trade, who planted himself in Norwich: he was my mother's grandfather.' The letter is about two pieces of old-fashioned plate.

4. 1662. May 15, Busse [Hertogen-Bosch].

Laurence van Kessell to Hester Strype.

Endorsed: 'A translation of a Dutch letter writ to my mother from the Bosch by Laurence Van Kessel, about a Legacy of Baetken Van Stryp.' The letter states the particulars of the Will of Baetken Van Strype, and the proper forms to be observed for Mrs Strype's receiving the portion of the estate which was to come to her family. Pencil notes in cipher.

5. 1647. Sept. 21, Flissing [i.e. Flushing in Holland]. John Strype, Senr. to Hester Strype and Sarah Bonnel.

Endorsed: 'John Strype from Flissing to my Sister Hester Strype and my Aunt Sarah Bonnel, afterwards married to Mr Hodges at Legorne.' Detained at Flushing by the wind. Mentions his children, Samuel and John Strype.

6. 1662. Aug. 9. Willem Van Stryp to Hester Strype.

Endorsed: 'Will. Stryp, who stiles my Mother Ant, writes for a Letter of Atturney to empower him to require our shares of the estate of old Cousin Mal, whose neerest relations we were. And to prevent Cosin Kessels coming between.' The Letter is in Dutch.

7. 1676. June 10th, New Stile. Hertogenbosch.

Cornelys Van Stryp to J. Strype.

Endorsed: 'From my Cousin Cornelys Van Stryp to me.' Particulars of the family of Van Stryp—'known with reputation in the Bosch for above

300 yeares:' 'the Van Stryps in former tyme for religion's sake fled hence into England.' In Dutch, with an English Translation.

8. 1676. Oct. 8th, Hertogenbosch. The same to the same.

Endorsed: 'From my Cousin Cornelis Van Stryp. Account of the antient family of the Strypes of the Bosch in Brabant.' Dutch and English.

9—15. Cornelys Van Stryp to John Strype. Seven letters in Dutch, dated Hertogenbosch, from Nov. 15, 1678, to May 25th, 1696.

16. Translations of parts of the same.

In one he mentions having sent a cask of good Rhenish wine, put up for safety in an empty cask, 'as a smal recompence for your most acceptable present of the excellent cheese.' In another he begs Mr Strype to stand God-father 'to the child wee hope to bee blessed with.' Gives an account of his children. At Driel about 9 miles hence in Gelderland our Grandfather and Grandmother are buried, and on account of religion when under Spain fled thither. Cousin Hester liveth there; her employ is farming. Other relations are all Romanists, live very splendid, having plenty; some are priests, others nuns; we have some converse, but not real friendship....We live here in troublesome times, one Province closing against the other by means of French emissaries....The Spanish Netherlands are in constant danger to be put again in fire and flame....Two of his sons being students do wish for opportunities to see your renowned universities of Oxford and Cambridge.

One of this set is dated 25th May, 1696. 'The arrival of our great general and your King occasions a universal joy, by whose means we are delivered from the cursed designes of our enemies.' His son John, 26 y^{rs} of age, a Doctor at Law & Councillor, is a Candidate to become a magistrate of this City. He is advised to make interest at the Court of King William (who is to nominate 3 Aldermen of this City) as with the Earl of Portland and others. Asks J. Strype to make interest with the Bishop of London, or any other great man. It would be of great credit to our whole family.

17. 1665. July 29, London. Hester Stryp to John Stryp, 'Studant in Katren Hall in Cambridg.'

The Plague of London, and the distresses about her. 'We hear of many nonformed [nonconformed] ministers that preach openly...for al the bishops ar out of the way, and doctors.'

18. 1665. Nov. 2. Hester Johnson to John Strype.

Beginning 'Dear Brother' The plague abated. Mentions the death of their mother. Complains of the persecution against the Nonconformists.

19. 1659. Nov. 2, Dublin. T[oby] B[onnell] to John Johnson, 'Minister of God's word, to the Parish at Wapping.'

Endorsed: 'Mr Toby Bonnel to Mr Johnson. Discontent at those times.'

Complains of political persecution: desires to receive Mr Richard Baxter's *Politique Aphorisms*, and his defence of the good old cause, &c.

20. 1666. Oct. 23. T[oby] B[onnell] to John Johnson.

Endorsed by John Strype, 'From Ireland, News.'

Called on to compose differences between J. Sayer and J. Strype. His opinion of C. Sayer. 'Our country will be undon by your new Bill to restrayne the importacion of cattell into England.' The Bishops expected to do something now or never (during the war), for the King who has filled their empty coffers. Great naval armament of the Dutch, and commercial prosperity, notwithstanding the war. After all these disasters, even that of the fire, neither the King, nor the Duke of York, nor the people daunted, nor cast down. Family and private matters. Wretched state of the country—the plague increasing, and scattering again; the duties so high, our unwillingness to lend an ear, or to reform ourselves, &c. insensible, impenitent, the very sins of Jud. and Isr. (to leave out Sod. and Gom.) An ejected minister lately dead, attended to the grave by 3000 followers, including the L[d] Mayor and Aldermen, Chief Baron, Judges, &c. Tub-preaching winked at, 'because the R. Catho. have it far more frequent & in more places.' Asks for an explanation of 'that prophesie of B. Armagh that £100 in money should buy £100 per annum.'

Notes in cipher on the back.

21. 1687. Nov. 9. Richard Kidder to John Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Concerning a motion for enclosing something for Glebe:' with this note, by the same: 'This was concerning laying in 2 or 3 acres of Forest neer the Forest house for glebe. Dr Kidder moved it to Dr Bright, who was chaplain to the Earl of Huntingdon, Justice in Eyre of the King's Forrests. But nothing came of it, the Earl referring the busines to one Mr Green in Essex that did his Busines; and he shuffling, wanting a bribe as it seems.'

22. 1685. Jan. 14. Richard Kidder to J. Strype.

Absolutely necessary that Leers should have the Papers [of Lightfoot] immediately. 'He is undon if he finish not agt. Frankford Mart.' [See above, Vol. I. Nos. 125, 126.]

23. 1694. August 25. Richard Chiswell to J. Strype.

Is concerned in the new intended Edition of Stow's Survey of London. Begs Strype to 'cast his eye, and a few thoughts, upon the Model.'

24. 1693. S. Michael. Ossington. William Cartwright to J. Strype.

Has the Copper-plate used in Dr Thoroton's work, and will send it to Chiswell. An original defect in it which he is not artist enough to mend. 'My father and all my poor Family were loyal, and consequently, after the Martyrdom of Charles the First, our papers were plundered and destroyed and all our Manuscripts lost.'

25. 1693. Oct. 28, Ossington. The same to the same.

The same plate, engraved by Hollar from a picture then remaining at Lambeth. His father 'found fault with the Arms as they are in Dr Thoro-

ton's book; and said that perhaps they might have been his own (Cranmer's) before the King gave him the other.'

26. 1693. Nov. 1, Ossington. The same to the same.

The plate cost £12. It is at Chiswell's service for Strype's sake.

27. 1693. Oct. 28. From Mr Osborn's house in the Market Place in Norwich. Henry Wharton to Richard Chiswell. [A copy.]

Has received Strype's book, [*Cranmer's Life*, in Proof]. Before he sends any papers of corrections, desires satisfaction in several particulars. Strype 'unwilling that the publick correction of his errors should proceed from any but himself.' Wharton insists that his corrections should be printed 'entire and verbatim.' Finds Strype 'not over-willing to own his obligations,' 'hath plainly been injurious either to his friend Mr Nicolas Battely of Kent, or to Mr Harmer, and hath assumed to himself more than is exactly true,' in respect of the Register of Christ Church, Canterbury, and of K. Edward's Councill-book, 'nor should he have pretended to have lighted on those Registers which he never saw.'

28. 1693. November 2, London. Richard Chiswell to J. Strype.

Enclosing the foregoing (No. 26). Has promised Wharton 'that his Remarques or Corrections [on the Memorials] should be printed intire and owned, or else not at all.'

29. 1693. November 7, London. Nathaniel Tenche to J. Strype.

Complains of Sir Josiah's delay in signing some writings, and in paying his last quarter's rent: fears he shall have to obtain possession of his house [occupied by Sir Josiah, at Low Layton] by course of Law.

30. 1686. April 7, London. Robert Knox to John Strype.

Thanks him for his kindness: promises to send him home some tea. Sends a tortoise-shell comb to his cousin Mrs Strype, which he brought home from 'St. Laurance.' Sir Josiah will tell him how to forward letters to India.

Endorsed by Strype: 'He set sayl April 14, 1686.'

31. 1686. July 2, 'St Augoe on Board the Nanqueen.' The same to the same.

Recapitulates the contents of his letter from Plymouth [above, Vol. I. No. 116]. Set sail on the 27th of last May: his men were much unwilling to goe without a convoy for fear of slavery. Arrived June 29: purposes to sail to-morrow. 'I hoped to have catched some of my Rogues here; but they have run away with a ship that came to Augoe in August last and are gone: the master and men being on shore.'

32. 1693. June 1, Christ's College, Cambridge.

Daniel Duckfield to J. Strype.

Has sent Strype some papers of his Grandfather [Lightfoot]. Surprised to find publick notice of them in the Gazette. Strype's design of publishing

them a little wondered at. Asks, for the satisfaction for himself and others, to be acquainted with his reasons, before the impression goes forward.

33. 1693. September 26, London. 'From my Lodging at the Blackmore's Head in Watling Street.' E. Cork and Rosse to J. Strype.

Though utterly unknown to him, yet a kinsman of his is the Bishop's most intimate friend—Mr Bonnell of Dublin. Writes by his direction to appoint a meeting in the city, in order to 'have some conference about the Remains of the great Dr Lightfoot's works which yet lye in your hands.'

34. 1693. October 5, London. The same to the same.

Wishes to see him on his next coming to town. 'I have gott Dr Lightfoot's Concent etc. into my hands and compar'd it with his Harmony of the N. T. and his Commentary on the Harmony of 4 Evangel. Upon the whole I have diverse things to say too long to write.'

35. 1693. October 10, London. The same to the same.

To appoint a meeting to-morrow. The Fast superseded by a publick printed order.

36. 1693. Oct. 12, Christ Coll. C. Dan. Duckfield to J. Strype.

Having fresh admonitions from several, desires a sight of the papers he has collected (in Dr Barker's hand), which he will communicate to a friend or two. Wishes to know whether Mr Clark's translation of the Targum upon the Chronicles, mentioned by Strype, in his grandfather's Life, be by any means recoverable; or any Letters between Lightfoot and Clark relating to that design.

Notes in Cipher on the back.

37. 1693. November 20, Lambeth. John Cox to J. Strype.

His application for the Living of Bow, vacant by the death of Dr Puller, too late: the Archbishop having last night, at the request of the Parishioners, appointed their Lecturer, Mr Bradford.

38. 169$\frac{2}{3}$. February 3, Surat. Charles Lowe to J. Strype.

Delayed in India by the French, who are going to join 3 ships more at Pullacherey, which will make them very strong here: 'They are very hungry to gett a cargoe from the Dutch and English, for they have no lading to buy goods withall, and are in the nature of men of war inplyed by the Company.' Fears to venture his liberty once again. Endeavouring to get the Warehouse-keeper's place at Bombay. Safe arrival of 4 English ships at 'Poynt de Gaulle.' If he misses the place will probably go to China.

39. 1693. October 9, Astrup. Richard Chiswell to J. Strype.

The Plate of Cranmer, belonging to Nottinghamshire, which he had intended to buy of Mr Mortlock, must be altered for Strype's book. Begs

Strype to apply to Mr Cartwright for permission to alter it. Wishes to see the Bible of 1540, for the Arms.

Notes in cipher by Strype.

40. 1685. May 25. R. Kidder to J. Strype.

Mr Duckfield to have two Copies of Lightfoot's works in Latin, upon the account of the map, supplied by him to Leers.

41. 1702. October 3, Dublin. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Her husband's *Life* in the Press. Has been already viewed by some of the best judges in the Kingdom, and has the approbation of all. Her daughter's improved health. State of religion in Dublin: churches thronged, 'Papists have the exercise of their religion, but the friers are all bannisht by act of Parlement. It is not long since some priests built a stately Mass-house in this town, but the Government seazd it the first day they said Mass in it. They were then about selling it, but upon the King's death [March 8, 1702] they said they hoped soon to be possest of it again: they were very high then; but I believe by this time they are down again.' Capt. Knox naturally rude and unpolished.

42. 1702. Dec. 27.
43. 1703. April 3. } William Reneu to J. Strype.

Two Latin Letters from his pupil. [See Vol. I. Nos. 231. 263.]

44. 1692. January 10, Surat. Charles Lowe to J. Strype.

Left the Cape of Good Hope, after 7 days' stay, on the 10th of July last. On the 14th fell in with a French man-of-war which chased and overtook them. Engaged them for 8 hours, then English struck, and the French plundered the ship all night, then stripped the men to their shirts. Sold the ship to the crew for £200 to be paid at Surat, Charles Lowe and the second mate to be pledges for the payment. The French ship Le Escinell, 210 men, 40 guns, much damaged in the action. Would not have allowed the English such easy terms had they not fought so bravely: and would not let our Captain (Freak) go till he had a certificate under all the officers' hands of his good behaviour. Charles Lowe proceeds in the French ship to Mohelu, where they find three more French ships of war. On their way to Surat, engage the Elizabeth, Capt. Benjamin Brangwin, which they disable, and seize her cargo, of the value of £40,000; besides 18 chests of silver and gold belonging to the Company of the value of nearly £20,000. The natives do not love the French. The Dutch preparing a Fleet at Ceylon against the French. His Honour has promised to provide him some employment. Thought of 'going overland to Madrass, to meet our ship; but the plague and war rages so amongst the natives that I dare not venture.'

45. 1696. April 7, Low Leyton. Nathaniel Tenche to J. Strype, at Katherine Hall, Cambridge.

Expects great advantage to his son Fisher from his intercourse with

Strype. News of his family. Public news. Parish matters: 'yesterday I saw in Low Leyton Church that which to my remembrance I never did see in a Church in England but once, and that is a Minister preach in a surplice: for Mr Harrison (whereas other Ministers on Fast-days do not so much as wear any surplice) he by way of supererogation preached in his:' the sight 'did stir up in me more of pittie than anger, to see the folly of the man;' but if he preach in a fool's coat, he will go and hear him.

46. 1702. Rec^{d} March 10. 'A woman troubled in mind about her spiritual condition, unknown.'

47. 1702. Feb. 15, London Bridge. Charles Hopton to J. Strype.

Declines to have a house for a school and to pay a schoolmaster, so long before the time given to build or pay the £300, neither was it ever intended by his deceased friend,—a cousin who has been dead 5 years this month. [See Vol. I. No. 265].

48. 170$\frac{2}{3}$. Feb. 15, Dublin. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

The work at last out [Life of James Bonnell] attested by so many of our most considerable Bishops. The delays the work has met with have almost sunk her to the grave. Desires Strype's opinion of it. Sends copies to him and Capt. Knox.

49. 1703. April 1. William Elstob to J. Strype.

Has now come to live in his neighbourhood. Thanks him for his information concerning Ascham, and his remarks relating to the Frontispiece. The book now finished. Presents a copy to Strype. [This relates to Roger Ascham's Epistles, edited by Elstob, published at Oxford, 1703.]

50. 169$\frac{4}{5}$. Jan. 21, London. Nathaniel Tench to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Alderman Tench to procure him some house in Low Leyton for rent or purchase, that he might be neer me.'

51. 170$\frac{3}{4}$. Jan. 16. John Smith [Vicar of Westham] to J. Strype.

Good use may be made of the miserable end of M^{r} E. 'to warn our people against atheistical opinions and lewd practices and to confirm them in the truth and obedience of Xtian Religion.' Hesitates about publishing his Correspondence and Life. It was afterwards published. London, 1704.

Endorsed by Strype: 'Concerning Mr Edwards the Brewer at Stratford, that shot himself with 4 guns.'

52. 1703. June 10, London Stone. William Elstob to J. Strype.

His discourse with Mr Benson the clerk of the Salters' Company, and with Dr Hickes concerning Strype's design of editing Stow. Both highly approve, and the latter has mentioned the Saxon Laws Urbis Londoniæ in the Textus Roffensis, and a map of London as it was in the time of Henry VIIth. A barbarous Latin translation of those Laws in Brompton. Offers to transcribe the Saxon and to give it him in English. The map is among the

papers of Mr Pepys deceased. 'Thinks that the several Parishes and Companies might encourage the work.

53. 1703. May 17, Hill Hall. Sir Edward Smyth to J. Strype.

To ask him to recommend a Tutor for his Son at Cambridge. He 'desires to have him of the ould Colledg and the good ould way.' Desires to see Strype. Has had a recommendation of one Mr Warren of Queen's. Wishes to know about him.

54. 1703. May 20, Hill Hall. The same to the same.

To meet him at the Nagg's Head, next Tuesday.

55. 1703. May 24, Hill Hall. The same to the same.

Not able to keep the appointment to-morrow.

56. 1703. May 20. Endorsed by Strype: 'The state of Queen's College, for the use of Sir Edw. Smith.' Copies of two letters:

(1) A letter of enquiry from Strype, 'particularly whether the Fellowes and Fellow-commoners (if there be any) now in the College be of good reputation for sobriety and civil manners.' Also concerning Mr W. and the other Tutors.

(2) The answer dated May 22; without name. Queen's College in very good state. Mr Elwes, the only Fellow-Commoner (grandson to Sir Gervas Elwes of Suffolk) a young gentleman of extraordinary modesty and civil behaviour. The chief and best Tutor is Mr Penny.

57. 1703. Nov. 4th, London. Sarah Gascoyne to J. Strype.

Under great trouble of mind, desires to see him; having met him at her father Johnson's house in Hackney.

58. 1703. Nov. 17, Clothworker's Hall.

John Chase (Secretary of the Company) to J. Strype.

To appoint him to meet the Committee about his affair.

59. $170\frac{3}{4}$. February 3. From the Market Hill in Cambridge.
Sir Edward Smyth to J. Strype.

Settled in Cambridge. His Son at Queens' Coll. 'Several Drs and there Ladys have called.' Invited by Dr James to dine with him at Queen's.

60. 1703. August 13, Draper's Hall. Peter Sterry to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype: 'This for the use of Stow's Survey.' Enclosing an exact amount of the Benefactors, which is not now with the Letter.

61. 1703. Feb. 24, London. R. Churchill to J. Strype.

'Has discoursed Mr Chiswell and Mr Horne' about the business; and proposes a meeting to conclude it.

Endorsed by Strype: 'This was to employ me in preparing a new Edition of Stow's Survey.'

62. 1703. Nov. 23, Bow. Anthony Hill to J. Strype.

Thanks him for his great favour in the matter of his Lecture. Does not 'expect or desire one penny from him.'

63. 1703. June 30, Dublin. Dean Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

Endorsed: 'Mr Emly a dissenting preacher censured for Arianism, £1000.'

Remembrances to several old friends at Low Leyton. Want of trade and of money in Ireland. Restrictions placed on Irish trade by England. Ireland, which harbours no venomous beasts, desires to banish all that vent poisonous doctrines in Religion: therefore Parliament has routed the viper Touland. Emly spared the pillory because it would have been equal to death, owing to the abhorrence people had to his doctrine. Besides the fine of £1000, he is to suffer a year's imprisonment, and to give security of £1000 never to be guilty of the same crime again.

64. 1703. Nov. 2, Low Layton. A petition from three Parishioners; John Bushell, Maurice Abbott, and George Bonett; in behalf of their 'kinsman and especially friend Mr John Birdseye, that Strype would appoint him Curate and Lecturer, on the promotion of Mr Masters to the living of Woodford.

65. 1703. May 10, Vine Street in the Minneris [Minories].

Daniel Van Mildert to J. Strype.

Unhappy troubles in the Dutch Church occasioned by one of the ministers. Desires to consult Strype, because of his great knowledge in Church History.

66. 1704. August 18, Tunbridge-Wells.

Lawrence Moyer to J. Strype.

The waters agreeing pretty well with him.

67. 1704. April 17, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

Has sent Strype's niece Harrison's son to sea under a very good master. The holidays Strype's busy times. Family news.

68. 1704. Sept. 14, Slinfold. Edward Lowe to J. Strype.

After a visit to Low Layton. Strype's two daughters 'sweet ladies.' Desires to subscribe to his forthcoming book.

69. 1704. Feb. 15, Amsterdam.

The Widow of Jacob David to J. Strype.

Private and family matters. A destructive storm, the ruin of many by land and sea. Is suffering from 'Sciatica or hip-gout.'

70. 1705. April 10. F. Fox to J. Strype.

Mr Hoare has received Mr Hamilton's Preface from Ireland, wishes to publish as soon as possible.

Note by Strype: 'This Letter relates to a MS. of Coz. James Bonnel, to be printed &c., justifying his behaviour w^n^ at School ag. a Sland^r^ of him printed by Palmer.' [See above Vol. I. No. 256.]

71. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. Feb. 1. A. Hill to J. Strype.

Drawing his books and other things out of his hands, with what speed he can.

72. 1704. March 3, Fort S. George. George Lewis to J. Strype.

The state of religion in those parts. Glad to hear of the formation of the Society de propaganda fide, i.e. S. P. G. Zeal of the Roman Catholics in India. The Indian Christians are of all people in India the most despicable; made up of the scumme of the people. Consist of three sorts of men. Influence of Caste in preventing conversions. The R. C. Missionaries in China sensibly losing ground. [G. Lewis was Chaplain at Fort S. George.]

73. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. Jan. 26. Pyrgo. Edward Cheek to J. Strype.

'To meet at his house in town.'

74. 1727. March 31. Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

Received his Letter at Mr Baker's chambers of S. John's College. Wishes him success in his labours, at so advanced an age. Sends a list of Subscribers to his book. If Strype cannot publish his collections, Knight will undertake to do so; if S. will favour him with a clue, and a key to his characters. His own MS. of Bp. Chaderton will help. The Archbp. of Canterbury has just sent him 'a present of Father Courier's defence of our English Ordination, in French.' Courayer makes frequent use of Strype's Memorials and Biographies. Asks for further particulars of Sir Jn. Cheke, for Lady Tipping.

75. 1729. Dec. 15. The same to the same.

Glad to hear from Mr Baker that Strype designs to publish his Original Papers relating to the latter part of Queen Elizabeth's reign. Has undertaken the Life of Bp. Overal, and wishes to append some account of his College and its worthies. Hopes that Strype, as the oldest Katharine Hall man, will furnish him with materials. Meditates a Life of Strype himself. Desires to know his wishes on the subject.

76 1722. August 27, Bluntisham. The same to the same.

Promises him papers relating to Bp. Chaderton of Chester, for his Collections. Among Anthony Wood's books at Oxford is a life of Lupset by Hen. Jackson. Colet's Devotions not compiled by him. Wyat, the pub-

lisher, as good as any of the clan. Original Letters of the Martyrs in Emmanuel Coll. Library.

77. 1725. Aug. 31, Bluntisham, near S. Ives. The same to the same.

Pleased with Strype's design in respect to Catharine Hall. Wishes to vindicate the character of Card. Wolsey against the false Glosses of Dr Fiddes.

78. 17 4. August, Bluntisham. The same to the same.

Is making progress with his *Life of Erasmus*. Meditates a History of 'that fruitful little nursery,' S. Catharine's Hall.

79. 1712. December 1, Low Leyton.

Sir Gilbert Heathcote to J. Strype.

'Upon duties required for burial of his brother.' Complains of the Fees as excessive.

80. 1668. July 4, Catharine Hall, Cambridge.

R. Stevens to J. Strype.

A Latin Letter in return for one from Strype. Compliments him on the elegance of his Latin. His interest in Archæology and Natural Philosophy. Dr Stillingfleet's Concio ad Clerum.

81. 1660. June 18. Ty. Littleton to Lord Whitlock.

Desires him 'to deliver to this gentleman the bookes and manuscripts.'

82. 1706. June 20, S. Asaph. William Bp. of St Asaph to J. Strype.

[William Beveridge, consecrated July 16, 1704, died March 5, 1708.]

'Search of his Register for Bp. Barlow's Consecration.' The chapter writings 'all embezeled or destroyed, as it is supposed, in the great Rebellion.'

83. 1705. Nov. 1. Dr John Woodward to J. Strype.

Sends him a mass of materials for him to work upon, and bring into what form he pleases. Offers further assistance.

84. 1705. Nov. 12, Gresham Coll. The same to the same.

'Dr Joh. Woodward sending a list of his own Antiquities Roman.' Discoveries lately made in digging in Goodman's Fields Lately received from Barbary, 'a Phœnician coyn, perhaps as ancient as any extant.'

85. 170$\frac{5}{6}$. Jan. 16, Gr. College. The same to the same.

'A Roman Congius, i. e. a large mesure for liquids,' discovered among his antiquities.

86. 1705. December 20, Hackney. Peter Newcome to J. Strype.

Strype to read prayers as well as to preach next Sunday.

87. n. y. December 1. Martha Hughes to J. Strype.

'Concerning Mr Tench to be visited;' being a means to preserve unity and peace.

88. 1705. October 9, Cambridge. W. Reneu to J. Strype.

'Wm. Reneu's first Letter to me from Jesus Coll. Cambridge.' Informs him of the death of his friend Mr Salter. Likes the College very well. The lads are up to the ears in divisions about High Church and Low Church, Whig and Tory. Mr Trencher, his chamber-fellow, good-natured, and very civil to him. Only reads a chapter in the Epistle to the Romans every morning with Mr Grig. Offers Strype his services.

89. 1705. Nov. 18, Jesus College, Cambridge. The same to the same.

A Latin Letter from his old pupil, acknowledging his faults while under his charge (see Vol. I. Nos. 165, 231 and below Nos. 259, 260.) His College Lectures. P.S. in English to Mrs Strype, thanking her for the offer of cake. Copies of monumental inscriptions of Tobias Rustat and Edmund Boldero.

90. 1687. April 6, Stockton. R. Harvey to Robert Harvey.

Begs his cousin to meet Sir Reginald Foster, about a settlement for his cousin John and his daughter.

91. (1) 1705. May 2. Henry Hoare to J. Strype.

Encloses a letter of the Bishop of Meath concerning Mr Bonnell's Manuscript: is anxious to have the whole matter finished for the press before the Archbp. of Dublin leaves town. [See Vol. I. No. 272.]

(2) 1705. April 21, Ardbraccon. Richard Bp. of Meath to Jane Bonnell.

[Richard Tennison, Bp. of Shillala and Achonry 1682. Clogher 1691. Meath 1697. d. 1705.]

Vindicates her husband's character from the slanderous aspersions of Palmer, from his own private knowledge of him as his tutor, for many years before he went to College. [See above No. 70.]

92. n. y. Nov. 24, Bristol. Mary Lowe to Mrs Strype (her sister).

Commissions on the part of Mol, to match calico, &c. Domestic troubles.

93. [1705.] January 19. Mary Lowe to J. Strype.

Enclosing a bill for £10 to Mrs Jackson, which she begs him to pay, and get her receipt.

94. 1705. Feb. 4, Bristol. Edward Lowe to J. Strype (his uncle).

Concerning the bill mentioned in the preceding letter.

95. 1706. August 8. Anthony Hill to J. Strype.

Thanks for his favours. Is 'confined for trifles only, and dare not apply to my Relations for fear of prejudicing my greater expectations from them, when once at liberty.'

96. 1708. July 30. The same to the same. (From the Mint.)

Thanks him for his great charity. Has entered on a small cure at Paddington, worth a crown a week.

97. 1708. August 4. The same to the same.

Anxious to remove to the other end of the town, where his little business lies, being heartily tired of this wretched place,—the Mint.

98. 1708. Sept. 21. The same to the same.

Has left the Mint and is now at the Mews. Is going to open a School.

99. 1705. Feb. 4. Dr R. Mead to J. Strype.

Thanks for wine. Glad to hear that Mrs Strype has found some relief from the powders.

100. 1706. Sept. 2. Dr W. Kennett to J. Strype.

'Archbp. Canterbury concerning my designes.' Version of Psalms by Archbp. Parker, probably an amendment of the first translation of the Psalms in Matthew's Bible. The original of Parker's life, written by himself, twice lost, now restored to Bennet College, and a copy of it at Lambeth. Offers to preach for him at Hackney on Sunday next. [Thomas Tenison Archbishop from 1695 to 1716.]

101. n.d. Sir Thomas Gleane to J. Strype.

'After 8 years imprisonment, in August last I married to Dr Bowleman's widdow, a very ingenious woman.' She died on the Friday before last Shrove Sunday, was put into her coffin, and burnt to ashes in her coffin, with all her furniture. He is going to Norwich to live with his daughter, the widow of Councellor Stubbs lately dead. Begs money for his journey. [See Vol. I. No. 222.]

102. 1708. Sept. 18, Chelsea. Humfrey Wanley to J. Strype.

'Concerning MSS. for Mr Harley's Library.' Thanks him for returning his books. Reminds him of *Miles Monopodios*, the puritanical libel on Matthew Parker.

103. $170\frac{8}{9}$. January 25, Duke Street, York buildings. The same to the same.

'Mr Harley's Respects. Concerning the edition of Archbp. Parker.' Thanks him for having in his *Annals* brought so many things 'to light which otherwise might long (if not always) have remained in dark oblivion.' Offers to lend him books for his Life of Parker, in which he must mention the History of the Nags Head at large. Bp. Bramhall has written best upon that subject. Mr Harley will lend him the book.

104. 1708. September 22, Leeds. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

Sends him a list of Subscribers, and a copy of a Letter of Archbp. Abbot. Acknowledges the receipt of Autographs, and desires more. Enquires about his Ancestors' Monument in Hackney Church. A message to

Dr Woodward about Mr Banister, 'a near man, as we use the expression in opposition to generous.' Begs him to give his picture as a frontispiece to the *Annals*.

105. $170\frac{8}{9}$. January 12, Mr Wyat's in Paul's Church Yard. The same to the same.

'Desires to see my Autographs.'

106. $170\frac{8}{9}$. February. The same to the same.

'Desires autographs of Lady [Queen] Elizabeth, K. Edward and Roger Ascham.' Written after his visit to Low Leyton. 'I can with ease keep my hands from stealing; but I cannot so easily restrain my covetous inclinations, when I see such a noble collection of autographs as yours is.'

107. 1708. Sept. 15. Rebecca Williams to J. Strype.

'Demands from me as Executor to William Welch.'

108. $170\frac{8}{9}$. Feb. 10, Hackney. Thomas Blackmore to J. Strype.

'A Legacy to me of £10 by his Father.' Invites him to the Funeral.

109. 1708. Oct. 13. J. Wyat (the publisher) to J. Strype.

'A Plate of Q. Elizabeth, and Archbp. Parker, and Sir Wm. Cecyl to stand before the Annals wil cost £7.' Complains that 'the body of the book so much exceeds our first computation.'

110. $170\frac{8}{9}$. Jan. 14. Matthew Holworthy to J. Strype.

Has not received his copy of the Annals.

111. 1708. Nov. 9, Aynho. Matthew Hutton to J. Strype.

Has sent him some Collections, which he fears will not be of much service. Anxious to see his new book.

112. $170\frac{8}{9}$. Jan. 15, Hackney. Thomas Blackmore to J. Strype

Has a grant for him to preach at Mercers' Chapel on the 30th inst.

113. $170\frac{8}{9}$. Jan. 1, Nocton. Madam Cheek to J. Strype.

Is sorry not to be able to give the living of Childerditch to his friend, having already promised it to Mr Groom, seven years curate there.

114. 1709. July 8. H. London [Bp. Compton] to J. Strype.

A printed Bishop's letter, enclosing a Brief for contributions, 'in behalf of the Palatines.'

115. 1708. March 22, University Coll. Oxon.

Dr Ar. Charlett to J. Strype.

Formerly a Fellow of Trinity College. Enquires how 'it appears that theyr Founder, Sir Tho. Pope, was magnificently interred in the Church at Clerkenwell,' as mentioned in Strype's History of the Reformation of Qu. Elizabeth. 'It is much to be wisht we had an exact account of the several

Works of Abp. Parker, Whitgift, Bancroft, and several other of Cambrige, as Mr Woods did for Oxford.' Therefore glad to see that Strype 'intends the Life of that great man, Archbp. Parker.'

116. $170\frac{8}{9}$. March 21, Gray's Inn. John Bp. of Chichester to J. Strype.

[John Williams, Bp. of Chichester, 1696. Died Ap. 24, 1709.]

'Enquiry about Sir Tho. Row's Burying-place' at old Bethlehem.

117. 1709. April 5. The same to the same.

Thanks him for his answer to the preceding. Explains the reasons of his enquiry to be the attack made upon him in 'a pamphlet lately published, called *A Complaint against the Irregularities of some of the Clergy*,' with relation to the interment of his wife. Exposes the mistakes of the writer.

118. 1707. July 15. Peter Le Neve [Norroy] to J. Strype.

Returns his Catalogue of the Mayors of London, and has answered his desires.

119. 1709. July 8, Dublin. Dean Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

Has received one copy of the Annals and wants more. 'Proceedings in our Convocation may probably make some noise.' Mrs Bonnell.

120. 1709. May 9, received. The same to the same.

Has employed Mr Jeremiah Pepyat, bookseller of Dublin, as agent for sale of the Annals. Mr Ware's Collections.

121. 1709, July 4. R. Ainsworth to J. Strype.

Willing to forego his claim to one copy of the Annals for Strype's advantage. Has read it with great satisfaction, and has composed some Latin verses upon it, which he encloses. [They are not now with the letter.]

122. 1709. July 19. Capt. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

Since they two only are left of their generation, complains that they do not meet oftener. Sends him some books.

123. 1708. Dr John Harwood 'of the Commons' to J. Strype.

'Sir Christopher Wren to review Stow's Survey.'

124. 1709. May 13, Norfolk Street.

W. Forster [Incumbent of S. Clement Danes] to J. Strype.

Is making collections towards illustrating the Antiquities of Stamford in Lincolnshire. Desires to know whether there is anything to his purpose in the MSS. of Lord Treasurer Burghley, in Strype's possession.

125. 1709. June 30, Doctors' Commons.

Ed. Alexander [Registrary of the Bp. of London] to J. Strype.

For any customs of Antiquities of his Parish, which he may wish to have inserted in Newcourt's History—*Repertorium Ecclesiasticum.*

126. 1709. July 1. The same to the same.

Desires him to send the Terrier, with Lords of the Manor and Patrons of the Church, since 1600.

127. 1709. April 25. Archdeacon Matthew Hutton to J. Strype.

Is now with the family of Sir John Burgoyne, lately deceased. Thanks Strype for two letters of Archbp Hutton, his ancestor. [Matthew, Archbp. of York from 1595 to 1606, as this Matthew was from 1747 to 1757, when he was translated to Canterbury, and died 1758.]

128. n. d. Rehearsal of the Titles of Sultan Selim, translated.

Selim I. was Sultan from 1512—1520. Selim II. from 1566—1574. This probably belongs to the latter.

129. 1709. March 8, University College. Dr Ar. Charlett to J. Strype.

Accepts with thanks his offer to transcribe the Particulars of Sir T. Pope's Funeral. Some Cambridge man 'gives us hopes to see theyr antiquitys.' A noble field to range in. The idea of publishing works of the Archbishops of Canterbury from Cranmer to Laud.

130. 1709. May 9, University Coll. The same to the same.

Thanks him for information about Sir T. Pope. [See above, No. 115.] 'Dr Bathurst, above 70 years resident in that [Trinity] College, never knew that the body was removed to the tomb in that Chapell.'

This letter is franked by Thomas Rowney, and has on the envelope the proceedings in the Commons of April 18, 1709.

131. 1709. May 19, Grey's Inne Gate. The same to the same.

Summoned to town by mistake, about to return to Oxford.

132. 1709. July 18. Bethnell-green. Mrs Beth. Singleton to J. Strype.

'A friend of hers to discourse with me,' having read his book.

133. 1709. July 2. Dr John Waugh to J. Strype.

Mrs Gauden's Funeral-fees.

134. $170\frac{8}{9}$. Feb. 23. W. Higden to J. Strype.

Renewed application concerning a Schoolmaster for Low Leyton, to serve as Reader and Lecturer.

135. 1709. May 25, Hackney. Edward Waddington to J. Strype.

Asks him to preach 'the gift-sermon' on Ascension-Day.

136. 1709. July 14, Leighton-Stone. John Hewytt to J. Strype.

Application on behalf of a Mrs Parr and her daughter Carter, for part of a Legacy. Mrs Parr was 'daughter of Mr Day, Divinity Reader at Windsor Castle, and Author of the Annotations on Isaiah and the Romans.'

137. 1709. April 23, London. Ant. Hill to J. Strype.

Asks relief from his Sacramental Oblations, which has been promised him by some of his other friends of the Clergy.

138. 1709. June 13. The same to the same.

Sends him a monumental Inscription from Wye, a neighbouring town to his Cure. Very poor: begs Strype's interest with the Archbishop, and his chaplain, Dr Gibson.

The Inscription, in elegant Latin, is on the wife of Robert Cole, written by himself, who deceased 1663, January 9; an inscription for himself follows, also written by him.

139. 1708. May 27, Dorlston.

Hester Strype (his daughter) to J. Strype.

Private and family matters.

140. 1707. May 6, Cambridge. W. Reneu to J. Strype.

Studies in the University. His College friends, and old schoolfellows; his prospects. Murderous assault on a poor man by two undergraduates. Both expelled by the Caput. [These were Remington (Sid.) and Lister (Jes.)].

141. 1709. May 7, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'Excuse for non-payment' of money,—which was never scarcer.

142. 1709. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

Election of Directors for the Amicable Society.

143. 1709. June 16, London. Edward Reade to J. Strype.

'A Teller's place in the Bank.' Enclosing a list of Directors, and asking his interest.

144. 1709. April 25, London. Wynne Houblon to J. Strype.

'In behalf of Tho. Key,' for Parish-Relief.

145. $17\frac{1}{2}$. Jan. 26, Walton. Edmund Chishull to J. Strype.

Sends for a copy of his Annals in quires.

145*. 1689. Sept. 3. Richard Chiswell to J. Strype.

Sir Cæsar Cranmer's Address. Two folio volumes in Archbishop Cranmer's writing, in Mr Patrick's hands.

5

Volume III. Part II.

146. $170\frac{8}{9}$. Jan. 25, Cambridge. William Reneu to J. Strype.

Endorsed by Strype. 'My book of the Annales, y^e^ Judgment thereof at Cambridge.' Has taken his Degree. His father 'must expect pretty large bills.' Can live now he is a Bachelour for threescore pounds p^r^ annum.

147. 1709. March 24, London. G. Groome to J. Strype.

Is sending to the press a work on the 'Usefulness of the Clergy.' Asks Strype to send him an account of any acts of charity done by the Clergy.

148. 1709. April 11. Sarah Gascoyne to J. Strype.

Troubled in mind. Desires 'to discover it' to him. [Notes in Cipher by Strype.]

149. $170\frac{8}{9}$. Feb. 26, Dublin. Dean Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

'To send over a set of the Annals' in sheets; as books bound up pay custom.

150. 1709. Antony Hill to J. Strype.

'Desiring a character from me to Dr Gibson.' Has obtained the Curacy of Hempsted, 16 miles beyond Canterbury, but does not wish it known, as secrecy is his only safety. Dr Gibson 'has heard nothing of my grand misfortune, that of the Tryall.'

151. 1709. July 23, Sidney College. Thomas Harrison to J. Strype.

Mr Baker is come to London, and would be glad to see Strype.

152. 1709. August 6, Norfolk Street. W. Forster to J. Strype.

'To borrow a Rental of Sir W^m^ Cecil, in order to his Designed History of Stanford.' [See above, No. 124.]

153. 1709. July 25, London. Henry Newman to J. Strype.

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have chosen Strype a Corresponding Member, and desire his concurrence. Statement of the designs and operations of the Society.

154. 1709. August 6, London. The same to the same.

Scheme for starting the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 'with directions and a packet of little books of divers sorts that they disperse.'

155. 1709. August 29, London. The same to the same.

In reply to Strype on the difficulties of forming a Society.

156. $170\frac{8}{9}$. March 19, Leeds. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

Pleasant retrospect of his visit to Leyton. Thanks him for the public service he has done by his writings, and wishes him greater preferment. A list of autographs given him by Strype. Bp. Guest signally useful in the Reformation. He and other eminent Reformers 'will fall within my province.' [A probable allusion to his History of Leeds.]

157. 1709. July 25, Doctors' Commons. Ed. Alexander to J. Strype.

'Concerning Leyton Church antiently, for the use of his book in printing,' requesting an explanation of a letter of Strype's, [probably in answer to No. 126.]

158. n. d. Cæsar Rodeney to J. Strype.

The writer (who is himself the bearer) was a Colonel in the Coldstream Regiment at Whitehall in Charles II.'s time, afterwards served in Tanger, till that place was dismantled; since which time he has been in great affliction, the Government not having provided for him. Eleven years in the Fleet prison, and sixteen months in Surrey County Gaol and the Mar-

shalsea; whence he was discharged not a month since. His son Anthony, a Captain in Lord Paston's Regiment, killed before Lille, last August, in the storming of the counterscarpe of that place. Now so miserably poor that he has not wherewithall to purchase a coffin and shroud to put his daughter in, who two days ago hanged herself in her room, on account of the long imprisonment of her husband in Maidstone Gaol, and out of grief for the death of her child, which was buried six weeks ago. He is therefore obliged to beg the amount to bury her in some private place from the ignominy of this wicked act, that has denied her Christian burial.

159. 1709. Oct. 4, Cambridge. W. Reneu to J. Strype.

'Mr Worts' £3000 how disposed in charity to the University. Reneu fair for a Southern Fellowship at Jesus Coll.' To promote this, his kind father, upon his request, sent the Master half a chest of Florence, and as much to Mr Grigg. Worts' money to be spent in building galleries for St Mary's, making a causeway to the Gogmagogs, and the establishment of two travelling Bachelors. Ill custom of talking and walking during the sermon in St Mary's. Mr Barker, Senior Fellow and President of Magdalen, died last night.

160. 1709. October 25, Dublin. Mrs Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Complains of his silence. Two English Prophets came to the city last week: 'I fancy they won't stay long here, for we are pritty severe upon things that are out of the common rode. We soon banished Tolland and some others.' [See above, No. 63].

161. 1709. Sept. 1, London. Henry Newman to J. Strype.

Forwarding a packet from the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

162. 1709. Oct 4, London. The same to the same.

A printed circular to the Correspondents of the same Society.

163. 1709. August 11, Chatham. John Harrison to J. Strype.

'His readines to accept the School,' [apparently at Low Leyton].

164. 1709. Sept. 13, Leeds. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'Dr Sampson's MSS. Autographs. Guest, Bains, Bentham. His satisfaction at my Book.' Wishes Strype had not excused himself from writing the history of the Cambridge Authors.

165. 1709. August 22. Dr John Waugh to J. Strype.

Mrs Gauden 'not willing to make any further alteration in hanging the pulpit.'

166. 1709. Oct. 3. The same to the same.

Mrs Gauden, impatient about the grave-stone.

167. 1709. Nov. 9, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'Concerning Coz. John Harrison, servant to Capt. Pudner.' He goes to Colson's to School. Strype ought to do something for him. [Notes in cipher.]

168. 1709. Sept. 7, Tunbridge Wells. Laurence Moyer to J. Strype.

Great bonfire and rejoicings at Tunbridge Wells for the Victory gained over the French in Flanders.

169. 1709. Nov. 16, Gainsburgh. A. Smythe to J. Strype.

'A letter of Archbp. Sandys,' refusing to alienate the Revenues of the Church to Queen Elizabeth, in 1582.

170. 1709. Dec. 1, Lowlayton. Samuel Remington to J. Strype.

Enclosing his dues.

171. 1709. Nov. Paul Canham to J. Strype.

Miserable state of the Prisoners in Whitechapel Prison, deserving of Charity.

172. 1709. Nov. 29, Elsworth. Will. Lunn to J. Strype.

'Matters concerning Archbp. Parker. His offer to consult the MSS. in the Library.' Contents of the Historiola of Parker in C. C. C. Library. No mention in it of his care, not for his diocese only, but for his province likewise ; nor of the returns of the Bishops to his enquiries especially as to the state of the Clergy, which are in the Library.

173. 1709. Nov. 14, London. Nathaniel Tench to J. Strype.

'About the School-master of Leyton.'

174. 1709. Sept. 14, Clanmacnoise. Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

'Convocation in Ireland design Letters to the foreign Protestant Churches. Their good designes stopped by the Ld. Lieut. Prorogation.' Encourages him to proceed with Archbp. Parker's Life. Projects for the Conversion of Roman Catholics and Union of Dissenters. Breach between Lady Hickes and her son healed.

175. 1709. Sept. 13, London. Henry Newman to J. Strype.

'From the Society with Books which they send yearly. Invitation to come among them.' Their terms for selling books.

176. 1709. Sept. 19, Gould Square. Dean Wh. Kennett to J. Strype.

'For Information. The nation's former favour to strangers. Palatins.' With reference to a statement in his life of Bp. Aylmer.

177. $17\frac{09}{10}$. January 2. Egerton Cutler to J. Strype.

'In behalf of Mr Ant. Hill,' who behaves himself very regularly in his Curacy, and 'is like to do mighty well, tho' matters are at present somewhat bare.' Asks Strype to 'get the Bp. of London to give his certificate that he is qualifyed to be Chaplain to a second-rate man of war.'

178. 1709. Dec. 14. A. Hill to J. Strype.

Well satisfied with Mr Cutler, who is sensible of his difficulties, and has some proposal to make for his relief. Hopes that no one knows where he is.

179. $17\frac{08}{10}$. January, Chelsea. Fr. Atterbury to J. Strype.

'Inquires about a passage in the Annals of an Original of the Synod 1562.'

180. 1709. Nov. 16, Leeds. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'My autographs received, and two printed sheets. His gratitude. The ingenious and pious Recorder of Leeds.' Promises to promote his publications.

181. 1709. Dec. 7, London. J. Wyat to J. Strype.

'The Bp. of Elie's Recommendation to be set to the Proposals for publishing Archbp. Parker's Life.' He will wait on the Archbp. of York and other Bishops. Dr Atterbury's sermon on Rom. xi. 16. (With a copy of Bp. Moore's Recommendation.)

182. 1710. March 25, received. Chelsea. Fr. Atterbury to J. Strype.

Subscribes to the History of Archbp. Grindall. Is sorry Strype cannot comply with his request in No. 179 Finds that Strype's account of convocation matters in 1562, is not to be justified by the extra ts, and other MSS. relating to that year, now in his hands, and which he had lent to Strype, therefore supposes he must have had other authorities. Is going to Bennet College to see the MSS.

There are notes in cipher by Strype, at the end, and the following: 'This was written in answer to mine, Jan. 21, wherin I begged his pardon that I declined to name the Divine, that in his sermon before the House of Commons had that expression which I hinted in my Annals [which was, That he had once in his hands a Journal of the Lower House of Convocation, 1562], and that I purposely omitted his name because I believed he was mistaken. So that this writer mistakood (*sic*) me, and what I wrot. And he mistakes also my expression that such a Journal was once in his hands, as tho' I had said, it was supposed to be lodged in his hands.'

183. n. d. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype,

[Henry Compton, Bp. of Oxford, 1674. London, 1675, d. 1713].

'Briefs to be dispersed for the French Protestants.'

184. 1692. Dec. 22. The same to the same.

To make interest for Sir Eliab Harvey, put forward for the County by the Gentlemen of Essex.

185. $168\frac{4}{5}$. Feb. 21. The same to the same.

'Address of the Clergy to the King. For chusing sober and prudent men for Parliament.'

186. 1683. Oct. 8, Fulham. Tho. Turner (Archdeacon) to J. Strype.

'Concerning Capt. Moyer excommunicated.' Is not to be admitted to the Sacrament, nor even to the prayers, until he is formally absolved.

187. 168$\frac{3}{4}$. Jan. 29, Rumford. Thos. Morrys to J. Strype.

'Mr Morice, Register of the Archdeacon of Essex. Presentments for not coming to the Sacrament. Capt. Moyer's Excommunication.'

188. 1683. The same to the same

'The Register's Fees for Capt. Moyer,' upon his Absolution.

189. 1687. June 23. Henry, Bp. of London, to J. Strype.

'An Augmentation from Dr Clark's last Wil, for Low Leyton. Clogged with a condition.' Dr Clark, described as 'late Dean of Winchester,' has left a Legacy at the disposal of the Bp. with the Dean and Chapter of S. Paul's for the augmentation of small Vicarages.

190. 1689. Jan. The same to the same.

To counteract the designs of the enemies to the present Government, by laying 'before the people the great blessings we enjoy by this wonderfull Revolution.'

191. n. y. June 19. The same to the same.

'Conference at Woodford,' about the Act of Toleration.

192. n. y. June 23. The same to the same.

Had forgotten to desire one to preach upon the subject of the Conference. *Note by Strype.* 'I preached myself.'

193. n. y. Feb. 15. The same to the same.

'For Sir Anth. Abdy and Sir Elias Harvey for Knights against Coll. Mildmay. Trial of skil,' between his interest and the Church Party in Essex.

194. 1692. July 18. The same to the same.

'Bp. of London to me to visit the Deanry of Barkin, to inform concerning the Churches, Parsonage-houses, Non-residence, &c.'

195. 169$\frac{3}{4}$. Jan. 10, received. The same to the same.

'Sir Cha. Barrington for Knt., in the room of Mr Honywood.'

196. 1695. June. The same to the same.

A printed circular, giving notice of a conference at Woodford, upon the 5th and 10th articles of the late Injunctions, with notes by Strype.

197. 1695. Oct. 24. The same to the same.

'Sir Cha. Barrington for Knt. of the Shire.' Second votes for Mr Mildmay, if it do Sir Ch. no hurt. Notes in cipher by Strype.

198. 1695. Oct. 29, Barking. John Chisenhale to J. Strype.

'Dr Leopold Finch to be Representative for the Clergy in Convocation.' The choice has been omitted for many years.

199. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. Jan. 20, Fulham. Thomas Turner to J. Strype.

'Dr Turner, Archdeacon, presented my Letter and Book to Bp. of London. Appointed to preach the Visitation Sermon.' In a note on the Letter, he states that the book was 'Dr Lightfoot's 2 Vol., the 2d wherof dedicated by me to him,' i. e. the Bishop.

200. 1681. August 23. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype.

'Order to preach the Paul's Cross Sermon,' on Sunday Oct. 16.

201. 1694. July 29. The same to the same.

'His Charge to his Diocess;' copies for distribution.

202. 1696. Oct. 14, received. The same to the same.

It is without signature, but endorsed by Strype: 'Bp. of London. Bp. of Derrie's book recommended to our Clergy,' with this note: 'This book was intitled A Discourse of the Inventions of men in y^{e} Worship of God.' [See above, Vol 1. Nos. 75, 76, 78, for Bp. King's book.]

203. n. y. February 20. The same to the same.

'About Mr Ozlers selling his share of the great Tithes to the Bp. to be settled upon Low Leyton.' [See above, Vol. 1. Nos. 171—184.] The Bp. dssires first to try whether he will leave it as a bequest to the Vicarage.

204. n. y. March 26. John [Moore] Bp. of Norwich to J. Strype.

Thanks for the pains he has taken about Lightfoot's MSS.

205. 169$\frac{2}{7}$. February 19. The same to the same.

'Dr Lightfoot's MS. Notes of the Assembly of Divines which I procured him.' Wishes to have it in time for his Catalogue to be printed at Oxford. [These MS. notes are now in the University Library. Dd. xiv. 21—23. See Catalogue, Vol. 1. p. 528.]

206. n. y. May 13. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype.

'A Conference at Leyton.'

207. 1698. May 17. The same to the same.

'Commission of Charitable Uses.' Begs him to enquire of the Clergy of Barking Deanery 'what notice they have of any Charities misapplyed or embezled.'

208. 1698. June 6. The same to the same.

Thanks him for the notice. Thinks 'they should revive that old pretence upon Ayloff's estate in London given to Waltham Stowe.' Notice shall be given of the sitting of the Commission for his Deanery.

209. 1698. July 16. The same to the same.

'Barrington and Bullock for Knts. of the Shire.'

210. 1698. Dec. 29, Lambeth. E. Gibson to J. Strype.

'Queen Elizabeth's opinion of the Real Presence.' Wishes Strype's opinion on this question, and the grounds of it.

211. 1699. August 10. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype.

A Conference at Ilford, for the Deanery of Barking. Requests a Sermon on several Acts of Parliament specified in a Letter to the Preacher, which is copied by Strype, who has also noted: 'The letter was delivered to Mr Wankey, Rector of Wansted, who preached.'

212. 1699. August 30. The same to the same.

'Letter and packet sent me.'

213. 1699. Sept. 22, Fulham. Dr J. Millington to J. Strype.

'A course at Paul's.'

214. 1700. August 16. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype.

New 'Commission for Charitable Uses.'

215. 170$\frac{0}{1}$. January 7. The same to the same.

'Barrington and Bullock Knts. of the Shire.' [See above, No. 209.]

216. 170$\frac{0}{1}$. March 18, London-House. The same to the same.

'To give Instructions to the Deanery where to pay their Tenths.'

217. 1701. August 7. The same to the same.

'For a Conference about Set Formes' to be held at Barking.

218. 1701. Nov. Fulham. The same to the same.

With a small parcel of Papers. 'This parcel consisted of Books containing the Bp.'s Tenth Conference with his Clergy, concerning the Holy Trinity: and a Letter to one of his Clergy, who had complained of several Anabaptists in their parts.'

219. 1701. Nov. 20, Fulham. The same to the same.

'For Knights of the Shire.' Sir Charles Barrington and Mr Bullock. 'It is my opinion that the peace, honour, and safety of this Church and Nation depend, in a great measure, upon the good success of this next election.'

220. 1702. April 28. The same to the same.

'For Parlament men for the County.' The same as before.

221. 170$\frac{2}{3}$. February 23, London-House. Tho. Russell to J. Strype.

'About payments of Tenths'—for the Deanery of Barking.

222. 170$\frac{3}{4}$. March 2, London-House. John Hodgson to J. Strype.

Appointed Collector of the Tenths, (Mr Russell his late brother-in-law being dead;) new to the business, desires information from Strype.

223. 170$\frac{3}{4}$. March 2, Fulham. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype.

Tenths to be paid to Mr John Hodgson.

224. 1703. June 28. The same to the same.

'About certifying the Value of Low Leyton'—so as to be excused payment of Tenths.

225. 1703. May 20, Fulham. The same to the same.

'Certificate for livings of £30 per annum or under. Tenths.'

226. 1704. April 25, Fulham. J. Millington to J. Strype.

'Concerning preaching at Paul's.'

227. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. February 24. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype.

'Recommending Sir Cha. Barrington and Sir Rich. Child for Knts. of the Shire.'

228. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. February 14, London-House. John Hodgson to J. Strype.

Alteration in the method of receiving the Tenths.

229. 1705. April 16. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype.

With Books for distribution in the Deanery. 'Several Books of the Bp. of London's Eleventh Conference with his Clergy, held in the year 1699 and 1700, upon the King's Proclamation for preventing Immorality and Profaneness.'

230. 1705. Nov. 6, Fulham. The same to the same.

'For the Value of the Livings in Barking Deanry,' for the information of the Commissioners of the Queen's Charity.

231. 1707. July 18. The same to the same.

'Letter with a Commission for taking account of smal Livings'—forwarded with an Act of Parliament and other Papers.

232. 1707. July 18. The same to the same.

Has spoken to Gentlemen to move them to a charitable contribution towards Pleshey Church.

233. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. February 13, Fulham. The same to the same.

Will procure him a Turn at S. Paul's. Prays him to move the Clergy of the Deanery for Pleshey Church, 'where there is a very numerous Congregation, but so very poor, that they are out of a capacity to doe anything for themselves.'

234. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. March 5, Fulham Palace. Ralph Bridges to J. Strype.

'From the Bp.'s Chaplain about preaching at Pauls' before the Ld. Mayor.

235. 1708. June 25, Fulham Palace. The same to the same.

'To preach at S. Pauls' on August 1, instead of the 3rd Sunday in July.

236. 1689. Easter Tuesday. Hoadly to J. Strype.

Without signature, but endorsed: 'Mr Hoadly, signifying my Choice to

the lectureship at Hackney.' Mr Meriton's party was not great; but Mr Lupton's unexpectedly formidable.

237. 170$\frac{4}{5}$. January 9, London. Nathaniel Tenche to J. Strype.

'Concerning the School.'

238. n. y. May 9. Robert Ozler to J. Strype.

Concerning Tithes and Quit Rents of Low Leyton.

239. 1697. Sept. 20. Richard Salter to J. Strype.

'In behalf of his Scholar Mr Clark,' as Lecturer at Leyton.

240. 1698. March 28, Hill Hall. Sir Edw. Smyth to J. Strype.

Promises him help 'towards the completing his ingeneous designe.'

241. 1697. Nov. 16. Edward Lowe to J. Strype.

Family matters. To-day he has completed his 63rd year. The Bp. of Chichester and his son Barker.

242. 169$\frac{7}{8}$. January 17. R. Barker to J. Strype.

Wishes to know if Archbp. Parker was Rector of Brasted in Kent, as his arms are found, quartered with the arms of Christ Church, Canterbury, 'fairly set up, in my Chancel in the East Window;' with other devices of his.

243. 1698. April 4, Hill Hall. Sir Edw. Smyth to J. Strype.

'Letters concerning the Life of Sir Tho. Smith;' which he hears is to be dedicated to him.

244. 169$\frac{7}{8}$. February 7, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

Complains bitterly of the ingratitude of the East India Company, who have rejected his offers of service with disdain.

245. 1686. Dec. 22. Sir John Bramston to Sir William Holcroft.

'Concerning the Augmentations given by Dr Clark, Dean of Winchester, for smal Vicarages.' [See above, No. 189.]

246. 1698. April 18, London. Philip Oiselius to J. Strype. In Latin.

'Concerning purchasing and printing Dr Lightfoot's Remains, transcribed fair by me.' These are offered by Strype for £40 and two copies of the book; which he consents to give. Is setting out for Belgium next week.

247. 169$\frac{7}{8}$. March 19, Slinfold. Edward Lowe to J. Strype.

Asks news of his brother Charles. Is now past his 'grand climatericall yeare,' and near his journey's end.

248. 1697. Oct. 10, Dublin. Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

Trial on Mrs Lenthall's marriage-case at Trim. The Irish Parliament has ordered Mr Tooland's book to be burnt by the common executioner,

and himself declared incapable of serving the king in any employment whatsoever. [See above, No. 63.] The book answered by Mr Brown, Fellow of Trinity College. Peaceable state of the Kingdom. State of morals in Dublin. Dean Pooley now Bp. elect of Cloine. Mr Bonnel a very good, but not a very healthy man.

249. 1698. August 7, Wymbish. Edm. Heywood to W. Greenwood.

To obtain information from Strype concerning Endowments of the Chapel at Thunderly.

250. 1698. June 27, Hill Hall. Sir Edw. Smyth to J. Strype.

Thanks him for recommending a tutor for his son.

251. 1698. July 16, Dublin. Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

Mrs Lenthall's business; 'she has the wretch excommunicated, and thereon committed.' She is now suing in Chancery for a maintenance. Sir Wm. Hickes's condition. 'We are very jealous with the Parliament, for being so jealous of us, and so unwilling to let us make advantage of those commodities with which God and nature have furnished us.' Vice prosecuted very rigorously. Frequent meetings of Clergy and Laity. Nonconformists very numerous and bold, in the north: assumption of the self-styled 'Minister of Belfast,' claiming powers which in our Church would be a præmunire.

252. 1698. September 20, London. Luke Wetstein to J. Strype.

'For the Preface to Dr Lightfoot's Miscellanea.' Begs him to send it at once · the book being so near finished.

253. 1698. August 27, Wymbish. Edm. Heywood to J. Strype.

Thanks him for information about Thunderly Chapel. Tuesday last the Steeple of Debden Church fell.

254. 1698. Sept. 15, Mount Sion. Lawrence Moyer to J. Strype.

Great improvement in his health at Tunbridge-Wells.

255. 1698 Sept. 14. Thomas Rouse to J. Strype.

Promising him his dues as soon as possible.

256. $169\frac{8}{9}$. March 4, Christ's Coll. Cambridge.
Daniel Duckfield to J. Strype.

Thanks for the Latin Edition of his Grandfather's works (Lightfoot).

257. n. d. Mrs Doro. Thomas to J. Strype.

Thanks for his obliging Letter.

258. 1699. April 28, Westminster. William Fletcher to J. Strype.

'My Lord of Salisburies Library at Hatfield.' Nothing conveyed from thence by the Priests; but all remains entire as was before. None allowed to go into the Library but with Mr Sadler, who is with them all the while. He lives in London and is seldom at Hatfield.

259. 1698. Oct. 11, London. P. Reneu to J. Strype.

Returns 'our sparke,' i. e. his son William. Begs him not to be too indulgent to him; but to correct him, when there is need.

260. 1699. Sept. 8. The same to the same.

Willy very rude, and refused to return to School. Complains that he has never felt the rod in Strype's house. Strype's temper is to be kind and sweet, and he knows it. Prays him to be more strict with him in future. Acknowledges that 'he learnes the child with a great deal of care.' [See above, No. 89.]

261. $169\frac{8}{9}$. Feb. 9, London. Luke Wetstein to J. Strype.

Has delivered the two copies of Lightfoot's works, according to Strype's directions. Thinks to part for Holland next Thursday.

262. 1699. August 16, Lambeth. Dr Tho. Greene to J. Strype.

'Archbp.'s Chaplain, concerning Acces to the Paper Office. Sir Jos. Williamson Keeper thereof.'

263. $\frac{1699}{1700}$. February 15, London-House.
Henry Bishop of London to J. Strype.

Directions about paying the Tenths; with a list of Parishes in the Deanery of Barking.

264. 1686. August 28, Westham. Joshua Hanley to J. Strype.

'The question was concerning the Commission for charitable uses; whether he and I and Mr Dod, who were Commissioners, were obliged to take the Sacrament and Test.'

265. 1705. March 19. James Austin to J. Strype.

'Austin's Monument in S. Mary Overies.' Strype should see it, in order to supply some omissions in Stow. The monument described.

266. $170\frac{5}{6}$. March 21. William Reneu to J. Strype. In Latin.

'Before his going to Frankford.' Remarks on Rustat's Epitaph, which was composed by himself, and the monument left in his house for eight years before his death. Explanation of a difficulty in Baldero's Inscription. [See above, No. 89.] Strype's friend Salter has left £100 to Jesus College. Grigg and Trenchard going to Frankford, the University there having invited Cambridge and Oxford to send representatives to their Jubilee, on April 23. He goes as far as Harwich with them.

267. n. y. April 22, London-House. John Hodgson to J. Strype.

'To meet the Bp. at London-House, concerning Tenths.'

268. 1706. April 10. The same to the same.

Has something to say about Tenths.

269. 1698. Nov. 21, Wolston Hall. William Scott to J. Strype.

Wishes to have his Pedigree fairly drawn on parchment. Some account of his Grandfather and his children.

270. 1704. May 9. Mrs M. Coxon (of Leyton Stone) to J. Strype.

Has received a summons for not paying her dues. Is willing to pay what is just.

271. 1705. Sept. 7, Popler. Josiah Woodward to J. Strype.

'Some notices of his Parish of Popler.'

272. 1705. Sept. 21, Popler. The same to the same.

'The Coperas Mil neer Popler. The Manors of Popler and Bromley.' On the back is also written: 'Dr Woodward's Papers about Popler.' In this he corrects some former statements: it appears to belong to a series of papers furnished to Strype for Stow's Survey, edited by him.

273. 1705. Oct. 13, Popler. The same to the same.

'Charity bestowed upon the Poor about Popler by the East India Company. Workhouse at Limehouse.

274. 1703. May 8. John Gybbon to J. Strype.

Forwarding abbreviations of his Herald Memorials of Jno. Stow, ('the painfull Annalist,') and of Raphaell Hollinshead—promises those of Spotswood and other Scotch historians, and some foreign ones. Dignity of heralds.

275. 1703. n. d. The same to the same.

'Collections concerning Heralds.'

276. 1699. Sept. 15, Tower of London. George Holmes to J. Strype.

'A transcript out of the Tower Records concerning Ilford Hospital.' This is an Inquisition, a.d. 1393. Escaet 21° R. 2nd No. 61.

277. 1704. October 31. The same to the same.

'A Tower Record, being a Grant from H. 6 for keeping the Lions,' to Robert Manfeld. This is Rot. Pat. a°. 16 Hen. 6. p^s. 2^da. m. 34. a.d. 1438. It grants him the Office of Keeper of the Lions, together with the place in the Tower of London, 'quæ pro hujusmodi Leonibus ab antiquo extitit ordinata, cum vadiis sex denariorum per diem pro se ipso, et cum vadiis sex denariorum per diem pro sustentatione cujuslibet Leonis et Leopardi, &c.'

278. 1705. n. d. William Elstob to J. Strype.

'The translation of Cheek de Superstitione,' with historical notes of the original. There is this note at the end: 'This letter is printed verbatim at the end of Sir John Cheke's Life.'

279. 1706. July 7, Cambridge. William Reneu to J. Strype.

Thanks him for his good advice.

280. 1706. July 31. Thomas Cooke to J. Strype.

Distress of his relation, wife of Mr Cutler, whose letter he encloses. Entreats Strype's continued kindness. [See below, No. 284.]

281. 1706. July 31. Mary Cutler to J. Strype.

Enclosed in the foregoing: Mr Cutler already gone to the Curacy. A rich uncle will give the parish of Slinfold such security as they shall desire, for her husband.

282. 1706. May 30. Edward Lowe to J. Strype.

'About a Curate.' His great age (72 years) attended with so many pains and so much weakness, as renders him unable to perform the duties of the ministry.

283. 1706. June 25, Slynfold. The same to the same.

'Brother Lowe's Letter concerning a Curate.' Terms proposed.

284. 1706. July 25, Slynfold. The same to the same.

The Parish will not receive a married man, 'in regard of the charge that may be brought upon them afterwards.' Therefore is forced to dismiss the curate sent by Strype, with regret. [See above, Nos. 280, 281.]

285. 1706. Sept. 9, Putney. William Reneu to J. Strype.

'With Inscriptions in Putney Church,' of the latter half of the 17th century.

286. 170$\frac{5}{6}$. Feb. 25. Edward Lowe to J. Strype.

His age and infirmities.

287. 1706. November 22. Ri. Chiswell to J. Strype.

'Concerning a MS. of Archbp. Parker in the Archbp.'s hand,' which he promises to show to Strype.

'This MS. was nothing but of matters relating to Sir John Parker's Lands and Leases and of his brother Matthew and the Archbp.'s last Wil. I have perused it, Apr. 1707.

288. n. d. A. H. to J. Strype.

Unknown to Strype, but asks his prayers for two friends, very dear to him, as well as for himself, because he 'could thinke of none who apeared to him to have soe great a consarn for the salvation of souls then you.'

289. 1706. Nov. 23, London. Samuel Cornock to J. Strype.

Mr Grove, Incumbent of S. Katharine Cree Church, presented to a Living in Berkshire, near Windsor, but does not intend to resign his former Cure.

6 Volume III. Part III.

290. 1706. August 2. A. Hill to J. Strype.

He is in a likely way to be restored to his office and income. His gratitude to Strype.

291. 1706. August 16. The same to the same.

Will certainly begin a School, as soon as he can raise money.

292. 170$\frac{6}{7}$. Feb. 3, Gresham College. J. Woodward to J. Strype.
Has been prevailed on to engrave the ancient votive shield, in his possession, and begs him to accept a copy.

293. 170$\frac{6}{7}$. Jan. 2, Jesus Coll. W. Reneu to J. Strype.
One Tudway degraded and expelled the University for 'some scandalous and Toriacall reflections on the Queen.' His College Studies.
This was Dr Tudway, Prof. of Musick. See Cooper's *Annals*, iv. p. 76.

294. n. y. Feb. 10. Hester Strype to J. Strype.
Private matters.

295. 1707. Aug. 1, Gresham College. J. Woodward to J Strype.
'Concerning Roman Antiquities found.' This MS., which is not now found with the letter enclosing it, gave 'An Account of some Roman urnes and other Antiquities digged up near Bpsgate, Anno 1707.'

296. 1707. May 26, Duke Street, York Buildings.
Humfrey Wanley to J. Strype.
'Secretary Harley's leave to make use of his Library by his Library-Keeper.'

297. 1707. May 21, Clapham. J. Jackson to J. Strype.
Thanks him for papers, and offers him the use of his little Library.

298. 1707. May 13, Austin Fryers. Wynne Houlon to J. Strype.
Enclosing an invitation from Mr Jackson.

299. 1706. Sept. 27. Sir Robert Williamson to J. Strype.
To meet him on a matter relating to his claim on the late William Welsh, whose Executor and Administrator Strype was. Enclosing the Copy of a 'Memoriall of Sir Robert Williamson, Baronet, of the services by him done to the proprietors of annuall payments, &c.' Dated 1689.

300. n. y. Dec. 28, London. William Reneu to J. Strype.
In Greek and Latin. Advantages of Greek Learning. Difficulty of Mathematics.

301. 1707. May 9, London. Nathaniel Tenche to J. Strype.
'When he sent me his Book of the Defence of the Bank of England.'

302. 1707. June 19, London-House. John Hodgson to J. Strype.
'Tenths of Wansted. Names of the Clergy in this Deanry.'

303. 1707. April 26, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.
'Kirkstal Abbey belonging to Archbp. Cranmer. Autographs.' Thanks him for his Vindication of Bp. Farrer. Cranmer's son, Thomas, sold Kirkstal in 1583 to Sir Tho. Cecil, afterwards Earl of Exeter. Very anxious to make his acquaintance.
[Apparently his first letter to Strype, for Strype's letter of March 19, 1707, in answer to one of Thoresby of Feb. 25 (see below, No. 328), given

in *Letters of Eminent Men addressed to Ralph Thoresby, F.R.S.* Vol. II. p. 46, London, 1832, is wrongly placed there, as both these dates are O. S., and the letters consequently belong to the year 1708. Strype and Thoresby first became personally acquainted on Jan. 20, 1709. *Diary of Ralph Thoresby*, Vol. II. p. 25, London, 1830.]

304. 1707. May 21, Leedes. The same to the same.

'S. Begh's School,' founded by Archbp. Grindall, who however was not born there, as Fuller says, but at Hensingham. Notices of the Foundation.

[Strype's answer to the preceding letter (dated May 15, 1707), to which this is a reply, is printed in Thoresby's Correspondence, ut sup. Vol. II. p. 51.]

305. 1707. May 14, Duke Street, York Buildings.

HUMFREY WANLEY to J. STRYPE.

Old English Bibles. Mr Harley has bought the MSS. of Bp. Stillingfleet's Library; which Strype can see.

306. $170\frac{6}{7}$. Jan. 14, Westminster.

The same to the same.

Thanks for information about Old English Bibles. Asks the Loan of three.

307. 1707. April 28, Gresham Coll. J. WOODWARD to J. STRYPE.

'Roman urnes, &c., digd up at Bishopsgate,' enclosing a letter of an 'ingenious Antiquary.'

308. 1707. June 20, Popler. JOSIAH WOODWARD to J. STRYPE.

'With foreign Letters,' to be returned.

309. 1707. June 7, Lambeth. EDM. GIBSON to J. STRYPE.

'Concerning my MS. the Annals.' The Archbishop's approval of his design.

310. 1707. June 12. A. HILL to J. STRYPE.

Offering himself for the Lectureship, for the benefit of his creditors in that neighbourhood.

311. 1707. July 29. The same to the same.

'Concerning Mr Harrison for the School,' to introduce him.

312. 1707. Aug. 11, Gresh. Coll. J. WOODWARD to J. STRYPE.

'Upon the Antiquities found near Bpsgate, London.'

313. 1707. July 31, Lambeth. EDM. GIBSON to J. STRYPE.

'His Judgment concerning my MS. History of the Reformation of Religion.' Two pages on Queen Elizabeth's disposition to Popery ought to be omitted. Why.

314. 1707. August 8. Jo. Potter to J. Strype.

'Dr Potter, Archbp.'s Chaplain. His advice concerning my MS. of the Reformation.' Why the Archbp. wishes the passages about Q. Elizabeth omitted.

315. 1707. Sept. 24, Westend. James Morris to J. Strype.

'Request to publish a Sermon by me preached at Hackney,' Sept. 21, on Proverbs xiv. 12.

316. n. y. Feb. 13, Leyton. Mrs Strype to Mrs Pickering.

Draft of a letter in Strype's hand, relating to how much 'my daughter Suky may be worth.' Wishes 'to see her well disposed of.'

317. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. Feb. 12. Katherine Twyford to Mrs Strype.

Has told Mrs Pickering of Miss Strype's prospects. 'She was sorey the mach was off.'

318. 1707. Aug. 23, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'Procured sets for my Annals. Autographs. Enquiries about Stow.' Welcome to publish what he wrote about Grindall.

[In answer to Strype's letter, dated July 1, which is printed in Thoresby's *Correspondence*, ut sup. Vol. II. p. 56. Strype's answer to this letter is dated Nov. 4, and printed in p. 74, ibid.]

319. 1707. Nov. 27, London. Allison Bearsley to J. Strype.

Thanks for his last favours.

320. 1707. Nov. 21. John Bagford to J. Strype.

'About old Bibles in Benet College,' in a Letter from Tho. Fawcett.

321. 1707. Dec. 31. Robert Ainsworth to J. Strype.

'With a Psalm paraphrased in Verse.' Complains of his not calling. [This letter is a beautiful specimen of calligraphy in old English.]

322. 1707. Nov. 7, Chelsea. Fr. Atterbury to J. Strype.

'Offering anything in his store towards my History.' Has something about Synods of Q. Elizabeth's time, scarce found elsewhere.

323. n. d. Chelsea. The same to the same.

'Dean of Carlile. His notes of Convocations.'

324. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. Feb. 22, Latton. John Harrison to J. Strype.

'About the Annals.' Things very bad at his Curacy in the country.

325. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. Feb. 23. Matth. Hutton to J. Strype.

'His Collections.' Has nothing to Strype's purpose, his 'first design of reading MSS. being to preserve the memory of old matters that were decaying...ancienter than most of our Bps. Registers.'

326. 1708. March 28, Aynho. The same to the same.

'Subscription to the Annals. His notes out of the Registry of York.'

327. 1707. March 9, Aynho near Winslow. The same to the same.

'Subscription to the Annals.' Promising the loan of his Collections.

328. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. Feb. 25, Leedes. RALPH THORESBY to J. STRYPE.

Autographs. A Letter of Archbp. Abbot's. Subscriptions to the Annals.

[See Strype's Answer to this in Thoresby's *Correspondence*, Vol. II. p. 46, and above, No. 303.]

329. 1708. April 25, Aynho. MATTH. HUTTON to J. STRYPE.

'Subscriptions to my Annals.'

330. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. March 22. R. AINSWORTH to J. STRYPE.

Has left Bow, now settled at Old-Ford. [Beautifully written in text-hand].

331. 1708. May 5, London. WYNNE HOUBLON to J. STRYPE.

'For an Almes-house' for Francess Adcock.

332. 1708. June 10, York Buildings.

HUMFREY WANLEY to J. STRYPE.

'Concerning my MSS. Offers £30.' A great sum of money for 10 books, great parts of which have been printed.

333. 1708. July 8, York Buildings. The same to the same.

'Concerning parting with my MSS. to Mr Harley.' His offer of £30 has been misunderstood by Strype, who will not part with them under 40 guineas.

334. 1708. Apr. 21, Old-Ford. R. AINSWORTH to J. STRYPE.

'Concerning Mr Cartwright's children,'—who have been removed from his school.

335. 1707. Nov. 7. Jo. SMITH [Vicar of West-ham] to J. STRYPE.

'Sir Geo. Waterman's Father' was a Vintner in good circumstances who lived at the King's Arms in Southwark.

336. 1708. July 25, Duke Street, Westminster.

HUMFREY WANLEY to J. STRYPE.

'To bring up certain MSS. bought of me for Secretary Harley's Library.' He thinks 40 guineas 'a great deal of money for so small a number,' but agrees to give it. 'The dearest bargain I ever bought.' Recommends him 'to throw in something farther' to oblige a worthy and powerful friend.

337. 1708. June 22, Aynho. Matthew Hutton to J. Strype.

Is glad his Collections have given him satisfaction. He has about 40 such note-books which are at Strype's service. Longs to read Strype's Annals, which he will ask his bishop to promote. Thanks him for his readiness to transcribe Abp. Hutton's (his great Grandfather's) letter for him. Subscribers to his book. [Notes in cipher by Strype.]

338. 1708. Aug. 10, Jesus Coll. Cambridge.

William Reneu to J. Strype.

Reading for his degree at Christmas. Has kept his Act. The three questions. 'Was baited 2 or 3 hours by 3 opponents, and then came down without much disgrace.' Has now his opponencies to keep. 'I have a peice of very ill news to send you: viz. that one *Whiston* our Mathematicall Professor, a very learned, and, as we thought, pious man, has written a Book concerning the Trinity and designs to print it, wherin he sides with the Arrians. He has showed it to severall of his freinds who tell him it is a damnable, heretical Book and that, if he prints it, he'll lose his Professorship, be suspended ab officio & beneficio, but all won't doe, he saies he can't satisfy his conscience unless he informs the world better, as he thinks, than it is at present, concerning the Trinity.' [See below, No. 400.]

339. 1704. Dec. 11, Pyrgo. Edward Cheek to J. Strype.

Is glad he has got a good engraver for his ancestor's picture. Lady Cheek's monument. 'We allways spell the name Cheek and not Cheke.'

340. 170$\frac{3}{4}$. March 19, Hackney. Edward Waddington to J. Strype.

Returns him his papers. Points out some errors in them. Desires of him other letters, which he specifies.

341. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. January 14. Humphrey Wanley to J. Strype.

'About my papers offered to Mr Harley.'

Has received his papers and will discourse concerning them to Mr Harley.

342. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. March 13, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

Ill success of his endeavours to procure subscribers to Strype's *Parker*; which he ascribes to the disturbed state of the nation concerning Sacheverell, which has led him to become 'a sort of recluse in a populous town.' Hopes 'when this wretched fret is over, persons wil revert to a due Christian temper.' [Strype's answer to this letter, dated March 21, is given in R. Thoresby's *Correspondence*, Vol. II. p. 234.]

343. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. March 21. Sir Peter King to J. Strype.

'Thirty-four of the House of Commons subscriptions to Abp. Grindal's Life. Sir Ri. Onslow, Speaker was one.' Lord Herbert of Cherbury will procure a great many amongst the Lords.

344. 1710. March 28. R. Ainsworth to J. Strype.

'With some verses, upon the Death of Mr White.' [The verses are not with the letter now.]

345. $17\frac{09}{10}$. March 8, S. Paul's Church-yard.

J. Robinson to J. Strype.

Strype has been nominated Examiner of S. Paul's School. 'The reward is two good dinners (be sure) and 40*s*.' Mr Wyat very ill.

346. 1710. March 29, London. Henry Wilson to J. Strype.

The Bp. of Ely (John Moore) desires to see Strype, as he has something to insert in his book (the Life of Grindal) which is very material.

347. 1710. April 26, London.

Mons. De La Mothe to J. Strype.

'Enquiry about prayers made here for the Hungarians in Q. Elizabeth's time.' [M. de la Mothe was minister of the French Church of the Savoy.]

348. n. d. [probably March 1709, comp. No. 345.]

J. Wyat to J. Strype.

'Sir Peter King had the copy of Abp. Grindal. Mrs Roberts went for it.' Wyat ill with fever, attended by Dr Upton.

349. $17\frac{09}{10}$. March 3. John Hartley to J. Strype.

'With a copy of the proposals for selling Abp. Grindal's Life.' Would be glad to get the same Recommendations from the Bps. for this as for the Life of Abp. Parker.

350. 1710. Tuesday. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'About Collection to finish the School.' Unaccountable delays of Mr Chishull. The Subscription for Abp. Grindal's Life daily increaseth in both houses of Parliament.

351. $17\frac{09}{10}$. Feb. 22, London. J. Wyat to J. Strype.

The calculation of the charge of printing and publishing Abp. Grindal's Life. At the best it will be a bustle and a noise without an encouraging recompense. Offers him £25 and 20 books in quires, or £30 and no books.

352. $17\frac{09}{10}$. Feb. 14, Aynho. Matth. Hutton to J. Strype.

Doubts not that he shall procure 6 subscribers to Abp. Parker's Life. Hopes Strype will 'clear the Articles from being guilty of Preistcraft, which our malicious atheisticall enemyes charge our Church with.'

353. $17\frac{09}{10}$. Feb. 10. William Reneu to J. Strype.

Suffering in his eyes. Advised to smoke very much, which he must conceal from his father, who 'is so averse to it that I believe he had as live

see me dead or at least blind (and to be so is death to a student) as with a pipe in my mouth.' Dr Newcome has taken his degree very honourably.

354. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. Feb. 16. J. Wyat to J. Strype.

Sir Peter King having heard that Strype has written a Life of Abp. Grindal desires to speak with him about it; 'in relation to Dr Sacheverel's Tryal, which 'tis supposed will be on this day 7 night.'

355. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. Feb. 28, Lambeth. Edmund Gibson to J. Strype.

Claims Strype's promise of some remarks upon the County of Essex in order to a new Edition of Camden's Britannia. Sends him a map for correction.

356 17$\frac{08}{10}$. March 9. Mrs Lucy White to J. Strype.

'For a Funeral Sermon at Bow: which I preached' on her husband's death.

357. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. Feb. 11, G[ainsboro]. A. Smythe to J. Strype.

Answers enquiries about Abp. Sandys' family; and refers him for particulars of Sir Bryan Stapylton's Family, to Sir Willoughby Hickman.

358. 1709. Dec. 7, Gainsboro. A. Smythe to J. Strype.

'Mr Smyth of Grantham. Concerning the family of Sandys. An Heires of that family married to Stapylton.' A letter of Abp. Sandys to the Queen 'in which he showed himself a stout and an honest man:' his action against Sir B. Stapleton, who was forced to compensate for his crime by parting with 'an estate of near £2000 per Ann. in Worcestershire, which the eldest branch of Bp. Sandys's family enjoy to this day.' Objects to subscribe for books, as he can usually buy them cheaper afterwards.

359. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. Feb. 23, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

Forwarding a letter from Strype's cousin Harrison. 'Capt. Knox. His good hopes of Jo. Harrison in the Queen's Ship Severn, the captain's servant bound for Newfoundland.'

360. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. Feb. Thomas Harrison to J. Strype.

Subscribers to Abp. Parker's Life.

361. 17$\frac{08}{10}$. March 17. E. Riggs to J. Strype.

To enquire where 'the Records of the Ecclesiastical Cannons are kept.'

362. 1710. Fisher Tench to J Strype.

'Concerning the Death and Burial of Alderman Tench.' Wishes Dr Gaskarth to preach the Funeral Sermon, on account of his intimacy with his father.

363. 1710. April 22, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

Rejoices in the prospect of the publication of Abp. Grindal's Life. Desires an Autograph of Bp. Jewel. An original Portrait of Stubbes.

[Strype's answer, dated May 13, is printed in Thoresby's *Correspondence*, Vol. II. p. 244.]

364. 1710. April 17, Sidney Coll. Cambridge.

THOMAS HARRISON to J. STRYPE.

Subscribers to Grindal's Life. Baker's subscription 'for his second Sett of Parker's, or for one of Grindal's, as you please.'

365. 1710. April 21. ANTONY HILL to J. STRYPE.

Begs Strype to caution young Stanor not to discover him to any person whatsoever.

366. 1710. April. The same to the same.

Young Stanor, a former pupil, has unadvisedly made that discovery of him and his circumstances that obliges him leave his Cure. Begs Strype to endeavour to get him another. 'Mr Cutler is now at Ghant with a Regiment.'

367. 1710. April 10, Dublin. THEO. HARRISON to J. STRYPE.

'Subscription for Abp. Parker. Parties in Ireland,' occasioned by Dr Sacheverell's trial. 'What has been hitherto done seems to have been the cause of commotions rather than any means of quelling them.'

368. 1710. May 3. WH. KENNETT to J. STRYPE.

'Dr Kennet sends 2 Letters of the Bp. of Carlile concerning Grindal.'

369. 1710. May 2, Bartlet's Buildings. HENRY NEWMAN to J. STRYPE.

To enquire concerning 'a Charity School engrafting upon a free School,' in his Parish.

370. 1710. March 28, Sidney Coll. THOMAS HARRISON to J. STRYPE.

Subscriptions to Lives of Parker and Grindal.

371. 1710. May 13, Bristol. EDWARD LOWE to J. STRYPE.

Desires 'the Life and Acts of Abp. Grindell.'

372. 1710. April 25. WILLIAM RENEU to J. STRYPE.

Has called on Baker. 'Pestered with exercise in College and in the Schools;' preparing a Thesis for the Bachelors' Schools in May, and a Speech for the 29th of May in the Hall.

373. 1710. May 21, Aynho. MATTHEW HUTTON to J. STRYPE.

Has communicated with some who will buy Grindal's Life, but are unwilling to subscribe or have their names printed.

374. 1710. May 17, Leedes. RALPH THORESBY to J. STRYPE. [In reply to Strype's of May 13. See above, No. 363.]

'Dr Kennet's book of Augmentations of Vicarages. Pictures. Archbp. Grindall. Autographs.' [Strype's answer to this letter, dated May 23, is printed in Thoresby's *Correspondence*, Vol. II. p. 247.]

375. 1710. May 27, Leedes. The same to the same.

[In reply to Strype's of May 23.]

'S. Begh's School: the present state of it. Wronged by the Governors. Hensingham Grindal's birth-place. Transcript of Mr Gilpin's Letter. Autographs by me sent to him.'

376. 1710. May 24, London. J. Wyat to J. Strype.

'With Mr Harbly's agreement of coming in shares for Archbp. Grindal. Dr Greene wil give a draught of Archbp. Parker's Picture.' [Dr Greene was Master of Bennet College 1698–1716.] Wyat writes: 'I showed him your picture of Archbp Parker, but he absolutely condemns it, and engages it is no more like their pictures at Bennet College than I am...But has promised me to take a coppy of the best of the pictures himself in blacke and white.' See the frontispiece to the original edition of Strype's Parker. 1711.

377. 1710. May 4. John Conyers to J. Strype.

'With two letters of Archbp. Grindall copied out of the Cottonian Library by Sir Peter King (which I had before).'

378. 1710. May 31, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'Capt^n Knox our neer relation, sends some Reviews. The subject Non-resistance.'—'Onely us two of the old stock living.'

379. 1710. May. Transcripts of two letters:

1. 'Queen Elizabeth's Letter for Suppressing the Prophecies.' [Greenwich, May 7, 1577.]

2. 'Archbishop Grindall's Letter to the Lords for his not suppressing them.' [Nov. 29, 1577.]

'Transcribed for me by Sir Pet. King's order, and sent me by Mr Conyers. But I had both these before, and truly taken out of the Cotton Library by myself.'

[No. 1 is published in the Appendix, Book II. No. x. of Strype's Grindal.]

380. 1710. May. 3. Wh. Kennett to J. Strype.

'Dr Kennett, in letters to him from Bp. Carlisle, communicated to me certain notices of Bp. Grindal. Leave to make use of them. Subscription to his Life.'

381. 1710. June 27, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'Enquiries about printing his Topography.' Is almost at the end of his work. Urges Strype to oblige the world with his picture. The abusive pamphlet, reviewing Strype's life of Grindal, not worth his notice.

[N.B. Strype's Letter dated June 22, to which this is an answer, is printed in the Thoresby *Correspondence*, London, 1832, Vol. II. p. 255. Thoresby's book to which allusion is made in this letter was not published

till 1715, under the title *Ducatus Leodiensis; or the Topography of the Ancient Town and Parish of Leeds*, &c. London, fol.]

382. 1710. June 8. John Hartley to J. Strype.

'Mr Hartley the Bookseller.' The Archbishop's copy of Grindal's Life cannot be ready till Monday.

383. 1710. June 10, Dublin. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Long delay in arranging some family matters.

384. 1710. June 17, William Reneu to J. Strype.

'From Cambridge. Thanks for my directions in delivering his Speech May 29. To recommend him to the Bp. of Ely.' Thanks him for his kind representations of him to his father. 'My father is a little hard upon me in making me find myself cloaths and all sorts of conveniences.. out of the £50 per ann. he allowes me and the Scholarship I have w^{h} is about £10 more. I wish he don't hinder me of y^{e} fellowship I expect, by forcing me to live so close in College, for fellows expect to be treated now and then by youngsters that expect to be members of their Society.' His father ought to allow him £10 per ann. more.

385. 1710. June 11, Hackney. Peter Newcome to J. Strype.

Mr Slaughter desires 'the use of my pulpit this morning for Mr Hughs,' which was promised to Dr Green's son. 'He is willing to offer you the kindness for this afternoon.'

386. 1710. July 21, John Broughton to J. Strype.

Offers to preach for him at Hackney next Sunday.

387. 1710. July, Bartlet's Buildings. Henry Newman to J. Strype.

'From the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, with a packet.'

388, 1710. July, Sir Thomas Glynn to J. Strype.

A begging letter recounting his misfortunes.

389. 1710. August 29, Dublin. Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

'Subscriptions for Archbp. Parker's and Abp. Grindal's Life. Directions how to send.' Prospect of political changes. The L^{d} Lieutenant just going off. Not likely to return.

390. 1710. August 2, Bristol. Edward Lowe to J. Strype.

'Money for Grindal sent up.'

391. 1710. August 2, Bristol. The same to the same.

Enclosing the money: 'two peeces of Gold amounting to the price you advised me of.'

392. 1710. August 10, Wansted. Sir R. Child to J. Strype.

Canvassing the County: 'for my Vote and Interest.'

393. 1710. Sept. 8, H. London (Bp. Compton) to J. Strype.

'For Sir R. Child to be Knt of y^e^ Shire.'

394. 1710. Sept. 6, Tunbridge Wells.

Lawrence Mover to J. Strype.

'These healing streams, like the Pool of Bethesda, when as the heavenly Messenger came down and troubled the waters, hath proved very beneficial to us.'

395. 1710. Sept. 13, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'With Reviews enclosed.' 'As to the author I shall say nothing. I have heard you say he hath a clear head, and truth and falsehood are still the same, let whosoever be the publisher thereof. Ecclesiastes y^e^ 9 chap. and 14, 15, 16 Verses.'

396. 1710. Sept. Bartlets' Buildings. Henry Newman to J. Strype.

Printed Letter from the Secretary of the S. P. C. K.

397. 1710. Sept. 7, Hambledon near Henly upon Thames.

Arthur Charlett to J. Strype.

'Dr Charlet M^r^ of University College. Subscriptions.'

398. 1710. Oct. 16, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'Sends for pictures of Bp. Aylmer, &c. and autographs. Ferments in those parts about Elections; especially in the Burroughs. Bp. of Carlile reprinting his Historical Library.' Thanks him for his advice about his manuscript Topography. Lamentations on the death of 'our late excelent Recorder, Richard Thomson, Esq.' His panegyric.

N.B. Strype's Letter, dated Sep. 15, to which this is an answer, is given in the *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, Vol. II. p. 271: and the Bp. of Carlisle's Letter, noticed by R. Thoresby, dated Oct. 9, is given ibid. p. 274. [William Nicholson was Bp. of Carlisle from 1702 to 1718, when he was translated to Derry, after that to Cashel in 1727, in which year he died.]

399. 1710. Oct. 28, London. Theophilus Williams to J. Strype.

'Born in this Parish, desires to preach here. A minister in Norfolk.' His baptism is in the Parish Register, September 21, 1652.

400. 1710. Oct. 31, Jesus Coll. Cambridge.

William Reneu to J. Strype.

'To speak on his behalf to the Bishop of Ely,' for a Fellowship in his College. 'Poor Mr Whiston being resolved not to recant is to be expelled in 2 or 3 days.' [See above, No. 338.]

401. 1710. Oct. 4, Wansted. James Pound to J. Strype.

Sir Richard Child and himself subscribe to Archbp. Parker's Life.

402. 1710. Nov. 18. William Reneu to J. Strype.

'About coming up for a Fellowship and going with me to the Bp. of Ely.' The case is progressing, as the holder of a Southern Fellowship is desperately ill, and Allix, another Fellow, is making interest for a brother of his own.

403. 1710. Nov. 14, Dublin. Theo. Harrison to J. Strype.

'Dean Harrison. Bil for 3 Subscriptions. Ld Chancellor sick.' 'Much out of order in his head, ... like to be superseded, having been in the E. of Wharton interest, who gave no satisfaction here.' Change of Ministry 'displeasing to some, tho' very pleasing to others.' Affairs in Flanders and Spain. 'We had no Convocations here in the reign of K. W. They were retrieved in her present Majestie's reign by the means of the Duke of Ormond. Our late Ld Lt. made them useles again, proroguing, by unusual writts, from time to time; now that the Duke of O. is declared Ld Lt. again we hope to enjoy our rights without interruption.' Great interest for a new Irish parliament. His son has a benefice in the Diocese of Meath.

404. 1710. Nov. 8, University Coll. Oxford.
George Ward to J. Strype.

'2 Subscriptions for Abp. Parker. Backward to Subscription at Oxon, wanting mony.'

405. 1710. November 20, London.
Peter and William Reneu to J. Strype.

'Concerning a Fellowship of Jesus Coll. which he obtained.'

406. 1710. November 20, London.
Peter Reneu to J. Strype.

'Mr Peter Reneu, to assist with the Bp. of Ely in procuring a Fellowship for Wm Reneu.' His interview with the Bp.

407. 1709. November 18, Low Leyton.
Edward Mores to J. Strype.

Concerning the Lectureship, which Strype has given him notice to leave at Christmas. Excuses himself from two charges respecting the Sermon he preached last Sunday, and a hasty expression he made use of relative to Strype. Desires to retain the Lectureship till Lady-Day.

408. 1710. December 29, S. Catharine's, near Dublin.
Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Subscribers to Abp. Parker.' Parliament and Convocation.

409. 1710. December 31. William Reneu to J. Strype.

'Upon his being Fellow of Jesus. The trouble the Bp. of Ely put him to. The Master his friend. His thanks to me.'

410. 1710. December 6, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'One slain by some high-flyers'—a gentleman of £400 per ann. near Hull, for arguing for the Low Church: a Clergyman and his Comrade sent

for it to York Castle. '8 Autographs sent by me to him. Kath. Parr's Letter. Bp. Carlile to do me right in his next Edition'—as to the mistaken passage relating to Abp. Cranmer's Memoirs.

411. $17\frac{10}{11}$. January 8, Leadenhall Street.

James Crawforth to J. Strype.

'Concerning Susanna Strype.'

412. $17\frac{09}{10}$, January 14, Low Leyton. Edward Mores to J. Strype.

Failure of his former attempts 'to compose and end the late strange and surprising differences betwixt us.' Dissatisfied with the balance of his stipend paid by Strype. Retorts the charge of having slandered him.

413. $17\frac{10}{11}$. January 20. Elizabeth Davies to J. Strype.

'Concerning Thoydon Living: to meet her son, a Surgeon in Wappin, which I did.'

414. $17\frac{10}{11}$. March 14, Fulham. Henry Bp. of London to J. Strype.

'His advice about baptizing a black boy, servant to one Mr Austin, a Quaker in Wytham.' Apologizes for not speaking for a turn for Strype at S. Paul's.

415. 1711. May 23, Lambeth. Benjamin Ibbot to J. Strype.

'The Abp's Chaplain. That the Abp. would see me. It was to give me Terring.'

416. 1711. April 26, Hackney. Mrs M. Clarke to J. Strype.

'A case concerning going to prayers on the week days.'

417. 1711. April 3, Dublin. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Desirous to receive Abp. Parker's Life....Convocation. Guiscard. The coming of the Ld. Lieut. Ormond.'

418. 1710. March 27. William Russell to J. Strype.

'Concerning a piece of land he sold to this Parish for £60. The trouble his brother Pagit put him to. A Subpœna to me and the Churchwardens.'

419. 1711. June 9. Crutched Fryers. Wh. Kennett to J. Strype.

'Dean Peterburgh. Some Fellows of Al Souls to him, to inquire what Register or History I made use of concerning a passage of their College in Abp. Parker's Life. Book iv. ch. 8.' p. 345.

420. 1711. June 8, University Coll. Oxford.

Arthur Charlett to J. Strype.

Same as last. Hopes he will proceed with Whitgift and Bancroft.

421. 1711. June 4, Lambeth. Benjamin Ibbot to J. Strype.

'The Abp's Chaplain: about coming to the Abp.'

422. 1711. June 23, Dublin. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'With a Bill of Exchange. Coming for Bath. Ld. Lieutenant coming over. The books not yet come to him.' Glad to hear he has disposed of a daughter to his satisfaction.

423. 1711. June 23. Springrove. THOMAS BRETT to J. WYATT.

'His character of Mr Strype and Satisfaction with his Books. His papers of Abp. Whitgift. Commission to Suffragan Rogers.' Richard Rogers Abp. Parker's Suffragan of Dover.

424. 1711. July 9. WILLIAM WADE to J. STRYPE.

'His account of the Sufficiency of Mr French for Security to Parson of W. Tarring.'

425. 1711. July 17. West Tarring. THOMAS CLEAR to J. STRYPE.

'Your money shall be paid some time next week.'

426. 1711. July 23. Leedes. RALPH THORESBY to J. STRYPE.

'L. Cheif Justice Parker. His sentence writ in his Album. The Crest of Mr Thoresby in the Monument at Hackney.' Strype's Life of Abp. Parker an 'excellent performance.' Asks for a picture of the Abp. for his Collection of Heads.

427. 1711. July 5. Brodwater. RICHARD HUNT to J. STRYPE.

'Court Rolls likely to be in Mr Provost's Executor. Mr Wheeler Clerk of the peace. Mr Clear the Tenant of Tarring. Dung there.'

428. 1711. July 14. J. WILLIAMS to J. STRYPE.

'To be Steward of my Court at W. Tarring.'

429. 1711. July 25. Ashford. Kent. THOMAS BRETT to J. STRYPE.

'With papers concerning Puritans and Abp. Whitgift. His notes upon Mr Wharton's observations about Suffragans.' Dr Brett in this letter gives the Contents of 9 Papers, which he lent to Strype, with a view to assist him in a Life of Whitgift. He says of them that 'they are descended to me from Sir John Boys who was brother to my mother's great grandfather. He was a Lawyer with whom Archbishop Whitgift advised in matters of Common Law, being the Steward both of his Court at Canterbury and that of the Dean and Chapter.' In the notes on Wharton's letters, published by Strype in the Appendix to his *Memorials of Cranmer*, Dr Brett corrects two criticisms of Wharton's, relating to Suffragans, in which he conceives Strype was in the right and Wharton himself mistaken.

430. 1711. July 7. WILLIAM WADE to J. STRYPE.

'Advice about letting Tarring Rectory. Westridg's ability, of Finden.'

431. 1711. July 21. Bartlet's Buildings. H. NEWMAN to J. STRYPE.

'With divers books and printed papers.'

432. 1711. August 3. Cambridge. WILLIAM RENEU to J. STRYPE.

'Congratulation. His intent of taking Orders. A living to be held with his Fellowship.'

433. 1711. Aug. 11. Bartlet's Buildings. H. Newman to J. Strype.

'What the Society for promoting Christian knowledge have done and do advise.' Partly printed.

434. 1711. Aug. 29. Bath. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

Not resolved whether to see London or not.

435. 1711. August 14. William Wade to J. Strype.

'Moved an advance of Rent to Parson for Tarring. Williams to be Steward.'

436. 1711. August 4. Dublin. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'The receit of the books. To send over some. The Convocation in Ireland. Conversion of the Natives.'—The case of the Convocation in Ireland differs from that in England, 'both as we are a national, you a provincial Synod, and as our rights were never given up, as yours were by an act of submission.' The Queen has remitted 20th parts, and granted first fruits as a fund to buy in Impropriations.

437. 1711. Sept. 8. Minutes of 'a letter drawn by Mr Conyers to be sent to Tarring in order to the keeping a Court there.'

438. 1711. Sept. 4. Guildhall. Robert Walker to J. Strype.

To exchange turns at S[t] Paul's with Mr Hutchinson of Hammersmith.

439. 1711. Sept. 7. All Souls' Coll. Oxford.

B. Gardiner to J. Strype.

'Warden of All Souls.—Question about the Expiration of 4 years M.A. in the College, when they are obliged to take Holy Orders. Occasioned by a passage in Abp. Parker's Life.' [See above nos. 419 and 420.]

N. B. Part IV. of Vol. III. of *The Strype Correspondence* consists entirely of Letters and Documents from Thomas Baker to Strype, which were scattered through this Volume. They have been collected and bound together in one volume, with a continuation, similarly collected from the IVth Volume of *The Strype Correspondence*, and are catalogued and described below, number 10.

Strype Correspondence. Volume IV.

A folio volume, similar to the preceding, now divided into Four Parts.

7 Part I.

1. 1644. September 3. Livorno.

Samuel Bonnell to Jan van Stryp.

'My Unkle Bonnel to my Father.' In Dutch.

2. 1649. March 4. Legorne. Samuel Bonnell to Hester Strype.

In Dutch, with an English translation.

Family matters.

3. $165\frac{8}{9}$. January 6. Driell.

Loef Roeloff van Tiel to the Widow of Johan van Stryp.

In Dutch, with an English translation.

Family matters.

4. 1663. November 30. Amsterdam.

Daniel Bonnel to Hester Strype (his sister).

In Dutch, with an English translation.

Family matters. Cannot understand the account he has received from his sister Hodges, of his brother Knox's affairs, who has been taken by the English.

5. $166\frac{3}{4}$. Febry. 23. Amsterdam. The same to the same.

In Dutch, with an English translation.

Family matters.

6. 1660. Septbr. 13. Dublin. Samuel Bonnell to John Johnson—preacher of God's Worde att Wapping.

'Concerning the present News upon the King's return.'

Bishops are coming over. Lord Roberts expected as Lord Deputy.

Family matters.

7. 1659. Decbr. 3. Dublin. Toby Bonnell to John Johnson—

'— my brother in Law. Custodes Libertatis Angliæ: So the Government in those times stiled themselves. My Unkle Bonnel in trouble for speaking some words against them.'

8. 1662. Cambridge. John Strype to Hester Strype.

'One of my first Letters to my Mother from Jesus Coll. Cambridge.' Full details of his College life and diet. Family matters. D^r^ Pearson, Master.

9. 1663. Oct. 27. Cambridge. John Strype to Hester Strype.

'From Katharin Hal to Mother.' Has learned French two months for 20*s*. False intelligence of the Queen's death. Death in his College of 'a lad whom I loved better than any since I came to Cambridge...The small pox and those feavours are very much about towne, so that it is dangerous being here...My Schollership comes but to 13 shillings a quarter.'

10. 1664. August 16, S^t^ Kath. Hall.

The same to the same.

College and other expenses. 'Most intollerable robbing. Never by report

so much.' Six or seven robberies within two or three days. A scholar of Peterhouse had both his ears cut off, for trying to cheat the thieves.

11. 1665. June 17, Katharine Hall, Cambridge.
The same to the same.

His anxiety on his mother's account during this time of the plague. Next Monday or Tuesday week expects to be Bachelour. His degree will stand him in 8 pounds, the cheapest way. Beseeches her to procure it for him. No escaping the requirement of Subscription, yet it is a more harmless thing than is imagined.

12. 1664. December 28, London. Hester Strype to J. Strype.

'My mother's letter to me at Cambridge, to come up.'

13. 1684 (*a*). Nov. 4, Custom-house, Dublin.
James Bonnell to J. Strype.

'His content and Happiness.' His desire for Holy Orders.

(*b*). Oct. Paris. R. Freeman to James Bonnell.

'Transcript of a Letter from Mr Ra. Freeman about marrying.' His father has agreed a match for him with Coll. Titus' daughter, who has £20,000. Has never seen her; so knows not how he shall like her. His affections are engaged to another. Has 'past the brunt' of the temptations of Paris life untainted.

14. $16\frac{88}{00}$. Feb. 17, Chingford. Francis Haselwood to J. Strype.

'His obedience to the Bishop's advice, communicated to him by his Rural Dean, about obedience to the present Government.'

15. $169\frac{7}{8}$. Jan. 19, London. Nathaniel Tenche to J. Strype.

'Advice in answer to what I wrot about the East India Stock.'

16 (*a*). 1703. June 29, Chichester.
John Bp. of Chichester to J. Strype.

With some papers relating to 'a Parochial Account of his Diocese.' A person skilled in the antiquities of London.

[John Williams was Bishop of Chichester from 1696 to 1709.]

(*b*). One of the printed half-sheets alluded to by the Bishop.

17. 1704. July 8, Herald's Office. Peter Le Neve to J. Strype.

'Mr Le Neve Norroy. Deeds of the Priory of the H. Trinity. Westminster Abby. The King's Palace burnt.'

18. 1708. Oct. 28, Low Leyton.
J. Strype to Henry [Compton] Bp. of London.

'Character of Mr Mores. The Bp. subscriber for my Annals.' Gives a high character of Mr Mores, but adds at a later date: 'N.B. This man carried himself very unworthily to me afterwards.' [See above, 6, Nos. 407 and 412.]

19. 1711. Hester Strype to J. Strype.

'Upon my Journey home from Tarring. Offer of rent for the Rectory,' nine score pounds a year.

20. 1708. August 9. Antony Hill to J. Strype.

'Thanks for Charity. His family going into the Country.' Hopes himself to get out of the Mint.

21. 1711. Sept. 15, Brodwater. Richard Hunt to J. Strype.

'Account of Mr Wheeler, late Steward of the Manour of the Rectory of Tarring. Tenants.'

22. 1711. Sept. 19, Bolt Court. J. Williams to J. Strype.

'Steward of my Rectory. The Court Rolls of Tarring.'

23. 1711. Aug. 20, Duke Street, York Buildings.

H. Wanley to J. Strype.

'L[d] Treasurer's order to him about my MSS,' to go to Low Leyton to see them.

24. 1711. Sept. John Ward to J. Strype.

'Cozin Ward of Hackney. One to preach for me there. It was the Minister of Weymouth.'

25. 1711. Oct. 24, Gresham College. J. Woodward to J. Strype.

'His notes upon some Urns digged up at Bpsgate.' The original lost; wishes to borrow Strype's copy.

26. 1711. Sept. 22. J. Williams to J. Strype.

'Concerning the keeping of the Court for the Rectory of Tarring. His advice not to put it off.'

27. 1711. Oct. 20, West Tarring, Sussex.

Edward Williams to J. Strype.

'Mr E. Williams, Vicar of Tarring. His augmentation. His designs to leave his Library to the Vicars his Successors.' Asks Strype to add to it the books he has published.

28. 1711. Oct. 30, Ossington in Broadwater.

Charles Smith to J. Strype.

'A minister, from Broadwater, in behalf of Mr Parsons to have the Rectory of Tarring.'

29. 1711. November 10, West Tarring, Sussex.

Edward Williams to J. Strype.

'Concerning the Tenants of the Manour of that Rectory, and some copyholde to be taken up.' His augmentation.

30. 171$\frac{1}{2}$. January 28, London. Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'Mr Knight, Fellow of Trinity Coll. Cambridge. A Catalogue of books in MS. which Abp. Whitgift gave to that College Library, enclosed.' Made by Knight himself. Offers to have 'that famous MSS[t] of the Archbishop of which Mr Baker hath given you some account,' transcribed for Strype.

31. $17\frac{11}{12}$. Jan. From Mr Wyat's shop. George Paul to J. Strype.

'Offer to transcribe for me the Papers in Trin. College relating to Abp. Whitgift. Mr Claget Library keeper.'

32. $17\frac{1}{12}$. Feb. 23. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

'Upon the death of my daughter.'

33. $17\frac{1}{12}$. February 14, Hackney. Peter Newcome, jun. to J. Strype.

'To supply my place at Hackney. Condolence for the Loss of my Daughter.'

34. $17\frac{1}{12}$. Feb. 7. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Condoling with me for the death of my Daughter. Departs for Ireland.'

35. $17\frac{1}{12}$. Feb. 11. Arthur Collins to J. Strype.

'Mr Collins the Bookseller. To write acct. of Sir Harry Hickes, Bart. his Family. Sir John Jacob's Monument' in the chapel at Bow. Strype to send the Inscription.

36. $17\frac{1}{12}$. Feb. 27. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

'Condolence for the death of my Daughter.'

37. 1711. Sept. 5. Humfrey Wanley to J. Strype.

'For MSS. to be purchased for the L. Treasurer Erl of Oxford.'

38. $17\frac{1}{12}$. January 27. J. Williams to J. Strype.

'His Acc[t] of keeping my Court at Tarring, January 17, with what Fines he received.'

39 (*a*). $17\frac{1}{12}$. Feb. 24, Ely-house, Holborn. F. Say to J. Strype.

'Enclosing Dr Claget's Catalogue of the MSS. in Trin. Coll. Library, containing the Proceedings against Barret and Baro, 1594.'

(*b*). 'The Several Particulars of the MS. belonging to the Library of Trinity College in Cambridge, which contains an account of the proceedings against Barret and Baro.'

A transcript of Claget's Catalogue referred to by Say. The documents date from June 19, 1595, to March 22, 1596. There is this note at the end: 'The MS. has 185 pages 4° and seems to have been written for Abp. Whitgift's own use.'

The Volume is marked B. 14. 9. in the MS. Catalogue of Trinity College.

40. $17\frac{11}{12}$. March 12. William Reneu to J. Strype.

'Letter of Condolence,' on his illness and his eldest daughter's death.

41. $17\frac{11}{12}$. March 1, Chelsea. John King to J. Strype.

'The Monuments of Dutchesses Somerset (1577) and Northumberland (1555)' in Chelsea Church. Copied by King. 'Exchange of 18 Acres of Glebe land of the Rectory of Chelsea with the Earl of Winchester.'

42. $17\frac{12}{13}$. March 13. Hester Harrison to J. Strype.

'For relief and acknowledgement of my kindness, and sense of my loss of my children.' Her deep distress.

43. 1711. Dec. 31. John Conyers to J. Strype.

'With the Epitaph of John Jocelyn, Secretary to Archbp. Parker.'

44. 1712. April 12. Arthur Collins to J. Strype.

'The family of the Hickes.' To remind him of his promise to send a copy of the Inscription on the Monument relating to Sir John Jacob's family. The work nearly ready for Press.

45. 1711. May 4. S. Strype to J. Strype.

'Mrs Strype's letter from London, whither she went to bear her new-married daughter Crawford company. And of her first going to Church.'

46. 1712. April 28, Lichfield. Francis Colson to J. Strype.

'His son John Master of new Mathematic School at Rochester, founded by S^r^ Jos. Williamson.' Condolence on the death of both his daughters. His family matters.

47. 1712. May 25, Petty France, Westminster.

John Chamberlayne to J. Strype,

'To supply him with the Practices and Devices of Papists against this Church.'

48. 1712. June 16, Petty France, Westminster.

The same to the same.

'That certain Gentlemen unknown, who are about publishing the Church of England's danger by reason of Papists, have chosen me into their Society. A Society to maintain Reformed Religion against the growth of Popery: with a Letter enclosed; with a letter from a learned Divine, proposing the forming of a Consultation of Divines and others for promoting the interest of the Protestant Religion and the weakening of Popery.'

49. 1712. June 27, Petty France, Westminster.

The same to the same.

'Conversion of the Irish endeavoured. Motions for opposing Popery. A message to me from a Society for that purpose.'

50. 1712. June 11, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'Concerning Coz. Harrison. With a letter from Joh. Harrison to Capt. Knox enclosed.' Complains of Strype for not relieving his poor relations, especially his niece Harrison, a Dissenting Minister's daughter. Quotes Justice Hale's Contemplations.

51. 1713. July 30, Chelmsford.

Sir C. Barrington and Sir R. Child to J. Strype.

'Vote and interest for them,' nominated for the County. A Circular.

52. 1712, August, Bartlet's Buildings. H. Newman to J. Strype.

'From the Society for Reformation of Manners, with books.'

53. 1712. August 1, Hackney. Peter Newcome to J. Strype.

'His family al Sick, and could not preach for me. This was in my Sicknes.'

54. 1712. August 19, Gresham College. J. Woodward to J. Strype.

'Mr Thoresby and Mr Gale dining with him, for my Visit.'

[See *Thoresby's Diary*, under this date.]

55. 1712. August 9, London. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

Twice disappointed in his attempts to see him. His concern at hearing of his Indisposition. Autographs.

[See *Thoresby's Diary:* under July 29 and August 5, 1712.]

56. 1712. Aug. 23. John Gybbon to J. Strype.

'Mr Gybbons the Pursevant to buy a House and Land 83 years old.'

57. 17½. February 14, Severn, in the Downes.

John Harrison to J. Strype.

H. M. S. Severn, bound for Virginia. Captain has made him a Midshipman. Thanks him for his many favors to his mother.

58. 1712. September 15, Lichfield. Francis Colson to J. Strype.

'His 5 children.' Family matters.

59. 1712. September 9, Bartlet's Buildings, London.

H. Newman to J. Strype.

'Account what the Society have don since last year. Their Advice upon my motion of dispersing books against Popery. The Society referred it to a Committee to consider. Books this year sent.' Partly a printed circular.

60. 1712. Oct. 28, Jesus Coll. Cambridge.

William Reneu to J. Strype.

'Upon my recovery,' from an attack of fever. Advises him to move his study a story lower, into a warmer part of the house, and to send his Curate to burials. College and University preferments.

61. 1712. Oct. 13, Low Leyton. J. Strype to William Wade,

'Rector of Broadwater in Sussex. A Tenant for the Rectory of Tarring. My Recovery.'

62. 1712. Dec. 30, London. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Enquiries and New year wishes.

63. $17\frac{12}{13}$. January 6, Basing Lane. Robert Watts to J. Strype.

'For the School at Ask's Hospital, voyd.'

64. $17\frac{12}{13}$. January 20. The same to the same.

'To press Mr Cartwright to be at the Election.' The Master of the Company, a great crony of Mr Lawrence's, the author of Lay Baptism Invalid, and his follower, is using his utmost endeavours to throw me out, for being a Whig.'

65. $17\frac{12}{13}$. Feb. 6, Hackney. Peter Newcome Jun. to J. Strype.

'Dr Waddington to supply for me at Hackney.'

66. $17\frac{12}{13}$. February 26. Thomas Prime to J. Strype.

'About the Pew in Controversy between Mr Gansel and Mr Tench to be put to Arbitration. And to write to him what I can say.'

67. 1712. Chelsea. Francis Atterbury to J. Strype.

'To meet him at Bowyer's the Bookseller.'

68. $17\frac{12}{13}$. February 22. Edmund Chishull to J. Strype.

'About a Licence granted by D^r^ Penrice, his Surrogate, Official for the Archdeaconry of Middlesex, for which Chishull informed against me. The Licence ran for the Church of Walthamstow, with a blank for some other Church.' Strype had married one Mary Spranger (whose Banns had been forbidden by her father) to Richard Bevis.

69. 1713. May 1. Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'Dr Saravia's opinion of Baret's Recantation. D. Andrews' Judgment of the Lambeth Articles.' The opinion here of Bp. Burnet's performance.

70. $17\frac{13}{13}$. January 31, Lewisham.

George Stanhope to William Bowyer.

A printed Letter. 'Dean of Canterburie to Mr Wm. Bowyer upon the Burning down of his house and goods.'

71. 1713. May 2, Tarring. Richard Campion to J. Strype.

'The danger of setting up a Chimney in the Market-house of Tarring.'

72. 1713. May 14, Tarring. The same to the same.

'The Gift of the Market-house at Tarring misused by the Parish.'

73. 1713. May 1. Marthagnes Hickes to J. Strype.

'Lady Hicks in behalf of Rob. Billington.'

74. 1713. March 31, London. Jane Bonnell to J. Strype.

Enquiries. Her own illness.

75. 1713. Dec. 3, Low Leyton. John Strype to Walter Rion.

'Benefactors to the Poor of the Parish of Leyton,' to be painted on a board.

76. 1713. April 13, Tarring. Richard Campion to J. Strype.

'A fire in School-room in Market-house.' Long narrative of the property, and the violation of the Will of the Donor.

77. 1713. June 1. J. Williams to J. Strype.

'One offering £160 per ann. for the Rectory of Tarring. Advice to take a Workman to see what reparations are wanting.'

78. 1713. May 26, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'Discourse of the Bp. of S. Asaph concerning my books.' His advice about a MS. of Card. Wolsey and the Lives of Q. Mary and K. Edward VI. Complains that the Life of Abp. Parker contains much that was in the Annals of Q. Elizabeth.

[William Fleetwood. Bishop of S. Asaph from 1708 to 1715, when he was translated to Ely, died Aug. 4. 1723.]

79. 1709. Dec. 30. London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'Coz. John Harrison going aboard the Severn.' His skill in the theory of Mathematicks, and hopeful prospects.

80. 1713. May. Thomas Warren to J. Strype.

'Mr Warren of East Hornden: about a man that pretended was my yearly servant.'—Thomas Gurrage, who wished to have his Banns of Marriage published at E. Hornden.

81. 1713. May 12. Gresham Coll. J. Woodward to J. Strype.

'With a book presented of Roman Urnes, &c. digged at Bpsgate.' Printed by Hearn with Leland, but not entered according to Act of Parliament: reprinted by Curl. Begs him to compare it with what he has inserted in Stow's *Survey*.

82. 1713. June 1. Jeremiah Hort to J. Strype.

'about providing a place for a schoolmaster,'—a brother of Cornelius Price, Vicar of Hemel Hempstead, where he now has a school.

83. 1713. July. Layton Stone. Robert Clarke to J. Strype.

'Son to S^r^ Sam Clark of Cambridgeshire, about christening his child without godfathers, which I refused to do.'

84. 1713. Aug. 22. Chippenham near Newmarket.

Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'About some pictures of Abp. Whitgift in the Temple and at Cambridge.' That in the Publick Schools not a good one: that in Trinity Lodge an original. Another at Bottisham belonging to Mr Clench.

85. 1713. Aug. 21. Wiat's Shop. George Paul to J. Strype.

'With some Letters of Abp. Whitgift. Mr Laughton's MSS.'

86. 1713. Aug. 16. Ch. La Mothe to J. Strype.

'Mons. De la Mothe, Minister of the French Church, Savoy. Enquiry about Peregrin Bertie: with a Specimen of a book made by him concerning the charitable disposition of the English nation towards the Reformed Churches abroad.'

Bertie 'was an exile in Vezel, and whose children kept the name of Peregrine, in memory of the good reception he found there.'

87. 1713. Aug. 11. Sun Court, Ivy Lane, London.

E. Phillips to J. Strype.

'Mrs Philips who was denyed to be his wife by Philips her husband, to testify for her to Mr Chamberlain.'

88. 1713. Sept. 28. Colchester. Thomas Bennet to J. Strype.

'Concerning a Letter of Abp. Parker mentioned in his Life, at p. 331. A°. 1571.' If Strype's representation of the contents of this Letter is correct ''twill afford such an argument for the genuineness of the controverted clause of the 20th Article as will probably surprize you.'

89. 1713. Sept. 10. A. Churchill, Jno. Nicholson, Robt. Knaplock, Dan. Midwinter and Ben. Cowse to J. Strype.

'The booksellers concerned in Stow's *Survey*; to meet them in order to the printing it.'

90. 1713. Oct. 6. Colchester. Thomas Bennet to J. Strype.

'Satisfaction given him. The clause in 20th Article.' 'How I argue for the genuineness of the controverted clause, you shall know in due time.'

N. B. This Letter of Abp. Parker ('probably intended for the great Lord Burleigh') dated June 4, 1571, is given at length by T. Bennet, in his *Essay on the Thirty-nine Articles.* London, 1715, p. 337 and his argument from it for the controverted clause is contained in Ch. xxiv.

The Letter is also printed in the *Parker Correspondence* of the Parker Society's Series, No. cclxxxviii. p. 381.

91. 1713. Sept. London. Henry Newman to J. Strype.

'With a packet of books.'

92. 1713. Octbr. 27. Bartlett's Buildings. The same to the same.

'From the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Dr Williams' Popish Catechism printed upon a Motion of mine.' Partly printed and partly MS.

93. 1713. Decbr. 22. London. George Paul to J. Strype.

'Fellow of Jesus Coll. with some papers concerning Abp. Whitgift, among Ld Keeper Puckring's MSS.'

94. $17\frac{13}{14}$. Janry. 30. S. John's.

Gilbert [Burnet] Bp. of Sarum to J. Strype.

'Upon my sending him some Notes and Observations upon his *History of the Reformation*:' begs him to continue his remarks on the 2nd Volume.

[Gilbert Burnet Bp of Sarum from 1689 to 1715.]

95. $17\frac{1}{14}$. Feb. 5. London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'His introductory Epistle Dedicatory for a new Edition of his *Ceylon*. The Inscription upon James Bonnel's Monument translated.'

96. $17\frac{1}{14}$. Feb. 9, London. Theodore Williams to J. Strype.

'Desirous to pay the tribute of a Sermon at Leyton where he was born,' *i. e.* he wishes to preach there next Sunday the 14th inst.

97. $17\frac{1}{14}$. Feb. 22, Doctors' Commons.

Edward Alexander to J. Strype.

'For Marrying with a wrong Licence. A Summons from the Bp's Chancellor.' [See above, No. 68.] Articles will probably be promoted against him for a clandestine Marriage.

98. $17\frac{1}{4}$. Feb. 26. Theodore Williams to J. Strype.

'Thanks for his Entertainment here. To promote Subscriptions for Abp. Whitgift. The Bp. of Norwich's [C. Trimnell] good-will towards me.'

99. $17\frac{1}{14}$. Feb. 27, London. Thomas Bennet to J. Strype.

'Concerning a part of a Letter of Abp. Parker, Anno 1571 [June 4], which I had sent him transcribed.' [See Nos. 88, 90, 120.]

100. 1714. April 20, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'Bp. Elie's Report upon the shewing him the Title of Abp. Whitgift's Life,' with which he was 'mightily pleased.' His corrections and criticisms on the title-page. 'testifyed,' not a good word.

[John Moore Bp. of Ely, 1707, died July 31, 1714.]

101. $17\frac{1}{4}$. March 20. Trinity Coll. Cambridge.

Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'Abp Whitgift's picture. Mr Baker condemnes Bedford's Book, and disclaimes it.' Has seen Mr Clench's portrait of Whitgift which he believes to be an Original. [See above, No. 84.] Intends to present to Trinity Coll. Library a full-length copy of the Bottisham portrait, 'by a good hand,' together with Strype's Life.

102. 1714. April 28 Benjamin Cowse to J. Strype.

'From the booksellers, about printing Stow speedily.'

103. 1714. May 22, London. Jeremy Collier to J. Strype.

'That I go upon unexceptionable authority. Do myself justice of what was reported of Dr Sloan. Thanks for showing him from whence I had the Burgheran MSS.'

104. 1714. June 3, Hackney. Daniel Dolins to J. Strype.

'Books against Popery sent me to disperse. The Charity Boys and Girls of Hackney now entring.'

105. 1714. June 17. Brabazon Aylmer to J. Strype.

'Offer to take to my use a few of my Sermons in his hands unsold. Which I did.' He is retiring from business.

106. 1714. August 24, Tunbridge Wells.

Lawrence Moyer to J. Strype.

'Showed the proposals there for printing Abp. Whitgift.'

107. 1714. July 5, London. Robert Watts to J. Strype.

'For Mr Cartwright's Vote, for to be Chaplain for Ask's Hospital. His Recommendation from divers Bishops, &c.' particularly the Bp. of Ely. Fears the Tories will be against him.

108. 1714. August 5, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'Brought by Mr Kettleby; offering to succede Mr Carter if he goes away,' in his School and as his Reader.

109. 1714. August 16, London. Peers Mauduit to J. Strype.

'Mr Mauduit, Herald, about an Escotcheon of the Queen's Arms for our pulpit,' supposing it will be hung with black 'on this sad occasion of the death of the Queen.'

110. 1714. August 20. Anonymous, but endorsed 'Sam. Wolmer, gardiner to Mr Wilkinson of Hackney. Beggs advice about receiving the Sacrament.'

111. 1714. August 10, London. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'A letter of the Council 1591, with Abp. Whitgift's name subscribed,'—levelled against the Popish Priests. Offers it for Strype's use.

112. 1714. August 31. Hester Harrison to J. Strype.

'Complaint of her great necessity: whereupon I sent her a guinea to pay her debt, and a crown to supply her present necessity.'

113. 1714. Sept. 14, London House. Partly printed.

H. Newman to J. Strype.

'Secretary to the Society (P. C. K.) Books sent and their proceedings.'

114. 1714. Sept. 4, Worminghurst Park.

James Butler to J. Strype.

'For Mr Tenche's and my Interest for Kent, the next Election. Congratulates upon the happy state of Affairs.'

115. 1714. Sept. 4, Ely-House. Thomas Brown to J. Strype.

'Concerning his boarding at Mr Hewit's or elsewhere;'—wishes to be at Low Layton near Strype, as he cannot remain longer at Ely-house. [See below, No. 119.]

116. 1714. June 7, Doctors' Commons.

Edward Alexander to J. Strype.

'About nominating a Parish Clark. Mr Gansel having nominated Geor. Butcher.' Gansell was Impropriator, and the Chancellor gives the Vicar the opportunity of asserting his Right.

117. 1714. Oct. 11. Daniel Dolins to J. Strype.

'To pray for success in couching his eldest sons Ey,' to be operated on by Mrs Jones.

118. 1714. Sept. 14, Tower Street. H. Kettilby to J. Strype.

'About our School :' wishes Mr Tench to appoint the time of his coming to preach.

119. 1714. Sept. Charter-house. William Bridges to J. Strype.

'To entertain Mr Th. Brown at my House.' He had been with the Bishop of Ely until his death : is preparing for Holy Orders. [See above, No. 115.]

120. 1714. Sept. 19, Colchester. Thomas Bennet to J. Strype.

'An Inquiry about subscribing the Articles [of 1562] and by what authority before 1571.' Hopes shortly to present him with his Essay on the Articles [published in 1715]. Dares assures him that he shall put the controverted clause of the 20th Article past all question. [See above, Nos. 88, 90, 99.]

8 Vol. IV. Part II.

121. 1714. Sept. 10. Hester Harrison to J. Strype.

'Thanks' for his present. [See No. 112, above.]

122. 1714. Sept. Sir Charles Barrington and Sir Richard Child.

'For Knights of the Shire with other letters to be directed by me to Freeholders.'

123. 1714. Sept. 22, Tower-street. H. Kettilby to J. Strype.

'Concerning the School and Lecture at Leyton. Mr Tench.'

124. 1714. Oct. 15. Daniel Dolins to J. Strype.

'His son's Ey couched [yesterday] and in a hopeful way of doing wel. Thanks and prayers desired to be put up to God.' [See No. 117.]

125. 1714. Oct. John Anstis to J. Strype.

'Upon some Papers of Heraldry lent him.' Asks for more.

126. 1714. Nov. 15, Paternoster Row.

A. Churchill to J. Strype.

'5 Plates of Latymer, Jewel, Cecil, Bacon, Walsingham for Bp. Sarum's [Burnet's] third Volume. By his desire to make Inscriptions to be set to them.'

127. 1714. Nov. 25. John Anstis to J. Strype.

'Upon some Papers of Heraldry lent him. Sir William Dethike and Ralph Brook,' their immortal feuds.

128. 1714. Nov. 18, Norwich. Henry Crossgrove to J. Strype.

'A printer in Norwich. Norwich Gazette and Latin Verses upon Q. Anne and K. George enclosed. Desires the Inscription upon Sir Mich. Hickes &c.' Was born at Leyton and received the first Sacrament at Strype's hands in 1683.

129. 1714. Dec. 4, Paunton. William Archer to J. Strype.

'Mr Archer's Gift. Countes of Norwich, her time of Burial required.' Alice Countess of Norwich buried in Leyton Church.

130. 1714. Dec. Anne Browne to J. Strype.

'Acknowledgment of Thanks for her son Tho. Brown, placed a Tutor to Mrs Perry.' [See Nos. 115, 119.]

131. 1714. Dec. 2, Norwich. Henry Crossgrove to J. Strype.

'A Collector of Monumental Inscriptions. His relations. Offers to put the notice of the printing of Abp. Whitgift's Life in his Gazette.' Political factions in Norwich. 'Whigg and Tory, High Church and Low Church, or to give it you in our own Dialect, Croakers and Tackers, make the two contending parties: the Whigs here are a strange compounded body of False Churchmen, Presbyterians, Independents, Anabaptists, Antinomians, and Quakers, each of which have Separatists from them, and all Conventicles to assemble in: these now think they have got the ascendant, and threaten destruction to all who jump not with their Republican notions of Government.' He has to stand 'the Butt of Faction's Hate, but immobile saxum.'

132. 1714. Dec. Thomas Browne to J. Strype.

'Mr Tho. Brown ordained,' offers to assist on Christmas day. [Much mutilated.]

133. $17\frac{14}{15}$. Jan. 20. Richard Campion to J. Strype.

'To stand God-father for his child,' not yet born.

134. 1715. March 26, London. Jeremy Collier to J. Strype.

'About the old Ordinal in the Lambeth Library, which I sent him word I would enquire after;' has been promised a sight of it.

135. $17\frac{14}{15}$. February 11, London.

Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'He wil take proposals for Abp. Whitgift with him to Dublin. Mrs Hodson of Hackney' has in her hands deeds of an estate near Maidenhead belonging to a Ward of his.

136. $17\frac{14}{15}$. March 21, Norwich.

HENRY CROSSGROVE to J. STRYPE.

'Bp. Parkhurst's, Dean Gardiner's Monuments. The quarel at Norwich between Whig and Tory. Crosgrove complained of for his newspapers. Enquires after Sir Harry Hicks;' Lady Hicks's Monument in Leyton Church. An artillery Company, 'all of the Oliverian cut, strangely insult and Dragoon us, and stabb gentlemen's horses, who are of a contrary kidney to themselves.' Tumults at the late Election. Expects to be taken into custody.

137. $17\frac{1}{15}$. March 14, Cursitor's Office, Chancery Lane.

W. TAYLOR to J. STRYPE.

'Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. For money collected in this Parish,' on a Royal Letter for the S. P. G.

138. 1715. May 5, Northumberland House.

W. GRIGG to J. STRYPE.

'Mr Grig Master of Clare Hal. Mr Bradshaw, fellow of New College, a fit tutor for Mr Wharton.' He is now tutor to Lord Hartington.

139. 1715. May 27, Norfolk Street.

W. FORSTER to J. STRYPE.

'Rector of S. Clement Danes. Enquiry about a composition between Master of the Savoy and the Rector, occasioned by a passage in the *Life of Archbishop Grindal*.'

140. 1715. April 7. RICHARD CAMPION to J. STRYPE.

'His daughter Love christned: To which I was Godfather.' [See No. 133.]

141. 1715. May. DANIEL DOLINS to J. STRYPE.

'His Son's Ey to be couched the 2nd time. Prayer for success.' Mrs Jones to operate. [See Nos. 117, 124.]

142. 1715. May 5, Hackney. JOHN OWEN to J. STRYPE.

'Tutor for his Sons.'—One of them 'very bookishly inclined,' and wishes to be a Minister. Desires Strype's advice.

143. 1715. Trinity Sunday. Norwich.

HENRY CROSSGROVE to J. STRYPE.

'Gardiner, Dean of Norwich, his Epitaph. The different observation of K. George's and K. Charles' days at Norwich. Norwich not Germanized. The Pretender's birthday celebrated. Proposals for printing Abp. Whitgift's Life put into his Gazette.' Surprized that his baptism is not in the Parish Register at Leyton. His aliases when a Boy. His mother lately married to a fifth husband. Her family history. Sir Harry Hickes's Loyalty. Persons who are 'real Englishmen and can never cease to be so' in Norwich and in Norfolk too.

144. 1715. May 5. William Harvey to J. Strype.

'For my vote for Knight of the Shire.'

145. 1715. June 27, Norwich.

Henry Crossgrove to J. Strype.

'Entered into his Gazette Advertisement for printing Abp. Whitgift's Life. Sends for the Proposals.'

146. 1715. July 25, London.

Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'His book:' 'at long run got out of the sluggard's hands.' [See Note at 6. No. 381.]

147. 1715. July 18, Norwich.

Henry Crossgrove to J. Strype.

'The notice of printing Abp. Whitgift into his Advertisement. His Prosecution for words against the Government and the King.'—'Some villains having made Information that I said, *I would head up a body of* 80 *Stout Fellows with horns on their heads, on the first of August next, and attack the Whiggish Artillery Company, take their Arms from them, and down with the Conventicles;* and that I did also curse the King. All which I can prove to be false by substantial witnesses.' 'I fear the Earl of Anglesea said right last week, viz. That these violent Prosecutions &c. [Strype completes it] would make the King's Scepter shake in his hand.'

148. 1715. July 16, College of Arms.

Peter Le Neve Norroy to J. Strype.

'The Coat of Verney Ld Mayor of London, Edw. 4, remaining in a House in Moorfields. Sir Rafe [Ralf] Verney Ld Maior 10 Edw. 4.' Notices of the Verney family.

149. 1715. August 15, Norwich. Henry Crossgrove to J. Strype.

'His principles of Non resistance. Is indicted of High Treason. The fatal (the happy) Revolution. His advertisement of Abp. Whitgift's Life discouraged by Collins, another Gazette printer. His Poem upon the Dissolution of the Parliament that proceded against Sacheverel.' He is but treading in his father's steps 'who lost his life at the fatal (I mean happy) Revolution.'

150. 1715. Aug. 23, Dublin. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Hath procured a set of Subscribers for Abp. Whitgift and the promise of the 3 Archbps. in Ireland'—'if the hurly-burly of these times does not stop' him publishing. Hopes the measures taken will prevent the mischief they had reason to fear.

151. 1715. Aug. 29, Norwich. Henry Crossgrove to J. Strype.

'His Acquitting at the Assizes, and his last Gazette.'

152. 1715. Sept. 6, Tunbridge. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'His Health. News from Tunbridge.'—'Extravagancy, Play, Vanity, and Scandal are our chiefe entertainments.'

153. 1715. Oct. 8, London House. H. Newman to J. Strype.

'With a packet of Books sent from the Society.'

154. 1715. Nov. 26. West Tarring, Sussex.

Edward Williams to J. Strype.

'About beautifying the Chancel of Tarring Church.'—'The Churchwardens.. are whiting and beautifying the Church; half of it is done. It is very decent & beautiful,' the workmen wish also to white & beautify the Chancel. Congratulates him on the 'speedy suppressing the unnatural senseless rebellion.'

155. 1715. Dec. Hester Harrison to J. Strype.

'Thanks for my Gift & Mrs Strypes to her.'

156. 1715. Dec. 3, London House. Henry Newman to J. Strype.

'From the Society'—P.C.K.

157. 17$\frac{1}{2}$. Jan 12, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'News. Mr Steel preached for me at Hackney.' Sends a Copy of the Archbishop's [Tenison] Will. The new Archbp. [Wake] will be confirmed next Monday and then translated Dr Boulter to be the new Bishop [of Lincoln]. The king has made a most noble speech. The seven Rebel Lords are impeached of High Treason. [N.B. E. Gibson succeeded Wake at Lincoln. Hugh Boulter was consecrated to Bristol in 1719.]

158. 1715. Dec. 10, Amsterdam.

Godefrit Boulen and John a. Scheers to J. Strype.

(Executors of the Will of Madam Lemorn Lethullier.) 'Concerning certifying the death of Mr Gansel'—buried at Low Leyton, but whom the disputers of the Will affirm to be still alive.

159. 1715. Dec. 2, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'The death of my Nephew Harrison in New England. Mr De Cannes book of his Sufferings.' Strype having 'lately suffered in the very same affliction (viz. losse of all your children') fitter than himself to inform the mother.

160. 17$\frac{1}{6}$. Feb. 13. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'Admonitions to Youth put to the Press. Gave a guinea which I sent to Mr Steel that preacht for me at Hackney. The History of the white Staff.'

161. 17$\frac{1}{6}$. March 22. Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'Curacy for Mr Brown, [at Greenwich or in Norfolk.] To print

Abp. Whitgift without Subscription. Mr Baker's thoughts of it. Catalogue of Whitgifts MSS. in Trinity College.'

N.B. This Catalogue is printed in the 'Appendix of Records and Originals' to Strype's Life of Archbp. Whitgift. Book IV. No. XLIX. Vol. III. p. 410 seqq. Ed. Oxford, 1822.

162. 1716. May 3, Southgate. THOMAS BROWN to J. STRYPE.

'Concerning a Place. Bp. Chichester his friend. Dr Green,' of the Old Jury, will do something for him.

163. 1716. May. RALPH THORESBY to J. STRYPE.

'Desires an Autograph of Calvin, which I sent him.'

This letter is in answer to one of Strype's, dated March 1, (printed in Thoresby's *Correspondence,* Vol. II. p. 344) the last sentence of which it recites. Has been engaged in 'other business of the like nature for Mr Hearne of Oxford, whose work is actually in the press.' Elstob's Saxon Homilies.

Enclosure. 'Abp. Hutton's Resolutions to Divers Questions for the use of Abp. Whitgift, for the Conference at Hampton Court.'

N.B. This Paper (dated Oct. 9, 1603) is given in the Appendix to Strype's *Life of Whitgift,* Book IV. No. XLIV. Vol. III. p. 392 seqq. His acknowledgment to Thoresby is expressed in Vol. II. p. 490.

For Strype's answer to this Letter (dated May 3) and his estimate of the value of Thoresby's Collection, see Thoresby's *Correspondence,* Vol. II. p. 356 seqq. [Matthew Hutton Archbp. of York 1595—1606.]

164. 1716. May 8, Leedes. The same to the same.

In answer to Strype's of May 3. (See No. 163.) Gives him an account of other MSS. in his Collection. Will observe Strype's caution about those which he promises him. Mightily pleased with his Life of Aylmer.

Enclosure. 'The remainder of Archbp. Hutton's Opinion &c.' and his letter to the Bp. of Durham about the Conference.

N.B. This Letter (dated Oct. 1, 1603) is printed in Strype's *Whitgift,* Book IV. Ch. XXXI. Vol. II. p. 491. Oxford, 1822.

[Tobias Matthew, Bp. of Durham 1595—1606.]

Strype's Answer to this Letter (dated May 16) is given in the Thoresby *Correspondence,* Vol. II. p. 356 seqq.

165. 1716. May 26, Leedes. The same to the same.

In answer to Strype's of May 16. (See No. 164.) Is glad of Strype's favorable character of Dr (Thomas) Wilson, whom he formerly suspected of being popishly affected. Notes on the enclosed Letters. 'The Hebrew Lady in this neighbourhood.'

Enclosures: 3 Letters. 1. Archbp. Whitgift to Ld Cobham, dated

Croydon, Nov. 3, 1592. Given in substance in Strype's *Whitgift*, Book IV. Ch. IX. Vol. II. p. 149. Oxford, 1822.

2. Archbp. Hutton to the Bp. of Durham (Tobias Matthew) on the Death of Whitgift. dated Bishopthorp, March 7, 1603 (1604), Printed in Strype's *Whitgift*, Appendix to Book IV. Ch. XXXII. No. XLVII. Vol. III. p. 408.

3. Tobie Matthew Bp. of Durham to Abp. Hutton of York, dated Kingston-upon-Thames, January 19, 1603 (1604), 'touching the Conference at the Court.' *i.e.* Hampton Court. Printed by Strype l.c. No. XLV. p. 402 seqq.

Strype's answer dated June 9, is given in Thoresby's *Correspondence*, Vol. II. p. 363 seqq.

166. 1716. June 16, Leedes. The same to the same.

(With the remainder of Bp. Matthew's Letter) in answer to Strype's of the 9th. (See No. 165.)—'The Hebrew Lady. Abp. Whitgift's picture desired by him.'—'The Hebrew Lady I gave a hint of is one Mrs Bland of Beeston,...who being instructed therein [in Hebrew] by the Baron Van Helmont, has since taught the sacred language to her son and daughter. This is the more remarkable because she is a sort of a Quaker, but the young generation are constant to the Church.' Both generations Hanoverian in their sympathies,—'so that we are obliged to forbear discourse of news.'

N.B. 'The ingenious Mrs Bland the Hebrician' is mentioned in Thoresby's *Diary*, Vol. II. p. 188. Her daughter's proficiency in Hebrew in p. 49. See Letters from Mrs Bland to Thoresby in *Correspondence*, Vol. II pp. 308, 352, 354.

See Strype's answer in Thoresby's *Correspondence*, Vol. II. p. 367.

167. 1716. June 13, Fleet Street. Robert Gosling to J. Strype.

'Enquiry concerning Marmaduke [Middleton] Bp. of S. David's. [1582—1592] from the present Bp. of S. David's.' [Adam Otlay, 1713—1723.]

168. 1716. August 18, Chippenham. Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'A Curacy for Mr Brown. Dr Tanner. A MS. of Sir Walter Ralegh. Dr Nevyle's Picture. MSS. of Abp. Whitgift.' Has presented a full length Portrait of Dr Nevil to Trinity College 'to keep up the memory of so great a Benefactor.'

169. 1716. Aug. 14, Doctors Commons. John Cooke to J. Strype.

'Some Acc[t] of Mr [Peter] Cartwright's last Wil,' with a note on it by Strype.

170. 1716. Aug. 10. R. Mead to J. Strype.

'Dr Mead. Appointment to meet my wife, for Advice.'

171. 1716. August 27, Tunbridge. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'Sir H. Hickes, lost £1000, as he said'—in gambling, during the last week.

172. 1716. Oct. 17. James Crawforth to J. Strype.

'Fellows discovered, that took up my Bank Note of £25 and went to receive it.'

173. 1716. Sept. H. Newman to J. Strype.

'With books from the Society.'

174. 1716. Nov. 28. Churchill, and others, to J. Strype.

'For a Meeting, for the Proprietors of Stow's Survey. I met them and agreed.'

175. 1716. Nov. 29, Ely. Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'A Set of Subscriptions at Cambridge for Abp. Whitgift. Dr Lightfoot's Picture. Notes taken by Bp. Wren from the Registers of Norwich and Ely.'

176. 1717. March 27, Marke Lane.

Samuel Winder to J. Strype.

'About his Pew in Leyton Church.' It has been 'pulled up' to make a grave, and he orders it to be 'carefully put up againe at the charge of those that pulled it down.' [See below, No. 189.]

177. 1716. Dec. 28. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'Offer to take the Parsonage of Tarring. To have Tho. Clear removed.'

178. $17\frac{16}{17}$. Jan. 18, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'He wil speak to some booksellers about printing Abp. Whitgift's Life. Spoke to Mr Knaplock. Letters of Mr Edw. Teneson sent me by Order about the Dilapidations of Lambeth. The Preface to my Sermon.'

179. 1716. Dec. 17, Tarring. Elizabeth Clear to J. Strype.

'Her husband to send up mony, and to come up. A Goose' as a present to Mrs Strype.

180. $17\frac{16}{17}$. January 9, Gresham Coll.

J. Woodward to J. Strype.

'The Antiquities at Lumbard Street Church. Other Antiquities entred in Stow communicated to me by him.'

181. $17\frac{16}{17}$. January 8, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'About reprinting the History of Ceilon. His own Life drawn up by himself'—'by the advice of my Lady Fawconbridge (Oliver Cromwell's Daughter).' Her reasons.

182. $17\frac{16}{17}$. Feb. 12, London. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'Clear's Lease,' of Tarring, to lay before Counsel.

183. 17$\frac{1}{7}\frac{0}{7}$. January 23, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'The printing my Work of Abp. Whitgift propounded to the booksellers, 200 Subscribers to be procured.'—A Committee appointed to consider and report upon it.

184. 17$\frac{1}{7}\frac{0}{7}$. Feb. 6, London. The same to the same.

'His and other booksellers termes of printing Abp. Whitgift's Life.' A long debate: 'after a great struggle, we brought it to the balloting-box and just carryed it for printing.' Strype to have £50 on condition that he and Wyat contract for 200 Subscriptions: the author to be allowed the seventh book for all he gets. 600 only to be printed.

185. 17$\frac{1}{7}\frac{0}{7}$. March 11, Bath. Thomas Brown to J. Strype.

'To write to the Bp. of Norwich: about to take Institution. Proposals for printing Abp. Whitgift sent him to Bath.'

186. 17$\frac{1}{7}\frac{0}{7}$. March 14, London. John Michell to J. Strype.

'Scurrillous, about letting the Parsonage of Tarring. From Thomas Clear. His Lease expired.' The writer was a brother of Mrs Clear the Lessee's wife, and abuses Strype for turning out his old Tenant, to oblige Sir Fisher Tench, contrary to his promise. Hopes he will reconsider it.

187. 1717. March 27. John Anstis (Garter) to J. Strype.

'Leyland. Stow allowed an Annuity by Camden and £8 for Leyland's 6 Vol.' Has sent Abp. Whitgift's Arms. Thanks him for the loan of papers. Transcript of an extract from Brooke's Second Discovery of Errors in Camden's Britannia.

188. 17$\frac{1}{7}\frac{0}{7}$. March 14, London House. H. Newman to J. Strype.

'From the Society.' A printed Report.

189. 17$\frac{1}{7}\frac{0}{7}$. March 12, Vine Street.

Daniel Van Mildert to J. Strype.

Has lost his eldest daughter; wishes to bury her in the aisle of Low Leyton Church with his mother and two of his children. [Above, No. 176.]

190. 17$\frac{1}{7}\frac{0}{7}$. Feb. 28, Leyton. Susan Strype to J. Strype.

About several burials. Family matters.

191. 1717. April 20, Chippenham. Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'With Catalogue of Abp. Whitgift's MSS. [See above No. 161.] Mr Brown at Dr Tanner'—presented to the living of Moulton in Norfolk.

192. 1717. April 2, London House. H. Newman to J. Strype.

'Upon the miscariage of my Packet of books sent me.'

193. 1717. May 17, University Coll. Oxford.

Arthur Charlett to J. Strype.

'Subscribes for Abp. Whitgift. Beza's Letter answered by the Abp. Stow's *Survey*.'

194. 1717. May 27, Univ. Coll. Oxon. The same to the same.

'Subscriptions for Abp. Whitgift. A Prospect of Paul's Cross. Promises some assistance'—'Mr Pepys in his Library has a wonderfull curious Collection of MSS. and print relating to London, particularly the Figure of Paul's Crosse &c. which he thinks may be of advantage to your Edition of Stow.'

195. 1717. May 23, London House. Henry Shute to J. Strype.

Has procured seven subscriptions.

196. 1717. June 5, West Tarring. Philip Chapman to J. Strype.

'How things are left as to Repairs by Tho. Clear. Left to Mr Campion's Judgment. Indifferent. Some things wanting to be don. My taxes to June.'

197. 1717. June 24, S. Bartholomew's Hospital.

William Tims to J. Strype.

'The Clark of S. Bartholomew's, to send a list of the Benefactors.'

198. 1717. June 5. Bristol.

Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Subscriptions for Whitgift's book of 2 Abps. &c. Mr Pepyat Bookseller in Dublin.'

199. 1717. June 7, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'Antient MSS. and Books. A Visitation 1614 of Lincoln Dioces. Exercises,' supported by 74 Lecturers. Desires to know the author of Selected Chapters out of the Bible, in an older version than Tindal's; the prayers annexed to each Chapter addressing God in the plural number.

200. 1717. June 28, Leedes. The same to the same.

The L[d]. Almoner has requested him to give the Bp. of Lincoln a more particular account of the Visitation 1614. Is prosecuting the Historical part of the *Ducatus Leodensis*. 'I must own that I am much straitned by a potent adversary, who instead of paying me a just debt that his father owed me, of above a thousand pounds, sues me in Chancery in the name of his mother,...while he swaggers in his coach, &c. This with the education of my Son at the University (who is...inevitably chargable) straitens me more than I am willing to confess even to my friends.'

Enclosures: (1) 'Visitation of the Diocese of Lincoln, 1614. Neil Bp. by his Archdeacon, &c.' This visitation gives under four heads a very full description of the then state of the Diocese of Lincoln, with the names and descriptions of the Lecturers, &c. The heading is as follows. 'Observations concerning the Clergy in your Lordship's last Visitation, all which I have drawn to 4 heads.

1. Answereth to your Lordship's particular directions.
2. General noted by the Register.
3. Concerning the publick Lecturers in the Diocese.
4. Concerning every particular Session.'

Under the 3rd head are some curious 'Observations concerning the abuses in these publike Lectures,' and 'concerning the reformation of these abuses.'

(2) The Prayer annexed to one of the Select Chapters (1 Kings xviii.), printed in a Manual...'If it should prove Abp. Parker's, as the Psalms you mentioned, I shal be glad of it.'

201. 1717. July 13, Leedes. The same to the same.

Is glad his last was so entertaining and instructive as Strype is pleased to express it. Is expecting two companies shortly to consult and copy from his MSS. It was not necessary in the proposals, but questions not but that in the book itself Strype will acknowledge whence he had his original documents.

Enclosure. Continuation of the Visitation of the Diocese of Lincoln in 1614.

202. 1717. August 3, Leedes. The same to the same.

Has not been successful in procuring subscribers to Whitgift's Life. Abp. Sandys doubtless buried at Southwel. 'Mr Clark, late Vicar of Nottingham, sent me the Inscription upon his noble funeral Monument there, which is now consumed with the Cathedral itself, that was fired by lightning 5 Novbr. 1711, about 10 in the Evening, and burnt til 8 in the morning, that all was utterly consumed.' Thinks that Abp. Sandys is mentioned in Dodworth's Sancti et Scriptores Ebor.

Enclosures. (1) Conclusion of the Visitation of the Diocese of Lincoln, 1614.

(2) Letter of Abp. Whitgift and the rest of the Queen's Council to Sir James Harrington, Sir Andrew Nowell and others: dated Whitehall, Decbr. 20, 1591.

[Printed in Strype's *Life of Whitgift,* Book iv. ch. vii. Vol. ii. p. 107 seq. Ed. Oxford, 1822.]

203. 1717. July 4.

William, Archbp. of Canterbury, to J. Strype.

[W. Wake, Archbp. from 1716 to 1737].

'About a Vicar for Terring'—will provide one; hopes he has thought of such an one as will give satisfaction to both and do God service there. Wishes success to Strype's *Life of Whitgift.* Desires to follow such a great example. Accepts the dedication.

204. 1717. July 24. The same to the same.

'Mr Conduit collated Vicar of Terring. His Commendation;'—'will

approve himself to your satisfaction, the Churches profit and my credit.' [See No. 228.]

205. 1717. July 3, Bristol.

Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Subscription refused at Bristol and why'—that they could buy books cheaper after than they could have them by subscription. Has written to Mr Pepyat.

206. 1717. July 30. John Le Neve to J. Strype.

Inquiries about Monumental Inscriptions in the new edition of Stow's *Survey*, with 4 copies of the Advertisement of his own Collection of Monumental Inscriptions from 1650 to 1699.

207. 1717. July 22. Thomas Tooke to J. Strype.

'A subscriber'—and will try to procure others.

208. 1717. July 6. Guildhall. John Smart to J. Strype.

'List of the Chamberlains of London.' Desires a copy of one furnished to Strype by the late Town Clerk.

209. 1717. July 20. Bartholomew Close.

John Darby to J. Strype.

'Bale's Life and Trial of L^{d}. Cobham from Abp. Canterbury's Register' —desires to borrow it.

210. 1714. Aug. 21. H. Newman to J. Strype.

'From the Society,' with Books.

211. 1717. Aug. 6. Robert Blakeway to J. Strype.

'Rector of Little Ilford. His readines to serve me. Mr Shortland's.'

212. 1717. July [August] 3, Bristol.

Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Had sent twice to Pepyat to send me the Subsciptions.' Has received great benefit there; but must go to Bath.

213. 1717. August 24.

Edmund, Bp. of Lincoln, to J. Strype.

[E. Gibson, Bp. of Lincoln from 1716 to 1723.]

'Q^{y}. how Bp.'s Suffragans came to cease'—i. e. whether the Bps. themselves or the Civil Government discouraged the continuance of them.

214. 1717. Aug. 21, Univ. Coll. Oxon.

Arthur Charlett to J. Strype.

Bp. of Bristol [G. Smallridge] willing to subscribe. Mr Jackson of the Temple Pepys' heir. The books still at Clapham at Mr Edgly's.

215. 1717. August 6, London.

Robert Blakeway to J. Strype.

'To take a view of the Rectory [of Little Ilford] in order to repairs.' Wants a Faculty to pull down an addition, which will still leave it large enough for him and a Tenant.

216. 1717. Sept. 24. Samuel Brewster to J. Strype.

'Memoranda for Stow, and his offer of assistance' under 66 heads: to which he adds: 'but I question if Stow's performance will deserve this Pomp, tho' 'tis possible Mr Strype's additions may.'

217. 1717. Sept. 20, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'Subscriptions at Oxon. Dr. Charlet. Dr. Potter, Bp. of Ox.'

218. 1717. Sept. 18, Bath. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'Tarring. His benefit by the Bath.' It is a season of Madness, Folly, and Luxury.

219. 1717. Oct. 15, London House.

H. Newman to J. Strype.

Printed Report of the Society P.C.K. Has only got one Subscription to his book. Many 'have met with such discouragements in subscribing that they have resolved never to subscribe again.'

220. 1717. Oct. 5, Bath.

Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'13 Subscribers in Ireland.' State of his health.

221. 1717. Nov. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

Ready to pay £50. Recommends repair of Dove House.

222. 1717. October 23, Westminster.

Edmund, Bp. of Lincoln to J. Strype.

[See No. 213.] 'Title to be given to Suffragan Bishops.' He 'would willing try how far the Revival of them is fairly practicable; and if they are to be revived, it will be requisite to consider and settle the minutest circumstances relating to them before such Revival.'

223. 1717. Nov. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'Abp. Whitgift's Life [to be] sent him. Wil pay upon my Note.'

224. 1717. Nov. 15. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'Had been with the Abp. of Cant. The Picture. Appointment of my waiting upon him.'

225. 1717. Nov. 20, London. The same to the same.

'To have 100 Copies of the Life of Whitgift, and to give a Bond of £25 to the Booksellers'—the result of a meeting of the Partners.

226. 1717. Nov. 25, Bath.

Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Mr Pepyat's il dealing. He wil take care to have the books sent some other way, and the mony.' Hopes Whitgift's will be a pattern for others.

227. 1717. Nov. 20, Westminster.

EDMUND, Bp. of Lincoln, to J. STRYPE.

[See Nos. 213, 222.] 'Suffragan Bps. Their State and Titles. Desires to see Abp. Whitgift's Life. Dr. Bettesworth,' Dean of the Arches, desires to be a Subscriber. 'The business of Suffragan Bishops is like to come under consideration speedily.'

228. 1717. Nov. 19, Tarring.

PHILIP CHAPMAN to J. STRYPE.

'Character of their New Vicar.' Likely to be 'a very good man and a mighty sober Liver, and very lickly to give the whole Parish contente.' [See above, Nos. 203, 204.]

229. 1717. Oct. 16, MARY QUOITTE to J. STRYPE.

'Goody Butcher's Letter to her'—'a rude, base woman.'

230. 1717. Dec. 13. JOHN LE NEVE to J. STRYPE.

'A Subscriber for Abp. Whitgift. Desires it of me.'

231. 1717. Dec. 16, Shoreditch Church.

GILES POOLEY to J. STRYPE.

'4 Lives of Abps. of Cant. sent for'—i.e. Cranmer, Parker, Grindal and Whitgift; to be bound up uniform. Notes of Strype's answer in cipher.

232. 1717. Dec. 2, Hartford.

HESTER HEIGHAM, now WADE, to J. STRYPE.

'Lecture of Hackney.' Hears that Strype is going to resign. She is going to be married to 'a Clergeman, who has not yet got any preferment, but is never the less deserving.' If the report is true, 'it would be a very pretty begining for us.' Begs for early information of his intentions.

233. 1717. Dec. 24, Dorchester.

DAVID GANSELL to J. STRYPE.

'Abp. Whitgift's book' to be kept for him till Spring.

234. 1717. Dec. 14, Tarring. F. CONDUITT to J. STRYPE.

'His coming to Tarring; his discharge of his Duty there. About purchase of a piece of Land. The former Vicar complained of'—for stripping the Vicarage shamefully. F. Conduitt succeeded E. Williams as Vicar. [See above, No. 203, below, No. 240.] Desires to know the temper of the people. Has 'undertaken to read prayers on holydays...and every Wednesday w^h^ the Parishioners take very well, and a good number join with me on those occasions.'

235. 1717. Dec. 28, London. E. Lascelles to J. Strype.

Sends him his Declamation by direction of his Uncle Robert Knox.

236. 1717. Dec. 16, Hill Hall. E. Smyth to J. Strype.

'Abp. Whitgift's Life.'

237. 1717. Dec. 6. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'Taxes of Tarring. Reparation of Barnes, Dovehouse.'

238. 1717. Dec. 9, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'Mr Hutton was sent to about Abp. Whitgift's book. His thanks for the book. Ready to transcribe out of his Museum.' Asks for an additional Picture for his Collection. Longs extremely to have Strype's own effigies engraved.

9 Vol. IV. Part III.

239. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 21, London. John Wyat to J. Strype.

'Books of Abp. Whitgift sent to L^{d} Pembroke, Mr Wharton, Mr Morland.'

240. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 27, Pulborough, Sussex.

Edward Williams to J. Strype.

'About the Augmentation for the last Quarter not paid him,' as Vicar of Tarring. [See above, No. 234.] His right to it 'is as clear as the sun in the firmament.' 'I have not deserved such ill-usage from you.'

241. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 3, University College, Oxford.

Arthur Charlett to J. Strype.

'Commendations of Abp. Whitgift's Life. Promises Observations on it. Queen Elizabeth's glorious Reign. K. James appointed Representatives from the Universities.' Hopes 'his present Grace will deserve and meet with as good an Historian; the successors of Cartwright and such other Puritans being likely to give him occasion to exercise the same Wisdom Courage and Steddynesse.'

242. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 4, Tarring. F. Conduitt to J. Strype.

'Concerning a Purchase, for the Vicarage, of £50.'

'What to say about school-keeping,' he can't tell—finding Strype is so much for it.

243. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 28. The same to the same.

'Not to be obliged to forbear to take a Curacy, nor to be bound to afternoon Service. Concerning a Legacy of £20 to the Vicar in case of a Purchase.'

244. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Feb. 26, London. E. Lascelles to J. Strype.

'In Latin, inviting me to dine with his father.'

244*. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 29, London. Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'£12. paid for Books of Abp. Whitg. Life, subscribed. Enquiry after such as were bred at Pauls School.'

245. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Feb. 25, Univ. Coll. Oxon.

Arthur Charlett to J. Strype.

'Their esteem for my Labours.' 'Notwithstanding the detestable Ingratitude of the present Age,' Strype perseveres in his Zeal and Industry. 'I am sorry Mr Hearn's new Edition of Camden's Elizabetha affords so little new as to be of little use to you, unlesse to correct his Errors or improve his Suggestions: Mr Antony Hall, fellow of Queen's, a much more considerable Scholar, is undertaking an Edition of Annales Triveti.' Any observations of Strype's will be welcome.

246. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Feb. 15, [Tarring.] Phillip Chapman to J. Strype.

'The Dovehouse repaired. Mr Conduit's Tax. His readines to allow it. The purchase for the Vicar. 4 Acres Corn Land.'

247. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Feb. 24, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

'Mr Hutton of Mark had sent for Abp. Whitgift's Life and sent money.' Tho' Thoresby had engraved Hutton's Arms and inserted his pedigree in his book, yet he did not send for it. Cartwright's Reply to Whitgift printed beyond Sea.

248. $17\frac{17}{18}$. March 18, S. Martin's. Thomas Greene to J. Strype.

'Inquiry about the Bounds of that Parish.'

249. $17\frac{17}{18}$. March 3, Bristol. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Irish Subscribers; to give satisfaction about them, by Pepyat's Negligence.' Has been waiting for a favorable gale for Ireland 5 weeks.

250. 1718. April 2, Illford. Thomas Brand to J. Strype.

'To go to Morden College. His thoughts of Abp. Grindal and Dr Sacheveril'—'that perfidious Incendiary and false brother in Church and State.'

251. 1718. April 2, Tarring. F. Conduitt to J. Strype.

'Concerning making an intended purchase for the Vicar of Tarring, free'—'I believe I must let fall the Scool. It neither does, nor is it likely to answer.'

252. 1718. April 12, [Tarring.] Phillip Chapman to J. Strype.

'Concerning Mr Conduit's allowance for his tax. Oisters when the boats dare go out. Pigeons—ill season for them.'

253. 1718. April 22, Dublin. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Books of Abp. Whitgift. 28 to be sent to the Subscribers. Bp. of Dromore to have al my other Works.'

254. 1718. May 2, Pulborough. Edward Williams to J. Strype.

'A Lease of the Parsonage of Tarring from the Abp. Cant. Dean and Chapter. The Augmentation yearly paid.'

255. 1718. June 7, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

Pleased with Strype's favorable judgment of his book. Has not yet seen Strype's Whitgift. 'One John Roberts who was baptized at Pudsham 2nd Feb. 1607. He is this day living near Halifax hearty and well. He can eat, drink, and sleep well, and spins daily a pound and a half of wool.

With this letter are 'the Ecclesiastical Exercises in Cheshire and Lancashire', which fill 3 pages.

256. 1718. June 9. John Conyers to J. Strype.

'Sends some books of Confirmation, to be distributed, from the Bp. of London.'

Note by Strype. 'The Book is entitled of Laying on of Hands: a Sermon upon the Holy Office of Confirmation according to the Order of the Church of England. By Philip Stubbs Archdeacon of S. Albans. 1717.'

257. 1718. June 18. F. Conduitt to J. Strype.

'About the Augmentation and the Taxing of it.' Fresh complaints of his predecessor, Mr Williams.

258. 1718. June 3, Whit-Tuesday. Univ. Coll. Oxon.

Arthur Charlett to J. Strype.

'John Fox traduced by Mr Hearn, the Library Keeper Oxon. A Letter of Fox's to Magdalen College. A Sentence of Dr Tillotson in favour of the book of Martyrs.' 'I am much concerned for the credit of Mr Fox and his History, and therefore not a little offended at the vain and bold malice of T. H. who is grown Incorrigible and Intolerable, and Incurable, possessed with legion of Pride, Arrogance and Conceit, and from a professed Jacobite, turns his pen against the Honor and Methods and Persons and Laws introducing and supporting the Reformation.'..... Tillotson speaks of Catechising and the History of the Martyrs as the two great pillars of the Reformation. 'T. H. has abused so many of all ranks, always in favor of Popery, and against the Reformation that you need not ask the reasons of the University's displeasure.'

259. 1718. July 24, Univ. Coll. Oxon. The same to the same.

'John Fox spoken of with respect against T. H.'s slanders. Transcribe any MSS. at Oxford for me. Excites to go on in my Historical Collections. Going a College Progress.'

260. 1718. June 21, Dublin. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'Sends for the Subscribers' books of Abp. Whitg. Others of my writing for the Bp. of Dromore. His condition of health.' Is 'heartily glad my good Lady Hickes is so happy in one son, tho' unhappy in the other.'

261. 1718. August 5, Dublin The same to the same.

'The books of Abp. Whitg. arrived. Book for the Bp. of Dromore. To remit the money. Baths himself in the sea', from which he thinks he has received some benefit in his limbs.

262. 1718. August 28, Dublin. The same to the same.

'Pepyat the bookseller gon aside. Hath the books of Abp. Whit. The Exchange high'—$10\frac{3}{4}$ per cent.

263. 1718 Oct. 21. Phillip Chapman to J. Strype.

'Mr Williams, Rector of Pulborough, drowned himself.'

264. 1718. Oct. 4, Bolt Court. J. Williams to J. Strype.

'Notice of his going to Tarring next week,' to keep a Court.

265. 1718. Oct. 7, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'With the Sects' Corporation enclosed.' Strype had been making inquiries after publick charities, to answer the Papists, who upbraid protestants for want of them. 'It is not longe we shall be on this side the grave...God grant us a happie meeting with our Ancestors in haven.'

266. 1718. Nov. 11, West Tarring. Phillip Chapman.

'Relation of Mr Williams of Pulborough drowning himself.'

267. 1718. Nov. 29, London House. H. Newman to J. Strype.

The S. P. C. K. has issued a selection of Psalms and Hymns supposed to have been collected and published by the present Archbishop of Canterbury [Wake] when Rector of S. James's. It has since been discovered that 'a copy has been imposed upon them by the Proprietor with severall omissions and alterations more particularly in the Doxologies, insinuating an opinion dissonant to the Doctrine of the Established Church concerning the ever-blessed Trinity.' These alterations and omissions have been made by Dr Samuel Clarke, Rector of S. James's, Westminster, without the knowledge of the Archbishop. The edition to be suppressed.

268. 1718. Dec. 4. Rebecca Seignoret to J. Strype.

'Madam Seignoret. Her husband's low Condition. To make a Collection. She is Mr Mauduit's daughter.'

269. $17\frac{18}{19}$. Jan. 22, Dublin. Theophilus Harrison to J. Strype.

'With a Bil of Exchange for £19, which I received. Mr Pepyat the Bookseller. His loss by him'—amounting to £14 or £15. Exchange now at 12 p.c. 'I heartily wish the two Archbishops' Speeches had influenced their brethren more than I find they did.'

270. $17\frac{18}{19}$. Jan. 16, London. J. H. to J. Strype.

'With letters to a daughter, printed.' Described by the writer as an 'Essay designed to revive the piety and virtue of the present and growing generation.' Asks Strype to promote its circulation.

271. 17$\frac{18}{19}$. Jan. 23. Richard Campion to J. Strype.

Has performed his desire in Sussex.

272. 'Cozen Edw. Lascelles' Oration, Jan. 1718:' in Latin.

273. 17$\frac{18}{19}$. Jan. 12. Phillip Chapman to J. Strype.

'100 qrs of wheat for £100. Mr Williams disturbed man years before he came to Tarring. Stopt in the Augmentation after 3 sh. in the pound.'

274. 17$\frac{18}{19}$. Feb. 23, Elm Court, Middle Temple.

Jos. Blake to J. Strype.

'Accountable to the representatives of Mr Murray as Executor to Mrs Walsh.' If not speedily settled Mr Sowerby must proceed against him.

275. 17$\frac{18}{19}$. Feb. 14. Bernard Inn.

Daniel Sowerby to J. Strype.

'An Atturney. Some payments required as being Executor to Mrs Walsh.'

276. 17$\frac{18}{19}$. Feb. 4. Stansted. John Reynolds to J. Strype.

Vicar of Stansted. 'With Sermon notes of Dr Lightfoot;' given him by his grandson Daniel Duckfield, fellow of Christ's College nearly 30 years ago. Desires in return a Copy of his Cranmer or some other of his Biographies. He was 'a Student at Old Catherine Hall' above 30 years ago, to the structure of which he contributes yearly, with no little pleasure.

277. 17$\frac{18}{19}$. Feb. 9, Leedes. Ralph Thoresby to J. Strype.

Has only lately received the Life of Whitgift. His satisfaction with it. Wishes him to proceed to Abp. Abbot, for which he can furnish him with some originals and transcripts. Thinks Whiftgift more to be pitied than envied. 'Some of the Star Chamber proceedings are disagreeable enough to my temper, who think it more eligible to pass calmly and silently thro' this wrangling world. Your friend Mr Bonnel's character is more pleasing to me, who tho' sincerely for the publick establishment, yet always expressed a true Christian tenderness to those of different sentiments.' The old man of 112 still alive and hearty. Another who has been above 19 years married to his 6th wife. Lately 4 men in Hunslet who had had 21 wives amongst them.

278. 17$\frac{18}{19}$. March 14, Bernard's Inn.

Daniel Sowerby to J. Strype.

'Enquiry concerning Mrs Walsh, meaning my sister.' Strype has informed him that he never knew such a person; which appears to him dubious.

279. 17$\frac{18}{19}$. Feb. 17, S. Martin's Vicarage.

Thomas Greene to J. Strype.

'Enquiry about the Gates at Westminster, and the Bounds of S. Martin's and S. Margaret's, Westminster.'

280. $17\frac{18}{19}$. Feb. Fisher Tench to J. Strype.

'With bills from Tarring, and to leave the Parsonage when the Lease expires.' Is sure that Strype has 'been a great gainer and Chapman as great a Looser. The price of corne has been exceeding low, beyond all expectation.'

281. $17\frac{18}{19}$. Feb. 9, London. Robert Blakeway to J. Strype.

'Rector of Little Ilford. About building his house. I in a Commission to view.' Has been long struggling to reconcile his Parishioners to him: thinks 'nothing would more effectually promote it than the building of a new Parsonage house.'

282. $17\frac{18}{19}$. Feb. 26. Thomas Prime to J. Strype.

'He had spoken with Mr Blake a Lawyer: charging me with mony payable as Executor of Mrs Walsh.' Counsels Strype to acknowledge his relationship to her; as his seeming shy to own any knowledge of her will but confirm their suspicions.

283, 284. n. d. E. Lascelles to J. Strype.

'With an Oration. Ingeniose.' Both in Latin.

285. $17\frac{18}{19}$. March 14, Stansted-Mountfitchet.

John Reynolds to J. Strype.

'Dr Lightfoot's Sermon. Notes sent me. Sent him Abp. Parker's Life. Thanks.' He little thought that Strype had ever been master of those Notes, or he would not have interrupted him with them.

286. 1718. March 19, Aldgate. J. Carpenter to J. Strype.

'Dr Bray's endeavour to procure an acc^{t} of the Almes House in Algate Parish from y^{e} Merch^{nt} Taylors.' Their books not to be seen without an Order of Court.

287. $17\frac{18}{19}$. March 10, London. The same to the same.

'Mr Carpenter Curate of Algate. Dr Bray's care to procure Acc^{ts} of y^{e} Charities &c. of y^{t} Parish.' Sends an account of some of the most remarkable things in the Parish Sir John Cash's Foundation not settled, nor can be without an Act of Parliament, as 'he died before he had finisht signing the Will; as soon as he had subscribed his name to the first sheet.' Weekly Sacrament at the Church.

288. $17\frac{19}{20}$. March 21, Whaddon Hall near Fenny Stratford.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

'Members of Oliver's Parliaments. Bp. Pierce whether 94 years old as set on in Monument, or 90 as A. Wood. Principals of Religious Houses. Entered in the Survey.' It is confined to the Members for Westminster,

London and Southwark, in the Long Parliament of 1640; for London alone in the Short Parliament of 1653: for the three constituencies in 1654, 1656, 1659.

See Strype's edition of Stow's *Survey*, Vol. II. Appendix 2, pp. 11, 12.

289. $17\frac{18}{20}$. March 4, Whaddon Hall.

The same to the same.

'The Representatives of Parliament; whether put into the Survey. Bp. Perse's Epitaph. His 2 Vols. of Abbies.' John de la Bere Bp. of S. David's, buried at Blackfriars according to Stow. Bp. Pierce of Bath and Wells, under Charles II, buried at Walthamstow.

290. $17\frac{18}{20}$. March. J. Worthington to J. Strype.

'Marginal Notes in his Survey, printed 1618. The much longed for new Edition of Stow.'

291. $17\frac{18}{20}$. March 16. Thomas Prime to J. Strype.

'Mr Conyers advice to send for Ph. Chapm. to come up. Otherwise to send to an Atturney there to persuade him' to sign a new Lease without Sir Fisher Tench's knowledge, as the shortest and cheapest way for Strype to get possession of his Rectory of Tarring.

292. $17\frac{18}{20}$. March 9, London. Thomas Horne to J. Strype.

'Inclosed a Paper from Mr Took about former Editions of Stow and the Editors A.M. H.D. who. The Proprietors met. Want more of my advice and company.'

Andrew Took was one of the Masters of the Charter House.

293. $17\frac{18}{20}$. March 25, London. The same to the same.

'About the New River Water to be mentioned in the Survey,' by the desire of some of the Court of Directors.

294. $17\frac{18}{20}$. Feb^{y}. 18, Whaddon Hall, near Stony Stratford.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

'Representatives of London, Westminster, and Southwark sent.' [See above, No. 288] Wishes to know if the lists came to hand.

295. $17\frac{18}{20}$. Feb. 23, Boult Court, Fleet Street.

J. Williams to J. Strype.

'In behalf of Ph. Chapman, to have the lease of Tarring.'

296. $17\frac{18}{20}$. Feb. 16. Fisher Tenche to J. Strype.

'His angry threatning Letter about Ph. Chapman.'

297. $17\frac{18}{20}$. Feb. 9, Leyton. J. Strype to Phillip Chapman.

This Letter not sent.' Chapman had paid his Rent to Sir Fisher Tench, who had withheld it from Strype.

298. $17\frac{18}{20}$. Feb. 19, Burrough Green.

SAMUEL KNIGHT to J. STRYPE.

'Subscription for Stow. Bp. of Lincoln. Dr Tanner,' Chancellor of Norwich. Is glad to hear he is going to publish another Volume of Annals. Designs to continue his Catalogue of Bishops to this time.

299. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Feb^{ry}. 9. Burrough-Green, near Newmarket.

The same to the same.

'History of the Church of Ely. Scholars of Paul's School. Subscription for Stow. Quere what I am now doing.' Desires Strype's help in the History of the Church and City of Ely, in which he is engaged.

300. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Feb. 6, Duke-street, Westminster.

EDMUND [GIBSON] Bp. of Lincoln to J. STRYPE.

'2 Books of Stow Survy, 1 for himself, 1 for Dr Bettesworth Dean of y^{e} Arches.'

301. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Feb. 18, London.

THOMAS HORNE to J. STRYPE.

'To hasten Stow's Life. Mr Roberts to print it. From y^{e} Booksellers.'

302. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Jan. 26, Guildhall.

JOHN SMART to J. STRYPE.

'Parents of 4 Maiors of London,' viz. R. Levett, W. Humfreys, C. Peers, Jas. Bateman.

303. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Jan. 16. P. MAUDUIT to J. STRYPE.

'What the Proprietors must allow him for matters of Heraldry. At a meeting.' The ordinary fee of a search for any coat of arms 2*s*. 6*d*. Mr Churchill to arrange with him.

304. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Jan. 15. The same to the same.

'Pedigree of Sir Geo. Thorold, L. Maior. Adams, Bolton, Parentage.' Hopes Mr Churchill 'will do him a generous part,' in the matter of 'the gratification' he is to have.

305. 1719. April 20, Doctors' Commons.

JOHN COOKE to J. STRYPE.

'About Mr Elderton, owner of Temple Mill. The Tith due to me for it. I received it.'

306. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Jan. 9. St Martin's Lane, Westminster.

BROWNE WILLIS to J. STRYPE.

'Lists of Parliament men for London. Bps. buried there and at Westminster.' Wishes to know where Marmaduke Lumley Bp. of Lincoln died, and where he is buried: or Bp. David Pool of Peterborough, where he deceased and was buried.

307. $17\frac{1}{20}$. Jan. 16. George Ludlam to J. Strype.

Has seen some specimens of the parts of Stow relating to Southwark, and finds that 'some things will escape even the diligent hand of Mr Strype.' Sends several corrections.

308. 1719. April 9, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'With a book. The differences between Churchmen.'—'To me it is wonderfull y^t^ our spiritall guides of all sorts should be so divided in Doctrinall opinions, as Bishops and Convocation: Vice Chancelour &c. and fellow of Oxon, and the body of the disenting Preachers. Since it is so, what must we y^e^ Layety doe, but each one judg for ourselves, and pray God to grant peace in our day?'

309. 1718. April 24. J. Wyat to J. Strype.

'D^r^ Bettisworth; His Procurations p^d^ for 3 years.'

310. 1719, April 1. Capworth Street. R. Bird to J. Strype.

'Easter Offerings. Duties of Burial of Mrs Bernard.'

311. 1719. May 2. Peter Newcome and others to J. Strype.

'The Trustees of the Charity School at Hackeney. To preach a Sermon on y^t^ occasion'—on the 10^th^ inst. in the afternoon—the Bp. of Peterborough preaching in the morning.

312. 1719. July 9. Richard Campion to J. Strype.

'Quit Rents to be received at Tarring.'

313. $17\frac{1}{20}$. Feb. 2, Whaddon Hall, near Fenny Stratford.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

'Bishops buried in Churches in London, or Bills of Mortality.' Entered in the Survey. See Strype's edition of Stow.

Has been very ill; likelier, as he thought, to die than to live.

314. 1719. July 25. Phillip Chapman to J. Strype.

'His Rent ready. Wil send it by y^e^ Carier, if I wil pay Cariage.'

315. 1719. July 2. Blackfryars.

George Fabian to J. Strype.

'Upon occasion of a Sermon of mine sends a paper of y^e^ Freethinker'—on providing for our later end.

316. 1719. July 8. W. Bowyer to J. Strype.

'Mr T. Bowyer y^e^ Printer. A Legacy to White-Friars. Mr Le Neve' will meet him at dinner, as Bowyer has undertaken to bring them together.

317. 1719. Aug. 31. Robert Blakeway to J. Strype.

'Livings in y^e^ King's or L. Chancellor's Gift.'

318. 1719. Sept. 5, Tarring. F. Conduitt to J. Strype.

'Concerning a piece of Land to be purchased to the Vicar. S^r F. Tench was to make it free for £5.'

319. 1719. Sept. 23. George Ludlam to J. Strype.

'Mr Ludlam Chamberlain of London. Parents of some Maiors.'

320. 1719. Sept. 8. Phillip Chapman to J. Strype.

'Rent shal be sent.' He will keep the ground in Tillage; whether they agree or no the Land shall not be neglected.

321. 1719. Sept. 15. The same to the same.

'Mony ready upon opportunity to send. Desires abatement of Rent. Cheapnes of Corn Charges.'

322. 1719. Oct. 27. Town-Ditch.

George Price to J. Strype.

'About the Armes of some of the late Companies.'

323. 1719. Oct. 24, London. H. Newman to J. Strype.

The S. P. C. K.'s circular Letter for the current year.

324. 1719. Oct. 3. Phillip Chapman to J. Strype.

'To be abated of Rent for the Rectory of Tarring.'

325. 1719. Nov. Blackfryars. George Fabian to J. Strype.

The Printer writes for Copy.

326. 1719. Nov. 24, Guildhall. George Ludlam to J. Strype.

'Maiors' Parentage.'

327. 1719. Nov. 12, Whaddon Hall.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

'Enquiry about certain Welsh Bishops, and their deaths and Burials'—also of some English Bishops.

328. 1719. Nov. 13, London.

Peers Mauduit to J. Strype.

'Coats of Armes of the L. Maiors from y^e office.' The five guineas for which he had agreed with Mr Churchill 'far short of the Merit of the Cause and what was actualy my due as a Herald of Arms.' What he has done besides 'merits a consideration answerable, which justice and honour, if they have any, obliges them to.'

329. 1719. December 4. The same to the same.

'Companies of London omitted' by Strype in his edition of Stow.

330. 1719. Nov. 30, Tarring. Thomas Clear to — Crafort.

Wishes to become Strype's tenant for 'the pasneg.' i.e. the Rectory.

331. 1719. Dec. 30, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'His great age and health.' His great Thankfulness to God 'that hath continued my life while all my fellow-prisoners on Ceylone are long since dead, and for the 20 years I was on Ceylone (where He fed me with the fatt of the land) and had laid up for me his holy Bible, he hath continewed my life 46 yeares since in freedom and prosperity.' His brother Lascelles' eldest daughter Phœby had in this Lottery a ticket of ten thousand. Her great charity.

332. 1719. Dec. 18. George Ludlam to J. Strype.

'Some Maiors' Parentage.'

a. Mr Ireton's.

b. Sir W^m^. Lewen's.

333. 1719. Dec. 11, Guildhall. The same to the same.

'Parents of Maiors. Supply of water for London,' particularly at Tyborn. 'Blanch Appleton'—a large place, near an acre of ground in Algate Ward.

334. 1719. Dec. 10. Anonymous to J. Strype.

'An unknown person. Inquiry about y^e^ Benefit and Harbour due to the Preachers at Paul's Cros. The Shunamite' was the name of the person who had the pension for the Entertainment of the Clergymen.

335. 1719. Dec. 28, S. Martin's Lane, Westminster.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

'Marmaduke Bp. of S. David's. Queres for the Welsh Bishops.' Has found 'a MS. of S. David's,' out of which he has pickt up several things. Bp. M. Middleton deprived by the Commissioners for having two wives. 'Not one historian that speaks of him records this, which is matter of fact.' Died in Nov. 1593 and is buried at Windsor. Wishes success to Stow's Survey. Roger Gifforde, Precentor of S. David's 'was D^r^. of Physick, and Queen Elizabeth's Physitian.'

336. 1720. March 29.

Phillip and Abigail Chapman to Mrs Strype.

'To Mrs Strype, upon y^e^ News of my Death. Kindly condoling.' 'In the London news tis printed y^e^ Reverant Mr Strype is dead and is stild a selebrated Antequery which signifies A great historion and Studient which maks me to beleve tis trew for I think him as such.'

337. 1720. April 2, Bath.

William Reneu to Mrs Strype.

'Condoling with Mrs Strype for the Report of my death.' Recommends her to let Mr Bateman of Paternoster Row have a Catalogue of the books of his 'dear, departed freind;' as he is always known to act very honourably and generally gives more than the books cost; especially when there

are interspersed curious old books and Manuscripts. Has been given over several times, but has weathered the storm. Offers his Services.

338. 1718. Sept. 13. Peers Mauduit to J. Strype.

'His daughter attempting to lay violent hands upon herself. My advice desired.' She does not think that suicide is forbidden in the Scriptures.

339. 1720. March 30.

William [Wake] Archbp. of Canterbury to J. Strype.

'Bucksted Rectory. Enquiry about it.' The Archbp.'s Right of Avowson contested by two noble Lords.

340. 1720. April 4, Low Leyton. J. Strype to Andrew Took.

'In respect of his intended Insertions into y^e^ Chapter of Gresham College.' 'This was read to him at a Meeting of the Proprietors.' Proposes to put his Corrections and Vindications in the Appendix to Stow's Survey. [See below, No. 345.]

341. 1720. April 18, London. Robert Knox to J. Strype.

'Notice of my sudden illness while I was at divine Service. His present distemper, an Itching. Both our great Ages.'

342. 1720. May 28, West Tarring.

Phillip Chapman to Mrs Strype.

'Vindicates his justice and honesty. Consulted with none. Pigeons none. Rent to be sent soon.'

343. 1720. May 27, Hambledon, near Henly upon Thames.

Arthur Charlett to J. Strype.

'To assist in getting Subscriptions for the Ecclesiastical Memorials.'

344. 1720. May 10, Middle Temple.

H. Newman to J. Strype.

'An Arabick N. Testament sent for for the Eastern poor Christians. To consult Mr Chishul. Report of my Death. Newsmongers sent me out of the world.' Mr Chishul lived several years in Turkey: therefore his advice desired.

345. 1720. May 19.

Thomas Horne and others to J. Strype.

'The Booksellers, Proprietors for the Survey of London, concerning Mr Took's Insertions concerning y^e^ Readers of Gresham Coll.' [See above, No. 340.] They think Mr Took's Paper so modestly drawn up, so well supported by Evidence, and so respectful to Strype, that they much desire it to be inserted in the book.

Note by Strype: 'This I would not yield to. A. Took, one of the Readers of Gresham College, took exception to w^t^ I had set in Stow's

Survey concerning y^e^ Readers there. That Reader would have changed and altered w^t^ I had put in and writ from some authentic MS., which did not look so favourably upon the modern Readers: but, at last, w^t^ Mr Took thought fit to add, was entred by my motion into y^e^ Appendix.'

346. 1720. May 31. George Inne in Holbourne.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

'Bps. buried in London. Bp. Winniff, Elmer.'

347. 1720. June, Bluntsham, near St Ives.

Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'Endeavour to get Subscriptions for the Ecclesiastical Memorials and the Survey.' Lately removed from Burrough-Green. Has met with unexpected hindrances in what he designed in relation to the Church and Diocese of Ely, but hopes soon to resume it with fresh vigour. 'It pleased me not a little after I had heard y^t^ you was dead to find y^t^ you was not only alive, but also yet continuing useful to y^e^ world.' One of his friends has 'the original commission for treating with the D. of Anjou about his marriage with Elizabeth, signed by her own hand.'

348. 1720. May 14, Duke Street, Westminster.

Edmund [Gibson] Bp. of Lincoln to J. Strype.

'My Ecclesiastical Memorials. Calls it a bold enterprize. He and the Dean of the Arches subscribe.'

349. 1720. June 4. George Inne, Holbourne.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

'Desire to see me. Bp. Winniff's Monum^t^. Lamborn Church.' Sends a copy of the Inscription which he begs Strype to verify.

350. 1720. July 9, Bluntsham.

Samuel Knight to J. Strype.

'Subscriptions for the Survey. Ecclesiastical Memorials. A Society of Antiquaries.' Sends the Instrument he mentioned [No. 347] signed by Q. Elizabeth's hand. Is rebuilding his Parsonage.

351. 1720. June 21, Whaddon Hall.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

Bps. buried in London. Sends a list of those whom he had before overlooked, which Strype may print among his Errata or Review.

352. 1720. July 8, Exchange. Thomas Horne to J. Strype.

'The Proprietors take in no more Subscriptions for the Survey. The Copy exceeds by 80 Sheets y^e^ first Computation. No more additions.'

353. 1720. August 30, Bolt Court, Fleet Street.

J. Williams to J. Strype.

'Sir Fisher Tench sold Terring to Mr Theyer. Intreat y^t^ Ph. Chapman may have y^e^ Rectory and not Tho. Clear. The Abp.'s Secretary to write to me.'

354. 172$\frac{9}{1}$. Feb. 17, Whaddon Hall.

Browne Willis to J. Strype.

'I would say nothing against Q. Elizabeth's Bishops that were good men. Parker I have a great esteem for; but indeed for the other married Bps. in her Reign I know not one of them whose caracters w^d^ bear examining into—so that really I have now more charity for Sir John Harrington than ever I had and a greater esteem for Queen Elizabeth's aversion to marriage in the Bps., which she was ever bitter against.' Desires to know of any alienations in Q. Mary's Reign, or of Leases of Lands in the Marian Prelates. 'Let not partiality carry antiquarys to untrue accusations. Bp. Burnet's reproaches of some Abbats have no foundation. I am no advocate for Popery: but would expose ill dealings and where the Church is injured in all Partys.'

355. 1720. Dec. 12, Temple. Jo. Conyers to J. Strype.

'The Interment of Inigo Jones. Hickes's Pedegree. Errors in y^e^ acct. of it.'

356. 1720. Dec. 20, London. John Wyatt to J. Strype.

'To come up to present the Survey of London now finished to the Court of Aldermen. Mr Vertue the Ingraver. Mr Lewis of Meregate—his papers of Wicklif sent me.' Mr Vertue wishes to compare Mr Robins's Draught of Strype's picture with himself in person before he goes on any farther, 'those gentlemen being like Schoolmasters, always finding fault with what others of their brethren do.'

357. 1720. August 22, Moulton. Thomas Brown to J. Strype.

'Bp. Norwich's information that I was alive, contrary to Reports.' Congratulations on his recovery.

358. P. S. to Mr Lewis's Letter to Mr Wyatt, referred to in No. 356, forwarding the Articles whereupon Wicklif was condemned by the University of Oxford.

Baker Papers.

Part I. Collected from Vol. III.

10 10. A folio Volume, similar to the preceding, consisting of Letters and other Papers, communicated to Strype by Thomas Baker, the eminent Cambridge antiquarian. They are collected from Volumes III. and IV. of the Strype Correspondence catalogued above, and form a valuable addition to the Baker Papers (Class Mm. I. 35—53), with which they have much in common.

These documents have been identified, as far as possible, by the help of the Index to the Baker Manuscripts, Cambridge, 1848.

1. 170$\frac{3}{4}$. Feb. 12. Cambridge. Hearing he is upon Archbishop Parker's Life, sends him sundry particulars concerning that excellent person. Promises papers of Bancroft and Whitgift if Strype comes so low as them.

2. 170$\frac{3}{4}$. March 4, Cambridge. Notes on Parker, chiefly from MS. papers in C. C. C. Library, entitled Status Coll. et Statuta Acad. Also notes on the Visitation of the University in 1549, and later visitations.

3. 1708. April 6, Cambridge. 'My Collections are really nothing better than Rubbish.' Has two accounts of Q. Eliz. entertainment at Cambridge. King Edward's Visitation. Archbp. Parker's Letters, and Sir Wil. Cecil, L^{d} Burleigh's. Offers other transcripts.

4. 1708. May 6, Cambridge. Q. Elizabeth's reception at Cambridge. Hutton's Theses and Disputations. Extracts from the Durham Registers, relating to John Fox, John Redmayn, William Whittingham, John Pilkyngton, and Thomas Leaver.

5. 1708. August 15, 'with some Minutes of Councel p° Eliz. enclosed.' Asks the loan of other Papers.

6. 1709. August. Returning papers lent him by Strype, relating to Cambridge, several of which he had never seen. Asks the loan of more.

7. 1709. August. The same, 'with a thousand thanks.'

8. 1709. August 26, London. 'Acknowledging to have 73 Papers of mine [relating to S. John's College] and to return y^{m} from Cambridge.' Offers Strype the use of 'two or three of Archbp. Parker's Letters in the Paper Office,' or anything that he has.

9. 1709. Sept. 3, Cambridge. 'Papers lent him about University matters. Promises to promote subscription,' to Archbp. Parker's Memorials. Offers to send copies of Sir Jo. Cheke's Father's and Mother's Wills, &c.

10. 1709. Sept. 15, Cambridge. 'Abp. Parker's Books in Cambr. Library. Some Letters of his in the Paper Office. Peter Cheke's Wil,' and that of Agnes Cheke, given in abstract. He has the will of Paulus Fagius, 'with y^{e} wills of most of the noted men, that dy'd at Cambr. in y^{e} century.'

11. 1709. Sept. 26, Cambridge. 'Sends up my papers.' Desires to know whether there is any memorial of Dr Nich. Metcalf in the Church of Woodham Ferys, Essex, of which he was Rector, and died there about 1539.

12. 1709. Oct. 4, Cambridge. Sends the letters he spoke of, 'which are all taken from the Register of Letters in the custody of the Public Orator.' Sends also a copy of Fagius's Will.

13. 1709. Oct. 11, Cambr. Has large collections concerning Bp. Fisher.

Shares Strype's scruples about Bp. Pilkington's ordination. 'To tell you the truth, he was a very Puritan, and as such sow'd the seeds of Puritanism both in his Diocess and in that College, which were never thoroughly routed out till the times of Bp. Cosin and Bp. Gunning.'

14. n. d. Encloses several historical documents; and promises more. Fuller's account of ejectments not to be trusted, as he 'is grosly mistaken.' Cannot find Bp. Pilkington's orders in the Ely Registers.

Transcripts: (1) Sir William Cecil to the University of Cambridge, dated June 1562, signifying his intention of resigning the office of Chancellor, and the reasons of it.

Copied also in Baker's MSS. Vol. x. 401 [=D. 196] the substance of which is printed in Strype's *Life of Parker*, Vol. I. pp. 232, 3, Oxford, 1821.

(2) Reply of the University to the above, dated 15 cal. Jul. ann. 1562. In Latin.

(3) 'Citatio pro visitatione instituenda septimo die Julii 1559.' The Queen's Commissioners' Citation to the Chancellor and Proctors of the University of Cambridge; dated Westminster, 21 June, ann. Elizab. 1mo.

[The Commission is dated the day before, and the Royal Letter the day after this Citation. Dr Lamb's Collection of Documents, &c. pp. 275—279.]

15. (1) Testamentum Dn̄i P. Fagii, dated Nov^{br} 23, 1549.

Copied also in Vol. VI. p. 217, of Baker MSS.

(2) University of Cambridge to Archbp. Parker, dated 15 Kal. Decemb. 1564. 'Thanks for obtaining a Licence for us to eat Flesh on Wednesdays.'

Printed in Appendix of Documents to Strype's *Parker*, Book II. No. xxxii. See *Life*, Vol. I. p. 353.

(3) University of Camb. to Abp. Parker, dated 2 Kal. Quinctil. 1567, referring to his arbitration a complaint of the men of Leicester, concerning one William Husius, i. e. Hughes.

(4) Another, dated 15 Cal. Julii, 1562. On the resolution of Secretary Cecil to resign the Chancellorship; begging the Archbp. to dissuade him from his purpose.

Translated in Strype's *Parker*, Vol. I. p. 234.

(5) Another, dated 3 non. Novembr. 1574. Thanking him for his benefactions to the University.

Printed in the original Latin in Strype's *Parker*, Vol. II. p. 411—413.

16. Other transcripts, with notes and observations.

(1) 'King Henry's Letter for Dr Parker to the College' C. C. dated the last of November, anno reg. 36. (A.D. 1544).

Printed in the Documents of Strype's *Parker*, Book I. cap. iv. No. 5.

(2) Sir Anthony Denny 'to the King's Commissioners in behalf of the Dean of Stoke,' i. e. Parker, dated the last of February, 1547.

17. 1709. Cambridge, Nov. 20.

Visitation of the University in ann. 3 Edwardi VI^th^ A. D. 1549. Injunctions for Cambridge University in 1562. Thanks for Grindall's Letters and desires one of Cox. Promises one of Sir Anthony Denney 'containing a pretty large character of Dr Parker.'

18. 17$\frac{08}{09}$. Feb. 7, Cambridge. 'With names of Subscribers. Pictures of Archbp. Parker,' two in C. C. C., one of his own, which he offers to Strype. It belonged to Bp. Cosin.

19. 17$\frac{08}{09}$. March 3, Cambridge. 'His thoughts of printing Archbp. Grindal. Abp. Parker's Picture. Subscriptions.' Thinks that Grindall has been unfairly treated. A MS. at Pembr. Hall, *De Custodibus Pembroch.* His Picture in the Regent House, with the arms of Cant. and his paternal arms.

20. 17$\frac{08}{09}$. March 17, Cambridge. Notes on Archbp. Grindall. Sends his Picture. Will send that of Parker next week.

21. 17$\frac{08}{09}$. March. Notes concerning Archbp. Grindall.

Transcript: Biographical notices of Grindall from Bishop Wren's MS. *De Custodibus Pembrochianis*, in Pembroke Hall. Shorter notices of Matthew Hutton and John Whitgift.

22. 1710. March 28, Cambridge. 'The Pictures of Abps. Parker and Grindall. The Scholar y^t^ took Grindall's Picture. Subscriptions.'

23. 1710. April 17. Notes from the Synodalia in C. C. C. Library. In the MS. Articles of 1571 the Clause concerning the Authority of the Church is wanting in the 20th Article, or 21st, as there numbered. Dr Atterbury has made nice observations on it.

Transcripts. (1) A Letter in the Paper Office from Edmund Grindall Bp of London, to Sir William Cecill; nominating 14 persons as qualified to succeed D^r^ Bill in the Provostship of Eton, dated Decemb. 1561.

(2) Signatures to certain Articles of the Synod of Canterbury, dated April 3, 1571, from the Synodalia in C. C. C. Library.

Printed in Strype's *Parker*, Vol. II. pp. 59, 60.

(3) Letter of Richard Cox, Bp. of Ely, to his Chancellor or Commissary, dated August 29, 1571, concerning the Licences of Preachers. From the Ely Register.

Printed in Strype's *Parker*, Vol. II. pp. 61, 62.

24. 1710. April 18. Subscriptions. Has formed a Correspondence with Thoresby. Desires the name of 'somebody that had made Collections concerning the University of Cambr.'

25. 1710. April 30, Cambridge. Subscriptions for Grindall. Abp. Parker's books given to the public Library. 'I have a great heap of Rubbish, but can think of nothing more that can be to your purpose.'

26. 1710. May 4. 'To enter Mr Perkins a Subscriber.'

27. 1710. May 30. 'Desires to see Abp. Parker w^n Abp. Grindal's life is out. Payment of the remainder by Mr Wilkins. King's Coll. burnt. Care of my health.' 'On Saturday night a fire broke out at King's College, which has burnt down part of y^e Hall and a Chamber adjoyning. I wish it would put y^m upon building a new court. By a good providence, there was no winde stirring, otherwise the Schools and Library must have been in danger.'

28. 1710. June 13, Cambridge. 'His Accts and Transcripts sent me, without mistake. The Picture of Abp. Parker in y^e Library y^e best, and an Original.'

29. 1710. Jun. 19, Cambridge. 'Received y^e Abp's [Grindal] Life. His Judgment therof. Right don to Pembroke hal. Subscription ready for Abp. Parker, Lambeth.'

30. 1710. July 27, Cambridge. 'Antiquitat. Britann. w^th Matthæus. His account of y^e Book after consulting some of y^m there at Cambridge.'

31. 1710. July. 'Returnes my Papers,' by a sure hand.

32. 1710. August 5, Cambridge. 'The Title of the Antiquitates. His opinion of the Appendix to it. Right done to one [Abp. Grindal] w. did right to many.'

33. 1710. August 22, Cambridge. 'Subscriptions. Abp. Parker's Preface before Jewel's Apology,' made English by the Lady Ann Bacon, wife of Sir Nicholas Bacon, printed an. 1564.

34. 1710. Sept. 10, Cambridge. 'Examinations out of MSS. in Caius Coll. of Dean Nowel's Sermon 1562. Abp. Grindal's Letter. D^r Tob. Matthew's Supplication in a Convocation. S. John's Coll. Subscriptions.'

35. 1710. Sept. 'Names of Subscribers,' to Strype's Life of Abp. Parker; 21 in number. 'Subscription mony to be paid.'

36. 1710. Sept. 17, Cambridge. 'Noel's Sermon. Mr Bedford's book wherin I am mentioned.' The MS. containing the Sermon is 'a sort of Journall of Parliament, containing Speeches and other proceedings in Parl. &c.' Is glad Strype was not displeased with the Answer to *Priest Craft*, &c. 'The Author (as you guess) is my very good friend.....He is a warm man and has show'd his warmth too much against the Bp. of S.' i. e. Burnet of Sarum.

37. 1710. Oct. 7, Cambridge. 'Somewhat of Abp. Parker, Whitgift, Bancroft, Sandes. Members for the University. Joh. Day y^e Printer.' Windsor and Paske elected. The numbers polled. A very odd mistake of Bp. Nicolson. Sandys of S. John's Coll. till M^r of Arts, 'but as it does not appear that he ever enjoyed anything from the College, so he was even with us by leaving nothing to the College.'

38. 1710. Nov. 14, Cambridge. 'Statutes for S. John's Coll. Sandys

of John's M.A. D^{r} Joh. May. John Day. That I ought to have ease and reward. MS. in Sidney Coll.' Thanks for a Letter of Bp. Cox. John Day's Confession of Faith bound up with the Bible, a mischievous example which has been followed to the prejudice of the Church.

39. 17$\frac{1}{11}$. Jan. 20, Cambridge. 'A letter of Bp. Cox desired. Subscription.'

40. 17$\frac{1}{11}$. Feb. 10, Cambridge. 'The Payment for Abp. Parker. The Register of Cartwright's and Chark's Censures.'

41. 17$\frac{1}{11}$. Feb. 27, Cambridge. 'Order for sending his books of Abp. Parker. Cartwright and Chark &c.'

42. 17$\frac{1}{11}$. March 4, Cambridge. 'Money ordered. Register of Cartwright deprived and silenced.'

Transcript. Proceedings against Thomas Cartwright, Dec. 11, 1570, from the University Register.

43. 17$\frac{1}{11}$. March 18, Cambridge.

Transcripts: (1) Proceedings in the case of the expulsion of William Chark, dated Dec. 6, 1572, and Feb. 5, 157$\frac{2}{3}$, copied from the Register of S. John's College.

(2) Thomas Cartwright's admissions as Scholar and Fellow of S. John's and as Fellow of Trinity Coll. from the Registers of the two colleges. He meets with nothing against Dering.

44. 1711. April. 'Names (with colleges and year) of several proceeded ag. in Cambr. for Puritanism.' 'It seems we have been all under a mistake, as those Cutts and Pictures w^{h} pass for Archbp. Parker, belong to Bp. Cranmer.'

45. 1711. May 17, Cambridge. 'Brown of Trin. Coll. Bp. Williams not so fair in y^{e} busines of S. John's Coll. Mr Echard. His character: to assist him.'

46. 1711. May 27, Cambridge. 'Abp. Parker's Life received. The Approbation of it at Cambridge. Moves for the writing Abp. Whitgift. To send him 2 Lives more.' The Articles of 1571.

47. 1711. June 17, Cambridge. '2 Pictures of Abp. Cranmer sent him and Mr Harrison. Bp. Ely visited this Year but Trin. Coll.' i. e. he visits his Diocese, but *not* Trinity Coll.

48. 1711. June 27, Cambridge. 'Sends mony for 4 books.' Wants a copy of Matthæus printed apart from the rest of his book.

49. 1711. July 12. 'Notices about Abp. Whitgift,' in Baker's Papers; wishes he could give him more assistance in so good a design.

50. 1711. July 19, Cambridge. 'K. Edw^{s} Visitation of Cambridge.'

51. 1711. August 22, Cambridge. 'A Life of Parker belonging to D^r^ Perkings defective. Thanks for Matthæus. Congratulation to me.' 'Did you think I could not wish you joy of your Sinecure, that you did not impart that News? I can assure you, no one bears a more sincere or truer part in your preferment, then I do, or can be more glad, that you have met with some reward of your labors.'

Part II.

The following Letters and Documents are collected from Volume IV. of the Strype Correspondence, and relate chiefly to Archbp. Whitgift's Life, as the preceding do to Archbp. Parker's.

52. 1711. Oct. 9. Notes on the Articles transcribed, and references to books in illustration of them.

Transcripts: (1) 'Certain Articles published by...John Whitgift Archbp. of Cant. in April, 1584,' &c.

(2) 'Certain reasons which may perswade subscribing to the s^d^ Articles.' The 3 Articles are nearly identical with those contained in the 36th Canon of 1603. The documents are copied 'Ex MS°. Cai. Gonv. N. 1090.' (197(6) in Mr J. J. Smith's Catalogue.) Copied also in Baker MSS. VI. 327.

53. 1711. Nov. 6. 'Notes out of the Register of Peter House concerning Whitgift. Gives a Bible Clark to y^t^ Coll. w^n^ Master of Trinity. Mr Washington Fellow of Peter House.' Barret and Baro's Controversy. Whitgift's Picture in the College Parlour at Peter House.

Transcripts: (1) Letter of the University of Cambridge to Abp. Whitgift, dated 3 Cal. Oct. 1583. Congratulatory on his promotion to the Metropolitical See.

(2) The same to the same, dated 2 Cal. Julii, n. y. [1593 or 1594 according to Baker], for procuring that the benefices in the presentation of the Lord Keeper may be conferred on University men.

[Both these Letters are copied from the Public Orator's Register.]

No. 1 is printed in Strype's *Whitgift*, Appendix of Documents, Book III. No. 1, Vol. III. p. 67, ed. Oxford, 1822.

No. 2, ibid. Book IV. No. 19, p. 314.]

(3) Admission of J. Whitgift as Fellow of Peter House, May 31, 1555, from the College Register, p. 303.

(4) Fundatio unius Bibliotistæ per D. Whitgift et Margaretam Fulnetby, p. 127. [Printed by Strype l. c. Book I. No. 3, p. 7.]

(5) Extract from the Commemoration-book of the same College, relating to the foundation of the Bible-clerk, quoted by Strype in Whitgift's Life, Vol. I. p. 20.

54. 1711. Nov. 10, Cambridge. 'The Life of Whitg. in MS. Pembrochian. [Bp. Wren's]. His Books left to Pembroke. His picture in the

Regent House and in Peter house. Whitg. busines w^th^ Hughes a Preacher, complained of from Leicester.' Extracts from Wren's Life, and from the University Registers.

55. 1711. Nov. 'A book found in Cartw^s^ study. The Complutensian Bible given by Whitg. to Pembr. Hal. Archbp. Whitg. MSS. Proceedings w^th^ Barret and Baro. MS. of procedings in Star Chamber ag. Cartwr. &c.'

56. 1711. Dec. 8, Cambridge. 'The Barnaby Lecturers. Cart^wr^. Book de Disciplina. Hews's Case. Browning. Millen. MSS. of D^r^ Whitg. in Trin. Coll. MSS. of Star chamb^r^ proceding ag. Cartwr. to be brought up to me.'

Brief extracts from Registers relating to the cases of William Hewes, John Brownyng and John Myllen.

57. 17$\frac{11}{12}$. Feb. 21 (rcd). 'His concern for my health. His Papers of Baret and Baro, w^th^ Abp. Whitgift's &c. Letters. From an original MS. in Trinity College, Cambr.'

58. 17$\frac{11}{12}$. Feb. 27, Cambridge. 'With his MS. in Fol. transcribed from y^e^ MS. in Trinity Coll. Library, concerning Barret and Baro, An. 1595, with other Transcriptions, as Disciplina Ecclesiæ Sacra.' As Trinity College will not part with y^t^ book, he sends up his, and hopes Strype 'will finde no great want of the other:' would hardly have sent it so far to any man except Strype. Enquiries about D^r^ Hewyt.

The book sent was apparently Vol. vi. of the Baker MSS. where the proceedings against Baro are transcribed, pp. 185 seqq. or Vol. xx. which contains Barrett's Retractation, p. 71. Printed by Strype in the Appendix of Records &c. to his Life of Whitgift, Book iv. Nos. xxii. xxiii. xxiv. xxv. xxvi. xxvii. xxix. and extensively used in his Life, chapp. xiv. xv. and xvi. where it appears that he has consulted the MS. book itself, 'sometime belonging to the said Archbishop, as appears by his coat of arms marked upon it.' Vol. ii. p. 229, Oxford ed. 1822.

59. 17$\frac{11}{12}$. March 6, Cambridge. 'Abp. Whitgift's MS. at Trin. Coll. Library. His Gifts to that College. Inquiry about D^r^ Hewit. His Device.' The particulars omitted in his transcript 'are very long, very dry, and contain nothing of history'...'tho' I have ten or a dozen such volumes of the like stuf, yet they contain nothing, that I know of, to your purpose, and I am affraid, little to any purpose.'

60. 1712. April. 'Barret. Baro. Whitgift his Gift to Trin. Col. Prin's book concerning Barret:' he was living in England, 'a professt Papist, in the quality of a Layman, when Pryn's book was publisht. an. 1630. See pag. 62.'

61. 1712. April 10. 'Accts taken from Trinity Coll. MSS. of D^r^ Whitgift, Abp. Cant. Prinn's book.' 2 Extracts from 'the College Leiger

Book, with the rest of y^r^ Masters. The transcripts are not in Baker's hand. He is in poor plight.

62. 1712. April 19, Cambridge. 'Prin's Anti-Arminianism. The Cambridg Cariers Purvey, Martin, Harwood. Mr Knight Library Keeper of Trin. Coll.' His health 'now pretty well establist. But I am yet very tender, and dare not venture to sit in such cold places as Libraries.'

63. 1712. May 10, Cambridge. 'His receiving safe my Papers, concerning the Colleges in Cambridge; w^th^ Books he had lent me. K. Henry 8^ths^ Bible: w^h^ he would present to Bp. of Ely [John Moore], w^th^ his Service:' 'if it be wanting to his Ldp's noble Collection.' He is 'as yet very tender, tho' in pretty good health.'

64. 1712. May 21, Cambr. 'Returned some of my Papers. Sends D^r^ P. Baro's Letter to D^r^ Some.' Cannot find any monument or Inscription under the name of Hicks in Trinity College Chapel.

65. 1712. June 25. 'My Papers sent up. Mr Knight.'

66. 1712. August 2 (rcd). 'A Bible English 1540. Another of Coverdale A° 1535, y^e^ first English Bible. Tyndal's Testament.'

67. 1712. Sept. 13, Cambr. 'Anti-Arminianism sent up. Mr Knight's transcription of y^e^ Catalogue of Whitg. Books. Concerned for my health.' Bp. of Ely has that edition of the Bible already. He will try to find out some other old book for him.

68. 1712. Nov. 1, Cambridge. Mr Prin's Anti-Arminian. His gentle Censure of him. Mr Hughs. Mr Knight. Mr Harrison.' Baker says of Prynn: 'I have a better opinion of the Author, then most people have, and cannot but think him an over-zealous, honest man, and seems to have been the same in all times.'

69. $17\frac{12}{13}$. Jan. 'Bps. Goodric, Cox, Thirlby. D^r^ Whitaker, Everard Digby, Heton.' Brief extracts from the Ely 'Catalogue of their Bishops upon their black book,' relating to the three first named. 'It is now 25 years since I was at Ely, and I was not then faln into the dull way, I am now in, and therefore tooke less.'

N.B. One corner of this Letter is worn away, which contained the signature.

70. $17\frac{12}{13}$. Jan. 10, Camb. 'Desires the Inscription upon Bp. Doulbin, in Hackney Church. Bp. Hutton. Bp. May.' Has their Epitaphs, Abp. Sandys' and some others. If of use to Strype, he will send them.

71. 1712. Oct. 18, Cambr. 'Mr. Hughes y^e^ Lady Margaret Preacher. Abp. Parker's advice about him. The Chancellor's Decree,' with reference to a Sermon preached by Hughes at Leicester; 'de descensu Christi ad Inferos.'

72. 1713. May. 'The Inscription on Abp. Sandes his Tomb. Mr

Baker's Correspondence with Bp. Sarum [Gilbert Burnet] for his intended 3rd Volume. Abp. Whitgift Matriculated. Joh. Strype matriculated.' Baker sends Strype the extract of his own matriculation: 'Joh. Stryp admissus in Matric. Acad. [C. Jes.] Jul. 5, 1662,' and asks 'were you, S^r^, originally of Jes. Coll.?'

Transcript: Epitaph on Archbp. Sandys: 'in Ecclesia Colleg. de Southwell.'

73. 1713. Aug. 15, Cambr. 'Abp. Whitgift's Picture. Mr Paul's MSS. w^h^ were M^r^ Laughton's. He will communicate y^m^. W^t^ Assistance Mr Baker gives to y^e^ Bp. of Sarum's book,' i.e. Burnet's *History of the Reformation.* Desires Strype 'to have regard to his health; and not to shorten one life by forwarding another.' Of his services to Bp. Burnet he says: 'I can assure you, I furnish out nothing, besides mistakes, and these not very considerable.' To Strype he adds: 'I thank you for your short account of yourself; you do not use to be so short, when you speak of other men.'

74. 1714. Apr. 29. 'Mr. Walker and Mrs Elstob's Books by Proposals. Bak^r^ concern^d^ for the getting Subscriptions. Bedford's Book. Mr Knight an active man to procure Subscriptions for Abp. Whitgift. Pictures of him.' Recommends him to take his copy from Lambeth. Knows of no Picture of Bp. Cox. They may have it at Oxford, where he was Chancellor.

75. 1714. May 8, Camb. 'Mr Paul's Death. MSS. of Mr Laughton in his Custody. Subscriptions for Abp. Whitgift.' Baker has paid for the entire Collection of Laughton's Papers, but doubts his legal title to them, and fears he is like to suffer by his too much confidence.

76. 1714. May 28, Cambridge. 'Collections from L. Keep^r^ Puckring's Papers. M^r^ Wanley. M^r^ Paul received y^e^ mony for y^e^ MSS. sold to L. Tre^r^ [Harley]. The Book of the Hereditary Right.' Offers the use of the papers to Strype. 'They are numerous, and most of them originals;' 'the best Collection concerning Barrow, Grenewood, Penry, Udall &c. that perhaps is any where to be met with.' His opinion of Udall.

77. 1714. Jun. 22, Cambr. 'Sends his MS. Book, collected from L. Keeper Puckring's Papers. Concerning Udal. M^r^ Knight's Preferment.' Perhaps he said too much in favour of Udall, but believes when Strype has perused the Papers he will have compassion for him.

78. 1714. July 6, Cambr. 'His MS. extracts from MSS. Puckring. M^r^ Knight's Preferm^ts^. D^r^ Sachever. is at y^e^ Commencement.'

N.B. This Volume of Extracts lent to Strype must be Volume xv. of the Baker MSS. now preserved among the Harleian MSS. in the British Museum. 'We have had a warm Commencement. Why did you send down D^r^ Sacheverell to make it hotter? I believe I am almost the onely Man here that has not seen him.'

79. 1714. July 22, Cambr. 'MSS. Puckring Abp. Sandes Preface

to his Wil. Mr Collier's Eccl. History. Mr Knight. Mr Claget.' Baker has parted with the originals of Puckring's Papers to the Lord Treasurer, by Mr Wanley's persuasion: and therefore begs Strype to cite any papers he may use out of it under his name [viz. MSS. Harley], which 'will give 'em more reputation and authority, then if they had come from an obscure person.' Is sorry to hear of poor Mr Thoresby's rough treatment. 'I dare say he will never be guilty of persecution.' The Bp. of Carlisle's [William Nicholson] free censure of Collier's History.

80. 1714. Aug. 'Part of Abp. Sandes Will. MSS. Harleian. Mr Knight's Benefice and Prebend granted by ye Bp. of Ely. His MS. restored to him safe.'

Transcript: 'Preamble of the last Will and Testament of Edwyn Sandys late Archbp. of York, who died at Southwell 10th July 1588.'

81. 1714. Nov. 30, Cambridge. 'To borrow Letters of Petrus Bizarri. The Italian Church.' Petrus Bizarrus Perusinus was a fellow of S. John's College, and Baker wishes to borrow his Letters for the use of 'an Italian gentleman now with us, (a very sincere convert, I verily think) who would be glad to know anything of the state of the Italian Church then in England, or of any other Italians that came over then upon account of Religion.'

82. 1714. December 21, Cambr. 'Case at large in the Star Chambr betw. Abp. Sandys and Sir Robert Stapleton sent up to Mr Wanley for his Lord.' Strype may have a sight of it, and a copy, if he calls upon Mr Wanley. His Italian friend Dr Ferrari.

83. $17\frac{14}{15}$. Jan. 4, Camb. 'Returning a Bundle of Papers of Italian Letters. Petrus Bizarri's Writings. He has his Opuscula. Dr Ferrari of S. Joh. Coll.' P. Perusinus 'was admitted Fellow here an. 1549: per Regios visitatores, and does not seem to have continued long.' Baker has made a 'Collection of old books, wrote by St John's men,' and wants Bizarri and some others to complete them.

84. $17\frac{14}{15}$. Jan. 16, Cambridge. 'A curious Book of the Antiq. Britannicæ, with an addition of 5 pages in the Chasm in Vita Matthæi. Dr Falconbridg's Book,' bought by Baker at his sale. The copy differs from all either he or Strype had seen. The hiatus is filled in with 'an account of the Archbps entertaining the Queen at Canterbury an. 1573, the year after the book was printed.

85. $17\frac{14}{15}$. Jan. 26, Cambr. 'A curious book of ye Antiq. Britann. Bizarri's Books. A passage in a Letter of Grind. to Bullingr 1567,' acknowledging that about 26 years ago he was first brought, by reading his book 'de Orig. Erroris' to embrace the true doctrine on the Lord's Supper, having before held that of Luther. Baker sends Strype Tho. Leaver's Sermons.

86. $17\frac{14}{15}$. Feb. 'Errata in Observations upon Hist. of ye Reformation. His and mine. Italian Letters I sent him. A passage in a Letter of Grindal to Bullinger taken from Hottinger.

87. 17$\frac{14}{15}$. March 6, Cambr. 'With Papers of mine and of his own sent up.' Is glad that Mr Leaver's Sermons gave him some Entertainment.

88. 17$\frac{14}{15}$. Apr. 1, Cambr. 'Ralph Lever, who. H. Broughton, his Preferm^{ts}. Bp. Sarum's Death. M^{r} Bedford. An Enquiry about a Letter of Ascham's.' His high estimate of Bp. Burnet's Character.

89. 17$\frac{14}{15}$. April 9, Cambr. 'Benefactors of Books to the University Library. L. Bacon. L. Lumley. L. Burghley. Deans of Cathedrals.' What Catalogues of them are printed and where, and what he has in his possession. He has also a complete Catalogue of the Provosts of Eton.

90. 17$\frac{14}{15}$. Apr 16 (received). 'Sherborn Hospital. The Value therof. Hugh Broughton. Of divers Colleges in Camb. Preferm^{ts}. Rog. Asham's Letters.' Broughton 'was always running from place to place. He was first Fellow of S. John's College, and afterward's run from us to Christ's College, and, as far as I remember, he came to us from Magdalen.'

91. 17$\frac{14}{15}$. Apr. 24, Cambridge. 'Told y^{e} Bp. of Sarum y^{t} he had no hand in y^{t} Book of Bedford, i. e. y^{e} Hereditary Right. That y^{e} Bp. would have procured y^{t} author his Liberty, had he lived. Petition to y^{e} King in his Behalf. The King's answer. Moved to set forth y^{e} History of y^{e} University of Cambridge. Bp. of Sarum's Courage. My Accuracy.'

92. 1715. May 7, Cambr. 'Returnes Ascham's Letters w^{ch} I sent him. Bp. of Elie's Library.' Baker has just heard that the King intends to make a gift of y^{e} late Bp. of Ely's [Moore] Library, to the University of Cambridge.

93. 1715. May 19, Cambr. 'Extracts from y^{e} Regist^{r} of y^{e} University concerning Rockrey, Hildersham, &c.' Dr Bennet has presented him with his book: 'without reading, can finde he has taken prodigious pains.'

Transcripts: 1. Proceedings against Edmund Rokerey, together with his confession, Febr. 7, 1570—July 4, 1571.

2. Suspension of Arthur Hildersham, July 1, 1585.

94. 1715. July 27, Cambr. 'University Men called in question for their sayings. Pickring, Smith, Gold, Usher, Sheffield, Chadwic.' Various extracts from the 'Acta Publica Acad. Cant.' relating to these cases.

95. 1715. Oct. 6, Cambr. 'Bp. Moore's Library given to the University. Abp. Whitg. Prayer for y^{e} Q^{n} y^{e} Day before her Death. D^{r} Overal.' The king's is indeed a noble gift. Baker wishes 'we may finde as noble a Repository to lodge it in; which is much talkt of, and I hope will be effected.'

96. 1715. Oct. 16, Cambridge. 'Prayer for Q. Elizabeth, sick. Library for Bp. Elie's Books and MSS. Mr Knight.' Various projects for enlarging the Library Buildings, to receive the Royal present. Mr Bedford still in Confinement, and like to continue so.

Transcript: A Prayer for Qu. Eliz. March 23, 1602, being the day before

her Death, from a Collection of printed Forms of Prayer at Emmanuel College; entered in Archbp. Sancroft's hand. copied from Whitgift's Register, Vol. 3, F. 148.

97. $17\frac{15}{16}$. Febr. 'Land of the Bpric. of Durham Alienated A° 1648.' Copied from the account taken by Jo. Bruere, Regist. Deput. pro Terr. Episcopat. with other references.

98. $17\frac{15}{16}$. Feb. 18, Cambr. 'M^{r} Knight. The Bp. Elie's Library.'

99. 1716. June 30 (received). 'D^{r} Whitgift's Licence to preach: to be one of y^{e} University Preachers. Copy in S. John's of Lady Burghley's Greek Letter. Bp. Elie's Library. The Mob at Cambridg:' he has nothing to say for it: 'I have always declared myself openly an enemy to them, no man being safe under the discipline of a Mob, and whoever delights in them, maye have reason to repent, not knowing how soon they may turn the other way.'

Transcript: Licence granted by the University to Dr Whitgift as Preacher: extracted from the Register of the University, fol. 277.

Printed by Strype in Appendix to his Life of Whitgift, Book I. Chap. 5, No. ix. Vol. 3, p. 20, ed. 1822.

100. 1716. Nov. 9, Cambridge. 'Mr Knight. Willing to answer my Enquiries. Some things he hath to my purpose. Bp. Elie's Library he will consult when opened. D^{r} Worthington. D^{r} James, Reg. Professor, dangerously ill,' in all appearance he cannot hold out much longer.

101. $17\frac{16}{17}$. Feb. 'To shew where these Mistakes of M^{r} Wharton be in his Anglia Sacra.'

102. $17\frac{16}{17}$. March 7, Cambridge. 'Abp. Parker's Psalmes in Metre. Cranmer's Visitation of his Church, 1550. The Queen's Visitation 1559 of y^{e} Church of Canterbury.'

103. $17\frac{16}{17}$. March. 'Abp. Parker's Psalms. Abp. Cranmer's Articles of Visitation, A° 1550.' A fuller account of Parker's Psalms in English Metre. At the end of the Psalter are eight different Tunes with Talys's name at the end. 'When you write next I desire, you will leave out the Title of *Fellow*, w^{ch} tho' it does not give offence to any that I know off, yet I had rather, it were let alone. I thought M^{r} Knight had acquainted you with our late proceedings, w^{ch} I did not think worth the while to trouble you with.'

Transcripts: (1) '1550. 10 Septembris. Visitation in the Chapter House by my Lorde Archbysshop, and Articles there mynistred to be answered unto.' Copied from Bp. Gunning's Papers. Extracted from Baker MSS. XVII. 284—287.

(2) Passage from the Metrical Preface of Parker's Version of the Psalms, as a specimen; with collects following the 1st and 2nd Psalms.

104. 1717. Apr. 17, Cambridge. 'Royal Visitation of Christ's Ch.

Cant. 1559. Answer to the Articles. Collects after y^e^ Psalmes by M. Park.' Could never meet with Bp. Curteis's Sermon.

Transcripts : (1) Answer to the Articles.

(2) Collects following Psalms 3—7 in Parker's Metrical Version.

105. 1717. May 28, Cambridge. 'Coldwel. Lever. Abp. Sandes where interred. Subscriptions for Abp. Whitg.' Thanks him for his kind present of a book. The same inscription on Archbp. Sandys in Hawkeshead Church as in Southwell.

106. 1717. June 13, Cambridge. 'Sent to Durham for Subscriptions. Bp. of S. David's Death. Mr Knight.'

107. 1717. Sept. 28, Cambr. 'Expects his books of Abp. Whitg. subscribed for. Another set subscribed. The King expected there :' wishes the Library were more forward to receive him : 'not one book yet put up, nor one class towards receiving them : and when all is finisht, will be a very unequal Repository, to so noble a gift.' Suggests to Strype to make interest at Court for a D.D. degree, as 'if his Maj^ty^ comes, we shall have a Flight of Doctors, that have not deserved so well.'

108. 1717. Sept. 'Subscriptions,' to the Life of Abp. Whitgift, from Cambridge.

109. 1717. Oct. 16, Cambridge. 'About payment for Subscription. Dr Knight. Thanks.' Dr Knight, 'now one of two and thirty Doctors of Divinity in honor of the King,' has lately married a wife.

110. 1717. Oct. 29, Cambr. 'About Subscriptions for Abp. Whitg. Book, and Paym^t^.'

111. 1717. Nov. 14, Cambridge. 'Dean Nowel's Letter concerning D^r^ Whitaker. Directions about sending and paying for y^e^ copies of Abp. Whitg. Life.' Is glad to hear his Book is printed off.

112. 1717. Dec. 3, Cambridge. 'His approbation of Abp. Whitg. Life. 2 Setts p^d^ for to Mr Wyatt.' Could have wisht he had 'quoted the Harleyan Library for the Puckering MSS.,' but 'in such a multitude of Vouchers and Authorities, it is no wonder if one should be forgot.'

113. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 2, Cambridge. 'His approbation of Abp. Whitg.^s^ Life. Enquiry after a long Scrole mentioned there p. 78, viz a Description of y^e^ Foundation and privileges of y^e^ University.' Pronounces the Life of Whitgift 'a great and usefull work.' Is ashamed to own he has never seen the Scroll mentioned by Strype, 'nor do I believe there is a Copy in this University ; so careless have we been in things that concern us.' Asks to borrow Strype's copy.

114. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 16, Cambridge. 'K. James's Chart^r^ to y^e^ University for Representatives. W^t^ University Pap^rs^ I have lent him. D^r^ Morton, D^r^ Mountagu, Subscribers. Life of Abp. Whitg. much talked of. L. Har-

ley's MSS.' Has made some sort of Apology to Lord H. for the omission he spoke of.

115. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Jan. 25, Cambridge. 'K. James Patent for Cambr. to send Members to Parlam^{t}. How and by whose means. The Queen Eliz. moved for such a privilege. L. Harlies' Library.' Lord Harley 'has made vast collections of Books, both printed and MSS., and is dayly adding to his stock: His Collection added to his Father's, will, I believe, in time be beyond anything of y^{t} kinde in England.' Cannot think it strange that Strype's book should meet with so quick a sale.

Transcript: Letters Patent of 1 James I. for granting Burgesses to the University of Cambridge.

Printed in G. Dyer's Privileges of the University of Cambridge. Vol. 1. p. 135.

116. $17\frac{17}{18}$. Feb. 25, Cambridge. 'The Scrole and other Papers received. Mistakes in y^{t} Scrowle, supposed to [be] D^{r} Pernes. D^{r} Knight.' Allowances are to be made for first Essays, w^{ch} will usually be imperfect, and therefore he concludes D^{r} Perne to be the author, notwithstanding 'one or two mistakes that a man so knowing as he would hardly be guilty off:' though 'D^{r} Caius, who writes our History, has been guilty of the like.'

117. $17\frac{17}{18}$. March 8, Cambr. 'Abp. Whitg. Life. His Judg^{mt} of it. The new Library for Bp. Elie's Books. Mr Wanley. L. Harlie's Library. D^{r} Kennet concerning my Book.' Has returned Strype's Papers and Scroll, which last will not bear another impression, having been superseded by later Tables of the same kind. The University 'at such expense in fitting up Libraries (one part whereof is almost finisht, tho' it will not hold much above half the Books) that they have nothing left to purchase Books.'

118. $17\frac{17}{18}$. March. 'K. James's Grant for sending Burgesses from Cambridge. Benet College; Controversy between the Mast^{r} and Fellows.' Baker has been consulted, but declines meddling in such matters.

119. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Jan. 13, Cambridge. 'News from Cambridg. Subscription for an Apartm^{t} for y^{e} Bp. of Elie's Books. A 2nd Vol. of my Annales. His offer.' 'I live very retired, and hardly see any one beyond my Chamber, unless it be at Chappell in Morning, where I make my Bowes (like a Carthusian) and see the Company no more till night.' 'They talk very warmly of building at King's College, as we do of a Chappell at S. John's, and at Emanuel of a new Court there.'

120. 1720. May 22, Cambridge. 'Upon Subscription for y^{e} Eccl$\bar{a}$l Memorials. His Retyrement. M^{rs} Elstob's Book.' 'For myself I am out of the world, and live in the utmost retirement, and see nobody beyond my own Chamber, nor willingly there, unless upon Business, and am the most unfit man living to sollicite Subscriptions:' nor will do so, since he has 'been deeply bit by M^{rs} Elstob.'

Additional Notes and Corrections to the Strype Correspondence.

Page 6, Art. 51. **H. Arden*, Henry Arderu, fellow of Peterhouse.

,, 12, ,, 95. *Printed in Sir Henry Ellis's Original Letters, 2nd Series, Vol. IV. p. 209, from the Cole MSS. lii. 392.

,, 57, ,, 127. *This Matthew Hutton could not have been, as is here supposed, the Archdeacon, afterwards successively Bishop of Bangor, Archbishop of York and Canterbury, who was born Jan. 3, 1693, and was therefore only in his 17th year at the date of this Letter. The writer was Matthew Hutton, D.D., Rector of Aynho, a noted antiquary, sometime Fellow of Brasenose Coll. Oxford, who died June 27, 1711. Most of his other letters (see Index) are dated Aynho.

,, 58, ,, 147. *G. Groome should be J. Groome. "The Dignity and Honour of the Clergy &c. &c." was published by John Groome, Vicar of Childerditch &c. Lond. 8vo. 1710.

,, 63, ,, 190. Printed in Sir Henry Ellis's Letters of Eminent Literary Men (Camden Series), p. 191, from Cole's MSS. lii. 480.

,, 65, ,, 219. Printed ibid. p. 191, from Cole, p. 485.

,, 72, ,, 303. Printed ibid. p. 337, from Cole, p. 496.

,, 74, ,, 314. Printed ibid. p. 271, from Cole, p. 501.

,, 81, ,, 388. This Sir Thomas Glynn is identical with Sir Thomas Gleane, the writer of similar letters (See Index s. v. Gleane).

,, 87, ,, 8. Printed by Sir H. Ellis, as above p. 176, from Cole, p. 532, and in Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, Vol. III p. 504.

,, —, ,, 10. Printed by Sir H. Ellis, as above p. 180, from Cole, p. 334.

,, 88, ,, 11. Printed ibid. p. 182, from Cole, p. 535.

Note on the Index to the Strype Correspondence.

As these Letters had been bound in Volumes by Strype himself, without any regard to order, and had been used and transcribed in that state by Cole the antiquary (many years resident at Milton) and others, it did not appear advisable to disturb the arrangement. It is hoped that the following Alphabetical and Chronological Index may obviate any inconvenience that might result from the wild confusion of Strype's arrangement. The Index includes references to the Letters, in the Volume of Strype Correspondence, purchased at Mr Dawson Turner's sale, in Class Mm. vi. 49, which is represented in the Index by an asterisk.

---

* I must express my obligations to C. H. Cooper, Esq. for the corrections and additional references marked with an asterisk.

INDEX.

N.B. The first number refers to the volume in the Catalogue. The years are always here dated according to the New Style.

A

			LETT.
AINSWORTH, *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.			
1707.	Dec. 31	6	321
1708.	March 22	,,	330
,,	April 21	,,	334
1709.	July 4	4	121
1710.	March 28	6	344
1719.	Jan. 26	*	45
ALEXANDER, *Edward*, to J. STRYPE.			
1709.	June 30	4	125
,,	July 1	,,	126
,,	July 25	5	157
1714.	Feb. 22	7	97
,,	June 7	,,	116
ANONYMOUS, to J. STRYPE.			
1696.	Feb. 13	2	227
1703.	March 10	4	46
,,	May 22	,,	56(2)
	A.H. Undated	5	288
1719.	J. H. Jan. 16	9	270
,,	Dec. 10	,,	334
ANSTIS, *John* (Garter), to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Oct.	8	125
,,	Nov. 25	,,	127
1717.	March 27	,,	187
ARCHER, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Dec. 4	8	129
ATTERBURY, *Francis*, Dean of Carlisle, to J. STRYPE.			
1700?	April 28	2	209
,,	August 21	,,	253
,,	Oct. 15	,,	254
,,	Dec. 12	*	17
1701.	Jan.	2	201
,,	Jan. 13	,,	202
ATTERBURY, *Francis*, Dean of Carlisle, to J. STRYPE.			
1707.	Nov. 7	6	322
	Undated	,,	323
1710.	Jan.	5	179
,,	March 25	,,	182
1712.	?	7	67
AUSTIN, *James*, to J. STRYPE.			
1706.	March 19	5	265
AYLMER, *Brabazon*, to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	June 17	7	105

B

BAKER, *Thomas* (the Cambridge Antiquary), to J. STRYPE. Baker's Letters and Papers, dated from 1708 to 1720, are arranged in Chronological Order in Volume 10.			
1711.	Oct. 29	*	28
BARKER, *R.*, to J. STRYPE.			
1698.	Jan. 17	5	242
BARLOW, *Thomas* (Bishop of Lincoln), to *Edward* LOWE (Mrs Strype's father).			
1682.	March 14	2	200
The same to J. STRYPE.			
1682.	July 22	*	5
BARRINGTON, *Sir Charles*, to J. STRYPE.			
1713.	July 30	7	51
1714.	Sept.	8	122
BATTELY, Dr *Nicolas*, to J. STRYPE.			
1690.	Nov. 28	3	24
1691.	Jan. 15	,,	25
,,	Feb. 11	,,	26
,,	March 2, 3	,,	27

			LETT.	
BATTELY, Dr *Nicolas*, to J. STRYPE.				
1691.	March 11	3	28	
,,	April 20	,,	29	
,,	—— 22	,,	30	
,,	June 5	,,	31	
,,	—— 21	,,	32	
,,	——	,,	33	
1692.	April 13	,,	34	
,,	May 3	,,	35	
,,	July 23	,,	36	
,,	August 20	,,	37	
,,	—— 23	,,	38	
,,	Sept. 7	,,	39	
,,	—— 17	,,	40	
,,	Oct. 13	,,	41	
,,	Nov. 5	,,	42	
1693.	Feb.	,,	43	
,,	——	,,	44	
,,	March 23	,,	45	
,,	Oct. 7	,,	46	
,,	—— 27	,,	47	
1694.	Jan. 18	,,	48	
,,	June 11	,,	49	
,,	August 20	,,	51	
1695.	March 15	,,	52	
,,	July 9	,,	53	
,,	Sept. 9	,,	54	
,,	—— 18	,,	55	
1696.	Jan. 1	,,	56	
,,	—— 6	•	10	
,,	Feb.	3	57	
,,	April 9	,,	58	
,,	——	,,	59	
,,	Oct. 4	•	11	
1698.	July 9	3	62	
,,	Sept. 1	,,	61	
1702.	August 2	2	219	
1704.	Jan. 25	3	63	
BATTEN, *Benjamin*, to J. STRYPE.				
	Without date	1	91	
BAYFORD, *John*, to J. STRYPE.				
1707.	Nov. 21	6	320	
BEARSLEY, *Allison*, to J. STRYPE.				
1707.	Nov. 27	6	319	
BENNETT, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.				
1713.	Sept. 28	7	88	
,,	Oct. 6	,,	90	
BENNETT, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.				
1714.	Feb. 27	7	99	
,,	Sept. 19	,,	120	
BEVERIDGE, *William* (Bp of St Asaph 1704—1708), to J. STRYPE.				
1706.	June 20	4	82	
BIRD, *R.*, to J. STRYPE.				
1719.	April 1	9	310	
BLACKALL, *Offspring* (Bp of Exeter), to J. STRYPE.				
1716.	Feb. 8	•	36	
BLACKMORE, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.				
1709.	Jan. 15	4	112	
,,	Feb. 10	,,	108	
BLAKE, *Joseph*, to J. STRYPE.				
1719.	Feb. 23	9	274	
BLAKEWAY, *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.				
1717.	Aug. 6	8	215	
,,	,, (evening)		211	
1719.	Feb. 9	9	281	
,,	August 31	,,	317	
BOHLEN, *Godefrie*, to J. STRYPE.				
1715.	Dec. 10	8	158	
BONNELL, *Daniel*, to *Hester* STRYPE.				
1663.	Nov. 30	7	4	
1664.	Feb. 23	,,	5	
BONNELL, *James* (Collector of Customs in Ireland, and cousin of Strype), to J. STRYPE.				
1678.	May 27	1	37	
,,	July 1	,,	32	
,,	August 28	,,	33	
,,	October 8	,,	34	
,,	Dec. 11	,,	35	
1679.	Feb. 29	,,	36	
,,	March 30	,,	39	
,,	April 3	,,	38	
,,	Sept. 3	,,	40	
,,	Oct. 20	•	1	
,,	Nov. 17	1	41	
1680.	Jan. 14	•	3	
,,	April 19	1	44	
,,	Sept. 15	,,	45	
1681.	Sept. 12	•	4	
1682.	Jan. 11	1	46	

LETT.

BONNELL, *James* (Collector of Customs in Ireland, and cousin of Strype), to J. STRYPE.

1683.	July 9	1		47
,,	Sept. 7	,,		49
,,	Nov. 5	,,		48
,,	Dec. 12	,,		50
1684.	Jan. 16	,,		51
,,	April 8	,,		52
,,	June 6	*		6
,,	Aug. 30	*		2
,,	Nov. 4	7		13
1685.	Feb. 9	1		53
,,	March 23	,,		54
,,	June 4	,,		55
1686.	May 15	,,		56
,,	August 28	,,		57
1687.	Dec. 5	,,		58
,,	—— 7	,,		59
1688.	April 17	,,		60
,,	August	,,		62
1689.	Jan. 21	,,		64
1690.	August 5	*		8
,,	Nov. 10	1		65
1691.	Feb. 21	,,		67
,,	April 24	,,		70
1692.	Feb. 13	,,		68
,,	March 19	,,		69
,,	April 7	,,		71
,,	Sept. 22	,,		73
,,	Oct. 18	,,		74
1693.	April 6	,,		75
,,	June 26	,,		77
,,	Dec. 1	,,		76
1694.	March 15	,,		78
1695.	Jan. 4	,,		79
,,	Feb. 14	,,		80
,,	May 6	,,		81
1696.	May 6	,,		82
,,	Oct. 14	,,		83
1697.	May 26	,,		84
1699.	Jan. 25	,,		85
,,	March 4	,,		86

BONNELL, *James*, to *Edward* WETNALL, Bishop of Cork and Rosse.

1691.	Feb. 21	1		66

LETT.

BONNELL, *Jane* (widow of James), to J. STRYPE.

1699.	June 13	2		232
,,	August 24	,,		234
,,	Oct. 19	*		16
,,	Dec. 28	2		240
1700.	May 12	,,		251
,,	Nov. 12	,,		196
1701.	Jan. 15	,,		208
,,	March 29	,,		229
,,	July 28	,,		230
,,	Sept.	,,		225
,,	Nov. 15	,,		228
1702.	March 31	,,		226
,,	Oct. 3	4		41
1703.	Feb. 15	,,		48
1705.	July 30	2		267
1709.	Oct. 25	5		160
1710.	June 10	6		383
1712.	Feb. 23	7		32
,,	—— 27	,,		36
,,	Dec. 30	,,		62
1713.	March 31	,,		74

BONNEL, *Rebecca* (wife of *Toby* Bonnel), to J. STRYPE.

1680.	May	1		42
1688.	August 27	,,		63

BONNELL, *Samuel*, to *Hester* STRYPE.

1649.	Dec. 3	4		1
1650.	March 4	7		2

BONNELL, *Samuel*, to *John* JOHNSON.

1660.	Sept. 13	7		6

The same to JAN van STRYP.

1644.	Sept. 3	7		1

BONNELL, *Sarah*, to *Susanna* STRYPE.

1649.	Sept. 13	1		88

BONNEL, *Toby* (Strype's Uncle), to *John* JOHNSON, Minister of Wapping.

1659.	Nov. 2	4		19
,,	Dec. 3	7		7
1660.	May 16	1		2
1666.	Oct. 23	4		20
,,	Dec. 25	1		1
1688.	Nov. 2	,,		61

		LETT.	
BONWICKE, *Henry* (bookseller), to J. STRYPE.			
1705.	August 2	2	270
,,	—— 7	,,	271
BOWYER, W., to J. STRYPE.			
1719.	July 8	9	316
BRADFORD, Dr *Samuel* (Master of Benet Coll. afterwards Bp. of Carlisle), to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	May 16	•	39
BRAMSTON, *Sir John*, to *Sir Wm.* HOLCROFT.			
1686.	Dec. 22	5	245
BRAND, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.			
1718.	Apr. 2	9	250
BRETT, *Dr Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.			
1711.	June 23	6	423
,,	July 25	,,	429
1712.	June 21	•	29
BREWSTER, *Samuel*, to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	Sept. 24	8	216
BRIDGES, *Ralph*, to J. STRYPE.			
1708.	March 5	5	234
,,	June 25	,,	235
BRIDGES, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Sept.	7	119
BROUGHTON, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1710.	July 21	6	386
BROWN, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Sept. 4	7	115
,,	Dec. 7	8	132
1716.	May 3	,,	162
1717.	March 11	,,	185
1720.	August 22	9	357
BROWN, *Anne* (mother of Thomas), to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Dec.	8	130
BROWNE, *Edward* (Chaplain to the Embassy at Constantinople), to J. STRYPE.			
1677.	March 17	1	90
BURNET, *Gilbert* (Bp of Sarum), to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Jan. 30	7	94
BURTON, *J.*, to *Wood* BONNELL (daughter of Toby Bonnel).			
1680.	May 8	1	43
BUTLER, *James*, to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Sept. 4	7	114

C

CALL, *Martin* (Sir Joseph Williamson's secretary), to J. STRYPE.			
1700.	Feb. 5	2	249
,,	March 9	,,	250
,,	May 2	,,	245
CAMPION, *Richard*, to J. STRYPE.			
1713.	May 2	7	71
,,	—— 14	,,	72
,,	Apr. 13	,,	76
1715.	Jan. 20	8	133
,,	Apr. 7	,,	140
1719.	Jan. 23	9	271
,,	July 9	,,	312
CANHAM, *Paul*, to J. STRYPE.			
1709.	Nov.	5	171
CARPENTER, *J.* (curate of Aldgate), to J. STRYPE.			
1719.	March 10	9	287
,,	—— 19	,,	286
CARTWRIGHT, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1693.	Sept. 29	4	24
,,	Oct. 28	,,	25
,,	Nov. 1	,,	26
CASON, *Timothy*, to J. STRYPE.			
1704.	April 10	2	262
CHAMBERLAYNE, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1712.	May 25	7	47
,,	June 16	,,	48
,,	—— 27	,,	49
CHAPMAN, *Phillip* (tenant of Tarring Rectory), to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	June 5	8	196
,,	Nov. 19	,,	228
1718.	Feb. 15	9	246
,,	Apr. 12	,,	252
,,	Oct. 21	,,	263
,,	Nov. 11	,,	266
1719.	Jan. 12	,,	273
,,	July 25	,,	314
,,	Sept. 8	,,	320
,,	—— 15	,,	321
,,	Oct. 3	,,	324

			LETT.	
The same to SUSAN STRYPE.				
1720.	March 29	9		336
,,	May 28	,,		342
CHARLETT, *Arthur* (Master of University College, Oxford), to J. STRYPE.				
1701.	June 19	2		217
1705.	May 16	*		27
1709.	March 8	4		129
,,	—— 22	,,		115
,,	May 9	,,		130
,,	—— 19	,,		131
1710.	Sept. 7	6		397
1711.	June 8	,,		420
1717.	May 17	8		193
,,	—— 27	,,		194
,,	Aug. 21	,,		214
1718.	Jan. 3	9		241
,,	Feb. 25	,,		245
,,	May 7	*		44
,,	June 3	9		258
,,	July 24	,,		259
1720.	May 27	,,		343
CHARLTON, *Nicholas*, to J. STRYPE.				
1694.	March 21	1		128
CHASE, *John*, to J. STRYPE.				
1703.	Nov. 17	4		58
CHEEK, *Edward*, to J. STRYPE.				
1704.	Dec. 11	6		339
1705.	Jan. 26	4		73
CHEEK, *Mrs.* to J. STRYPE.				
1709.	Jan. 1	4		113
CHILD, *Joshua* (jun.), to J. STRYPE.				
1696.	Jan. 22	2		169
CHILD, *Sir Richard*, to J. STRYPE.				
1710.	August 10	6		392
1713.	July 30	7		51
1714.	Sept.	8		122
CHISENHALE, *John*, to J. STRYPE.				
1695.	Oct. 29	5		198
CHISHULL, *Edmund*, to J. STRYPE.				
1709.	Jan. 26	4		145
1713.	Feb. 22	7		68
1721.	Feb. 15	*		49
CHISWELL, *Richard* (publisher), to J. STRYPE.				
1689.	Sept. 3	4		145*
1693.	Oct. 9	,,		39
,,	Nov. 2	,,		28
1694.	August 25	,,		23
1696.	Nov. 27	2		170
1706.	Nov. 22	4		287
CHURCHILL, *A.*, and other publishers, to J. STRYPE.				
1704.	Feb. 24	4		61
1713.	Sept. 10	7		89
1714.	Nov. 15	8		126
1716.	Nov. 28	,,		174
CLARKE, *M.*, to J. STRYPE.				
1711.	Apr. 26	6		416
CLARKE, *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.				
1713.	July	7		83
CLEAR, *Elizabeth*, to J. STRYPE.				
1716.	Dec. 17	8		179
CLEAR, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.				
1711.	July 17	6		425
The same to J. CRAFORT.				
1719.	Nov. 30	9		330
COCKERILL, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.				
?1701.	April 20	2		216
1701.	July 17	,,		215
1705.	January	2		269
COLLIER, *Jeremiah*, to J. STRYPE.				
1714.	May 14	*		34
,,	—— 22	7		103
1715.	March 26	8		134
COLLINS, *Arthur*, to J. STRYPE.				
1712.	Feb. 11	7		35
,,	Apr. 12	,,		44
COLSON, *Francis*, to J. STRYPE.				
1695.	Oct. 14	2		158
1697.	June 7	,,		186
1705.	Jan. 31	,,		261
1712.	Apr. 28	7		46
,,	Sept. 15	,,		58
COMPTON, *Henry*, Bp. of London to J. STRYPE.				
Undated		5		183
1681.	Aug. 23	,,		200

LETT.

COMPTON, *Henry*, Bp. of London, to J. STRYPE.

1685. Feb. 21 ..... 5 185
1687. June 23 ..... ,, 189
1690. Jan. ..... ,, 190
n. y. June 19 ..... ,, 191
n. y. —— 23 ..... ,, 192
n. y. Feb. 15 ..... ,, 193
1692. July 18 ..... ,, 194
,, Dec. 22 ..... ,, 184
1694. Jan. 10 ..... ,, 195
,, July 29 ..... ,, 201
1695. June ..... ,, 196
,, Oct. 24 ..... ,, 197
1696. Oct. 14 ..... ,, 202
n. y. Feb. 20 ..... ,, 203
n. y. May 18 ..... ,, 206
1698. May 17 ..... ,, 207
,, June 6 ..... ,, 208
,, July 16 ..... ,, 209
1699. August 10 ..... ,, 211
,, ——— 30 ..... ,, 212
1700. Feb. 15 ..... ,, 263
,, August 16 ..... ,, 214
1701. Jan. 7 ..... ,, 215
,, March 18 ..... ,, 216
,, Aug. 7 ..... ,, 217
,, Nov. ..... ,, 218
,, —— 20 ..... ,, 219
1702. April 28 ..... ,, 220
1703. May 20 ..... ,, 225
,, June 28 ..... ,, 224
1704. March 2 ..... ,, 223
1705. Feb. 24 ..... ,, 227
,, April 16 ..... ,, 229
,, Nov. 6 ..... ,, 230
1707. July 18 ..... ,, 231
,, —— 18 ..... ,, 232
1708. Feb. 13 ..... ,, 233
1709. July 8 ..... 4 114
1710. Sept. 8 ..... 6 393
1711. March 14 ..... ,, 414

CONDUITT, *F.* (curate of W. Tarring), to J. STRYPE.

1717. Dec. 14 ..... 8 234
1718. Jan. 4 ..... 9 242
,, —— 28 ..... ,, 243
,, Apr. 2 ..... ,, 251

LETT.

CONDUITT, *F.* (curate of W. Tarring,) to J. STRYPE.

1718. June 18 ..... 9 257
1719. Sept. 5 ..... ,, 318

CONYERS, *John*, to J. STRYPE.

1699. July 19 ..... 2 238
1700. Jan. 14 ..... ,, 239
1710. May 4 ..... 6 377, 379
1711. Dec. 31 ..... 7 43
1718. June 9 ..... 9 256
1720. Dec. 12 ..... ,, 355

COOKE, *John*, to J. STRYPE.

1716. August 14 ..... 8 169
1719. April 20 ..... 9 305

COOKE, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.

1706. July 31 ..... 5 280

COOPER, *Henry*, to J. STRYPE.

1696. Oct. 27 ..... 3 22

CORNOCK, *Samuel*, to J. STRYPE.

1696. June 9 ..... 2 157
1706. Nov. 23 ..... 5 289

COTTON, *Sir John*, to J. STRYPE.

1694. July 2 ..... 2 152

COWSE, *Benjamin*, to J. STRYPE.

1714. April 28 ..... 7 102

COX, *John*, to J. STRYPE.

1693. Nov. 20 ..... 4 37

COXON, *Mrs. M.*, to J. STRYPE.

1704. May 9 ..... 5 270

CRAWFORTH, *James*, to J. STRYPE.

1711. Jan. 8 ..... 6 411
1716. Oct. 17 ..... 8 172

CRISP, *Samuel* (Rector of St John's, Bungay), to J. STRYPE.

1694. June 25 ..... 1 132
,, August 28 ..... ,, 133
,, Nov. 28 ..... ,, 134
,, Dec. 7 ..... ,, 135
1695. Feb. 12 ..... ,, 136
,, Nov. 20 ..... ,, 137
n. y. June ..... ,, 131

CROSS, *Nicholas*, to J. STRYPE.

1685. Feb. 27 ..... 1 118

CROSSGROVE, *Henry* (bookseller, of Norwich), to J. STRYPE.

1714. Nov. 18 ..... 8 128

LETT.

CROSSGROVE, *Henry*, (bookseller, of Norwich,) to J. STRYPE.
1714. Dec. 2 ..... 8 131
1715. March 21 ..... ,, 136
,, Trinity Sunday ... ,, 143
,, June 27 ..... ,, 145
,, July 18 ..... ,, 147
,, August 15 ..... ,, 149
,, ——— 29 ..... ,, 151

CUMBERLAND, *Richard* (publisher), to J. STRYPE.
1697. June 3 ..... 2 188

CUTLER, *Egerton*, to J. STRYPE.
1710. Jan. 2 ..... 5 177

CUTLER, *Mary*, to J. STRYPE.
1706. July 31 ..... ,, 281

D

DARBY, *John*, to J. STRYPE.
1717. July 20 ..... 8 209

DAVID, *Jacob*, to J. STRYPE.
1690. Jan. 28 ..... 1 102

DAVID, *Leonora*, to J. STRYPE.
1689. May 31 ..... 1 104
1690. March 16 ..... ,, 103
1695. July 19 ..... 2 153
1699. August 7 ..... ,, 236
1705. Feb. 15 ..... 4 69

DAVIES, *Elizabeth*, to J. STRYPE.
1711. Jan. 20 ..... 6 413

DE LONGUEVILLE, *Lord*, to J. STRYPE.
1694. August 1 ..... * 9

DERHAM, *Dr W.* (of Upminster), to J. STRYPE.
1697. Nov. 22 ..... * 13

DOLINS, *Daniel*, to J. STRYPE.
1714. June 3 ..... 7 104
,, Oct. 11 ..... ,, 117
,, ——— 15 ..... 8 124
1715. May ..... ,, 141

DUCKFIELD, *Daniel* (fellow of Christ's Coll., Cambr.), to J. STRYPE.
1693. June 1 ..... 4 32

LETT.

DUCKFIELD, *Daniel* (fellow of Christ's Coll., Cambr.), to J. STRYPE.
1693. Oct. 12 ..... 4 36
1696. Jan. 10 ..... 2 154
,, Feb. 6 ..... ,, 155
,, Oct. 20 ..... ,, 168
1697. June 12 ..... ,, 193
1699. March 4 ..... 5 256

DUCKFIELD, *John*, to J. STRYPE.
1679. April 14 ..... 1 109
,, Oct. 1 ..... ,, 108

E

EACHARD, Dr *John* (Master of St Cath. Hall), to J. STRYPE.
1688. March 25 ..... * 7

ELSTOB, *William*, to J. STRYPE.
1702. Feb. 11 ..... * 20
1702. May 1 ..... * 21
1703. April 1 ..... 4 49
,, June 10 ..... ,, 52
1705. ..... 5 278

F

FABIAN, *George*, to J. STRYPE.
1719. July 2 ..... 9 315
,, Nov. ..... ,, 325

FLEETWOOD, *William* (afterwards Bp of St Asaph), to J. STRYPE.
1700. March 1 ..... 2 242

FLETCHER, *William*, to J. STRYPE.
1699. Apr. 28 ..... 5 258

FORSTER, *W.* (Rector of St Clement Danes), to J. STRYPE.
1709. May 13 ..... 4 124
,, August 6 ..... 5 152
1715. May 27 ..... 8 139

FOX, *F.* to J. STRYPE.
1705. April 10 ..... 4 70

FREEMAN, *R.*, to *James* BONNELL.
1684. Oct. 7 13

G

GANSELL, *David*, to J. STRYPE.
1717. Dec. 24 ..... 8 233

			LETT.
GARDINER, *B.* (Warden of All Souls'), to J. STRYPE.			
	1711. Sept. 7	6	439
GASCOYNE, *Sarah*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1703. Nov. 4	4	57
	1709. April 11	5	148
GIBSON, *Edmund* (afterwards Bp of Lincoln), to J. STRYPE.			
	1698. Dec. 29	5	210
	1699. August 10	2	235
	1700. June 13	,,	248
	1704. August 22	,,	223
	1707. June 7	6	309
	,, July 31	,,	313
	1710. Feb. 28	,,	355
	1717. Aug. 24	8	213
	,, Oct. 23	,,	222
	,, Nov. 20	,,	227
	1720. Feb. 6	9	300
	,, May 14	,,	348
GLEANE, or GLYNN, Sir *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.			
	Without date	2	222
	Without date	4	101
	1710. July	6	388
GOODALL, Dr *Charles*, to BRABAZON AYLMER (bookseller)			
	1701. May 5	2	211
The same to J. STRYPE			
	1701. June 12	2	212
GOSLING, *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1716. June 13	8	167
GREENE, Dr *Thomas* (Rector of St Martin's-in-the-Fields), to J. STRYPE.			
	1699. August 16	5	262
	1718. March 18	9	248
	1719. Feb. 17	,,	279
GRIGG, *William* (Master of Clare Hall), to J. STRYPE.			
	1715. May 5	8	138
GROME, *G.*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1710. March 24	5	147
GYBBON, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1703. May 8	5	274
	,, ?	,,	275
	1712. Aug. 23	7	56

H

			LETT.
HANLEY, *Joshua*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1686. Aug. 28	5	264
HARRISON, *Hester*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1713. March 13	7	42
	1714. August 31	,,	112
	,, Sept. 10	8	121
	1715. Dec.	,,	155
HARRISON, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1708. Feb. 22	6	324
	1709. August 11	5	163
HARRISON, *John* (Officer of Customs at Lyd), to J. STRYPE.			
	1701. March 10	2	204
HARRISON, *John*, to J. STRYPE (his uncle).			
	1712. Feb. 14	7	57
HARRISON, *Theophilus* (Dean of Clonmacnois), to J. STRYPE.			
	1689. Sept. 4	1	129
	1690. August 23	,,	95
	,, Nov. 1	,,	92
	,, Dec. 23	,,	93
	1691. March 6	,,	94
	1697. Oct 10	5	248
	1698. July 16	,,	251
	1703. June 30	4	63
	1709. Feb. 26	5	149
	,, May 9	4	120
	,, July 8	,,	119
	,, Sept. 14	5	174
	1710. April 10	6	367
	,, August 29	,,	389
	,, Nov. 14	,,	403
	,, Dec. 29	,,	408
	1711. Apr. 3	,,	417
	,, June 23	,,	422
	,, Aug. 4	,,	436
	,, —— 29	,,	434
	1712. Feb. 7	7	34
	1715. Feb. 11	8	135
	,, Aug. 23	,,	150
	1717. June 5	,,	198
	,, July 3	,,	205
	,, Aug. 3	,,	212
	,, Oct. 5	8	220
	,, Nov. 25	,,	226
	1718. March 3	9	249

		LETT.	
HARRISON, *Theophilus*, (Dean of Clonmacnois), to J. STRYPE.			
1718.	April 22	9	253
,,	June 21	,,	260
,,	Aug. 5	,,	261
,,	—— 28	,,	262
1719.	Jan. 22	,,	269
HARRISON, *Thomas* (fellow of Sid. Sussex Coll.), to J. STRYPE.			
1692.	May 24	1	101
,,	June 13	,,	100
,,	Nov. 12	3	1
Undated		,,	2
1694.	June 29	1	130
1695.	April 9	3	3
,,	May 30	,,	4
1696.	June 18	,,	5
,,	July 18	,,	6
,,	Nov. 3	,,	7
,,	—— 17	,,	8
,,	Dec. 10	,,	12
,,	—— 29	,,	11
1697.	March 28	2	167
,,	May 25	,,	185
,,	June 15	3	15
1698.	June 14	,,	16
,,	July 19	,,	14
,,	—— 26	,,	13
,,	Sept. 16	,,	9
,,	—— 27	,,	10
1701.	Dec. 16	,,	17
1705.	March 22	2	256
1709.	July 23	5	151
1710.	Feb.	6	360
,,	March 28	,,	370
,,	Apr. 17	,,	364
HARTLEY, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1710.	March 3	6	349
,,	June 8	,,	382
HARVEY, *R.*, to *Robert* HARVEY.			
1687.	April 6	4	90
HARVEY, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1715.	May 5	8	144
HARWOOD, Dr *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1708.	?	4	123
HASELWOOD, *Francis*, to J. STRYPE.			
1690.	Feb. 17	7	14
HEATHCOTE, Sir *Gilbert*, to J. STRYPE.			
1712.	Dec. 1	4	79
HEIGHAM, *Hester*, to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	Dec. 2	8	232
HEWYTT, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1705.	April 24	2	264
1709.	July 14	4	136
HEYWOOD, *Edmund*, to W. GREENWOOD.			
1698.	August 7	5	249
The same to J. STRYPE.			
1698.	August 27	5	253
HIGDEN, *W.* to J. STRYPE.			
1709.	Feb. 23	4	134
HICKES, *Marthagnes*, to J. STRYPE.			
1713.	May 1	7	73
HICKES, *Michael*, to Sir *William* HICKES.			
1694.	April 26	1	127
HILL, *Anthony*, to J. STRYPE.			
1703.	Nov. 23	4	62
1705.	Jan. 18	2	218
	Undated	,,	255
,,	Feb. 1	4	71
1706.	August 2	6	290
,,	—— 8	4	95
,,	—— 16	6	291
1707.	June 12	,,	310
,,	July 29	,,	311
1708.	July 30	4	96
,,	August 4	,,	97
,,	August 9	7	20
,,	Sept. 21	4	98
1709.	April 23	,,	137
,,	June 13	,,	138
,,	?	5	150
,,	Dec. 14	,,	178
1710.	April 21	6	365
,,	——	,,	366
HOADLY, *Benjamin*, to J. STRYPE.			
1689.	Easter Tuesday	5	236
HOARE, *Henry*, to J. STRYPE.			
1705.	April 11	2	272
,,	May 2	4	91

		LETT.	
HODGES, *Sarah*, to *Hester* STRYPE, (mother of John S.)			
1663.	June 29	1	87
HODGSON, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1704.	March 2	5	222
1705.	Feb. 14	,,	228
1706.	April 10	,,	268
n. y.	—— 22	,,	267
1707.	June 19	6	302
HODY, Dr *Humphrey*, to J. STRYPE.			
1700.	April 21	2	243
n. y.	August 7	,,	252
1701.	April 17	,,	206
1702.	Aug. 20	*	22
HOLMES, *George*, to J. STRYPE.			
1699.	Sept. 15	5	276
1704.	Oct. 31	,,	277
HOLWORTHY, *Matthew*, to J. STRYPE.			
1709.	Jan. 14	4	110
HOPTON, *Charles*, to J. STRYPE.			
1703.	Feb. 15	4	47
1705.	January 19	2	265
HORNE, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.			
1720.	Feb. 18	9	301
,,	March 9	,,	292
,,	—— 25	,,	293
,,	May 19	,,	345
,,	July 8	,,	352
HORT, *Jeremiah*, to J. STRYPE.			
1713.	June 1	7	82
HOUBLON, *Ja.*, to J. STRYPE.			
1693.	Dec. 15	1	121
HOUBLON, *Wynne*, to J. STRYPE.			
1707.	May 13	6	298
1708.	May 5	,,	331
1709.	April 25	4	144
HUGHES, *Martha*, to J. STRYPE.			
n. y.	Dec. 1	4	87
HUNT, *Richard*, to J. STRYPE.			
1711.	July 5	6	427
,,	Sept. 15	7	21
HUTTON, *Matthew*, to J. STRYPE.			
1708.	Feb. 23	6	325
,,	March 9	,,	327
,,	—— 28	,,	326
,,	April 25	,,	329
,,	June 22	,,	337
HUTTON, *Matthew*, to J. STRYPE.			
1708.	Nov. 9	4	111
1709.	April 25	4	127
1710.	Feb. 14	6	352
,,	May 21	,,	373

I

IBBOTT, *Benjamin*, to J. STRYPE.			
1711.	May 23	6	415
,,	June 4	,,	421

J

JACKSON, *J.* to J. STRYPE.			
1707.	May 21	6	297
JOHNSON, *Hester*, to J. STRYPE.			
1665.	Nov. 2	4	18

K

KENNETT, Dr *White*, to J. STRYPE.			
1706.	Sept. 2	4	100
1709.	Sept. 19	5	176
1710.	May 3	6	368
,,	May 8	,,	380
1711.	June 9	,,	419
KENT, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1688.	April 23	1	105
KESSELL, *Laurence van*, to *Hester* STRYPE.			
1662.	May 15	4	4
KETTILBY, *H.* to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Sept. 14	7	118
,,	—— 22	8	123
KIDDER, *Richard* (Bp of Bath and Wells, 1691—1703), to J. STRYPE.			
1685.	May 25	4	40
1686.	Jan. 1	1	125
,,	—— 14	4	22
1687.	Nov. 9	,,	21
1693.	May 25	1	126
KING, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1712.	March 1	7	41
KING, Sir *Peter*, to J. STRYPE.			
1710.	March 21	6	343

KNIGHT, *Samuel*, to J. STRYPE.

			LETT.
1712.	Jan. 28	7	30
1713.	May 1	,,	69
,,	August 22	,,	84
1714.	March 20	,,	101
1716.	—— 22	8	161
,,	Aug. 18	,,	168
,,	Nov. 29	,,	175
1717.	Apr. 20	8	191
1718.	Jan. 29	9	244*
1720.	Feb. 9	,,	299
,,	—— 19	,,	298
,,	June	,,	347
,,	July 9	,,	350
1722.	Aug. 27	4	76
1724.	——	,,	78
1725.	—— 31	,,	77
1727.	March 31	,,	74
1729.	Dec. 15	,,	75

KNOX, Capt. *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.

1682.	June 13	1	110
1686.	April 7	4	30
,,	May 27	1	111
,,	July 2	4	31
1687.	May 16	1	112
1689.	June 17	,,	113
,,	July 6	,,	114
,,	—— 11	,,	115
1692.	Jan. 18	,,	116
1693.	Sept. 19	,,	117
1698.	Feb. 7	5	244
,,	April 22	2	213
1704.	April 17	4	67
1709.	July 19	,,	122
,,	Nov. 9	5	167
,,	Dec. 30	7	79
1710.	Feb. 23	6	359
,,	May 31	,,	378
,,	Sept. 13	,,	395
1712.	June 11	7	50
1713.	Oct. 5	*	30
1714.	Feb. 5	7	95
1715.	Dec. 2	8	159
1717.	Jan. 8	,,	181
1718.	Oct. 7	9	265
1719.	Apr. 9	,,	308
,,	Dec. 30	,,	331
1720.	Apr. 18	,,	341

L

LAMOTHE, *Chas. de la*, to J. STRYPE.

			LETT.
1710.	Apr. 26	6	347
1713.	Aug. 16	7	86

LASCELLES, *Edward*, to J. STRYPE.

1717.	Dec. 28	8	235
1718.	Feb. 26	9	244
1719.	Jan.	,,	272
	Undated	9	283, 284

LAUGHTON, *John*, to *Wm.* GOUGE.

1689.	Dec. 7	3	21

LEWIS, *George* (Chaplain in India), to J. STRYPE.

1705.	March 3	4	72

LEWIS, *John*, to *John* STRYPE.

	Undated, probably 1720	9	358
1721.	Feb. 27	*	50

LITTLETON, *Toby*, to Lord WHITLOCK.

1660.	June 18	4	81

LOWE, *Charles*, to J. STRYPE.

1693.	Jan. 9	1	124
,,	—— 10	4	44
,,	Feb. 3	,,	38

The same to Mrs STRYPE.

1682.	July 30	1	106 (2)

LOWE, *Edward*, to J. STRYPE.

1682.	July 30	1	106 (1)
,,	August 8	,,	107
1697.	Nov. 16	5	241
1698.	March 19	,,	247
1704.	Sept. 14	4	68
1705.	March 7	2	258
1706.	Feb. 4	4	94
,,	—— 25	5	286
,,	May 30	,,	282
,,	June 25	,,	283
,,	July 25	,,	284
1710.	May 13	6	371
,,	August 2	6	390, 391

LOWE, *Mary*, to Mrs STRYPE.

n. y.	Nov. 24	4	92

The same to J. STRYPE.

1706.	Jan. 19	4	93

LUDLAM, *George*, to J. STRYPE.

1719.	Nov. 24	9	326

LETT.

LUDLAM, *George*, to J. STRYPE.
1719. Dec. 11 ..... 9 333
,, —— 18 ..... ,, 332
1720. Jan. 16 ..... ,, 307
LUNN, *William*, to J. STRYPE.
1709. Nov. 29 .... 5 172

M

MARTIN, *Robert* (Rector of St Mary and St John, Stamford), to J. STRYPE.
1694. March 5 ..... 2 138
,, —— 21 ..... ,, 140
,, April 1 ..... ,, 141
,, May 16 ..... ,, 142
,, June 27 ..... ,, 143
,, Sept. 13 ..... ,, 144
,, Dec. 6 ..... ,, 145
,, —— 27 ..... ,, 146
1695. Jan. 30 ..... ,, 147
? March 5 ..... ,, 148
,, July 1 ..... ,, 149
,, Nov. 26 ..... ,, 150
1696. Jan. 21 ..... ,, 151
MASTER, *Richard*, to J. STRYPE.
1701. May 17 ..... 2 210
MAUDUIT, *Peers*, to J. STRYPE.
1703. June 22 ..... 2 257
1714. August 16 ..... 7 109
1718. Sept. 13 ..... 9 338
1719. Nov. 13 ..... ,, 328
,, Dec. 4 ..... ,, 329
1720. Jan. 15 ..... ,, 304
,, —— 16 ..... ,, 303
MEAD, Dr R., to J. STRYPE.
1705. Feb. 4 ..... 4 99
1716. Aug. 10 ..... 8 170
MICHELL, *John*, to J. STRYPE.
1717. March 14 ..... 8 186
MILDERT, *Daniel van*, to J. STRYPE.
1703. May 10 ..... 4 65
1717. March 12 ..... 8 189
MILLINGTON, Dr *J.*, to J. STRYPE.
1699. Sept. 22 ..... 5 213
1704. April 25 ..... ,, 226
MOORE, *John* (Bp of Norwich), to J. STRYPE.
1697. Feb. 19 ..... 5 205

LETT.

MOORE, *John* (Bp of Norwich), to J. STRYPE.
1697. June 25 ..... 2 192
n. y. March 26 ..... 5 204
MORES, *Edward*, to J. STRYPE.
1709. Nov. 18 ..... 6 407
1710. Jan. 14 ..... ,, 412
MORRIS, *James*, to J. STRYPE.
1707. Sept. 24 ..... 6 315
MORRYS, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.
1684. Jan. 29 ..... 5 187
,, ? ..... ,, 188
MOYER, *Lawrence*, to J. STRYPE.
1697. Sept. 2 ..... 2 194
1698. Sept. 15 ..... 5 254
1700. Sept. 30 ..... 2 195
1704. August 18 ..... 4 66
1709. Sept. 7 ..... 5 168
1710. Sept. 6 ..... 6 394
1714. August 24 ..... 7 106

N

NEVE, *John Le*, to J. STRYPE.
1717. July 30 ..... 8 206
,, Aug. 27 ..... * 40
,, Sept. 10 ..... * 41
,, Dec. 13 ..... 8 230
NEVE, *Peter Le* (Norroy), to J. STRYPE.
1704. July 8 ..... 7 17
1707. July 15 ..... 4 118
1715. July 16 ..... 8 148
NEWCOME, *Peter*, to J. STRYPE.
1705. July 5 ..... 2 268
,, Dec. 20 ..... 4 86
1710. June 11 ..... 6 385
1712. Feb. 14 ..... 7 33
,, August 1 ..... ,, 53
1713. Feb. 6 ..... ,, 65
1719. May 2 ..... 9 311
NEWMAN, *Henry* (Secretary of the Christian Knowledge Society), to J. STRYPE.
1709. July 25 ..... 5 153
,, August 6 ..... ,, 154
,, —— 29 ..... ,, 155
,, Sept. 1 ..... ,, 161
,, —— 13 ..... ,, 175

		LETT.	
NEWMAN, *Henry*, (Secretary of the Christian Knowledge Society), to J. STRYPE.			
1709.	Oct. 4	5	162
1710.	May 2	6	369
,,	July	,,	387
,,	Sept.	,,	396
1711.	July 21	,,	431
,,	August 11	,,	433
1712.	———	7	52
,,	Sept. 9	,,	59
1713.	Sept.	,,	91
,,	Oct. 27	,,	92
1714.	Aug. 21	8	210
,,	Sept. 14	7	113
1715.	Oct. 8	8	153
,,	Dec. 3	,,	156
1716.	Sept.	,,	173
1717.	March 14	,,	188
,,	April 2	,,	192
,,	Oct. 15	,,	219
1718.	Nov. 29	9	267
1719.	Oct. 24	,,	323
1720.	May 10	,,	344
NORTON, Dr *Edward* (of Saffron Walden), to J. STRYPE.			
1696.	Oct. 6	3	19
1697.	Feb. 11	,,	20
,,	May 4	,,	18

O

OISELIUS, *Philip*, to J. STRYPE.			
1698.	Apr. 18	5	246
OSLER, *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.			
1696.	July 8	2	161
,,	—— 20	,,	160
,,	—— 28	,,	163
,,	—— 31	,,	162
,,	Sept. 26	,,	176
,,	Oct. 7	,,	175
,,	—— 13	,,	177
,,	—— 19	,,	180
1697.	Jan. 23	,,	173
,,	—— 25	,,	174
,,	Feb. 19	,,	171
,,	—— 26	,,	172
,,	April 2	,,	178
,,	—— 8	,,	179
OSLER, *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.			
1697.	May 22	2	183
,,	—— 25	,,	184
,,	Sept. 7	,,	181
,,	—— 30	,,	182
n. y.	May 9	5	238
OWEN, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1715.	May 5	8	142

P

PARKES, P. (Rector of Stapleford Tany), to J. STRYPE.			
1700.	Jan. 24	2	241
PAUL, *George*, to J. STRYPE.			
1712.	Jan.	7	31
1713.	Aug. 21	,,	85
,,	Dec. 12	,,	93
PELLING, *Isaac*, to J. STRYPE.			
?1698.	July 29	*	15
PHILLIPS, E., to J. STRYPE.			
1713.	Aug. 11	7	87
POCOCK, Dr *Edward* (Regius Professor of Hebrew, Oxford), to J. STRYPE.			
1683.	May 24	2	199
POOLEY, *Giles*, to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	Dec. 16	8	231
POTTER, Dr *Jo.*, to J. STRYPE.			
1707.	August 8	6	314
POUND, *James*, to J. STRYPE.			
1710.	Oct. 4	6	401
PRICE, *George*, to J. STRYPE.			
1719.	Oct. 27	9	322
PRIME, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.			
1713.	Feb. 26	7	66
1719.	—— 26	9	282
1720.	March 16	,,	291

Q

QUOITTE, *Mary*, to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	Oct. 16	8	229

R

READE, *Edward*, to J. STRYPE.			
1709.	June 16	4	143
READING, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	Sept. 11	*	35
1719.	—— 19	*	46

LETT.

REMINGTON, *Samuel*, to J. STRYPE.
1709. Dec. 1 ..... 5 170
RENEU, *Peter*, to J. STRYPE.
1696. Nov. 19 ..... 2 165
1697. March 15 ..... ,, 166
1698. Oct. 11 ..... 5 259
1699. Sept. 8..... ,, 260
1700. May 23 ..... 2 231
1705. Sept. 24 ..... ,, 266
1710. Nov. 20 ..... 6 405, 406
RENEU, *William* (son of Peter, a pupil of Strype, afterwards Fellow of Jesus Coll. Cambridge), to J. STRYPE.
1702. Dec. 27 ..... 4 42
1703. April 3 ..... ,, 43
1704. Jan. 18 ..... 2 263
1705. Oct. 9..... 4 88
,, Nov. 18 ..... ,, 89
1706. March 21 ..... 5 266
,, July 7..... ,, 279
,, Sept. 9 ..... ,, 285
1707. Jan. 2..... 6 293
,, May 6..... 4 140
? Dec. 28 ..... 6 300
1708. Aug. 10 ..... ,, 338
1709. Jan. 25 ..... 5 146
,, Oct. 4 ..... ,, 159
1710. Feb. 10 ..... 6 353
,, April 25 ..... ,, 372
,, June 17 ..... ,, 384
,, Oct. 31 ..... ,, 400
,, Nov. 18 ..... ,, 402
,, —— 20 ..... ,, 405
,, Dec. 31 ..... ,, 409
1711. August 3..... ,, 432
1712. March 12 ..... 7 40
,, Oct. 28..... ,, 60
The same to *Susan* STRYPE.
1720. April 2 ..... 9 337
REYNOLDS, *John*, to J. STRYPE.
1719. Feb. 4..... 9 276
,, March 14 ..... ,, 285
RICHARDSON, *Richard*, to J. STRYPE.
1691. Sept. 17 ..... 1 98
,, —— 29 ..... ,, 99
RIGGS, *E.* to J. STRYPE.
1710. March 17 ..... 6 361

LITT

ROBINSON, *J.* to J. STRYPE.
1710. March 8 ..... 6 345
RODENEY, *Cæsar*, to J. STRYPE.
Undated 5 158
ROGERS, *Henry*, to J. STRYPE.
1667. Sept. 19 .. .. 1 89
ROUSE, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.
1698. Sept. 14 ..... 5 255
RUSSELL, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.
1703. Feb. 23 ..... 5 221
RUSSELL, *William*, to J. STRYPE.
1710. March 27 ..... 6 418

S

SALTER, *Richard* (Fellow of Jesus Coll. Camb.), to J. STRYPE.
1672. Sept. 19 ..... 1 4
1673. June 27 ..... ,, 3
,, Sept. 10 ..... ,, 5
? Oct. 20 ..... ,, 7
,, Nov. 24 ..... ,, 8
,, Dec. 29 ..... ,, 6
1674. Feb. 18 ..... ,, 11
,, March 13 ..... ,, 12
,, April 22 ..... ,, 15
,, June 4..... ,, 17
,, August 10 ..... ,, 16
,, Sept. 11 ..... ,, 19
,, Oct. 30 ..... ,, 14
,, Dec. 7..... ,, 13
1675. Feb. 24 ..... ,, 18
,, April 28 ..... ,, 23
,, May 21 ..... ,, 24
,, Nov. 1..... ,, 21
1676. Jan. 17 ..... ,, 22
,, Feb. 10 ..... ,, 20
,, May 5..... ,, 25
,, Nov. 22 ..... ,, 26
1677. August 27 ..... ,, 28
,, Nov. 15 ..... ,, 27
1678. Feb. 15 ..... ,, 29
1679. Jan. 7..... ,, 30
,, Dec. 1..... ,, 31
1697. Sept. 20..... 5 239
Undated 1 9, 10
SAY, *F.* to J. STRYPE.
1712. Feb. 24 ..... 7 39

		LETT.	
SAYER, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.			
1699.	May 9	2	233
SCHEERS, *John a.* to J. STRYPE.			
1715.	Dec. 10	8	158
SCOTT, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1698.	Nov. 21	5	269
SEIGNORET, *Rebecca*, to J. STRYPE.			
1718.	Dec. 4	9	268
SHUTE, *Henry*, to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	May 23	8	195
SINGLETON, Mrs *Beth.*, to J. STRYPE.			
1709.	July 18	4	132
SMART, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	July 6	8	208
1720.	Jan. 26	9	302
SMITH, *Charles*, to J. STRYPE.			
1711.	Oct. 30	7	28
SMITH, *John* (Vicar of Westham), to J. STRYPE.			
1700.	August 9	2	203
1704.	Jan. 16	4	51
1707.	Nov. 7	6	335
SMITH, *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1697.	June 3	2	187
,,	—— 16	,,	189
SMITH, Dr *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.			
1691.	May 14	3	23
SMITH, *William* (University Coll. Oxford), to J. STRYPE.			
1701.	May 15	*	23
,,	June 23	*	18
,,	August 7	*	19
SMYTH, Sir *Edward*, to J. STRYPE.			
1697.	June 14	2	190
,,	Sept. 21	,,	191
1698.	March 28	5	240
,,	April 4	,,	243
,,	June 27	,,	250
1703.	May 17	4	53
,,	—— 20	,,	54
,,	—— 24	,,	55
1704.	Feb. 3	,,	59
1705.	March 1	2	259
,,	——— 10	,,	260
1717.	Dec. 16	8	236
SMYTHE, *A.* to J. STRYPE.			
1709.	Nov. 16	5	169
SMYTHE, *A.* to J. SRRYPE.			
1709.	Dec. 7	6	358
1710.	Feb. 11	,,	357
SMYTHIES, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1682.	July 25	1	119
SOUTHWELL, *Edward* (Clerk of the Council), to J. STRYPE.			
1700.	June 26	2	246
,,	—— 29	,,	247
1701.	March 31	,,	207
SOWERBY, *Daniel*, to J. STRYPE.			
1719.	Feb. 14	9	275
,,	March 14	,,	278
STANHOPE, *George*, to *William* BOWYER.			
1713.	Jan. 31	7	70
STANLEY, *Joshua* (Vicar of West Ham), to J. STRYPE.			
1688.		1	123
STEELE, *Giles*, to J. STRYPE.			
1688.	April 7	1	120
STERRY, *Peter*, to J. STRYPE.			
1703.	August 13	4	60
STEVENS, *R.* to J. STRYPE.			
1668.	July 4	4	80
STRENGFELLOW, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1703.	Sept. 10	2	220
STRŸP, *Cornelys van*, to J. STRYPE.			
1676.	June 10	4	7
,,	Oct. 8	,,	8
1678.	Nov. 15 to		
1696.	May 25	4	9—15
STRŸP, *Willem van*, to *Hester* STRYPE.			
1662.	August 9	4	6
STRYPE, *Hester* (his daughter), to J. STRYPE.			
? 1707.	Feb. 10	6	294
1708.	May 27	4	139
1711.		7	19
STRYPE, *Hester* (J. Strype's mother), to ?			
1659.		4	3
STRYPE, *Hester*, to J. STRYPE (her son).			
1664.	Dec. 28	7	12
1665.	July 29	4	17

			LETT.
STRYPE, *John*, sen. (Strype's father), to *Hester* STRYPE and *Sarah* BONNEL.			
	1647. Sept. 21	4	5
The same to *John* ASHTON.			
	1647.	4	2
STRYPE, *John*, to *Nicholas* BATTELY.			
	1694. June 19	3	50
The same to *Phillip* CHAPMAN.			
	1720. Feb. 9	9	297
The same to *Henry* COMPTON (Bp of London).			
	1708. Oct. 28	7	18
The same to *Robert* MARTIN.			
	1668. June 29	2	139
The same to *John* MOORE (Bp of Norwich).			
	1697. June 16		12
The same to *Walter* RION.			
	1713. Dec. 3	7	75
The same to *Hester* STRYPE (his mother).			
	1662.	7	8
	1663. Oct. 27	,,	9
	1664. Aug. 16	,,	10
	1665. June 17	,,	11
The same to *Andrew* TOOK.			
	1720. April 4	9	340
The same to *William* WADE.			
	1712. Oct. 13	7	61
The same to ?			
	1703. May 20	4	56 (1)
STRYPE, *Susan*, to *John* STRYPE (her husband).			
	1711. May 4	7	45
	1717. Feb. 28	8	190
The same to Mrs PICKERING.			
	1708. Feb. 13	6	316

T

TAYLOR, *W.* to J. STRYPE.			
	1715. March 14	8	137
TENCHE, *Nathaniel*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1693. Nov. 7	4	29
	1694. Jan. 19	7	15
TENCHE, *Nathaniel*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1695. Jan. 21	4	50
	1696. Apr. 7	,,	45
	1700. Dec. 5	2	197
	,, —— 7	,,	198
	1705. Jan. 9	5	237
	1707. May 9	6	301
	1709. Nov. 14	5	173
TENCH, *Sir Fisher*, to J. STRYPE.			
	1696. June 8	2	156
	1709.	4	142
	1710.	6	350
	,,	,,	362
	1715. Sept. 6	8	152
	1716. Aug. 27	,,	171
	,, Dec. 28	,,	177
	1717. Feb. 12	,,	182
	,, Sept. 18	,,	218
	,, Nov.	,,	221
	,, ——	,,	223
	,, Dec. 6	,,	237
	1719. Feb.	9	280
	1720. —— 16	,,	296
TENISON, *Edward* (Archbishop of Canterbury), to J. STRYPE.			
	1717. Oct. 27		42
TENNISON, *Richard* (Bp of Meath) to *Jane* BONNELL.			
	1705. April 21	4	91(2)
THOMAS, Mrs *Dorothy*, to J. STRYPE.			
	Undated	5	257
THORESBY, *Ralph* (the Leeds Antiquary), to J. STRYPE.			
	1707. April 26	6	303
	,, May 21	,,	304
	,, Aug. 23	,,	318
	1708. Feb. 25	,,	328
	,, Sept. 22	4	104
	1709. Jan. 12	,,	105
	,, Feb.	,,	106
	,, March 19	5	156
	,, Sept. 13	,,	164
	,, Nov. 16	,,	180
	1710. March 13	6	342
	,, April 22	,,	363
	,, May 17	,,	374
	,, May 27	6	375

LETT.

THORESBY, *Ralph* (the Leeds Antiquary), to J. STRYPE.
1710. June 27 ..... 6 381
,, Oct. 16 ..... ,, 398
,, Dec. 6 ..... ,, 410
1711. July 23 ..... ,, 426
1712. August 9..... 7 55
1714. August 10 ..... ,, 111
1715. July 25 ..... 8 146
1716. Feb. 8 ..... * 37
,, May 8 163
,, —— 8..... ,, 164
,, —— 26 ..... ,, 165
,, June 16 ..... ,, 166
1717. —— 7..... ,, 199
,, —— 28..... ,, 200
,, July 13 ..... ,, 201
,, Aug. 3..... ,, 202
,, Dec. 9..... ..... ,, 238
1718. Feb. 24 ..... 9 247
,, June 7..... ,, 255
1719. Feb. 9 ..... ,, 277

TIEL, *Loef Roeloff van*, to *J. van* STRYP'S Widow.
1659. Jan. 6 ..... 7 3

TIMS, *William*, to J. STRYPE.
1717. June 24 ..... 8 197

TONSON, *J.* to *Thomas* COCKERILL.
1701. July 17 ..... 2 214

TOOKE, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.
1717. July 22 ..... 8 207

TURNER, Dr *J.* (of Greenwich), to J. STRYPE.
1716. May 24 ..... * 38

TURNER, Archdeacon *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.
1683. Oct. 8 ..... 5 186
1685. Jan. 20 ..... ,, 199

TWYFORD, *Katherine*, to Mrs STRYPE.
1708. Feb. 12 ..... 6 317

V

VERTUE, *George*, to J. STRYPE.
1721. Feb. 4 ..... * 48

W

LETT.

WADDINGTON, *Edward*, to J. STRYPE.
1709. March 19 ..... 6 340
,, May 25 ..... 4 135

WADE, *William*, to J. STRYPE.
1711. July 7 ..... 6 430
,, —— 9 ..... ,, 424
,, Aug. 14 ..... ,, 435

WAKE, *William* (Archbp. of Canterbury), to J. STRYPE.
1717. July 4 ..... 8 203
,, —— 24 ..... ,, 204
1720. March 30 ..... 9 339

WALKER, *John*, to J. STRYPE.
1704. Sept. 2..... * 24
,, —— 21 ..... * 25
,, Oct. 20 ..... 2 224
Undated ..... * 26

WALKER, *John*, to — BARRET.
Undated 2 221

WALKER, *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.
1711. Sept. 4 ..... 6 438

WANLEY, *Humphrey*, to J. STRYPE.
1707. Jan. 14 ..... 6 306
,, May 14 ..... ,, 305
,, —— 26 ..... ,, 296
1708. June 10 ..... ,, 332
,, July 8 ..... ,, 333
,, —— 25 ..... ,, 336
,, Sept. 18 ..... 4 102
1709. Jan. 25 ..... ,, 103
1710. Jan. 14 ..... 6 341
1711. Aug. 20 ..... 7 23
,, Sept. 5..... ,, 37

WARD, *George*, to J. STRYPE.
1710. Nov. 8..... 6 404

WARD, *John*, to J. STRYPE.
1711. Sept. 7 24

WARREN, *Thomas*, to J. STRYPE.
1713. May 7 80

WATTS, *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.
1713. Jan. 6 ..... 7 63
,, —— 20 ..... ,, 64
1714. July 5 ..... ,, 107

WAUGH, Dr *John*, to J. STRYPE.
1709. July 2..... 4 133
,, August 22 ..... 5 165
,, Oct. 3 ..... ,, 166

		LETT.	
WETENHALL *Edward*, (Bishop of Cork and Rosse), to *James* BONNELL.			
1692.	August 30	1	72
The same to JOHN STRYPE.			
1693.	Sept. 26	4	33
,,	Oct. 5	,,	34
,,	—— 10	,,	35
WETSTEIN, *Luke*, to J. STRYPE.			
1698.	Sept. 20	5	252
1699.	Feb. 9	,,	261
WHARTON, *Henry*, to J. STRYPE.			
1690.	Nov. 20	1	96
,,	Dec. 2	,,	97
The same to *Richard* CHISWELL.			
1693.	Oct. 28	4	27
WHISTON, *William*, to J. STRYPE.			
1713.	Nov. 10	*	31, 32
WHITE, Mrs *Lucy*, to J. STYRPE.			
1710.	March 9	6	356
WILLIAMS, *Edward* (Vicar of W. Tarring), to J. STRYPE.			
1711.	Oct. 20	7	27
,,	Nov. 10	,,	29
1715.	—— 26	8	154
1718.	Jan. 27	9	240
,,	May 2	,,	254
WILLIAMS, *John* (Bp of Chichester, 1696—1709), to J. STRYPE.			
1703.	June 29	7	16
1709.	March 21	4	116
,,	April 5	,,	117
WILLIAMS, *Rebecca*, to J. STRYPE.			
1708.	Sept. 15	4	107
WILLIAMS, *Theophilus*, to J. STRYPE.			
1710.	Oct. 28	6	399
1714.	Feb. 9	7	96
1714.	—— 26	,,	98
WILLIAMS, J. (Steward of W. Tarring), to J. STRYPE.			
1711.	July 14	6	428
,,	Sept. 19	7	22
,,	—— 22	,,	26
1712.	Jan. 27	,,	38
1713.	June 1	,,	77
1718.	Oct. 4	9	264
WILLIAMS, (Stewd. &c.) to J. STRYPE.			
1720.	Feb. 23	9	295
,,	Aug. 30	,,	353
WILLIAMSON, Sir *Robert*, to J. STRYPE.			
1706.	Sept. 27	6	299
WILLIS, *Browne*, to J. STRYPE.			
1719.	Nov. 12	9	327
,,	Dec. 28	,,	335
1720.	Jan. 9	,,	306
,,	Feb. 2	,,	313
,,	—— 18	,,	294
,,	March 4	,,	289
,,	—— 21	,,	288
,,	May 31	,,	346
,,	June 4	,,	349
,,	—— 21	,,	351
1721.	Feb. 1	*	47
,,	—— 17	9	354
WILSON, *Henry*, to J. STRYPE.			
1710.	March 29	6	346
WINDER, *Samuel*, to J. STRYPE.			
1717.	March 27	8	176
WOLMER, *Samuel*, to J. STRYPE.			
1714.	August 20	7	110
WOODWARD, Dr *John*, to J. STRYPE.			
1705.	Nov. 1	4	83
,,	—— 12	,,	84
1706.	Jan. 16	,,	85
1707.	Feb. 3	6	292
,,	April 28	,,	307
,,	Aug. 1	,,	295
,,	—— 11	,,	312
1711.	Oct. 24	7	25
1712.	August 19	,,	54
1713.	May 12	7	81
1717.	Jan. 9	8	180
WOODWARD, Dr *Josiah*, to J. STRYPE.			
1705.	Sept. 7	5	271
,,	—— 21	,,	272
,,	Oct. 13	,,	273
1707.	June 20	6	308
WORTHINGTON, *J.* to J. STRYPE.			
1720.	March	9	290
WRIGHT, *J.* (Vicar of Walthamstow), to J. STRYPE.			
1688.		1	122

WYAT, *John* (publisher), to J. STRYPE.			LETT.
1700.	April 27	2	244
1708.	Oct. 13	4	109
? 1709.	March	6	348
,,	May 7	4	141
,,	Dec. 7	5	181
1710.	Feb. 16	6	354
,,	—— 22	,,	351
,,	May 24	,,	376
1713.	May 26	7	78
1714.	April 20	,,	100
,,	August 5	,,	108
1716.	Jan. 12	8	157
,,	Feb. 13	,,	160
1717.	Jan. 18	,,	178

WYAT, *John* (publisher), to J. STRYPE.			LETT.
1717.	Jan. 23	8	183
,,	Feb. 6	,,	184
,,	Sept. 20	,,	217
,,	Nov. 15	,,	224
,,	—— 20	,,	225
1718.	Jan. 21	9	239
,,	Apr. 24	,,	309
1720.	Dec. 20	,,	356

Y

YARDLEY, *Andrew*, to J. STRYPE.			
1699.	August 5	2	237

11

11 A folio Volume of 364 pages, besides the fly-leaf at the beginning, on which is written; 'Ex libris Johannis Patricke, Reginal. 1652.'

John Patrick's Common-place Book.

It is a common-place book, alphabetically arranged, of passages from various writers, sacred and profane, chiefly Greek and Latin, with some written in cipher.

12

12 A paper book in folio, consisting of 46 quires of six leaves, with a table of Commentaries on every book in the Bible, at the beginning, and a copious index at the end of the volume. The Clavis is arranged in tables, which are for the most part blank. On the fly-leaf at the beginning is written: 'Ex libris Johannis Patricke Reginalensis,' and it is written throughout in his hand, partly in cipher.

'Clavis Theologiæ, qua patet aditus ad SS^m^ Theologiæ Adyta: quæ continet thesaurum summorum capitum, locorum communium, et Quæstionum præcipuarum, in totâ Theologiâ, e Patribus, Theologis, tam antiquis quam modernis; Scholasticis, Canonistis, Casuistis, Summistis, collectorum: Nonnulla etiam selectiora Historiæ quatuor Imperiorum, Chronologiæ, Isorropiæ, Philologiæ momenta hic recensentur.'

13

13 A thick paper book, ruled throughout in tables. It consists of 63 quires, with a Table of Commentators on the various books of Holy Scripture, at the beginning, alphabetically arranged. It is divided into two portions, separately paged: there is an Index to the first, on leaves Ii. 3—7. Leaves Mm. 1 to the end are blank.

'Clavis Theologiæ' &c. as before, No. 12.

14

14 A folio Common-place Book of 234 leaves, alphabetically arranged, with this note on the fly-leaf: '14 Sept^br^ 1719, began this booke being y^e^ 4^th^ Collection, began att Luke 21.' apparently written by Symon Patrick.

15

A folio common-place book of JOHN PATRICK, containing numerous extracts from the Fathers and more recent writers on the Parentage, Birth, Life, Assumption, and Cultus of the Virgin Mary. With a table of reference to works and authors on the Roman Catholic Controversy in general. **15**

16

A folio, written by JOHN PATRICK.

'L'Office divin qui se celebre en l'Eglise Catholique, Apostolique, et Romaine, par toute la terre universelle, où Dieu est adoré. This book is printed at Paris.' **16**

Part I. 1. Pp. 1—14. Devotions to the Virgin Mary from an office book with the above French title, printed at Paris in 1658; extracted from the Sarum Hours of the Blessed Virgin, and other office books, arranged according to the Festivals of the Virgin.

2. Then after two blank leaves, the paging begins again from 1 to 55, containing a large collection of passages from the Fathers and other writers on the subject of the Eucharist and Transubstantiation.

3. Part II. ff. 1—14 contain extracts similar to 1, relating to the Cultus of the Virgin, then a blank leaf; after which,

4. An analysis of part of the contents of a book by Alexis de Salo, called 'Ars pié amandi,' printed at Colon. 1630; which occupies three leaves.

5. Extracts and references to 'Le paradis ouvert,' by Paul Barry, Jes. printed at Lyons, 1665, the 17th edition, 4 leaves.

6. Out of Alanus de Rupe redivivus, printed at Mentz, 1624. 3 leaves.

7. A collation of the Psalterium B. M. Virginis, with the Vulgate. 14 leaves.

N.B. In 1688, John Patrick published anonymously, a work entitled 'The Virgin Mary misrepresented by the Roman Church, in the traditions of that Church concerning her life and glory, and in the devotions paid to her, &c. Both shewed out of the offices of that Church, &c. &c.' (Lond. 4to, pp. 155.) The MS. Collections in Nos. 15 and 16 were evidently made with a view to this work.

17

A folio, which bears on the cover the title: **17**

'Letters from { The Queenes most excellent Ma^tie / The LL of her Mā^ties Counselle.'

On the cover is also written, 'This book belonges to Dr Tanner.'

The book contains 50 leaves (numbered), written in a hand of the time. The first letter (fol. 1) bears date 12th Feb. 1579, they then continue nearly in chronological order to 20th June 1585. (fol. 30); then beginning again on fol. 31, they run from 14th Decr. 1569, to 10th August 1596, fol. 50.

18

18 A folio volume of 146 pages with blank leaves at the end, described on the cover, 'A Booke of Barrons 1601.'

It contains the creation of Barons in England from King William the Conqueror to Queen Elizabeth. Up to the reign of Richard I. the Coats of Arms are drawn in ink in the margin. The last entry is Wyndezor, 1580.

19

19 A Volume of Letters from Dr Symon Patrick, when Rector of S. Paul's, Covent Garden, afterwards Bishop of Ely (1691—1707), to Mrs Elizabeth Gauden, of Hutton Hall, Brentwood, Essex. They relate mostly to matters of private interest, and are chiefly occupied with offering religious consolation and advice to Mrs Gauden.

Few of them are dated in full by the writer; but the year has been in many cases added, apparently by Mrs Gauden herself; by whom also several are endorsed stating the occasion on which they were written: (e. g. 'when my child was ill'). Many of them have been copied, and the copies are here inserted after their respective originals. These copies were made by Dr Knight with a view to their publication with his Memoir of Bp. Patrick; in which he thus speaks of the Correspondence: 'He gave to the excellent Lady Gauden, wife of Sir Denys Gauden in Essex, a letter once a week at least, how matters stood with him as to his health, and the increase or decrease of the plague; in which also are very pious instructions for her comfort and consolation; she being at that time under a cloud of melancholy.' (p. 21 of the MS. Life. No. 20 in this Collection.) The dates range from 1665 to 1678, but by far the greater part were written in 1665, with frequent

notices of the Great Plague of London which was then raging. They were numbered from 1 to 97, but Nos. 1—10, 14, 16—19, 22, 23, 30—32, 59—61, 63, 69, 78, 80, 86, 94, are now missing, and have been since 1845, for with the Letters is a List made by the Donor in 1854, now bound at the beginning of the Volume, to which is added this Note: 'The above is the List of Dr S. P. Letters, as they came into my possession in 1845. Octob. 10, 1854. J. P. B.' A few notices of public matters are interspersed, but they do not appear to be of sufficient interest to demand a detailed description.

They are here bound as originally numbered, though not in chronological order. Nos. 20, 36, 79, are from Mrs Gauden to Dr Patrick. At the end of the Volume is

1. A Letter from Philip Morant, Rector of S. Mary's, Colchester, to the Rev. Samuel Knight, of Stanwick (dated Jan. 11, 1754), requesting the loan of papers for his Life of Bp. Patrick in the *Biographia Britannica*.

2. A Letter from Charles Marriott, Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, to Mrs Knight, of Milton Hall, (dated March 27, 1838,) thanking her for the loan of the Memoir of Bp. Patrick, and asking permission to publish it.

20

A quarto, described on the cover, 'Life of Symon Patrick [Bishop of Ely] MS. by Dr Knight, Prebend of Ely.' **20**

The leaves were numbered as far as 102, after which are ten more completing the Life. There are however insertions throughout, and the first three leaves of the Memoir as originally written have been cancelled and placed at the end of the Volume; their place being filled with a much fuller introduction, occupying 8 leaves: but of these 1 and 2 have been also in effect cancelled and expanded; and the Memoir as finally left by the author commences on fol. 3.

21

A quarto, described on the cover, 'History of Churches in Cambridgeshire.' **21**

It contains Collections relating to the Churches in the Diocese of Ely, with several sermons written on the blank pages, by Dr Knight, and in another hand.

Before the Notes on Churches, are Extracts from Wills, of John Sixtin, Clerk (dated March 24, ann. 1518), John Yonge, Master of Rolls and Dean of York (dated Ap. 25, ann. 1516), Andrew Ammonius, Clerk, Apostolic protonotary, and Pope's Collector in England (Aug. 17, ann. 1517), William Lychefeld, Clerk (Nov. 2, ann. 1517).

The Notes on Churches consist of Lists of Incumbents to about the year 1720, Statements of the Dedication, Patronage, Value, Benefactions, &c. &c., extracts from Papal bulls, Episcopal Registers, Charters, Deeds of donation, Monumental inscriptions, and other particulars.

The Parishes are arranged in alphabetical order; with the exception of those in the patronage of the Dean and Prebendaries of Ely, which are placed first. The notices vary very much in length and importance.

There are also notes written from the other end, among which is a life of Dean Colet, and translations of his and Erasmus's letters.

22

22 Collections relating principally to the University of Cambridge, and in particular to the Visitatorial Jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury; being apparently fragments of Dr Smyth's Letter books. See next article 23.

1. A prayer for the King's Majesty (Charles I.) in his Northern Expedition, on a fly-leaf.

2. Assize of Bread in A.D. 1597. fol. 1 *b*.

3. A Letter from the Star Chamber to the Lords Justices, to suppress Alehouses, dated Whitehall, Dec. 17, A.D. 1637, signed by W. Cant., Guil. London, H. Manchester, Arundell and Surrey, Pembroke and Mongomery, &c. fol. 2 *b*.

4. Extracts from the Will of Henry Wray, Stationer, of Cambridge, who deceased October, 1628. fol. 3 *b*.

5. Extracts from Statutes and Minutes of the University of Cambridge, to show that all Causes before the Vice-Chancellor shall be ended within three days. fol. 4.

6. Reasons why the University should be exempted from Ship Money levied on the town of Cambridge. Ancient precedents cited. ff. 5, 6.

7. A Letter in the King's name from Dr Laud, Bishop of Bath and Wells, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, to Dr Smith, Vice-Chancellor, and the rest of the Heads of Colleges in the University of Cambridge, dated from the Court at Okinge, August 27, 1627. fol. 7.

The King is resolved to take some course to revive the ancient discipline of the Universities. Commands therefore that search be made in all the Records for all Directions, Orders, Injunctions, &c. &c. concerning learning or manners from the time of Queen Elizabeth, and copies transmitted to him.

8. The Vice-Chancellor's answer to the above. f. 7.

9. Notes of the Election of Dr Smith to be Vice-Chancellor, Oct. 23, 1626, of the Royal Letter touching Dr Batchcroft's Election to be Master of Caius, and of Dr Sibbs' election to be Master of Cath. Hall. f. 7 *b*.

10. The King's Letter to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads on the Election of Batchcroft. f. 8.

11. Answer of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the above. f. 8.

12. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the Duke of Buckingham, Chancellor. Dated Nov. 20, 1626, on the subject of the Royal Letter and their reply. f. 8 *b*.

13. Petition of the Fellows of Emmanuel to the King, on the validity of a Statute of the College. f. 9 *b*.

14. The Vice-Chancellor's answer to the Duke of Buckingham, on the validity of the Statute of Emmanuel College. f. 10.

15. Letter of the Lords of the Council to the President and Fellows of S. John's College (dated Greenwich, June 16, 1633) on a vacancy in the Mastership, 'to advise and admonish you soe to demeane yourselves in the proceeding to the said election as becomes temperate and discreete men,' &c. f. 11 *b*.

16. '20 Junii 1633. The whole proceedings in Negotio electionis Magistri Collegii Johannis Evangelistæ in Universitate Cantabr. set forth, as it was acted and done,' with the exceptions and complaints against Dr Lane. ff. 12—16.

Folio 15, containing the conclusion of this curious narrative, has been torn out. See Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. pp. 258, 9.

17. Lord Holland's Letter to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads expressing the king's satisfaction with their conduct in the matter of the Election to the Mastership of S. John's. f. 16.

18. A Letter of the King (dated Westminster, Feb. 14, ann. reg. 9) interposing his Royal authority to appoint William Beale, D.D. Master of Jesus College, to be Master of S. John's College. f. 16.

19. Arms of the Clergy of the Diocese of Ely, with a description of the accoutrements of a Light Horse, a Petronill, and a Lance armour complete, with the cost of all. ff. 17, 18.

[N.B. The names of all the Incumbents are given; but there is no date to the Document.]

20. Summary of the contents of Brian Twyne's *History of the University* printed in 1608 (with extracts). ff. 19—25 imperfect.

21. 'Reasons offered to the Heads to show why the Statute of Emanuell College, De Mora Sociorum, may not be altered.' Signed Laur. Chaderton. Dated April 14, 1627. f. 26.
(See above, Nos. 13, 14.)

22. Petition of five Fellows of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, to the Duke of Buckingham, Chancellor of the University, against the Election of John Munday as Master, to succeed Samuel Walsall, on August 4th 1626. f. 27.
Printed in Masters' *History of the Coll. of Corpus Christi*, ed. Lamb. p. 165, note *a*.

23. Letter of Dr Gostlin to the Duke of Buckingham, on the same subject, forwarding the evidence. Dated Aug. 22, 1626. f. 27 *b*.

24. Letter of King Charles I. to the University of Cambridge, dated Whitehall, March 13, A.D. 1632, on Acts and Exercises to be performed by such as were admitted to Degrees by Royal Mandate. f. 29.

25. Letter of the same to the same (Westminster, Sept. 27, 1633), on the Election of Heads of Houses. f. 30.

26. Orders and Regulations to be observed during the Plague, signed by John Millicent and Mic. Dalton. ff. 31, 32.

27. An Order of the Star Chamber 'against thatched Howses, Inmates and Cottagers,' in Cambridge. June 2, 1619. ff. 33, 34.
Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. pp. 126—128.

28. An Order of the Star Chamber (May 16, 1623), confirming a former Order of June 2, 1619, touching thatched Houses, &c., and the setting fees for the officers, &c. ff. 35, 36.

29. Order of the Star Chamber (May 11, 1631), 'that the Judges shall peruse the former orders and certifye.' f. 36 *b*.

30. Order of Star Chamber (June 21, 1632) confirming the former Orders. f. 37.

31. Order of the Star Chamber (March 16, $163\frac{2}{3}$) confirming the former Orders. f. 38.

32. Order of the Star Chamber (May 11, 1631) for inclosing Commons and keeping out Strangers and setting up Trades, in and about Cambridge. ff. 38 *b*, 39.

33. Order of the Star Chamber (Dec. 4, 1629) about Chaundlers, the price of Victuals, &c. f. 39 *b*.

34. Order of Star Chamber (March 18, $163\frac{2}{1}$) about the Jurisdiction of the Universities in Victuals, &c. Against Scholars keeping grey-hounds, and horses. f. 40.

35. Letters of King Charles I. (June 26, a. r. 8, 1632) 'concerninge Sewares and Draines about Cambridge,' with notice of 'the great benefitt that our Universitie and Towne of Cambridge received by the new current of water lately brought thither,' in the time of his father. f. 41.

36. Order in Council (Oct. 5, 1634) concerning the sale of Tobacco in the Town of Cambridge. f. 42.

37. Order in Council (Nov. 29, 1623) on the matters in dispute between the University Printer and the Stationers and Printers of London. f. 43.

38. Order in Council (Dec. 10, 1623). Regulations on the same. f. 44.

39. Order in Council (Star Chamber, Jan. 25, $162\frac{5}{6}$) on the same. f. 45.

40. Order in Council (April 16, 1629) on the same. ff. 45 *b*, 46.

41. Letter of King Charles I. (Feb. 6, a. r. 3, 1628) for the Settlement of the Matters in dispute between the University Printers and the Stationers' Company and the King's Printers of London. ff. 46 *b*—49.

42. Proceedings in the Star Chamber on the same subject. Feb. 6, 1629. f. 50.

43. Various Notes relating to the Town and University of Cambridge, temp. Car. I., Elizabethæ, &c. ff. 51—56.

44. Letter of Charles I. to the Aldermen of Cambridge, (Warwick, August 21, a. r. 12, 1636) putting off Sturbridge Fair, in consequence of the Plague. f. 57.

45. Similar Royal Letter to the same purpose, dated Hampton Court, June 14, 1636. f. 57.

46. Note of a grant of Lands, &c. at Soham to Pembroke College, Cambridge, (3 Aug. 29, Henry VI.) by Henry, Abbat of the Cistercian Monastery of S. Mary de Regali loco juxta Oxon. [i. e. Rewley]. f. 57 *b*.

47. Notes on the Foundation of S. Mary Magdalene Coll., Cambridge. f. 58.

48. Articles of Enquiry at the Metropolitan's Visitation of S. Paul's Cathedral, A.D. 1636. ff. 59, 60.

A table of contents of part of the rest of the vol. follows. f. 61 *b*.

49. Letter of the University of Cambridge to Sir John Cooke, undated. f. 62.

50. The same to the Bishop of London, undated. f. 62.

51. The same to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University, undated. f. 62 *b*.

52. The same to the Earl of Kells [Kelliæ, Pentoniæ, Dicletonæ]. f. 63.

53. The same to Samuel [Harsnett] Archbishop of York. f. 63 *b*.

Printed in *Cabala*, 3rd ed. pt. i. p. 358. Lond. 1691.

54. The same to the same, July 11, 1629. f. 64.

55—57. The same to the Bishop of Winchester. ff. 64 *b*, 65.

58. The same to the Bishop of London. Nov. 2, 1629. f. 65 *b*.

59. The same to Sir John Finche, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, Jan. 26, 1634. f. 66.

60. The same to the Chancellor. f. 66 *b*.

61. The same to the Earl of Dorset. f. 66 *b*.

62. The same to Sir Humphrey May. f. 67.

Printed in *Cabala*, part i. p. 357 *bis*.

63. The same to the Earl of Arundel and Surrey. f. 67 *b*.

64. The same to Sir John Cook, Secretary of State. f. 67 *b*.

65. The same to Chief Justice Nicholas Hyde. f. 68.

66. The same to William [Laud], Archbishop of Canterbury, Sept. 4, 1633. f. 68.

67. The same to the Earl of Arundel and Surrey. f. 69.

68. The same to Sir John Cooke, Secretary of State, &c. f. 69.

69. The same to..... April 13, 1632. f. 69 *b*.

70. The same to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University. f. 70.

71. The same to Humphrey Davenport, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, April 13, 1632. f. 70 *b*.

72. The same to John Brampston, Chief Justice of King's Bench, Nov. 18, 1635. f. 70 *b*.

73. The same to King Charles I. f. 71.

74. The same to the Chancellor. f. 71.

75. The same to Sir Robert Heath, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas. f. 71 *b*.

76. Rates of Wages for laborers, artificers, spinners, &c. in the County of Suffolk, April 12, 1630, followed by charges for French and Spanish wines. f. 72 *b*.—f. 74.

77. Letter of the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University, to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads respecting the Petition of Edward Lake to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University. Greenwich, July 2, 1637. The petition follows. f. 75.

78. The Vice-Chancellor, Th. C. [Thomas Comber, Master of Trinity Coll.] to the Chancellor of the University, July, 1637. f. 75 *b*.

79. Examination of William Hodgeskins, May 7 and 8, 1637. f. 76.

80. Calendar of Prisoners in the Gaol of Cambridge at the Assizes, 20 July, 1637. f. 76.

81. Letter of the Earl of Suffolk to Sir Miles Sandes, March 20, 1636. f. 76 *b*.

82. The same to Mr Smyth, March 20, 1636. f. 76 *b*.

83. John Smith to the Earl of Suffolk, March 28, 1637. f. 76 *b*.

84. The Earl of Suffolk to the College (Magdalene). Two letters, the latter of which is dated March 20, 1636. f. 77.

85. The Earl of Suffolk to John Smith, April 5, 1636. f. 77 *b*.

86. The same to the same, April 5, 1637. f. 78.

87. Petition to the King, from Francis [White] Bp. of Ely, the Dean and Chapter of Ely, and the Inhabitants and Commoners of Suffolk, Norfolk, Huntingdon, and the isle of Ely, respecting the 95000 acres given to the Earl of Bedford for draining the Fens.

Referred to a Commission at the Court at Greenwich, June 25, 1637. f. 79.

88. Order in Council, Greenwich, July 9, 1637, on the same subject. f. 79 *b*.

89. The Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, August 21, 1635. f. 80.

Has seconded their Letters to the Archbp. of Canterbury, 'and doubts not but as his grace hath beene hitherto, soe he will continue a freind unto your liberties, soe farr as they shall not entrench upon his rights.'

90. Notes and extracts relating to the disability of a Popish Recusant to present to a benefice, and how 'Mr Cheny lyes in waite to picke out some title for the King by outlary or lapse, &c.' ff. 81 *b*, 82.

91. Notes relating to the draining the Fens in Cambridgeshire. ff. 83 *b*. 84.

92. The Bill in the Star Chamber against Dr Bastwick, Mr Burton, Mr Prinn, &c., Saturday, March 11. a. R. Caroli 12. A.D. 1636. f. 85.

93. Sir Robert Hitcham's [of Ipswich] Will, dated Monday, August 8, 1636, witnessed by Richard Keeble and Samuel Ward, and attested by Matthew Wrenn, Aug. 15, 1636. ff. 86—88.

94. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor [Tho. Comber] and Heads to the Earl of Holland, 'the most carefull Chancellor of the University of Cambridge;' dated July 31, 1637, praying him to petition the King to put off by Proclamation Sturbridge Fair, owing to the danger to be apprehended from the Plague. f. 89.

95. Particulars of the election of the Caput Senatus, October 12, 1636, and of the proceedings following thereupon, with the votes for Dr Batchcroft and Dr Lang. ff. 91, 92.

96. Letter of the University of Cambridge to King Charles I., without date. f. 93.

97. Letter of the University of Cambridge to George Duke of Buckingham, Chancellor of the University, dated vi. Idus Junii, 1626. f. 93.

98. Letter of the University of Cambridge, without address and without year, xiiii. Kal. Feb. f. 94.

99. Ordinations for the Government of the University, which the Vice-chancellor requests the Heads of Colleges to promulgate and enforce in their several Colleges. No date, but signed by Thomas Pask, Vice-Chancellor. in A.D. 1623. f. 94*b*.

100. Report of Proceedings of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of the University of Oxford, against John Burges, Commoner of Pembroke College in that University, formally communicated to the University of Cambridge. (1632.) f. 95.

101. Declaration of the Heads in the University of Cambridge that they disapprove of the proceedings of Mr Roe against Dr Smyth, Vice-Chancellor of the University, in the matter of the presentation to the personage of Hildersham. Not dated: but Roe was presented to Hildersham in 1629; H. Smyth was V. Chan. in 1626 and in 1635. f. 96.

102. Account of the form of proceeding in a Duplex Querela. f. 97.

103. Latin Elegiacs, 'Ad memoriam proditionis pulverariæ, anno 1605, indicatæ, vindicatæ.' f. 98.

104. Letter of the King of Morocco to the King of England. Not dated. f. 99.

105. Names of the Lords and others of the Queen's Majesty's Counsell of Revenue. No date. f. 100.

106. Ship-money to be provided by the Counties of Cambridge, Huntingdon, and Northampton. f. 100.

107. Short journal of a Campaign of Bannier against Gallas and the surrender of Brihsac to the Duke of Saxe Weimar, A.D. 1638.

108. English Poem on the Gunpowder Plot, 1605, and on November 5, 1688. f. 101.

109. 'Notes out of Trinity College Manuscript. Numero 262 Pauli Grebneri Censura.' f. 102.

110. Names of Archbishops and Bishops of the Scottish Church. No date, but the list appears to have been made on the deprivation of the Scottish Bishops by the General Assembly at Glasgow in A.D. 1638. f. 103*b*.

111. 'A Proclamation publishing an act of State and his Majestie's commaund concerning a scandalous paper lately dispersed amongst many of his subjects.' Dated Westminster, 11 Aug., 1639. f. 104.

112. 'Verses against Sir John Suckling who found 100 horse against Scotland.' And 'His Answere,' in parallel columns. f. 104*b*.

113. 'An Answere to a Gent. in Norfolke that sent to enquire after the Scottish busines,' 'written by Sir John Sucklin, as 'tis said.' f. 105.

114. Part of a letter, dated Sept. 5, 1639, containing an account of the Proceedings in the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, during the preceding week. f. 105*b*.

115. 'Acts of the Sessions assembled in Scotland,'—apparently the same referred to in the preceding letter. f. 106.

116. 'The Protestation of the Scottish Covenanters made at Edenburgh when the Indictions of Summons of the Generall Assembly was there proclaimed.' July 1, 1639. f. 107.

117. Narrative of Procedings in the General Assembly, in their Session 12—19 August, 1639. ff. 108—110.

118. 'Notes of a Sermon preached at S^t^. Giles the greate Church in Edingburgh upon a Fast day; beinge the last Sunday in July 1638, by Mr James Rowe.' ff. 111, 112.

119. 'The difference between the English and Scottish Litturgies.' ff. 113, 114.

120. Letter of Archbishop Laud to Dr Beale, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cambridge. Dated London, May 12, 1635, proposing to visit the University. f. 115.

[Printed in Laud's Works in Anglo-Catholic Library, Vol. v. pp. 555, 6.]

121. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University, July 28, 1635, asking his direction in the matter. f. 115. Ibid. pp. 556, 7.

122. The Earl of Holland's answer. Kensington, August 2, 1635. f. 115 *b*. Ibid. pp. 557, 8.

123. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbishop Laud, August, 1635. f. 115 *b*. Ibid. p. 558.

124. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the Earl of Holland. Not dated, but in answer to 122. f. 116. Ib. p. 559.

125. Letter of the Earl of Holland to Archbishop Laud. f. 116. Not dated. Ibid. 559, 60.

126. Letter of the Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated Somerset House, 21 August, 1635. f. 116 *b*. Ibid. p. 560.

127. Letter of H. Manchester, Lord Privy Seal, to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, London, 11 October, 1635. f. 116 *b*. Ibid. p. 561.

128. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbishop Laud. Dated Dec. 19, 1635. f. 117. Ibid. pp. 561, 2.

129. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the High Steward of the University. f. 117. Ibid. pp. 562, 3.

130. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor [Dr Smyth] to the Earl of Holland. Magd. Coll. Dec. 9, 1635. f. 117 *b*. Ibid. p. 563.

131. Letter of the Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor, in reply to the above. Dec. 28, 1635. f. 117 *b*. Ibid. pp. 563, 4.

132. 'A summary briefe or extract of the reasons wherefore the University of Cambridg is exempt both from the Archiepiscopall and Episcopall Jurisdiction and Visitation.' ff. 119—122. Ibid. p. 567, seqq.

133. Letter of Archbishop Laud to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated Lambeth, Dec. 18, 1635, complaining of their delay in answering his former Letter. f. 123. Ibid. p. 564.

134. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbishop Laud, in reply to the foregoing, dated Magd. Coll. Dec. 20, 1635. f. 123 *b*. Ibid. pp. 565, 6.

135. Letter of Archbishop Laud to the Vice-Chancellor, dated Lambeth, Dec. 30, 1635. f. 124 *b*. Ibid. pp. 566, 7.

136. Letter of William [Laud] Bishop of Bath and Wells to the Vice-Chancellor and heads: dated: 'From the Court at Okinge, Aug. 29, 1627.' The King's care to revive discipline in the University. f. 125.

137. Letter of Archbishop Laud to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated May 6, 1636. f. 125 *b*.

138. Circular of the Vice-Chancellor to the absent Heads, requesting their best directions for framing a final answer to the Archbishop. May 9, 1636. f. 125 *b*.

139. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor to the Earl of Holland, requesting him to intercede with the Archbishop for time, as many of the Heads are absent. May 14, 1636. f. 126. Ibid. p. 573.

140. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor to Archbishop Laud, to the same effect. f. 126. Ibid. p. 574.

141. Letter of Archbp. Laud to the Vice-Chancellor, dated May 20, 1636. 'I plainely see you have no purpose to submitt to my Metropoliticall Visitation.' He intends therefore presently to petition the King for a day to give a hearing to both the Universities. f. 126. Ibid. pp. 574, 5.

142. Letter of the same to the same; forwarding a copy of his Petition to the King. Lambeth, May 23, 1636. f. 126 *b*.

143. Copy of the Archbishop's Petition to the King: granted at Hampton Court, May 22, 1636, and appointing June 14th for the hearing. f. 126 *b*. Ibid. pp. 576, 7.

144. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbishop Laud, dated May 27, 1636, asking for further time. f. 127.

[The case was heard June 21. For the Order in Council, in favour of the Archbishop's Claim, see Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. p. 276.]

145. Forms of Oath at Matriculation and Degrees. f. 128 *b*.

146. Duplicate copies of Nos. 120, 123, 128, 133, with notes of a letter of Dr Smith of Dec. 20, and the Archbishop's answer, Dec. 30, 1635. ff. 129, 130.

147. Notes of the Privileges of the University, from Ancient Charters and other ancient documents, containing the 'Processus Barnwellensis,' a Bull of Pope Eugenius IV. dated Oct. 14, 1433, etc. from Hare's Collections and elsewhere; a speech of D^r^ Buckemasters in the Regent House, &c. ff. 131—146.

148. Letter of King Charles I. to Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, Chancellor of the University, dated Westminster, January 26, anno regni 1. (A.D. 1626), for restoring discipline in the University. f. 147.

[Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. p. 182].

149. Letter of Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated Suffolk House, Feb. 6, $162\frac{5}{6}$, forwarding the Royal Letter, No. 148. f. 147.

150. Some propositions for the Reformation of the University in Manners and Studies. ff. 147*b*, 148.

23

Letter and Note-book of Dr Henry Smyth, Master of 23
Magdalene College from 1626 to 1642, and Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1635, 6; during which time the University was resisting Archbp. Laud's claim of Visitatorial Jurisdiction, to which most of these letters relate. This is the original from which Baker made his transcripts, which are found in his MSS. Vol. XXXIII. (Mm. I. 44), pp. 193—206, as he says in the margin on p. 193, 'From D^r^ Smith's MSS. M^r^ of Magd. Coll. and Vice-Chanc. 1635, 6.' This Volume is identified as Smyth's, by a short table of Contents on p. 1, in which are the following entries: '14 My speech 2^nd^ time of Vicecan.—15, 16. Letters to me and from me.' The letters relating to Archiepiscopal Jurisdiction in the University are printed from Baker's transcript, in Abp. Laud's Works, published in the *Anglo-Catholic Library*, Vol. V. pp. 555 seqq. The Volume contains besides a miscellaneous Collection of Prescriptions, Inventories, Notes of families, Acts of Parliament, and properties. The principal articles only are here particularised. The original notation of the folios is followed as far as it is preserved.

1. A short letter from Archbp. Laud to Trinity College (dated Dec. 10, 1638). 'I doe desire you to be very carefull of the observance of those thinges which are given you by the will or other ordinance of any benefactors; for if that be not done it will disharten other well minded men to doe that for Colledges w^ch^ they would otherwise have beene easilie induced to doe.' f. 1*b*.

2. Mr Feildhowse directions against a Consumption and Dropsy, &c. f. 2.

3. Notes of property, rents, &c. f. 2, 3.

[Fol. 4, which contained 'Caius Colledg Fellowes,' has been torn out.]

4. Order of the House of Lords, Die Sabbati, 16 Jan., 1640, for the performance of the Divine Service according to Law. f. 5 *b*.

5. 'King James, his graunt of Somersam and Tirrington Rectories. Jus patronatus to the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholers to present,' August 26, anno Reg. Angl. 3, A.D. 1605. f. 6 *b*, 7.

6. A note of Dr Smith on the Election of the Duke of Buckingham to succeed the Earl of Suffolk as Chancellor, A.D. 1626. f. 9 *b*.

[See Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. pp. 185—195].

7. Letter of the Earl of Suffolk to Dr Smith, dated Suffolk House, May 28, 1626, to entreat him to use the best means that a third person may not come betwixt him and the Duke. f. 9 *b*.

8. Letter of King Charles II. to the University of Cambridge, June 6, 1626, expressing his satisfaction at the Election of the Duke of Buckingham as Chancellor. f. 10.

[Printed from the original in the University Registry, in Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. p. 193].

9. Letter of the Duke of Buckingham to the University of Cambridge, on his Election, dated York House, June 6, 1626.

[Printed (as before) ibid. p. 192, but with a different date]. f. 10.

10. Latin Letter of James I. to the University, dated Westminster, 4 Kal. Mart. 1616. Reasons for refusing to making Cambridge a City.

[Printed in Dyer's *Privileges of the University of Cambridge*, &c., Vol. I. pp. 345, 6, Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. p. 114, and elsewhere].

11. 'Dr. Smyth's 2nd speech, 4 November, 1626, upon y^{e} 2^{d} admission to be Vice-Chancellor.' f. 14.

[Fol. 15, containing Letters to and from Dr Smyth, is missing].

12. Letter of Thomas Lord Windesor to Dr Smith, dated Stocke Nayland, the last of September, 1627. f. 16.

13. Letter of 'My Lord Denny, now Earl of Norwich,' to Dr Smith, dated Waltham, Jan. 5, no year. f. 16.

14. Thomas Lord Windesor to Dr Smith: dated Tendering Hall, Oct. 22, 1627. f. 16. [fol. 17 is missing.]

15. Letter of Robert Heath to Dr Smith, July 4, 1632. f. 18.

16. The same to the same and the Fellows of Magd. Coll., February 11, 1631. f. 18.

17. The Earl of Holland to Dr Smith, dated S. James', November 25th, 1631. f. 18.

18. The Earl of Suffolk to the Master and Fellows of Magd. Coll., Cambridge, dated Suffolke Howse, 22 Feb., 1631.

19. Royal Letter of Charles I. to the University of Cambridge, for Dr Perce (*al.* Piers) to be made Doctor of Laws, dated Greenwich, June 23, ann. reg. 14, A.D. 1638. f. 20.

20. Graces of the Senate, for the appointment of guardians and auditors of the Chests and, Feb. 5, 1639, against the admission of young women into Colleges as bed-makers, &c. f. 21.

21. 'A List of the monyes given by the Lordes of the Counsell, to his Ma^tie^,' amounting to £172,000 from ten noblemen. f. 22.

23. The Vice-Chancellor and three Heads (all the rest being from home) to King Charles I. on the assassination of the Duke of Buckingham, asking him to nominate a Chancellor. f. 24.

[Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. p. 207.]

24. King Charles I. to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated Portsmouth, Aug. 28, a. r. 4, A.D. 1628, nominating the Earl of Holland. f. 24.

[Printed ibid.]

25. Henry Earl of Holland to the University, on his election to the office of Chancellor, dated Court at Southwick, Sept. 4, 1628. f. 24.

[Printed ibid. p. 208].

(Fols. 25 and 26 missing).

26. The University to the Chancellor, 3° Non. Julii, 1636. f. 27 *b*.

27. 'The University letter to my Lord Bishop of London [William Juxon] when he was made Lord Tresuror,' 17° Cal. Ap. 1636. f. 28.

28. Terms of Agreement between the University and Sir William Russell, Kt. their tenant at Burwell, dated Oct. 21, 1629. f. 30.

29. 'The copie of a letter sent to Mr Adams [Sir Thomas Adams, founder of the Professorship of Arabic] from me and the Heads of Howses in April or May, 1636, which Dr Stearne sent,' approving of his nomination of Abraham Wheelock to the Professorship. f. 31 *b*.

30. 'Dr Greene's owne penning and putting of his case for his own advantage,' with other proceedings in this case, ann. 1635. f. 32.

31. Correspondence between the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and others, concerning the putting off of Stourbridge Fair, on account of the infection in London, opposed by the Mayor and Aldermen. July and August, 1636. ff. 33—35.

N.B. The following series of letters are other transcripts of the Letters contained in the preceding Volume (No. 22), to which reference is here made for a description of them.

32. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbp. Laud. See No. 22. 123.

33. The same to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor. See No. 22. 124.

34. The Earl of Holland to Archbp. Laud. See No. 22. 125.

35. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the Earl of Holland, in the matter of a petition of Mr Cooke late Fellow of Caius, against Dr Bachcroft, Master of that College; pleading the privilege of the University, 'that causes heere begun should heere bee heard and determined.' No date.

36. The Earl of Holland's second Letter to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads. See No. 22. 126.

37. The Lord Privy Seal to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads. See No. 22. 127.

38. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbp. Laud. See No. 22. 128.

39. The same to the High Steward. See No. 22. 129.

40. Archbp. Laud to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads. See No. 22. 133.

N.B. At the foot of this Letter is a note of the proceedings taken by the Vice-Chancellor on the receipt of the Archbp.'s Letter.

41. 'My particular Letter to the Most Reverend Father in God the Lo. Archb. of Cant. his Grace my singular good Lorde.' See No. 22. 134.

42. Archbp. Laud to the Vice-Chancellor. See No. 22. 135.

43. Bp [Laud] of Bath and Wells to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads. See No. 22. 136.

44. Summary, Brief, or Extract, &c. &c. See No. 22. 132.

45. The Vice-Chancellor to the Earl of Holland. See No. 22. 130.

46. The Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor. See No. 22. 131.

47. The same to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated Dec. 28, 1635.

48. The Vice-Chancellor to the Earl of Holland. See No. 22. 139.

49. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbp. Laud. Thanking him for referring the case to the King. Undated, but apparently in reply to the Archbp.'s Letter of May 20, 1636; which see, No. 22. 141.

50. The Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor advising him how to proceed on the Archbp.'s Letter of May 6, 1636; which see, No. 22. 137.

51. The same to the same, on the appointment of Dr Smith to the office of Vice-Chancellor. Dated Nov. 9, 1635.

52. The same to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads. Dated 'the last of May, 1636. Warwicke House.'

53. Archbp. Laud's Petition to the King. See No. 22. 143.

54. 'Heereunder is my answere to His Grace's Letter (when he was Bp. of Bath and Wells), which he wrote 29 Aug. 1627.' See above, 43.

55. Declaration of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses. Identical with No. 101 in 22. f. 33 *b*.

56. Case and Opinion on the power of a Wife to dispose of property. f. 34.

57. Latin Letter of the University to King Charles I. f. 34 *b*.

58. 'Our letters to our Chancellor for Dr Glisson Caii to succeed Dr Winterton professor of Phisick,' A D. 1636. f. 35.

59. Four Quæres on the power of a Master of a College to grant dispensation from the Statutes. f. 35 *b*.

60. 'The Copy of the Earle of Suffolkes letter to Dr Smith,' on the pending Election to the Chancellorship of the University. 28 May, 1636. f. 36.

61. 'That parsonages ought not to bee rated above a tenth part of every rate.' f. 37.

62. Grace for re-editing the Proctors' books, the Chancellor Lord Holland having undertaken the expense. f. 37 *b*.

63. New Orders for rating the several Colleges for University uses. f. 38.

64. 'These persons at Guildhall yielded to pay for carriage of saltpeeter as followes, and so brake our priviledge herein.' f. 39.

65. Orders and letters relating to the rating of certain parishes in Cambridge. f. 39 *b*, 40.

66. Various notes on the visitatorial jurisdiction of the Archbishop in the Universities. f. 40 *b*, 41.

67. Order in Council dated May 10, 1636, 'for Mr Baldwin against those who hindred his sale of Tobacco,' addressed to the Vice-Chancellor. f. 44 *b*.

68. Various Supplicats and Graces in 1636. ff. 45, 46.

69. Two petitions of Andrew Loris to the King concerning his debts, and orders in Council thereon, dated Feb. 25, 1636, and June 30, 1637. ff. 46 *b*, 47.

70. Another copy of the Grace respecting the Proctors' books, see No. 62, above. f. 48.

71. Letter of Dr Henry Smyth, Master of Magdalen College, to J. Bartlett, late Fellow of that College, dated March 20, $163\frac{5}{6}$. f. 48 *b*.

24

A Common-place book of Simon Patrick in folio, of 622 pages, **24** dated $164\frac{4}{5}$, with an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.

25

A folio, on paper. 'Tabulæ Horariæ Britannicæ. The second **25** Part.' By John Patrick, paged from 88 to 232, and dated at the end, April 20, 1682. It contains a large number of Horo-

graphical Tables, with directions for constructing Sun-dials, illustrated by Diagrams.

26

26 A folio, containing 30 leaves, written in a bold text hand. 'The Germane Divinity,' in 56 chapters.

Note on a fly-leaf. 'The following Treatise was first written in the German language, above three hundred years since, by one who then was of the Order of the Knights of Rhodes, after about 100 years since turned into Latine, since made English. November 10th, 1631.'

27

27 A Miscellaneous Collection in folio, consisting of Speeches, Letters, &c. &c. thus described in a table at the end of the book :

1. 'A dialogue between a Justice of Peace and a Councellour.
2. A Letter to King James of worthy memory, but abusive.
3. My Lord and Lady Suffolk's busines in the Star Chamber.
4. A Discourse betwixt a Recusant and a Jesuite.

with Discourses of State, Letters, and Speeches of Parliament promiscuously putt in.'

These last belong chiefly to the year 1628.

28

28 A folio of 92 leaves, containing Devotional Treatises, thus described on a fly-leaf at the beginning: 'On Whitsunday and various subjects: My Garden, p. 34 to end, by Will^m. Langhorn.' The writing appears to be of the 17th century.

29

29 A folio, much damaged by damp and by scribbling. It contains a large number of Donne's Elegies and Poems, and was apparently written during the lifetime of the Author,—probably before the publication of the first Edition of his poems, 1632.

His initials J. D. are signed to his poems, and there are a few with the signature J. B. [Sir John Beaumont.] Another with the signature T. P. 'On the Death of Mr Francis Beamont.' Another entitled 'In Cladem Rheensem,' without any signature, marks the date of the Collection; relating as it does to the unsuccessful attempt of the English on the Isle of Ré or Rhé, off the coast of France near la Rochelle in A. D. 1627.

30

A 4to. containing 141 leaves well written in a hand of the 17th Century. 30

'The Three Conformities, that is The Harmonie and Agreement of the Romish Church with Paganisme, Judaisme, and the auncient heresies. Written in French by Francis de Croy, G. Arth. and newly Englished by W. H. Gent.' This W. H. was W. Hart, as is clear from the signature to the Epistle Dedicatory, prefixed to the Translation, which is addressed 'To the Right Honorable and most vertuous Lady, the L. Harington.'

31

A 4to. containing 92 leaves, entitled: 'Oppositions against the Word of God with the Doctrine of the Romane Church. Moreover the matters held in the same Romane Church, which they hide from those that they would bring thereunto. Written in French by Peter du Moulin, Minister of the Word of God and Professour of Divinity, and translated by Beza: Sargeant. Together with the Medicine of the Soule, the Manner of comforting the Sicke, a prayer unto God, a prayer unto Christ, a Sermon of St Cyprian and a Sermon of St Chrysostome, translated out of Italian and compared with the Latine. Anno 1642.' 31

Prefixed is a dedication to Lady Penelope Dynham. The 'Oppositions,' &c. occupy 15 leaves; 'the Medicine, &c.' (which has a second title, in which the translator is called Bezale-el Sargeante) 41 leaves: the Sermons the remainder.

32

A 4to. containing 16 (written) leaves. 'Visions and Revelations to Grace Carye,' most fully described on leaf 2 as follows: 32

'England's forewarning, or A relation of true, strange and wonderfull visions and propheticall revelations concerning these tragicall sinnfull and di mall times shewed foure years since to Mrs Grace Carye of Bristoll: who havinge while the designes of Canterberie and Strafford were plottinge and hatchinge humblie and zealouslye solicited his Maiestie with great travell and expense to give her Audience, which could not be obtained: is now induced bye divers persons of imminent qualitye and pyetie to relate and represent the truth herein to select zealous religious Christians.'

This copy is inscribed on the first leaf: 'For his Excellence the Earle of Essex: generall of the Armye raised for the Kinge and Parlament:' and

both this inscription and the Dedication 'To all God's chosen Saints...' which follows the Title page, are signed G. C., perhaps in the hand of Grace Carye herself. Near the end of the book is an acrostick prayer on the name Daniel.

33

33 A paper-book in foolscap 4to. paged from 1 to 231, but in great part blank.

Memoirs by Arthur Wilson.

The following note is written by Knight on the fly-leaf opposite p. 1: 'These appear to be Memoirs written by Arthur Wilson who published a History of Great Britain in 1653. See Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*, Vol. II. Col. 91, 92, 93, 94, in the Article of Robert Devreux, Earl of Essex. See the Initials A. W. in p. 57 of this Volume.'

1. 'Observations of God's Providence in the tract of my life.' pp. 1—56, completed on pp. 199—202.

This Journal begins in A.D. 1602, 'When I was a litle boy about seaven yeares of age,' and ends in A.D. 1649. Printed from this MS. in Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa* II pp. 460—482.

2. 'An Essay upon a text of Scripture, Writen Anno 1634, by A. W.' pp. 57—78. The Text is Psalm ciii. 14.

3. 'The Scriptures proved to be the Word of God.' pp. 79—114.

4. Letters to various persons, pp. 115—165. These are also apparently by the same writer, as the Initials A. W. are subscribed to some of them as *e. g.* pp. 124, 156. The initials only of the persons to whom they are written are given, occasionally filled in in a later hand, as *e. g.* p. 125. 'To the L. R.,' is thus filled in: 'Ld. Rich.' and p. 162. 'To Mr M. H.' filled in 'Martine Holbeach.' pp. 158—160, contain a Metrical Epistle to E. B. Esq.

On pp. 166—171 is a diary of a master of Felsted school, and at the end is a list of the scholars Dec. 16, 1710.

34

34 A paper-book in foolscap 4to. for the most part blank. On the last leaf is written: 'This Manuscript found in Mr Buck's Study, 1722.' It contains: 1. 'A Briefe of the entertainement given to Queene Elizabeth at Oxford' in 1592, which occupies 6 leaves.

2. 'The preparacion at Oxford in August, 1605, against the coming thither of King James with the Quene and younge Prince, together with the things then and there done and the maner thereof.' 18 leaves.

35

35 A paper-book in small 8vo. written in a hand of the first half of the 17th century, containing a Catechism on the 10 Com-

mandments, the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, &c. on 37 leaves. The remainder of the book is filled with Sermons or notes of Sermons in a later hand, apparently Dr S. Knight.

36

A paper-book, in foolscap 8vo. of 226 pages and 29 leaves unpaged of written matter. 36

Bishop Patrick's Autobiography.

At the top of p. 1 it is entitled 'A brief account of my life, with a thankfull remembrance of God's mercies to me.' The Autobiography occupies pp. 1—226, whence it is continued apparently by Dr Knight.

This Autobiography was first published at Oxford from this MS. in 1839, being edited by Mr Charles Marriott, of Oriel College.

37

A folio, written by John Patrick, similar to No. 16, containing collections on Roman Doctrine, made for the same purpose. 37

1. 'Testimonies of the Fathers against Transubstantiation.' pp. 21.

2. After 5 blank leaves: 'Notes out of F. J. Crasset's Book, called La veritable devotion envers la S. Vierge etablie et defendue. Paris 1679.' pp. 12.

3. 'Reflections on the Devotions of the Roman Church. The Second Part, containing their Devotions to the Bl. Virgin Mary, wherein also the Romantique story of her Life, which is owned by that Church is fully set down and reproved.' pp. 83.

38

A folio of 33 leaves, containing: 38

1. 'Some Account and observations concerning Germany;' being a geographical description of the country according to its provinces.

2. (Beginning at the other end) Log of 'the Ship Mary from Suratt towards England May 25. 1700.' together with a short description of Surat and other places by Thomas Walker, with observations on the manners and customs of the natives.

39

A folio, written in a clerk's hand, containing various Speeches in Parliament, A.D. 1640. 39

1. The Lord Keeper's Speech at the opening of the Long Parliament, November 3, 1640. Printed in Parliamentary Hist. of England, II. col. 630.

2. 'The Lawfulness of the Scotts Expedition into England.'

3. Sir Benjamin Rudyard's Speech, November 10, 1640. Parl. Hist. II. col. 643.

4. Sir John Culpepper's Speech in Parliament, November 7, 1640. Ib. col. 654.

5. Sir Edward [Dering], Speech in Parliament, [Nov. 10] 1640. Ib. col. 661.

6. Mr Bagshaw's Speech of the 7th of November, 1640. Ib. col. 649.

7. Mr Grimston's Speech in Parliament, November 9, 1640. Ib. col. 656.

8. A Message delivered from the Commons to the Lords of the Upper House by Mr Pym, November 11, 1640.

40

40 A Miscellaneous Collection of Letters and Transcripts in folio, from the Papers of Bp. Patrick and Dr Knight, consisting chiefly of Historical notes.

1. An original letter of Roger Ascham, in Latin, addressed, 'Ornatissimo viro Mro Gulielmo Cicello, Supplicum Libellorum Magistro:' Touching a question disputed in S. John's College: viz. Whether the Mass and the Lord's Supper were all one: and the effect of that Disputation. It is dated Jan. 5, 1548.

Printed in 'Rogeri Aschami Epistolarum Libri Quatuor,' Elstob's Edition, Oxon. 1703. p. 287.

2. Dr Samuel Ward to Archbishop Ussher, dated 'Cambridge, May 24, 1637.' 'Transcribed from the Original, and collated with it. Janry. 27th, 1697: by me F. Cherry.' It relates to the death of Dr Whalley, 'lately deceased of an apoplexy. His funeralls are kept to morrow. Dr Sandcroft Mr of Eman: Coll: an honest worthy man, is also deceassed.' Asks his favour in behalf of Dr Congham, sometyme of Christ Colledge. State of the country and Church.

3. A letter to the Bishop of Chichester, containing strictures on a Treatise of Sherlock's—apparently his 'Vindication of the doctrine of the Trinity, and Incarnation of the Son of God &c. &c.' published in 1691; although the date of the letter is November 1, 1690. The signature is torn off; together with the few last lines of the letter itself.

4. Strictures on the Bp. of O. book for abrogating the test. Twelve closely written pages on the main points of the Roman Catholic controversy, in the same hand as the foregoing letter.

5. An expostulatory letter of 24 closely written pages to Symon Patrick, by an anonymous writer, on a Sermon preached by him. It has no signature, date, or address; but it is evidently addressed to Symon Patrick, as it refers to a 'Book on the Christian Sacrifice;' and Patrick published a book under that title in 1697; and concludes with a suggestion that he should 'print the sermons preached by you at Covent Gardene ever since the beginning of the first Popish Plot,' meaning apparently that denounced by T. Oates in 1678. Patrick was Rector of S. Paul's, Covent Garden.

6. The Conquest of China by the Tartars, 2 pages in the same hand as 3 and 4.

7. Mr Strype's Case, Aug. 1714, with a letter to the Referees: both in

Strype's own hand. It has reference to certain papers purchased by Chiswell the publisher, from Sir William Hickes, and prepared for the press by Strype.

8. A letter of J. Strype to Dr S. Knight, much damaged by water. Dean Colet's life.

9. A letter of Fr. Standish (dated Peterborough, August 22, 1685,) to Symon Patrick, then Dean. An accident had exposed the corpse of Dr Chamber, last abbot and first bishop of Peterborough; interred 1557.

10. Fragment of a paper by Thomas Hearne, in his own hand, on the effects of time and tides on the coast of Kent, near Dover; which he might have added to his 'examples of the Mutations in the Earth and Waters.'

11. 'Reasons against the repealing the Acts of Parliament, concerning the Test, humbly offered to the consideration of the members of both Houses, at their next meeting on the 28 April, 1687.'

12. 'The Substance of what was alledged before the Wor^{ll}. Dr F. Chanc. of L. in the parish church of M., June 12, 1684, concerning a Licence granted Jan. 7. 1683, for painting the Effigies of the Apostles in the Parish Ch. of M. aforesaid.'

13. 'A Word of Caution to the Inhabitance of England,' in a Revelation to John Gibson, made 'on the 3rd day of the 8th month, 1666.'

14. 'Indiculus paraturæ ad probandum divinam 70 interpretum translationem esse cum Hebraicis ubique et in omnibus consentaneam,' under 14 heads, endorsed 'An Account of my Father's labours about the Septuagint.'

15. 'The L. Treasurer his advertisments to his Sonne Robert Cecill before his death, 1558.' An early transcript. This note is appended by Baker: 'This is printed with additions by Tho. Jones 1637.' 12mo.

16. A petition to the Bishop from the Parishioners of Wisbeach S. Peter, on the scruple of some to receive at the rails, praying him to take order for their relief.

17. A letter from Samuel Noyes to Bp. Patrick dated 'from our camp at Fridberg [i.e. Friedburg 4 miles East of Augsburg.] Wednesday 19th O.S^{t}. 1704.' It gives an account of the capitulation of Rain on the 5th instant, and the subsequent movements of Marlborough's army. At the back is the copy of a Latin letter of Leopold to Marlborough, dated Vienna, July 12, 1704.

18. 'Directions to be observed by the Surveyers with in the Great Levill.' dated March 12. 1636.

19. Letter of Edmund Symondes to Thomas Rogerson, dated Wickham Market, 28th Julie, 1619.

20. Latin Letter from John.....to Thomas Rogerson, dated June 21, 1636.

21. Latin Letter from William Denny to Mr Rogerson, dated Gressnall, 20° Cal. Octobris 1662.

22. Latin Letter from John Vincent to Thomas Rogerson, without date.

23. Latin Letter from William Burgess to Mr Rogerson, dated Norwich, Dec. 15 (no year).

24. Latin Letter apparently of the same to the same; but without signature or address. Dated only 20 Decembris.

25. Horatio Palavicino to Mr Hubert, dated Babram, December 18, 1599.

26. 'A Copy of Mounsier Toyras his lettre to the Duke of Buckingham in answer of his Lordship's Lettre of a somons to yeild upp the Castle o St. M .tins.' No date.

27. 'The Declaration of the Hungarian War lately proclaimed by the Most Serene Michael Apathy, Prince of Transilvania, against his Imperial Majesty.' Without date.

28. A Speech in the House of Lords, temp. Caroli II. on the heavy taxation in prospect of a war with France. No name or date.

29. 'The case between Sir Sidney Mountague Kt. Lord of the Liberty of the Hundred of Hurstington and the Lords of the Mannors of Somersham and Ramsey,' upon the Quo Warr.

30. 'To the King's most excellent Majesty the humble Petition of Algernon Sidney.' Complains of the illegalities of his Trial and prays for a personal hearing in the King's presence.

31. 'Transcript of a Passage relating to the Gunpowder Plott,' &c. It relates to the seizure of Guy Faux's Lanthorn by Mr Peter Heywood, afterwards presented by him 'in perpetuam rei memoriam' to the University of Oxford, through Robert Heywood, his near kinsman, Fellow of Brazenose. This lantern is still shown in the Gallery of the Bodleian.

32. Letter from E. Wetnal Bishop of Corke and Rosse (dated Cork, March 21, 169⅝), apparently to some English Bishop, in vindication of himself from a virulent attack of William Penn the Quaker.

33. 'Noates of a Sermon preached in St Giles's Edinburgh upon a Fast Day, being the last Sunday in July, 1638, by Mr James Rowe.'

41

41 A folio, containing Statutes of Ely Cathedral as recognised in Charles II. time A.D. 1665. Prefixed is a single leaf of the Statutes of 1472 in writing of that date. Then follow Miscellaneous Papers relating chiefly to Ely Cathedral and the University of Cambridge with its several Colleges.

42

42 A Collection of various Poems, Epigrams, Epitaphs, &c., &c., collected apparently by Dr S. Knight.

43

A quarto, on parchment, now containing 21 out of about 48 leaves, 26 to 29 lines on a page; date late in the xvth century. 43

THE HISTORY OF THE THREE KINGS MELCHIOR, BALTHAZAR, AND JASPAR.

Only a fragment. An earlier and complete copy will be found marked Ee. iv. 32. 1; and a copy of the edition pr. by de Worde in 1511 is also in the Library. The red writing is that of Richard Amadas who died in 1629.

44

A 4to. containing various Theological Treatises, by several authors. 44

1. 'Historia de Articulis Lambethanis.' pp. 1—26.

   a. Extracted from Corvini Annotat. ad Bogermannum. Lugd. Bat. 1618, p. 562.

   b. From another edition by Fr. Goldmann. London, 1651.

2. 'Articuli Lambethani exhibiti per Dr Whitakerum. Nov. 20. An. 1595:' followed by 'Eorum censura,' and 'censura sententiæ D. Barreti de certitudine salutis, per A.' pp. 27—43.

3. Another Copy of 1 *b*. pp. 12.

4. 'Quinque Articuli in Belgio controversi,' pp. 18.

5. From Chillingworth's Papers. 'A Conference concerning the Infallibility of the Roman Church.'

6. 'The Bp. of Armagh's direction concerning the Liturgy and Episcopall Government, being thereunto requested by the ... House of Commons, 1642.' This is the spurious tract printed 1640, and reprinted 1660. See Elrington's Life of Ussher, p. 208. This is followed by the oaths of supremacy and allegiance, and the Protestation, 5 May 1641, pp. 6.

7. 'Some further considerations about Common Prayer.'

Endorsed, 'This Libell I take to have been Mr John Goodwin's; and is in print if I remember right.' pp. 31.

8. 'The method to arrive at Satisfaction in Religion'. (without name). pp. 22.

9. 'The Bishop of Lincoln's Speech in the Chancery.' Bp. Williams's address on becoming Ld. Chancellor, A.D. 1621. pp. 10.

10. 'Certayn Prayers to be used by the Queen's Highnes in the Consecration of the Cramp Ryngs.' 'Out of an elegant MS. in Mr Smith's Lib. at Moorfields.' pp. 3.

11. 'The Coppie of a prayer of a Non-conformist before his Sermon which was preached in an eminent congregation in London, August, 1662.' pp. 4.

12. 'A Letter of Dr H. of the meaning of the Article of Christ's Descent into Hell.' pp. 4.

13. 'Objections and Answers respecting the eternity of pains of Hell', in the same hand as the preceding. pp. 4.

14. Remarks on Scripture difficulties and other questions:

a. The Unlawfulness of Marrying a deceased wife's Sister.

b. Man's dominion over the creatures.

c. The power of Absolution.

d. The love of human Praise (imperfect).

e. A prayer (imperfect).

f. On immersion in Baptism.

15. 'An Exposition of the 12 Verse in the 17 Chapter of the Apocal. in forma Concionis ad populum,' by Francis Savage, with an address to Archbishops and Bishops, &c. &c. 26 leaves.

16. A Thesis in Latin on Grace and Free Will, addressed to the Earl of Pembroke, by Samuel Brooke, 1618. pp. 24. This is followed by 'Quæstionis determinatio publice in scholis Cantabrigiæ propositæ.'

17. 'Considerations touching Church Government,' &c. &c. by J. W. with a Preface to Charles II. pp. 26.

18. 'Some Remarks upon a MS. entituled Primitive Christianity.' pp. 8

19. Address to the Senate of the University of Cambridge, by Aquila Germanus, in Latin, on Hebrew Studies, dated June 23, 1630 (?) pp. 24.

20. 'A Defence of Usury by the Lord Say. 1641.' pp. 28.

21. 'An account of the sufferings of the Duchesse of Suffolk in the time of Queen Mary.' In Dr Knight's hand (imperfect). 25 leaves.

45

45 A Collection of Letters, original and transcribed.

1. Richard Coxe, afterwards Bp. of Ely, to H. Bullinger 1549—1559.

2. John Whitfield of Trin. Coll. to Knight. (Original.)

a. Haddenham Dec. 10. Bentley's visitation.

b. Trin. Coll. Aug. 9.

c. Trin. Coll. Oct. 3. 1716. Miller kept from seniority by 2 constables. New Fellows.

d. Trin. Coll. Feb. 21. 171$\frac{6}{7}$. New petition of the disaffected party in Trin. Coll.

e. Haddenham. June 3. 1717.

3. S. C. to Whadcock Priest of Clare Hall. (Original.)

4. C. Morgan to the same. Dec. 8. 1711. (Original.)

5. A letter without name or address or an attempt to reconcile the doctrines of the Anglican church with those of Rome.

6. Transcripts of letters of Melancthon and D. Rogers to J. Acontius.

7. G. Reynolds to S. Knight [?], on papers relating to Bp. Grosseteste at Lincoln. Buckden. 1734. (Original.)

8. — to Knight. Whaddon Nov. 13. 1734. (Original)

Ely Farthings and Spalding tokens. Dodsworth's transcripts of Grosseteste's register.

9. Drafts of two letters (Latin) fr. F. Cherry to Gothofried Christian Goetz. Shottesbrooke, iv. id. Sept. 1700.

10. G. C. Goetz to Cherry (Latin) with two inscriptions from Baiæ and Pozzuoli. Leipsic. 28 Mar. 1700. (Original)

11. H. Dodwell to Bentzel, son of the Archbp. of Upsala. Aug. 28 1701. (Original.)

12. 'A coppy of a letter to Mr Dryden occasioned by the King's papers.' Jan. 1685.

13. Presentation of Arthur Hildersham to the vicarage of Ashby by Henry Huntingdon. 5 July 1693.

14. Part of a letter without address or subscription, with some French inscriptions from 'Mr. Archer,' which 'may be acceptable to our good friend Mr. Baker.'

15. A copy of part of a letter reporting coins &c. found in the isle of Ely.

16. E. Partheriche to.....London. Jan. 10. 1722.

'Sally Salisbury stabd one of Ld Nottinghams sons and is like to swing for it.'

17. Transcripts in Baker's hand of the letter of Alexander III. 8 kal. Mart. 1182 to the clerks of Berkshire respecting their duties towards the Archdeacon, and of the composition between the Bp of Salisbury and the Archdeacons 'super probationibus testamentorum.' 6. Id. Jan. 1293.

46

A 4to. containing: 46

1. 'Explicatio Locorum Scripturæ' in the writing of John Patrick, paged from 1 to 59.

2. Draft of the Life of Dean Colet by Dr Samuel Knight, paged 1 to 111 folios.

47

A 4to. containing the Commemoration Book of the University 47 of Cambridge in Latin, Lists of the Gifts of John Meres, and Matthew Stokys, and 'Series Fundationis Collegii Reginalis in Cantabrigia, ex antiquissimis ejusdem Collegii Monumentis collecta, 1616.'

At the end is a note relating to Francis, wife of Archb. Mathew.

48

Collections for Biographies of Bp. Grosseteste, Archbishop 48 Peckham Bp. Mountague, Bp. Overall, Bp. Andrews, Bp. Sanderson, and others. Chiefly in the writing of Dr Samuel Knight.

49

49 Collections similar to the foregoing, for a history of Ely Cathedral, containing notices of its Bishops, Deans, and Canons; chiefly in the hand of Dr Samuel Knight. At the end is 'Dr Gower's answer to Dean Spencer's book about Church of Ely.'

50

50 A 4to. containing a Collection of Sermons and Lectures by John Patrick, preached on various occasions.

51

51 A 4to. containing Miscellaneous Sermons by Bishop Patrick, Dr Knight, and others.

The following only seem deserving of special notice.

1. On Isaiah xliii. 25. 'The Act of Oblivion.' Apparently by Bishop Patrick.

2. On Psalm cvii. 2, 3. 'Europe's Deliverance from France and Slavery.' Preached at St Patrick's Church, Dublin, Nov. 16, 1690, 'by Wm. King, D.D. Deane of St Patrick's, Dublin; since Bishop of Londonderry,' with a dedication to the Lords Justices of Ireland.

28. On Psalm cxxiv. 6, 7. Notes of a thanksgiving Sermon preached at Lincoln's Inn, by Mr Marshall, Sept. 7, 1641, for peace between England and Scotland. It is indorsed, 'For my la the Countess of Warwick from .....' Printed, London, 1641, under the title: 'A peace-offering to God.'

29. On Proverbs iii. 17. 'A Sermon preached by Mr Barow, B.D., Fellow of Trinity Colledg in Cambrig. at Commencement there, 1664.' Printed in Barrow's *Works*, Vol. i. p. 151—173. Ed. 1859.

35. On 1 Cor. xii 31. Preached at the Yorkshire Feast, July 10, 1688, by Joseph Johnston, B.D. and Rector of Polebrook, in Northamptonshire.

52

52 A 4to. of 14 leaves (excluding blanks) containing a Sermon on Psalm cxix. 71, by John Cox, dedicated to the Hon^{ble} the Lady Penelope Dynham: preached Feb. 16, 165$\frac{4}{5}$ on the death of a female relative of hers.

53

53 A common-place book of John Patrick, in 4to. chiefly taken up with a long letter of his brother the Bishop to a Lady, paged from 1—51. It is dated Feb. 8th 16$\frac{59}{60}$, and signed Sy. P. This letter with slight alterations was published by the bishop in 1675, under the title 'Advice to a Friend' and is

published in Vol. IV. of his Works, p. 398, seqq. At the other end is the will of Dean Colet.

54

A small 4to containing, *a* 'A List of Men at Armes in City of London and in Counties.' *b* 'Instructions for Defence of the Coast:' *c* 'D° for various cities,' &c. from A.D. 1563 to 1588. 54

55

A folio, written in the XVIIIth century, containing 'a Glossary to the MSS. at K[ing's] C[ollege,] C[ambridge.]' It is in two parts: the former being in alphabetical order; the latter in the order in which the words occur throughout the MSS. 55

The MSS. are contained in one Volume, and consist (1) of a Metrical Romance in English, which is unique. It is entitled 'William and the Werwolf,' and was edited for the Roxburghe Club in 1832, by Sir Frederick Madden, with an Introduction and Glossary: (2) of a portion of the metrical 'Lives of the Saints,' of which several other (perfect) copies are in existence. In the Introduction to William and the Werwolf, pp. xvi. xvii. the Editor has given a brief account of the two MSS. which he assigns to about the middle of the 14th century.

56

A 4to. of 46 leaves containing Statutes of Peter House, Cambridge, granted by Simon [Patrick] Bishop of Ely, embodying Statutes and Ordinations of earlier Bishops. Printed "from the Copy in the Archives of the College," in the "Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge," published by the Royal Commissioners in 1852. Vol. II. pp. 57—96. 56

57

A volume partly printed, partly MS. in 4to. The printed part consists of a Collection of Epitaphs, published in London A.D. 1566, entitled: 'Epitaphia et Inscriptiones Lugubres. A Gulielmo Berchero, cum in Italia, animi causa, peregrinaretur, collecta.' To this is appended a larger collection in manuscript. 57

58

A 4to. containing a fragment of a work, apparently by a Puritan author, against the ceremonies and practices of the English Church. It begins with fol. 102, and continues to fol. 216. 58

59

59 A folio, containing fragments of a Memoir of John Strype, by Dr Samuel Knight, together with Latin Prose exercises, and Verses in Latin and English, by Strype.

60

60 Miscellaneous Papers, partly printed, partly manuscript, relating (1) to the family of Greaves, together with prints of portraits, coats of arms, &c. These were collected by Richard Graves of Mickleton. Among them are letters from Anstis, Dugdale and P. le Neve, and papers and extracts relating to the Vicarage of Mickleton, &c.

(2) to the Collection made for the city of Geneva, under the authority of Royal Letters, a. r. James I. 2^do^, A. D. 1604.

61

61 A 4to. containing 326 pages, besides the Index, in the hand-writing of Bishop Patrick:

'EXPLICATIONES LOCORUM VETERIS ET NOVI TESTAMENTI, EX QUIBUS TRINITATIS DOGMA STABILIRI SOLET. Auctore G. E. Su.'

62

62 A New Testament of 1642, interleaved, with MS. notes by Bishop Patrick.

63—66

63—66 Collections of manuscript Sermons in 12mo.; apparently by Simon Patrick. They were preached for the most part at S. M. W., probably S. Margaret's, Westminster, between 1660 and 1680.

67, 68

67, 68 Two Volumes of MS. Sermons in Dr Knight's hand-writing.

69

69 A common-place book, with memoranda, containing also a few Sermons in Dr Knight's hand-writing.

70

70 A 12mo. containing a discourse on 2 Tim. iv. 8, with a Letter to a friend prefixed, in Bp. Patrick's hand-writing.

71

71 A box containing the following documents on parchment:

(1) Genealogy of the family of Fawconers 'by Raphe Brooke, Yorke Herault, 1613.' (2) Patent of the peerage of Baron Alington of Wymondley, dated

Dec. 5, a. r. 34, Caroli II. (3) The arms of the Chancellors, Vice-chancellors, and royal persons admitted to degrees in the University of Cambridge from 1500—1632. (4) Patent restoring the temporalities of the see of Chichester to Simon Patrick, Bishop elect; a. r. I. William and Mary. (5) Lease of the Priory and Parsonage of Swavesey, granted by Bishop Patrick, A.D. 1693. (6) Will and probate of John Patrick, A.D. 1695. (7) Royal Letters Patent of Charles II. dated July 24, a. r. 31. appointing Simon Patrick to the Deanery of Peterborough. (8) Diploma of the Degree of D.D. conferred on John Patrick by the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1691. (9) Letters Patent of Charles II. 16 July, a. 24, appointing Simon Patrick to a Prebend in the Church of Westminster. (10) Appointment of John Patrick to the Precentorship of Chichester by his brother the Bishop, July 28, 1690. (11) Appointment of Symon Patrick to the Vicarage of Battersea by 'the commission for the approbation of Publique Preachers,' dated July 29, 1657.

72

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 72

1. 'Charles the V Emperour to his sonne Phillip kinge of Spaine.' vide vol. iv. p. 440.
2. 'An apollogie of the Earle of Essex...' vide vol. iii. p. 552. iv. p. 268.
3. 'Leicester's discourse to Q. Elizabeth' 'concerning the retayning of the Action for the Lowe Countries.'

73—76

Four duodecimos containing Sermons, partly in cypher, in the hand of Dr Samuel Knight and another. 73—76

77

A duodecimo, containing a Common Place-book of John Patrick, with some Sermons in the hand of Dr Samuel Knight. 77

78

A duodecimo, containing an Abstract of Catechetical Lectures in cypher by Dr Symon Patrick. Prefixed is a key to the cypher with a letter signed J. Byrom. 78

79

A duodecimo, containing a book of extracts, chiefly poetical, of the middle of the XVIIth century. 79

80

A 16mo, containing the following treatises of Bp. Overall: 80

1. De quinque articulis in Belgio controversis.
2. Præsentatio Prolocutoris D. Ravis 1603.
3. Quando Prolocutor fuit ipse 1605.
4. Oratio Pridie Comitiorum 1606.
5. Oratio in die Comitiorum 1606.

6. Historia de Articulis Lambethanis.
7. His censure of a sermon preached in St Mary's.
8. Resolutio de tribus quæstionibus.
   1. An vera fides sit in dæmonibus et malis hominibus?
   2. An aliqui prædestinati ad interitum?
   3. De lapsu Adami.

See Gg. i. 29.

81

81 A 24mo, containing Bp. Patrick's Private Devotions.

82, 83

82, 83 Two almanacks for the years 1670, 1673, with notes in cypher by Bp. Patrick.

84

84 A 16mo, containing a Common-place of John Patrick, dated 1650, into which Symon Patrick has inserted 'A Catalogue of my books.'

85

85 A metrical version of a portion of the Book of Psalms, in the hand-writing of Dr John Patrick.

86

86 A folio, on paper, containing 14 tables of genealogies of persons descended from the Antediluvians, Patriarchs, &c.

87

87 A folio, on paper, containing 20 leaves:

'An Harmonie of the Byble with a diligent register of the tymes.'

Two of the pages contain coloured drawings.

88

88 A folio, on paper, containing 55 leaves.

A letter, divided into 85 chapters, headed 'To the right honorable and my most gracious lordes the Lorde Edgert, the lorde John and the Lorde Christopher, the Lordes and Earles of East Frizeland, W. C. (?) wisheth &c.'

The Prologue begins:

When I call to remembrance most gracious Lordes...

The letter begins:

It is openlie knowne to all people...

at the end is a summary of the whole in 8 heads; and then 'A rewarninge given to the most gracious lordes, the Earles of East Frizlande, the 2 daie of September, anno 1572.'

The letter was written in 1564; this is apparently a translation. It is directed on the cover to Daniell Wigmore, Archdeacon of Ely. He died in 1646.

Catalogue of Baker Manuscripts.

Mm. 1. 35. (Baker 24).

A folio volume of 450 pages.

The will of Thomas Baker, bequeathing this volume and the following 18 (all of paper) with some printed books, to the library, is given by Masters (*Life of Baker*, p. 136). A grace of the senate (Dec. 30, 1740) for arranging and preparing an index to them (*ibid.* pp. 138, 139) remained without effect. A description of the whole 42 volumes (including Vols. 1—23, or MSS. Harl. 7028—7050) was first published in the Appendix to Masters' *Life*. (8vo, pp. 95); an alphabetical 'Index to the Baker Manuscripts, by four members of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society,' appeared at Cambridge in 1848. 8vo.

Of the following descriptions the parts between inverted commas are due to Baker. Cole's notes are taken from MS. Cole xxxi, in the British Museum.

1. 'Transcripta quædam e veteri registro ab anno 1488 ad an. 1544, viz. gratiæ, gradus, literæ scriptæ Magistro Doket, compositio inter Coll. Regale et Aulam Trin., potestas concessa Cardinali Wolsey condendi nova statuta pro termino vitæ, &c., et executoribus &c. Domini Reede militis condendi statuta pro tribus lectoribus Terentii, logices et philosophiæ. Pag. 1 ad P. 103.' [Liber gratiarum B in the registry.]

The proctors' registers record receipts (of books, vessels, &c., as well as money) and expenses, graces and degrees, with some documents. As the list of proctors in Le Neve's *Fasti* begins A.D. 1501, the names of the earlier proctors are here added. Thos. Metkalfe, Rog. Laborne, A.D. 1488, p. 1. Walter Redman, Edm. Davy, A.D. 1489, p. 2; a letter to Doket, chancellor of Sarum, offering to incorporate him, *ibid.* Ric. Burton, Joh. Wolf A.D. 1490, p. 3. Joh. Syclyng, Joh. Wall, A.D. 1491, p. 4. Joh. Lownds, Ric. Hoodleston, A.D. 1492, p. 5. Ric. Brampton, Joh. Robynson, A.D. 1493,

p. 6. Joh. Fysher, Tho. Cowke, A.D. 1494, p. 7[1]; the expenses of a journey to Greenwich 'manu propria Joannis Fysher,' given at length, p. 8; and a 'Compositio inter Coll. Regale et Aulam S. Trinitatis .. de pro et super uno aquæ cursu' between the two colleges, p. 9. Ja. Denton, Tho. Cogney, A.D. 1496, p. 11[2]. Wm. Milner, Wm. Taytt, A.D. 1497, p. 13. Ric. Wyatt, Jo. Whyte, A.D. 1498, p. 14[3]. Ric. Hutton, Bryan Kyddall, A.D. 1499, p. 15[4]. A table of degrees, &c. for the year, under the heads 'Nomina Bac. determinantium' (32 in all); 'intrantium in jure canonico' (12); 'in jure civili' (8); 'commensantes in theologia' (3); 'admissi et non commensantes' (3); 'commensantes in artibus' (16), p. 17. Wm. Wylton, Rob. Becansaw, A.D. 1500, p. 18. Joh. Syklyng, Tho. Patenson, A.D. 1501, p. 20[5]. The subsequent proctors Ric. Balderston, Ric. Wyott, &c. may be found in Le Neve (Vol. III. p. 615 seq. ed. Hardy). Rob. Cutler, Joh. Watson are assigned (p. 29) to 1504-5; Wm. Lambert, Edm. Page (p. 31) to 1505, and then as in Le Neve. In 1505 (p. 31) occurs the first list of 'electi ad prædicandum sub sigillo universitatis[6].' In 1508 the jun. proctor is 'Milo Becardyk' or 'Bekerdyke' (pp. 37, 38). Le Neve calls him Pet. Bykardyke. After A.D. 1510 (p. 41), follows directly (p. 43) A.D. 1512, and the error runs on to the end A.D. 1544, the proctors of each year being assigned to the next. The sen. proctor for 1516 is Rob. Bolton in Le Neve, Roland Bolron in Baker (p. 52). The sen. proctor for 1518 is Wm. Cokks in Le Neve, Joh. Cokks in Baker (p. 56). A memorandum concerning Abp. Parker, p. 60. Indictment of the jun[r]. proctor and grant to Wolsey of power to revise statutes, p. 63[7]; grant to Sir R. Reeyd's executors, together with Dr Gardiner, of power to frame new Statutes for the three readerships of Reeyd's foundation, p. 69 (A.D. 1524). The sen. proctor for 1525 is Edm. Streten in Le Neve, Stretehay in Baker, p. 72.

Other extracts from these accounts are given in Cooper's *Annals* under the several years.

2. 'Registrum gratiarum, graduum etc. e registro Matthei Stokys, Acad. Cant. Registrarii ab anno 1542 ad an. 1589.' pp. 105—193.

From Liber gratiarum Δ in the registry. A grace (p. 118) appointing a committee to inspect the charters of the university and to reduce them and also the statutes into order, is printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 129 and Cooper's

[1] 'Excisum (videtur) Folium unum aut alterum, mala manu.'

[2] An extract from p. 12, in Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, I. 246.

[3] Extract, *ibid.* p. 249.

[4] Extract, *ibid.* p. 247.

[5] Extract, *ibid.* p. 256.

[6] Extract, *ibid.* p. 282 n. Many extracts from the accounts of 1520 (pp. 59 seq.) *ibid.* pp. 303, 304; for 1522 (pp. 66, 67), *ibid.* 305, 306.

[7] *Ibid.* pp. 307, 310; an extract from p. 70, *ibid.* p. 311.

Annals, II. 69. Graces of Jul. 5 and Sept. 4, 1587 (p. 188, 189) are printed in *Stat. Acad.* pp. 361, 362; cf. Cooper's *Annals*, II. 448, 449.

3. 'Nomina Questionistarum Ann. 1603, 1604, 1607.' pp. 194—196. [Liber gratiarum E, in the registry.]

Also a grace (10 Oct. 1604) for appointing Hen. Binge university counsel; [Liber E, p. 59] and another (11 Dec. 1604) for his M.A. degree.

4. 'Presentatio ad vicariam de Campsall; Literæ testimonial. Geo. Mountaine; John Hurst Bayliff of the town his submission; prima presentatio ab Acad. ad Somersham et ad Terrington; negotium electionis Dris Branthwayte ad custodiam coll. Caii etc. from Mr Tabor Regr. his booke.' pp. 197—211. [Liber gratiarum Δ.]

(*a*) Presentation of Thos. Wraye to the vicarage of Campsall, he undertaking to resign the same, if any gremial should apply for it within a month, 5 June, 1601 (p. 197). "I suppose taken from Mr Hare's collection, Art. 7th and last." Cole.

(*b*) Testimonial from the university in favour of Geo. Mountaine, M.A. 16 Dec. 1601 (pp. 197, 198).

(*c*) Submission of John Hurst to the university, 12 Sept. 1629 (p. 198). See Cooper's *Annals*, III. 215.

(*d*) Presentation (28 June, 1636) of Dr Collins to Somersham; and (6 Nov. 1638) of Dr Warde to Terrington (pp. 198, 199).

(*e*) Grace (24 Nov. 1606) rendering the vicechancellor for the time being capable of being made a doctor ipso facto. Printed in *Stat. Acad. Cant.* p. 365. Also a protest against the same by nine masters of arts (pp. 200, 201).

(*f*) 'Negotium electionis et admissionis .. Gulielmi Branthwayte .. in custodem .. collegii Gonv. et Caii.' At a meeting of heads 14 Dec. 1607, a letter from the chancellor was read, declaring Dr Gostlyn's election void, and nominating Branthwayte (pp. 201—206).

(*g*) Patent to Rob. Dudley (7 July, 1563) of the office of High Steward (p. 206).

(*h*) Faculty granted to John Whitgift. 17 Sept. 1571, to preach throughout the kingdom (p. 207). Printed in Strype's *Whitgift*, bk. I. records, no. 12. With notes of like patents 1571—1573.

(*i*) 'Literæ patentes pro Mro Tho. Thomas impressore' 11 Feb. 153$\frac{4}{5}$ (pp. 207, 208).

(*j*) Certificates of the parishes of Streatham, Wimpole and Whaddon, being within 5 miles of Cambridge, and therefore exempt from purveyors (pp. 209—211, A.D. 1561 and 1582).

5. 'An account of the building of St Maries Church, magister Glomeriæ etc.' pp. 213—219. [Liber gratiarum Δ.]

(*a*) Subscriptions towards rebuilding St Mary's church, A.D. 1493, etc. transcribed by Matth. Stokys from an ancient copy on vellum in Benet college, 17 Sept. 1564, pp. 213—215.

(*b*) Notes on St Mary's church from a book of abp. Parker's (pp. 216, 217). Partly printed in Lamb's *Cambridge Documents*, pp. 7, 8. See also E. Venables, *Annals of the church of St Mary the Great. London and Cambridge*, 1856. 8vo. MS. Baker XVII. 9.

(*c*) Notes of other collections towards the west door of St Mary's, A.D. 1576 and 1577 (pp. 217, 218).

'Here this book [of Stokys and Tabor] ends.'

(*d*) Note on the 'magister Glomeriæ,' from a book of abp. Parker's (p. 219). Also in MS. Baker, XLI. p. 171*b*.

6. 'Missa pro benefactoribus, the manner of the vespers in divinity etc. Commencement in divinity, canon and civil law, arts, grammar etc. order of the questionists etc.' pp. 221—247.

From a book of Matth. Stokys in the registry; entirely transcribed in MS. Cole, XLIV. 353 seq.

(*a*) Missa pro benefactoribus, on the morrow of St Katharine, in St Mary's church. MS. Cole, XXI. 128. pp. 221—227.

(*b*) 'De sermone ad clerum' (pp. 227, 228). Printed from Cole by Peacock, *Observations on the statutes* (Lond. 1841. 8vo.), Append. pp. xviii—xx.

(*c*) 'The Vepers in Dyvynite' (p. 228). Peacock, p. xxxviii.

(*d*) 'The Commensment in Dyvinitie' (pp. 229, 230). Peacock, pp. xxxix—xliv.

(*e*) 'De Disputatione in Theologia' (pp. 231, 232). Peacock, pp. xliv—xlix.

(*f*) 'The Vepers in Canon and Civell' (p. 233). Peacock, pp. xlix—li.

(*g*) 'The Commensment in Canon and Cyvyll' (pp. 233, 234). Peacock, pp. li, lii.

(*h*) 'The Vepers in Art' (pp. 234, 235). Peacock, pp. xx—xxiv.

(*i*) 'The Commensment in Arte' (pp. 235—237). Peacock, pp. xxiv—xxx.

(*j*) 'The Vepers in Gramer' (p. 237). Peacock, pp. xxx—xxxvi.

(*k*) 'The enteryng of a Master in Gramer' (pp. 237, 238). Peacock, p. xxxvii.

(*l*) 'The order of the Questionists' (p. 239). Peacock, pp. iv—vi.

(*m*) 'Ashewensdaye' (pp. 239—243). Peacock, pp. vi—xv.

(*n*) 'Solutiones quedam facte officiariis universitatis, de quibus nulla fit mentio in libris procuratorum' (pp. 243, 244). Extracts in Peacock, p. xv. n.

(*o*) 'Solutiones faciende Procan. Procur. et Bedellis ab hiis qui gradus suscipiunt in sua admissione' (p. 245).

(*p*) 'Antiquum Statutum de Bedellis' (pp. 245, 246). Printed in *Statut. Acad. Cant.* p. 39. no. 72.

(*q*) 'Solutiones faciende Academie et Officiariis in admissione ad gradus' (pp. 246—248). Compare *Stat. Acad. Cant.* pp. 194, 260.

(*r*) 'Certayne Dyners for the Bedels' (p. 248).

(*s*) 'Johannes Lidgatus' (pp. 249, 250). Verses on the foundation of the university, printed in *Retrospective Review*, xv. 498. [Stokys' book, f. 80 seq.]

7. 'The manner of reception of the French ambassador, my lord Burghley, chancellor, and others of the nobility 1571, and of the universities attending the queen at Audley End 1578.' pp. 250—258.

(*a*) The reception of the French ambassador (pp. 250, 251). From Matt. Stokys. See Cooper's *Annals*, II. 278.

(*b*) Account of the audience at Audley End (pp. 252—258). Partly printed in Nichols' *Progresses* and thence in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 363—366. Many copies of verses are preserved in the MS. which have not been printed. [Stokys, f. 126 *b* seq.]

8. 'Decretum pro registrario Acad. Oxon.; a note of the divinity school and library at Oxford: the manner of the university of Oxford in creating their chancellor, Sir Chr. Hatton.' pp. 259—265.

(*a*) 'Decretum pro registrario academiæ Oxon.' (pp. 259, 260, Stokys, f. 121 *a*.)

Begins:

Cum preteritorum gesta...

Ends:

...vigorem habitura.

(*b*) 'A note of the Divinitie schoole and librarye in Oxford' (pp. 260, 261, Stokys, f. 121 *b*).

Begins:

About the yeere of our Lord, 1478...

Ends:

...but theis be the cheefeste.

(*c*) 'The Manor that the universitie of Oxford used in creating..Sir Chr. Hatton...Maister of Arte, and so Chauncellour of the s^{d}. Universitie.

1588' (pp. 262—265). By R. Bancroft; printed in Hearne's *Textus Roffensis*, p. 394 seq. [Stokys, f. 143.]

9. 'Causa mota inter Whitnell et Jo. Threder an. 1580,' pp. 266—277. [Stokys, f. 135 *b* seq.]

A copy (less complete) in MS. Baker, x. 297 = C. 340. Another in MS. Baker, xxix. 387. Cf. Cooper's *Annals*, II. 380. The case is in English, drawn up by Matt. Stokys, and contains, beside the history of the transaction, the following documents:

(*a*) Letter from Rob. Shute, recorder, to Dr Hatcher, vicechancellor, 31 May. (p. 267.)

(*b*) Dr Hatcher's answer, 31 May, 1580 (pp. 267, 268).

(*c*) Letter from lord North, steward of the town, to Lord Burghley, Kerteledg, 8 June, 1580 (pp. 268, 269).

(*d*) Letter from the mayor and aldermen of Cambridge to the same, 7 June, 1580 (p. 269).

(*e*) Lord Burghley to Drs Hatcher and Binge, Strand, 10 June, 1580 (p. 270).

(*f*) Reply of Drs Hatcher and Binge, Cambr. 14 June, 1580 (pp. 270, 271).

(*g*) 'The usuall grounds and arguments of the townesmen, wherby they would justifye their encroching upon our liberties and jurisdiction,' with 'answers on the behalfe of the universitie' (pp. 271—273). Another copy, less complete, in MS. Baker x. 298 = C. 343.

(*h*) A letter from Qu. Elizabeth to the town circa 1 Jul. 1564 (pp. 273, 274). Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 180, from MS. Lansd. VII. art. 90; XCIV. art. 16, and MS. Baker x. 269.

(*i*) Letter from Lord Burghley to the town, Strand, 25 June, 1580 (pp. 274, 275). Other copies, x. 393 = C. 346; xxix. 388.

(*j*) Note respecting the oath sworn by the mayor, A.D. 1577 (pp. 276, 277).

10. 'Nomina graduatorum etc. gratiæ concessæ etc. ab anno 1589 usque ad annum 1620; desumpt. e libro reposito in registrario Academiæ Cant.,' pp. 279—330. [Liber gratiarum E.]

11. 'Transcripts from an old Proctor's book inter archiva Acad. Cant.' pp. 331—344. [Still known in the registry as the old proctor's book.]

'Hæc sunt extra corpus statutorum, iisque adjecta vel a fronte vel a tergo codicis, recentiora (ut videtur) ipsis statutis.' (Note on p. 340.)

(*a*) Various exequies and masses entered in red letters under the respective days, p. 331.

(*b*) A note on the cover in Dr Bukmaister's hand, relating to his election as Lady Margaret preacher, 15 Dec. 1528; and another on the title, to the effect that masters are not bound to attend the funeral of any gremial, who has died without the town, p. 331.

(*c*) 'Statutum novum de electione procuratorum,' p. 332.

Begins:

Statuimus et ordinamus, quod electio procuratorum quotiens et quando fuerit facienda...

Ends:

...et a domino rege confirmata. Amen.

(*d*) Statute (28 May, 1488), relating to graces (p. 333). Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 9, no. 21.

(*e*) Statute limiting the office of vicechancellor to one year (p. 333). Printed *ibid.* p. 6, no. 16.

(*f*) Statute appointing three regents to lecture yearly in humanity, logic, and philosophy (p. 333). Printed *ibid.* p. 46, no. 37.

(*g*) Statute (6 Nov. 1480), forbidding the keepers of the chest to receive paper books or MSS. in lieu of caution money (p. 333). Printed *ibid.* p. 83, no. 182.

(*h*) Decree of Dr Bukmaster and others, allowing two appeals from the judges delegated by the university (p. 333).

(*i*) Decree of the university (16 Mar. $148\frac{3}{4}$) acknowledging the benefactions of Richard III. (p. 334). Also in MS. Cotton Faustina, c. III. 405; MS. Hare, II. 174. Translated in Cooper's *Annals*, I. 228, 229.

(*j*) Juramentum majoris; taxatorum; principalium; vicecomitis et ministrorum ejus (pp. 334, 335). Printed in *Stat. Acad.* pp. 534, 535, 537, 532.

(*k*) Grace ordering graduates to be present in their proper habits at processions, vespers, and inceptions (p. 335). Printed *ibid.* p. 82, no. 175.

(*l*) Grace (24 May, 1414) regulating the attire of bachelors, according to their rank and estate (p. 336). Printed *ibid.* no. 176.

(*m*) Grace forbidding any one to hold the offices of proctor and 'magister Glomeriæ' at once (pp. 336, 337). Printed *ibid.* p. 33, no. 62.

(*n*) Grace (4 Dec. 1466) respecting opponents in theology (p. 337). Printed *ibid.* p. 80, no. 171.

(*o*) Report by Edw. Story, D.D., chancellor, of a congregation held 2 Mar. $146\frac{6}{7}$, in which it was resolved, in order to restore the oppositions in theology, that certain secular priests and friars might have leave to oppose (pp. 337, 338).

(*p*) Grace (on the morrow of Crispin's day, 1412), ordering the bedells

yearly to resign their maces to the sen. proctor (p. 338). Printed *ibid.* p. 41, no. 74.

(*q*) Grace (morrow of the Resumption after St Denys', 1482) for the precedence of the taxors (p. 338). Printed *ibid.* p. 38, no. 63.

(*r*) Grace (15 Dec. 1477) against seeking the proctorship by bribery (p. 338).

(*s*) Grace ordering all graces to be passed in the new great chapel, with a certain form (p. 339).

(*t*) Grace (2 June, 1489) respecting the university chests (p. 339). Printed *ibid.* p. 89, no. 133.

(*u*) 'Forma bannitionis fiende' (5 Id. Jul. 1474). (p. 340) Printed *ibid.* p. 10, no. 23.

(*v*) Statuta Acad. Cant. (pp. 341—344). Printed *ibid.* among *Statuta antiqua in ordinem redacta*, nos. 1, 2, 4—6, 9, 12, 13, 54, 66, 67, 72.

12. 'The copies of diverse letters from privie counsaillours and men of honour sent to the vicechancellor and heads of colleges there, in the tyme of Dr Jegon, annis 1596, 1597, etc. [Inter archiva Acad. Cant.]' pp. 345—388. [These letters appear not to be in the registry.]

(*a*) Lord Burghley to the heads, proctors, and taxors, 27 Nov. 1596, (p. 345). Another copy, xxxvi. 217; printed in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 561. A draft in MS. Lansd. 103, art. 86 is printed by Heywood and Wright, *Cambr. Univ. Trans.* II. 106, 107, dated 28 Nov.

(*b*) 'Articles of the towne against the universitie, 1596,' (pp. 345, 346). Printed with the answers, from MS. Lansd. LXXXII. art. 39 in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 562—564, and in Heywood and Wright, II. 108 seq.

(*c*) Archbishop Whitgift to the heads, 18 Dec. 1596 (p. 346). Recommends one Martyn for the degree of doctor.

(*d*) Same to same, 19 Febr. 159$\frac{6}{7}$ (p. 346). One Feake, fellow of Trinity, designs to go beyond seas, to be made priest.

(*e*) Essex, W. Burghley, Tho. Buckehurst, etc. to the chief justice and baron Clarke, 13 Feb. 159$\frac{6}{7}$ (pp. 346, 347). Sheriffs to reduce the luxury of entertainments at assises.

(*f*) Note by Wm. Bolton proctor (27 June, 1597) respecting abusive language used to him by Wallis the mayor (pp. 347, 348). Printed in Cooper, II. 576.

(*g*) Letter from Whitgift and others (30 Mar. 1597) to Dr Jegon (p. 348). Printed *ibid.* II. 567, 568.

(*h*) Letter from Whitgift, R. Cosin and Bancroft (19 Mar. 159$\frac{6}{7}$) to the same (p. 348). Approve the course taken with John Rudde, for his offensive sermons. Cf. Cooper's *Annals*, II. 566.

(*i*) Whitgift to the same, 26 Nov. 1596 (p. 349). On the disputes with the town. Recommends Dr Playfere as Margaret professor.

(*j*) Dr Jegon to Whitgift, 19 Jan. 159$\frac{6}{7}$ (p. 349). The mayor interferes with the university's right to fix the price of corn. Cf. Cooper, II. 565.

(*k*) Whitgift, R. Cosin, etc. to Dr Jegon, 22 Feb. 159$\frac{6}{7}$ (p. 350). To stop the sale of the grammar and accidence printed by the university printer.

(*l*) Dr Jegon to Whitgift, 15 Mar. 159$\frac{6}{7}$ (p. 350). No grammars have been printed at Cambridge. Offensive sermon by John Rudd, M.A., parson of Shepehall.

(*m*) Whitgift to the university, 12 Apr. 1597 (pp. 350, 351). Recommends one Sharpe for the degree of D.D.

(*n*) Dr Jegon, etc. to Whitgift, 30 Apr. 1597 (p. 351). Rudd is bound over to answer in high commission.

(*o*) Articles (10) relating to the quarrel between the vicechancellor and the mayor (pp. 351, 352).

(*p*) Jegon to Sir John Popham, 2 June 1597 (p. 352). Has reduced the number of alehouses from 80 to 30.

(*q*) The heads to [Lord Burghley], 23 June 1597 (pp. 352, 353). MS. Lansd. LXXXIV. art. 86. Printed by Heywood and Wright, II. 136, 137; also in Strype's *Annals*, vol. IV. no. 229, and Cooper, II. 575, 576.

(*r*) Jegon to Whitgift, 23 June, 1597 (p. 353). Complaints against the townsmen.

(*s*) Burghley to Jegon, 25 June 1597 (pp. 353, 354). Recommends moderation.

(*t*) Jegon to Burghley, 23 Jul. 1597 (pp. 354, 355). Printed in Strype's *Annals*, IV. no. 230; Cooper, II. 577.

(*u*) Burghley to the heads, 3 Oct. 1597 (p. 355). Has referred their dispute with the town to the attorney general. Will prosecute the mayor for slander. Regrators shall be punished in the star chamber. Recommends them to advise with lawyers.

(*v*) Ecclesiastical commissioners to Jegon, 24 Oct. 1597 (p. 356). Allablaster, now imprisoned at Cambridge, to be delivered to the bearer. Cf. Cooper, II. 585.

(*w*) Jegon to Whitgift, 4 Dec. 1596 (p. 356). An answer to Burghley's sharp letter is ready. Baro may still obtain a living by teaching Hebrew. Playfere's election.

(*x*) Certificate (13 Dec. 1596) of the refusal of the mayor (Rob. Wallis) to take the oath (p. 357).

(*y*) Jegon to Whitgift (14 Dec. 1596). Encloses an answer to the complaints of the town. The townsmen jealous of the privilege of assessing corn (p. 357).

(*z*) Order (12 Nov. 1596) of lord keeper Egerton and lord Burghley, respecting the mayor's oath (pp. 357, 358). Cf. Cooper, II. 557; MS. Metcalfe 78.

(*aa*) 'The unreverend manner of takinge the oath, by Rob. Wallys, mayor, 29 Sept. 1597' (pp. 358, 359). Printed from MS. Lansd. LXXXIV. art. 91 in Cooper, II. 582.

(*bb*) 'Complaynts of the heads 11 Sept. 1597' (pp. 359, 360). Printed from MS. Lansd. LXXXIV. art. 90 in Cooper, II. 580, 581.

(*cc*) Attorney gen. Coke's opinion on the above (p. 360). Printed from MS. Lansd. LXXXIV. art. 90 in Cooper, II. 581.

(*dd*) Phil. Stringer to Jegon, Lond. 3 Nov. 1597 (pp. 360, 361). Report of his interview with the ch. justice. Prizes taken by lord Essex.

(*ee*) The heads to Burghley, 21 Nov. 1567 (p. 361). Printed (dated 20 Nov.) from MS. Lansd. LXXXIV. art. 93 in Cooper, II. 585, 586.

(*ff*) The petition of both the universities to the LL. Treasurer and Buckhurst, 22 Nov. 1597 (pp. 361, 362). Printed in Cooper, II. 587, from Hearne's *Textus Roffensis*, App. p. 403.

(*gg*) Jegon to Burghley, 24 Dec. 1597 (p. 362). Hughe Huddleston, fellow of Trin., in prison for seditious speeches. Printed from MS. Lansd. LXXXIV. art. 95 in Heywood and Wright, II. 148 (with date 31 Dec.)

(*hh*) Evidence taken and sentence given against Huddleston 13 Dec. 1597 (pp. 362, 363). Printed *ibid.* pp. 150, 151, with date 23 Dec.

(*ii*) The heads to Burghley 1 Jan. 159$\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 363, 364). To the same effect as another letter to the same, 15 Mar. 159$\frac{7}{8}$, printed in Cooper, II. 590, and Heywood and Wright, II. 156, 157, from MS. Lansd. LXXXVI. art. 33.

(*jj*) The heads to Sir John Popham (p. 364). Printed from Baker in Cooper, II. 589.

(*kk*) Bancroft to Jegon, 12 Mar. 159$\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 364, 365). Warns him against meddling in the election at Kath. Hall, unless in behalf of Overall, until the queen's pleasure is known.

(*ll*) Jegon to Bancroft, 14 Mar. 159$\frac{7}{8}$ (p. 365). Refers him to the bearer, or to their next meeting, for a report of matters at Kath. Hall.

(*mm*) The heads to Burghley, 18 Mar. 159$\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 365, 366). Report of the disputed election at Kath. Hall, between Robson and Overall.

(*nn*) Jegon to Whitgift, 18 Mar. 159$\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 366, 367). Excuses the steps which he took in the election at Kath. Hall.

(*oo*) Same to Burghley, 8 May, 1598 (p. 367). From Baker in Cooper, II. 591.

(*pp*) W. Barlow to Jegon, Lambeth, 23 June 1598 (pp. 367, 368). Cf. Cooper, II. 591.

(*qq*) Jegon to Whitgift, 25 June 1598 (p. 368). Cf. Cooper, II. 591, 592.

(*rr*) Same to attorney gen. Coke, 24 Jul. 1598 (pp. 368, 369). Cf. Cooper, II. 591.

(*ss*) Same to Whitgift, 5 Aug. 1598 (p. 369). Printed in Lamb's ed. of Masters' *Hist. of C. C. C.*, p. 146.

(*tt*) Whitgift to Jegon, 7 Aug. 1598 (p. 369). Printed in Lamb, 148, 149, and Cooper, II. 592. (MS. Baker XXXII. 529 seq.)

(*uu*) 'Literæ communes missæ ad comitem Essex̃ a senatu Cantabr. in presentatione officii cancellariatus' (pp. 369, 370), prid. Id. Sext. 1598. Printed in Heywood and Wright, *Cambr. Univ. Trans.* II. 182 sq. from MS. Sloane 3562, fol. 71.

(*vv*) 'Instrumentum actus sub sigillo communi munitum,' 3 Id. Sext. 1598 (p. 371). The formal appointment of Essex.

(*ww*) Essex to the university, 8 cal. Sept. 1598 (p. 372). Thanks for the honour. Printed in Heywood and Wright, II. 184, 185, from MS. Sloane 3562. fol. 72 v°.

(*xx*) Jegon to Sir Rob. Cecill, 26 Aug. 1598 (pp. 372, 373). Sends verses on lord Burghley.

(*yy*) Bancroft to Jegon, 6 Sept. 1598. Rudd (above, arts. *h*, *l*, *n*) has submitted (p. 373).

(*zz*) Note of Rudd's restoration *in priorem statum*. Jegon to Bancroft, 14 Sept. 1598 (p. 373), acquainting him with the fact.

(*aaa*) Essex to Jegon, 13 Sept. 1598 (pp. 373, 374). Nawnton to retain the oratorship, being employed on the queen's affairs.

(*bbb*) Jegon to Essex, 21 Sept. 1598 (p. 374). Nothing intended against Nawnton.

(*ccc*) The heads to Essex, 15 Oct. 1598 (p. 374). Thanks for his gift [of a silver gilt cup and cover. See Cooper, II. 592].

(*ddd*) Jegon to bishop Watson of Chichester, 22 Oct. 1598 (p. 375). Has received lord Lumley's books. [See a catalogue of these books in MS. Cambr. Oo. 7. 52, pp. 22, 23. See also below, art. *ooo*, p. 331.]

(*eee*) Bp. Watson to Jegon, 20 Oct. 1598 (p. 375). Duplicates from lord Lumley's library sent by Hobson the carrier. Requests the loan of Boethius, englished, for his lordship.

(*fff*) Same to same, 27 Oct. 1598 (pp. 375, 376). Again asks for the Boethius.

(*ggg*) Latin letter from the senate to same, 4 non. Nov. 1598 (p. 376). Thanks for his services in procuring lord Lumley's donation.

(*hhh*) Latin letter from the senate to lord Lumley, same day (pp. 376, 377). Thanks for the books, which, marked with his name, fill the vacant spaces in the library.

(*iii*) Latin letter from same to earl of Essex, same day (pp. 377, 378).

Thanks for his liberality. Printed in Heywood and Wright, II. 185 seq. from MS. Sloane 3562. fol. 74.

(*jjj*) The heads to same, 28 Oct. 1598 (pp. 378, 379). Complaints against the town.

(*kkk*) Jegon to same, 5 Nov. 1598 (p. 379). Has been re-elected v. c. Orator Nanton has two more years' leave of absence.

(*lll*) Essex to Jegon, 16 Nov. 1598 (pp. 379, 380). Will defend the rights of the university.

(*mmm*) Wm. [Redman] bp. of Norwich to the heads, 1 Nov. 1598 (p. 380). Complains of abuses in granting testimonials, licences to preach and degrees to discontinuers, whereby schoolmasters in recusants' houses obtain preferment.

(*nnn*) Jegon to Redman, 6 Dec. 1598 (p. 381). The university is grateful for his direction, and will act upon it.

(*ooo*) Bp. Watson to Jegon, 30 Nov. 1598 (p. 381). Lord Lumley's thanks for the old book (Cf. arts. *eee*, *fff* above).

(*ppp*) The heads to Essex, 9 Dec. 1598 (p. 381). Delegate Dr Sharpe to confer with him upon their disputes with the town.

(*qqq*) Same to Sir Rob. Cecill, same day (p. 382). To the same effect.

(*rrr*) Jegon to Whitgift, 10 Dec. 1598 (pp. 382, 383). To the same effect. Questions of reprobation and certainty of faith have been revived in the schools.

(*sss*) Same to Dr Sharpe, same day (pp. 383, 384). Wishes him to procure from the Qu. Bench a recognition of the university jurisdiction; and to represent the townsmen's usurpation of precedency in commission for peace and their personal misdemeanours.

(*ttt*) Whitgift to the visitors of Caius college, 6 Dec. 1598 (p. 384). Mrs Franckland's fellows to receive the money devised by her for their maintenance. Cf. *Documents relating to the university and colleges of Cambridge*, (1852) II. 384.

(*uuu*) Alex. Nowell to same, 7 Dec. 1598 (p. 384, 385). As Mrs Franckland's executor, he urges despatch in carrying out her intentions.

(*vvv*) Same to Whitgift, 24 Oct. 1598 (pp. 385, 386). Had recommended Mrs Franckland, when lamenting for the sudden death of her son, to found fellowships and scholarships in both universities; she had founded them at Brasn. and Caius. At Caius Dr Legg had retained the money in his own hands, instead of laying it out in lands. See Churton's *Life of Nowell*, 335 sq.

(*www*) The visitors of Caius to same, Jan. $159\frac{8}{9}$ (p. 386). Are prevented from acting by a protest from Caius college.

(*xxx*) 'Directions for the renuinge of the commission of the peace for the universitie and towne of Cambridge,' (pp. 386—388). Essex to be included, also Drs Goade, Jegon, Cowell, and serj. Spurlinge; the university's privileges to be reserved; Wallis and Yaxley to be replaced by James Robson

and Medcalfe, quiet townsmen; order of precedence. ['This order..should have been plact after the letter to Dr Sharpe, pp. 383, 384.']

13. 'Transcripts and extracts from the famous leidger book of Waltham abbey, wrote by Rob. Fuller last abbat, as appears from the first letters of his name in severall of the initial letters of the book, and upon one: *Hunc scripsit librum Dominus Robertus Fuller.* MS. Harl.,' [3739]. pp. 389—419.

A catalogue of the charters in the original is given in Caley's ed. of Dugdale, VI. 59, 60. Baker has transcribed nos. 22, 23, 25, 28, 31, 41—50, 52—59, 61, 62, 64—74, 76, 80, 93, 94.

(*a*) A deed (MS. Harl. fol. 427) relating to the exchange of Copped Hall with Hen. VIII. for the farms of Cane Fields and Woods at Pancras and Dame Elyns at Little Warley (pp. 412, 413).

(*b*) Act of parliament assigning to Hen. VIII. the estates of the priory of Christ Church in London (pp. 413, 414).

(*c*) Indenture (5 Sept. 23 H. VIII.) for the exchange of the manor of Stanstede Abbot and Bowerhouse with the king for the suppressed priory of Blackmore (pp. 414—419).

14. 'Chronicon monarcharum Angliæ. E. veteri libro MS°. pertineñ. ad cœnobium S^ti^ Edmundi regis et martyris. MS. Harl.' pp. 421—436

Does not seem to be contained in any of the Harl. MSS. catalogued in the new Dugdale.

(*a*) Begins: 'Hec sunt nomina regum, qui totam monarchiam tenuerunt post passionem S^ti^ Edmundi . . . , qui passus est anno ab incarnatione Domini DCCCLXX.' On p. 426 is some account of benefactions and (pp. 426, 427) of the factious guild ('gilda juvenum'). 'Benefactores quidam' (pp. 428—432) printed in the new Dugdale partly III. 138, 139, no. IX. from a register 'penes Rob. Bacon,' fol. 83; and partly *ibid.* 162, 163, from a register 'in officio ducatus Lanc.' fol. 84 (Baker's transcript extends to 'satis accommodis,' p. 163. b. line 2).

(*b*) 'Chronicon breve' (pp. 433—435). An extract from the Chronicle of John of Oxnead, giving the events of the years 1267—1269. (ed. Ellis, pp. 212—215), with an additional paragraph about 'quidam ribaldi' who had carried off some horses from S. Edmundsbury.

(*c*) 'Ecclesie in quibus abbas S^ti^ Edmundi habet jus patronatus' (p. 436).

(*d*) 'Tenentes et tenementa et redditus in Cantebrig.' (p. 436).

15. 'Transcripts from a leidger book of Battel abbey. MS. Harley' [3586.] . . . . . pp. 437—448

The original is partly catalogued in Caley's Dugdale III. 237. n. a.

16. King's licence (15 May 1615) to confer the degree of M.A. on such persons as the senate should think fit for that degree, with the names of the noblemen, knights and gentlemen admitted M.A. on that day . . . . . p. 449

17. Extracts . . . . . p. 450

(1) 'In cap. de Wil. Rufo de A°. Dni. 1097. Li. 3.' 'Ad calcem Tho. Walsingham MS. Harley.'

(2) 'Ex veteri libro Glastoniensis ecclesiæ.' Another extract from the same relating to the 'provisions' of pope Jo. XXII. The only MS. of Walsingham in the Harl. Catalogue is no. 136, which does not appear to contain either of the above pieces.

Mm. 1. 36 (MS. Baker 25).

A folio volume of 467 pages.

Pasted on the cover. Proclamation of Dan. Waterland, v. c. prohibiting scholars under the degree of M.A. from dining or supping in taverns. May 3, 1716.

1. 'Liber privilegiorum, et libertatum, et rerum memorabilium burgum et villam Cantebrig. concernen̄. Ex monumentis in turre et domo conversorum London. necnon ex archivis academiæ et burgi Cantebrig. ac cronicis fide dignis et aliis antiquis monumentis, per successionem regum, a Guilielmo primo usque ad nonum regni felicissimi domini nostri regis Caroli: Una cum tractatu de dn̄o soli burgi prædicti, et catalogo præpositorum et prætorum dicti burgi, fideliter recollect. per Jacobum Tabor in artibus magrum̄, universitatis Cantebrig. registrarium.' pp. 3—147.

['MS. inter archiva academiæ Cantabrig. Sed N.B. liber iste non pertingit ad nonum Caroli primi, nec ultra tertium annum Jacobi. Deest quoque tractatus de domino soli, nec non catalogus præpositorum, prætorum, etc. In hoc apographo exhibentur, aut cartæ integræ, aut saltem tituli omnium cartarum.']

"Qu. whether this is not a transcript of Mr Hare's 4th volume, relating merely to the town of Cambridge, in the v. c.'s custody?" Cole. [Tabor's book is in the registry, labelled 'Burgus Cantabrigiæ'. fol., and is, as Cole supposed, a transcript of Hare.]

(*a*) 'Willelmus primus rex. Certificatorium de mansuris et custodiis in burgo Cantebrig. (pp. 3, 4). Ex libro judiciario vulgar. *Domesday* nuncupato.' In the editions of Domesday book.

(*b*) 'Johes. Rex. Carta de gilda mercatorum aliisque nonnullis privilegiis burgensibus ville Cantebr. concessis' (pp. 4, 5), 8 Jan. 'Ex rotulo

cartarum de anno 2do. regis Johis, membr. 16, in turr. Lond.' Printed in Blomefield, *Collectan. Cantabr.* p. 221; transl. in Cooper's *Annals*, i. 31, 32.

(*c*) 'Breve de castro Cantebr. reparando' (p. 5), 17 Nov. 6 Jo. See Cooper, i. 33, note 1.

(*d*) 'Carta de firma feodi ville Cantebr. concessa burgensibus, et quod de se ipsis possint eligere prepositum' (pp. 5, 6). Cf. xxxv. 564. Dat. Lambeth, 8 May, an. Jo. 8. Printed in Blomefield, *Collectan. Cantabr.* p. 222. Transl. in Cooper, i. 33, 34 (see p. 34, n. 1).

(*e*) 'Quod prepositus et probi homines Cantebr. parabunt 20 homines cum armis et equis ad servicium regis in partibus transmarinis' (p. 6), 15 June. *Rot. claus.* 14 *Joh. m.* 8. *d.*; Hardy, *Rotuli claus.* 130 *b.*; Cooper, i. 35.

(*f*) 'Breve regis quod constabular. castri Cantebr. dabit fidem nunciis suis' (p. 6), 16 Aug. *Rot. claus.* 16 *Joh.* Cf. Cooper, i. 35.

(*g*) Quod ballivi Cantebr. transmittant 5.. anguillarum ad regem usque Oxon.' (p. 7), 10 Dec. *Rot. claus.* 5 *Hen. III. m.* 19; Hardy, *Rot. Claus.* 443 *b*; cf. Cooper, i. 38.

(*h*) 'De contributione taxanda in villa Cantebrig. ad subsidium regis Jerusalem et terre sancte' (pp. 7, 8), 24 Nov. *Rot. claus.* 7 *Hen. III. dorso;* cf. Cooper, i. 38.

(*i*) 'Quod burgenses ville Cantebr. habeant seisinam domus Benjameni Judei in Cantebr. ad gaolam conficiendam' (p. 8), 15 Oct. *Rot. fin.* 8 *Hen. III.*; cf. Cooper, i. 39, 40.

(*j*) 'Confirmatio carte regis Johannis de privilegiis ville Cantebr.' (pp. 8, 9), 30 Apr. *Rot. cart.* 11 *Hen. III. p.* 1. *m.* 8. *n.* 73; cf. Cooper, i. 40.

(*k*) 'Confirmatio carte regis Johannis de firma feodi ville Cantebr. concessa burgensibus' (p. 10), 30 Apr. *Rot. cart.* 11 *Hen. III. p.* 1. *m.* 8. *n.* 74. Cf. Cooper, *ibid.* MS. Baker, xxxv. 563.

(*l*) 'Ne quis torneare presumat apud Cantebr.' (pp. 10, 11), 2 Sept. *Rot. pat.* 18 *Hen. III.*; cf. Cooper, i. 42.

(*m*) 'Restitutio libertatum ville Cantebr. prius ablatarum post solutionem mulcte sue centum mercarum' (p. 11), 28 Mar. *Rot. fin.* 19 *Hen. III.*; cf. Cooper, i. 42, 43.

(*n*) 'Ne fiant torneamenta in villa Cantebr. absque licentia regis' (pp. 11, 12), 4 Aug. *Rot. pat.* 20 *Hen. III. m.* 3; Cooper, i. 43, 44.

(*o*) 'Commissio ad distringend. Judeos Cantebr. pro tallagio' (p. 12), 14 May. *Rot. claus.* 25 *Hen. III. dors.;* Cooper, i. 44.

(*p*) 'Quod vicecomes assistat commissionar. regis ad distringend. Judeos Cantebrig. pro tallagio' (pp. 12, 13), 14 May. *Rot. claus.* 25 *Hen. III. dors.*

(*q*) 'De manu regis amovenda a terris Radulphi de Kamoys, qui torneavit apud Cantebrig. contra prohibitionem regis' (p. 13), 18 Aug. *Rot. claus.* 29 *Hen. III.*; Cooper, i. 44.

(*r*) 'Ne vicecomes distringat Judeos Cantebrig. pro quinque mercis' (p. 13), 2 May. *Rot. claus.* 32 *Hen. III.*; Cooper, I. 45.

(*s*) 'Preceptum vicecomiti de habendo tallagium Judeorum Cantebr. ad scaccarium regis' (p. 13), 12 Sept. *Rot. fin.* 33 *Hen. III.*; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*t*) 'Ne vicecomes distringat burgenses Cantebrig. pro quadam transgressione sua' (pp. 13, 14), 5 Mar. *Rot. claus.* 34 *Hen. III.*; Cooper, I. 46.

(*u*) 'De non procedendo coram justic. regis apud Cantebr. in appellatione contra Galfridum Fercles ante reditum suum a terra sancta' (p. 14), 8 Sept. *Rot. claus.* 34 *Hen. III. dors.*

(*v*) 'Inhibitio contra torneamenta apud villam Cantebrig.' (p. 14), 28 Dec. *Rot. pat.* 36 *Hen. III. dors.*; Cooper, I. 46.

(*w*) 'Carta quorundam privilegiorum ville Cantebrig.' (p. 15), Westm. 11 Apr. 40 *Hen. III.* Cf. Cooper, I. 46, 47.

(*x*) 'Quod burgenses Cantebr. sint quieti de LX. mercis quas solverunt in garderobam regis pro fine carte libertatum suarum' (p. 15), Westm. 17 Oct. 40 *Hen. III. Rot. fin.*; Cooper, I. 47.

(*y*) 'Mandatum ballivis Cantebr. de recordo habendo coram justic. regis apud Westm. extra curiam Cantebr.' (p. 16), Westm. 20 Dec. *Rot. claus.* 44 *Hen. III. m.* 17. *dors.*; Cooper, I. 48.

(*z*) 'Quod vicecomes venire faciat clericum suum ad respondendum coram justic. regis apud Westm. de quodam placito tento coram ballivis Cantebr.' (p. 17), Westm. 20 Dec. *Rot. claus.* 44 *Hen. III. m.* 17. *dors.*; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*aa*) 'Quod Reginaldus Sherwynd de Cantebr. habeat rationabiles terminos ad solutionem debitorum suorum in quibus tenetur Judeis' (p. 18), Westm. 11 Feb. *Rot. claus.* 49 *Hen. III. m.* 10.

(*bb*) 'Quod Judei commorantes apud Cantebr. habeant protectionem regis ad biennium' (p. 18), Westm. 3 Apr. *Rot. pat.* 50 *Hen. III. m.* 21; Cooper, I. 49.

(*cc*) 'Ne Willelmus Toillet burgensis Cantebr. distringatur pro debitis suis' (p. 19), Cambr. 11 Apr. *Rot. pat.* 51 *Hen. III. m.* 21.

(*dd*) 'Breve de allocando XXVII. libr. ballivis Cantebr. quas liberaverunt quibusdam hominibus pro domibus suis prostratis juxta fossatum regis apud Cantebr.' (p. 19), Windsor, 26 Apr. *Rot. lib.* 52 *Hen. III.*; Cooper, I. 51.

(*ee*) 'Quod Ernisius Le Merchant sit quietus a tallagio in villa Cantebr.' (p. 19), Northampton 25 Jul. *Rot. pat.* 52 *Hen. III. m.* 8; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*ff*) 'Quod homines ville Cantebr. sint quieti de decem mercis quas solverunt Johanni Ferre' (p. 20), Westm. 20 Jan. *Rot. claus.* 54 *Hen. III.*; Cooper, I. 52.

(*gg*) 'Quod ballivi Cantebr. solvant fratribus Carmelitanis 52s. de firma ville sue ex dono regis' (p. 20), Westm. 14 Jul. *Rot. lib.* 54 *Hen. III.*; Cooper, I. 53.

(*hh*) 'Quod ballivi Cantebr. solvant Henrico de Otington id quod a retro est de vadiis suis' (p. 20), Westm. 24 Mar. *Rot. lib.* 56 *Hen. III. m.* 8; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*ii*) 'Confirmatio privilegiorum ville Cantebr.' (pp. 21—23), Westm. 11 Apr. *Rot. cart.* 9 *Edw. I. n°.* 84. Cf. Cooper, I. 60.

(*jj*) 'Placita communitatis ville Len. contra burgenses ville Cantebr. et priorem de Barnewell de quibusdam injuriis' (pp. 23, 24); printed from MS. Hare (Cotton, *Faustina C.* III. f. 220) in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey*, App. no. XI. p. 29; cf. Cooper, I. 61.

(*kk*) 'Agnes Makerell posuit se in ecclesiam fratrum Minorum etc.' (p. 24). *Plac. coron. ap. Cantebr. in oct. Trin.* 14 *Edw. I.*; cf. Cooper, *ibid.*

(*ll*) 'Tolnetum ad sex annos concessum ad pavimentum ville Cantebr.' (pp. 24—26), Westm. 14 Jan. *Rot. pat.* 18 *Edw. I.*; Cooper, I. 62.

(*mm*) 'Commissio de computo pavimenti ville Cantebr. audiendo' (pp. 26, 27), Caleford, 4 May. *Rot. pat.* 20 *Edw. I.*; Cooper, I. 65.

(*nn*) 'De modo vendendi vinum Vasconie in villa Cantebr.' (p. 27), Westm. 20 May. *Rot. claus.* 21 *Edw. I. no.* 8; Cooper, I. 66.

(*oo*) 'Breve de associando magistrum Galfridum Pakenham ad audiendum computum de pavimento' (p. 27), Chelmsford, 2 Apr. *Rot. pat.* 22 *Edw. I. dors.;* Cooper, I. 67.

(*pp*) 'Tolnetum ad pavimentum ville ad biennium concessum' (pp. 28, 29), Woodestocke, 29 Mar. *Rot. pat.* 29 *Edw. I. m.* 21; Cooper, I. 69.

(*qq*) 'Placitum inter Egidium Muschet et uxorem ejus querentes, ac Joh. Pawe et alios defendentes, in quo fit mentio de quadam consuetudine ville Cantebr.' (pp. 29, 30). *Plac. de jur. et ass. ap. Cantebr. Hil.* 27 *Edw. I. rot.* 23; Cooper, . 68.

(*rr*) 'Confirmatio veterum privilegiorum ville Cantebr. cum augmentatione novorum, salvis libertatibus universitatis' (pp. 31—34), Westm. 22 Nov. *Rot. cart.* 7 *Edw. II., no.* 22; Cooper, I. 73, 74.

'Hactenus cartæ integræ exhibentur'; (the 3 following charters have omissions, with the explanation 'sub eadem fere forma cum prioribus'; of two only the titles, here omitted, are given).

(*ss*) 'Tolnetum ad pavimentum ville Cantebr. concessum ad triennium' (p. 35), 6 June, 13 Edw. II. and Huntingdon 28 Nov. 18 Edw. II. *Rot. pat.* 13 *Edw. II. m.* 3. and 18 *Edw. II. p.* 1. *m.* 2. Cf. Cooper, I. 77, 78, 80.

(*tt*) 'Tolnetum ad pavimentum ville Cantebr. ad biennium conc.' (p. 35), Langley 7 Feb. 5 Edw. III.; Cooper, I. 85.

(*uu*) 'Petitiones burgensium in parliamento pro confirmatione carte sue, de responsionibus suis audiendis ad conquestiones scolarium ac de venellis locandis; que partim absolute, partim sub conditione conceduntur' (pp. 36, 37). *Ex bundello petitionum parliamenti inchoat. ap. Westm. in crastino post festum S. Mich.* 5 *Edw. III. n.* 15; Cooper, I. 84, 85.

(*vv*) 'Petitio majoris et burgensium in parliamento pro pavagio ville Cantebr. ad triennium concesso' (p. 37). From the same bundle n. 26; Cooper, i. 85.

(*ww*) 'Commissio de computo pavimenti ville Cantebr. exigendo' (pp. 37, 38), Waltham, 3 Feb. *Rot. pat.* 6 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 26. *dors.*; Cooper, *ibid.* (A note of another, 'sub eadem fere forma', 24 Feb. 8 Edw. III. Cooper, i. 86).

(*xx*) 'De xx. marcis super hominibus ville Cantebr. levandis ad subsidium regis in guerra sua versus Scotiam' (pp. 38, 39), Newcastle upon Tyne, 24 June. *Rot. pat.* 9 *Edw. III. p.* 1, *m.* 2; Cooper, i. 88.

(*yy*) 'Taxatio totius comitatus Cantebr. (villa Cantebr. excepta) ad subsidium regis in guerra sua contra Scotos' (pp. 39, 40), Newcastle, same date. *Rot. pat.* 9 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 2.

(*zz*) Brief skeleton of two commissions 'de computo pavimenti', Newcastle 24 Feb. 9 Edw. III., and Tower of London 12 Febr. 11 Edw. III. (p. 40); Cooper i. 87.

(*aaa*) 'Petitio populi comitatus Cantebr. ut villa Cantebr. taxetur conjunctim cum comitatu. Que a domino rege negatur' (p. 40). *Ex bundello petitionum parl.* 12 *Edw. III.*; Cooper, i. 91, 92.

(*bbb*) 'Querela communitatis ville Cantebr. contra Jo. de Potenhale provisorem hospitii regis' (p. 41). From the same bundle; Cooper, i. 91.

(*ccc*) 'Quod major et ballivi habeant allocationem carte sue de cognitione placiti coram se ipsis juxta libertates suas' (pp. 41, 42). *Plac. coram reg. Trin.* 13 *Edw. III. rot.* 27; Cooper, i. 93.

(*ddd*) Same heading as last (pp. 42, 43). *Plac. coram reg. Mich.* 13 *Edw. III. rot.* 59; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*eee*) 'Dignitas et nomen comitis Cantebr. cum castro et villa concessa domino Willelmo Marchioni Juliacensi et heredibus suis masculis' (pp. 43—46), Ipswich, 8 May. *Rot. cart.* 14 *Edw. III. n.* 20; Cooper, i. 92, 93.

(*fff* 1) 'Litere patentes de officio ballivie warenne regie Cantebr. concesse Johanni de Wyndesore' (p. 47), Newcastle, 15 Dec. *Rot. claus.* 15 *Edw. III. p.* 3. *m.* 6; Cooper, i. 94.

(*fff* 2) 'Quod vicecomes habeat liberam custodiam Gaole castri Cantebr.' (p. 47), Newcastle, 15 Dec. *Rot. claus.* 15 *Edw. III. p.* 3. *m.* 6; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*ggg*) 'Quod vicecomes solvat Johanni de Wyndesore id quod a retro est de annuitate sua pro exercitio officii warennarii regis apud Cantebr.' (pp. 47, 48), Westm. 28 Jan. *Rot. claus.* 18 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 25. Also one in same terms tested Westm. 28 Apr. 19 *Edw. III.* Cf. Cooper, *ibid.* note 2.

(*hhh*) 'Ne Willelmus Lollesworthe burgens. Cantebr. officium ballivatus super se assumere cogatur,' etc. (p. 48), Westm. 24 Sept. *Rot. claus.* 20 *Edw. III. p.* 2. *m.* 10 *dors.*; Cooper, i. 97.

(*iii*) 'Commissio de ponte Cantebr. reparando' (pp. 48, 49), Westm. 3 Mar. *Rot. pat.* 23 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 24 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 100.

(*jjj*) Quod villa Cantebr. ministrabit 6 homines armatos ad deserviendum regi in guerra sua contra Franciam' (p. 49), Westm. 20 Mar. *Rot. Franc.* 24 *Edw. III. m.* 10; Cooper, I. 101.

(*kkk*) 'Exoneratio ville Cantebr. de numero xx. sagittariorum, in consideratione cujusdam pecunie summe, per ipsos domino regi mutuate' (pp. 49, 50), Westm. 15 July. *Rot. Franc.* 25 *Edw. III. m.* 6; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*lll*) 'Breve de quibusdam pannis in feria de Sterresbrigge forisfactis ad garderobam regis deferend.' (p. 50), Westm. 3 Oct. *Rot. claus.* 25 *Edw. III. m.* 13; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*mmm*) 'Quod major et ballivi proclamari facient, ne quis blada aliqua traducat extra villam Cantebr. ad partes exteras' (pp. 50, 51), Westm. 4 Dec. *Rot. claus.* 25 *Edw. III. m.* 4 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 102.

(*nnn*) 'Quod vicecomes Cantebr. solvat marchioni Juliacen. annuitatem suam 20 librarum nomine comitis Cantebr.' (pp. 51, 52), Westm. 10 Oct. *Rot. claus.* 27 *Edw. III. m.* 7.

(*ooo*) 'Breve et inquisitio de quodam molendino noviter erecto in prejudicium ballivorum et burgensium' (pp. 52—54), Westm. 17 Apr. and Cambr. 'die Merc. post fest. Petronille'. *Exc.* 27 *Edw. III. n.* 56; Cooper, I. 103, 104.

(*ppp*) 'Quod ballivi proclamari facient de pretio vini in villa et suburbiis Cantebr.' (p. 54), Westm. 4 Dec. *Rot. claus.* 28 *Edw. III.*; new Rymer III. 292; Cooper, I. 104.

(*qqq*) 'Breve de removendo quosdam imprisonatos a castro de Nottingham et eosdem liberando ad custodiam constabularii castri Cantebr.' (p. 55), Leedes 24 Sept. *Rot. claus.* 33 *Edw. III.* MS. Cott. *Faustina C.* III. 275; Cooper, I. 105.

(*rrr*) 'Commissio de ponte Cantebr. reparando' (pp. 55, 56), Westm. 18 May. *Rot. pat.* 36 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 9; MS. Cott. *Faust. C.* III. 276; Cooper, I. 106.

(*sss*) 'Honor et nomen comitis Cantebrig. concessa domino Edwardo de Langeley regis filio et heredibus suis' (pp. 56, 57), Westm. 13 Nov. *Rot. cart.* 36 *Edw. III. n.* 8; Cooper, I. 107.

(*ttt*) 'Commissio ad emendandam viam ducentem ad molendina aquatica domini regis et episcopi Elien. in Cantebr. (pp. 57, 58), Westm. 4 Febr. *Rot. pat.* 37 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 42 *dors.*; MS. Cott. *Faust. C.* III. 278; Cooper *ibid.*

(*uuu*) 'Quod domus et celaria in quibus exponuntur vina dulcia claudantur, et quibus vina extrahantur' (p. 58), Westm. 10 Dec. *Rot. claus.* 39 *Edw. III. m.* 6 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 108.

(*vvv*) 'Petitio majoris et burgensium domino regi tradita ne quicquam

universitati concedatur in prejudicium libertatum ville. Cui nullum datur responsum' (pp. 58, 59).

(*www*) 'Commissio ad inquirend. et supervidend. defectus castri Cantebrig'. (p. 59), Westm. 20 Feb. *Rot. pat.* 41 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 30 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 109.

(*xxx*) 'Quod major et ballivi proclamari facient, ne quis aliquam monetam de cuneo Scotie seu aliarum terrarum recipiat seu solvat in villa Cantebrig'. (p. 60), Westm. 8 Dec.; *Rot. claus.* 41 *Edw. III. m.* 3; new Rymer, III. 838; Cooper, I. 110.

(*yyy*) 'Quod major et ballivi Cantebr. venire faciant duos homines peritos de villa sua, ad consulend. cum domino rege de navigio Anglie' (p. 61), Westm. 26 Oct. *Rot. claus.* 43 *Edw. III. m.* 7; MS. Cott. *Faust. C.* III. 284; new Rymer, III. 881; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*zzz*) 'Quod major et ballivi proclamari facient, ne quis aurum vel argentum de moneta Scotie recipiat seu solvat in villa Cantebr'. (pp. 61, 62), Westm. 12 Jan. *Rot. claus.* 46 *Edw. III. m.* 1; Cooper, I. 111.

(*aaaa*) 'Quod major et ballivi ministrabunt regi parvam bargeam ad defensionem regni' (p. 63), Westm. 30 Nov. 'per ipsum regem et consilium in parliamento.' *Rot. claus.* 1 *Ric. II. m.* 22; Cooper, I. 116.

(*bbbb*) 'Confirmatio libertatum ville Cantebr. salvis academie privilegiis' (pp. 64—68), Westm. 8 Dec. *Rot. pat.* 1 *Ric. II. p.* 2. *m.* 15; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*cccc*) 'Quod habentes ad valorem decem marcarum contribuent ad onus parve bargee' (pp. 68, 69), Westm. 30 Jan. *Rot. claus.* 1 *Ric. II. m.* 18; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*dddd*) 'Tolnetum ad pavimentum ville Cantebr. pro quatuor annis concessum, salvis academie privilegiis' (p. 69), Northampton, 23 Nov. *Rot. pat.* 4 *Ric. II.*; Cooper, I. 119.

(*eeee*) 'Ordinatio regis pro pace conservanda in villa Cantebrig'. (pp. 69—71), Northampton, 5 Dec. *Rot. pat.* 4 *Ric. II. p.* 1. *m.* 5. *dors.*; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*ffff*) 'Recognitio quorundam burgensium Cantebr. cum juramento de se bene gerend. et quod respondeant de maleficiis coram justiciariis regis' (pp. 71, 72). *Rot. claus.* 4 *Ric. II. dors.*; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*gggg*) 'Breve de recognitionibus capiend. ab Edmundo Lyster majore et aliis quibusdam burgensibus, ne quicquam contra pacem agant, et quod bene se gerant, sub pena c libr.' (pp. 72—74), Westm. 6 Feb. 4 Ric. II. See Cooper, I. 119, 120.

(*hhhh*) 'Recognitio majoris ac quorundam burgensium Cantebrig. de se bene gerend. et quod respondeant de maleficiis suis coram justiciariis regis' (pp. 74, 75). *Rot. claus.* 4 *Ric. II. dors.*; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*iiii*) 'Breve de associando magistrum Radulphum Wykes ad felonias audiend. in com. Cantebrig'. (pp. 75, 76), Westm. 27 Feb. *Rot. pat.* 4 *Ric. II. v.* 2. *m.* 16 *dors.*

(*jjjj*) 'Breve de indictatis in prisona salvo custodiend.' (p. 76), Henley, 28 July. *Rot. claus.* 5 *Ric. II. m.* 39.

(*kkkk*) 'De recordo et nominibus rebellatorum in cancellariam regis certificand., et de supersedendo in causis eorum' (p. 77), Eltham, 30 Aug. *Rot. claus.* 5 *Ric. II. m.* 40.

(*llll*) 'Breve de majore insufficienti amovendo et alio magis sufficienti eligendo' (pp. 77, 78), Westm. 22 Sept. *Rot. claus.* 5 *Ric. II. m.* 34; Cooper, I. 122, note 5.

(*mmmm*) 'Commissio ad audiend. et terminand. de transgressionibus in villa Cantebrig. perpetratis' (pp. 78, 79), Westm. 23 Oct. *Rot. pat.* 5 *Ric. II. p.* 1. *m.* 18 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 122.

(*nnnn*) 'Commissio ad audiend. et terminand. de proditionibus in villa Cantebrig. commissis' (p. 79), Westm. 23 Oct. *Rot. pat.* 5 *Ric. II. p.* 1. *m.* 19 *dors.*; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*oooo*) 'Perdonatio subditorum regis de rebellione, exceptis quibusdam personis curie sue et hominibus ville Cantebrig.' (p. 80), Westm. 14 Febr. *Rot. claus.* 5 *Ric. II. m.* 21 *dors.*

(*pppp*) 'Restitutio libertatum ville Cantebr. prius in parliamento ablatarum, exceptis hiis, que cancellario et scolaribus concesse sunt' (pp. 80—83), Westm. 1 May. *Rot. cart.* 5 *Ric. II. n.* 20; Cooper, I. 125, 126.

(*qqqq*) 'Ordinatio regis pro regimine ville Cantebrig. post amissionem libertatum suarum' (pp. 83, 84), Westm. 14 Dec. *Rot. fin.* 5 *Ric. II.*; Cooper, I. 123, 124.

(*rrrr*) 'De restitutione terrarum et tenementorum Roberti Brigham burgensis ville Cantebr.' (pp. 84, 85), Westm. 12 Oct. *Rot. claus.* 6 *Ric. II. m.* 16.

(*ssss*) 'De restitutione bonorum et catallorum Johannis Refham de Cantebr.' (pp. 85, 86), Westm. 12 Oct. *Rot. claus.* 6 *Ric. II. m.* 16.

(*tttt*) 'Mandatum ballivis et aldermannis Cantebr. de recognoscendo majorem suum electum, salvis academie libertatibus' (p. 86), Westm. 28 Nov. *Rot. claus.* 6 *Ric. II. m.* 12; Cooper, I. 126.

(*uuuu*) 'Commissio de magno ponte Cantebrig. reparando' (pp. 86, 87). Westm. 21 Apr. *Rot. pat.* 6 *Ric. II. p.* 3. *m.* 14 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 126, 127.

(*vvvv*) 'Quedam privilegia burgo Cantebr. concessa salvis libertatibus universitatis' (pp. 87—89), Westm. 9 Dec. *Rot. cart.* 9 *Ric. II. n.* 19; Cooper, I. 130.

(*wwww*) 'Commissio ad inquirend. si habentes assisam victualium mercandizent in eisdem' (p. 90), Westm. 2 July, 13 Ric. II.

(*yyyy*) 'Commissio de magno ponte reparando' (p. 91), Westm. 12 Feb *Rot. pat.* 14 *Ric. II. p.* 2. *m.* 33 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 139.

(*zzzz*) 'Ne major et ballivi ex sua auctoritate propria imponant taxationes super communitatem ville Cantebrig. pro reparatione molendini aqua-

tici in villa predicta' (pp. 91, 92), Westm. 26 Feb. *Rot. claus.* 15 *Ric. II. m.* 11; Cooper, I. 140.

(*aaaaa*) 'Mandatum regis thes. et baronibus scaccarii transmissum de supersedendo in processu versus commissionar. ad inquirend. si habentes assisam vini et victualium mercandisent in eisdem' (pp. 92, 93), Westm. 12 Nov. *Rot. claus.* 15 *Ric. II. m.* 27 *dors.*

(*bbbbb*) 'Petitio burgensium Cantebr. in parliamento ut habeant allocationem quarundam libertatum suarum in computis vicecomitum Cantebr. ad scaccarium reddend., ubi cancellarius et scolares non sint partes; sub forma quadam concessa' (pp. 93, 94). *Ex bundello petitionum parl. inchoati ap. Westm. in xv^na. Sti. Hil.* 17 *Ric. II.*; Cooper, I. 141, 142.

(*ccccc*) 'Commissio de magno ponte reparando' (pp. 95, 96), Westm. 15 Feb. *Rot. pat.* 17 *Ric. II. p.* 2. *m.* 36 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 142.

(*ddddd*) 'Confirmatio quarundam libertatum ville Cantebr. cum explanatione, salvis academie privilegiis' (pp. 96—98), Westm. 28 Feb. *Rot. pat.* 17 *Ric. II. p.* 2. *m.* 1; Cooper, *ibid.* 'Pontage. what landes are chardged, to maynteyne the great bridge of Cambridge an. 38 H. VIII. See MS. vol. XIX. 503, 504, etc. and this vol. p. 148.' "N.B. Vol. XIX. should be vol. XXII. from which I had a copy 29 July 1789. S. Peck."

(*eeeee*) 'Quod major et ballivi solvant Nicholao Dagworth militi id quod a retro est de annuitate sua centum marcarum de feodi firma ville Cantebrig.' (p. 99). Westm. 1 Jan. *Rot. claus.* 21 *Ric. II. p.* 1. *m.* 2.

(*fffff*) 'Tolnetum concessum ad heremitam quendam pro reparatione pontium et calceti inter Cantebrig. et villam de Berton' (pp. 100, 101), Westm. 31 Oct. *Rot. pat.* 1 *Hen. IV. p.* 3. *m.* 33; Cooper, I. 145.

(*ggggg*) 'Petitio majoris et burgensium Cantebr. ad communes regni in parliamento porrecta pro diminutione firme feodi sui' (pp. 101—103). *Ex bundello petitionum in parl. inchoato ap. Westm. in crastino Mich.* 4 *Hen. IV.*; Cooper, I. 148.

(*hhhhh*) 'Magna confirmatio libertatum ville Cantebrig. salvis privilegiis academie' (pp. 103—109), Westm. 19 Feb. *Rot. pat.* 6 *Hen. IV. p.* 1. *m.* 7; Cooper, I. 150.

(*iiiii*) 'Commissio de magno ponte reparando et de computo exigendo' (pp. 110, 111), Westm. 14 July. *Rot. pat.* 1 *Hen. V. p.* 3. *m.* 38 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 155.

Note of a confirmation of the liberties of the town, Westm. 15 Nov. 7 Hen. IV. (p. 111).

(*jjjjj*) 'Commissio de magno ponte reparando, ac computo ejusdem exigendo' (pp. 112, 113), Westm. 24 June. *Rot. pat.* 1 *Hen. VI. p.* 4. *m.* 23 *dors.*; Cooper, I. 169, 170.

Note of a confirmation of the town's privileges. Westm. 15 Nov. 2 Hen. VI. (p. 113).

(*kkkkk*) 'Confirmatio indenture de quodam fossato a burgensibus

Cantebr. concesso collegio divi Michaelis ad terminum centum annorum (pp. 113—115). Westm. 1 Feb. *Rot. pat.* 3 *Hen. VI. p.* 1. *m.* 7.

(*lllll*) 'Statutum contra malefactores et latrones in villa et communitate Cantebr. et alibi ad requisitionem communitatis Anglie' (pp. 115, 116). *Rot. parl. inchoat. ap. Westm. in crast. S. Mathei* 8 *Hen. VI. c.* 6. *n.* 37; Cooper, I. 18 , 181.

(*mmmmm*) 'Magna confirmatio libertatum ville Cantebr.' (p. 116), Westm. 25 Mar. *Rot. pat.* 15 *Hen. VI. m.* 26; Cooper, I. 186.

(*nnnnn*) 'Quod villa Cantabr. non solvat regi ultra xx. libras pro una integra decima et quinta decima' (pp. 116—118), Westm. 18 Jul. *Rot. pat.* 24 *Hen. VI. p.* 2. *m.* 6; Cooper, I. 197.

(*ooooo*) 'Quod major et ballivi Cantebr. sint exonerati de 13 lib. 6s. 1d. q. pro medietate unius x^{me} et xv^{me}' (pp. 119, 120), Westm. 2 Dec. *Rot. pat.* 25 *Hen. VI. p.* 1. *m.* 15.

(*ppppp*) 'De commutatione terrarum quarundam in Cantebr. voc. Henabby et Salthithe Lane inter dominum regem et burgenses Cantebrig.' (p. 120), Westm. 15 Mar. *Rot. pat.* 33 *Hen. VI. p.* 1. *m.* 1; Cooper, I. 206.

(*qqqqq*) 'Quod major et ballivi solvant annuatim centum et quinque marcas domine regine Elizabethe de feodi firma ville sue' (p. 121), Westm. 31 Jan. *Rot. claus.* 5 *Edw. IV.*; Cooper, I. 215.

(*rrrrr*) 'Confirmatio literarum patent. Henrici VI., ne burgenses Cantebr. solvant ultra xx. lib. pro una $xv.^{a}$ et $x.^{a}$' (pp. 121—124), Westm. 6 July. 5 Edw. IV. *Inter recorda de term. Pasch.* 8 *Edw. IV. rot.* 18. *ex parte remem. thes. ap. Westm.;* Cooper, *ibid.*

(*sssss*) 'Magna confirmatio libertatum ville Cantebr.' (p. 124), Westm. 6 July. *Rot. pat.* 6 *Edw. IV. p.* 3. *m.* 15; Cooper, *ibid.*

(*ttttt*) 'Quod maior et ballivi solvant Willelmo Chrysten id quod a retro est de annuitate sua decem marcarum' (pp. 124, 125), Westm. 15 Jul. *Rot. claus.* 6 *Edw. IV.* Cf. Cooper, I. 214.

(*uuuuu*) 'Quod maior et burgenses solvant domine Elizabethe Regine id quod a retro est de summa cv marcarum' (p. 125), Westm. 6 Oct. *Rot. claus.* 7 *Edw. IV.* Cf. Cooper, I. 215.

(*wwwww*) 'Commissio de magno ponte reparando' (p. 126), Westm. 6 July. *Rot. pat.* 18 *Edw. IV. p.* 1. *m.* 19 *dors.;* Cooper, I. 223.

(*xxxxx*) 'Confirmatio privilegiorum ville Cantebr.' (p. 127), Westm. 29 Apr. *Rot. confirmat. cancell.* 2 *Hen. VIII. p.* 3; Cooper, I. 292.

(*yyyyy*) 'De quodam annuali redditu 8 librarum 15 solidorum et 2 denar. concess. majori et burgensibus Cantebr. ex tunc, de quibusdam shopis et bowthis in Sturbrige' (pp. 127—130), Westm. 23 June. *Rot. pat.* 3 *& 4 Ph. & Mar. p.* 2; Cooper, II. 132, 133.

(*zzzzz*) 'Quod major et burgenses Cantebr. licite possint de cetero tenere feriam sive nundinas apud Sturbridge et Barnewell annuatim per spa-

tium 36 dierum, modo quo ipsi retroactis temporibus usi fuerunt' (pp. 131—139), Drayton, 15 Aug. 31 Eliz. Cooper, II. 466—468.

(*aaaaaa*) Charter to the town, 30 Apr. 3 Jac. I. (pp. 140—147). Cooper, III. 17, 18.

(*bbbbbb*) 'A commission for the repayre of the great bridge in Cambridge' (p. 148), Westm. 9 Oct. 1654. Cooper, III. 463.

(*cccccc*) 'An indenture of covenants concerning the king's mills and Newhenham mills' (pp. 148—150), 24 Jan. 22 Hen. VII. The last two copied by S. N. publick notary. Printed in Cooper, I. 286, 287.

2. 'Gratiæ sive petitiones etc. e registro Academiæ Cantabr. ab anno 1638 ad annum 1669'. pp. 151—254. [From 'Libri gratiarum' Z and H in the registry.]

The formal graces for degrees, appointments etc. will not here be noticed. The following summary comprises the more important documents. 5 Apr. 1639. Three days of the following week to be held 'pro non termino' on account of Mead's funeral (p. 154). 2 Oct. 1638. Lectures to cease on account of the plague (ibid.). 24 Jan. $16\frac{38}{39}$. To petition the king to renounce his claim to certain lands at Terington; otherwise the living will not be sufficient for the Margaret professor's endowment (p. 158). 6 Jun. 1642. Lectures etc. suspended for the plague (p. 165). 10 Oct. 1642. Joh. Poley, proctor elect, being absent on the king's service, Will. Quarles to be admitted as his deputy (p. 167). 12 June 1643. The v. c. being removed, and the professors silenced, the creations to be in private on the 3 and 4 of July in the new chapel (ibid. Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 349). 28 July 164[3]. Sermons suspended on account of the plague (p. 168; cf. Cooper, III. 354). 19 Sept. 1643. Dr Holdsworth v. c. by reason of his durance not being able to receive the presentation to Terrington, to petition the bp. of Norwich not to admit any other (p. 168; cf. Cooper, III. 358). 19 Sept. 1643. To omit the Latin sermon at the beginning of term, for fear of tumult (p. 168; printed in Cooper, *ibid.*). 11 June 1644. Grace like that of 12 June 1643 (p. 170; Cooper, III. 381). 21 Mar. $164\frac{4}{5}$. Syndicate appointed to inspect the lands, tithes, etc. of Burwell (p. 173). 9 Dec. 1645. To re-enact the grace 24 Nov. 1606, by which the v. c. was declared ipso facto competent for the degree of doctor in any faculty, the grace no longer appearing in the proctors' books (p. 176; *Stat. Acad. Cant.* p. 383; Cooper, III. 23, 397). 23 Apr. 1646 and 10 Jul. 1646, to appoint feoffees for the purchase of Burwell S. Andrew's, and to give certain powers to the feoffees (pp. 176, 177). 10 Oct. 1646. Whereas Thomas Adams had founded an Arabic chair, and the duke of Buckingham given many oriental books, and William Bedwell bequeathed his Arabic lexicon (the work of 44 years), and whereas oriental books were scarce and students few; to spend £30 or £40 on the purchase of Arabic type, and to print books to be deposited in the college libraries; Thomas Buck 'rerum vestrarum, typographiæ præsertim, consultissimus,' to have the control of the work (pp. 179, 180). 16 Dec. 1646. To impose certain fees

for the benefit of the registrary (p. 180; Cooper, III. 402). 22 Feb. 164$\frac{9}{7}$. To appoint syndics to collate the proctors' books (pp. 180, 181; *Stat. Acad. Cant.* 391, 392). 20 June 1648. To register the submission of Edw. Byne, who often preached in Cambridge (though only B.A.) and used expressions derogatory to the scriptures (p. 182; Cooper, III. 424). 3 Nov. 1648. A syndicate appointed for letting 'the university lands' (p. 184). 3 Sept. 1649. The Greek schools to be given up for receiving abp. Bancroft's books, the Greek professor to lecture in the law schools (p. 184). 25 Apr. 1650. Order of the visitors for conferring the degree of M.A. on Walter Castry, fellow of Trin. (p. 187). 1 June 1650. That Roger Daniel, for non-residence and neglect, be deprived of the office of printer (ibid.). 5 Jul. 1650. Jo. Legat elected printer (ibid.) 15 Aug. 1650. A syndicate appointed to revise the cycle of proctors (ibid.). 29 Aug. 1650. Order of the committee for the reformation of the universities, approving the revised cycle (pp. 187, 188. Another copy x. 369=D 122. Cf. Cooper, III. 434). 9 Oct. 1650. The revised cycle (p. 189. Printed in Cooper, III. 434). 26 June 1651. Order of committee for reformation etc. Chas. Coleman to be Mus. D. (pp. 191, 192). 24 Oct. 1650. Order of same depriving Molle the orator, and appointing Ra. Widdrington in his place, with letter to the v. c. (31 Oct.) on the same matter from Hen. Darley (p. 192; MS. Baker, XXXIII. 457; Cooper, III. 440). 27 Nov. 1651. Order of same depriving the E. of Manchester of the chancellorship, and appointing Oliver St John in his room, read 2 Dec. (p. 195; Cooper, III. 448). Same day. Order of same, for Andr. Beech, lately employed in the embassy to the Low Countries, to be admitted M.A. read 10 Dec. (pp. 195, 196). 17 Feb. 165$\frac{2}{3}$. Trustees appointed of John Crane's bequest (p. 198. See Cooper, III. 450 seq.) Read 28 Nov. granted 30 Nov. 1653. As the salaries of the Marg. prof. and preacher, of the professors of law and of medicine, and Hen. Seventh's grant of £10 (hitherto paid by the exchequer) are endangered by the intended sale of the public revenues; to authorise Dr Love to procure an equivalent to the university (p. 201). 30 Nov. 1653. To give a receipt for £20 bequeathed by Dr Rob. Metcalfe to the university library (pp. 201, 202). 17 Mar. 165$\frac{3}{4}$. To appoint Jo. Ketchell receiver of the tithes of rectories bought by Dr Love in York and Nottingham from the trustees for the sale of fee-farm rents (p. 202). 8 Aug. 1654. Dr Love to have power to sue for the rents settled upon the university by the said trustees (p. 202). 4 Oct. 1655. A MS. of Eutychius (intended to be published at Oxford) to be lent on a bond of £200, and returned by the first of March next (p. 205). 10 Oct. 1655. Jo. Legate's letters patent as printer revoked for neglect (p. 205). 12 Oct. 1655. Jo. Field elected printer (p. 207). 3 May 1656. To seal receipts for £50, bequeathed by Al. Ross to the library (pp. 207, 208); and for £40, bequeathed by Ric. Foxton (p. 208). 17 Jul. 1656. To lend to Brian Walton [for the Polyglot] a small Persian book 'Sacha Persicus'; the same to be restored to the library by 17 Jul. 1658 (p. 208). 25 June 1658. To lend for the space of 2 years to Edm. Castel and Ric.

Clark, on a bond for £1000, Bedwell's Arabic lexicon, for the use of their polyglot lexicon (p. 213). 28 May 1658, read 3 July. Mandate from Oliver Protector for Ben. Rogers to be Mus. Bac. (pp. 213, 214). 22 June 1658, read 3 July. Mandate from same. John Castle (Tr.) late minister in 'the New-Castle Frygott,' to be M.A., with the same seniority as if he had graduated in due course (p. 214). 3 Sept. 1658. To seal a conveyance concerning Mr Crane's gift, and to authorise the v. c. to receive the moneys accruing from it: Also to determine the university's share of expenses of the settlement (pp. 214, 215). 18 Apr. 1659. To petition against the Durham university (p. 218. *Stat. Acad. Cant.* p. 393; Cooper, III. 473, 474). 8 Jul. 1659. To lend for one year to Sam. Clarke, M.A., Oxford printer, on a bond for £300, a Chaldee paraphrase of the book of Chronicles, to be employed in his edition of that book (p. 219). 10 Oct. 1659. To appoint a syndicate for letting certain lands etc. (p. 219). 31 May 1660. To exempt the librarian, Tho. Smith, from preaching in St Mary's, considering his heavy engagements and small pay (p. 223). 26 June 1660. Sam. Pepys to be created M.A. by proxy (p. 223). 19 Jul. 1660. Dr Love to convey to the king the fee-farm purchased by him as a substitute for pensions formerly paid to the university from the exchequer (pp. 223, 224; Kennet, *Reg. and Chron.* 207; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 481, 482). 27 Apr. 1661. To efface all mandates etc. of Cromwell (p. 226. Also XLII. 53; *Stat. Acad.* p. 394; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 493). 29 Apr. 1661. Certain preachers to be reappointed, and their former faculty to be revoked (p. 226). 26 June 1661. Jo. Finch, anatomy prof. at Padua, and Thos. Baynes, also M.D. of Padua, to be admitted M D. by proxy (p. 227; Kennet, p. 483). A catalogue of such as commenced in severall degrees by vertue of his majesties letters mandatory from 10 Oct. 1660 to 10 Oct. 1661 (p. 228; Kennet, p. 546). A like catalogue 10 Oct. 1661—10 Oct. 1662 (p. 231). 20 Mar. 166$\frac{1}{2}$. Theoph. Dillingham, v. c. appoints Will. Dillingham to be admitted in his stead (pp. 231, 232; Kennet, p. 646). 4 Jul. 1662. The university muniments, hitherto exposed to risk in the town, to be preserved in a room to be built between the theological and philosophical schools (p. 232; *Stat. Acad.* p. 394; Kennet, p. 727). 22 Jul. 1662. Gunning and Pearson to treat with the abp. of Canterbury upon his demand for the restitution of the Lambeth library (p. 232; Kennet, p. 733). Royal letter, 3 Aug. 1661. Magd. Eman. and Sidn. to have equal privileges with the other colleges (pp. 232, 233. Other copies XXX. 340; XLII. 55. Printed in Kennet. p. 515; Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 357; *Stat. Acad.* p. 292; Cooper, III. 495). 20 Dec. 1662. The v. c. and proctors to be trustees of the £20 bequeathed by Thos. Walker, clk., for poor scholars (p. 236; Kennet, 844). 16 Mar. 166$\frac{3}{3}$. Persons admitted M.A. at the request of the D of Monmouth (p. 236). 3 Apr. 1663. Preachers to preach in their turns, under a penalty of 40*s.*; afternoon sermon, (except at Christmas, Easter, Michaelmas, All Saints, and the Angelical Salutation) to be discontinued (p. 237. Also XLII. 56. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 395). 30 Oct. 1663. Syndics to treat with St Mary's parish for the use of the vestry (p. 237. Also

xlii. 110). 10 Oct. 1663. Syndics appointed to arrange the Lambeth books claimed by abp. Sheldon (p. 240). 8 Jul. 1664. Syndics to classify and catalogue Dr Holdsworth's books (p. 241). 12 Sept. 1664. To give a receipt for the books bequeathed by Hen. Lucas esq. (p. 241). 5 Dec. 1664. The 3 bedells to be allowed to employ the registrary, or some other M.A., as deputy, in consideration of their great age (p. 243). 5 June 1666. To seal a testimonial of the office borne by the regius prof. div., to be produced in a tithe suit (p. 245). 13 Nov. 1666. To agree to the enclosure of 40 acres of Coledham common, as a site for hospitals, the plague raging with great severity (p. 248). 8 Jan. $166\frac{6}{7}$. Syndics for purchasing land with the £1000 bequeathed by Tob. Rustat (p. 248). 17 Apr. 1667. Dr Castle, Arabic prof., being engaged on printing his lexicon in London, to dispense with his lectures for the term (p. 248). 7 May 1667. The days during which bp. Wren's body remains in the registry to count 'pro non termino' (p. 248). 6 Dec. 1667. To appoint trustees for the purchase of Ovington manor (p. 251). 14 Dec. 1667. To pay over to Thos. Wright the £1000 bequeathed by Tob. Rustat (pp. 251, 252). Read 14, granted 16 Dec. 1667. The librarian to arrange and catalogue the bequests of Dr Holdsworth, Mr Lucas, and Mr Rustat, etc. (p. 252 ; *Stat. Acad.* p. 397). 24 May 1649. To appoint syndics for letting Burwell rectory, purchasing lands at Burwell, and augmenting the vicar's stipend (p. 254). 24 Jul. 1646. To let to Is. Barrow Burwell rectory (p. 254).

3. 'Gratiæ et gradus ab anno 1620 ad annum 1639. e registro Acad. Cantabr.' pp. 255—268. [From 'Liber gratiarum Z.']

15 Dec. 1621. To appoint a new commission for arranging and placing in safe custody the muniments of the university (p. 255). 3 March $162\frac{3}{4}$. To allow Caleb Dalechamp of Sedan to take the degrees of B.A. and M.A. (p. 256). 20 Jul. 1629. Decree discommoning 6 persons, and grace ordering the names of persons discommoned to be set on the college screens (pp. 258, 259; cf. Cooper, iii. 215). 1 Sept. 1629. John Sherwood mayor, and John Hurst, bailiff, discommoned ; Hurst afterwards (12 Sept.) restored to favour (p. 259; Cooper *ibid.*; MS. Baker, xxiv. 198). 1 Sept. 1629. Committee appointed to negotiate the purchase of Burwell S. Andrew (pp. 259, 260). 17 Feb. $162\frac{8}{9}$. Letter from speaker Finch, requiring the names of all persons who have, since the 13th of Eliz., taught in the university points of doctrine contrary to the articles (p. 260 ; also x. 363 = D 108; printed in Cooper, iii. 212). 24 Feb. $162\frac{8}{9}$. The v. c. and others charged to carry out the instructions of the above letter (p. 260 ; also x. 363 = D 109; cf. Cooper, *ibid.*). 16 Dec. 1629. Graces for restoring to favour and discommoning certain persons (p. 261 ; cf. Cooper, iii. 217). 20 Mar. $163\frac{1}{2}$. Royal letter (given at our court at Cambridge) for conferring degrees on various persons (p. 262). 10 Oct. 1631. Joh. Sherwood restored to favour (p. 263; cf. Cooper, iii. 217). 24 Jul. 1632. Rog. Daniel's patent as printer to be sealed (p. 263). 2 Jul. and 17 Sept. 1632. Proceedings at Oxford against Jo. Burges fell. comm.

Pembr. for railing at the collection for St Paul's cathedral and for contumacy (pp. 263, 264). Letter from the Oxford heads, 1 Oct., read 26 Nov. 1632, warning the university against Burges (p. 265). 2 June 1636. Syndics appointed to resist the archbishop's claim to visit the university (p. 267).

4. 'A lease of the university land.' pp. 271, 272.

Lease to Joh. Redmaine, bedell, of 'the university landes,' 30 acres in Barnwell and Trumpington, for 21 years, 25 Mar. 16 Eliz. 'M. W. [Whinn or Wren?]. MS. See collections from Tho. Markaunt etc. p. 95, 98 etc.'

5. 'Mr Rustatt's gift of 1000$^{lib.}$ to the university.' pp. 273—275.

(*a*) 'An acquittance from the university for 1000$^{lib.}$ given by Mr Rustat to the university library' (p. 273), A.D 1666.

(*b*) 'The instrument and declaration of Mr Rustatt, to what purpose he gave the said 1000$^{lib.}$' (pp. 273—275). Printed in *Trusts, Statutes,* etc. *affecting the endowments of the university, Cambr.* 1857, pp. 219—221.

'A purchase was made, had it been as well apply'd. See more concerning Tob. Rustat at vol. XXXVIII. p. 215.' See Peck, *Desid. Cur.* lib. XIV. 50; W. Hewett, *Mem. of Tob. Rustat* (*Lond.* 1849), p. 49; above, p. 248.

6. 'Mr Crane's gift or legacy to the university.' pp. 276—280.

See pp. 198, 214, 215. Crane's will is in XXII. 21—38, and extracts in *Trusts,* etc. (as above), pp. 215—218, and Cooper's *Annals,* III. 450.

(*a*) 'Indenture of Agreement between the university and town concerning the bearing of the charges, about the settlement of lands given by Mr Crane' (pp. 276, 277), 3 Sept. 1658.

(*b*) 'An abstract or note of the severall writings concerning the severall lands, lying in Fleet in the co. of Lincolne, purchased and settled by John Crane and Thomas Rant esq^{rs}. executors of the last will of John Crane' (pp. 277, 278).

(*c*) 'An abstract or note of the severall indentures and writings concerning the messuage and stable given by John Crane... for the physick professor' (pp. 279, 280). 'S. N. not. publ.'

7. 'A collection of mandats, taken from the originals (all under seal) bound up together in one thick volume, lodg'd inter archiva Acad. Cant.' ['Mandates. Vol. II.' in the registry.] pp. 283—329.

The following mandates are transcribed at length; those of which only the purport is given, are not noticed, but the names of the persons will be found (generally) in the *Graduati,* with the words 'per literas regias' annexed to their degree.

(*a*) Mandate for Bern. Hales, Pet. Gunning, Is. Barrow, John Barwick, John Aucher, Will. Chamberlain, to be D.D., 21 Jun. 1660 (p. 283); Rob. Mapletoft, Tho. Holbech, Jos. Beaumont, D.D. 28 Jul. 1660 (p. 284); Mich. Honywood, Rob. Grey, Lion. Gatford, Ra. Witherington, D.D., 20 Jul. 1660 (p. 284); Edm. Porter, Ri. Drake, Ant. Sparrow, Rob. Pory, Tho. Fuller, Ri. Watts, Will. Belk, Jo. Breton, D.D., and Rob. Crane, LL.D., 2 Aug. 1660 (p. 285); Jos. Rhodes, Ri. Pierson, Gabr. Offley, Mat. Fowler, Will. Hall, Hugh Barcroft, Luke Skippon, Lawr. Womack, D.D., 3 Sept. 1660 (pp. 285, 286); Will. Bates, Tho. Jacombe, Rob. Wilde, D.D., 9 Nov. 1660 (pp. 286, 287); Will. Sandcroft and John Codde, D.D. 16 Mar. $166\frac{1}{2}$ (p. 287); Ant. Walker, D.D., John Bonwick (rector of Newdigate), and Jo. Hannum, B.D.; Hen. Woolnough, M.A., 4 Dec. 1662 (p. 283); duke of Monmouth and persons by him recommended, M.A., 13 Mar. $166\frac{2}{3}$ (p. 289); Herb. Thorndike, Tim. Thurscrosse, Barn. Oley, D.D., 14 Apr. 1663, read 17 Jun. 1663 (p. 289, printed from Baker in Thorndike's *Works*, VI. 238, 239 n.); John Howorth, D.D., 28 June 1664, read 8 Jul. 1664 (p. 290); Will. Howell, LL.D., 25 Nov. 1664 (p. 290); Sir Gilb. Gerard, kt., M.A., 26 Apr. 1663 (p. 292); Will. Sermon, 'to whome, under the good mercy of God, we owe this Recovery' [of Geo. Monk, D. of Albemarle], M.D. 6 Aug. 1669, read 19 Aug. 1669 (pp. 292, 293; 'see Dr Gumble's *Life of Monk*, p. 454'); Edw. Chamberlayne, LL.D., 6 Febr. $16\frac{69}{70}$ (p. 293); Will. Lloyd of St John's, king's chapl., sometime of the English factory at Lisbon, D.D., 23 June 1670, read 1 Jul. 1670 (p. 294); Will. Worts, esq. bedell, 1 Mar. $16\frac{69}{70}$ (p. 295).

(*b*) Royal letter respecting the divinity act, 3 Jan. $166\frac{7}{8}$, read 17 Jan. (p. 296). Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 294; Dyer's *Privileges*, I. 360; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 527.

(*c*) Mandate for Sam. Alderson to be M.A. 21 Jan. $167\frac{2}{3}$ (p. 296. A memorandum that he paid fees both for B.A. and M.A., though exempted by the mandate).

(*d*) Royal letter 15 Jul. 1668, read 20 Jul. 1668 (p. 297). Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 295; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 529. Persons bringing mandate degrees to subscribe in the common form, pay fees and keep acts.

(*e*) Latin letter from Will. Morice to the senate from court, 16 Jul. 1668 (pp. 297, 298). Did not recommend Tatnall for a mandate degree; has represented to the king the disgrace brought by Tatnall on the university, and procured the above letter (pp. 297, 298).

(*f*) The king to the university, 17 Aug. 1668 (pp. 298, 299). Field the printer being dead, and his estate having suffered in the fire of London, his son John Field to be allowed to complete the work under hand.

(*g*) Same to same, Newmarket 30 Apr. 1669, read 1 May (p. 299). Recommends a public creation in honour of the prince of Tuscany's visit.

(*h*) Earl of Manchester to the senate, Whitehall, 15 May (pp. 299, 300). Did not procure the mandate for Sir Alston; could not press Sidney coll. to continue Mr Fuller in his fellowship.

(*i*) Order of council 8 Dec. 1669, on the appeal of William Worts against the admission of John Peck as esq. bedell (pp. 300, 301). Also XLII. 61; printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 297; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 538.

(*j*) King's letter against disturbances in the senate house, 15 Dec. 1669, read 21 Dec. (pp. 301, 302). Also XLII. 62. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 298; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 539.

(*k*) King's letter, 22 Nov. 1670 (p. 302), recommending a public creation in honour of the prince of Orange's visit.

(*l*) Duke of Buckingham to the senate, 28 May 1671 (pp. 302, 303). Thanks for his election as chancellor. MS. Lamb. 688 n. 14.

(*m*) King to the electors to the regius professorship of divinity, 20 June 1670 (pp. 303, 304). Jos. Beaumont to be elected, when bp. Gunning shall resign.

(*n*) Bp. Gunning's latin letter of resignation, 26 Mar. 1674 (p. 304), with note of Dr Beaumont's election 30 Mar.

(*o*) Mandate for Jo. Flamsteed to be M.A., 15 May 1674, read 5 June (p. 305).

(*p*) King's letter 11 Jul. 1674, declaring the chancellorship void, and recommending James D. of Monmouth for the office (p. 306). Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 300; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 559.

(*q*) Monmouth to the senate, 22 Jul. 1674 (pp. 306, 307). Thanks for the chancellorship. The king has promised to send all mandates to him.

(*r*) King's letter, 13 Sept. 1674, read in St Mary's vestry on Sunday 20 Sept. (pp. 307, 308). Mandates for fellowships or scholarships only to hold good where the persons are otherwise qualified. Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 563.

(*s*) Mandate for M.A. degree to be conferred on persons chosen by the chancellor or V. C., 22 Sept. 1674 (p. 308).

(*t*) Monmouth to the senate, 8 Oct. 1674, read 13 Oct. (pp. 308, 309). Against long hair. Also XLII. 156. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 401; Wilkins, *Concilia*, IV. 595; Dyer, *Privileges*, I. 364; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 564, 565.

(*u*) Mandate for John Echard to be D.D. 5 Jan. $167\frac{5}{6}$ (pp. 309, 310); for Tho. Stephens to hold a benefice with the Margaret preachership, 19 Apr. 1676, read 5 May (p. 310).

(*v*) King's letter, 12 May 1676 (p. 311), requiring greater strictness in enforcing exercises. Also in MS. Baker A 298. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 306; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 572.

(*w*) Mandate for John Rawlett to be B.D. 13 June 1676, read 30 June (pp. 311, 312); for the grandsons of Sir Bevil Grenville, slain at the battle of Landsdowne, and the sons of Bern. Grenville, groom of the bedchamber, to rank with noblemen's sons, 16 Jul. 1677 (p. 312); Chas. Fraiser, fell. Tr, king's physician in ordinary, to be M.D. 11 Nov. 1677 (p. 313); Nat. Coga,

D.D., 8 Oct. 1677, read 19 Dec. (p. 313); Hen. James, pres. Qu., D.D. 5 Aug. 1678, read 11 Oct. (p. 314); Jo. Covel, D.D., 9 June 1679, read 20 June (p. 315).

(*x*) King's letter, 30 Oct. read 13 Nov. 1679 (p. 315), respecting honorary degrees for baronets and knights. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 307; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 582.

(*y*) King's letter, 30 Oct. 1679, read 13 Dec. (p. 316). The lady Marg. preachers no longer to be required to preach in 12 or 13 different towns. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 308; Cooper's *Annals*, III. 583.

(*z*) Mandate for Sam. Blithe to be D.D., 4 Mar. $167\frac{8}{9}$, read 14 Mar. (p. 316); Sam. Bradford, M.A., 7 Jul. 1630, read 9 Jul. (p. 317).

(*aa*) King's letter, 8 Apr. 1681, read 7 May (pp. 317, 318), altering the exercises for M.B. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 309; Cooper's *Annals*, IV. 587, 588.

(*bb*) Mandate for Will. Dawes to be M.D., 5 Jul. 1681, read 8 Jul. (p. 318); Geo. Beaumont, Ri. Freeman, Bryan Smith, Alg. Peyton, Will. Jarvis, Tho. Pennyman, Allen Smallwood, Ri. Peacock, Edm. Bolderoe, Tho. Browning, Phil. Tenison, Will. Herbert, D.D.; Tho. Laney, B.D.; Will. Whitwell, Arth. Walpoole, M.D.; Will. Fayrebrother, LL.D.; 19 Sept. 1660 (p. 319); Chas. Mason, Gerard Wood, Jo. Cornelius, Edm. Castle, Elkanah Downes, D.D.; Tho. Hutchinson, B.D.; Rob. Brady, Ri. Mason, M.D.; 6 Sept. 1660 (p. 319); Fras. Fullwood, D.D., 22 Oct. 1660 (p. 320); Sam. Drake and Jo. Lake, D.D.; Jo. Milner and Rob. Hasilwood, B.D; 8 Nov. 1661 (p. 320); Ri. Pearson, fell. King's, deputy to the king's library keeper, to be excused exercises, 19 May 1662 (p. 321); Ant. Scattergood, D.D. 10 June 1662, read 16 June (p. 321); Will. Croone, F.R.S., M.D., 7 Oct. 1662, read 16 Oct. (pp. 321, 322); Paul Scialitti, a converted Rabbin, M.A., 9 May 1664 (p. 322); Tho. Barter, rector of Trotton, for conveying loyalists beyond seas, B.D., 31 Jan. $166\frac{4}{5}$, read 3 Mar. $166\frac{4}{5}$ (pp. 322, 323); Jo. Sherman, D.D., 19 June 1665, read 1 Jul. (p. 323); Tho. Flatman (B.A. Oxon.), M.A., 11 Dec. 1666, read 8 Mar. $166\frac{6}{7}$ (p. 324); Will. Wells, D.D., 14 Sept. 1667, read 26 Sept. (p. 324); Edw. Waterhouse, LL.D., 24 Jan. $166\frac{7}{8}$, read 6 Mar. (pp. 324, 325); Tho. Short, M.D., 20 June 1668, read 1 Jul. (p. 325); John Butler, prince Rupert's chaplain, D.D., 16 Dec. 1668, read 7 Jan. $166\frac{8}{9}$ (pp. 325, 326); Hezek. Burton, chaplain to Sir Orlando Bridgeman, D.D. 13 Apr. 1669, read 25 Apr. (p. 326); Nic. Butler, for his services during the plague, M.D., 15 Mar. $16\frac{6}{70}$, read 7 Jun. 1670 (pp. 326, 327); Chas. Wright, D.D. 18 Oct. 1670, read 26 Oct. (p. 327); Greg. Hascard, preb. Windsor, D.D., 19 June 1671, read 7 Jul. (pp. 327, 328); Edw. Lake, chaplain to d. of York, D.D., 4 Feb. $167\frac{5}{6}$, read 9 Feb. (p. 328); Fras. Hawkins, D.D., 27 June 1679, read 2 Jul. (p. 328).

(*cc*) King's letter to the senate 4 Apr. 1682 (p. 329). Christr. D. of Albemarle to be chancellor, in place of Monmouth. Printed from Baker in

Cooper's *Annals*, III. 596. 'This last mandat is not from the original. All the rest are originals under seal.'

8. 'Particulars extracted from Dr Stanley's catalogue of MSS. C.C.C. This, I hope, will be useless in a short time, by his printing the catalogue at large, as much desir'd. [Since printed].' . . . . . pp. 331—358.

'Catalogus librorum MSS. in bibliotheca coll. Corporis Christi in Cantabrigia, quos legavit Matth. Parkerus, archiepisc. Cantuar. Lond. 1722' fol. By Wm. Stanley, master of C. C. C. James Nasmith published a catalogue of the same MSS. at Cambridge, 1777. 4to.

9. 'Gratiæ diplomaticæ [Lambeth.] hic admissæ'. pp. 359, 360.

See the papers by Mr Stubbs and Mr Cooper in the *Gent. Mag.* 1864 on Lambeth degrees. MS. Baker, XXXIV. 184, 185.

On p. 360 is the Lambeth faculty (4 Feb. 169⅘) conferring on John Woodward the degree of M.D.

10. 'De duabus gildis, altera SS. Petri et Pauli Cantebrigiæ, altera Omnium Sanctorum.' . . . . pp. 361—371.

(*a*) 'The gylde or fraternite of Sents Petar and Paule.' pp. 361—366. Begins with the first verses of St John's gospel; 'memoria de apostolis Petro et Paulo. Antiphona;' 'oratio;' 'Oratio pro fratribus et sororibus;' all in Latin; then the English statutes of the guild, published A.D. 1448, twelve in number; and lastly obits and bequests.

'From a MS. on vellum inter archiva Acad. Cant.'

(*b*) 'Gilda Omnium Sanctorum' (pp. 367—371). 'Evangelium ut supra;' 'Memoria de omnibus sanctis;' 'Oratio pro fratribus et sororibus nostris;' then the English statutes, published A.D. 1473, eleven in number (statute 2 being lost, and 12 of later date, A.D. 1504).

'From a MS. on vellum inter archiva Acad. Cant.'

11. 'Charters and priviledges of the universitie and towne, truly copied out of the ancient records verbatim.' pp. 373—380.

'This booke was given to the lord North by Mr Ball, and was given to Mr Tabor registrary by Mr Ellis, Maii 20, 1625.'

(*a*) 'Carta Henrici primi [secundi] [tertii] (p. 373). The Latin in Blomefield, *Collectan. Cant.* 221; English in Cooper, I. 28.

(*b*) 'Carta prohibitionis ejusdem' (p. 373); Blomefield *ibid.* 'Charta hæc posterior potuit emanare sub regno Henrici primi. Sequuntur aliæ chartæ regum Johannis, Henrici III. etc., sed non diversæ a chartis prius recitatis in initio hujus vol.'

(*c*) 'Ambiguities and dowtes moved and fownde by the maior bayliffs and burgesses of the towne of Cambridge, touchinge certeyne poyntes and articles in the composition made bytwene the...universytie...and the said... towne, to be exponyd interpretate and declared by the most hon. lordes chancelour and tresorer of England, the lords ch. justices...and...arbitrators' (pp. 374—380). 'From Lord North's book. It is sayd to be in Hare's collection, vol. 3. dat. 24 Jul. 1534.' 'All these doubts (before recited) were made at the tyme, the university and towne laboured to have their charters for Sturbridge fayer; and all or most of them thereby are declared. Ja. Tabor.'

12. 'Particulars concerning Trinity Hall.' pp. 381—397.

(*a*) Patent for the college arms from Rob. Cooke Clarencieulx, 17 Sept. 1575. 'From the original with a seal appendant, inter archiva Aul. Trin. Cant.' (p. 381).

(*b*) Thomas Beech to Rob. earl of Salisbury, 17 Jan. 161$\frac{1}{2}$ (p. 382). The appointment of a master of Tr. H. belongs to his lordship by devolution; the college has been for years backward in religion and learning.

(*c*) The college to the earl of Holland, 19 Aug. 1645 (Lat. pp. 383, 384). They have elected Selden master. Printed in Wilkins' *Vita Seldeni*, p. xxxvii.

(*d*) Order of parliament, 15 Oct. 1645, allowing the fellows to proceed to the election of Selden, or, on his refusal, any fit person as master (p. 384).

(*e*) Scrutiny 28 Oct. 1645 in the disputed election between Dr Rob. King and John Bond (*ibid.*).

(*f*) Petition of the college to parliament, announcing King's election (pp. 384, 385). Recited in *Lords' Journ.* 6 Nov. 1645 (vii. 678); cf. Cooper's *Annals*, iii. 376 n.

(*g*) 12 Feb. 164$\frac{5}{6}$. Order for the appearance of certain persons before the committee for the Universities on Feb. 24 (p. 385).

(*h*) Notes relating to the resignation of Dr Rob. King and the election of Dr John Bond 1—11 Mar. 164$\frac{5}{6}$ (pp. 385, 386).

(*i*) Resignations of various fellows, 19 Dec. 1660—8 Aug. 1705 (p. 387).

(*j*) King's letter, 19 Dec. 1660 (p. 387). Tob. Wickham to be allowed to resign his fellowship to his brother Barlow W.

(*k*) Notes of elections, 1676—80 (p. 387).

(*l*) King's letter, 29 Sept. 1683 (pp. 387, 388). Adam Ottly to hold his fellowship with the fourth part of Pontesbury rectory.

(*m*) Scrutiny for election of a master, 8 Nov. 1688 (p. 388).

(*n*) Clause of Dr Hen. Fauconberge's will, 3 May 1712, bequeathing £50 to the college (p. 388).

(*o*) Assignment to Dr Edw. Stoyte of a pew in St Edward's church, 28 Febr. $165\frac{8}{9}$ p. 388).

(*p*) Various deeds relating to the gift of 'the Kyrke acre' in Kimberley, and of the advowson of that church, Wedn. after S. Jas. 3 Edw. III.—12 Aug. 24 Edw. III. (pp. 389—392).

(*q*) Royal licence to the college to hold the advowsons of Kimberley and Briston (pp. 392, 393), Westm. 3 May [1351].

(*r*) Evidence as to the college title to certain lands called Langhames in Kimberley, Hengham and Hakford (pp. 393, 394), 14 May 12 Edw. IV.

(*s*) Renunciation by Edw. Wodehouse kt. of his claim to the above lands (p. 394), 17 Oct. 18 Edw. IV.

(*t*) Henry bp. of Norwich acknowledges the right of the college to the churches of 'Stalham, Wodedallynge, Bryston, Brynyngham, Kymbunle and Conlynge' pp. 394—396, Norwich, 26 Apr. 1401. 'Ex originali sub sigillo. Archiv. Aul. Trin.'

(*u*) Tho. son of Geoffr. Goceys of Swenyngtone makes over to Jo. de Werneye the advowson of Swenyngtone church and two pieces of land there (p. 396, Norwich, Wednesday after S. Andr. 33 Edw. III. 'Ex originali sub sigillo. Archiv. Aul. Trin.'

(*v*) 'Maude de Lancastre, countesse de Henaud' etc. confirms her father's grant to the college of the above advowson and land (pp. 396, 397), 'a notre chastell de Mount Seint Geretrut en Holaund,' 20 March 1362. 'Ex originali sub sigillo, inter Archiva Aul. Trin.' 'See Vol. IV. 125, 146, 369; VIII. 65, 66, &c.; XXVII. 317, 318, &c.; XXXVI. 45, 46, &c.'

13. 'The value and augmentation of the masterships as it was designed at London 1650.' p. 398.

Printed in Cooper, III. 432.

14. 'The state of the affairs of printing in the university of Oxford' [6 Jan. $16\frac{2}{3}\frac{2}{0}$] pp. 399—403.

The first part (to p. 401) is printed from MS. Tanner 338, p. 213, in Gutch, *Collectan. Cur.* I. 271 seq.

For the orders of council 1623 and 1629 relating to the Cambridge press, see MS. Baker, XLII. 153—155; Cooper, III. 161 seq., 213 seq.

15. Notes relating to Queens' college. pp. 405, 406.

(*a*) Notes of the will of Tho. Davyes, bp. of St Asaph, dat. 19 Apr. 1570, prob. 22 Oct. 1573 (p. 405). 'From Mr Le Neve, by Dr Knight.' Cf. Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* I. 319.

(*b*) Epitaph of James Smith D.D. rect. of Cottenham ob. 8 June 1715 æt. 58 (p. 406). See Patrick's *Works*, ed. Taylor, IX. 539 n.

(*c*) Particulars of Sir John King (pp. 406, 414).

(*d*) Epitaph of John Smith, ob. 7 Aug. 1652 (p. 406).

16. 'Particulars taken from the register' [old parchment register] 'of Queens' college in the hands of the Rev. Dr. Davies master an. 1720.' pp. 407—434.

'See Kings visitatoriall power asserted etc. by Dr Johnston, pp. 137, 138, 257, 8 &c.'

(*a*) 'Præsidentes coll. Regin.' (pp. 407, 408).

(*b*) 'Admission of fellow commoners from the beginning of Dr Chaderton' (pp. 409—414. A.D. 1569—1676 with one entry in 1714). The date, name, county and tutor are given.

(*c*) 'Sizatores ab anno 1569—1674' (pp. 415, 416).

(*d*) College orders etc. 1612—1675 (pp. 416—421). Only the more important are here noticed. 15 Nov. 1617. The £100 given by Mr Joselin, and the £200 from the sale of land at Babram, to be borrowed for the erection of a new building in 'the Friers' (p. 417). 16 Dec. 1617. Every fellow commoner to give £4 præ manu into the bursar's hand, every pensioner £3, every poor scholar 20*s*. (p. 417). 4 Feb. $161\frac{7}{8}$. When the bachelors make no publick commencement supper in hall, 20*s*. to be taken for every bachelor out of the commencement money to the use of the college (p. 417). 2 Sept. 1619. Only fellows and masters of arts (not, as of late, fellow commoners also) to be tied to execute chapel (p. 417). 6 Apr. 1629. The money, distributed to the fellows on Ash-Wednesday for the bachelors' feast, to go to those only who are present on that day (p. 418). 25 June 1633. First election of Davies' (also written Davyes' and Davers') scholars. The £250 received for this foundation lost when Dr Martin was ruined (p. 418). 2 Aug. 1644. Dr Capell deprived of his fellowship (p. 419). 16 Jul. 1676. The college refused to let part of their garden to Cath. hall (p. 420). 6 Feb. $167\frac{8}{9}$. By stat. 32 twelve at least of the fellows must be in priests' orders (p. 420). 17 Sept. 1674. Bp. Roberts' exhibitioner to receive 2*s*. a week during residence (p. 421). Dean Mapletoft's two exhibitioners to receive each 1*s*. a week during residence (p. 421).

(*e*) 'Fundationes' (p. 421).

(*f*) College orders (p. 422). 20 Jan. $163\frac{1}{2}$. The sum hitherto quarterly paid by members of the college 'in usum suppromi' to be spent henceforth in wax candles and other things necessary for the solemnity of the chapel service. 9 Nov. 1632. $\frac{2}{3}$ of the corn rents to be in wheat, $\frac{1}{3}$ in malt.

(*g*) Warrants of the earl of Manchester; (1) 13 Mar. $164\frac{3}{4}$, ejecting Edw. Martin master; (2) 9 Apr. 1644 ejecting Appleby, Coldham, Natley and Kempe, fellows; (3) 8 Apr. 1644 ejecting Sparrow, Bryan, Rogers and Hills,

fellows (p. 423. Cf. Cooper, III. 371, 374). Notes of like ejectments 11 Apr., 1 June, 26 Aug., 26 Sept. (p. 424).

(*h*) Herbert Palmer installed as master 11 Apr. 1644, with his protestation (pp. 424, 425).

(*i*) Warrant of the earl of Manchester, 11 June 1644, appointing Jo. Wallis, Sam. Silesby, Jo. Wells, Nat. Ingelo, all M.A.; Jo. Smith, Jo. Hore, Sam. Glover, inceptors; and Wm. Ames and Wm. Whittakers B.A. to be fellows (p. 425). Similar warrants 13 Sept., 20 Dec. 1644, 2 and 4 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Protestation (printed in Cooper, III. 380) signed by the new fellows (p. 426).

(*j*) 14 Nov. 1650. Order of committee for reformation of the universities. Tho. Hunt B.A. to be admitted fellow in place of John Jackson, deprived for refusing the engagement (p. 427).

(*k*) 7 Mar. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Order of same committee, allowing the colleges to shew cause why fellows nominated by the committee should not be admitted (p. 427).

(*l*) Order of same (no date). Wm. Gore B.A to be fellow in place of Jo. Hoare, who refused the engagement (p. 427).

(*m*) Warrants of the earl of Manchester, (1) 2 Aug. 1660, restoring Edw. Martin to his mastership; (2) 3 Aug. 1660, restoring Edw. Kempe, and (3) 27 June 1660, restoring Mich. Freer to their fellowships (p. 428. All three 'taken from the original pasted upon the register').

(*n*) 21 Aug. 1660. All members of the college took an oath of admission. 23 Aug. the fellowships of the intruded fellows were declared vacant and filled up 23 and 24 Aug. List of the 20 fellows and 2 supernumeraries 25 Aug. (p. 429).

(*o*) Notes of bequests (1) of the advowson of Hickling, by Sarah Bardsey, 5 May 1681; (2) of £100 for one exhibitioner out of Bangor diocese in Qu. coll., and also in Jesus coll. Oxf., by bp. Roberts (p. 430).

(*p*) Leave of absence, with dividend, granted to Mr Roberts, June 1624 and 1 Feb. 162$\frac{3}{4}$ (p. 430).

(*q*) 3 Sept. 1677. College order relating to dean Mapletoft's bequest of lands in Coveney, for a yearly allowance of £6 to the moderator at problems in chapel, and £6 to the catechist (pp. 431, 432).

(*r*) College orders, (1) 15 Apr. 1678. Not to abate the allowances of censor or catechist, unless Coveney rents fall below £21. 8*s.*; (2) 26 Oct. 1676. Latin to be spoken in hall at dinner and supper, except on scarlet days, the 12 days of Christmas, and commemoration of benefactors; (3) 13 Sept. 1680. English to be allowed on Sundays and holydays; (4) 3 Oct. 1678. 12*d.* a week to be set apart for each of two choristers (p. 432).

(*s*) Notes of gifts (1) by Hen. Cooke of Thorington Suff. of cedar for wainscoting the east end of the chapel, 1661; (2) by Chas. Smith, late fellow,

of the velvet covering of the altar, 1673. (3) by Rob. Gell D.D. of one half of his library, the other half being left to Christ's coll. (p. 432).

(*t*) Particulars of the presidents (1) Herbert Palmer; (2) Hen. James, with his epitaph in Qu. coll. chapel (p. 433).

'Of the foundation, endowments, benefactors, of Qu. coll. see MS. Baker, IV. 179, &c.; xx. 1, 10, 20, 30, 45, &c.; xxxvi. 75, 76, &c.; xxxviii. 223, 224, &c.; 261, 262.'

17. 'Privy seals etc. concerning King's college, King's hall, Qu. coll. or the university, copied out from the originals by John Anstis esq. Garter.' pp. 435—449.

(*a*) 1 Feb. 6 Hen. VI. Petition of the warden and scholars of King's Hall, praying that the exchequer may allow a debt of Ric. Holme, late warden, to the amount of £25. 20*d*. (p. 435). French. Granted.

(*b*) Privy seal for Thos. Stokwell, one of the children of the chapel of King's hall, 20 Jan. 11 H. VI. (p. 435).

(*c*) Do. appointing Nic. Silvester fellow, *vice* Tho. Tely, 6 June 14.. ; Jo. Colyn *vice* Jo. Brame, 5 Mar. 3...(p. 435); Jo. Trisly B.A. *vice* Wm. Chaundre, 18 Jul. 10 Edw. IV.; Wm. Tyssington for next vacancy, 20 Mar. 15 Edw. IV. (p. 436).

(*d*) 8 June 18 Hen. VI. License to Trin. Hall to acquire lands etc. to the yearly value of £40 (p. 436). Cf. *Documents relating to the university... of Cambridge* (1852), I. 42, 43.

(*e*) 24 Mar. 28...Grant to the 'colege roial of oure Lady and St Nicholas' of 200^{m}. from the duchy of Cornwall (p. 436).

(*f*) 25 Nov. 24 Hen. VI. Grant to said coll. of £40 for the impetration of certain bulls (p. 436).

(*g*) Term. Pasch. 36 Edw. III. 50*s*. to Jo. le Norton LL.D. for his robes (p. 436).

(*h*) To Jo. de Shroppham, warden of King's Hall, £61. 21[*d*.] for the scholars (p. 436. Cf. *Documents* etc. I. 22).

(*i*) Anno primo... Rob. Belamy, king's chaplain, to retain his rights in King's Hall (p. 436).

(*j*) 8 Mar. [2 Hen. VII]. Rob. Valroy B.A.; 24 Jul. 19 Hen. VI. Jo. Parker to be fellows of King's Hall (p. 436).

(*k*) Lists of masters, bachelors and scholars of King's Hall (1) Westm. 9 Nov. 5 [Hen. VI.]; (2) 7 Nov. 9 [Hen. VI.]; (3) 12 Nov. 15 Hen. VI. Privy seals for their livery (p. 437).

(*l*) 8 May 14... Rob. Prowel to be fellow of King's Hall (p. 437).

(*m*) Petition signed 12 Mar. 5 Hen. VI. for Wm. Waynflete to be scholar of King's Hall (p. 438).

(*n*) 13 June 32 Hen. VI. (1) Wm. Yvers and Wm. Ayscough to appear before the council for riotous attacks upon King's coll.; (2) Guns having been prepared against the college, the mayor to seize the same (p. 438).

(*o*) Windsor, 26 Nov. 21 [Hen. VI.] £100 to be delivered to Walt. Feld prov. of the new college, for the buildings.

(*p*) Instruments (one half rotten 18 June, 26 Hen. VI.) of God's House, endowed with the alien priory of Chipstowe (pp. 438, 439).

(*q*) 24 Feb. 13 [Edw. IV.?] John Haldenby to be fellow of King's Hall (p. 439).

(*r*) 9 Oct. 12 [Edw. IV.] Petition from King's Hall, that the prior of Barnwell may pay 20 marks, due as a half-year's charge on the fee-farm of Chesterton (p. 439).

(*s*) 25 Jan. 3 [Edw. IV.] Jo. Gyrton; 9 Feb. 13 [Edw. IV.] Wm. Adam to be fellows of King's Hall (pp. 439, 440).

(*t*) 18 Dec. 13 Edw. IV. Grant to King's college of Fulbourn S. Vigors (p. 440).

(*u*) 31 Aug. 37 Hen. VI. Wm. Towne D.D. of King's petitions that he may hold a benefice for some time with his fellowship (p. 440).

(*v*) Appointments to fellowships in King's Hall (1) 24 May 14 Edw. IV. of Conand Somer *vice* Wm. Casterton; (2) 30 Oct. 12 Edw. IV. of Geo. Lynalys, *vice* Jo. Spicer; (3) 14 Jul. 18 [Hen. VI.] of Hen. Hadylston; (4) 15 Dec. 17...of Tho. Stafford *vice* Jo. Bank; (5) 8 June 14...of Rob. Prowel for his life, with leave to hold a benefice of 40 marks (p. 440); (6) 9 Nov. 18 Edw. IV. of John May, fellow, to a fellowship during life; (7) 25 .. 13 Edw. IV. of Jo. Hampton *vice* Jo. Howson; (8) 20 Nov. 16 [Edw. IV.] of Rob. Barker; (9) 18 Nov. 18 [Edw. IV.] of Jo. Howdenby, already fellow, with leave to hold a benefice of £20; (10) 28 Apr. 22 [Edw. IV.] Wm. Adam, fellow, with a benefice of x^{l}. (p. 441).

(*w*) 15 Mar. 19 [Edw. IV.] Tho. Stockwell, scholar of King's Hall appointed to S. Margaret's hospital, Huntingdon (p. 441. Cf. *Documents* etc. 1. 57).

(*x*) Grants to King's college (pp. 441, 442. See *Documents* etc. 1. 43, 55, 56, 58). [*Pat.* 31 *Jul.* 19 *Hen. VI. p.* 3. *m.* 18].

(*y*) Appointments to fellowships in King's Hall, (1) 10 Mar. 15 Edw. IV. of Jo. Clerk; (2) 20 Mar. 20 Hen. VI. of Jo. Bristowe (p. 442).

(*z*) 12 Aug. 35 Hen. VI. The king indebted to Jo. Scyvile £44 (p. 442).

(*aa*) 8 June 37 Hen. VI. Wm. Towne, being sent into Normandy by the king, petitions that he may remain scholar of King's coll. for 12 weeks immediately following his admission to his benefice (p. 443).

(*bb*) Appointments to King's Hall (1) 7 Nov. 15 [Hen. VI.?] of Wm. Radclyf *vice* Rob. Gloucester deceased; (2) 1 Feb. 22...of Ric. Churche; (3) 26 Jan. 1 Hen. VI. of Wm. Elot (p. 443).

(*cc*) 14 Feb. 19 Hen. VI. Grant to King's college of an old hall, then in ruins, adjacent to their new buildings (p 443).

(*dd*) 30 May 19 Hen. VI. Pardon to King's Hall for acquiring a piece of land, &c. without a license. [*Patent, p.* 3. *m.* 33. *Documents* etc. I. p. 43 with date 31 May] (p. 443).

(*ee*) 4 Aug. 17 [Edw. IV.] Licence to Gunvyle Hall to acquire lands to the value of £20 per annum (p. 443. *Documents* etc. I. 61, with date 15 Nov.).

(*ff*) 3 Mar. 23 Hen. VI. Petition of Ste. Close, that he may hold his fellowship at King's Hall for his life, with a benefice (p. 444).

(*gg*) Appointments to King's Hall, (1) 17 Sept. 5.....of Edw. Palmer; (2) 3 June 15 Hen. VIII. of Matt. Wutton, with a benefice not exceeding £50; (3) 8 Sept. ... Hen. VII. of Hen. Shakerly; (4) 25 June 8 Hen. VI. of Christ. Mountfort *vice* Edw. Chancy; (5) 22 Jan. 2 Ric. II. Piers de Puy and Arnoud de Casan to receive 10 marks from the exchequer (p. 444).

(*hh*) Grant of 25 marks yearly (1) 20 May 3 Ric. II. to the friars preachers; (2) 29 Feb. 3 Ric. II. to the minorite friars (p. 444).

(*ii*) [4 Feb.] 38 Edw. III. (p. 444). Grant to King's Hall of £53. 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Patent, p.* 1. *m.* 48. *Documents* etc. I. 23.]

(*jj*) (1) 2 Hen. IV. Ric. Dereham master of King's Hall; Ra. Selby master under Ric. II. (2) 2 Hen. VI. Rob. Fitzhugh appointed master of King's Hall, with 8 marks yearly for his robes; (3) *Pat.* 9 *Hen. VI. p.* 2. *m.* 6. 2 Jul. Note of some letters in the Paper Office (3 Edw. VI. n. 4) between the Lord Protector and the Commissioners touching the converting Clare Hall into a College for the civil law. Ric. Caudray, master, to have 8 marks yearly (p. 445).

(*kk*) Appointments to King's Hall (1) 7 Dec. 13.....of Rob. Prowel LL.B.; (2) 22 Sept. 7 [Edw. IV.] Jo. Gunthorp, to be master *vice* Tho. Saintjust deceased; (3) 25 June 19 [Edw. IV.] of Jo. Tolboth; (4) 9 Nov. 18 Edw. IV. of Jo. May (Hen. Bost then master); (5) 5 Mar. 2 Edw. IV. of J. Gye Ardern (to be readmitted, though he has a benefice; Rich. Scrop then master); (6 9 Mar. 2 Edw. IV. of Nic. Silvestre; (7) 2 Edw. IV. of Jo. Saucer; (8) 29 Apr. 2 Hen. VII. of Humfr. Odyngsell *vice* Tho. Cowton resigned; (9) 2 Oct. 1 Hen. VII. of Christ. Urswik, king's almoner, to be master for his life (p. 445); (10) 15 Apr. 3 Hen. VII. Jo. Blithe, king's chaplain, to be master, *vice* Urswyk, resigned (p. 446).

(*ll*) Grants (1) 25 Feb. 26 Hen. VI. of 54 [£] to Matt. Cromp for purchasing bulls of pope Eugenius for King's college; (2) 15 Dec. 26 Hen. VI. of £20 for 'certain things touching our devocion to be done' at King's college next Christmas; (3) 24 Mar. 27 Hen. VI. of 40*s.* for the offering of St Nicholas, and of £10 for 13 determiners of King's college; (4) 30 Dec. 27 Hen. VI. of £20 to Wm. Stok, fell. King's (p. 446).

(*mm*) Appointments to King's Hall (1) 24 Feb. 1 Hen. VII. of Wm. Skems; (2) 1 Hen. VII. of Wm. Crossley *vice* Wm. Birley; (3) 8 Feb. 1 Hen. VII. of Rauf Ferrers *vice* Rob. Manne (p. 446).

(*nn*) *Rot. gard.* 34 *Edw. III.* Grant to Tho. Powys, master of King's Hall for robes for 1 doctor, 6 bachelors, and 25 scholars (p. 446).

(*oo*) 20 Oct. 22 Hen. VIII. Wm. Bukmaister D.D. to hold a fellowship at King's Hall for life, with preferment not exceeding £100 a year (p. 446).

(*pp*) Grants to Walt. Felde, prov. King's (1) 19 Nov. 20 Edw. IV. of 200 marks towards the chapel buildings; (2) 26 Nov. 21 Edw. IV. of £200 for the new buildings (p. 447).

(*qq*) June. 32 Hen. VI. Petition from King's college to the king. Complain of the violation of their privileges, in admission to degrees (pp. 447, 448). In a schedule annexed certain statutes complained of are recited. The lords of the council (by order 1 Jul.) are directed to interpose.

(*rr*) Grants (1) 4 Mar. 27 Hen. VI. to the coll. of St Margaret and St Bernard [Queens'] of £200 towards their buildings; (2) 6 Aug. 27 Hen. VI. to repay Nic. Cloos £119, which had been spent upon determiners and bachelors of King's college, upon pope's bulls, upon antiphoners, and upon land bought from Clare and Tr. Halls (p. 449).

18. 'The conveyance of the Grey Friers, now Sydney college, in pursuance of an act of parliament for the building of the said college.' pp. 451—455.

Indenture 10 Sept. 37 Eliz. between Trin. coll. of the one party and Hen. earl of Kent, Sir Jo. Harrington, Rob. Fourthe LL.D., Nic. Bond D.D. exors. of Frances countess of Sussex of the other party. 'Copied out by S. N. public notary and registrary of Trin. coll.' Baker has added notes respecting Nic. Bond and various Furths or Forths. See MS. Baker, IV. 193 seq.; VI. 44 seq.; *Documents relating to the univ. and colleges of Cambridge*, (*Lond.* 1852) III. 581.

19. Latin letters of Ph. Limborch to Ol. Doiley, fellow of King's. From the originals. pp. 461—467.

(*a*) Amst. 7 Feb. $16\frac{8}{12}87$ (pp. 461—466). Has received his presents, Spencer *de legibus Jud.* and Bull *Defens. fid. Nicæn.*, and has already acknowledged them through D. Jenkes. On the satisfaction of Christ's death and the separate state of the soul. Episcopius not so much a stranger in patristic learning, as Bull maintained. The council of Nice, by the evidence of its partisans, not faultless. Sends greeting to More, Cudworth and Jenkes.

(*b*) Amst. 7 Id. Apr. $16\frac{18}{13}84$. (pp. 466, 467). Sends his published volume of letters; is now busy upon his Institutes of theology. Story of an attempt by a contraremonstrant to make Episcopius drunk.

Mm. I. 37. (Baker 26).

A folio volume of 375 pages.

1. 'An Account of eminent men in the Welsh Diocesses, sent by Bp. Humphreys to Mr. Wood,' 'now in the hands of the Rt. Rev^{d} Dr. Kennett Bp. of Peterborough.' pp. 1—18.

Cf. Vols. XIX. 543 seq.; XXXIII. 249 seq. 'first printed by Hearne, from a copy given him by Mr Baker, in Tho. Caii *Vindiciæ*, Oxon. 1730. [II. 605]. They are now faithfully reprinted and arranged in their respective places.' Dr Bliss, *Pref.* to *Ath. Ox.* Vol. I. p. 14. See MS. Lansd. 989. Art. 28.

2. 'An account of the interment of B$\overline{\text{pps}}$. from their wills, taken from the register of the Prerogative at Canterbury.' 'From the collections of Browne Willis Esq^{r}.' pp. 21—25.

All of the XIVth and XVth centuries.

3. (*a*) A grant of arms to the five regius professors from Rob. Cooke, Clarencieux, dat. 13 Nov. 1590. pp. 27, 28.

Granted at the suit of Tho. Lorkin, M.D. The original on a sheet of parchment is in the Registry XXXIX. 32. 1. with the seal. Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 488. Cf. MS. Cole, XI. 150.

(*b*) Augmentation of arms to the town of Cambridge, from the same, 7 Jun. 1575. pp. 29, 30.

Original on a sheet of parchment with seal. Printed *ib.* pp. 330, 331.

4. (*A*) 'Extract. e veteri registro sive Libro Procuratorum [ab anno 1454 usque ad annum 1488] remanen. inter Archiva Acad. Cant.' [Liber Gratiarum A.] pp. 31—86.

The proctors from 1453 are given by Fuller, who dates from that year 'the completed and continued series of those public officers.' The registers contain accounts of receipts and expenses, and graces of the senate.

On p. 34 is a grace, 5 July, 1457, appointing a commission for rebuilding the Philosophy and Civil Law schools*; another 30 June, 1548, requiring all 'religious', admitted in any faculty except arts, to give a feast on the day of their incepting, or else to pay 10 marks, (mendicants 8 marks) towards the building; applying also other fines to the same purpose (pp. 34, 35). For 1459 there are two reports, pp. 36 and 86. 3 Nov. 1463. The library keeper to receive yearly 'de denariis scole canonici juris' 40*s.* (p. 40). A.D. 1479. The new building of St Mary's begun (p. 56). (*a*) 'Littera pro Incorporacoe M. Johis Gigar Magistri collegii Sancti Martini in Oxonia et Gardiani de Tatirsawle' (p. 58). (*b*) 'Litera pro Incorporacoe M. Danet Capellani Dn̄i Regis.' dat. 6. Non. Mai. (p. 59). (*c*) 'Incorporatio M. Doket

* Cf. Caius, *Hist. Cant. Acad.* p. 81.

Cancelarii Salisburiensis et Doctoris in Jure Canonico et Sacra Theologia Bononie' 4 Idus Mai (p. 60). A.D. 1480. (*a*) 'Domino Cancellario.' A letter to Rotheram, Dec. 16, sent by Ric. Arnolde S.T.P., relating to university privileges (pp. 61, 62). (*b*) 'Domino Cancellario,' begging him to be their friend in convocation when tenths are imposed (p. 62). A.D. 1481. (*a*) 'Duci Glocestrie.' 7. Id. Apr. Have appointed a D.D. or B.D. to commend him to the prayers of the people in the city of London at the cross 'apud Salvatoris monasterium Pauli ac hospitale B. Virginis extra dicte civitatis menia' (pp. 62, 63). (*b*) 'Litera conversacois concessa M^ro^ Johanni Grene per Universitatem.' 16 Oct. (pp. 63, 64). (*c*) 'Decano libere capelle Regie S^ti^ Georgii infra Castrum de Windesora' 20 Apr., nominating Edm. Hamden S.T.P. to a chantry there (pp. 64, 65). (*d*) Nomination of Ric. Sharples S.T.B. to succeed on the death of Hamden. 28 Sept. 1493 p. 65. A.D. 1483. (*a*) 'Insignissimo Regnorum Anglie et Francie. Regi Rico nostro Metuendissimo,' Jul. 20. (pp. 67, 68; printed in Cooper's *Annals*, I. 230. A.D. 1483. (*b*) 'To the right High & myghty Prince Duc of Gloucestre Protectour of the Realme of Englond (p. 68; printed *ib.* p. 225. (*c*) Memorandum respecting the University's right of presentation to the vicarage of Cameshall (p. 70). (*d*) 'Copia clausule contente in quodam Actu Appleois ecclesie paroch. de Cameshall Eborac. Dyoc. facte Domui vel Coll. apud Rotheram fundat. per Reverendiss. Patrem et Dominum Archiep. Dom. Thomam Rotheram.' Concordat cum Regro. J. Deyce (p. 70). (*e*) Copia Presentationis [Petri Wylde S. T. P.] per Universitatem ad dictam vicariam de Cameshall.' 12 Oct. (pp. 70, 71). (*f*) None to be incorporated without visiting the bedells (p. 72).

4. (*B*) 'The following particulars are entred upon the same Old Book by one of the Bedells, in a hand more modern. There is no date, but that may be nearly collected from the names and qualities of the persons here mentioned [A.D. 1533, 1534].' pp. 75—85. [Liber Gratiarum A. f. 52 *a*.—55 *b*.]

A chronicle of University matters in English. Extracts in Cooper's *Annals*, I. 360, 361, etc. The writer was probably John Mere or Meeres, who was Bedell at the time.

5. 'Collectiones e veteri libro MS. Tho. Markaunt, antiquarii peritissimi, et inter nostros primi. Liber hic bis amissus erat, et toties restitutus, ac juxta Fullerum tertio amissus, nulla, aut levi spe restitutionis. Ego tamen rimando archiva nostra feliciter inveni, nec tam amissum puto, quam turpiter neglectum, aut nomine carentem, minus observatum.' pp. 87—112.

Cf. Vol. XXVIII. p. 114 seq. Masters, *Hist. C. C. C. C.* Vol. I. pp. 41, 42. The book is still in the registry, entitled on the back 'Markaunt's book,' and has a note by Baker on a fly-leaf.

This 'seems to be the same book that was left by Tho. Markaunt, to Corp. Chr. college (whereof he was fellow) as appears by the first words of the second fol. viz. *Breve patens de Regrat.* sayd to be the first words (fol. 2d) of the book left by him to Corp. Chr. coll. in the catalogue of his books left to that college, and are the very same words fol. 2d of this book, now lodg'd amongst the archives of this university.

'Before the book is this note or memorandum entred, *Hunc librum per incuriam et custodum negligentiam longo spatio amissum, et in partibus longinquis existentem, fecit Magr. Robertus Hare ad universitatem Cantebrig. restitui Anno Dni.* 1594.

'In all appearance, The book ought not to have been restor'd to the university, but to Benet college.

'In this book somewhat is wanting, as appears by this note, entred in a different hand at the end of the book.

'*There is leaves cut forth in the hinder end the wch weare the counterfeat of two seales of the universitie, & also ys names of the strets & laines in Cambridge.*'

(*a*) Latin letter from pope Honorius to the university. 7 Feb. 624 (pp. 87, 88). Printed in Caius, *De Antiquit. Cant* pp. 58, 59; Nic. Cantalupi *Historiola*, &c. (Hearne's *Sprotti Chr.* 253 seq.); Parker's *Hist. of Cambridge*, pp. 19, 20; Dyer's *Privileges*, I. pp. 58, 59. The day is there 20 Feb.

(*b*) Latin letter from pope Sergius 'quondam Doctor Cantebrig. Syrus natione' to the university, 3 May 699 (p. 88). In Caius, 60, 61; Hearne, 255, 256; Parker, 21; Dyer, 59, 60, with the date 689.

(*c*) Westm. 7 Feb. 50 Hen. III. Scholars' lodgings to be taxed every five years by 2 masters and 2 burgesses (pp. 88, 89). Cooper, I. 49; Dyer, 63.

(*d*) 'Confirmatio...universitatis per Papam Johannem XXII...Dat. Avinion. v. Id. Junii pontificatus nostri anno secundo' (p. 89). Hearne, 256—258 (where it is simply Johannes, and the date, VI. Id. Jul.); Parker, 22, 23 (Johannis, ut credo, decimi); Dyer, 60, 61. On this bull cf. Caius, l. c. pp. 61, 68, 69.

(*e*) 'Declaratio Johannis Pape XXII. Utrum Christus et Apostoli habuerunt aliquid in proprio vel in communi'...'Dat. Avinion. 2 Id. Novembr. pontificatus nostri anno 8.' (p. 90) Printed, with slight differences, in *Extravag. Jo.* XXII. *tit.* 14. *c.* 4, with the date anno VII. (*Corpus Jur. canon.* ed. Richter, II. 1143).

(*f*) 'Breve patens direct. Universitati pro Fratre Johanne Chestre' p 91).

Westm. 11 Jun an. 5 Hen. [IV.] Chestre, a friar preacher, to be allowed to proceed M.A. in due course. *Close 5 Hen. IV. p. 2. m. 2. Documents relating to the Univ. and Colleges of Cambridge*, I. 36.

(*g*) 'Carta Regis E. III....quod cancellarius potest accipere juramenta majoris, ballivorum et alderman.' (pp. 91, 92). Westm. 20 Mart. 10 Edw. III.

Patent. 10 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 32. (*Documents* &c. 1. 11). Printed in Dyer's *Privileges*, 1. 77. Cf. Parker's *Hist.* p. 246; Cooper's *Annals*, 1. 88, n. 2.

(*h*) 'Breve quod scolares juris civilis et canonici observent statutum noviter editum et certificationem Oxon. sub pena mille librarum,' (pp. 92 94). Westm. 4 Dec. 2 Hen. V. Also in MS. Hare, II. 35, 36. Cf. Cooper, 1. 157; *Statuta antiqua in ordinem redacta*, n. 146.

(*i*) 'Breve quod cancellarius certificet in cancellar. regis de scolaribus non exercentibus scolas legum nec visitantibus bedellos' (p. 94). Westm. 1 May 3 Hen. V. Cf. Cooper, 1. 157; *Statuta antiqua* etc. n. 73.

(*j*) 'Carta feofamenti sa^rum^ monialium de Stratford' (p. 95).

Dat. Stratford atte Bowe, feast of St Dunstan, 19 Ric. II. Mary Suhard prioress and the convent of St Leonard grant to Tho. Kelsale, Wm. Wymbyl, Ri. Baston and Jo. Sudbury a curtilage in Scolelane Cambridge between Holy Cross Hostel (belonging to St John's Hospital), on the S., a curtilage of Trin. Coll. on the N., Scolelane on the E., and another garden of Trin. Coll. on the W. Tested by Jo. Herry, mayor of Cambridge, &c.

(*k*) 'Terre universitatis' (pp. 95, 96).

'This last..account is without date, but it must have been taken before Corp. Chr. Coll. was founded, for the Gild of Corpus Christi (upon w^ch^ the Coll. was founded) is here mention'd.'

(*l*) 'Compositio inter Aulam Penprogie et universitatem' (pp. 96, 97).

Dat. St Mary's Cambridge, 12 Dec. 25 Edw. III. Indenture between Mary of St Paul countess of Pembroke, foundress of the hall or house 'de Valence Marie' and the warden and scholars of that house on the one part, and Ric Lynge chanc' and the univ' on the other part. Grant to the college of a messuage in St Peter's parish without Trumpyngton gates lying between the college and a tenement formerly belonging to Jo. Holm, on condition that the society daily mention the soul of Rog. Raydon, and celebrate his exequies yearly on the feast of St Martin Bp. in the parish church. In case the college be dissolved, the university may resume possession.

(*m*) 'Quedam indentura de terr. et ten. universitatis et faldis cuidam capellano ad modum canterie' (p. 98). Dat. Cambridge 15 Feb. 1347. 22 Edw. III. Grant by the university to Wm. de Alderford, M.A., priest, of 2 places in Cambridge, and of all their arable land, with the liberties of 2 folds, and a yearly payment of 10*s.* 2*d.* from the great schools in School Lane, for his services in praying for the soul of Nigel de Thorneton. This chantry, lately held by Thurstan de Hunyngham, to be held for life, or to be vacated after peaceful possession for a year of a benefice of 100*s.*

(*n*) 'Carta pro libertatibus universitatis concessa per dominum regem Henricum de aldermannis &c.' (pp. 99, 100). Dat. Westm. 22 Feb. 52 Hen. III. Printed in Dyer 1. 63. Cf. Parker, p. 241; Cooper, 1. 50, 51.

(*o*) 'Compositio inter cancellarium et archidiaconum Eliensem de

jurisdictione' (pp. 100—103). Dat. Downham in oct. St. Mich. 1276. A translation in Cooper, I. 56—58.

(*p*) 'Sententia compositionis inter universitatem et archidiaconum.' (pp. 103, 104). Dat. 1355. 'Cancellar. Universitatis Oxon.' seems to be a mistake. The chancellor to have jurisdiction over all masters and scholars and religious of the university, unless they have parochial cure; over servants of masters and scholars, 6 bedells and 4 stationers; over the writers of the scholars; but when the writers die, the archdeacon is to control their wills.

(*q*) 'Querele Universitatis contra [Joh.] Bylney.' (pp. 104—110). An abstract in Cooper, I. 164—166.

(*r*) 'Querele contra Robertum Attylbrygge.' (pp. 110—111). Abstract *ibid.* 166.

(*s*) 'Quedam abjuratio Petri Hirforde [A.B.] de opinionibus Wyclyf in plena congregatione facta.' (pp. 111, 112).

Dat. new chapel of the university 22 Feb. 1412, in presence of Eudo La Zouch chancellor &c. Cf. Cooper *ib.* 153, 154.

6. 'Wills and extracts of wills from the year 1602 to the year 1658, taken from the register. Most of the considerable & charitable wills are copied out at large, others extracted.' pp. 113—218.

The wills themselves, and the registers in which they were transcribed, were removed to Peterborough by Stat. 21 and 22 Vict. 1857, c. 77.

(*a*) Will of Wm. Perkins, D.D. dat. 16 Oct. 1602, prob. by his widow and executrix Timothie Perkins, 12 Jan. $160\frac{2}{3}$. (pp. 113, 114). See *Athenæ Cantabr.* II. 336.

(*b*) Extracts of Wills; I. of Hellen Toulson widow of Cambridge dat. 30 Mar. 1608, prob. 15 Apr. 1608; II. of Tho. Grimston M.D. dat. 17 Jan. $160\frac{7}{8}$, prob. 9 Aug. 1608, (leaves books to Caius and Clare Hall); III. of Wm. Holland, fell. St John's, (bro. to Hugh, cousin to Owen Gwyn and John Williams), dat. 23 Jan. $160\frac{7}{8}$. prob. 16 Apr. 1608 (leaves £5. 13*s.* 4*d.* to St John's College for books, &c. p. 115.)

(*c*) Will of Tho. Legge, LL.D. mast. Caius, no date; codicil dat. 12 Jul. 1607, prob. 20 Apr. 1608 (leaves £40 towards building a new hall in Caius, pp. 115—117). See *Ath. Cant.* II. 455, 456.

(*d*) Extract from the wills, I. of Rob. Landesdale, fell. Jes. dat. 3 May 1601, prob. 29 Apr. 1609. (To the coll. his Munster's *Cosmographie*, and £53. 0*s.* 4*d.* for a silver pot for the fellows' table, 26*s.* 8*d.* for a funeral dinner. To be buried in the coll.); II. of Tho. Coker, B.D. fell. Trin. dat. 20 Apr. 1608, prob. 28 Jun. 1609, (£10 to the poor subsizars, &c.); III. of Wm. Boorne, B.D. fell. Trin. dat. 12 Sept. 1609, prob. 26 Sept. 1609, (20 nobles to the coll. for a piece of plate); IV. of Edm. Lyon, cooke, dat.

27 Jun. 1609, prob. 15 Jul. 1609, (his 'Redde Cocke' to the mast. and fellows of Jes.); V. of Swithune Butterfeild, of Cambridge, gent., dat. 1608, prob. 21 Dec. 1611. (To Pemb. Hall £10 for books, and 6 MSS. on Law, Physic, and Divinity 'the painfull travell of 12 years,' his geometrical instruments, etc.); VI. of Arth. Johnson, pres. St John's, dat. Aug. 1611, prob. 2 Sept. 1612, (to the coll. £5 in books, £5 for exceedings); VII. of Ri. Love the elder of Cambridge, apothecary, dat. 4 May 1603, prob. 3 Dec. 1605; VIII. of Lionell Ducket, B.D. fell. Jes., dat. 20 Mar. 160$\frac{4}{5}$, prob. before Dr Wm. Smith, V.C. (40*s.* for funeral sermon; 40*s.* for 'a drinking amongst the better sort of the university;' to the university library 40*s.*; plate and books to Jes. and St John's &c. See Cooper's *Athen. Cant.* II. 354); IX. of Tho. Cropley, M.A. Clar., dat. 24 Nov. 1607, prob. 17 Jul. 1609. (To the university officers 40*s.*, the poor scholars £21; towards the founding of a free grammar school in Cambridge 100 marks, to be joined to Wm. Bridon's bequest, &c. pp. 118, 119).

(*e*) Will of Edm. Barwell, D.D. dat. 29 Sept. 1609, prob. 13 Oct. 1609 (p. 120). His widow's will, dat. 28 Mar. 1614, prob. 22 Dec. 1614 (p. 123).

(*f*) Will of Jo. Cowell, D.C.L. mast. Trin. Hall, dat. 8, prob. 25 Oct. 1611 (a prerogative will pp. 120—123. To King's college his silver-gilt bowl and cover, with the motto *Je ne dy mot*, and certain law books; his remaining books to Tr. Hall, with his house in Cambridge towards a logic lecture, for which rules are given, etc).

(*g*) Will of Humfr. Tindall, D.D. pres. Qu., dat. 12 Mar. 161$\frac{3}{4}$, prob. 13 Dec. 1614 (pp. 123, 124. To Qu. coll. the seeling and waynscoting of his lodging to the amount of £250, and all his folio books not in the library).

(*h*) Will of Fra. Aldriche, D.D. mast. Sidn., dat. 1 Nov. 1609, prob. 8 Jan. 16$\frac{0}{0}$ (p. 125. To Sidn. library 12 folio volumes).

(*i*) 'Testamentum Tho. Cordell,' M.A. fell. Pet. dat. Oct. 1606, prob. 4 Mar. 161$\frac{3}{4}$ (p. 126. £10 to Peterhouse).

(*j*) Note of will of Mich. Wolfe, vintner, dat. 25 Feb. 161$\frac{4}{5}$, prob. 30 Mar. 1615 (p. 126).

(*k*) Will of Tho. Nevill, D.D. mast. Trin., dat. 12 Oct. 1614, prob. 3 May 1615 (pp. 127—130. £150 to the d. and chapter of Canterbury for repairing his tomb; to Tr. coll. £40 for plate).

(*l*) Will of Ste. Peirse, M.D. fell. Caius, dat. 27 Sept. 1615, prob. 22 Dec. 1615 (orig. in Prerogative. pp. 131—145. Extracts in Cooper's *Annals*, III. 93—101, and in *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, II. 387, 388.)

(*m*) Notes of wills; I. of Sa. Herne, D.D. sen. fell. Trin., dat. 30 Mar. an. Reg. Jac. 13, and codicil dat. 3 Jan. 161$\frac{5}{6}$, prob. an. 1616, (£6. 13*s.* 4*d.* to the coll. for books); II. of Walt. Whitgrave, B.D. fell. Trin., dat. 18 Jun. 1616, prob. 29 Jun. 1616, (to the coll. library £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*); III. of Is. Barrowe, M.D. dat. 15 Feb. prob. 22 Mar. 161$\frac{6}{7}$; IV. of Ri. Fletcher, fell. Jes.

dat. 5 Jun. prob. 13 Jun. 1617, (his *Zanchy* in 3 voll. to the coll. &c. p. 145).

(*n*) Extract from will of Jo. Blyth, fell. Pet., dat. 9 Aug. 1616, prob. 11 Jul. 1617 (£200 to the coll. for 2 Bible clerks and £10 to the coll. library for such authors as Zanche, Calvin, Bellarmin, etc. p. 146).

(*o*) Note of will of Jonas Wilbye, fell. C. C. C. C., dat. 14 Oct. prob. 1 Nov. 1617 (p. 146).

(*p*) Will of Jo. Duport, D.D. mast. Jes., dat. 21 Oct. 1617, prob. (in the Prerog. 12 Feb.) at Cambridge, 16 Feb. $161\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 147, 148).

(*q*) Note of will of Ri. Anguish, B.D. fell. C. C. C. C., dat. 27 Feb. $161\frac{5}{6}$, prob. 5 Nov. 1618 (p. 148).

(*r*) Will of Wm. Branthwaite, D.D. mast. Caius, dat. 25 Jan., prob. 11 Mar. $161\frac{8}{9}$ (pp. 148—150. See *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, II. 389.)

(*s*) Will of Jo. Collins, B.A. Chr. coll., prob. 12 Sept. 1618. (Restores all money gotten by play or usury; gives to Chr. Coll. £10 in books. pp. 150, 151).

(*t*) Notes of the wills; I. of Agnes, relict of Phil. Stringer, dat. 6 Mar. $161\frac{8}{9}$, prob. 7 Apr. 1619; II. of Cuthb. Baynbrigge, B.D. fell. Chr. dat. 30 May, prob. 27 Jul. 1620; III. of Tho. Randolph, M.A. fell. Caius, dat. 30 Apr. prob. 23 Aug. 1621, (to the coll. £10 to buy a comely cloth or two for y^{e} communion table, and to the college library all Avicenn's works, in 2 vol. and Turnebus his *Adversaria*); IV. of Tho. Brooke, jun. M.A. fell. Benet, dat. 22 Jul. prob. 1 Sept. 1621; V. of Wm. Gager, LL.D., dat. 24 Jul. 1615, prob. 26 Sept. 1622 (p. 151).

(*u*) Will of Ri. Parry, fell. Magd., dat. 12 Jul. prob. 10 Oct. 1622, (£40 to the coll. for books pp. 151, 152).

(*v*) Note of will of Jer. Davers, M.A. gent., dat. 24 May 1616, prob. 15 Oct. 1622 (p. 152).

(*w*) Will of Wm. Burton, M.D. and reg. prof., dat. 20 Oct. 1618, prob. 17 Jun. 1623. (To King's coll. Sir Tho. More's Works, 2 vols. p. 152).

(*x*) Notes of wills; I. of Rob. Bayles, M.A. fell. St. John's, dat. 5 Mar. an. reg. Jac. 21, prob. 16 Mar. $162\frac{4}{5}$. (legacies to several fellows, 'and to the well deserving subsizars' £4); II. of Tho. Durrant, M.A. fell. Trin. prob. 8 Oct. 1624; III. of Bertram Midford, fell. Pemb., dat. 7 Sept. an. reg. Jac. 22, prob. 3 Mar. $162\frac{3}{5}$. (£6. 13*s.* 4*d.* to the library, to several fellows 10*s.* a piece); IV. of Jo. Wiseman, M.A. late bedell, codicil dat. 2 Jun., prob. 22 Jun. 1625. (p. 153).

(*y*) Will of John Richardson, D.D. mast. Trin. dat. 16 Apr. an. reg. Car. 1., prob. 30 Jun. 1626, (£300 to the coll. &c.; to Peterhouse 'towards the making of a brick wall to the close, where a mud wall now is,' £100; to Eman. all his folios and 4tos. not in that library pp. 153—155).

(*z*) Notes of wills; I. of Oliver Green of Cambridge, M.D. dat. 3 Dec. prob. 16 Dec. 1625; II. of Jo. Allen, fell. Caius, prob. 1 Apr. 1626 (p. 155).

(*a* 1) Will of Barnabe Goche of Exister, D.C.L. mast. Magd. dat. 29 Oct. 1624, and 13 Jan. $162\frac{4}{5}$, prob. 27 Apr. 1626. (A prerogative. To the coll. his law books and an annuity of £24 for 2 fellowships pp. 155—158).

(*b* 1) Will of John Gostlin, M.D. mast. Caius, dat. 19, prob. 26 Oct. 1626 pp. 159—161. (See *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, II. 390.)

(*c* 1) Will of Hen. Alvey, B.D. fell. St John's, dat. 26 Aug. 1623, with codicil, dat. Oct. 1626, prob. 6 Feb. $162\frac{6}{7}$. (To the coll. £10 'to make a long table the highest in y^r^ hall, or for carpetts to the two fellows tables to be used at feasts and festivalls,' and 4 nobles yearly for a Nottinghamshire scholar to be spent in books pp. 162—164).

(*d* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Ric. Riddinge, 19 Sept. codicil dat. 23 Sept. prob. 28 Nov. 1626 (legacies to members of St John's coll.); II. of Edw. Catcher, fell. Trin. hall, prob. 20 Feb. $162\frac{6}{7}$ (£100 to the coll. and the reversion of 'the Nagg's Head and the houses adjoyning in Candleweek street'); III. of John Hilles of Fulborn, D.D. mast. Kath. dat. 30 Sep. 1625, prob. 15 Dec. 1626; IV. of Jacob Challoner, fell. Magd., prob. 24 Mar. $162\frac{7}{8}$. (£20 to the coll. for 2 silver flagons and 2 silver plates for the communion-table, and £20 for the library); V. of Tho. Newcome, M.A. sometime fell. Jes., dat. 13 May 1626, prob. 12 Jun. 1627 (£20 in two silver flagons for the communion-table, and £10 for the library); VI. of Tho. Brooke, M.A. sometime esq. bed., dat. 29 Apr. an. reg. Car. 5, prob. 19 Sept. 1629; VII. of Pet. Maplesden, M.A. fell. Trin. dat. 24 Oct. prob. 13 Nov. 1629; VIII. of Wm. Hotchkin, fell. Trin. hall, dat. 21 Apr. 1629, prob. 9 [sic] Apr. 1629 (to the coll. his year books of the common law in 8 vols. pp. 165, 166).

(*e* 1) Will of Jo. Aungier of Trin. parish, LL.D., dat. 19 Apr. 1627, prob. 19 Nov. 1630 (to Trin. coll. £10 for 'the poorer schollers,' £10 for books, £10 for a piece of plate p. 166).

(*f* 1) Will of Amy Beale, wife of the mast. Pembr., dat. 20 Sept. 1630, prob. 13 Jul. 1631, (pp. 166, 167).

(*g* 1) Will of Sam. Brooke, D.D. mast. Trin. dat. 16, prob. 19 Sept. 1631 (p. 167).

(*h* 1) Nuncupative will of Dr Mansel, dat. 5, prob. 11 Oct. 1631 (p. 168).

(*i* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Tho. Goldfinch, alias Finch, fell. Trin., prob. 31 Oct. 1631; II. of Wm. Worlech, fell. Trin., dat. 7 Sept. prob. 1 Oct. 1631 (p. 168).

(*j* 1) Extract of will of Rob. Welles, [M.D. sen. fell. Caius], dat. 27 Apr. prob. 4 May, 1632 (p. 168). *Documents relating to the University, &c.* II. 391, 392.

(*k* 1) Will of Jo. Furtho, M.D. of Cambridge, dat. 22 Jan. codicil dat.

10 Feb. prob. 16 Feb. $163\frac{2}{3}$. (A Prerogative. To Trin. coll. 20 of his best books. 'And if they shall make choice of Frier Bacon's MS. for one of them,.. if at any time hereafter the true owner of the same.. will not be contented.. to give the originall MS. to the sd. College Library;' the mast. and fellows are desired to have a copy taken. Also he mentions his own locked Physick MS. with a little book called *Baricelli hortulus genialis*. and requests Mr Ashbey, physic fellow, to perfect and finish them. To Trinity coll. lands for the augmentation of Chesterton vicarage p. 169—174).

(*l* 1) Will of Owen Gwin, D.D. mast. St John's, dat. 3 Jun. an. reg. Car. 9, prob. 8 Jun. 1633. (To the coll. 'a standing bole with a cover, to the value as I esteem, of 30^{lib}, w^{ch} my lord of Northumberland bestowed upon me, on w^{ch} piece my arms are engraven' (pp. 174, 175).

(*m* 1) Note of will of John Dod, fell. Jes., dat. 7 Apr. prob. at Chester, 13 Jul. 1632, afterwards before the V. C. Exec^{r}. his bro. Tho. Dod, D D. (p. 175).

(*n* 1) Will of Rob. Lane, D.D. fell. St John's, dat. 8 Jun. prob. 24 Oct. 1634 (a Prerogative pp. 175, 176).

(*o* 1) Will of Hen. Mowtlowe, LL.D. dat. 27 Mar. 1631, prob. 29 Oct. 1634 (his son-in-law Ric. Love, D.D. rect. Eckington, Derb., ex^{r}. and residuary legatee pp. 176, 177).

(*p* 1) Will of John Collins, prof. phys., dat. 8, prob. 17 Dec. 1634 (to St John's coll. the bulk of his physick books and £100 to buy others pp. 177—179).

(*q* 1) Note of will of Theoph. Hutchinson, M.A. fell. Magd., dat. 8 Feb. prob. 5 Mar. $163\frac{4}{5}$ (p. 179).

(*r* 1) Nuncupative will of Geo. Smith, M.A. fell. Clare, dat. 1, prob. 11 Nov. 1633. (His books and the 'ingress' of his chamber and the goods in his rooms, 'saving the bedd and blanket' to the coll. p. 179).

(*s* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Wm. Harrison, fell. Trin. Hall, dat. 3, prob. 26 May 1635; II. of Tho. Boswell, fell. Pembr., bro. to Sir Wm. his residuary legatee, dat. 4 Sept. prob. 29 Nov. 1635 (p. 179).

(*t* 1) Will of Matt. Stokys, sen. fell. Caius, dat. 20 Jul. 1631, prob. 13 Jun. 1635. (See *Documents relating to the University*, &c., II. 392, 393, where the date of S's death is 1639 pp. 180—184).

(*u* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Geo. Porter, LL.D. fell. Qu., dat. 3 Oct. 1635, prob. 13 Nov. 1635; II. of John Smithson, LL.D. of Trin. hall, dat. 18 Feb. $163\frac{2}{3}$, prob. 14 Dec. 1635; III. of Edw. Allot, of St Pulcres par. Cambr. M.B. and prof. in chirurgery, dat. 4 May 1636 (£50 to St John's coll.); IV. of John Johnson, fell. St John's, prob. 21 Oct. 1636; V. of Mary, widow of John Mansell, D.D. dat. 31 Aug. prob. 15 Nov. 1636; VI. of Wm. Becke, of Westwick, M.A. fell. Caius, dat. 11 Nov. 1636, prob. 20 Jan. $163\frac{6}{7}$ (pp. 184, 185).

(*v* 1) Will of Wm. Sandcroft, D.D. mast. Eman., dat. 30 Oct. 1636, prob. 30 May 1637. (To his nephew Wm. afterwards abp., his books and

MSS. &c.; to the coll. £100 for 2 silver flagons for the communion service, and one silver bason for the gathering of the offerings pp. 185—188).

(*w* 1) Extracts from Dr Worthington's almanack, 1637 (p. 188). Printed in Worthington's *Diary*, Chetham Soc. I. pp. 5, 6.

(*x* 1) Will of Jo. Smith, sen. fell. Magd., dat. 5 Apr. 1637, nuncupative codicil 14 Aug. 1638, prob. 3 Sept. 1638. (Endows 2 fellowships, 6 scholarships and 2 sizarships, leaves £100 to the coll. 'for the provision of wheat and mault for ever,' and £200 towards the building of some lodgings for the fellows and scholars pp. 189, 190). See *Cambr. Univ. Commission Report; Evidence*, pp. 406, 407.

(*y* 1) Will of Tho. Whalley, D.D. vice-mast. Trin. Coll., dat. 30 Apr. prob. 16 Jun. 1637 (pp. 191, 192).

(*z* 1) Will of Edw. King, M.A. of Chr. Coll., dat. 30 Jul. prob. 7 Sept. 1637 (p. 192).

(*a* 2) Will of Sam. Hieson, fell. Trin., dat. 10 Jul. 1637. (£40 to 'painfull poor students subsizers' in Trin. coll., the income of his chamber to the coll. and £40 to buy books pp. 192, 193).

(*b* 2) Note of will of Tim. Hutton, B.D. fell. St John's, dat. 18 Jun. prob. 3 Oct. 1638 (the income of his chamber, being £20. 16*s.* to the coll. for books p. 193).

(*c* 2) Will of Jos. Mede, fell. Chr., dat. 30 Sept. prob. 4 Oct. 1638 (See Worthington's *Life of Mede*, § 49 p. 194).

(*d* 2) Note of will of Pet. Ashton, D.D. vice-mast. Trin., dat. 23 Nov. prob. 14 Dec. 1638 (£200 to the coll. towards the beautifying of the chapel, &c. p. 194).

(*e* 2) Will of Ambr. Acroyde, D.C.L. sen. fell. Trin., dat. 27 Nov. 1639, prob. 25 Jun. 1640, (to the coll. Craven close, Peter close, and Marton milne in Marton parish, York, £150 in money, and what he had spent in adorning his chambers, on condition that his successors should pay no income; 20*s.* to each of the 13 sizars and £10 to the other poor students p. 195).

(*f* 2) Note of will of Tho. Spell, B.D. pres. St John's, dat. 6 Sept. prob. 22 Dec. 1640 (£50 to the coll. for books p. 195). See bookplate printed in *Letters of archbp. Williams*, Cambr. 1866, p. 80.

(*g* 2) Will of Rob. Allot, M.D. sen. fell. St John's, prob. 3 Sept. 1642 (to the coll. the Spread Eagle inn at Thetford, and his house at the Blew Boore gate Cambridge, known as 'Jenkinson's house,' &c. pp. 195, 196).

(*h* 2) Notes of wills; I. of Jo. Blomefield, of Caius Coll., dat. 19 Feb. $16\frac{39}{40}$. (£10 to poor scholars at the discretion of Mr Moore, his tutor); II. of Ra. Coates, B.D. sen. fell. St John's, dat. 13 Jul. 1643, (a nuncupative will. Sole heir Sir Dodsworth of St John's coll. p. 196).

(*i* 2) Will and codicil of Sam. Ward, D.D. mast. Sidn., dat. 3 Sept. prob. 16 Oct. 1643 (to the coll. 'that suit of hangings in the great chamber in the masters lodgings,' a gold medal of the Synod of Dort, various gold

and silver coins, £50 to be added to the stock, all his old MSS. in the upper shelf of his study; his notes, papers, and all his writings to Bp Brownrigge; 20 marks to Chr. Coll. and 20 to Eman. Coll. for books pp. 197, 198).

(*j* 2) Will of Tho. Bainbrigg, D.D. mast. Chr., dat. 11* Sept. codicil dat. 18 Oct 1645, prob. 23 Sept. 1646, (to the coll. £50, 'y^e^ whole summe disbursed by the the s^d^. college in procuring the new river to be brought by and to the s^d^. college' pp. 199—203).

(*k* 2) Note of will of John Nicols, Dr of Phys., dat. 6 Nov. 1639, prob. 22 May 1646 (5 or 6 books to Benet coll. p. 203).

(*l* 2) Will of Hen. Smyth, D.D. mast. Magd., prob. 5 Jan. 164$\frac{2}{3}$ (his wife sole heiress p. 204).

(*m* 2) Notes of wills; I. of Martin Peirse, M.A. fell. Caius, dat. 15 Aug. 1645, prob. 30 May 1646; II. of Wm. Beecher, B.D. fell. St John's, dat. 26 Sept. prob. 9 Oct. 1647 (nuncupative); III. of Fras. Kinaston, M.A. sen. fell. Trin., dat. 20 Nov. prob. 14 Dec. 1641 (p. 204).

(*n* 2) Will of Sam. Collins, D.D. div^y^. prof., dat. 23 Apr. prob. 6 Oct. 1651 (to his wife Susan all his goods, household stuff, utensils, monies, and moveables in her possession; all his other goods, lands, &c., to his only child John, of Gray's Inn; exec^rs^. John Collins, the son, Tho. Goad, LL.D., Geo. Goad, clerk, cousins of Sam. Collins p. 205).

(*o* 2) Notes of wills; I. of Tho. Gostling, M.A. fell. Caius, dat. 13 Apr. prob. 5 Aug. 1651. (To the coll. for books £20); II. of Sam. Heron, sen. fell. St John's and sen. proctor, dat. 22 Apr. prob. 12 Jun. 1652, (to the coll. library £10, if his dividend be allowed; to Dr Arrowsmith for a fun. serm. £10; to his bro. Tho. min^r^. of Otham, Kent, a mortgage of £400 &c.); III. of Wm. Winterburne, B.D. fell. St John's, dat. 21, prob. 26 Oct. 1652, (nuncupative p. 206).

(*p* 2) Will of Rob. Metcalfe, D.D. sen. fell. Trin., dat. 9 Oct. 1652, prob. 25 Apr. 1653, (£100 for his funeral; 20 marks to Dr Hill, mast., or Dr Wincop, parson of Elsworth, for a funeral sermon; £100 to Trin. and £100 to St John's for divinity books; £5 and his cope to Dr Hill: a bequest to Beverley for the poor, for a lecturer, schoolmaster and 3 poor scholars; to Burwell, where he was vicar £32. 10*s.* to buy lands for the poor; his folio books, worth £100 and all his papers to his exec^r^. John Symonds, parson of Gislingham, Suff.; his books in 4to, 8vo. and 16mo. to John Courtman, B.A. fell. Trin. for his own use and not for sale. On a separate paper, 15 Dec., 1652, he leaves £20 towards finishing the Univ. Library). See, as regards his benefaction to Beverley, Carlisle's *Grammar Schools*, II. 784, Poulson's *Beverley*, pp. 453—458; and as regards the legacy to St John's library, the vol. O. 5. 18. Cf. Cambr. MS. Dd. XI. 61; Duport's *Sylvæ*, p. 492; *Letters of abp. Williams, ed. by J. E. B. Mayor, Cambr.* 1866, p. 47 (pp. 207—213).

* At the beginning of the will, "seventh;" at the end and in the codicil, "11."

(*q* 2) Will of Thos. Hill, D.D. mast. Trin., dat. 15 Jul. 1650, codicil dat. 7 Jul. 1652, prob. 2 Dec. 1653. (A few trifles to other relations, but the mass of the estate to his wife. Blank spaces are left after 'To Knighton, y^e^ place of my nativity; to Tychmersh; to Eman. coll.; to Trin. coll.; to the univ^y^ library; to the poore of Cambridge; to my servants.' These Baker presumes were intended to be filled up, and probably would, had there been no wife pp. 214, 215).

(*r* 2) Will of John Smith, M.A. fell. Qu., dat. 3 Aug. prob. 12 Aug. 1652. (J. S. 'highly deserves to be rank'd among our *Benefactors*, he having indowed our library with all the books that he had, and we wanted;...being above 600 for number, and many of them large and costly.' Bp Patrick's *Short Account of* [*Smith's*] *Life and Death* pp. 225, 226).

(*s* 2) Notes of wills; I. of Sam. Ball, M.A. fell. Chr., dat. 28 Jul., prob. 11 Sept. 1652; II. of Wm. Clerke, M.A. fell. Pemb., dat. 13 Mar., prob. 23 Jul. 1653 (to the coll. Gerhard's Common Places in 4 vols.); III. of Jo. Munday late of Little Wilbraham, clk., dat. 17 Nov. 1653, prob. 15 Sept. 1654; IV. of Ri. Crofts, B.D. fell. C.C.C.C., dat. 7, prob. 17 Feb. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, (£4 to the coll. for books); V. of Rob. Quarles, M.A. fell. Pet., dat. 9 Mar. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, prob. 5 Feb. 165$\frac{5}{6}$ (to each of his brothers, Fras., Jo., Geo, Jas., Doily, 20*s.* &c.); VI. of Wm. Bagge, M.D. fell. Caius, dat. 5 Feb. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, prob. 15 Sept. 1657 (to his former tutor Wm. Moore books not exceeding £10, &c. pp. 216, 217).

(*t* 2) Will of John Preist of St Buttolph's, Cambridge, barber, 'a priviledged person of the univ^y^,' dat. 20 Apr., prob. 'before the judges for probat of wills and granting administrations lawfully authorized' 7 Jun., prob. at Cambr. before the V.C.'s surrogate, 18 Jun. 1658 (pp. 217, 218. The probate is given in full. 'This is the last will upon this register, and the only one that has a prerogative proof, during the time of a common wealth, for w^ch^ reason I have the rather entred it.')

7 'Continuation thereof [of wills and extracts] from the following regr. to y^e^ present time.' pp. 219—317.

(*a*) Will of Chas. Pendreth, B.D. fell. Sidn., dat. 3 Sept. prob. 21 Sept. 1657 (the coll. residuary legatee p. 219).

(*b*) Notes of Wills; I. of Wm. Crompton, B.D. fell. St John's, dat. 24 Jul., prob. 1 Sept. 1658 (to the coll. library £10); II. of Tho. Wake, sometime fell. Caius, rect. Burrough Green, Cambr., dat. 2 Oct., prob. 6 Dec. 1658); III. of Nat. Clerke, M.A. fell. Pemb., prob. 10 Sept. 1659 (to the coll. some books of no great value); IV. of Jo. Nidd, M.A. sen. fell. Trin., dat. 16 Dec. 1658, prob. 6 Sept. 1659 (books specified in a catalogue to the coll.); V. of Is. Fowler, M.A. fell. Clar., dat. 19 Sept., prob. 9 Nov. 1659; VI. of Tho. Cullier of Trin. Hall, prob. 3 Dec. 1657, (to the coll. the income of his chamber, and what it owes him, about £20. p. 219).

(*c*) Will of Ste. Hall, B.D. fell. Jes., dat. 26 May, prob. 15 Oct. 1661.

(Jo. Peirson, D D. mast. exec^{r} and residuary legatee; to his successor in his Ely prebend £80 for repairing the house; if Mr Cadman succeeds, £20 to him for losses consequent on removal, and a release from his debts; to the coll. library £50, to the treasury £30; to his sizar Mich. Buxton £12 with his gown, surplice and books p. 220).

(*d*) Will of Tho. Smith, B.D. of Chr, 1 Nov. 1660, prob. 14 Nov. 1661. (His goods, deducting a few legacies to his family, bequeathed to Dr John Fell of Ch. Ch. Oxf. and Wm. Godman, fell. Kgs. for charitable uses. pp. 220, 221).

(*e*) Note of will of Amias Ridding, B.D. fell. St John's, dat. 7 Feb., prob. 6 Mar. 166$\frac{1}{2}$. (p. 221).

(*f*) Will of Hy. Ferne. 'prof. divinity' [bp. Chester], dwelling at Sandbeck, co. York, dat. Aug. 1659, prob. 11 Jul. 1662. (£10 to Trin. coll. by way of restitution, fearing he did not discharge the petty stewardships there so faithfully as he should; to the poore of Kirbie and Massam, co. York, where once he was vicar, £3; to his brother in law, Clem. Nevill, 40*s*., and in lieu of £50 which he owes him all his books, a few excepted, together with the new great Bible, in 6 vols.; 20*s*. to his nephew, S^{r} John Kay, for a ring; and to his goddau., S^{r} John's dau. Anne Kay, £5; 20*s*. to each of his cousins Marg. Kay and Dorothy Carvil for rings; to his cosins Bridgett and Jane, daughters of Tho. Nevile of Lond. draper, 40*s*., and to Thos. their bro. £5; to Geo. Ferne, schoolmr. of Tickhill, £6. 13*s*. 4*d*.; to Mary Ferne of Lond. relict of his nephew, Matt. F. late of Lond. grocer, £5; to her 2 children, £20 a piece; to his niece Elizth Micklethwaite £10, and to her sister Anne Prole, who is to be remembered with part of any remainder, £20; to his bro. Tho. Nevile of Lond. draper and residuary legatee, £50. pp. 222, 223).

(*g*) Notes of wills; I. of Benj. West, fell. Trin., dat. 8, prob. 21 Apr. 1663 (nuncupative); II. of Wm. Baldwin, M.A. fell. Benet, dat. 14 Apr. prob. 10 Oct. 1663 (£5 to the coll. library; to the master 20*s*., to every fellow 10*s*.); III. of Nath. Wyllis, D.D., sen. fell. Trin., dat. 1 Nov., prob. 12 Dec. 1663; IV. of Jo. Machin, M.A. fell. Jes., dat. 29 Jul., prob. 5 Aug. 1664 (to the coll. all his Latin folios fit for the library. p. 223).

(*h*) Will of Abr. Whelock, B.D., dat. 12 Sept. 1653, prob. 8 Feb. 166$\frac{7}{8}$, (mentions his wife Clemence, his son Abr., his daurs. Sarah, Clemence, Joane and Ann, his wife's son Christopher Goade. p. 224).

(*i*) Notes of wills; I. of Theod. Crosland, sen. fell. Trin., dat. 24 Jun., prob. 21 Jul. 1665; II. of Jo. Robarts, M.A. fell. Benet, dat. 13 Aug., prob. 10 Nov. 1665 (£10 to the coll. for books); III. of Sam. Rush, M.A. fell. Pet., dat. 4 Apr. prob. 5 Jun. 1667 (£5 for the chapel. p. 224).

(*j*) Will of Jo. Field, sen., citizen and stationer of Lond. univ^{y} printer, dat. 15 Aug., prob. 4 Dec. 1668. (p. 225).

(*k*) Will of Tho. Buck, esq. bedell, dat. 21 Sept. 1667, prob. 17 Jun. 1670. (£40 to Kath. for books, £20 to Jes. for books. pp. 226—228).

(*l*) Notes of wills; I. of Jo. Kingston, M.A. fell. Magd., dat. 5 Mar.

$166\frac{9}{7}$, prob. 28 Nov. 1667; II. of Jo. Felton, B.D. sen. fell. Caius, dat. 2, prob. 20 Sept. 1667 (to the coll. all his books not otherwise disposed of); III. of Tho. Cooke, B.D. fell. St John's, dat. 13 Apr. 1668, prob. 25 Oct. 1669 (his bro. Wm. fell. Jes. sole heir); IV. of Fras. Colfer, B.D. fell. Benet, prob. 3 Oct. 1670 (£5 to the coll. for books. p. 228).

(*m*) Will of Edw. Kempe, B.D. fell. Qu., dat. 23 Oct., prob. 28 Nov. 1671, (£300 to the coll. to purchase land in usum sacelli, failing which the £300 to go to his nephew and residuary legatee, Rob. Kempe, bart. pp. 229, 230).

(*n*) Will of Wm. Quarles, M.A. fell. Pemb., prob. 20 Mar. $167\frac{1}{2}$, (to the coll. library all his books, £20 to buy yearly a new-year's gift of a book worth 20*s*., and £100 to increase the salary of library-keeper, who shall be a B.A. or questionist. p. 230).

(*o*) Notes of wills; I. of Jo. Robinson, M.A. fell. Caius, dat. 8 Aug. 1671, prob. 9 Jun. 1673 (to the coll. £50 towards the purchase of an advowson); II. of Chas. Gibson, M.A. fell. Jes., dat. 13, prob. 20 Aug. 1674 (£100 to the coll.); III. of Hen. Gostling, B.D. fell. Benet, dat. 5 Jan., prob. 27 Feb. $167\frac{4}{5}$ (nuncupative); IV. of Jo. Carr, M.D. fell. Chr., dat. 15 Sept. 1673, prob. 24 Jul. 1675 (to the coll. Hypocrates his works and £10 for books. p. 231).

(*p*) Will of Wm. Wells, D.D. pres. Qu., dat. 25 Jul., prob. 20 Aug. 1675 (nuncupative, p. 231).

(*q*) Note of will of Nic. Wragg, M.D., dat. 14 Sept. 1675, prob. 9 [sic] Sept. 1675. (p. 231).

(*r*) Will of Rob. Clarke, B.D. sen. fell. St John's, dat. 10 Dec. 1675, prob. 22 Jan. $167\frac{5}{8}$ (to the coll. £200 for a Beverley scholarship with preference to his kindred of the names of Clarke and Johnson. pp. 232, 233. Cf. Carlisle's *Grammar Schools*, II. 785; Poulson's *Beverlac.*, 461).

(*s*) Notes of wills; I. of Wm. Sammes, fell. Pet., dat. 18, prob. 22 Apr. 1676 (nuncupative); II. of Wm. Blanks, B.D. fell. Caius, dat. 24 Feb. $167\frac{5}{6}$, prob. 12 Sept. 1676. (p. 233).

(*t*) Will of Jo. Breton, D.D. mast. Eman., dat. 1 Mar. $167\frac{5}{6}$, prob. 5 Oct. 1676, (to the coll. the advowson of Wallington, £400 towards finishing the chapel by him begun to be built, and all his books which are not in the library. pp. 233—238).

(*u*) Will of Rob. King, LL.D. mast. Trin. Hall, dat. 7 Apr. 1672, codicil dat. 20 Aug. 1674, prob. 8 Dec. 1676, (to the coll. 40 marks for a silver bason and ewer. pp. 238, 239).

(*v*) Note of will of Dan. Yate, M.A. fell. Eman., dat. 27 Feb. $167\frac{6}{7}$, prob. 16 Apr. 1677, (to the coll. £10 for some pious use, and *Volkelius'* 3 vols. 4to. p. 239).

(*w*) Will of Rob. Mapletoft, D.D. dean Ely, mast. Pembr. begun 10, finished 29 Jul. 1676, sealed 17 Aug. 1677, 2 codicils dat. 29 Jul. 1676, prob. 22 Aug. 1677, (to the univ^{y}. £100 towards the purchase of Golius'

oriental library; to his good sister Mary Farrer alias Collet, £10; to Nic. Collet and Jane his wife £5 a piece; estates for schoolmrs. at North Thoresby, and Louth, Linc.; a close called Hundred acres at Coveney for the 8 singing men at Ely; to Pembr. coll. lands in Coveney, on condition that they yearly spend 40*s.* on books and pay to each 2 exhibitioners £4. pp. 239—245. Cf. Bentham's *Hist. Ely*, pp. 235, 236, Echard's *Hist. Engl.* III. 437).

(*w*) Notes of wills; I. of Thos. Peele, M.A. fell. Clar. dat. 14 Sept 1677, prob. 26 Mar. 1678; II. of Is. Dobson, B.D. fell. Benet, dat. 8 Dec. 1678, prob. 1 Jan. $167\frac{8}{9}$, (to the coll. £10 towards the increase of the commons of mr. and fellows and 8 of his books. p. 245).

(*x*) Will of Rob. Sheringham, M.A. sen. fell. Caius, dat. 17 Apr. prob. 7 May 1678, (to the coll. the remainder of his books, except Dr Skinner's *Lexicon* which is to go to Sion College. pp. 246—248).

(*y*) Note of will of Ant. Marshall, D.D. coll. Trin. rect. Bottesford, Leic., dat. 8 Jun. 1670, prob. 6 May, 1679. (p. 248).

(*z*) Will of Edm. Boldero, D.D. mast. Jes., dat. 29 Mar. prob. 6 Aug. 1679, (to the coll. his books there and at Snaylwell parsonage, not to be changed or sold away, but to be set apart by themselves; his papers to John Lord, fell. Jes. pp. 248, 249).

(*a* 1) Will of Tho. Crouch, M.A. of Trin. Hall, dat. 13 Jul. prob. 1 Oct. 1679, (to be buried in one of the unpaved vestries in the S. side of Kg's Coll. Chapel, which is to be paved and a stone with arms and inscription laid upon him; to Kg's coll. for books, 'or rather in shelves for the same, according to the pattern of what was done by my good friend Mr Hobart,' £40; to Trin. Hall £10 for books. pp. 250, 251).

(*b* 1) Will of Theoph. Dillingham, D.D. mast. Clar., dat. 16 Nov. 1678, prob. 2 Oct. 1679, (to his son Theoph. the Green Dragon inn, in St Mary's parish, but if the university require the place for a public building, it is to be sold to them; if his son Theoph. dies before he come to 21 years, then the estate at Newnham shall go to the coll. to found 2 annual exhibitions of £6 each, with preference to his name and kin and to ministers' sons; 'all my Socinian and Arminian or Remonstrant books, w^{ch} the coll. libr. hath not, I give to the s^{d}. libr., to be sett together in one of the classes, next the libr. doore, to be there kept under lock and key, that so they may not be imbezeled, or taken out at pleasure, to be made use of in private chambers, w^{ch}. liberty if I thought men would take, I should dispose of them into other hands;' also £50 for folio books; his MSS. to his bro. J. Dillingham, 'there are severall things, concerning the univ^{y}., w^{ch}. might be of use, if well digested.' pp. 251—257).

(*c* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Wm. Morden, bookseller, dat. 4, prob. in the prerogative 22 Mar. $167\frac{8}{9}$, at Cambr. Jan. $16\frac{79}{80}$. II. of Tho. Fowler, B.D. fell. Sidn., dat. 8 Jan. $16\frac{79}{80}$, prob. 22 Sept. 1680. (p. 257).

(*d* 1) Will of Tho. Holbech, D.D. mast. Eman., dat. 7 Sept. codicil dat. 26 Oct. prob. in the prerogative 18 Nov. 1680, (to the coll. rents to the yearly

value of £50. 13*s.* 5*d.* for a catechist, and a reader of eccles^{l}. hist.; certain books to the libr. pp. 257—266).

(*e* 1) Notes of wills; I. (nuncupative) of Ri. Bryan, B.D. fell. Qu., 5 Dec. 1680, prob. 10 Jan. 168$^{9}_{0}$. (£50 formerly given by him to the coll., and since borrowed by him, to be restored); II. of Wm. Jackson, D D. of Cambridge, dat. 24 Dec. 1680, prob. 24 Feb. 168$^{9}_{0}$, (to every housekeeper in Abbington, where he was minister, a Bible and a *Whole Duty of Man*; to Jes. Coll. £20 for the library); III of Thos. Day, apothecary of Cambridge, dat. 18 Oct. 1680, codicil dat. 17 May, prob. 24 Nov. 1681; IV. of Clem. Nevill, esq. sen. fell. Trin., dat. 11 Dec. 1682, prob. 15 May 1683, (to the coll. £50 towards finishing the new library); V. of Wm. Pennynge, M.A. fell. Trin. dat. 14 Apr. 1682, prob. 23 Jun. 1683; VI. of Jo. Glanvill, M.A. fell. Pet., dat. 17 Feb. 168$^{3}_{4}$, prob. 6 Jul. 1683; VII. of Jas. Jackson, M.D. fell. Clar., dat. 30 Dec. 1681, prob. 30 Apr. 1686, (all his goods, not otherwise disposed of, to the coll. library. pp. 266, 267).

(*f* 1) Will of Edm. Castell, D.D. Arabic prof. and rect. Higham Gobyon, Beds., dat. 24 Oct. 1685, prob. in the prerogative, 8 Jan. 168$^{5}_{6}$, at Cambr. 29 Jun. 1686. ('I give all my manuscripts in Hebrew, Syriack, Samaritan, Ethiopick, Persian, and Arabick unto the university library of Cambridge, upon condition my name be inscribed upon every one of them. Item all my printed Hebrew books, that consist of Hebrew only, I give and bequeath to the library in Eman. coll.' upon the same condition. Six bequests, one to bp. Compton, of 100 of his Heptaglot lexicons with all his bibles and all other oriental parts of holy scripture; his silver tankard to St John's coll. upon condition that his name be set upon it. pp. 268—271).

(*g* 1) Will of Geo. Griffith, M.A. of Caius, dat. 12 Nov. 1686, prob. 5 Feb. 168$^{6}_{7}$, (£100 to augment the revenues of Dr Percie's free school, £100 to be laid out on lands for the poor, p. 271).

(*h* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Wm. Wakefield, M.A. fell. Jes., dat. 5 Dec. 1686, prob. 26 Sept 1687, (to the coll. £50 for the library or chapel, and 10 of his books); II. of Wm. Lewis, D.C.L. fell. Jes., dat. 11 Aug. prob. 20 Oct. 1687, (to the coll. £150); III. of Matt. Scrivener, M.A. fell. Jes., dat. 26 Sept. 1687, prob. 7 Apr. 1688. pp. 271, 272).

(*i* 1) Will of Ra. Widdrington, D.D. of Chr. Marg. prof., dat. 19, schedule dat. 20 Mar. 168$^{7}_{8}$, prob. in the prerogative, 2 Aug. 1688, at Cambr. 14 Jun. 1689. (pp. 272—276. Printed with the *Autobiography of M. Robinson*, Cambr., 1856, pp. 201—208.)

(*j* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Pet. Dent, M.B. dat. 10 Aug. prob. 19 Oct. 1689; II. of Edm. Mathews, B.D. fell. Sidn., dat. 18 Aug. 1687, prob. 10 Jun. 1692, (£10 to the coll. for books. p. 276).

(*k* 1) Will of Wm. Gould, B D. fell. St John's, dat. 19 Jun. 1690, (to the coll. £500 for the purchase of an advowson. pp. 277—279).

(*l* 1) Will of Pierce Brackenbury, M.D. sen. fell. St John's, dat. 1 Apr. 1691, prob. 20 Jun. 1692, (to the coll. after the death of his bro. Fras. the

impropriation of Martin Grafton rectory, the profits to be devoted to the purchase of livings; for the same purpose lands in Deeping or elsewhere in Lincolnshire, after the death of Kath. Wildbore, and also £1000. pp. 279, 280).

(*m* 1) Note of will (long enough to fill a volume) of Humphr. Babington, D.D. rect. Boothby Pagnell, sen. fell. Trin., dat. 17 Aug. 1686, prob. 21 Jul. 1692, (to the coll. his maps, ancient coins, telescope, microscope, mathematical instruments, chest of vials, and sets of musical books. p. 280).

(*n* 1) Will of John Spencer, D.D. mast. C. C. C. C., dat. 20 Apr. prob. 13 Jul. 1693, (£100 to the public library; papers in his scrutore, or the broad box beside it, to be added in their proper places to his book *de Legibus Hebræorum*, if there ever should be occasion to reprint it; the copyright of the book is left to his exec^{r}. Bp. Tenison; pp. 281—284. See for his bequests Masters, *Hist. C. C. C. C.*, pp. 167, 168, and *Append.* pp. 79, 80).

(*o* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Rob. Scott, B.D. sen. fell. Trin., dat. 1 Jul. 1691, prob. 26 Mar. 1694; II. of Dan. Brattell, D.D. fell. Trin., dat. 17 Nov. 1692, prob. 13 Feb. 169$\frac{4}{5}$, (£50 to the coll. towards finishing the new libr.); III. of Ri. Oldham, B.D. sen. fell. St John's, dat. 12 Sept. prob. 18 Oct. 1695, (p. 284).

(*p* 1) Will of Jos. Beaumont, D.D. Reg. prof. div. and mast. Pet., dat. 21 Nov. prob. 13 Dec. 1699, names his eldest son John, his two younger Wm. (deceased) and Chas. fell. Pet.; and his grandchildren, children of John, Joseph, John, Mary, Anna Susanna, Elizabeth, Carolina, Penelope; his brother Wm. Beaumont, and nephew John Smith; gives all his books and papers to his son Chas., 'requiring him by no meanes to suffer any of those papers or books of my writing to be made publick, unless it be the copy of Psyche, revised and augmented to 24 cantos, w^{ch} also I permit him not to publish, unless mine and his good friends upon mature deliberation shall otherwise advise;' £300 to the coll. towards a stock solely for the use of the chapel. pp. 285—288).

(*q* 1) Will of Wm. Lynnett, fell. Trin., dat. 10 Aug. 1696, prob. 26 Jan. $\frac{1699}{1700}$, (to the coll. libr^{y}. all his books, except his English books and certain others specified, together with the income of his chamber, the dividend due at his death, with the leases of waste grounds at the castle hills and the houses built thereon. pp. 289, 290).

(*r* 1) Will of Jo. Boughton, B.D. sen. fell. St John's, dat. 23 Jul. 1689, prob. 13 Feb. $\frac{1699}{1700}$, (to Peterborough cath. libr^{y}. Tertullian's and Dr Jackson's works with others to the value of £10; to his native parish of King's Cliffe £100 for a schoolmr. &c.; to St John's coll. the advowson of Barrow, Suff., his nephew Christopher Boughton to be first presented. pp. 290, 291).

(*s* 1) Note of will of Jo. Case, M.B. sen. fell. Caius, dat. 1 Mar. $\frac{1699}{1700}$, prob. 20 Mar. 170$\frac{0}{1}$, (to the coll. £100 towards the purchase of an advowson. p. 291).

(*t* 1) Will of Rob. Brady, reg. prof. med., of Caius coll., dat. 24 Aug.

1694, prob. 19 Sept. 1700, (to the coll. all his books which it has not, and £500 to purchase 2 advowsons, that of Denver, Norf, to be one; also all his estates in and near Denver, the yearly profits of which should be divided into 10 parts, 2 for the mast., 1 for the pres., 1 for each of the 6 Franckland fellows, 1 for the coll. chest. pp. 292, 293).

(*u* 1) Will of Wm. Saywell, D.D. mast. Jes., dat. 2 Oct. codicil dat. 14 Nov. 1700, prob. 17 Dec. 1701, (to Ely cath. £100; to Jes. coll. for adorning the hall, £100, and £200 to the choir, or to be added to Dr Proby's foundation towards purchasing an advowson; to St John's coll. £50 towards a new chapel; £10 yearly for a schoolmr. at Wivelingham. pp. 294—296).

(*v* 1) Will of Jo. Naylor, B.D. fell. St John's, dat. 13 Oct. prob. 15 Nov. 1701, (to the coll. all his books, except such Engl. books as his bro. and exec^{r}. Geo. N. shall choose, and 7 gold medals. pp. 296, 297).

(*w* 1) Notes of wills; I. of Rob. Moyle, B.D. sen. fell. Trin., dat. 3 Nov. 1702, prob. 1 Mar. 170$\frac{2}{3}$, (to the coll. the frontispiece of St Peter's in Rome delineated and the great print of Michael Angelo's representation of the Day of Judgment); II. of Jos. Stillington, M.A. fell. Jes., prob. 1 Apr. 1707, (to the coll. his books and £20 to buy books. p. 297).

(*x* 1) Will of Thos. Browne, D.D. mast. Pembr., dat. 18 Nov. 1703, codicil 8 Sept. 1706, prob. 28 Apr. 1707. (pp. 298, 299).

(*y* 1) Note of will of Sam. Beck, B.D. fell. Benet, dat. 26 Nov. 1706, prob. 22 Aug. 1707. (p. 299).

(*z* 1) Will of Wm. Cooke, LL.D. fell. Jes, dat. 20, codicils dat. 26 Jul. and 22 Oct. prob. 11 Nov. 1707, (to Jes. coll. £600 for the purchase of a rent charge or of land, and all his law books, reserving the use of them to his nephew Wm. Pashley fell. Jes., 'so long as he lives in the college'; to Harlton, £100 for a schoolmr. pp. 299—304).

(*z* 1 *b*) Note of will of Sam. Ball, M.A., fell. Pet., dat. 16 June 1707, prob. 12 May 1708 (p. 304).

(*a* 2) Will of Wm. Worts, esq. M.A. dat. 21 Jun., prob. 10 Aug. 1709. (pp. 305—312). Printed in the appendix to *Report of Cambr. Univ^{y}. Commission*, pp. 305—312, and in *Trusts, Statutes, and Directions affecting the Professorships, Scholarships, and Prizes, and other Endowments of the University.* Cambr. 1857, pp. 238—245.

(*b* 2) Notes of wills; I. of Tho. Bainbrig, fell. Trin. Hall, dat. 6 Jul., prob. 14 Sept. 1696; II. of Ric. Blythe, M.A. fell. Pembr., dat. 27 Jul., prob. 18 Oct. 1698; III. of Hen. Firebrace, D.D. fell. Trin., dat. 24 Dec. 1707, prob. 1 Dec. 1708; IV. (nuncupative) of Wm. Pashley, fell. Jes., dat. 7 Dec. 1708, prob. 15 Feb. 170$\frac{8}{9}$. (p. 312).

(*c* 2) Will of Jo. Ellys, M.D. kt., mast. Caius, dat. 7 Feb. 171$\frac{5}{6}$, prob. 4 Feb. 171$\frac{6}{7}$. (Residuary legatee and exec^{r}. his nephew Jo. Ellys, clerk, fell. Caius; legacies also to his nephew Ant. E. esq. of Gt. Yarmouth, and his nephew's son Ant. fell. Clare, afterwards bp. pp. 313—316).

(*d* 2) Will of Hen. Jenkes, fell. Caius, dat. 14 May 1684, prob. 23 Sept. 1698, (to his execr. Jas. Halman, fell. Caius, his library, &c., and his Rationale Biblicum, then ready for press upon covenants drawn between him and Mr Chiswell; his papers to be burnt, or else published 'cum judicio et delectu.' p. 316).

(*e* 2) Note of will of Matth. Stokis, late esq. bedell, dat. 17 Nov. 1590. (In default of his son Matt. and his heirs male gives tenements to Qu. Coll., C. C. C. C., and Kath. Hall, for maintenance of scholars, somewhat to Marg. preacher and to Eaton coll. p. 317).

'Matt. Stokis dy'd Nov. 16, 1591.' Cf. MS. Baker xxi. pp. 82—85 at the end of Computus Academiæ; Vol. xxxvi. p. 39, 'a better account;' Vol. xli. pp. 217, 218. In *Endowments of the Univ*y. *of Cambr.*, 1857, pp. 199—203 is an extract from this will. Cf. Cooper's *Annals*, ii. 508—510; *Athen. Cant.* ii. 110. A fol. volume lettered *Stokis's Will* is in the registry.

8. 'Orationes et scripta quædam Joannis Overall, S.T.P. ac postea episcopi Nordovicensis, e codice MSº. Rev. viri Rob. Lambert, S. T. P.' pp. 319—349.

(Cf. MS. Gg. 1. 29, MSS. Harl. 750 and 3142, and the Rev. Hugh Pigot's *History of Hadleigh*, Lowestoft, 1860, pp. 125, 126.). Baker has made extracts from the same MS. vol. xxxvi. pp. 417 seq. It does not appear to be in the college library, notwithstanding the direction in Dr Lambert's will, MS. Baker, xxxvi. p. 264: 'Also I give and bequeath to the Rev. Mr Leonard Chappelow, all my manuscripts and papers in writing desireing that he will carefully look over and deliver to the senior bursar of St John's college aforesaid all such writings as belong to, or may be of use to that society.'

(*a*) 'P. M. Sacrum. Obiit XIIº. Maii MDCXIX. Ætatis suæ LX. Parentabat mæstissimus nepos Jo. H. [Joannes Hayward (opinor) Jo. Overall ex sorore nepos. T.B.' p. 319].

(A short account of the bp. copied again Vol. xxxvi. p. 417).

(*b*) 'Presentatio prolocutoris D.D. Ravis in convocatione Londini habita Mar. 23, 1603. Per D.D. Overallum ædis Paulinæ apud Londinenses decanum.' (pp. 320, 321. Same as Gg. 1. 29. art. 20. fol. 82 *b*—83 MS.; Harl. 3142. art. 4; MS. Baker xxxvi. 418—420).

(*c*) 'Oratio D.D. Overalli decani Stⁱ Pauli prolocutoris in synodo Londini habita A. D. 1605, post conjurationem pulverariam.' (pp. 322—325. Same as Gg. 1. 29. art. 21. fol. 84—86; MS. Baker, xxxvi. 420—424).

(*d*) 'D.D. Overall pridie comitiorum Jun. 30, 1606.' (pp. 326—332. Same as Gg. 1. 29. art. 22. fol. 87—91; MS. Baker, xxxvi. 425—432).

(*e*) 'In vesperiis comitiorum 1606. Resp. Dre Kercher.' (p. 332. Gg. 1. 29. art. 24. See this catal. Vol. iii. p. 33).

(*f*) 'D.D. Overall, in die comitiorum Julii 1º. 1606.' (pp. 333—341. Same as Gg. 1 29. art. 23. fol. 92—97; MS. Baker, xxxvi. 432—440, imperfect).

(*g*) 'The censure of a sermon preached in S. M.[ary's] in C[ambridge] by D.O.' (pp. 341—345).

'I. Concerning universality of Grace. II. Of Free Will. III. Of falling from Grace. IV. Of Incertaintie of Salvation. V. Of Justifying Faith. VI. Of Mortall and Veniall Sinnes. VII. Of Imputation of Christ's Righteousness.'

(*h*) 'Cuidam hæsitanti et sciscitanti de veritate quarundam quæstionum, respondit D.O.' (pp. 345—349). Qu. 1ma. 'An vera Fides sit in Dæmonibus et malis hominibus?' Qu. 2da. 'An aliqui prædestinati ad Interitum.' Qu. 3ia. 'De Lapsu Adami.' (Same as Gg. 1. 29. arts. 12—14. fol. 64 *b*.—66).

9. 'Bp. Christoferson's will, and part of Sr Edw. Stanhop's.' pp. 351—354.

(*a*) Will of John Christoferson, dat. 6 Oct. 1556. pp. 351—353. 'From the original engross'd in parchment under the testator's hand and seale, now in the treasury of Trinity college. The testator's hand is a very fair hand, not unlike Mr Ascham's who taught our fellows [viz. of St Joh. coll.] to write. [And yet see, the prerogative, a later will.'] (Cf. MS. Baker, xi. 292—298, or of the transcript in the Univ. Lib. 259, 260. *Athen. Cantabr.* i. 189).

(*b*) 'Continuation of Sr Edward Stanhop's Will, as entred Vol. xi. Pag.' 334, 335, 6 &c. (To Trin. coll. his 'Greate Ebrew Bible in a lardge folio, bound up in pastbord in seaven volumes, with my crest and E.S. one the outeside of the covers, commonlie called Biblia Sacra Hebraice, Caldaice, Græce, et Latine, otherwise called Kinge Phillip's Bible,' also all his books of divinity, law, history, or other humanity books, either in Greek or Latin; also £20 to buy a 'very great booke of large velum,' to receive the names, dignities, &c of founders, benefactors, and masters of the coll., and a catalogue of all books, maps, globes, &c. given to the library. pp. 353, 354).

(*c*) Reference to Gilbert Worthington's will, dat. 28 Jul. prob. 12 Aug. 1447, in Strype's *Stow*, vol. i. lib. 3. ch. 12 p. 248. (a benefactor to God's House).

10. 'Transcript. e registris episcopi Lond., describente Mro. Worthington.' pp. 355—370.

(*a*) Notes of wills; I. of Ro. Lucas, citn. and goldsmith of Lond., dat. 2 Sept. 1382, prob. same month. 'I. regr. testamentorum fol. 93;' II. of Hen. de Spondon, rect. St John Zachary Lond., dat. 12 Dec. 1382. 'Ib. fol. 106;' III. of Ric. Grene, kt., dat. Sund. after Michaelmas 1386, prob. 2 Non. Dec. 1386. 'ib. f. 145.' (p. 355).

(*b*) Will (Latin) of Thos. South, citn. and 'faber' of Lond., dat. 3 Oct. prob. 3 Nov. 1450. 'Claye fol. 16.' (10 marks for the support of a chaplain

at Gylden Mordon for 1 year, or for books or chalices for that church. pp. 355, 356).

(*c*) Will (Latin) of Johanna Macany, widow, dat. 2 Jul. 1452. 'Claye fol. 69, 70.' (Bequests to the churches and poor of Stepulmordon and Long Stow, Cambs. pp. 356, 357).

(*d*) Will (Latin) of Walter Crome, rect. S. Benedict, Sorhegge, Lond., dat. 5 Aug. 1452. 'Claye fol. 97, 98.' (Has given to the common library of Cambridge univ^{y}. 93 vols. and to the coll. of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary 7 vols. and has delivered to Mr Upty, proctor, 3 vols., (1. Albert on the 3 books *de Anima*, on the *de Celo et Mundo, de Sompno et Vigilia:* 2. Albert *super* 8 *libros Phisicorum;* 3. Alexander *super Metaphysic*); his other goods to be spent in charity, esp. on the chaplains studying at Cambridge. pp. 357, 358).

(*e*) Will (Latin) of Hugh Damlet, rect. St Peter's, Cornhill, dat. 16 Jul. 1475, prob. 20 Apr. 1476. 'Galle fol. 189.' (to Pembr. Halle, 'Hugo de Vienna super Psalterium in uno vol. It. eundem super Epistolas Pauli' 1 vol.; 'It. eundem super libros Sapien^{tis},' 1 vol.; 'It. eundem super Ysaiam et Jer^{m} etc.' 1 vol. unbound; 'It. eundem super Apocal., super Actus Aplorum et super Eplas. Cano^{cas}. 1 vol.; also Bede *de Gestis Anglorum;* Euseb. *Hist. Eccl.; Reductorium* Morale; 'Tabula Martunan super Decreta et Decretalia:' to the common libr. of the univ^{y}. *Hugo de Sacramentis;* the *quodlibets* of Scotus, Sutton and others in 1 vol.; to Qu. Coll. libr. *Josephus de Antiq.*, and *de Bello Jud.* in 1 vol. pp. 358, 359).

(*f*) Notes of wills; I. of Master Wm. Greene, D.D. parson of St Andr. Holburne, dat. 3 May, prob. 10 Jun. 1478. 'Galle fol. 226 *a.*' ('to Gunvyle Hall, 12 volumys markyd in the bygyning and entytyld *Gunvyle Hall*'); II. of Ric. Halford, M.D. dat. 20 Feb. 149$\frac{0}{1}$, prob. 23 Apr. 1491. 'fol. 28 Harvey,' (p. 359).

(*g*) Will of Johan Hunt, widow, dat. 4 Dec. 1498. 'Harvey, fol. 171.' (to Wimpole church a cow, that the wardens may yearly give 14*d.* to the poor. p. 360).

(*h*) Note of will of John Salter, cit. and coriar of Lond., dat. 6 Apr. 1499. 'Harvey fol. 171.' (To the church of S. Cerice Cambs. toward the makinge of the styple, 3*s.* 4*d.* p. 360).

(*i*) Will of John Stephyns, esq. marshall of the king's hall, dat. 18, prob. 30 May 1526. 'Tunstall fol. 65, 66.' (p. 360).

(*j*) Will (Latin) of Rob. Torner of Westhm., dat. 26 Jun. prob. 19 Jul. 1531. 'fol. 168 *b.*' (To Wm. Torner his 'broders sonne and scoller in Cambryge, of Pembrok-hall, the oder part' of all his goods. pp. 360, 361).

(*k*) Will of Reinold Tunstall, clerke, dat. 21 Jan. prob. 7 Feb. 154$\frac{1}{2}$. 'Regr. fol. 70.' ('Cuthbert Bysshoppe of Duresme...supervisor.' p. 361).

(*l*) Will (Latin) of 'Johannes de Cantebrigg civis et Piscenarius Lond.,'

dat. S. Laur. eve 1376, prob. 6 Kal. Mar. 137$\frac{9}{7}$, 'ex primo libro testamentorum fol. 43, 44.' (pp. 362, 363).

(*m*) Notes of wills; I. of Maude Weldon, wydowe, of Lond., dat. 28 Aug. 1497. 'Harvey fol. 150 *a*.'; II. (Latin) of Jo. Tool, cit. and irenmonger, Lond., dat. 14 Jun. 1426. 'ib. fol. 169.'; III. (Latin) of Rob. Bamburgh, cit. and draper, Lond., dat. 1 Dec. 1437, prob. 15 Jan. 143$\frac{7}{8}$. 'ib. fol. 496.' ('Item lego Hospitali S^{ti} Johannis Cantebrigg, ad reparacionem ecclesie ejusdem Hospitalis 3^{lib} 6*s*. 8*d*.'); IV. (Latin) of Wm. Lynton, cit. and draper of Lond., prob. 21 Dec. 1457. 'Claye fol. 235 *b*.'; V. (Latin) of Jo. Bedham, cit. and 'Piscenarius' of Lond., dat. 18 Jan. 147$\frac{2}{3}$, prob. 2 Jul. 1473. 'Galle fol. 125, &c.'; VI. of Tho. Dagworth, cit. of Lond., dat. 31 Mar. prob. 2 Jul. 1474. 'ibid. fol. 206 *a*.'; VII. of Jo. Benett, cur. of St Marg. Lothbury, dat. 6 Dec. 1497, prob. 9 Jun. 1498. 'Harvey, fol. 161, 162.' ($\frac{1}{3}$ of the remainder of his goods to Eton Coll., $\frac{1}{3}$ 'to the viprovost and the felischip and scholars of the Kyngs coll. of Cambr.'); VIII. of Tho. Stokes, of Lond. gent., dat. 12 Nov. 1516. 'Andrews fol. 11'; IX. of Rychard Rychard, dat. 6, prob. 19 Oct. 1518. 'ibid. fol. 101 *a*'; X. of Elynor Lewes, of Lond wydowe, dat. 9, prob. 24 Mar. 15$\frac{19}{20}$. 'Andrews fol. 145.' ('towards the exhibycyon of a poure scoler studying divinyte yn the universyte of Cambryge wher most nede shall be thought after the dyscrecyon of myn executours ten marks'); XI. (nuncupative) of Johanne Staverton, wedowe, dat. Assumption of our Lady, 34 Hen. 8, prob. 27 Aug. 1542. 'Beverley fol. 80'; XII. of Wm. Garnette, cit. and draper of Lond., dat. 18 Oct. prob. 10 Dec. 1563. 'Grindall fol. 177', (to the poore scolers in the universities £4); XIII. of Ric. Hudson, sen., cit. and inholder of Lond., dat. 19 Oct. 1558, prob. 26 Mar. 1566. 'Grindall fol. 248'; XIV. of Ste. Cobbe, esq. of Hackney, dat. 4 Dec. 1565, prob. 6 Jul. 1566. 'Grindall fol. 257, 258'; XV. of Anne Meredall, weddow, of Lond., dat. 26 Oct. prob. 31 Dec. 1568. 'Grindall fol. 314, 315'. (£40 to the poore schollers in the universities); XVI. of Jo. Hotersall, notary and stationer of Lond., dat. 31 Jan. 149$\frac{3}{3}$. 'Harvey fol. 46, 47'; XVII. of Thos. Stowe, cit. and talow chandeler of Lond., dat. 31 Dec. 1526, prob. 4 Apr. 1527. 'Tunstall, fol. 89, 90'. (pp. 364—368).

(*n*) 'Nomina et tituli incumbentium e registro Lond.' [A.D. 1515—1569]. (pp. 369, 370). See Newcourt's *Repertorium*.

11. 'An account of bp. Henshaw, by White [Kennet] Lord Bishop of Peterborough.' p. 371.

See MS. Lansd. 986. art. 99. Printed in *Notes and Queries*, ser. 2. vol. x. p. 161.

12. Letter from abp. Sancroft to Dr Covell v. c. p. 373.

Lambhith House, 17 Nov. 1688. Recommends Simon Lowth, dean elect of Rochester, for the degree of LL.D.

13. Graces of the Senate. pp. 373, 374.

(*a*) 22 Mar. $172\frac{0}{1}$. Syndics appointed to watch the case of Sam. Peploe, M.A., *versus* Fras. [Gastrell] bp. of Chester, by which the university privileges in conferring degrees may be affected. Cf. Cooper's *Annals*, IV. 166.

(*b*) 22 Apr. 1721. Drs. Lany and Waterland to thank Dan. Earl of Nottingham for his defence of the Christian faith. Cf. Cooper, IV. 166.

(*c*) Same day. Same to thank bp. Gastrell for his defence of the university privileges. Cf. Cooper, *ibid.*

14. 'Degradatio magistri Gul. Prinn.' p. 375.

Printed in Wood's *Annals* (ed. Gutch) II. 394, dat. 29 Apr. 1634.

Mm. 1. 38 (MS. Baker 27).

A folio volume of 468 pages.

Pasted on the covers. (1) Condemnation by the heads, 27 Feb. $17\frac{20}{21}$, at the instance of Prof. Colbatch, "of a book lately published, annex'd to *Proposals for printing a new Edition of the Greek Testament* &c. and call'd *a full Answer to all the Remarks of a late Pamphleteer, by a Member of Trinity College*, subscribed J. E." See Cooper, IV. 166; Monk's *Life of Bentley*, II. 139. (2) Petition to the house of commons from "*the poore Free-men and Iourney-men Printers oppressed and kept in seruile bondage all their liues by the vnlawfull ordinances of the Master and Wardens of the Company, which they fortifie only by a Warrant dormant.*" Of the reign of Jas. I. or Charles I.

1. 'Copies of letters &c. that passt during Dr Jegon's vice-chancellorship ann. 1600, 1601. Inter archiva acad.' pp. 1—36. Cf. vol. XXIV. p. 349 seq.

(*a*) Grace 7 Nov. 1600 to relieve Benj. Pryme, bedell, then in prison, with report of the steps taken for that purpose (p. 1). Cf. Cooper, II. 596.

(*b*) Jegon to Whitgift, 10 Nov. 1600. Asks for aid in the disputes with the town (p. 2).

(*c*) Same to Essex, 11 Nov. 1600. To the same effect (p. 2).

(*d*) Same to bp. Bancroft of London, 10 Nov. 1600. To the same effect (p. 3).

(*e*) Same to Sir Rob. Cecil, 10 Nov. 1600. To the same effect (p. 3).

(*f*) Same to attorney-general Cooke, 10 Nov. 1600. Excuses for not sending a present or letter of thanks. During the first half year after his laying down his office, was very sick; during the last, at his Lincolnshire parsonage. Complaints against the town (pp. 3, 4).

(*g*) Same to ch. justice Popham, 19 Nov. 1600. The town break the university charters in all things (pp. 4, 5).

(*h*) Same to Whitgift, 19 Nov. 1600. Recommends the bearer (Dr Barro) as his deputy in university causes (p. 5).

(*i*) Same to same, 30 Dec. 1600. Sends copies of letters to her majesty and others, for his grace's correction (p. 5).

(*k*) Grace, 22 Jan. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. To appoint syndics for taking legal proceedings against the town (p. 6).

(*l*) Whitgift to the heads, 4 Febr. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Has sent Dr Sutcliffe to the universities, to concert measures against popish priests (p. 6). Also in xxix. 351.

(*m*) 3 Feb. 43 Eliz. Decrees of court of exchequer, that persons having university privileges were exempt from subsidies (pp. 7, 8). Cf. Cooper, II. 600.

(*n*) Latin letter from the senate to the queen, 10 Feb. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. They ask that the townsmen may be punished (p. 8). (Mr Nanton).

(*o*) Latin letter from same to Sir R. Cecil, same day. The townsmen load them with subsidies, bring them into common courts, tempt their pupils into debt and clandestine marriages, oppose the proctors' right of search, wound their servants, refuse the oath, declare the mayor to be the only town magistrate (p. 9). (Mr Nanton).

(*p*) Latin letter from same to Sir Thos. Egerton, same day. Against the townsmen (pp. 9, 10). (Mr Nanton).

(*q*) Jegon to Whitgift, 10 Feb. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Has sent the above letters, as instructed (p. 10).

(*r*) Same to same, 17 Feb. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Williams, a Lincolnshire preacher, excuses the pope in disposing of crowns and murdering magistrates (p. 11).

(*s*) Same to Bancroft, same day. Respecting Darrell's books (pp. 11, 12). Incorrectly printed in Brook's *Puritans*, II. 122; cf. art. (*w*) below; xxix. 351; Cooper, II. 600, 601.

(*t*) Same to Sir Rob. Cecil, 18 Febr. 160$\frac{0}{1}$, with Latin letter from the senate 15 Cal. Mar. 160$\frac{0}{1}$, making an offer of the chancellorship. (pp. 12, 13).

(*u*) Latin letter of thanks, in answer to the above, 24 Feb. 160$\frac{0}{1}$ (p. 13). (Mr Nanton).

(*v*) Sir R. Cecil to Jegon, same day. To the same effect (p. 14).

(*w*) Bancroft to Jegon, 21 Febr. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Hopes the fellow that spread Darrell's lewd books will be kept in prison. Lord Thos. Howard recommended for high steward (p. 14).

(*x*) H. Maynard to same, 20 Feb. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Has delivered the letters acquainting Sir R. Cecil with his election. Sir Robert recommends Lord Thos. Howard for high steward (pp. 14, 15).

(*y*) W. Barlowe to Jegon. Lambeth, 13 Mar. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Bynge, a boy B.D.

that would be, has abused him in St Mary's (p. 15). Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 611.

(*z*) Jegon to Barlowe, 16 Mar. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Sent for Bynge, who is ready to submit his sermon to the archbishop (p. 16).

(*aa*) Same to Whitgift, same day. To the same effect (p. 16).

(*bb*) Sir R. Cecil to Jegon, 25 Mar. 1600 (*read* 1601). Appoints Dr Smythe master of Clare (pp. 16, 17). Same as XXIX. 381.

(*cc*) The formal nomination of William Smithe to the mastership of Clare (Latin). 24 Mar. 160$\frac{0}{1}$ (p. 17).

(*dd*) Jegon to Cecil [27 Mar. 1601]. Has this day admitted Dr Smithe master (pp. 17, 18).

(*ee*) Latin certificate of Smithe's admission, same day (pp. 18, 19).

(*ff*) Ch. just. Popham to the mayor, Bury 3 Apr. 1601. Hopes that he will return to the order (neglected by the late mayor, Yaxley), whereby ten parishes weekly contribute to the relief of three poor parishes (p. 19).

(*gg*) Fr. Greene, purveyor of H. M. stables, to the high constables of the hundred of Wetherby. Warrant 6 Apr. 1601 for oats, cart and horses (p. 20).

(*hh*) Jegon's protest against the enforcement of such warrants in the university, 17 Apr. 1601 (p. 20).

(*ii*) Same to Cecil, 22 Apr. 1601. Is willing to attend him, in order to state the grievances of the university (pp. 20, 21).

(*jj*) The heads to same, same day. Complaints against the town (p. 21).

(*kk*) Jegon to Whitgift, 23 Apr. 1601. Hopes that questions already decided in favour of the university will not be heard anew (pp. 21, 22).

(*ll*) The heads to Cecil, 24 Apr. 1601. Hope that the townsmen may receive some exemplary discipline (pp. 22, 23).

(*mm*) 'A certificat from the v. c. for a priviledged person,' 4 May 1601 (Lat.) Jo. Drake, B.A., is resident, and enjoys the privileges of a scholar, granted by her majesty (pp. 23, 24).

(*nn*) The heads to lord high treasurer Buckhurst, 13 June 1601. Praying for a grant of the mill in Cambridge, lately conveyed to the queen by the bp. of Ely (pp. 24, 25). See Bentham's *Ely*, p. 196.

(*oo*) Jegon to Cecil, 25 June 1601. Has truly answered the accusations of Thos. Crayford (p. 25).

(*pp*) Cecil to the heads, 14 July 1601. Has resolved on a course to end controversies. Sends copies of letters, which will explain the same (p. 26).

(*qq*) Same to the v. c., proctors, etc., 2 Aug. 1601. Mr Jolly, victualler to the army in Ireland, to be allowed to buy butter in Sturbridge fair (p. 26).

(*rr*) Ric. Neile to Jegon. [24 Oct. 1601?]. Has at length obtained a resolution for some 'exemplary justice upon our crosse neighbours' (p. 27).

(*ss*) Cecil to the mayor, etc., 24 Oct. 1601. Sends a warrant for certain persons (pp. 27, 28). Cf. Cooper, II. 614.

(*tt*) Same to the heads, 8 Oct. 1601. Offers to their consideration the following heads (p 28).

(*uu*) 'Articles to be carefully considered of, and the abuses to the contrary speedily and effectually reformed in the university for good order amongest themselves' (pp. 29, 30). Printed in Cooper, II. 613.

(*vv*) 'The submission of Thos. Crafoot [al. Craford] before Sir Rob. Cecill, Chancellor, when he intred bond to doe the like at Cambridge' (pp. 30).

(*ww*) Certificate of Thos. Craford's submission 4 Jan. 1602 (p. 31).

(*xx*) Cecil to the heads, 19 May 1602 (pp. 31, 32). Encloses articles for reformation of disorders (p. 32).

(*yy*) 'Disorders in the universities, contrary to the statutes, and tendinge to the decay of learninge and other dissolute behaviour' (p. 33). Printed in Cooper, II. 616.

(*zz*) Note of orders agreed on by the heads, 10 June 1602 (p. 33). Cf. Cooper, *ibid.*

(*aaa*) 'Other disorders to be reformed' (p. 34). Cf. Cooper, p. 617.

(*bbb*) Jegon to attorney gen. Cooke, 4 Id. Sept. 1602 (Latin). The dean and chapter of Norwich owe all to him (p. 35). (Mr Walsal).

(*ccc*) Copy of Latin elegiacs, apparently sent with the above, also in praise of Cooke (p. 36). (Mr Walsall).

(*ddd*) 'An ordre for borrowing of mony Jul. 10, 1601' (p. 36).

2. 'Particulars concerning Catherine hall, taken from papers (most of them originals) inter archiva acad. Cantabr.' pp. 39—52.

(*a*) Case concerning a clause in the statutes, concerning the election of a master, with the opinions of Thos. Byng and Jo. Bettis (p. 39).

(*b*) Papers relating to the disputed election of a master, between Drs Robson and Overall, Mar. 159$\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 39—45). [Registry Y. Cat. 9.]

(*c*) Papers relating to the disputed election between Ra. Brownrigge and Rob. Creighton, 6 July to 13 Aug. 1635 (pp. 46—52). Printed in *Autobiography of Matt. Robinson*, Cambr. 1856, pp. 132—146. [Registry Y. Cat. 13.]

3. 'Particulars concerning Dr Andrews and Jesus college,' 'taken from papers inter archiva academiæ Cantabrigiensis' (pp. 53—59). [Registry Y. Jes. 7.]

(*a*) 'Some of the grievances of the fellowes of Jesus colledge against Dr Andrews master' (pp. 53, 54).

(*b*) '7 Mar. 162$\frac{7}{8}$. More of the grievances of the fellows' (pp. 54, 55).

(*c*) Same date. 'The answer of Dr Andrewes' (pp. 55—58).

(*d*) Certificate to the king from the v. c. and three others (pp. 58, 59). The fellows have good cause of complaint.

4. 'Particulars concerning Emanuel college taken from papers MSS. inter archiva acad. Cant.' (pp. 60—71.)

(*a*) 'The proceeding of the visitors' (Drs. Goade, Baroe and Barwell) 'concerning the interpretation of certaine statutes' 7 Mar.; also the protest of certain fellows against their authority (pp. 60—63). [Registry Z. Em. 3.]

(*b*) Latin protest of Laur. Chaderton 5 Mar. $159\frac{2}{3}$ (pp. 63, 64). Reserves his rights in answering to the suit of Will. Bedle (Eman.). [Ib.]

(*c*) 'Reasons...against the supposed interpreters of the statutes of Emanuel college' (pp. 64, 65). [Ib.]

(*d*) 'The deposition of Jhon Bedel of Blacke Notley...11 Jan. $159\frac{0}{1}$, concerninge a certaine legacie geven bie Philip Haris...to the maintenance of a scholer' (pp. 65, 66). [Regist. Z. Em. 2].

(*e*) The heads to the d. of Buckingham, 16 Apr. 1627. Concerning the validity of a statute *de mora sociorum in collegio* (pp. 67, 68). The statute is printed in the *Documents* published by the Cambridge commission, III. 524. A short letter to the king, same day, on same matter (p. 68). Cf. MS. Baker xxx. 415, 416; *Patrick papers* 22. ff. 9, 10. [Regist. Z. Em. 6].

(*f*) Royal letter 5 May 1627 suspending the statute, on condition that if Sir H. Mildmay shall within 6 years give the college 6 livings, each of the minimum value of £100 a year, the statute shall be revived (pp. 69—71). [Ib.]

5. 'Particulars concerning the altering and reforming the statutes of St John's college in Dr Whitaker's time, with the commission ad visitand. an. 18. Eliz. Reg. from papers inter archiva acad.' (pp. 73—94).

(*a*) 'Commissio ad visitandum.' 13 Jul. 18 Eliz. A.D. 1576 (pp. 73—76). Printed in Rymer, xv. 762, 763. [Regist. Y. Joh. 10.]

(*b*) 'The petitions, resons, and reformations of many statuts, exhibited ...to the commissioners Sept. 1583' (pp. 76—81). [These petitions having been drawn in Dr Whitaker's time, and probably by himself, or by his direction, give a true account of the state of the college at that time viz. an. 1583.] [Ib. Y. Joh 13.]

(*c*) 'Reasons moving us to make these petitions to your honours for the alteryng of some clauses of the statuts in St John's colledge' (pp. 81—83). [Ib.].

(*d*) Six suggestions to the commissioners (imperfect). 'Ex charta lacera et hiulca' (pp. 83, 84). [Ib.].

(*e*) 'The master's answere to our petitions and reasons' (pp. 85—88). [Ib.].

(*f*) 'A satisfaction unto our master his doubtes concerning our petition' (pp. 89—93). [1b.]

(*g*) Whitgift, Ric. Cosin and W. Lewyn, on the motion of Ant. Higgin and Othowell Hill, determine that, during the vacancy of the see of Ely, the right of interpreting the statutes belongs to his grace (p. 94), 30 Dec. 1591. [1b.]

6. 'Some account of the proceedings in the case of a controverted election, betwixt Dr Lane and Mr Holdsworth, to the mastership of St John's college. From papers MSS. inter archiva acad. Cant.' . . . . . pp. 95—103

See Baker's *Hist. of St. John's*, pp. 214, 215; *Patrick papers* 22. 15. f. 11 *b* seq.; MS. Baker, xxx. 405 seq.; *Documents relating to the univ. and colleges of Cambridge*, I. 79; Heywood and Wright, *Cambr. Univ. Transactions*, II. 404. [Registry Y. Joh. 31.]

(*a*) King's letter, Berwick 11 June, 9 Car. I., recommending Dr Lane (p. 95).

(*b*) 'The v. c. and greater part of the heads certifie these eight things against him' (pp. 95—99); his usual absence (1) from chapel; (2) from St Mary's sermons; (3) his behaviour in sermon times in his chamber (drinking); (4) his frequenting the Rose tavern; (5) his behaviour in his chamber at other times (drunk on St John Port Latin, singing drunken catches, turning of bottles); (6) his ill husbanding the college estate (plate lost; no dividend for 9 years, when he was bursar; the juniors have but £4 dividend, the seniors £24); (7) his ill carriage of elections in preferring some unworthy persons (Sir Lloyd, Nelson, Sands, Sir Fallowfeild, Sir Ambros); (8) his disspecting of H. M. royal letters (in behalf of Balam and Buckley).

(*c*) 'A short draught of the carriage of the commissioners since the entring of the depositions, untill the return of the commission' (pp. 99, 100). The commissioners sat from Sept. to Dec 1633.

(*d*) Edw. Martin's revocation 31 Oct. 1633 (? 1634) of his former protestation (p. 100).

(*e*) Edw. Martin's protestation, 12 Dec. 1633 (pp. 101, 102). Charges the commissioners with unfairness, taking hearsay evidence etc.

(*f*) 14 Dec. 1633. 'The heads answere to the protestation of Dr Martin' (pp. 102—104).

(*g*) 12 Dec. 1633. 'Dr [Wm.] Beale's protestation' (pp. 104, 105). Was absent part of the time, and had cause for suspicion.

(*h*) 'The coppie of the 5 interrogatories' (pp 105, 106. Whether Dr Lane was called 'Bottle?' etc. No proof brought forward.)

(*i*) Hampton Court, 24 Oct. 1634. E. of Holland to the heads. The bills sent in by the officers employed in the commission to be rated and allowed (p. 106).

(*j*) Order of the university consistory 31 Oct. 1634, requiring St John's

college to pay the bills of Tabor registrary and Buck bedell amounting, after reduction, to £83. 10*s.* 1*d.* (pp. 107, 108).

7. 'An account of some disturbances in St John's college, an. 1647.' [Registry Y. Joh. 36.] . . pp. 109—130

Extracts are printed in *Autobiography of Matt. Robinson, Cambr.* 1856, App pp. 148—151.

(*a*) 6 July 1647. Order of the commons for the v. c. and any two heads to examine into the disturbances in St John's college (p. 109). Printed in *Commons' Journals*, v. 235; Cooper, III. 414.

(*b*) Westminster, 6 July 1647. The speakers of both houses to the heads, requiring the names and misdemeanours of the turbulent fellows of St John's (p. 109).

(*c*) 27 July 1647. 'An information of certain disturbances in St John's college in Cambridge,' given in to the v. c. and heads (in June some disaffected fellows began to insist on acting as seniors, pleading the college statute against orders of parliament, pp. 109, 110).

(*d*) Same date. 'A declaration given in by way of complaint' to the v. c. and heads (the fellows complained of above appeal to an ordinance *that all colleges should in all elections of fellows proceed after their usual manner;* protest against their accusers usurping the functions of seniors; and complain that candidates are rejected merely for not covenanting, pp. 111, 112).

(*e*) 30 July 1647. 'A defence in answere to the declaration etc.' (pp. 113, 114).

(*f*) Same date. 'An answere to certaine informations exhibited to the v. c. and heads 27 July 1647' (some subscribers had never had the covenant tendered to them, others, after refusing it, had been appointed to college offices, pp. 114—120).

(*g*) Same date. 'The answer of Sam. Peachie to what is charged upon him by the informers of disturbances in St John's college' (the informers hold themselves free from the statutes; the old fellows only resumed their rights, when they acted as deputy seniors, pp. 120, 121).

(*h*) [12 Aug. 1647]. A reply to (*f*, pp. 122—125), and to (*g*, 126). Lecturers never excluded for not covenanting; cases of non-covenanters holding college offices discussed; charges of usurpation refuted; charges of 'manifest falsehood' cast upon the old fellows. The new fellows have promoted reformation to their power in spite of Mr Peachie's opposition.

(*i*) 14 Aug. 1647. An answer to (*h*). The old fellows merely seek to recover their rights (p. 127).

(*j*) 16 Aug. 1647. The answer of Sam. Peachie to (*h*). Denies that he has censured parliament. The new fellows think they can never make a thorough reformation, till they have got all the old fellows out of the college; some that were not ministers did often officiate in chapel (pp. 127—129).

(*k*) 13 July 1647. Certificate from 4 seniors, that 8 fellows (named) have not disturbed the college (p. 129; printed in *Autobiogr. of Robinson*, p. 151).

(*l*) Cambr. 14 Aug. 1647. Tho. Hill v. c., Tho. Bachcroft and Herb. Palmer to the Earl of Manchester and to speaker Lenthall (pp. 129, 130. Having endeavoured in vain to quiet the college, send the whole evidence).

Note of a paper [inter archiva] endorsed *The exhibitts in Mr Briggs' and Mr Greenhall's cause for the proctershipp*, 30 Sept. 1639 (p. 130).

8. 'Letters concerning the university; instructions for the clergy; Scargell's recantation, expulsion, absolution, etc.; orders for the scholers at the king's coming; Middleton appropriate etc.' pp. 131—150.

(*a*) 17 May 1579. The privy council to the v. c. and mayor etc. (p. 131). Another copy x. 291 = C 331; printed in Cooper, II. 370. [Regist. xxxvii. 19*.]

(*b*) 'A petition of the v. c. and maior to H. M., for employing some of the mony collected 1630 for the use of the work-house' (pp. 131, 132). The substance of the petition is recited in the privy council order 11 May 1631 (Cooper, III. 239). [Ib. xxxvii. 51. 9.]

(*c*) St James', 27 June 1630. E. of Holland, chancellor, to the university (p. 133. Extract in Cooper, III 230). Has opposed mandates, yet would gladly recommend Sir Atkinson of Christ's, son of an alderman. 'An originall sub sigillo.' [Ib. Mandates, vol. I]

(*d*) Whitehall, 3 Jan. $16\frac{30}{31}$. W. Saunderson to Dr Butts v. c. Knows of no mandate for Mr Cholmely to be fellow in C. C. C. C. (p. 134). [Ib.]

(*e*) Whitehall, 18 Feb. $16\frac{30}{31}$. Same to same. The king is coming to Newmarket for a fortnight; the heads are to wait upon him there on a Sunday (p. 134). [Ib.]

(*f*) 27 Apr. 1631. Same to same. Sentence on the Earl of Castlehaven; his offences (pp. 134, 135).

(*g*) Oteland, 12 Aug. 1631. Same to same. Ill effect of mandates. Has spent £32 in procuring a licence for Buckle (p. 135). [Ib.]

(*h*) Qu. coll. [Oxf.] 31 Jan. $164\frac{0}{1}$. Chr. Potter [v. c. of Oxford] to [the v. c.]. Oxford city has appealed to the lords' committee for grievances. Sends Langbane (editor of Longinus) to examine the Cambridge charters and privileges (pp. 135, 136). Printed in Hearne's *Avesbury* 329 seq. [Registry, xxii. 9.]

(*i*) No date. Hen. Butts to e. of Holland. The queen of Bohemia's players cannot be received, esp. in Lent, when 'our bachelors and sophisters sitt daylie in the schooles for disputations' (p. 136). [Ib. Mandates, vol. I.]

(*j*) Whitehall, 11 May 1630. Visc. Dorchester to Dr Butts (p. 137). Printed from Baker by Cooper, III. 229. [Ib.]

(*k*) A proclamation for Jan. 30 (Friday to be market day; prob. 1664, for that year Jan. 30 O. S. was Saturday, p. 137). [Ib. xv. 9.]

(*l*) 16 Dec. 1675. The senate to the d. of Monmouth, enclosing a petition to the king, respecting the tithes of Somersham (pp. 138, 139. Cf. Cooper, III. 571). [Ib Grace Book Θ.]

(*m*) Croyden, 4 Sept. 1622. Abp. Abbot to [some bishop, pp. 139, 140]. Printed by Cardwell, *Docum. Annals* (1844) II. 203—206. [Ib. xv. 12.]

(*n*) 15 Mai. 1623. 'Directions for preachers' (pp. 141, 142). Printed *ibid.* 201—203. 'Of these I had two copies; the one which seems to be the better copy I have follow'd, where it was not torn or mutilated: the other is perfect and compleat, is lodg'd amongst our archives. Both of them attested by a public notary, or copies of such as are attested.' [Ib.]

(*o*) 'Instructions for the clergie.' 30 Mar. 1630 (p. 142). Included, with changes and additions, in the instructions of 1633, printed *ibid.* 229—233, arts. 3—8, 14. [Ib.]

(*p*) (1) 7 Dec. 1668. Order of the consistory. Dan. Scargell (B.A. of C. C. C. C.) permitted to recant. (2) 12 Mar. $166\frac{8}{9}$, expelled the university for atheism; (3) 7 July 1669, commanded to recant; Hayse to have the printing at £100 a year; (4) Consistory, 9 July. Scargell to alter his recantation (p. 143); (5) 14 July. Scargell to make further alterations; (6) 21 July. Scargell to recant in St Mary's 25 July, after afternoon sermon; (7) 1 Sept. 1671. Certificate of Scargell's absolution (p. 144). 'This recantation is printed [*The Recantation of Daniel Scargill, Publickly made before the University of Cambridge, in Great St Maries, July* 25. 1669. *Printed by the printers to the University of Cambridge.* 1669. 4to. repr. in *Somers' Tracts*, ed. Scott, VII. 370], whereof I have two copies, which I have compared with the written copy or original now before me, and find them to agree.' Cf. Cooper, III. 532; Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* III. 1215. [Registry, Box. 53.]

(*q*) 'A warrant [6 Mar. $161\frac{4}{5}$] to see the scholars set in order at the king's coming to Cambridge' (p. 145). Printed (excepting the names of the persons to whom the warrant is addressed) from Nichols' *Progresses of Jas. I.* III. 43 in Cooper, III. 69.

(*r*) 'Orders at the coming of the count palatine, the chancellor, and other nobles' (pp. 145—147). The count arrived 3 Mar. $161\frac{2}{3}$. Cf. Cooper, III. 56. [Grace Book E.]

(*s*) 'Middleton rectory or parsonage appropriate' (pp. 148, 149). Sir H. Spelman annexes the appropriate rectory to the vicarage; the vicar, to be appointed by him and his heirs, 'being conversant in the histories of our Britan churches and Saxon language, shall read two or more publicke lectures thereof in the university.' 'This draught is affixt to S^r^ Henry Spelman's original letter to Mr Wheelock to the same purpose, a copy of w^ch^ letter may be found in the other volume.' [MS. Baker XIV. 78, 79, 90, printed by Sir H. Ellis, *Letters of Eminent Literary Men*, pp. 154, 156, 161; cf. Cooper's *Annals*, III. 300]. [Registry XXXIX. 25.]

(*t*) 'A copy of the composition of Stanground vicaridge com. Hunt.' (pp. 149, 150. Latin). Lincoln, 20 Sept. 1615. Bp. Neile publishes Bp. Beaufort's attestation (Oxf. 11 Apr. 1402) of a grant to the vicarage by Thorney abbey. [Registry, XIII. 11.]

['Hactenus ex archivis acad. Cant.'].

9. 'Carta dotationis coll. Trin. Cant. 6ª. pˢ. 38°. Regis Henr. 8ᵛⁱ.' . . . . . pp. 153—190

Westm. 24 Dec. Printed in *Commission Documents*, III. 371 seq.

10. 'Donatio Tho. Adams Baronet. 40ˡⁱᵇ. per annum professori sive lectori linguæ Arabicæ' . . pp. 193—196

'Ex originali (inter archiva acad. Cant.) cum sigillo affixo.' [Registry, Box. 21.] Printed from MS. Cole, IX. (Add. MS. 5810) pp. 196—198, in appendix to *Report of Cambr. Univ. Commission*, pp. 456, 457.

Cf. Cooper, III. 247, 248, 520.

11. 'A return made by the bp. of Ely [Jan.] an. 1560 [-1] to the archbp. of Canterbury of the clergy in his diocess, with their qualifications etc. MS. C. C. C. Misc. 4 [=122 of Nasmith]. The paper torn and the account imperfect.' . . pp. 197—199

"This is, I suppose, Bp. Cox his *Certificatorium Dioceseos Eliensis*, sent to Abp. Parker; which is copied from the original in Benet College into my 12ᵗʰ Volume of these Collections p. 78 &c. together with a letter from the Abp. with the Bp's answer to it." COLE.

12. (*A*) Notes respecting subscription in the universities. pp. 203—206

(*a*) 'Copy of a draught of a letter to the universities about taking an oath, there prescribed, before scholars are admitted to their degrees. 1604.' pp. 203—205.

Cf. Cooper's *Annals*, III. 11. A letter from the king to the chancellors, ordering them to require an oath of conformity.

(*b*) References to N. Bernard's *Clavi Trabales*, pp. 146—151, for the mode of subscription in 1643, 1644, 1646, 1648. (p. 206.)

12. (*B*) 'A catalogue of prechers licensed by the university from the year 1604: from the book of subscriptions, where they all subscribe with their own hands, and so in the following catalogue, of inceptors and bacc. in arts.' [14 Dec. A. D. 1604—16 Jul. 1714] . . . . pp. 207—219

The form subscribed is given at length, and the first few subscriptions also. Afterwards only the names of most are given. 'These are all, and all of them subscribe in their own hand, and in the same form of words at large, as mentioned under most of those that were afterwards bpps. and needs not be repeated under every particular. Titles and dates are put down as often as they occur, but are often wanting, and only the years specify'd.' [The vol. is in the Registry, lettered *Subscriptiones Prædicatorum.*]

13. 'Catalogus bacc. et inceptorum in artibus e libro subscriptionum incipien. ab anno 1620, ubi prior catalogus desinit. Desinit in anno 1638.' . . . . . pp. 221—256

Cf. xxiv. 280—330; xxv. 151—253. [Registry, Subscriptiones, vol. i.]

14. 'Letters concerning St Joh. coll. or the university' . . pp. 257—278

(*a*) 'A letter sent to S^r^ Ralph Hare' (p. 257). St John's 7 cal. Aug. [1621?] Thanks for his endowment of £32 half yearly 'in literatæ juventutis alimenta.' See below, arts. *i, j, n, o. Append. (B) to Fifth Education Report* (8 June 1818. No 428), pp. 469, 470. From the *Register of letters* in St John's treasury, p. 214.

(*b*) 'A letter gratulatorie sent to Dr Williams deane of Westminster made privy counsellor and lord keeper' (pp. 257, 258). Jul. 1621. *Register*, p. 215. Printed in *Letters of archb. Williams, edited by John E. B. Mayor*, Cambr. 1866, pp. 22, 77.

(*c*) 'An answere return'd to the former letter' (p. 258), Westm. 15 Aug. 1621. *Register* p. 216. Printed *ibid.* 23, 77.

(*d*) 'King James's letter mandatory for Geo. Seaton a Scotchman to be fellow' (p. 259), Theobald's, 10 Mar. $16\frac{19}{20}$. *Register* p. 207.

(*e*) 'A letter to the ld. bp. of Durham after the election of Geo. Seaton into a supernumerary place' (p. 259), 12 Apr. 1620. *Register* p. 208.

(*f*) 'A letter sent to the kings maj.^ty^ in satisfaction to his mandate for Geo. Seaton' (pp. 259, 260), 12 Apr. 1620. Latin. *Register* p. 209. Have made their statutes wink at the indulgence to Seaton; complain of poverty.

(*g*) 'A letter sent to Sir Francis Bacon' (p. 260), 6 May 1620. Latin. *Register* p. 210. Beg him to maintain the lease of a small estate, let to Jo. Collins, M.D., late fellow.

(*h*) 'Another letter [to Bacon] sent to the same purpose' (p. 261), 8 May 1620. Latin. *Register* p. 211. The estate was in Kent, let to Dr Collins on his retiring from his senior fellowship. The representatives of the former tenant claim the lease as their right.

(*i*) Sir Ra. Hare to Dr Gwyn, master of St John's, (pp. 261, 262), Stowe 1 Mar. $162\frac{1}{2}$. *Register* p. 219. Recommends an application to the attorney general. See above, art. *a.*

(*j*) St John's college to the attorney general (p. 262), 8 Apr. 1622. *Register* pp. 219, 220. Application for a license of mortmain, to hold Cherry Marham rectory, the gift of Sir Ra. Hare.

(*k*) The privy council to the university (pp. 262, 263), 31 May 1622. *Register* pp. 220, 221. For the suppression of Pareus' *Commentary on the 13th to the Romans.* Printed by Cooper, III. 143. With a demand for the delivery of all copies of the book in the college from Leon. Mawe v. c.

(*l*) Bp. Williams to St John's college (pp. 263, 264), Westm. 22 Dec. 1622. *Register* p. 229. Requesting leave of absence for Downhalt one of the fellows. Printed, together with the resolution of the college, in *Letters of archb. Williams*, pp. 24, 77, 78.

(*m*) St John's college to bp. Williams (p. 264), 5 Feb. 162$\frac{2}{3}$. *Register* p. 230. Complaints against the lord of Histon [*by mistake* Hilton] manor. Printed *ibid.* pp. 25, 78.

(*n*) Same to Sir Ra. Hare (p. 265), 14 Apr. 1623. *Register* p. 232. Sends to him, in extremity of his sickness, Mr Spell sen. fellow, with rough draught of his gift.

(*o*) Same to Sir Hen. Spelman (p. 265), 3 Id. Mai. 1623. Latin. *Register* p. 234. Thanks for his encouragement of Sir Ra. Hare's benefaction.

(*p*) Same to bp. Carey (pp. 265, 266), 6 cal. Jun. [1623]. Latin. *Register* p. 235. Printed in *Letters of archbp. Williams*, pp. 26, 78. Thanks for his services respecting the new library.

(*q*) Same to bp. Williams (p. 266), same date. Latin. *Register* p. 236. Printed *ibid.* pp. 27, 78. Thanks for his contribution towards the foundations of the library, and his promise of timber.

(*r*) Same to same (p. 267), prid. Non. Nov. 1623. Latin. *Register* p. 247. Printed *ibid.* pp. 28, 78. To the same effect.

(*s*) Same to same (pp. 267, 268), 19 cal. Febr. 162$\frac{3}{4}$. Latin. *Register* p. 248. Printed ibid. pp. 29, 78. Thanks for his gifts I. of a library; II. of fellowships and scholarships; III. of a gilt dish.

(*t*) The bp. of Ely to the master and seniors of St John's college (pp. 268, 269), 15 Apr. 1624. *Register* p. 249. Mr Porter, in the name of other fellows, having asked for an interpretation of certain statutes, the bishop summons them to his house in Gt. St. Bartholomew's London on Apr. 24, where he will settle the points in dispute.

(*u*) The president and 5 seniors of St John's college to the bp. of Ely (pp. 269, 270), no date. *Register* pp. 250, 251. The grievance of the younger fellows was the leave of absence granted to Mr Mason, engaged on state affairs; an indulgence often before granted. Cannot appear in person to answer their opponents, nor send a copy of the statutes.

(*v*) Secr. Conwey to St John's college (p. 270), 12 May 1624. *Register* p. 252. Asks leave of absence for Robert Mason, engaged to serve the king

in France. Robt. Lane, registrary of the college, certifies that leave had already been granted in March.

(*w*) Henry E. of Southampton to the same (p. 271), Holborne 18 July 1624. *Register* p. 253. Begs the college to allow his chaplain, Lane, 3 years leave of absence. Granted.

(*x*) St John's college to Sir Ra. Crewe (p. 271), no date. Latin. *Register* p. 257. Congratulations (he having had two sons at the college) on his promotion to the office of ch. justice of the King's Bench.

(*y*) The D. of Buckingham to St John's college (p. 271), Hampton Court 12 Dec. 1625. *Register* p. 258. Requests that his servant, Rob. Mason, being engaged in the king's service, may have leave of absence.

(*z*) The college to Buckingham (p. 272), 18 Dec. 1625. *Register* p. 259. Grant his request, but hope that for the future their statute may be respected.

(*aa*) Buckingham to the college (p. 272), York house 29 July 1626. *Register* p. 266. Asks leave of absence for Dan. Ambrose, chaplain in the navy. Granted.

(*bb*) The countess of Southampton to Dr Gwyn (pp. 272, 273), Holborne Aug. 1626. *Register* p. 267. Sends the books intended by her late husband for the library. Thanks for the kindness shewn by the college to her son. Printed in *Letters of archbp. Williams*, pp. 36, 81.

(*cc*) The college to the countess (pp. 273, 274), 18 Sept. 1626. *Register* p. 268. Thanks for the books. Praise of her son's demeanour while in residence. Printed *ibid.* pp. 37, 81.

(*dd*) The college to bp. Williams (p. 274), 8 Id. Nov. 1626. Latin. *Register* p. 269. Send the library accounts. Printed *ibid.* pp. 38, 81.

(*ee*) King Charles to the college (pp. 274, 275), Westm. 15 June, 2 Car. I. [1626]. *Register* p. 272. John Tompson, M.A. fellow, to be allowed to study the civil law. Leave granted accordingly.

(*ff*) Same to same (p. 275), Westm. 27 June 3 Car. I. [1627]. *Register* p. 276. Robert Mason, M.A. fellow, to have leave of absence on the king's service. Leave granted.

(*gg*) Same to same (pp. 275, 276), White Hall 8 Mar. 162$\frac{7}{8}$. *Register* p. 279. Mason, now holding a physic fellowship, to be allowed to proceed doctor of law. Leave granted 10 March.

(*hh*) The college to bp. Morton (p. 276), 28 Apr. 1628. Latin. *Register* p. 280. Have sent a catalogue of their books, that he may add to them at his discretion. Printed in *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* III. 30—32.

(*ii*) Bp. Morton to the college (p. 277), London, 6 Jul. 1628. Latin. *Register* p. 282. Has compared their catalogue with others, in order to select the best books. Many Greek books which he had designed to give were already in the library. Printed *ibid.* pp. 32, 33.

(*jj*) The college in reply (p. 278), no date. *Register* p. 283. Have received the books, and will set up a tablet commemorating the gift. Printed *ibid.* pp. 33, 34.

15. 'The university case concerning printing.' pp. 279—300

By Jas. Tabor, registrary. Recites various charters and statutes, and argues throughout against the stationers' monopoly. 'There is an appendix to this book (as it is styled by Mr Tabor), but being imperfect, I have not copied it out.' [Registry xxxiii. 26.]

16. 'Particulars concerning card. Wolsey and Pole, the king's divorce etc.' . . . . pp. 301—316

'Particulars taken from a MS. volume [inter archiva acad. Cant.] under the following title: *Jesus* 1554. *A copie of records of certaine ambassetts &c. by the late king Hen. 8th to th'emperor, the Frenche king, king of Scotts &c.*'

[Registry, State Letters, Hen. VIII.]

'There are severall remarkable letters, but being without date, I have only copied one, that fixeth its own date.'

(*a*) 'A memoriall of suche communication as my lord legats grace had with the Quens almoner' (pp. 301—304). [Ib. p. 203.]

A conversation between Wolsey and queen Catharine's almoner respecting the reasons for or against a divorce.

(*b*) The king's instructions to his ambassador to the emperor (pp. 305—310). Setting forth the grounds of the divorce and of the marriage with Ann Boleyn. [Ib. p. 131.]

(*c*) 'A proclamation' (pp. 310, 311), abolishing holidays during harvest (1 Jul.—29 Sept.), defining the length of law terms, etc. Printed in Fox (ed. Cattley) v. 164, 165. [Ib. p. 199.]

(*d*) 'The saings of my lord chanceler in the parlament house before my L. cardinals oracion in the monthe of Nov. 1554.' Followed by card. Pole's oration (pp. 312—316). 'Compare this with the printed copy in Fox, p. 1109, 1110, edit. i.' [ed. Cattley, vi. 568—571.] [Ib. p. 216.]

17. 'Particulars concerning Trinity Hall, St Edward's and St John's churches in Cambridge.' . . pp. 317—328

'See vol. xxv. p. 331, 332'; xxviii. 57 seq.

(*a*) Grant by the prior and convent of Barnwell abbey to Hen. VI. of the advowsons of S. Edw. and S. Jo. Bapt. (p. 317), 20 Febr. 24 Hen. VI. Latin. 'Ex originali cum sigillo pendente'. See Cooper i. 198 n. Printed in *History of Barnwell Abbey*, App. p. 16. Another copy xxviii. 59.

(*b*) Indenture, 8 June 22 Hen. VI., between the chancellor and the warden of Trinity hall; the chancellor to procure for the college the advowson of St. Edward's; the college to remit tithes to King's college (pp. 317, 318). Printed *ibid.* p. 19. 'Ex originali sub sigillo.'

(*c*) Bond of £200 given by Trinity hall to Barnwell abbey, by which the tithes of sheaves in united parishes of St Edw. and St John's are secured to the abbey (pp. 318, 319) 9 Oct. 25 Hen. VI. Latin. 'Ex originali sigillo avulso.'

(*d*) Grant by Trinity hall to Hen. VI. of the graveyard of S. Jo. Bapt. and the vicarage house of that church and that of S. Edw. (known as 'Seint Edwardes hostell'), Friday, eve of SS. Pet. and Paul, 26 Hen. VI. (p. 319). Latin. 'Ex originali sub sigillo.'

(*e*) Instrument by which Nic. Close vic. of S. Jo. Bapt. appoints Jo. Seman clerk his proctor for the consolidation of the 2 livings (p. 320). Sealed with the seal of Jo. Langton, chancellor 1 Aug. 1446. 'Ex originali sub sigillo.' Latin.

(*f*) Commission issued by the bp. of Ely to Jo. Wellys and Will. Malster for the consolidation of the parishes, the income of S. John's being diminished by the erection of King's coll. (pp. 320, 321), Hatfield, 30 July 1446. 'Ex originali sub sigillo.' Latin.

(*g*) Henr. Clerk to the commissioners (pp. 321—323), Cambridge 12 Aug. 1446. Has summoned the persons concerned to appear before them in S. Edw. church on Aug. 13. 'Ex originali sub sigillo.' Latin.

(*h*) Grant by Trinity hall to Barnwell abbey of the tithes of corn and hay in both parishes, dat. the chapel 6 Dec. 1446. With the ratifications of the bishops of Ely (20 Dec. 1446) and Norwich (27 Dec. 1446, pp. 323—325). 'Ex archivis aul. Trin.' Latin.

(*i*) Bond of £200, by which Barnwell Abbey engages to make over to Trinity hall the advowson of S. Edw. and S. John's within 6 months of the appropriation to the abbey of Kyngston church Cambs. (p. 326), 10 Oct. 25 Hen. VI. 'Ex originali sub sigillo conventus de Bernwell.' Latin.

(*j*) Grant by the town of Cambridge to Trinity hall I. of a garden lately called *Henneably*, lying between the coll. to the S. and an estate belonging to Michaelhouse (once a part of what was lately called Garrett hostle) to the N., abutting on Mylne street to the E. and on the King's ditch to the W.; II. of 2 parcels of land to the E. of two tenements of the college in the butchery; the town reserving the right of making a lane of 10 ft. in breadth from Mylne street to the King's ditch (pp. 326, 327), 12 Sept. 36 Hen. VIII. 'Ex originali sub sigillo.' Latin.

(*k*) Deed of sale (for 20*s*. sterling) by the town to Trinity hall of a piece of land 170 ft. in length from Henneabley on the E. to the river on the W., by 30 ft. from the college wall on the S. to our brook now in the tenure of Michaelhouse on the N. (pp. 327, 328) 20 Sept. 36 Hen. VIII. 'Ex originali sub sigillo.' Latin.

(*l*) Receipt signed by Pet. Cheke, exor. to master Puregold, for £10 received from Trinity hall 'in full payment off a tenantre beying byldyd in

the butchery' (p. 328), 21 Nov. 21 Hen. VIII. 'From the originall inter archiva aul. Trin.'

18. 'The last will and testament of Mr Francis Robins' pp. 329—335

Dat. 7 Jul. 1720, codicil dat. 15 Aug. 1720. F. R. of Sutton Valence, late senior fellow of St John's, rector of Cockfield, Suff., gives to St John's college lands in Boughton Malherb, Smarden and Hedcorn, to form a fund for the purchase of advowsons; £1000 for the same purpose; £1000 for immediate purchase of 2 good livings in Kent; £200, the interest to be devoted to the college library; £200 towards building a new, or repairing the old, chapel; £600 to found two £10 exhibitions to be paid 'to two poor deserving lads of the name or kindred of Robins or Sabb, and born in Kent, and for want of such to two poore and apt lads born in Chart, Sutton, Leeds, Langley or Lenham, and educated in Sutton school, and for want of such to two poore lads born in Kent and educated in Sutton school, and for want of such to Kentish lads educated in Maidstone school and sent to St John's'; £500 for another annual commemoration of benefactors; £500 for a third living in Kent; £100 towards the new commemoration.

19. 'Particulars concerning the church of Peterborough etc. from MSS. of the R^t. Rev^d. White L^d. B^p. of Peterborough.' pp. 337—385.

Bp. Kennett's Peterborough collections are contained in MSS. Lansd. 953, 976, 991—995.

(*a*) 33 Hen. VIII. 'The boke of the erection of the kinge's new colledge at Peterborowe' (p. 357). 'Orig. penes decan. et capit.'

(*b*) 37 Hen. VIII. Grant by the dean and chapter of an estate to Edw. Watson of Rockingham (p. 338). 'Regr. Courthop. f. 37.'

(*c*) 4 Dec. 1 Mary. Grant by the queen to the bp. of the nomination to the 6 prebends (p. 328). Latin. 'Ex rotulo MS. penes me Wh[ite Kennett] epum.'

(*d*) Notes relating to the consecrations and registers of bps Jo. Chambers and Dav. Pool (pp. 338, 339). 'Regr. Pole archiepi Cant. f. 9, 10.'

(*e*) 1576, 19 Eliz. Lands demised by bp. Scambler to the queen for certain rents (p. 339). 'MS. 4to notat. K. penes dec. et capit.'

(*f*) 7 Jan. 166$\frac{3}{4}$. 'Case touching the hundreds of Nassaburgh and Peterburgh' (pp. 340—343).

'The question is, whether the borough of Peterborough cum membris be within the hundred of Nassoburgh,' conveyed away by bp. Scambler. 'MS. penes decanum et capitulum.'

(*g*) Notes relating to bp. Scambler (pp. 343, 344).

(*h*) The E. of Leicester to bp. Scambler, (p. 344), 27 Sept. 1578. Northampton without a preacher, the last 'displaced by your lordship for preaching against the ill behaviour of your chancellor.' MS Harl. 59. A. 13 [now 677. art. 4.]

(*i*) Miscellaneous notes relating to bps. Scambler and Howland (pp. 344, 345); bp Dove (his consecration, leases granted by him, his manner of conferring patronage, etc. 1601—1630, pp. 345—348); bps. Piers and Lindsell (pp. 348, 349); bp. Dee (p. 349), his will, dat. 28 May 1638; to St John's coll Pagham rectory for the foundation of 2 fellows and 2 scholars; to St John's library his 'Hebrew, Greek, Latine, French and English books..., which they have not already, and to their chappell all my chappell plate.' (See *App. B. to 5th Educ. Report*, 1818, p. 469); the bps. from John Towers to Tho. White (1538—1685, pp. 349, 350); bp. Cumberland (pp. 350, 351).

(*j*) 'Deans of Peterborough' (pp. 351—353), with extract of will of Edward Freeman father of dean Freeman, dat. 29 Aug., prob. 11 Oct. 1661.

(*k*) 'Archdiaconi Northampton' (p. 354. 1548—1672).

(*l*) Grant by the dean and chapter to Sir W. Cecill of Stamford manor, he paying yearly £15. 17*s*. 3½*d*. for the same. 2 Eliz. (p. 355). 'Reg. Courthope f. 46.'

(*m*) Note of bp. Cumberland's death 9 Oct. 1718 (p. 355).

(*n*) Grants to Sir Wm. Cecill of the liberties of Nasseburgh for two several periods of 21 years (pp. 355, 356). 20 Mar. 3 Eliz. and 16 Jan. 6 Eliz. 'Reg. Courthop. f. 49 and 65.' Another grant of the same to the queen, 20 Dec. 19 regn. 'Reg. Latymer. f. 29.'

(*o*) 'Dotation of the bishopric (pp. 357, 358). 4 Sept. 33 Hen. VIII. Latin. MS. Lansd. 983 art. 20. 'Exemplificatio penes Ricardum episc. Petriburg.'

(*p*) Miscellaneous notes. (1) Nasseborough does not include the town (Swapham f. ccxcv.); (2) part of 'Croyland's cronacle by Jo. Harrington, Englished by Sir Tho. Lambert 28 July 1607,' in the hands of archd. Cumberland (p. 359).

(*q*) 'Carta abbatis Willelmi de prima fundatione ecclesiæ S^ti^ Michaelis extra Stamford' (p. 359). 'Swapham f. 51.' An extract from 'Swapham f. 19.' 1175 respecting the deposition of abbat William de Waterville; occurs also in Hugonis Candidi *Cœnobii Burgensis Historia*, ap. Sparke, *Hist. Angl. Script. var.* fol. Lond. 1723, p. 93.

(*r*) Succession to the various prebends, with some notes of succession to livings (1553—1719. pp. 360—363). See Le Neve's *Fasti*, ed. Hardy.

(*s*) Presentations to livings (1) 3 Febr. 159$\frac{8}{9}$.—6 Febr. 170$\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 364—366); (2) 'ex primo libro institutionum infra dioc. Petrib. incipien. 26 Octob. 1541'—27 Sept. 1597 (pp. 366—371).

(*t*) Treasurer's accounts 1583, 1584, 1597 (p. 371).

(*u*) Institution by the bp. of Lincoln of Will. de Watford to the vicarage of St. John Bapt. Peterborough, with the statement of the vicar's income (p. 372). 'Swapham f. xciiii.' Latin.

(*v*) 'Confirmatio ordinationis vicariæ de Burgo per Gregorium P.P. ix.' (p. 372). 'Swapham f. lxxx.' Latin.

(*w*) Grant by Rich. bp. of Lincoln to Peterborough abbey of the right to visit St Michael's nunnery without Stamford (pp. 372, 373), 5 Non. Oct. 1270. Latin. 'V. monast. Angl. tom. II. p. 881.' Latin.

(*x*) Royal licence to Thorney abbey to appropriate the churches of Jakle and Stanground (p. 373), 20 Nov. 8 Edw. 'Red book of Thorney pars prima f. xiii.' Latin.

(*y*) Assignment by Peterborough abbey of Suthorp manor to the sacrist for the time being (p. 373), 14 Kal. Jun. 1297. 'Collect. Jo. Vincent e libro rubro de Burgo penes Chr. Hatton 1641.'

(*z*) Reception of Joan daughter of Sir Waleran de Mortimer as a nun of St Michael's, Stamford (p. 373), St Jas. 1298. 'Collect. Jo. Vincent ex libro abbatiæ de Burgo penes Christoph. Hatton 1641.' Latin.

(*aa*) Miscellaneous notes: 1. 1340 of royal letter to the pope for a convent of Austin friars at Stamford. 'Collectan. Rymer. MSS. vol. 4. f. 3.' (p. 373). 2. 'Old verses of the abby of Peterb. and the neighboring abbies. Ramsey the rich of gold and of fee...Sawtrey...gave more alms in one day I then all they. MS. notat. K. penes decanum et capit.' (p. 374). 3. The battle of Northampton, 6 Id. Jul. 1460. 'Liber Jo. Stone mon. Cant. MS.' (p. 374). 4. 1 Dec. 2 Edw. VI. Grant by Jo. bp. Peterb. to Wm. Cecill and his son Thos. Cecill an annuity of £10 for their lives on Burghburye manor. 'Reg. Courthop. f. 34' (p. 374). 5. Deprivations under bp. Chambers, with some presentations under him by the king and Rob. Catlyne (p. 374).

(*bb*) Survey of the college of Irtlingburgh or Artilburgh dissolved. 2 Edw. VI. 'Orig. paper penes decanum et cap.' (p. 375).

(*cc*) 'Obligatio abbatis R. et conventus et omnium libere tenentium in Nasso domino regi de M cc et xx. marcis pro deafforestatione ejusdem Nassi' (pp. 375, 376). 'Swapham f. ccxliii.'

(*dd*) 22 June 1700. The dean and chapter apply to the repair of the organ £100 left by bp. Cosin for the poor (p. 376). 'A gross piece of knavery. W. K.'

(*ee*) 25 Sept. 1672. Dean Jas. Duport's gift of £200 for improving the stipends of the schoolmaster and usher (p. 376). 'Act book, Cosin f. 20.' 23 Sept. 1674. Duport's will laid up in the chapter house (p. 378). 'Act book Cosin, f. 22.'

(*ff*) Extract of will of Frances Towers granddaughter of Bp. Towers, dat. circ. 3 Aug. 1711 (p. 377). £350 to be laid out for the maintenance of two poor maiden daughters or widows of clergymen in Peterborough diocese for ever.

(*gg*) Note of will of Edm. Mountstephen, 9 Febr. 11 Car. I. (pp. 377, 378. £1000 for 2 fellowships and 2 scholarships in St John's coll. Cambridge, limited (1) to Peterborough school, (2) to Oundle, (3) to some school in Northants: founded 5 Dec. 1640, changed 1673 into 3 exhibitions of £6 a year each. 'This account sent by Mr Dav. Standish master of the school to the bp. of Peterb. W. K.')

(*hh*) 23 Jun. 1702. Dean and chapter have received from Wm. Thirsby £200; £100 for cathedral repairs, £100 for non due payment of rent etc. (p. 378).

(*ii*) Westm. 6 Jan. 14 Car. II. Letters patent enclosing a certified copy of the act of uniformity, sealed with the great seal, to be preserved by the dean and chapter (pp. 378, 379). 'Ex autographo penes decanum et cap. Petrib.'

(*jj*) No. 3 of archbp. Laud's orders in the course of his visitation, Lambeth 20 Febr. $163\frac{5}{6}$. (p. 379. Dean Fletcher's exors. to make satisfaction for the great bell taken away in his time).

(*kk*) Congé d'élire of bp. Cumberland, Westm. 15 May 3 Will. III. (p. 380). 'Orig. penes decanum et cap. Petrib.'

(*ll*) Bp. Sheldon of London to the dean and chapter, Lond. 26 June 1662. Asks for a subscription towards the ransom of captives in Algiers (p. 380). 'Orig. penes dec. et capit.'

(*mm*) Particulars of the election, consecration, oath of homage, commendams, of bp. Kennett (pp. 381, 382). 'All these in the Bp.'s [W. K.] own hand.'

(*nn*) Miscellaneous notes: 1. Maxey, 15 Apr. 34 Hen. VI. The duchess of Somerset orders the corn of Depyng priory to be restored by John Miller (p. 383). 'Red book of Thorney. Pars 5ta. f. xx.' 2. Peterborough, Christmas 1303. Appointment of Wm. Poncyn to be keeper of S. Giles' hospital without Stannford (p. 383). Latin. 'Ex registro abbatiæ de Burgo. MS. Cotton. Vesp. E. xxii.' Cf. MS. Lansd. 991. art 1. 3. 1291. Valuation of ecclesiastical revenues in the archdeaconries of Oxf., Buckingham, Bedford, Huntingdon, Northampton, and Rutland deanery by order of pope Nic. IV. 'Collect. Jo. Vincent e libro abbatiæ de Burgo penes D. Christoph. Hatton 1641.' 4. 1257. Febr. Lease to the convent of S. Mich. extra Stannford of the mill there at a rent of 10 marks. 'Ex reg. abbatiæ Petriburg. in bibl. Cotton. Vesp. E. xxii f. 26 *b*.' 5. 27 Hen. III. Inquiry into military fees in Nassoburgh. 'Swapham f. cclxxxiii' (p. 383). 6. 1253. *Pat.* 37 *Hen. III. M.* 6. Appointment to bishoprics and to certain abbeys (including Peterborough), to require the king's personal assent, even during

his absence in Gascony (p. 384). 7. circ. 1180. Grant by Geoffrey bp. of Ely to Thorney abbey of S. Mary's Whittlesea. 'Red book of Thorney. Pars 3ta. f. 7' (p. 384). 8. Stannford, Tuesd. after S. Pet. ad vincula 27 Edw. I. Hugh de Clisseby master of S. Thomas' hospital without Stannford bridge has received all his books, jewels, furniture, etc. from the abbat of Peterborough. 'Ex reg. abb. de Burgo MS. Cotton. Vesp. E. xxii.'

20. Thos. Earl's note-book...pp. 387—396.

Transcribed from MS. Mm. i. 29.

21. 'An account of ejectments of the Parochial Clergy, taken from the books of *the committee for plundred ministers*.' pp. 399—440.

Cf. xlii. 243 seq. "I have transcribed (MS. Cole xxviii) the original book of the Essex committee for scandalous ministers, as they called the conformable and loyal clergy. It was given to me by my friend Stephen Soame of Thurlow in Suffolk esq. who had it as a present from the late lady Barnardiston of Kedington." Cole. Walker (*Preface* xxiii, xxiv) acknowledges the help of "the very learned Mr Baker."

(*a*) 'Vol iii. which came first to hand, an. 1647' (pp. 399—414). 1. 1 May 1647. Duloe sinecure rectory, Cornw., sequestered from archd. Edw. Cotton to Jo. Preston (p. 399); 2. 7 May 1647. Dursley rectory, Glouc., from Dr Hugh Robinson to Jos. Woodward (p. 399); 3. 10 May 1647. Fifth of the tithes of Sutterton vicarage Linc. assigned to Anne wife of Edw. Bullen, ejected (p. 399); 4. (cf. 33. p. 406). 13 May 1647. Dr Fish, ejected rector of Little Hallingbury, not to molest his successor Wilson (p. 399); 5. 7 May 1647. Jo. Michael M.A. to take charge of Cottesford parsonage Oxon. *vice* Dr Read (p. 399); 6. 10 May 1647. Sarah wife of Dr Marshall, to have fifths of Houghton Le Springe rectory (p. 399); 7. (cf. *c* 42. p. 436 *marg.* 72. p. 440). 28 May 1647. Wm. Buckeridge not to molest Jos Jackson in Bromley rectory, sequestered from bp. Warner (p. 399 *marg.*); 8. (cf. 18*. p. 402). 31 May 1647. Order of 13 Apr. suspended, by which Brightwell rectory was assigned to Jas. James, as sequestered from Dr Hide (p. 400); 9. 12 June 1647. The wife of Dr Reeve, to have fifths, with arrears, of Martin's Vintry Lond. (p. 400); 10. (cf. 51, 67. pp. 409, 414). Same day. Confirm grant to Fras. Holliock of £60 per an. out of Southam rectory etc. (p. 400); 11. 28 May 1647. Rice Williams to be rector of Disserth, Flint, *vice* Bp. John Owens (p. 400); 12. 29 May 1647. Evan Roberts to be rector of Llanrhaiader co. Denb. *vice* bp. Owens (pp. 400, 401); 13. 14 June 1647. Wm. Stebbing junr. and Tho. Oxe to provide for the service of Brandiston church, the late vicar Loes having been hanged for witchcraft (p. 401); 14. 18 June 1647. Abr. Molyne to be rect. of Giles in the Fields, *vice* Hen. Cornish resigned and Dr Haywood ejected (p. 401); 15. 14 June 1647. Edw. Richardson to be minister of Rippon,

at a salary of £100. 2*s.* 2*d.* from the chapter rents (p. 401); 16. 19 June 1647. Ste. Jerom referred to the assembly of divines as a second minister for Rippon (p. 401); 17. (cf. *b* 10. p. 417). 18 June 1647. Joane, wife of Sam. Baker, to have fifths of St Mary at Hill rect^{y}. London, or of Southwell vicarage, Essex. 'See MS. xxxv. 134' (p. 401); 18. 19 June 1647. Milborne to resign one of his benefices, Skelton and Ousby Cumb. (p. 402); 18*. (cf. 8. p. 400). 21 June 1647. Dr Edw. Hide, rector of Brightwell, to be aided in the recovery of his tithes, till ejected (p. 402); 19. (cf. 22. p. 403. 42. p. 403; *b* 65. p. 427. *c* 19. p. 433). 23 June 1647. Dr Wm. Kingsley restored to Wells cum Ickham rectory Kent, sequestered to Sim. Aldridge 22 Febr. $164\frac{3}{4}$, and to John Swan 18 Apr. 1646 (p. 402); 20. (cf. *c* 77. p. 440). 23 June 1647. The wife of Dr Hinchman of Weeke Regis not to have fifths, he having £200 a year temporal estate (p. 402); 21. 21 June 1647. Dr Jenison, vicar of Newcastle, to pay fifths to Yeldred Alvey ejected, according to order of 17 Mar. $164\frac{6}{7}$ (pp. 402, 403); 22. (cf. 19. p. 402). 25 June 1647. Dr Wm. Kingsley to shew cause why he should not be sequestered (as already from Hithe and Salt) from Ickham (p. 403); 23. 28 June 1647. John Phillips and Jo. Perot recommended for Disserth Radn. *vice* Hanley, ignorant of Welsh (p. 403); 24. (cf. *b* 72. p. 428). 27 May 1647. Kingston Kent, sequestered from Dr Blechinden to Stanford; and, on his resignation, to Nich. Dingley (p. 403); 25. (cf. 39. p. 407. *c* 75. p. 440); 1 July 1647. Dr Stringer, ejected rector of Hardwick cum Weeden, obstructs payment of tithes to his successor John Page (p. 403); 26. (cf. *b* 43. p. 424 and p. 443). 1 July 1647. Wm. Retchford, to whom Fen Ditton rectory is sequestered, to receive the tithes, paying fifths to the children of Dr Collins (p. 403); 27. 1 July 1647. Westerfeild rectory Suff. sequestered from Edm. Baldroe, a drunkard (p. 404); 28 29 June 1647. Mr D'assigny not to molest Dr Delawne, French pastor in Norwich (p. 404); 29. 2 July 1647. Shenfeild rectory sequestered from Dr Childersley to Hen. Goodeere; Jo. Kidby (formerly sequestered from Kirby Ess.) was presented on Dr Childersley's death, and again sequestered from Shenfeild 2 Mar. $164\frac{6}{7}$. Tithes from 2 Mar. to be paid to Goodeere (p. 404); 30. (cf. 35. p. 406). 14 June 1647. Dr Bryan Walton to give particulars of his estate (p. 405); 31. 3 July 1647. Rob. Pye (for the committee) to the countess of Peterborough patroness of Islip. The rectory was sequestered from Westfeild to Glover (p. 405; cf. p. 407); 32. 8 July 1647. The committee to [receivers of bishop's revenues]. No more rents to be received, till further order of parliament; money already in hand to be paid to ministers (p. 405); 33. (cf. 4. p. 399). 22 June 1647. Sequestration of Hallingbury rectory from Dr John Fish confirmed (p. 406); 34. 9 July 1647. Fifths granted to Elizabeth, wife of Dr Middleton, ejected from Cold Norton (p. 406); 35 (cf. 30. p. 405. 57. p. 411); 13 July 1647. Sam. Smith, to whom Sandon rectory Ess. is sequestered from Dr Walton, complains that Dr Walton obstructs the payment of tithes; Ric. Gower and Wm. Turner to pay tithes to Smith (p. 406); 36. (cf. *c* 46. p. 436). 12 July 1647. Sam. Blackerby, new rector of Church

Langton, requests an inquiry into the temporal estate of Dr Brittanie, ejected (p. 406 ; 37. 22 June 1647. Order for payment of 40*s.* yearly to archd. Anslow (Hansley) of Colchester (pp. 406, 407 ; 38. (cf. 31. p. 405). 13 July 1647. Westfeild's resignation of Islipp void, he having been before deprived; disaffected, having appeared at the commission of array, having read the Book of Sports, a frequenter of ale-houses (p. 407 ; 39. (cf. 25. p. 403). 14 July 1647. Dr Stringer, not appearing to summons, to be arrested by the serj. at arms (p. 407) ; 40. (cf. *b* 90. p. 430. *c* 20. p. 433 ; 10 July 1647. Heyshott rectory, formerly sequestered from Dr Henshaw to Smallwood since removed to Kirdford; to stand sequestered to Ric. Garrett (p 407); 41. (cf. 55. p. 410). 15 July 1647. Dr Sibthorpe, ejected from Burton Latymer, to answer the complaint of his successor Jo. Baynard (p. 408). 42. (cf. 19. p. 402). 3 July 1647. Order of 23 June cancelled, Dr Kingsley to stand sequestered, and Jo. Swan to retain the rectory (p. 408) ; 43. 20 July 1647. Clements Danes rectory having been sequestered to Ri. Vines and Dan. Evans, and Evans having been settled as rector of Calborne I. of Wight, ordered etc. (p. 408 ; 44. 24 July 1647. Giles Cripplegate London having been sequestered from Dr Fuller to Mr Wells, ordered etc. (p. 408); 45. 23 July 1647. Dr Bowen, ejected from Welford rectory Warw. to answer the complaint of his successor Jo. Trapp (p. 409 ; 46. (cf. 63. p. 414). 11 Aug. 1647. Geo. Swenow, settled by the committee in Kelshall rectory, complaining of the intrusion of [Jos.] Beamont, ejected fell. Pet.; Beamont to appear (p. 409 ; 47. Same day. Jo. Yaxley having resigned Cunnington rectory, sequestered to him from Dr Martin, Wm. Whitfeild appointed (p. 409 ; 48. Same day. Committee of parliament for Essex to state the reasons for the ejectment of Dr Gilb. Watts, rector of Willingall (p. 409 ; 49. cf. 63. p. 413). 14 Aug. 1647. Dr Fell, rector of Sunningwell and Longworth, to resign one (p. 409); 50. 21 Aug. 1647. Fifths assigned to Elizabeth, wife of Dr Owen, from whom Narboath rectory Pembr. has been sequestered to Mr Townson (pp. 409, 410 *marg.*); 51. (cf. 10. p. 400). Same day. Fras. Holliock, ejected from Southam, charged with interrupting the sequestrators, to appear 15 Sept. (pp. 409, 410); 52 17 Aug. 1647. On the complaint of Jo. How, to whom Marston rectory Beds. is sequestered, that the old rector Dr Couckson pretends the king's order for receiving the tithes, Dr Couckson to appear (p. 410; note of like order pretended by Dr Manby at Cotenham); 53. 21 Aug. 1647. Croome Debitot rectory sequestered from Dr Dowdswell to Jo. Bateman (p. 410); 54. 27 Aug. 1647. Hambledon rectory Bucks. sequestered from Dr Geo. Roberts to Hen. Goodeere (p. 410); 55. (cf. 41. p. 408). Same day. Brackley vicarage Northants sequestered from Dr Rob. Sibthorpe to Tho. Harris M.A. (p. 410); 55*. (cf. *b* 57. p. 426. 8 Sept. 1647. The justices to enforce payment of tithes to Edw Corbett, vic. Croyden Surr. in Dr Barnett's [Bernard's] place (p. 410 ; 56. Same day. Dr Daves, vic. of Barton and rect. Ashby Westmerl.; Ric Simpson, inc. Bougate and Ormeside Westmerl.; Burton, inc. Dufton Westmerl. and Orton Cumb.; severally to resign one of their two

livings by 20 Oct. (p. 410); 57. (cf. 35. p. 406, and *b* 31. p. 422). 27 Aug. 1647. Dr Bryan Walton to appear 10 Sept., to answer the charges of Sam. Smith, new rector of Sandon; 27 Sept. 1647. The serj. at arms to apprehend Dr Walton (p. 411). 58. 9 and 14 Oct. 1647. Martha, or Jane, wife of Dr Jas. Fleetwood, to have fifths of rectory of Shaw Berks and vicarage of Preese Salop (pp. 411, 412); 59. 19 Oct. 1647. Tho. Baylie B.D., having resigned Beckenham rectory, sequestered to him from Dr Skynner, the same to stand sequestered to Jo. Storer (p. 412); 60. (cf. *b* 15. p. 419). 14 Oct. 1647. Dr Layfeild, ejected rector of Chiddingfeld Surr., to appear to the charge of molesting Mr Diggle the new rector (p. 412). 61. (cf. p. 452). 12 Oct. 1647. Nathaniell Bacon to write to Sir Tho. Fairfax on behalf of Jo. Fenton, new rector of Soham Cambs. The letter states that Rog. Exeter, the sequestered rector, has been forcibly reinvested, and calls for the aid of the troops (p. 412); 62. (cf. *b* 88. p. 439). 12 Oct. 1647. Bishop's Stoake rectory Hants, sequestered 20 Dec. 1645 from Thos. Gawin to Pet. Smart, has been seized by Gawin, who officiates, employing the Common Prayer Book. Gawin to make satisfaction (p. 413); 63. (cf. 49. p. 409). 21 Oct. 1647. Longworth rectory Berks sequestered from Dr Fell to Jo. Jones (p. 413); 64. 23 Oct. 1647. Dr Gorsuch, sequestered rector of Walkerne, detaining the tithes from the new rector Ward, Mrs Gorsuch to shew cause why she should retain the £20 a year, granted in lieu of fifths (p. 413); 65. 21 July 1647. Dr Wm. Greenhill rect. Peakirke and vic. Brixnorth, to resign one 29 Oct. (p. 413); 66. 11 and 27 Aug. 1647. Case of Jos. Pomade, excommunicated Walloon pastor of Canterbury, intruding in defiance of an order of the committee 9 Mar. $164\frac{6}{7}$, referred to a synod of the French and Dutch congregations (pp. 413, 414); 67. (cf. 10. p. 400. 51. p. 409). 17 Sept. 1647. Southam rectory sequestered to Nic. Clarke, who shall pay Fras. Holliock £60 yearly. 68. (cf. 46. p. 409). 23 Sept. 1647. [Jos.] Beamont to make restitution to Swenhow at Kelshall (p. 414).

(*b*) 'Vol. I.' (pp. 415—430). 1. (cf. *c* 11. p. 432. 67. p. 439). 10 June 1645. Case of Paul Best, charged with blasphemy, referred to the committee by the commons. Best to be imprisoned, and examined (p. 415); 2. (cf. 13. p. 418). 15 Febr. $164\frac{4}{5}$. Jo. Read appointed rector of Thorington Ess. and commended to the triers (p. 415); 3. 18 Febr. $164\frac{4}{5}$. Mr Kentish, rect. of Seavonoke, to pay Mary wife of Dr [Nic.] Gibbon, sequestered rector, £32 a year; on his complaint, the amount was lowered to £20 (p. 416 and *marg.*); 4. 25 Febr. $164\frac{4}{5}$. Marm. Tennant, to whom Tharfield rectory is sequestered from Dr Mountfort, to receive only such tithes as became due after the sequestration (p. 416); 5. 1 Mar. $164\frac{4}{5}$. John Lightfoote, new rector of Mundon Herts, to have time for producing evidence in a tithe cause between him and the executrix of Dr Ward late rector (p. 416); 6. Same day. The mother and daughters of Dr Wright, sequestered rector of Theydon Garnon Ess., to have fifths (p. 416); 7. 13 Mar. (? 30. see below, 11) $164\frac{4}{5}$. Dr Chr. Swaile sequestered from Hurst rectory (p. 417);

8. 15 Mar. 164⅗ and 25 Mar. 1645. The wife of Jer. Stephens to have fifths of Wooton rectory Northants, and he to live in the parsonage till Midsummer (p. 417); 9. 22 Mar. 164⅗. The wife of Dr Uty, sequestered vicar of Chigwell, to have fifths (p. 417); 10. (cf. *a* 17. p. 401). 29 Mar. and 3 Apr. 1645. Joane, wife of Dr Baker, sequestered rector of S. Mary at Hill and of Brayntree, to have fifths of Brayntree; Mr. Lley, new rector of S. Mary at Hill, to shew cause why he should not pay fifths to her (p. 417); 11. (cf. 7. p. 417). Dr Chr. Swaile for bowing at the Name of Jesus, reading the Book of Sports, neglecting the monthly fast, dissuading men from taking up arms, was sequestered from Hurst 30 Mar.; Humfr. Streete to succeed; Morgan Haine came immediately after Swaile, and then Streete, pp. 417 with *marg.*, 418; 12. 15 Apr. 1645. On the resignation of Sam. Bourdman, incᵗ. of St Magnus London, the bp. may present a minister commended by the parish and approved by the assembly of divines (p. 418); 13. (cf. 2. p. 415). 19 Apr. 1645. Reade, new rector of Thorington, to have all arrears (p. 418); 14. Same day. Recommend to the bp of London, patron of Acton rectory Midds, Ph. Nye, to whom it was sequestered from Dr Dan. Featley, since deceased (p. 418); 14. Same day. Olave's rectory Southwark, sequestered from Dr Turner to Herle and Clayton, who have left it; Fras. Woodcock M.A. to succeed (pp. 418, 419); 15. (cf. *a* 60. p. 412). 24 May 1645. Anne, wife of Dr Layfield, to have fifths of Chittingfold rectory (p. 419); 16. 29 Apr. 1645. The Eaton fellowship held by Dr Meredith, now with the king's forces, sequestered to — Rayner M.A. (p. 419); 17. 18 Martii [? Maii]. 1645. Walton rectory Lanc. sequestered from Dr Clare, absent with the king's forces, to Wm. Ward M.A. (p. 419); 18. 13 May 1645. Fisher, to whom Lydd vicarage Kent is sequestered from Dr Aisgell, to pay fifths to Mrs Aisgell (p. 419); 19. 3 May 1645. Fobbing rectory Ess. sequestered from Dr Johnson, employed beyond seas against the parlᵗ., to Ric. Searle M.A. (p. 419); 20. (cf. 27. p. 421. 36. p. 433. 52. p. 425). 15 May 1645. The rectory of Mathew Friday Street, sequestered from Rob. Cheslyn to Hen. Burton by order 16 June 1643, is vacant by his refusal to officiate (pp. 419, 420); 21. (cf. 75. p. 428. *c* 45. p. 436). 13 May 1645. Sedgfield rectory sequestered from Dr Nayler to Jo. Vincent; fifths for Mrs Nayler (p. 420); 22. 22 May 1645. Ric. Vines, presented by the patron to Watton at Stone rectory Herts (void by sequestration and death) is recommended to the parish (p. 420); 23. (cf. 32. p. 422). Same day. The vicarage of Stephen's Coleman Str. sequestered from Jo. Goodwin to Jer. Whitakers M.A. (p. 420); 24. (cf. 35. p. 422). 27 May 1645. The articles against Jo. Tolly, late fell. Pet., claiming Little Gransden church, referred to the committee for the Association at Cambridge (p. 420); 25. 20 May 1645. The sequestration of Kath. Cree church removed on the joint petition of Magd. coll. and the parish (p. 420); 26. 31 May 1645. Tho. Larkham not to intrude into E. Greenwich pulpit, the vicarage standing sequestered from Dr Creighton to Thos. Spratt (p. 421); 27. (cf. 20. pp. 419, 420). 12 June 1645. Hen. Burton, asked, whether he will observe the directory?

answers that parl^{t}. does not enforce it; and obtains a month's time for consideration (p. 421); 28. (cf. 73. p. 428). 5 June 1645. Cheadle rectory sequestered from Dr Gouge, who had deserted it for 6 months, to Thos. Alsop (p. 421); 29. (cf. *c* 2. p. 431). 14 June 1645. Michael rectory Cornhill, formerly sequestered from Dr Brough to Male, since deceased, conferred on Anth. Harford M.A. (p. 421); 30. 28 June 1645. The sequestrator of Rickmansworth rectory to shew cause 26 July why he withholds fifths from the wife of Dr Edmunds sequestered (pp. 421, 422); 31. (cf. *a* 35 and 57. pp. 406, 411. *b* 41. p. 424). 28 June 1645. Martin's Orgar rectory sequestered from Dr Walton to Lee, and by him relinquished, to be sequestered to Wm. Tutty (p. 422); 32. (cf. 23. p. 420). 5 July 1645. Leighton Butezard vicarage sequestered from Jo. Goodwin to Jacob Tomkins (p. 422); 33. 5 July 1645. Elizabeth, wife of Dr Sterne, sequestered rector of Harleton Cambs, to have fifths (p. 422); 34. 5 July 1645. Petition of Priscilla, wife of Dr Michelson, sequestered rector of Chelmesford, referred to committee for Essex (p. 422); 35. (cf. 24. p. 420). 8 July 1645. Little Gransden rectory, void by death, to remain sequestered to Thos. Perry, despite the intrusion of John Tolly, pres^{t}. of Peterhouse, sequestered there for bowing at the name of Jesus, to the altar and to the east, for having in his room a crucifix, an altar and a glory, and for conveying the college plate to the king (p. 422); 36. (cf. 20. pp. 419, 420; 27. p. 421). 10 July 1645. Hen. Burton will not clash with the Directory. To answer the articles last preferred against him on 10 Aug. (p. 423); 37. 21 July 1645. Barley rectory, sequestered from Herb. Thorndike to Hen. Prime, on his resignation conferred on Tho. Freeman. 19 May 1647. Pet. Smith D.D. referred to the assembly for the cure of Barley (p. 423); 38. 24 July 1645. The wife of Dr Archer, sequestered rector of Meppshall, to have fifths (p. 423); 39. Same day. Gateside Durh. void by Jos. Browne's death, given to Jon. Devereux (p. 423); 40. Same day. (cf. 76. p. 428). The case of Laur. Womack of S. Lopham to be heard 19 Aug. (p. 423); 41. (cf. 31. p. 422). 28 June 1645. Martin's Orgar, sequestered from Dr Walton to Lee, on his resignation sequestered to Wm. Tutty (p. 424); 42. (cf. 46. p. 424. 60. p. 426). 24 July 1645. The committee for Sussex to examine Dr Swale's title to Westbourne rectory (p. 424); 43. (cf. *a* 26. p. 403. *b* 70. p. 427; pp. 441—443; xlii. 249 *b* seq.). 26 July 1645. Pidley and Fenton parsonage Hunts sequestered from Dr Collins to Luke Clayton (p. 424); 44. 26 July 1645. Greenes Norton rectory, before sequestered from bp. Skinner to Dan. Rogers, and by him left, to be sequestered to Ric. Prideaux (p. 424); 45. (cf. *c* 16. p. 433; 52. p. 437). 2 Aug. 1645. Committees of parl^{t}. requested to report the crimes of Dr Rawley, parson of Chedsey (p. 424); 46. (cf. 42. p. 424). 5 Aug. 1645. Dr Swale restored to the sinecure rectory of Westbourne, in consideration of his great age and services (p. 424); 47. 9 Aug. 1645. Norton rectory Suff. sequestered from Dr Edm. Cartwright to Ric. Mun (p. 425); 48. (Same day?) Rob. Dove, sequestered from Elme and Emneth rectory, succeeded by Tho. Wilson, and then by Petit (p. 425); 49. (cf. 58. p. 426). Same day. Dr Slater,

reputed rector of Newchurch, Kent, having been absent 10 years, to be examined, if alive, by the com. for Kent (p. 425); 50. 12 and 23 Aug. 1645. Walgrave rectory Northants sequestered from Walt. Whitford to Dr Arth. Wingham; fifths to Mrs Whitford (p. 425); 51. 12 Aug. 1645. Case of the wife of Dr Weames, sequestered rector of Lamborne Ess. *versus* the sequestrator Carr, dismissed, having been settled by the lords (p. 425); 52. (cf. 36. p. 423. 59. p 426). 19 Aug. 1645. Differences between Hen. Burton and parishioners of Mathew Friday Str. settled by consent (p. 425); 53. 23 Aug. 1645. The wife of Dr Casaubon, sequestered vicar of Minster, Thanet, to have fifths (p. 425); 54. Same day. Petition of Dr Thos. Colby, sequestered rector of Elden Suff. referred to the committee at Bury (p. 425); 55. 25 Aug. 1645. Michael Bassyshaw rectory, formerly sequestered from Dr Gifford to Chas. Newton, since dead; to stand sequestered to Symeon Ash (p. 426); 56. 28 Aug. 1645. Sefton rectory sequestered from Dr Edw. Morton to Jos. Tompson (p. 426); 57. (cf. *a* 55 *. p. 410. *c* 63. pp. 439, 440). 2 Sept. 1645. Croydon vicarage, formerly sequestered from Dr Sam. Bernard to Sam. Oates M.A., since dead; to stand sequestered to Tho. Foard M.A. (p. 426); 58. (cf. 49 p. 425). 11 Sept. 1645. Dr Slater, vicar of Newchurch, his drunken curate Hen. Cuffin having also deserted the cure, to be succeeded by Hen. Crispe (p. 426); 59. cf. 52. p. 425). 30 Aug. 1645. The rectory of Mathew Friday Str., Hen. Burton having quitted it, sequestered to — Daniel M.A. (p. 426); 60. (cf 42. p. 424). 18 Sept. 1645. Dr Swale being dead, and lord Lumley, patron of Westbourne, in arms against parl^t., Lewis Hughes to be rector (p. 426); 61. (cf. 81. p. 429). 11 Oct. 1645. Alesford rectory Hants, sequestered from Dr Heylin to Tho. Twisse M.A., being no longer in the enemy's quarters, Twisse to reside (p. 427); 62. Same day. Jo. Browne, sequestered rector of Staplehurst, being dead, the sequestrator Ste. Watkins, to have all profits (p. 427); 63. Same day. By order of 4 May 1644 S. Florence rectory Pembr. was sequestered from Rob. Rudd to Jo Eason (p. 427); 64. Same day. Mastership of the Temple (since January) sequestered from Dr [John] Littleton to Jo. Tombes (p. 427, cf. *Commons' Journals*, III. 596, 597); 65. (cf. *a* 19 p. 402. *c* 19. p. 433). 25 Oct. 1645. Dr Kingsley sequestered from prebend of Canterbury (p. 427); 66. (cf. *c* 3. p. 431). Same day. Dr Bury, sequestered from Bradwell rectory, opposes the sequestration by action at law (p. 427); 67. (cf. p. 464). 8 Nov. 1645. Abigail, wife of Fras. Gouldman, sequestered from S. Okinden rectory, to have fifths (p. 427); 68. 8 Nov. 1645. Dr Ant. Topham, parson of North Wingfield Derb., to appear 11 Dec. (p. 427); 69. Same day. Bp. Jos Hall summoned for administering the oath of canonical obedience (p. 427); 70. (cf. 43. p. 424). 1 Oct. 1645. Milton rectory Cambs. sequestered from Dr Collins to Geo. Thomasson (p. 427); 71. 15 Nov. 1645. Jas. Palmer, vicar of Bride's London, to be allowed to retire; succeeded by Thos. Coleman (p. 428); 72. (cf. *a* 24. p. 403). Same day. Estree Kent sequestered from Dr Blechyngden to Jo. Vines (p. 428); 73. (cf. 28. p. 421). 18 Nov. 1645. Elizabeth, wife of Dr Gouch, sequestered rector of Cheadle, to have fifths (p. 428);

74. 15 Nov. 1645. Everell, wife of Dr Clare, sequestered rector of Ickenham Midds. and Walton Lanc. to have fifths (p. 428); 75. (cf. 21. p. 420. *c* 45. p. 436). 27 Nov. 1645. Fifths withdrawn from the wife of Dr Nayler, sequestered from Sedgfield; she to have her part of his temporal estate (p. 428); 76. (cf. 40. 83. 89. pp. 423, 429, 430). 29 Nov. 1645. Case of Lawr. Womacke to come on 23 Dec. (p. 428); 77. 3 Dec. 1645. The rectory of Andrew's Holborne having been sequestered from Dr Hackett, and Dr Wm. Twisse no longer able to preach there in the forenoon, Ob. Sedgwick to preach both forenoon and afternoon (p. 428); 78. 11 Aug. 1645. £12. 13*s*. 1*d*. from the bp. of Ely's impropriation of Stow Qui to be added to the curate's allowance of £10 (p. 429); 79. 6 Dec. 1645. Ellen, wife of Edw. Symons, sequestered rector of Rayne Ess. to have fifths (p. 429); 80. 13 Dec. 1645. All-Hallowes rectory Southampton, sequestered from Alex. Rosse to Bryan, on his cession sequestered to Jo. Priaulx M.A. (p. 429); 81. (cf. 68. *c* 25. pp. 427, 434). [Same day?] S. Warnburrow rectory Hants sequestered from Dr Heylin to Tristram Paviour (p. 429); 82. Same day. £13. 6*s*. 8*d*. ordered 1 Mar. 164$\frac{4}{5}$ to be paid to the wife, now deceased, of Jas. Mountforth, sequestered rector of Tewing, to be continued to the children (p. 429); 83. (cf. 76. p. 428). Same day. Laur. Womacke, sequestered from S. Lopham, to appear to answer his contempt of the sequestration (p. 429); 84. Same day. Susan, wife of Tho. Tillot, sequestered from Debden, to have fifths (p. 429); 85. Same day. George rectory Buttolph Lane, sequestered, by consent of Dr Stiles rector, to Jo. Paul, on his cession to stand sequestered to Jo. Viner (p. 429); 86. 27 Dec. 1645. Symondsbury rectory Dors., before sequestered from Dr Glenham to Geere, deceased; to stand sequestered to Jo. Hardy, who shall not pay, as Geere did, £100 to the minister of Lyme (pp. 429, 430); 87. (cf. *c* 1. p. 431). Same day. Sir Wm. Strickland to report on Jo. Biddle's blasphemous book (p. 430); 88. (cf. *a* 62. p. 413). 20 Dec. 1645. Bishop's Stoak rectory sequestered from [Thos.] Gowen to Pet. Smart M.A. (p. 430); 89. (cf. 76. p 428). 29 Dec. The case of Laur. Womack dismissed, being already determined by the E. of Manchester (p. 430); 90. (cf *a* 40. p. 407). 27 Dec. 1645. The children of Dr Henshaw to have fifths of one of his sequestered rectories of Hayshott and E. Lavant (p. 430); 91. 9 Aug. 1645. A minister, put out of one living for scandal, to be cast out of his other, if he have one (p. 430); 92. 6 Dec. 1645. Sequestrators, refusing to pay fifths, to be sequestered (p. 430); 93. 27 Dec. 1645. The petition of Ra. Blakiston, sequestered from Brumsteede rectory Norf., laid aside (p. 430).

(*c*) 'Vol. II.' (pp. 431—440). 1. (cf. *b* 87. p. 430). 24 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$. Jo. Bidle summoned to appear (p. 431). 2. (cf. *b* 29. p. 421). 31 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$. The children of Dr Brough, sequestered from Michael's Cornhill, to have fifths (p. 431). 3. (cf. *b* 66. p. 427). Same day. Dr Giles Bury, sequestered from Bradwell juxta mare rectory, to answer his contempt (p. 431); 4. 7 Febr. 164$\frac{5}{6}$. Crawley cum Hinton rectory Hants sequestered from Dr Alexander to Wm. Beech (p. 431); 5. 18 Febr. 164$\frac{5}{6}$. The mastership of

S. Nich. hospital E. Harneham sequestered from Dr Nicholas, dean of Bristol, with the king, to Jo. Strickland M.A. (p. 431); 6. (cf. *b* 64. p. 427). 28 Febr. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Dispute respecting fifths between Jane, wife of Dr Littleton, sequestered vicar of Tilehurst, and the new vicar Blackwell referred to Mr Ball M.P. (p. 431); 7. Same day. The rectory of Tormarton sequestered from Dr Paine to Jas. Stephenson M.A. (p. 431); 8. Same day. Long Ledenham Linc. sequestered from Dr Hurst to Thos. Bedford (p. 432); 9. 4 Mar. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Penhurst rectory sequestered from Dr Hamond to Jaggar, removed, to stand sequestered to Ric. Lee (p. 432); 9*. Same day. Arrears allowed to Marshall, to whom Elmly rectory stands sequestered from Dr Maunsell (p. 432); 10. 7 Mar. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Yelling rectory sequestered from Dr Walcott to Laur. Sarson (p. 432); 11. 28 Febr., 3 Mar. (cf. *b* 1. p. 415). 10 Mar. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Paul Best to be hanged for blasphemy against the Trinity; a heretic by common law to be burnt (p. 432); 12. 7 Mar. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Bridget, wife of Dr Jo. Earles, sequestered from Bishopestowne rectory Wilts to have fifths (pp. 432, 433); 13. 14 Mar. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Warnford rectory sequestered from Bp. Accepted Frewen to Benj. [*by mistake* Thomas] Burnand, presented by Thos. Neale esq. patron; a letter sent to Sir N. Brent for his induction (pp. 433 and 468); 14. 28 Mar. 1646. Dr Hinton parson of Chilbolton, Wm. Souch of Amport, Hacket of Compton, and Barlow vicar of Kingborne Hants to be examined on their refusal of the covenant (p. 433); 15. Same day. The wife of Dr Laurence, sequestered rector of Bemerton, to have fifths (p. 433); 16. (cf. *b* 45. p. 424). 4 Apr. 1646. Strat (or Street) and Walton Rectory Som. sequestered from dean Rawleigh to Jo. Luff M.A. (p. 433); 17. Same day. Kirkby in Ashfield Rectory Notts. sequestered from Dr Tob. Waterhouse to Jo. Hoyland M.A.; Dr Waterhouse being dead and E. of Newcastle patron, to confirm Hoyland (p. 433); 18. 9 Apr. 1646. Bushey rectory, sequestered from Dr Seaton 26 Jan. 164$\frac{7}{8}$ to Marm. Browne since dead; to stand sequestered to Wm. Good (p. 433); 19. (cf. *b* 65. p. 427). 18 Apr. 1646. Ickham rectory, sequestered from Dr Kingsley to — Aldridge B.D., on his cession through old age, to stand sequestered to Jo. Swan (p. 433); 20. (cf. *a* 40. p. 407). 16 Apr. 1646. Stedham rectory Sussex, formerly sequestered from Dr Henshaw to Jo. Baker, to stand sequestered to (some other) (pp. 433, 434); 21. 18 Apr. 1646. Fifths granted to Ann wife of Dr [Thos.] Wilson, sequestered rector of Debden (p. 434); 22. 18 Apr. 1646. Fifths to Mary wife of Dr Towers, sequestered rector of Castor (pp. 434, 468); 23. 21 Apr. 1646. Mary Aldermary rectory not to be sequestered from Dr Gell (p. 434); 24. 25 Apr. 1646. Frances wife of Dr Basire to have fifths of Eglescliffe rectory (p. 434); 25. (cf. *b* 61, 81. pp. 427, 429). Lettice, wife of Dr Heylin, sequestered from Ailesford and S. Warberton, to have fifths of Ailesford (p. 434); 26. 28 Apr. 1646. Knapwell rectory Cambs. sequestered from Jo. Stanton, also inct. of Long Stow (p. 434); 27. 28 Apr. 1646 [*by mistake* 1645]. Dr Jarvice sequestered from N. Fambridge and Greensteede rectories Ess. for malignancy and

drunkenness (p. 434); 28. 30 Apr. Dr Sydenham, sequestered rector of Brixton I. of Wight, to be also sequestered from Calbourne rectory (p. 435); 29. 2 May 1646. Chinner rectory Oxon. sequestered 10 Oct. 1644 from Dr Nat. Giles to Dr Jo. Ellis; Ellis to continue rector (p. 435); 30. Same day. Washingburgh rectory Linc. sequestered from Dr Rob. Meres to Jo. Luddington M.A. (p. 435); 31. Same day. Ham rectory Wilts sequestered from Dr Newlands to Hen. Newland (p. 435); 32. Same day. Ursula, wife of Dr Horsmanden, to have fifths of Ulcombe rectory (p. 435); 33. 7 May 1646. The wife of Dr Andrewes to have fifths of Godalminge vicarage and Guildford parsonage (p. 435); 34. 9 May 1646. Flowre rectory Northants sequestered from Dr Ric. Gardiner to Jo. Warren M.A. (p. 435); 35. 16 May 1646. Fulbourne rectory Cambs. sequestered from Dr Wilson to Jo. Alders (p. 435); 36. 23 May 1646. Beverston cum Kingscott rectory, void by Dr Escourt's death, sequestered to Ri. Hall (p. 435); 37. 9 June 1646. Dr Raunceford to retain Henley on Thames rectory (p. 435); 38. (cf. 59. pp. 437, 438). 13 June 1646. Cuddesden and Whatley vicarage Oxon. sequestered from bp. Skinner to Wm. Beecher (p. 436); 39. Same day. Susan wife of Dr Temple to have fifths of Burton on the Water rectory Glouc. (p. 436); 40. Same day. Eliz. wife of Dr Binge to have fifths of Alle Canninge rectory Wilts (p. 436); 41. 9 June 1646. Dr Drayton to resign either Abbot Ripton rectory Hunts or Terrington vicarage Norf. (p. 436); 42. (cf. *a* 7. p. 399. *c* 72. p. 440). 6 June 1646. Brumley rectory sequestered from bp. Warner first to Harby, to stand sequestered to Rob. Antrobus (p. 436 *marg.*); 43. 20 June 1646. Easter wife of Dr Manby to receive from Trench sequestrator of Cottenham Cambs. arrears of fifths (p. 436); 44. Same day. Mary wife of Dr Wm. Cox to have fifths of Warnford rectory Hants and Stoke Suss. (p. 436); 45. (cf. *b* 21 and 75. pp. 420, 428). 27 June 1646. Mrs Nayler to have fifths of Sedgfield (p. 436); 46. (cf. *a* 36. p. 406). 4 July 1646. Committee for Leic. to shew why they sequestered Dr Clem. Breton rector of Church Langton (p. 436); 47. 7 July 1646. Committee for Wilts to shew why they sequestered Edw. Hide rector of W. Grimsted (p. 436); 48. 2 July 1646. Ann wife of Dr Pask defrauded of fifths of Gt. Hadham rectory (p. 437); 49. 27 June 1646. Peter's rectory Cornhill, first sequestered from Dr Fairefax to Coleman, deceased; to stand sequestered to Wm. Blackmore (pp. 436, 437); 50. 9 May 1646. Nuttfeild rectory Surr. once sequestered from Dr Middleton to Wm. Bayley, resigned; to stand sequestered to Thos. Bedford (p. 437); 51. (cf. 69. p. 440 *marg.*). 1 July 1646. Bangor rectory sequestered from Dr Hen. Bridgeman to Rob. Fogg (p. 437 *marg.*); 52. (cf. *b* 45. p. 424). Same day. Ellingdon *alias* Wroughton rectory Wilts sequestered from Dr Rawleigh to Tho. Stubbs (p. 437); 53. 30 July 1646. Honor wife of Dr Howell to have fifths of W. Horsley rectory and Windsor canonry (p. 437); 54. 24 July 1646. Bradfeild rectory Berks, before sequestered from Dr Baylie to Dr Twisse, to stand sequestered to Vere Harcort (p. 437); 55. 30 July 1646. Taplow rec-

tory, sequestered from Dr Edmunds to Sam. Deacon, resigned; to stand sequestered to Wm. Jackson (p. 437); 56. Same day. Hawerden rectory sequestered from Dr Pasley to Edw. Bold (p. 437); 57. 5 Aug. 1646. Hannington rectory Hants sequestered from Dr Page (also rector of Lockidge Berks) to Geo. Creighton (p. 437); 58. 12 Aug. 1646. Cockfeild vicarage Suss. sequestered from Dr Jas. March 28 Aug. 1643 to Sam. Greenhill; Dr March being since dead, Greenhill to remain rector (p. 437); 59. (cf. 38. p. 436). 13 Aug. and 12 Aug. and 31 Aug. 1646. Wm. Beecher, new vicar of Cuddesden, to receive Bp. Skinner's arrears of tithes for dilapidations; Bp. Skinner and his son Thos. Skinner not to molest Beecher (pp. 437, 438 and *marg.*); 60. 13 Aug. 1646. Marsh Gibbon rectory Bucks sequestered from Dr Evans to Jo. Seabrooke M.A. (p. 438); 61. 19 Aug. 1646. The bp. of Lincoln, guardian of Fras. and Ann Gosnell, infant impropriators of Burge and Winthorpe, to shew why ministers should not be maintained out of the profits of the rectory (p. 438); 62. 31 Aug. 1646. Lidia wife of Dr Snell referred for fifths of Waverton rectory to the committee for Cheshire (p. 438); 63. Same day. Dr Jerman, sequestered rector of Martin's Ludgate, to shew cause 20 Oct. why he should retain Adburton rectory Suss. (p. 438); 64. 3 Sept. 1646. Mary, widow of Dr Wm. Osbalston, to receive tithes due before 25 Dec 1643, when her husband was sequestered from Much Parndon (p. 438); 65. 26 Aug. 1646. Sarah, wife of Dr Griffith, to have fifths of the rectories of Burghfeild Berks and Mandlin Old Fish Street London (p. 439); 66. 25 Aug. 1646. Berriton and Petersfeild rectory Hants, before sequestered from Dr Laney to Dyke, deceased; to stand sequestered to Rob. Harris (p. 439); 67. (cf. *b* 1. *c* 11. pp. 415, 432). 28 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$. Paul Best to be executed for blasphemy (p. 439); 68. (cf. *b* 57. p. 426). 11 Sept. 1646. Dr Sam. Barnard to enjoy the donative of Tarring Suss. during his life, his children not having fifths of Buxted rectory or Croyden vicarage (pp. 439, 440); 69. (cf. 51. p. 437 *marg.*). 22 July 1646. Katharine, wife of Hen. Bridgman, to have fifths of Bangor rectory (pp. 440 *marg.*); 70. 18 Sept. 1646. Hen. Payard, new rector of Weldrake, to pay (according to order 26 Apr. 1645) fifths to Anne wife of Dr Du Molin, sequestered (p. 440); 71. 18 Sept. 1646. Petition of Dr Goche sequestered rector of Palham (p. 440); 71*. 22 Sept. 1646. Llangoydmore rectory, Cardigan, sequestered from Dr Taylor to Jenkin Lloyd (p. 440); 72. (cf. *a* 7. p. 399. *c* 42 p. 436 *marg.*). 18 Sept. 1646. Brumly rectory, sequestered from Bp. Warner first to Harvy, to stand sequestered to Jos. Jackson (p. 440); 73. 24 Sept. 1646. Confirmation of sequestration of Cheadle rectory from Dr Nichols to Thos. Gilbert (p. 440); 74. 25 Sept. 1646. Fifths granted to the children of Dr Marsh sequestered vicar of Hallifax and Birstall (p. 440); 75. (cf. *a* 25. p. 403. 39. p. 407). 24 Sept. 1646. Confirmation of order 9 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$ sequestering the third portion of Waddesden rectory from Dr Stringer to Sayer (p. 440); 76. 18 Sept. 1646. Tattenhall rectory sequestered from Dr Moreton to Fras. Smyth (p. 440); 77. (cf. *a* 20. p. 402). 5 Oct. 1646. Wecke-Regis vicarage

sequestered from Dr Hinchman to Edw. Buckler (p. 440); 78. 18 Aug. 1646. Dr English sequestered from Cheltenham benefice, he having another at Redford (p. 440).

22. 'Articles exhibited against sundry ministers, within the county of Cambridge' . . . . . pp. 441—458

'From the original book, late Dr Nalson's, now Mr Williams' his grandson.' Dr Philip Williams' MSS. were largely used by Zach. Grey. Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* VIII. 415: "Mr Cole of Ely possessed the MSS. of Dr Williams; which afterwards came into the hands of his brother Charles Nalson Cole."

(*a*) 'Articles of the inhabitants of Fenny Ditton against Dr Collins' [and his curate Ansty] (pp. 441—443). 19 Mar. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. (Setting up an altar, bowing to the altar and at the name of Jesus, teaching profanation of the Lord's day etc. Cf. above p. 403. 1 Jul. 1647. Fenny Ditton sequestered to Wm. Rechford and after to Rob. Allington).

(*b*) 'The information of divers witnesses against Dr Cheney Rowe parson of Orwell and fellow of Trin. coll. taken upon oath 14 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$ before the committee for scandalous ministers sitting at Trin. coll. for the seven associated counties' (pp. 443—445. Preventing the removal of altar steps and rails in S. Mary's, drunkenness, non-residence, purchase of 30 muskets, lending £100 to the king, etc. Ejected 8 Febr. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Walker 160).

(*c*) 'Articles exhibited by the inhabitants of Hardwick against Mr [Edm.] Mapletoft parson' (pp. 445, 446. 25 Mar. 1644. Does not pray for the parl^{t}, 'used altar worship, east worship and dopping worship'; has a wife and 7 children. Ejected 6 Apr. 1644, succeeded by Ant. Holden). Note of articles against Mr Mapletoft of Downham ejected same day (p 446. Walker 304, 305).

(*d*) 'The articles of the inhabitants of Stretham against Nic. Felton parson' (pp. 446—448. Drunkard, incontinent; railed in and bowed to the altar; read the king's declaration but no ordinance of parl^{t}; suffered his bro. Rob. Felton to preach against the parl^{t}; bought a bear; stabbed Jo. Read etc. Ejected, succeeded by Mat. Clarke; no date. Walker 240).

(*e*) 'Articles exhibited by the inhabitants of Chesterton against Ric. Watts vicar' (pp. 449—451. 19 Mar. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Also vicar of Milden Hall Suff.; railed in the communion table and there officiated at churchings, marriages and the sacrament; neglected the Christmas fast, &c. Ejected 12 Apr. 1644 and same year from Milden Hall).

(*f*) 'Articles preferred by the inhabitants of Kingston against Cuthbert Person minister' 25 Mar. 1644 (pp. 451, 452. Bowing towards the altar, requiring communicants to come up to the rails; malignancy; etc. Ejected 15 Apr. 1644. Walker 326).

(*g*) 'Diverse witnesses against Mr Exceter vicar of Soham 29 Mar.

1644' (p. 452: cf. p. 412. Bowing towards the altar and at the name of Jesus; frequenting alehouses; malignancy. Ejected 10 Apr. 1644).

(*h*) 'Articles exhibited 1 Apr. 1644 by the parishioners of Lynton against Rog. Ashton vicar, fell. Pembr.' (p. 453. About Easter 1643 Carmbrooke then vicar died; the bp. of Ely indirectly presented Ashton, a malignant. Ejected 15 Apr. 1644).

(*i*) 'Divers witnesses against Mr [Thos.] Marley minister of Little Eversden [and fell. Qu.] 26 Mar. 1644' (p. 454. Litigious; observer of innovations; Sabbath-breaker. Ejected 6 Apr. 1644. Cf. xxv. 424, 425. Walker 157).

(*j*) 'The inhabitants of Okington against Dan. Chaundler vicar' [fell. Qu.], 30 Apr. 1644 (p. 454. Since Midsummer 1642 with the king, leaving Jackson a Jesuit in charge; one Perkins desired by the people as minister. Ejected 17 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$).

(*k*) 'Divers witnesses against Jo. Hill minister of Coveney cum Manev 14 [and 27] Sept. 1644' (pp. 455, 456. Had the E. of Essex proclaimed traitor at Ely assizes; drunk the day after his release from Cambridge prison; preached but once or twice a month. Ejected 10 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$).

(*l*) 'Articles against Jo. Munday minister of Little Wilbraham' (pp. 456, 457. 25 Mar. and 3 Apr. 1644. Malignant; observer of ceremonies. Ejected, no date. An extract in Masters' *Hist. C.C.C.C.* App. p. 70; Walker 305).

(*m*) 'Divers witnesses against [Jo.] Morden the elder, minister of Foulmer 25 Mar. 1644' (p. 457. Disorderly in his family; bows at the name of Jesus; bowls on the Sabbath. Ejected 17 June 1644 for 'scandalous life'. Cf. Walker 305).

(*n*) 'Articles preferred by inhabitants of Wimple against Mr Loveland, parson' (p. 458. 10 May 1644. He and his curate Sharpington absent; a malignant. Ejected, no date).

(*o*) Sequestration of Girton from Linge to Jo. Wilson ('Book of the committee for plundered ministers').

23. The E. of Manchester's reformation of Cambridge. pp. 459—463

Cf. xxxvii. 19 seq.

(*a*) Warrants to the colleges. 1. 24 Febr. 164$\frac{4}{5}$ demanding the statutes, names of fellows and scholars, specifying absentees (p. 459. MS. Baker xxx. 286; xlii. 223). 2. 26 Febr. The master, fellows and scholars to be in residence 10 March. Both printed in Walker's *Sufferings*, i. 112; Z. Grey on Neal's 3rd vol. 143, 144; Cooper's *Annals* iii. 371; *Querela Cantabr.* pref. 6 (p. 459).

(*b*) Warrants 11 Mar. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. 1. to the masters requiring list of members

gone or returned since last list (p. 459). 2. to Huddleston Magd. and Coldham Qu. Both in MS. Baker XLII. 223 *b*. Cf. Walker I. 112; Cooper III. 371.

(*c*) Warrant 13 Mar. 164$\frac{3}{4}$ ejecting Jo. Cosins master of Pet. (p. 459). Also XLII. 223 *b*. Cf. *Querela Cant.* pref. Cooper *ibid.* Note of like ejection of Drs Beale, Martyn, Sterne, Laney.

(*d*) Warrant 15 Mar. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. ejecting Ste. Hall B.D. fell. Jes. (*by mistake* Trin. pp. 459, 460). Also XLII. 224.

(*e*) Warrant 3 Apr. 1644 to *C.C.C.C.* requiring the presence of Tunstall and Palgrave on the next Friday (p. 460). Also XLII. 224. Printed by Grey 145; Cooper III. 373. Notes of many like warrants (pp. 460, 461). cf. XLII. 224 *b*. 225.

(*f*) Warrant 8 Apr. 1644 ejecting Oley and Carter fellows of Clare Hall (p. 461). Cf. XLII. 225 *b*. Printed by Grey 148; Cooper III. 374. Notes of many similar warrants (pp. 461, 462. Cf. XLII. 225 seq.; Grey 149 seq. A like general warrant, specifying refusal of the covenant (p. 462; agrees nearly with the special warrant XXX. 287).

(*g*) Warrant 10 Apr. 1644 requiring the names of capable candidates for fellowships (p. 463). Also XLII. 227; cf. XXX. 287, 288. Printed in Cooper III. 379, 380, from Lamb's Masters 357.

(*h*) Promise of the new fellows to observe the covenant (p. 463). Also in XXXVII. 25. A special form in Cooper III. 380 from Lamb's Masters 356.

(*i*) Warrant 11 July 1644 for electing into the vacant places (p. 463). Also XLII. 227 *b*. cf. XXX. 288. Printed in Cooper III. 380 from Lamb 356 (there dated 12 July).

'This is all that is upon the book concerning the university of Cambridge....This is entred upon the book for the county of Essex, not Cambr.'

24. Ejectments of parochial clergy. . pp. 464—468

(*a*) Witnesses against Fras. Gouldman rector of S. Okenden, 9 Apr. 1644 (p. 464. cf. p. 427). Ejected. Printed in *Notes and Queries* 2 Ser. III. 86 (31 Jan. 1857).

(*b*) Depositions of witnesses against Mich. Hudson, rector of Uffington, taken at Spalding 31 Dec. 1644 (p. 465). Presented by the king, not by the E. of Rutland patron; seldom preached; often absent; a great malignant; also inc. of King's Cliffe Northants and Market Bosworth; has given up Uffington and King's Cliffe. Ejected 10 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Cf. Walker p. 269 *b* seq.

(*c*) Depositions of witnesses against Mr South, minister of Uffington, taken at Spalding 31 Dec. 1644 (pp. 465, 466. He gave Hudson a sum of money for Uffington and King's Cliffe; his curate Alexander, a malignant, boards at an alehouse. Ejected from Uffington 10 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. King's Cliffe

sequestered to Ephr. Garthwaite M.A. from South 13 Febr. 164⅞. Cf. Walker 367 *a*).

(*d*) Articles against Dan. Wicherley rect. Hemingston Suff. fell. Qu. (p. 467. An absentee, despiser of the Covenant, Sabbath-breaker etc. 13 May 1644. Ejected. See Walker I. 151; II. 157 *a*). For p. 468 see pp. 433, 434.

Mm. 1. 39 (Baker 28).

A folio volume of 457 pages.

At the beginning are inserted original letters (1) from Browne Willis, dated Whaddon 16 May 1719 and 4 Mar. 172⅘, enclosing lists of bishops' wills from Lambeth (beginning 1360) and from the Prerogative (cf. MS. Baker xxvi. pp. 21—25), (2) from Jo. Anstis, Heralds' Office 20 June 1729 (Grant of arms to Jo. Caius by Norroy 2 Jan. 3 Eliz. with the arms themselves and those of Gonvile and Caius college granted by Ro. Cook Clar^{t}. 17 Sept. 1575. Transcribed xxix. 324).

1. 'Acta, instrumenta etc. statum ecclesiæ vel dioc. Elien. attingentia, desumpta e libro MSto. olim Rob^{ti}. Newcome LL.D. officialis archidiaconi Eliensis, modo vero inter archiva academiæ Cantabr., reposito istuc uti videtur a M^{ro}. Tabor registrario.'

pp. 1—105

'De historia Eliensi vide Acta Sanctorum Ord. S. Benedicti II. 738 seq.'

1. 'Fundatio episcopatus Eliensis per Henricum I.' (pp. 1, 2. From the *Liber Eliensis* III.); 2. Pope Paschal to king Henry. 11 Kal. Dec. (pp. 2, 3. *Liber Eliensis* III. 4. Printed in Bentham's *Ely*, App. VI. 4. p. *12). 3. Same to Anselm (p. 3. *Liber Eliensis* III. 5. Printed *ibid.* VI. 5. p. *12. and in Dugdale, new ed. I. 482 from MS. Cott. Tiber. A. VI. fol. 125 *b*.); 4. 'Carta regis Henrici, quomodo abbatiam de Ely in episcopatum transmutavit' 11 Kal. Nov. (p. 4. *Liber El.* III. 6. Printed *ibid.* VII. p. *13. and in Dugdale, I. 483); 5. 'Quam viriliter Herveus episcopus ecclesiam suam de Elye et res ipsius ab injusta oppressione eripuit' (p. 5); 6. 'Quod episcopus Harveus... locum de Chateriz...Elyensi ecclesiæ...astituit' (pp. 5, 6. Cf. Bentham 132 and App. XXII.); 7. 'Quod Herveus episcopus victum monachorum divisit' (pp. 6, 7. Cf. Bentham 133 seq.); 8. 'De Brestano compedito et a B. Atheldreda soluto' pp. 7—11. 16 Hen. I.); 9. 'Quomodo Herveus...vitæ modum fecit' (pp. 11, 12); 9*. 'Quomodo...Nigellus est electus in episcopum' (pp. 12, 13). 10. 'Quanto honore Nigellus episcopus susceptus est a monachorum conventu in Elye et a populo sibi occurrente' (p. 13); 11. 'Quomodo...Stephanus...factus est rex, et quod Dei ecclesiam in Anglia toto annisu intenderat venerari' (pp. 13, 14); 12. 'Quod quidam maligni a latere episcopi monachis insidias machinabantur' (pp. 14, 15); 13. 'Quam

violenter episcopus subripuit monachis res suas et magistro Ranulfo illorum adversario commisit' (pp. 15, 16); 14. 'Quomodo Ranulfus...per S^tam^ Atheldredam detectus, proditionis conscius fugam inivit' (pp. 17—19); 15. 'Quod episcopus ex Dei judicio et S. Atheldredæ perterritus reddidit monachis bona sua' (pp. 19, 20); 16. 'Carta episcopi de rebus quas monachis mutavit' (pp. 20, 21. Printed in Dugdale I. 484); 17. 'Privilegium domini papæ [Innocentii] continens res totius episcopatus, in perpetuum eas confirmans' (pp. 21, 22); 18. 'Aliud privilegium domini papæ de rebus quas Nigellus episcopus, sed parvas, monachis constituit' (pp. 23—25); 19. 'Quomodo seditio in patria orta est, et quod timore regis Nigellus episcopus exivit de Elye' (pp. 25, 26); 20. 'Quomodo rex Stephanus a suis proditus sit' (pp. 26, 27); 21. 'Quomodo...Nigellus auxiliis...imperatricis sedem suam recepit' (pp. 27, 28); 22. 'Quomodo Nigellus infirmabatur, de ipsius obitu' (pp. 28, 29. 'Hæ duæ vitæ non eædem sunt cum eis a Whartono editis, nec omnino diversæ. Scriptæ sunt a monacho Eliensi, non tamen a Richardo, qui semel aut iterum hic citatur, tanquam fusioris historiæ auctor. Uterque Stephano regi propensior, et Nigello episcopo infensus. Scripsit noster prope tempus Nigelli, et, ut videtur, vacante adhuc episcopatu'); 23. 'De successione episcoporum Eliensium' (pp. 30—32; from Hervey to Thyrlbye); 24. Epitaphs of bps. Alcock and Redmayne (p. 32); 25. 'Excerpta ex veteribus munimentis ecclesiæ Eliensis' (pp. 33, 34. A short history of the church); 26. 'Carta Willelmi Elien. episcopi super appropriatione ecclesiarum de Caldecote et de [Water] Beche' (grant to Barnwell Abbey, confirmed by Ric. archd. Ely St. Hilary's day 1197, and by bp. Eustachius pp. 34, 35). Also in XXIX. 250, 251; cf. Clay's *Hist. of Waterbeach* 26. 27. 'Carta Absalonis presbyteri de ecclesia S^ti^ Andreæ in Cantebr.' and 'Carta Galfridi de Burgo Elien. episcopi super appropriatione dictæ ecclesiæ' to the church of Ely (p. 35. 'Ex veteri cartular. prioris Elien. pp. 175, 176'); 28. 'Dotatio vicariæ de Histon S. Andreæ' (pp. 36—40. Grant to Denney Abbey, A.D. 1413). Cf. Clay, 108; 29. 22 Nov. 1302. Award between Barnwell and the nuns of S. Clare Waterbeach respecting tithes. Cf. Clay 95, 96 (pp. 41—45); 30. S. Jo. Port Latin 1303. Ratification of the said award, reciting an order of Guy official of Wm. bp. of Ely dated S. Scholastica 1294 (pp. 46—51); 31. 'Compositio habita et facta in proprietar. et vicar. ecclesiæ paroch. de Chesterton.' 8 June 1424. Cf. Clay 122 (pp. 52—55); 32. 'Bowrne, compositio.' 1285 (p. 55. Profits of the vicarage); 33. 'Certificatorium factum thesaurariis ac baronibus' de scaccario. 1 Febr. 1449. Another copy XXX. 186, 187. (pp. 56, 57. Churches appropriated to Peterhouse, and sums due to the treasury on their account); 34. 'Compositio facta inter...priorem et conventum de Barnwell rectores ecclesiæ S^ti^ Edwardi Cant. et dominum Willelmum vicarium ejusdem ecclesiæ ex parte una ac priorem et fratres heremitas S^ti^ Augustini etc. ex altera parte.' Monday after S. Martin's 1290 (pp. 57, 58. The friars to pay 14*s.* a year to the abbey); 35. 'Compositio facta inter priorem et conventum de Barnwell rectores ecclesiæ S^ti^ Johannis Cant. et vicarium perpetuum ejusdem ecclesiæ ex parte una, et fratrem Wil-

lelmum priorem et fratres ordinis B^me^ Mariæ de Carm. ex altera' 4 Id. Febr. 1294 (pp. 58, 59. The friars to pay 14*s.* yearly to the abbey); 36. 20 Febr. 24 Hen. VI. Same as xxvii. 17 *a* p. 317 (p. 59); 37. Cambridge 10 Nov. 1446. Thomas bp. of Ely decrees the incorporation of the two churches (pp. 60—63. 'The original under seal at Trin. Hall endorsed thus, Exhibita fuit dicta appropriatio in visitatione domini episcopi Eliensis 11 die mensis Octobr. A.D. 1464. anno cons. 11. et admissa. Two seals, the bp's and prior and chapter's, appendant'. The chapter of Ely confirm the decree 12 Nov. 1446); 38. 21 Mar. 24 Hen. VI. Grant to Trinity Hall of the advowson of S. Edw. (pp. 63, 64. Cf. Cooper i. 193 n. 1); 39. 16 May 1464. Taxation of Littleport church appropriated to the hosp. of S. Jo. Bapt. and S. Mary Magd. Ely (pp. 64, 65. 'Ex registro Willelmi Greye f. 116'); 40. 19 May 1405. Grant of the same hospital to master and brethren of Littleport after a fire (p. 65. 'Ex registro Fordham f. 200'); 41. 'Ordinatio fundationis hospitalis SS. Johannis Bapt. et Mariæ Magd. in Elye et unionis eorundem' (pp. 65, 66. 'Reg. Fordham f. 219.' 'Collatio facta cum originali 1 Dec. 1409'. Note of an order of the hospital against pursuing worldly business ib. f. 218 p. 66; 42. Two undated orders from the king to the sheriff of Suffolk, confirming the bp. of Ely's possession of Bramford manor, bought from the church of York (p. 66); 43. Bull of provision of pope Eugenius IV. 1 Jan. [1444] transferring Thos. Bourchier, bp. of Worcester, to Ely. Same as xxx. 180, 181 (pp. 66—68. cf. Bentham 173 from 'Reg. Bourchier f. 1'); 44. Deed of emancipation of certain serfs at Walpole by bp. Bourchier 29 Apr. 1445 (p. 68); 45. Certificate of an inquisition respecting the presentation to Papworth S. Agnes held by Wm. Malster official of the archd. of Ely. Same as xxx. 180, 181 (pp. 69, 70. No date of year. Names many county incumbents); 46. Appointment of Jas. Cressen to the mastership of Wisbich grammar school 2 Oct. 1446. Same as xxx. 177, where Cressener (p. 70. 'Reg. Bourgchier f. 7'); 47. Order to admit 4 fellows of Peterhouse 28 Feb. 144$\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 70, 71); 48. 'Installatio rev. in Christo patris Tho. Bourgchier'. Same as xxx. 177, 178 (p. 71. Commission from Tho. Chichele protonotary, Bury 16 Febr. 144$\frac{9}{7}$ to Jo. Stoks LL.D., Walt. Blakett and Edm. Haidocke, with certificate of the installation 27 Mar. 1447); 49. Bull of pope Innocent VI., Avignon 7 Id. Jul. an. 7. pontif. allowing the canons of St. Mary's Leicester, founded by Henry D. of Lancaster, to receive appropriations and fixing the term of residence (pp. 72, 73. 'Concordat cum originali. Edwardus Heynes'); 50. Brief for a collection for the monks of S. Kath. on Mt. Sinai from Tho. Pellys LL.D. commissary of the bp. of Ely. 2 Febr. 152$\frac{1}{2}$ (pp. 73, 74); 51. Dispensation for marriage between Chr. Sewall and Marg. Thurgor, her former husband having been godfather to Sewall's son, granted by Silvester Darius protonotary, 10 Nov. 1520; cf. xxx. 193 (pp. 75, 76. 'Concordat cum originali. Edwardus Heynes'); 52. 'Absolution from homicide of Silvan Clyfton, present with the Cambridge proctors when one Roland was mortally wounded. 'Romæ sub sigillo officii primariæ 10 Kal. Aug. 3

Leon. X' (pp. 76—78. Cf. xlii. 184; Cooper i. 297, 298); 53. Licence to Jo. Sampson M.A. to preach in Latin or English in Ely diocese. 10 Oct. 1515 (p. 78); 54. Presentation of Sam. Fleminge B.D. to Cottenham rectory (void by the resignation of Edw. Leeds LL.D. 27 Nov. 1580) by Jo. Peppys gent. 1 Mar. $158\frac{0}{1}$ (pp. 78, 79); 55. Licence from pope Leo X. to Isabella Betham Benedictine nun of Armethwat dio. Carl. to return to a secular life and marry. Flor. 18 Kal. Febr. $151\frac{5}{6}$ (pp. 79, 80); 56. Election of Alice Pyrrye as prioress of Iklington in place of Marg. Hokle deceased 6 Aug. 1444 (pp. 80—89); 57. 'Rectoria de Barton appropriata priori et conv. de Marten' (pp. 89, 90. A charter of inspeximus of the prior and convent of Ely, dated prid. non. Apr. 1267 confirming a charter of H[ugh] bp. of Ely 3 non. Apr. [1267]. A copy certified by Jo. Lacye notary 15 Nov. 1516. 'Ex libro testamentorum etc. notat. per literam H. f. 26'); 58. Agreement of the prior and convent of Ely to pay Ric. Baynton vicar of W. Wrattinge 12 marks yearly (pp. 91, 92; ibid. 'f. 33'); 59. Grant by the bp. of Ely to the convent of 4 does yearly. Same as xxx. 197. 2 Jul. 1454 (p. 92. 'Reg. Bourchier f. 43'); 60. Licence to the dean of Ely to claim jurisdiction over clergy accused of felony. 28 July 1448 (pp. 92, 93); 61. Letters of subdeacons' orders granted to Gerarde Carleton, on the title of King's coll., by Wm. [Grant] bp. of Pavada 26 June 1524, by dispensation of card. Wolsey, with notes of other ordinations by the same bp. (pp. 93, 94); 62. 'Appropriatio ecclesiæ paroch. de Lynton.' 6 Oct. 1450. Another copy xxx. 189 (p. 94. Confirmation of the king's grant to Pembr. hall. 'Reg. Bourgchier f. 25); 63. Jo. Stokes LL.D. chancellor of Ely collated to the archdeaconry 25 Mar. 1444 (pp. 94, 95. 'Bourgchier f. 3'); 64. The bp. of Ely's right of hostilage in the New Temple confirmed (pp. 95, 96. A.D. 1258. Cf. Bentham 150); 65. Appropriation of Bassingbourne church to S. Martin's deanery London. 12 Aug. confirmed by the chapter 13 Aug. 1400 (pp. 96—102. The original grant by Ric. II. confirmed by Hen. IV); 66. 'Manerium de Coveney tenetur de priore et conv. Elien.' No date (p. 102); 67. Mem. (English). The archdeaconry being founded before the bprick, if the bp. breaks the composition, the archd. resumes his jurisdiction (p. 103); 68. Appropriation of Little Abington to Pentney priory. 3 Kal. Apr. 1316 (pp. 103—105).

2. Transcript of books of Tho. Markaunt. pp. 106—115

1. 'Testamentum Thomæ Markaunt C. C. C. Soc. una cum Catalogo Librorum ab eo collegio donatorum.' From MS. C. C. C. C. N°. 232 Nasmith (pp. 106—113). To the note printed above p. 235 Baker here adds (p. 113): 'So the first words of f. penult. are sayd to be *-cionibus amerciamentis.* By which account f 79 must be the last of the book, for *-cionibus amerciamentis* are the first words of f. 78. And so it must surely be, for the following instruments and statutes have been added after his death, as appears by the dates 1443, 1448, 1460, and he dying 19 Nov. 1439.' " See Masters pp. 41, 42. MS. Cole 51. 232. In bp. Bourchier's register (Cole

25. 10) it is thus entered: '25 Jan. 1446. Dominus admisit dominum Tho. Markaunt presbyterum ad ecclesiam de Fulmere etc.' And in the same register p. 25 it is said, that the bp. collated Sir Jo. Todd chaplain to the rectory of Snayleswell on the death of Mr Tho. Markaunt; dated at Downham 7 Apr. 1453, which I don't well know how to reconcile to this further entry in bp. Gray's register (MS. Cole 25. 50): that on 22 Mar. 1455 the bp. admitted Sir Tho. Bevir chaplain to the rectory of Fulmere, on the resignation of Sir Tho. Marcaunt. So that neither of these two of the same name can mean the fellow of Benet college." COLE.

2. 'Carta adquirendi Ecclesias Universitati.' 5 Jul. 1321. *Rot. pat.* 14 *Edw. II. p.* 2. *m.* 1. Cooper i. 78 n. 5 (p. 114).

3. (p. 115). Same as XXVI. 5 (*j*) p. 95. See above p. 236.

3. Papers relating to Oxford university. pp. 116—126

1. Letter of Pope Innocent [III] to the university, Anagni, 2 non. Oct. [1209] 12 of his pontificate, confirming their liberties (p. 116. cf. Wood, *Annals* s. a. 1209, 1210); 2. Letter of same to bps. of London and Salisbury to same effect. Anagni, non. Oct. same year (pp. 116, 117); 3. Letter of same to the university for the protection of their property and confirmation of their liberties, Anagni, 5 Kal. Oct. same year (p. 117); 4. Letter of same to same bps. to same purpose same day (pp. 117, 118); 5. Letter of John abp. of Canterbury to the university confirming their privileges and requiring the punishment of peacebreakers. Rading prid. Kal. Aug. 1279 (pp. 118, 119. cf. Wood s. a. 1279); 6. 'Ordinatio universitatis contra impugnantes privilegia et libertates ejusdem' (pp. 119, 120. no date); 7. Same as XXVI. 5 (*p*), above p. 237 (pp. 120, 121); 8. Bull of pope Boniface [VIII] confirming the chancellor's jurisdiction. Rome 2 Id. June 6 of his pontificate (pp. 121—123. Printed in Wood s. a. 1301); 9. 'De pena Roberti de Welies quam tenentur magistri observare' (pp. 123—125. Wood s. a. 1288); 10. 'De finali concordia inter scolares et burgenses.' Monday after S. Matt. 26 Edw. I. (p. 125. Wood s. a. 1297); 11. 'Quod non inquietetur cancellarius per brevia regia de falso imprisonamento.' Royal letter. Westm. 27 Apr. 48 Edw. III. (pp. 125, 126. Wood s. a. 1374).

4. Register of institutions and ordinations in Ely diocese under bp. Andrewes. From the register. . pp. 128—147

5. 'Mr Worthington's collections of church matters relating to the diocese of Ely. Part II.' . . . pp. 148—253

With Chippenham church, p. 440 [Cf. XXXIII. 149, 233].

From *Patrick papers* 21, above pp. 163, 164. Some of the papers are printed in Blomefield *Collect. Cant.* Cf. MS. Baker XXVI. 355 seq.; XXIX. 249 seq., 325 seq. 'Son of Dr Jo. Worthington, master of Jesus college, and of Mary his wife, was baptized at Ditton, where the latter was rector, on

26 Jan. 1663. He was afterwards fellow of Peterhouse, but declined taking the oaths at the Revolution. He published his father's Discourses on Christian Love, with a preface 1691. Ob. Lond. A. D. 1739. Vol. xxxiv. p. 279.' MASTERS.

6. 'Transcripta e libro MSto. olim (ut videtur) Johannis Tabor episcopi Eliensis registrarii, deposito per Jacobum Tabor acad. Cant. registrarium inter munimenta academiæ'. pp. 254—339

1. Licence to preach granted by the university to Tho. Farfaxe M.A. 9 Dec. 1569 (pp. 254, 255); 2. 'Visitatio collegii Regalis' 27 Febr. 12 Eliz. (pp. 255, 256. Printed from Baker by Heywood *Statutes of King's and Eton*, p. 219); 3. Appointment by bp. Tunstall of Ric. Sampson as coadjutor to Ric. Pace dean of S. Paul's, being of unsound mind. Lond. 10 Oct. 1529 (pp. 257, 258); 4. Appointment by bp. Cox of Jo. Parker as coadjutor to Rob. Wisdom archd. of Ely, being of unsound mind. 8 Jan. $156\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 258, 259); 5. 'Literæ archiepiscopi Cant. [Parker] pro precibus et jejunio tempore pestis.' 5 Aug. 1563. Recites an English letter of the queen's 1 Aug. 5 regni. Sent by bp. Grindal to the bp. of Ely, Fulham 16 Aug. 1563 (pp. 259—261); 6. 'Certificatorium episcopi Elien. et cleri ejusdem dioc. circa admonitiones, articulos et ordinationes fact. 1566.' In synod at Jesus coll. 28 Apr. 1566 (pp. 261, 262); 7. Order of Thos. Ithell LL.D. vicar general of the bp. of Ely to Gabr. Holt rector of Papworthe Evererde and the other clergy, to publish the suspension of Jo. Andrewes, rector of Papworthe Agnes, for refusing the vestments. 17 Nov. 1571 (p. 263); 8.? Date. Presentation to the bp. of Ely of Barn. Sepperde M.A. and Arth. Hughes M.A. for the fellowships in Jes. coll. vacated by Laur. Barnewell B.D. and Jo. Wilbore M.A. (pp. 263, 264); 9. Bp. Cox empowers his commissary Jo. Johnson M.A. to prorogue the visitation of St John's from 2 Apr. to 7 May. 24 Mar. $157\frac{3}{4}$ (p. 264); 10. 3 Jan. $157\frac{3}{4}$. Presentation by Qu. coll. of Rob. Garret B.D. to Little Eversden rectory (p. 265); 11. Bp. West appoints John [Holt] bp. of Lydda master of the hospital of S. Jo. Bapt. and S. Mary Magd. Ely Downham 20 Febr. $152\frac{8}{9}$. Another copy xxx. 121 (p. 265); 12. Trials for heresy before Wm. Meye LL.D. vicar general of the bp. of Ely, (*a*) of Thos. Potto of Sawston butcher, 2 Aug. 1540 (*b*) of Wm. Thorneton of Sawston yeoman 2 and 21 Aug. 1540 (pp. 266, 267); 13. Trial, abjuration (in English) and absolution of Humphr. Tourner of Girton, convicted of speaking against infant baptism. 6—27 Nov. 1540 (pp. 268—273); 14. Presentation to the bp. of Ely of Andr. Pearne D.D. and Tho. Sedgwicke B.D. for his choice of master of Peterhouse 18 Jan. $155\frac{3}{4}$, with Pearne's admission 7 Febr. Same as xxx. 214, 215 (p. 274); 15. Bp. of Ely's licence to preach granted to Jo. Barnard M.A. fell. Qu. 20 Dec. 1552. Same as xxx. 214 (p. 275); 16. Collation of Tho. Pecocke B.D. to the prebend resigned by Tho. Ellys. 30 Nov. 1556 (p. 275); 17. 18 Jul. 1516 the bp. of Ely received Tho. Alcock's resignation (dated 14 Jul. 1516) of the master-

ship of Jesus college. Another copy xxx. 110 (pp. 276, 277); 18. 21 July 1516. Admission of Wm. Capon inceptor of theol. to the said mastership. Another copy *ibid.* (pp. 277, 278); 19. Febr. 151$\frac{8}{9}$. Admission of Tho. Alcocke LL.D. to the said mastership void by death of Jo. Egleston D.D. with order (same date) for his induction (pp. 278—280). Another copy xxx. 108, 109; 20. 26 Oct. 1556. Nomination of Edm. Sherborough B.A. to a fellowship in Jes. coll. lately held by Gabr. Brysco (p. 280); 21. Order for induction of Ant. Wharton as vicar of Bassingborne. 2 May 1523 (pp. 280, 281); 22. Collation by bp. West of Raphael Oaldbecke to the rectory of Elme cum Emneth. Downham, 14 Oct. 1522 (p. 281); 23. 'Erectio sive limitatio vicariæ de Grauncettor'. Downham, 30 Oct. 1380. Cf. xl. 223 (pp. 282—284); 24. Bishop Thirlbye's register, beginning 1554. Election of bp. Thirlbye 30 July 1554, with notice to the queen same day (pp. 284—286); 25. 24 Sept. 1554. Inthronization of Jo. Fuller LL.D, bp. Thirlbye's proctor, with the commission (Hampton Court, 14 Sept.) constituting Fuller vicar general (pp. 286—289); 26. Institution of Jo. Fuller to the prebend vacant by death of Ant. Otwaye (Holborne, 16 Nov. 1554) with mandate for his institution, addressed same day to the dean and chapter. Same as xxx. 216 (pp. 289, 290); 27. Inquisition held by Jo. Fuller respecting the patronage of Papworthe Everarde church, 21 Apr. 1555 and 7 May 1555. Jo. Hutton esq. true patron, and Ro. Staples presented by him the legal incumbent (pp. 291—294); 28. 10 Febr. 155$\frac{4}{5}$. Presentation of Jo. Fuller LL.D. to Wilburgham church (p. 294); 29. 19 Mar. 155$\frac{5}{6}$. Commission from Jo. Fuller to Jo Barrett and Andr. Pilkyngeton to try the claims of Jo. E. of Oxford and Anne countess dowager of Oxford to the patronage of Horsheath, with articles of inquiry and list of clergy to be summoned (pp. 295, 296. 'Processus deest'); 30. 22 Febr. 155$\frac{4}{5}$ and 10 Sept. 1555. Mandates for convocation from bp. Bonner, with certificates (the last dated 20 Oct. 1555) of their execution and lists of dignitaries cited (pp. 297—299); 31. 10 Nov. 1555. Like mandate, enclosing a letter of card. Pole's 6th Id. Nov. convening a synod in 'the Kynges Chappell' Westm. 2 Dec., with Thirlbye's certificate (30 Nov.) to the card. of the execution of the mandate, list of dignitaries, and appointment of Hen. Cole LL.D. and Jo. Fuller LL.D. as proctors for the clergy (pp. 300—304). These mandates pp. 297—304 also in xxx. 226—233; 32. Fulham 3 May 1556. Letter from bp. Bonner, enclosing one from card. Pole (Lambeth 29 Apr. 1556) containing the pope's bull of plenary indulgence (Rome 8 Id. Mar. 155$\frac{5}{6}$) and instructions regarding it. Printed in Wilkins *Concilia* iv. 143. (pp. 305—307); 33. Croydon 15 Kal. Sept. 1556. Commission from card. Pole to bp. Thirlbye to visit, personally or by his vicar general, all churches and religious houses, whether exempt or not (pp. 307, 308); 34. 6 Oct. 1557. Mandate from bp. Bonner, by order of card. Pole, for prayers and processions for peace (pp. 308, 309); 35. The next presentation to Hokington vicarage granted by Croyland abbey 4 Jan. 153$\frac{8}{9}$ to Sir Wm. Parre, and by his widow Mary granted to Rob. Wingfelde who 21 June 1559 presented Emeric Dande. (pp. 310, 311. cf. xxx.

223—225); 36. 8 Sept. 1558. Note of grant of next presentation to Landbeache by C. C. C. C. to Edm. Edwardes M.A. and Andr. Pilkington (p. 311); 37. Provost's Lodge, King's coll. 22 Oct. 1547. Relaxation by the royal commissioners Ant. Cooke, Jo. Godsalve, Chr. Nevinson, Jo. Madewe of their inhibition of the bp. dean, archd. etc. to exercise jurisdiction. Same as xxx. 211, 212 (pp. 311, 312); 38. 2 Jan. $153\frac{7}{8}$. 'Augmentatio vicariæ Calcotte'. Same as xxx. 211 (pp. 312, 313; grant to the vicar by Barnwell abbey of the tithes, with reservation of 10*s.* yearly); 39. Somersham 23 Feb. $151\frac{5}{6}$. Brief for a collection to repair S. Saviour's priory 'de Ponte Aslaci juxta Holland' with a dangerous road 'Brygdyke' (pp. 313, 314); 40. Philip and Mary 15 Nov. [no year]. Require of the bp. the number and names of clergy deprived (p. 314); 41. Geo. Hollonde prior of Anglesey resigned (p. 314); 42. Holborne 27 Feb. $155\frac{59}{60}$. Admission of Rob. Wisdome as archd. of Ely (p. 315); 43. 5 Mar. $157\frac{4}{5}$. Resignation by Fras. Somershall M.A. of his fellowship in Jes. coll. (p. 315); 44. 20 June 1575. Wm. Hughes, bishop of S. Asaph, appoints Wm. Foulke his proctor for taking the *ad eundem* degree of D.D. at Cambridge (p. 316); 45. Doddington 10 June 1567. Institution of Tho. Ithell LL.D. to the canonry vacant by death of Ro. Beamonte D.D. (p. 317); 46. Tho. Ithell LL.D. prebendary of Castleknocke Dublin, has dispensation (being a layman) from abp. Parker and Qu. Eliz. (p. 317); 47. 15 Aug. 1561. Commission to Edw. Gascon LL.D. for the union of Clopton rectory and Crawden vicarage; proceedings in the case at St Botolph's Camb. 4 Nov.; the statement of Ol. St John patron and Jo. Clarke vicar of Crawden respecting the dilapidation of Clopton church, its poverty, nearness to Crawden etc.; the bp's. decree for the union (pp. 318—327); 48. Cambridge 13 June 1639. Herb. Thorndike appoints proctors to take possession of Claybrooke vicarage (p. 327); 49. Cambridge 13 Oct. 1577. Tho. Ithell LL.D. vicar general informs Fras. Hynde of Maddingley esq. patron of Histon, of the deprivation of Ro. Leache, late vicar, for obstinate non-residence (p. 328); 50. Cambr. 22 Sept. 1571. The same forbids the ministration of the sacraments in Newton parish so long as the tithes due to the bp. remain unpaid (p. 329); 51. Cambr. 18 Apr. 1579. Assignment by Tho. Ithell of a seat in Chesterton church to Thos. Lorkyne or Larkyne, regius prof. med., with the attestation of Jo. Smithe notary (pp. 329—332); 52. No date. Brigitte Huddleston claims to be dismissed with costs, not being a parishioner of Sawston (pp. 332, 333); 53. Westm. 6 Febr. $151\frac{6}{7}$. Andr. Ammonius papal collector general grants marriage dispensation to Jo. Hodilston and Eliz. Sutton (p. 334); 54. Somersham 4 June 1518. Indulgence granted by bp. West to benefactors to St. Jas. chapel Benwycke in Dodyngton (p. 335); 55. Cambr. 12 Febr. $156\frac{7}{8}$. Bp. Cox sends to the exchequer a list of all benefices vacated and filled up from Christmas 9 Eliz. to Christmas 10 Eliz. Only the institution of Fulke Flud (alias Lloyd) to Duxford S. Pet. 6 Mar. $156\frac{6}{7}$ occurs (p. 336); 56. 25 Nov. 1639. Jo. Cosin v. c. announces the absolution of Jo. Randolph clk. fell. Pembr. excommunicated for brawling in church (pp. 336, 337); 57. Cambr. 24 Sept. 1529. Rob.

Clyff LL.D. chancellor and commissary of the bp. of Ely cites a layman of Fulborne S. Vigor's to appear in the public schools 28 Sept. on a charge of assaulting Wm. Brabant clk. (pp. 337, 338; 58. Cambr. 26 Apr. 1565. Sequestration of the vacant benefice of St Benet's Cambr. (pp. 338, 339).

7. Extracts from Dr Jo. Gostlin's diary, charges of his burial (ob. 21 Oct. 1626, funeral solemnized 16 Nov.) and legacies. . . . . pp. 340—344.

Contains receipts and expenses 24 Oct. 1617—11 Aug. 1625. 'MS. Peter Le Neve Norroy'.

8. 'Some notes from Tho. Caius of Oxford his examen of Dr Caius of Cambridge his book. MS. coll. Trin. [R. 5. 21].' pp. 346—349.

Differs from the tract printed in Hearne's *Caius*, pp. 310, 322. The extracts are from f. 27. respecting Throckmorton's dispute against Redman, Ridley etc. (See Fuller's *Cambridge* 1531-2; ff. 28, 64, 102, 103 (Ridley Crauford, Linacre, Redman, all named as originally Oxonians).

9. 'Letters to Dr Chaderton, master of Qu. coll., afterwards bp. of Chester, then of Lincoln, taken from old copies, probably his own, and kept by him for his own use, now in the hands of the Rev. Dr Knight, preb. of Ely.' . . pp. 350—387

Printed in Peck, *Desider. Cur.* lib. III. and IV. from Dr Knight's MS. 1. 5 June 1569. Ro. E. of Leicester to Dr Chaterton master of Qu. Peck, lib. III. no. 3. (pp. 350, 351); 2. 14 Dec. 1569. Same to same. Peck III. 4 (p. 351); 3. Westm. 24 Apr. 1576. The queen to Qu. Coll. Peck III. 5 (pp. 351, 352); 4. 10 July. 1576. The privy council to same. Peck III. 6 (p. 352); 5. 14 Mar. 157⅞. . . . to Dr Chaterton. Peck III. 7 (pp. 352, 353); 6. 14 Jan. 158⅞. The queen to the bp. of Chester. Peck III. 27 (p. 353); 7. Otlands 23 July 1580. Burghley to same. Peck III. 16 (pp. 353, 354); 8. Otlands 26 Jul. 1580. The council to same. Peck III. 17 (pp. 354, 355); 9. Otlands 30 July 1580. Walsingham to same. Peck III. 18 (pp. 355, 356); 10. Otlands 21 Aug. 1580. Burghley and Walsingham to same. Peck III. 20 (p. 356); 11. Richmond 29 Sept. 1580. The queen to same and to dean and chapter. Peck III. 22 (p. 357); 12. Same place same day. The council to the same. Peck III. 23 (pp. 358, 359); 13. London 12 Nov. 1580. Walsingham to bp. of Chester. Peck III. 24 (pp. 359, 360); 14. Whitehall 16 Dec. 1580. The council to same. Peck III. 26 (pp. 360, 361); 15. Bishoppthorpe 2 May 1581. Abp. of York to same. Peck III. 29 (pp. 362, 363); 16. 28 May 1581. The council to same. Peck III. 32 (pp. 363, 364). 17. Greenwich 5 July 1581. Walsingham to same. Peck III. 36 (p. 364); 18. London 13 July 1581. Chr. Wray

to same. Peck III. 37 (pp. 364, 365). 19. Greenwich 12 Sept. 1581. Burghley to same. Peck III. 39 (p. 365); 20. London 7 Dec. 1581. H. E. of Huntingdon to same. Peck III. 41 (pp. 365, 366); 21. Bushopthorpe 7 Mar. 158½. Abp. of York to same. Peck III. 47 (p. 366); 22. Wrexham 7 May 1582. T. Bromley to same and to the E. of Derby. Peck III. 50, who reads G. Bromley (p. 367); 23. Greenwich 30 June 1582. Walsingham to the E. of Derby. Peck III. 55 (pp. 367, 368); 24. 1 July 1582. T. Bromley chanc. to same and to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 1 (pp. 368, 369); 25. Barne ellms 4 Sept. 1582. Walsingham to Sir Geo. Bromleye. Peck IV. 3 (p. 369); 26—28. York 12, 18 and 22 Dec. 1582. E. of Huntington to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 9, 11, 12 (pp. 369, 370); 29. Windsor 10 Jan. 158$\frac{2}{3}$. Chr. Hatton to the E. of Derby and bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 13 (p. 371); 30. 14 May 1583. Burghley to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 19 (pp. 371, 372); 31. York 7 Oct. 1583. E. of Huntington to same. Peck IV. 23 (p. 372); 32. St James 20 Nov. 1583. Burghley to E. of Derby and same. Peck IV. 24. (p. 373); 33. Lathum 16 Dec. 1583. Far[dinando Stanley lord] Strange to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 28 (p. 373); 34. Westm. 22 Febr. 158$\frac{3}{4}$. The council to the E. of Derby. Peck IV. 34 (p. 374); 35. Westm. 23 Febr. 158$\frac{3}{4}$. Same to same, and to bp. of Chester and other ecclesiastical commissioners. Peck IV. 35 (pp. 374, 375); 36. London 14 Mar. 158$\frac{3}{4}$. Walsingham to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 37 (p. 375); 37. 21 [Mar.] 158$\frac{3}{4}$. Lord Straunge to same. Peck IV. 38 (p. 376); 38. York 27 June 1584. E. of Huntyngdon to same. Peck IV. 46 (p. 376); 39. 12 Aug. 1584. Rob. E. of Leycester to same. Peck IV. 51 (p. 377); 40. Richmond 23 June 1584. Chr. Hatton to E. of Derby and same. Peck IV. 45 (pp. 377, 378); 41. Richmond 13 July 1584. Walsingham to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 49 (p. 378): 42. Otelandes 23 Sept. 1584. Same to same. Peck IV. 54, where Sept. 24. (pp. 378, 379); 43. Hampton Court 27 Oct. 1584. Chr. Hatton to same. Peck IV. 55 (pp. 379, 380); 44. St James 16 Dec. 1583. Same to Jo. Dutton of Dutton esq. Peck IV. 29 (pp. 380, 381); 45. Greenwich 23 Jan. 158$\frac{5}{6}$. Qu. Eliz. to same. Peck IV. 57 (pp. 382, 383); 46. Greenwich 25 Febr. 158$\frac{5}{6}$. The council to same. Peck IV. 58 (p. 384); 47. Fulham 5 June 1596. Letter from bp. Fletcher enclosing one from abp. Whitgift (Lambeth 3 June), ordering prayers for victory. Peck V. 12 and 13 (p. 385); 48. Croydon 27 May 1595. Whitgift to the bp. of Lincoln. Peck V. 7 (p. 386); 49. Croydon 10 Aug. 1596. Same to same. Peck V. 14 (pp. 386, 387).

10. 'Letters to the E. of Derby, bp. of Chester etc., chiefly concerning the state of the diocese of Chester, by the exercise of the ecclesiasticall commission, taken from old copies, probably belonging to the bp. of Chester'. . . . pp. 388—420

Also printed in Peck. 1. Nonesuch 10 June 1580. The council to

E. of Huntington. Peck III. 9 (pp. 388, 389); 2. Nonsuch 3 July 1580. Same to abp. of York, E. of Derby, E. of Huntington and bp. of Chester. Peck III. 12 (pp. 389, 390); 3. No date. Opinion of the judges respecting recusants' fines. Peck III. 13 (p. 390); 4. Greenwich 22 June 1581. Council to bp. of Chester. Peck III. 33 (p. 391); 5. Same date. Same to E of Derby and same etc. Peck III. 34 (pp. 391, 392); 6. Whitehall 7 Dec. 1581. Same to same. Peck III. 42 (pp. 392, 393); 7. Westm. 31 Jan. 1582. (Mistake for 158½). Same to same. Peck III. 44 (pp. 394, 395); 8. Greenwich 30 June 1582. Same to same. Peck III. 53 (p. 396); 9. Same date. Same to bp. of Chester and Sir Edm. Trafford. Peck III. 54 (pp. 396, 397); 10. Windsor 5 Nov. 1582. Same to E. of Derby and bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 4 (pp. 397, 398); 11 and 12. Windsor 3 Dec. 1582. Same to same, and also to bp. of Chester alone. Peck IV. 6 and 5 (pp. 398, 399); 13. Windsor 13 Dec. 1582. Same to E. of Derby and bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 10 (p. 399); 14. Richmond 18 Jan. 158¾. Same to same. Peck IV. 14 (p. 400); 15. Richmond 28 Jan. 158¾. Same to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 15 (pp. 401, 402); 16. Richmond 7 Febr. 158¾. Same to E. of Derby and bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 16 (p. 402); 17. Richmond 22 Febr. 158¾. Same to same. Peck IV. 18 (p. 403); 18 and 19. Greenwich 6 July 1583. Same to same. Peck IV. 21 and 20 (pp. 403—405); 20 and 21. St James 2 Dec. 1583. Same to same and same to E of Derby alone. Peck IV. 26, 27 (pp. 406—408); 22. Westm. 29 Jan. 158¾. Same to E. of Derby and bp. of Chester, enclosing a confession of James Nelson dated 11 Jan. Peck IV. 33 (dated 19 Jan.) and 31 (pp. 408, 409); 23. Court 17 Jan. 158¾. Walsingham to same. Peck IV. 32 (pp. 409, 410); 24. Westm. 11 Mar. 158¾. Council to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 36 (pp. 410, 411); 25 and 26. Westm. 22 Mar. 158¾. Same to same and E. of Derby. Peck 39, 40 (pp. 411, 412); 27. Court 2 Apr. 1584. Same to bp. of Chester. Peck IV. 41 (pp. 412, 413); 28. Greenwich 2 May 1584. Walsingham to same. Peck IV. 42 (p. 413); 29. Greenwich 24 May 1584. Council to same. Peck IV. 43 (p. 414); 30. Richmond 5 July 1584. Same to same and E. of Derby. Peck IV. 47 (pp. 414, 415); 31. Richmond 13 July 1584. Same to same. Peck IV. 48 (pp. 415, 416); 32. Greenwich 20 June 1585. Same to lord Strange, bp. of Chester etc. Peck IV. 56 (pp. 416—418); 33. Otlands 17 Aug. 1584. Same to sheriff and justices of Lancashire. Peck IV. 50 (pp. 418, 419); 34. Otelands 16 Aug. 1584. Qu. Eliz. to the sheriff of Lancashire. Peck IV. 52 (p. 420). 'Of the persecution of the Rom. catholicks by the bp. of Chester,...see Concertatio ecclesiæ catholicæ Lib. 3.'

11. 'The estate of the diocess of Chester in the time of ... John Bridgeman, L. Bp. of Chester, who was consecrated on Sunday 9 Maii 1619.' . . . . . pp. 422—425

'From Sir Wm. Dawes, bp. of Chester, by Dr Fogg, prebendary there.'

12. Charter of Trinity hall and letter of Tob. Rustat. pp. 426, 427.

1. Charter of Trinity hall 'ex originali, sigillo avulso' (p. 426). Another copy in MS. Baker A. 159. Printed in *Cambridge Commission Documents* II. 408.

2. Tob. Rustatt to Dr Wilford v. c. Whitehall 13 Dec. 1666. Sends amended proposals for his benefaction. 'An original.'

13. 'Letters from Ol. Cromwell, gen. Harrison, capt. Hotham, Sir Jo. Cooke etc. from originals in Mr W's [Phil. Williams's] hands.' . . pp. 430—437, and 448—456

1. Melburn Nov. 1641. Sir Jo. Coke to speaker Lenthall. Begs to be excused an impossible journey, being 78 years old (p. 430); 2. Haverford West 9 Apr. 1642. Tym. Tourner to same. Hugh Molloy, a Franciscan friar, lies under sentence of death for treason (pp. 430, 431); 3. New Coll. 7 Sept. 1642. Dr Pink v. c. of Oxford to E. of Pembr. chancellor. Printed from Baker by Ellis, *Orig. Lett.* Ser. 2. No. 280, III. 296 (pp. 431—433); 4. Wilton 8 Sept. 1642. The earl's reply. Ellis no. 281, p. 300 (p. 433); 5. Lincoln 29 July 1643. Edw. Ayscoghe, Ol. Cromwell and Jo. Broxolme to speaker Lenthall. Printed in Carlyle's *Cromwell*, ed. 3. IV. 414—416 from MS. Tanner lxii. 194 (pp. 434—436); 6. No date. Jo. Hotham to the E. of Newcastle. Is as much his lordship's servant as ever; has hopes of his father. Cromwell 'still kept to eat up the fat clergy at Peterborough' (pp. 436, 437); 7. Dunbar 4 Sept. 1650. Cromwell to the speaker. 'Taken from the original signed by Oliver's own hand, and read in the house. Read 10 Sept. 1650.' Printed from the original by Z. Grey *Exam. of Neal* III. App. No. 17. p. 35, also by Carlyle (pp. 448—453); 8. About noon 11 Aug. 1651. Gen. T. Harrison to same. Gen. Lambert has taken letters from D. of Hamilton, lords Lauderdale and Wentworth, the D. speaking strongly against the presbyterians. Is moving to Skipton, Preston and Manchester (pp. 453, 454); 9. Sunderland 1 Aug. 1644. W. Armyne, Ri. Barwis, Ro. Fenwicke to same. 'Are in good hopes to give a good accompte of the towne of Newcastle' (pp. 454, 455); 10. Edinburgh 11 Mar. 165$\frac{0}{1}$. Cromwell to same. Printed in Hutchinson's *Durham* I. 514 from the original, and by Carlyle.

For p. 440 see above, (p. 292) art. 5. p. 148 seq.

14. 'Notes out of the MS. Life of Sir Jo. Packington of West-Wood com. Wigorn., who dy'd in the 77th year of his age, in k. James the first's reign.' . . . pp. 442—446

'This life was written by Tho. Tomkins, preb. of Worc., the 84th year of his age. He knew the said Sir Jo. Packington perfectly well, and lived in his family. This book is in the hands of Sir John Packington, who lent

it me. [From Mr Harbin, and he, as I presume, from Sir J. P.].' There is one Nath. Tomkins B.D. preb. Wore. who died 21 Oct. 1631 æt. 82 (Hardy's *Le Neve* III. 83). The passages extracted chiefly relate to Dr John Langworth or Longworth, sometime fellow of St John's Cambridge, archd. of Wells. A passage describing his controversy with Cartwright is incorrectly printed in Brook's *Puritans* II. 149.

15. Miscellaneous notes, pp. 456, 457, and loose papers.

List of fellows and fellow commoners of King's hall (p. 457).

Extracts in the handwriting of Humphrey Wanley from MS. Harl. 39 B (f. 433) etc. relating to Cambridge; list of fellows of Michael House, and scrutiny in the election of Dr Lambert as master at St John's college. (See Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* I. 550).

Mm. 1. 40 (Baker 29).

A volume in large folio of 406 pages.

'I leave this volume, together with volumes num. 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, to my worthy friend Dr Middleton, in trust, for the public library Cambridge, all wrote in my own hand; together with three volumes in 4to. part in my own hand. Tho. Baker.' At the beginning is pasted the same decree of the heads (27 Febr. $17\frac{2}{1}\frac{9}{7}$) as at the beginning of XXVII.

1. 'Statuta pro collegio Divi Johannis Evangeliste' [A.D. 1530]. . . . . pp. 1—108

'Statuta unde hæc describuntur originalia sunt sub sigillo e cera rubra, pendente de filis sericis cæruleis, jam autem reponuntur in bibliotheca coll. D. Jo. Cant.; quæ transcripsi lubens, ne in uno exemplari periclitarentur, et in memoriam optimi præsulis hujus collegii tantum non alterius fundatoris.' Printed in *Early statutes of the college of St John the Evangelist, edited by J. E. B. Mayor, Cambr.* 1859. 8vo, pp. 2, 4, 6 etc.

2. 'Subscriptiones præfectorum, professorum, sociorum coll. etc. ab an. 1662 ad an. 1719. e libro originali.' pp. 111—126

The subscriptions, to the declaration imposed by the act of uniformity (Cooper III. 499), are arranged by colleges. [From the Original in the Registry.]

3. 'A clause of Sir Tho. Wendy's will concerning his charity towards the endowment of the vicaridge of Haselingfeild.' pp. 127—129

Dat. 14 Oct. 1673, prob. 10 Jan. $167\frac{3}{4}$. 'Bruce 134. Henr. Farrant registr. deput. See more XXXII. 185, 186 etc.' Charges the impropriate rectory with a payment of £76. 13*s.* 8*d.* to Mat. Scrivener then vicar.

4. 'Statuta Sanctæ et Ind. Trinitatis collegii Cantabrig. edita a visitatoribus regiis anno regni [Eliz.] secundo.'
pp. 131—178

Printed (from 'MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 659') in *Append. B. to 5th Education report*, 8 *June* 1818, *no.* 428, pp. 363—402. After the statutes (pp. 179, 180) follows a letter from Ph. and Mary, granting to Jo. Christoferson master and the 8 seniors power to make and amend statutes. 'Paper Office, first room, press 13, describente Mro. T. P.' See *Calendar of State Papers* (Mary) p. 64.

5. 'Mr Chr. Rose's will and charity to St Andrew's Cambr.' pp. 181, 182

Dat. 29 Aug. 1664, prob. 19 Sept. 1664 (by mistake 1614). 'Ex^m. 104. Bruce. Henr. Farrant registrar. deputat.' "He was an alderman of Cambridge, and died 30 Aug. 1664. See his epitaph MS. Cole II. 103 in Gt. St Andrew's church in Cambridge, which he chiefly rebuilt." Cole. Cf. Cooper III. 514.

6. 'Particulars concerning Dr Andr. Perne.' pp. 183, 184.

'From a printed sheet of paper containing a catalogue of Dr Perne's medals, kept with them in the Public Library Cambr.'

Latin. Also his epitaph at Lambeth, extracts from registers, from his will and references to books. Cf. Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* II. 45.

7. 'Particulars concerning Dr Peter Baro, his family, descendants etc.' . . . . . pp. 184—188

An account in French, from a MS. in Dr Baro's own hand, notes by his grandson Sam. Baron, with a letter (Lynn 3 Apr. 1671) to Mr Leigh, correcting errors of Heylin, L'Estrange and Dr Ward; an account of many members of the family, with inscriptions (some printed by Le Neve, *Monum. Angl.* 1650—1718, pp. 68, 70, 98). See Masters' *Life of Baker*, 60, 127 seq. where this account is abridged; Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* II. 274.

8. 'An account of Sir Nathan Wright, lord keeper.' pp. 189, 190

'Sent from Dr Tho. Littell to Mr Laur. Echard.' Printed [by Is. Reed] in *Europ. Mag.* XLIX. 194.

9. 'A copy of a paper left by Mr Jo. Hampden written 15 Apr. 1688. He died not till December 1698.' . p. 191

'This paper concerning Mr Hampden was sent to the rev^d. Mr Dickenson rector of W. Winch in Norf. by Mr Francis Tallents sometime minister at Shrewsbury and tutor to the said Mr Hampden and who travell'd with

him twice into France 24 June 1688. This account sent from Dr Tho. Littell to Mr Laur. Echard with the other of Sir Nath. Wright.' Printed in *The Student* (Oxf. 1750, 1. 8vo). The grandson of the celebrated Hampden laments the sceptical opinions which he took up from father Simon. See Patrick's *Life* 130, 131 and *Works* IX. 509; Calamy's *Own Times* I. 386—394.

10. 'Letters of Mr Hartlib to Dr Worthington copied from the originals by Mr Worthington the doctor's son. Most of them are in answere to Dr Worthington's letters already printed.'

pp. 193—238

See also XVIII. 71. seq. Printed in *Diary and Correspondence of John Worthington ... from the Baker MSS. in the British Museum and the Cambridge university library and other sources. Edited by James Crossley esq.* Chetham Soc. Vol. I. 1847. Vol. II. pt. 1. 1855. 4to. 1. 20 Nov. 1655. Crossley I. 55 (pp. 193, 194); 2. Charing Cross 12 Dec. 1655. *ibid.* I. 65 (pp. 194—196); 3. 10 Mar. 165$\frac{5}{6}$. *ibid.* 79 (pp. 196, 197); 4. Axe-yard 20 Apr. 1659. *ibid.* 120 (pp. 197, 198); 5. Axe-yard 5 May 1659. *ibid.* 130 (p. 198); 6. 7 Jan. qu. Jun. 1659. *ibid.* 132 (p. 199); 7. 26 June 1659. *ibid.* 135 (pp. 199, 200); 8. 20 July 1659. *ibid.* 140 (pp. 200—202); 9. 7 Nov. 1659. *ibid.* 159 (pp. 202, 203); 10. 30 Jan 16$\frac{5}{6}\frac{8}{9}$. *ibid.* 162 (pp. 203—205); 11. Axe-yard 13 Febr. enclosing another 17 Jan. 16$\frac{5}{6}\frac{8}{9}$. *ibid.* 179 (p. 206); 12. 22 Febr. 16$\frac{5}{6}\frac{8}{9}$. *ibid.* 181 (pp. 206, 207); 13. 27 Febr 16$\frac{5}{6}\frac{8}{9}$. *ibid.* 188 (pp. 207, 208); 14. 4 June 1660. *ibid.* 192 (p. 208); 15. No date *ibid.* 227 (p. 209); 16. 15 Oct. 1660. *ibid.* 210 (pp. 209, 210); 17. Axe-yard 22 Oct. 1660. *ibid.* 224 (p. 210); 18. 27 Oct. 1660. *ibid.* 226 (pp. 210, 211); 19. 10 Dec. 1660. *ibid.* 239 (p. 211); 20. 17 Dec. 1660. *ibid.* 245 (pp. 211, 212); 21. 20 Dec. 1660. *ibid.* 253 (p. 212); 22. 1 Jan. 166$\frac{0}{1}$. *ibid.* 257 (p. 213); 23. 15 Jan. 166$\frac{0}{1}$. *ibid.* 271 (pp. 213, 214); 24. 26 Febr. 166$\frac{0}{1}$. *ibid.* 275 (p. 214); 25. 13 Mar. 166$\frac{0}{1}$. *ibid.* 278 (pp. 214, 215); 26. 26 Mar. 1661. *ibid.* 280 (p. 215); 27. 2 Apr. 1661. *ibid.* 290 (p. 216); 28. 23 Apr. 1661. *ibid.* 303 (pp. 216, 217); 29. 14 May 1661. *ibid.* 308 (pp. 217, 218); 30. 28 May 1661. *ibid.* 314 (pp. 218, 219); 31. 4 June 1661. *ibid.* 323 (pp. 219, 220); 32. 11 June 1661. *ibid.* 335 (p. 220); 33. 26 June 1661. *ibid.* 341 (pp. 220, 221); 34. 10 Aug. 1661. *ibid.* 350 (pp. 221, 222); 35. 24 Aug. 1661. *ibid.* 356 (pp. 222, 223); 36. 26 Aug. 1661. *ibid.* 365 (pp. 223—225); 37. 5 Sept. 1661. *ibid.* II. 13 (pp. 225, 226); 38. 12 Sept. 1661. *ibid.* 38 (pp. 226, 227); 39. 24 Sept. 1661. *ibid.* 40 (pp. 227, 228); 40. 1 Oct. 1661. *ibid.* 44 (pp. 228, 229); 41. no date. *ibid.* 54 (pp. 229, 230); 42. 2 Nov. 1661. *ibid.* 66 (pp. 230, 231); 43. 19 Nov. 1661. *ibid.* 71 (pp. 231, 232); 44. 3 Dec. 1661. *ibid.* 78 (pp. 232, 233); 45. 7 Dec. 1661. *ibid.* 81 (pp. 233, 234); 46. 16 Dec. 1661. *ibid.* 90 (p. 235); 47. 14 Jan. 166$\frac{1}{2}$. *ibid.* 96 (p. 236); 48. 6 Febr. 166$\frac{1}{2}$. *ibid.* 105 (pp. 236, 237); 49. 14 Febr. 166$\frac{1}{2}$. *ibid.* 107 (pp. 237, 238).

11. Papers relating to Caius college.

pp. 239—247 and 263—324

1. 'Historiola coll. Caio-Gonv. a doctore Gosling conscripta' (pp. 239—247). A.D. 1660—1679. MS. Cai. 621, 3, and 616. 1.

2. 'Collectiones e veteri chartulario coll. Caii, penes magistrum collegii' (pp. 263—294). *Ibid.* 621. 4. pp. 107—133. 1. 8 Id. Dec. 1348. 'Scriptum indentatum prioris de Barnewell'. Grant to Edm. de Gonevill, rect. of Tirington, of a messuage and garden in Lurteburgh Lane, situate between a tenement of the friars of S. John to the S., a messuage of Jo. de Lenn to the N., a tenement of Dan. de Feldested and S. Botolph's vicarage to the W., and the King's road ('Via Regalis') to the E. (p. 263); 2. Westm. 28 Jan. *Pat.* 22 *Edw. III. p.* 1. *m.* 33. Royal licence for founding the college. Printed in *Commission Documents* II. 213, 214 (pp. 263, 264); 3. Tirington Thursday in Whitsun week 23 Edw. III. 'Carta fundationis collegii per dominum Edm. de Goneville,' with another formal 'carta Edmundi de G.' (pp. 264, 265); 4. Same date. 'Litera attorn. pro seisina danda de predictis ten.' (p. 265); 5. Cambridge Wedn. vigil of the Assumption of the Virgin. 'Acquietantia vicecomitis de Cantabr.. de fine pro licentia dandi quedam ten. ad manum mortuam in Cantabrig'. (p. 265); 6. 'Statuta et ordinationes Edmundi de Gonevill' (pp. 266—270); 7. Hoxne 21 Dec. 1351. 'Stabilitio fundacionis per...Will. Bateman Norwic. epm̄'. (p. 271); 8. Hatfelde 1 Jan. 135½. 'Confirmatio episcopi Elien.' (p. 271); 9. Cambr. 6 Jan. 135½. 'Confirmatio cancellarii universitatis Cantabr.' (p. 271); 10. Westm. 1 Mar. 26 Edw. III. 'Licentia regia concessa universitati et hospitali Sti. Johannis in Cantabrigia de duobus mesuagiis, quod dare et assignare possint custodi et scolar̄. aule Annunciationis imperpetuum' (p. 272); 11. Cambr. 5 non. Mar. 26 Edw. III. 'Carta Willelmi Bier magistri hospitalis Sti Johannis Cantabr. de uno mesuagio in Lurtebourgh lane', situate between the messuage of the hall of the Annunciation to the N., Botolphus lane to the S., Lurteburgh lane to the E., S. Botolph's cemetery to the W. (pp. 272, 273); 12. Cambr. 6 non. Mar. 26 Edw. III. 'Carta Ricardi Ling cancellar. universitatis Cantabr. de uno mesuagio in Lurteburne lane', the gift of Rog. de Heydon, situate between the messuage of the hall of the Annunciation and a messuage formerly belonging to Jo. de Lenn on the S., one formerly belonging to Jo. de Weston on the N. and W., Lurteburne lane on the E. and a messuage of Dan. de Felstede on the W. (p. 273); 13. Westm. 1 June 1353. 'Conventio inter ducem Lancastr. et colleg. Annunc. pro escambio hospitiorum fiend.' Henry D. of Lanc. as warden of the guild of Corp. Chr. and B. Mary, gives their chief hostle once 'domini Johannis de Cantebrig. militis' and a messuage (once Jo. Goldcorn's) with shops annexed for the whole hostle in Lurteburne lane. The guild also to have the countess of Pembroke's rights to S. Botolph's church. Printed in Masters, Append. p. 13. The title only of the royal licence for the exchange is preserved, a leaf being lost (pp. 273, 274; cf. art. 38. p. 282); 14. Cambridge, Friday after S. Kenelm's, 28 Edw. III. 'Relaxatio Johannis de Teversham de quadam cantaria', an onus upon a messuage once 'Johannis de Cantebr. militis', opposite Michael House (p. 274); 15. Cambridge, Monday S. Dunstan's 1354.

'Statutum et ordinatio universitatis Cant. pro obitu bone memorie domini Willelmi Norw. episcopi.' (pp. 274, 275); 16. Dounham 1 Apr. 1353. 'Licentia episcopi Eliensis ad erigendum unam capellam infra collegium Annunciationis et ad celebrandum in eadem' (p. 275); 17. Ely 3 Apr. 1353. 'Approbatio ecclesie Eliensis de eodem' (p. 275); 18. Rome Id. Nov. 1393. 'Licentia pape Bonefacii ad celebrand. divina in capella in collegio predicto tunc plenarie fabricata' (pp. 275, 276); 19. 6 Nov. 1352. 'Statutum pro obitu domini Edmundi Gonevill primi fundatoris collegii' (p. 276); 20—22. No dates. Statutes for the obits of Rog. de Hydon priest, Walt. de Elveden, Wm. de Huntingfelde and Jo. de Lynstede (p. 276); 23, 24. 'Statutum pro presbiteris ad celebrand. pro anima domine de Pakenham etc.' 'Obitus domine Marie de Pakenham etc.' (p. 277); 25. 'Obitus Jo. Wakering' (bp. Norwich who gave the coll. 20 marks 1426; then in a later hand] 'et Ricardi Powle' [vic. of Fuldon, p. 277]; 26. 'Statutum pro obitu Willelmi Fisshewik' (p. 277); 27. 'Statutum pro obitu m^ri^ Th. Atwode, m^ri^ Joh. Warrok et Johannis Preston' (pp. 277, 278); 27*. 'Libra thuris episcopo Eliensi' (p. 278; cf. 37, p. 281); 28—30. Obits of Hen. Costesey (later hand) Eliz. Clere, Tho. Wendie (later hand, p 278); 31. Cambr. S. Lambert's 1353. 'Compositio inter collegium Sancte Trinitatis et collegium Annunciationis B. Marie de amicabilitate inter eosdem' (p. 279); 32. Newmarket vigil of St Matt. 1353. 'Approbatio episcopi Norwicen. de predictis' (p. 279); 33. 4 Kal. Apr. 1393. 'Testamentum Willelmi Fisshewyk bedelli' (his house in S. Michael's parish to his wife Joan and Juliana Bedelle for their lives, afterwards to the coll. p. 280); 34. Cambridge, Transl. of S. Thomas 10 Ric. II. 'Carta Willelmi Fisshewyk facta m^to^. Willelmo Irby etc.' (p. 280; 35 and 36. Cambr. Saturday before S. Kath. 18 Ric. II. 'Carta Juliane Bedell facta custodi et sociis collegii predicti', granting to them the messuage in S. Michael's parish along S. Michael's lane, lying between S. Marg. hostle, tenements belonging to S. Edm. chapel, the garden formerly of Geoffrey Pawe and the public street (p. 281); 37. The college chapel 30 July 1393. 'Litera concessionis episcopi Elien. et capituli ejusdem de.. appropriatione ecclesie de Matteshale magna' (p. 281; in consideration of the pound of frankincense, art. 27. p. 278; 38. Cambridge, Friday S. Jerome's 1356. 'Relaxatio per magistrum et collegium scolarium domus gilde Corporis Christi pro escambio hospitiorum et pro finali concordia habenda' (p. 282; cf. art. 13. pp. 273, 274).

3. Hoxne 7 Sept. 1353. 'Statuta collegii per reverendum patrem Willelmum Norwic. episcopum de novo edita.' Printed from Baker with a few corrections and additions from MS. Lamb. 720 in *Commission Documents* II. 226 seq. (pp. 283—290).

4. 'Appropriationes ecclesiarum.' 1. Norwich, Sunday after S. Jo. Port Lat. 28 Edw. III. Grant of the advowson of Mitford Suff. by Sir Edm. de Hemegrave; with its appropriation to the college by bp Bateman, Norwich 16 June 1354 and the confirmation of the prior and chapter Norwich 17 June (pp. 291—293); 2. Norwich, 28 Sept. 1354. Note of a

like appropriation of Fouldon; with grant of Fouldon and Wilton churches by Ric. E. of Arundel (Arundel 31 July 28 Edw. III.) and by the prior and chapter of Lewes (Lewes 26 Sept. same year) also a note of the resignation (in the college chapel 1393) of Wilton by Wm. Somersham rector (pp. 293—294).

5. 'Joannis Caii annales collegii, integri exhibentur usque ad annum 1537, dein extracti et abbreviati.' The original on vellum is in a chest in the college treasury. See *Cambr. Portfolio* I. 45 (pp. 295—323. On p. 310, at the end of the first book, Baker says, 'Hactenus annales Caii integri exhibentur; sequuntur bullæ pontificiæ, exequiæ fundatorum, benefactorum etc. hic omissæ).'

6. 'A grant of arms to Dr John Caius.' 'From John Anstis esq. Garter.' Printed by H. A. Woodham, *Application of heraldry to the illustration of various university and college antiquities*, Cambr. Ant. Soc. 1841. 4to. pp. 46, 47.

12. 'Particulars concerning the dioc. of Ely or county of Cambridge, from Mr Worthington's collections.'

pp. 249—262, 325—338.

Not contained in the volume transcribed XXVIII. 148 seq. 1. 'Babram, extracts owt of the Church register'. 1561—1684. Extract 'from a book of funeral certificats in the herald's office. I. 30. pp. 115—117' respecting Sir Levinus Benet ob. 4 Dec. 1693 (pp. 249, 250); 2. Caldecote. [1197]. 'Carta W^mi Eliensis episcopi super appropriatione eccles. de Caldecote et de Beche'. Cambridge S. Hilary 1197. Ric. archd. of Ely certifies that he has put Barnwell priory in possession of the churches of Waterbeche and Caldecote. No date. 'Appropriatio domini Eustachii Eliensis episcopi super ecclesiis de Beche et Caldecote' (pp. 250, 251); 3. Cotenham. 22 July 1375. Will of Jo. de Thorp canon of St Paul's, rector of Cotenham. Various sums in charity. 'Ex registro episcopi Linc. vocato Buckingham f. 163 *a*' (pp. 251, 252); 4. Fulbourne. Note of will of Wm. Fulburne clk. dat. 30 July, prob. 16 Aug. 1391. Various sums to the two churches. 'Ex registro Rouse VIII. f. 61.' Rectors for a few years between 1349 and 1554 (p. 252; 5. Gamlingay. *Claus. in dorso* 9 *Edw. I.* Hugh, son of Paschal de Leicestria, grants to Merton coll. the advowson. 'E collect. Ric. St George militis penes Pet. Le Neve.' Epitaphs of Eliz. Jermin (ob. 19 Sept. 1685) and Tho. Dod jun. ob. 24 Mar. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. Notes 'e collect. episcopi Elien.' respecting collations etc. 1337—1554 (p. 253); 6. Iklington. *Tertia pars. Pat. a.* 30. *Hen.* 8. Grant to the bp. of Ely of Iklington and Swaffham Bulbeck priory and the advowson of Swaffham. Notes respecting the priory 1283—1528 (p. 254); 7. Leverington, 1397. License of burial to the hamlets of Parsons drove and Pigges drove, with other notes from the Ely registers 1389—1473 (p. 254); 8. Linton, 7 Febr. 162$\frac{1}{2}$. Funeral certificate of Sir Roger Millecent, ob. Oct. 1621. From the herald's office. Notes of vicars 1554—6. Extracts from register

1561—1686 (p. 255); 9. Lolworth. 22 Edw. I.—1555 (p. 255); 10. Malketon. 1337—1475 (p. 256); 11. Newton. 1446. License to Jo. Colvile to assign lands to the warden and chaplains of S. Mary's Newton, 1459. Committee for conservation of sewers, bridges etc. (p. 256); 12. Pampesworth 1577—1526. The nuns of Blackborough (p. 256); 13. Papworth Anney or Agnes. 1357—1457 (p. 256); 14. Papworth Everard. 1405—1565 (p. 256); 15. Rampton. 1292—1546 (p. 256); 16. Reche. Capella S. Etheldredæ. 1449—65 (p. 257); 17. Sauston. Brothers of St John of Jerusalem. Inscription on Eliz. wife of Walt. Pole (ob. 1420) from the herald's office. The interment of Sir Jo. Huddleston, ob. 4 Nov. 1557, with Latin verses on him; and notice of Sir Edm. Huddleston, ob. 14 Dec. 1606. From funeral certificates in the herald's office 15. f. 275 etc. and 1. 16. p. 243 (pp. 257—260); 18. Long Stow. Certificate (ibid. 24. p. 94) of the death of Sir Jo. Cage, ob. 7 Sept. 1628 (p. 260); 19. Swafham Bulbeck. *Tertia pars. Pat. A°.* 30. *Hen.* 8. same as art. 6. p. 254 (p. 260); 20. Swavesey. No date. 'Foundation of the priory...by Alan earl of Bretaign' (pp. 260, 261); 21. Thetford S. Etheldr. 1349—1547 (p. 261); 22. Thorney abbey. 1293—1455 (p. 261); 23. Toft 1352—1556 (p. 261); 24. Willingham Parva. 1521—155½ (p. 261); 25. Wisbech. 1337—1523. Licences to private chapels and collations. 1407. Maur. Plank clk. appointed grammar master (pp. 261, 262); 26. Witlesey. 1379 (p. 262); 27. Witlesford. 1333—1459 (p. 262); 28. Epitaph of Sir Mark Steward (ob. 28 Febr. 160[illegible]) in Ely cathedral (printed in Bentham, new ed. App. 48*) with his funeral certificate (p. 325); 29. Inscriptions on Eliz. (ob. 28 Oct. 1711; in Le Neve 1701) and her husband John Lambe dean of Ely (ob. 10 Aug. 1708). Both in Le Neve *Monum. Angl.* 1650—1718. pp. 192, 224 (p. 326); 30. Funeral certificate of Jas. Tayllor of West Mill Herts. D.D. preb. Ely, ob. 19 Mar. 162[illegible] (p. 326); 31. *Esc.* 30 *Edw. I. n.* 88. The appointment of 4 officers in Ely priory belonging to the bp. 1154—1634. Ely farthings or smoke farthings (p. 326); 32. 16 Kal. Nov. 1109. Charter of Hen. I. establishing the bishopric of Ely. Printed in Bentham, App. No. 7 from *Lib. Elien.* fol. 6, and in Dugdale new ed. 1. 493 no. 20 (p. 327); 33. 'Carta regis Henr. I.' Printed in Bentham no. 9. *Lib. Elien.* m. 7. 'From a roll in the round tower, endorsed Carte antique. J. J.' and in Dugdale 482. no. 16. (pp. 327, 328); 34. 16 Joh. Note of the election of Robert of York (p. 328); 35—37. *Pat.* 16 *Joh. m.* 4 and 16. Reading 14 Apr. The king to Robert of York, the abp. of Cant., the convent of Ely, protesting against the election of Robert of York (p. 328); 38. Wallingford same day. The king to the tenants of the bishoprick. Has entrusted the bishoprick to Ralph de Normanvill and Rob. of Kent (p. 328); 39. *Ex bundel. brevium an.* 4 *Hen. III. in Turr. Lond.* 'Wellen. 10 kal. Febr.' The legate Pandulph to king Henry, presenting [John] abbat of Fountains to the bprick of Ely (p. 329); 40. *In eodem bundello.* Same to Hubert de Burgh, requiring a great seal for the appointment. 'Wellen. 17 Kal. Feb.' (p. 329); 41. Chester, 16 Aug. 29 Hen. III. 'Carta Henr. R. de feriis et mercatis apud Balesham et Schi-

pedham no. 48.' (p. 329); 42. Westm. 14 Oct. 35 Hen. III. 'Carta Henr. R. de warenna in omnibus dominicis episcopi Eliensis. no. 51.' Printed in the new Dugdale I. 486. n. 28 (p. 329); 43. Note from Madox *Hist. Exch.* 214, 215 (pp. 329, 330); 44. Notes respecting Hugh de Balsham, Simon Montague, and Simon Langham from the commemoration of benefactors and the inscription under their picture and from the register in Peterhouse. Also in XXXII. 314. *Pat.* 18 *Edw. I. m.* 28. Westm. 30 May. Restitution of temporalities to William de Luda (pp. 330, 331); 45. Obit of Joh. Barnet from the calendar prefixed to the *Liber niger Eliensis* with probate of his will 13 June 1373 from 'Reg. Witlesey f. 127 b.' (p. 331); 46. Joh. Fordham from Peterhouse commemoration (p. 332); 47. John Alcock, from a MS. book (Engl.) in the herald's office, and his consecration of Peterhouse chapel from the register (p. 332); 48. Thos. Goodrich, his consecration etc. and pedigree from the calendar before the *liber niger* (pp. 332, 333); 49. Thos. Thirlby, privy seals relating to him as bp. Westm., his epitaph and note from the register at Lambeth (p. 333); 50. Pedigree (p. 333) and epitaph (p. 334, printed in Bentham, new ed., p. 197, written by Dr Wm. Gager) of Martin Heton; 51. Funeral certificate from the herald's office of bps. Andrewes and Buckeridge (pp. 334, 335); 52. Note from Dr. Jos. Taylor's MS. *Historia coll. D. Joh. Bapt. Oxon.* respecting bp. Buckeridge (p. 335); 53. Notes respecting bp. Wren, his exequies at Cambridge (cf. Cooper's *Annals* III. 522) and his family (pp. 335—337); 54. Pedigrees of bps. Turner and Patrick with extract from Dr Joh. Worthington's letter 31 Aug. 1660, and note by his son John Worthington respecting Patrick (pp. 337, 338): 55. *Placita de jur. et ass. ap. Ely coram..justic.* 27 *Edw. I.* Tested Westm. 17 Febr. Licence to Alex. de Merch and Laur. de Burgwell to act as attornies for John prior of Ely about to proceed to Rome (p. 338); 56. *Pat.* 31 *Edw. III. p.* 1. Tested Westm. 6 May. Licence to Wm. de Wysebech chaplain and Ri. de Barenton clk. to give certain lands to Ely priory (p. 338).

13. 'Copies of letters (most originall) from lord Burghley, R. earle of Leycester, Sir W. Ralegh, Archbps. Parker, Whitgift, Bancroft, lord North, Sir Edw. Coke, Rob. earl of Salisbury, H. earle of Northampton, &c., taken from a volume of letters in the registrary's office, so mixt and confus'd, that they cannot be reduc't to any tolerable order', 'with mandats from Qu. Eliz. and K. James.' [Now in the Registry] . pp. 339—402.

1 (cf. 4, 46, 47, 52). Court 12 June 1567. E. of Leycester to the university. The complaint against Wm. Hewes B.D. of Christ's (Cooper's *Annals,* II. 231 seq.) to be referred to him, the abp. and Lord Burghley (p. 339); 2. Buxstones 13 June 1573. Same to the heads. Dr Goade to supply his chaplain's (Dr Chaderton's) place at the commencement (p. 339); 3 (cf. 44). Court 11 May 1569. Same to same. Bart. Clerk unjustly suspected

in respect of religion (pp. 339, 340); 4 (cf. 1). Court 27 June 1567. Same to same. Leaves the trial of Hewes, D. of Norfolk's chaplain, to them (p. 340); 5 (cf. 6, 22, 35). Court 10 May 1580. Same to same. Begs that his chaplain Dr Some may be created D.D., though absent at commencement (p. 340); 6. Court 29 May 1580. Same to same. As leave for Dr Some can only be had by mandate, will procure one (p. 340); 7 (cf. 6). Hampton Court, 13 Dec. 1576. Same and Burghley to Dr Goad v. c. Recommend a conference between university and town respecting Sturbridge fair (p. 341. cf. Cooper II. 347); 8. Greenwich last Febr. 158⅘. Leicester to Dr Copcot v. c. Respecting J. Keymar, a vintner without license. Printed Cooper II. 431 (p. 341); 9. Somerset house 10 Febr. 158⅘. W. Ralegh to senate. Printed *ibid.* 404 pp. 341, 342; 10. Court 9 July 1584. Same to Dr Howland v. c. Printed *ibid.* II. 399 (p. 342); 11. Court 20 Febr. 158⅘. Same to senate. Printed *ibid.* II. 405 pp. 342, 343; 12 (cf. 18 and 42). Lambith 20 Maye. Abp. Parker and bp. Grindal to v. c and heads. Printed from Baker by Strype *Annals* I. App. no. 41, who takes *Edm* Lond. for Sandys; also in *Parker Correspondence* p. 348. Recommend Rod. Cevallerius (Mr. Anthony as Hebrew teacher (p. 343; 13. Grenewich 1 June [1569] Council to lord North and the rest of H. M. commissioners for musters co. Camb. Printed from Baker in Cooper II. 240; another copy x. 284 = c 316 (pp. 343, 344); 14 Lambith 7 July 1573. Abp. Parker and other eccles. commissioners to Dr Bynge v. c. Printed (with date 5 July) in *Parker Correspondence*, no. 350. p. 433 (p. 344); 15. Court 26 July 1585. Lord Burghley to Dr Norgate v. c. enclosing the opinion of the chief justices (dated 1 July) respecting the dispute with Walt. Ralegh, as to the right to license vintners. Cf. Cooper II. 409, where and in Dyer's *Privileges* I. 132, the opinion is printed (pp. 344, 345); 16. Kyrtlinge 1 July 1569. Lord North and other commissioners for musters to Dr Yonge v. c. The university to muster the students and their servants (p. 345); 17. Barden 26 July 1578. Burleigh and Leycester to Dr Howland v. c. He to attend the court at Audeley Ende next day (p. 345; cf. pp. 367, 377); 18. Lambith 8 Apr. 1569. Abp. Parker and bp. Grindal to the heads. Have prevented Cevalerius from going to Oxford, and given or procured him £30 a year; hope that the university will add £20 and a house rent free (pp. 345, 346); 19. Windesor 15 Nov. 1577. Council to the v. c. Names of scholars and townsmen who refuse to come to church to be certified. Printed in Strype's *Annals* II. 494 with slight errors, and thence in Cooper II. 359 (p. 346; 20. Lambehith 18 Jan. 159⅘. Abp. Parker and others to the heads. Members of the university refuse to preach at Paul's Cross (p. 346); 21. St James 11 Oct. 1564. The council to the v. c. and others. To consider how to remedy the failure of the act 2 and 3 Mary c 14 respecting purveyance. Another copy x. 277: cf. Cooper II. 209 (p. 347; 22 (answer to 5). Cambridge 21 May 1580 copy). Cannot grant his request for Dr Some without royal dispensation (p. 347); 23 (answer to 78, p. 375). Cambridge 15 Jan. [15⅞]. John Hatcher to Burghley. Cannot without dispensation allow Mr

Burton to proceed doctor of law. Cf. Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* II. 496 (pp. 347, 348); 24. Cambridge 17 July [1580]. Same to same. The master of Christ's refuses to admit Negoose elected to the fellowship vacated by Broughton. Sir Osborne has queen's letters (p. 348); 25 (cf. 32). Fulham 31 July 1604. Bp. Bancroft to the v. c. and heads. The translators of the bible to come to 'ambridge 'there to addresse themselves forthwith to this busynes'. 'An order agreed uppon for the translating the Bible' with 'Rules to be observed in translation'; the two last printed in Fuller's *Church Hist.* bk. x. sect. 3, and in Burnet II. bk. 3, no. 10. Another copy xxxii. 160—163. (pp. 349—351); 26. Lambehithe 2 May 1586. Whitgift to the v. c. Preachers to subscribe the 3 articles. Printed in Strype's *Annals,* vol. III. bk. 2. App. no. 19, and in Cooper II. 420 (p. 351); 27. Croyden 8 Aug. 1586. Same to same. *Harmonia confessionum fidei* to be stayed from printing. Printed *ibid.* no. 18 and in Cooper II. 425 (p. 351); 28. Lambehith 4 Febr. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Same to same. Same as xxvii. 1 *l* p. 6 (pp. 351, 352); 29. London 21 Febr. 160$\frac{0}{1}$. Bp. Bancroft to [Jegon]. Same as xxvii. 1 *w.* p. 14 (p. 352); 30. Lond. 29 Dec. 1604. Same to senate (Latin). Thanks for congratulations on his promotion (pp 352, 353); 31. Downham 6 Nov. 1603. Bp. Heaton to the heads. Collections to be made for Geneva (p. 353); 32 (cf. 25). Fulham 30 Aug. 1604. Bp. Bancroft to Dr Cowell v. c. Beside the translators, three or four divines to be appointed as overseers (p. 353); 33. Fulham 31 July 1604. Same to Dr Duport and other translators. Urges despatch; the king impatient (p. 354); 34. Westm. [22] July 1604. The king to bp. Bancroft. Another copy xxxii. 163, 164. Printed in Strype's *Whitgift,* bk. IV. c. 33 and in Cardwell's *Documentary Annals* (ed. 1844) no. 121. II. 84 (pp. 354, 355); 35 (cf. 5). Nonsoche 2 July 1580. Tho. Wylson to the senate. Mandate for Rob. Some to be D.D. (p. 355); 36. St James 19 May 14 Eliz. Mandate for Wm. Fulke to be D.D. Printed from Baker in Strype's *Annals,* II. bk. 1. c. 25. p. 240 (pp. 355, 356); 37. Lamhithe 18 Julye [1573]. Abp. Parker to Dr Bynge v. c. The v. c. and two senior doctors or bachelors of divinity to come to Lambeth to hear Tho. Aldrich's case. Cf. Heywood and Wright *Univ. Trans.* I. 139—156 (p. 356); 38. No date. [1573]. Andr. Perne to the v. c. The privileges of the university infringed by the abp's interference in Aldrich's case (p. 356); 39. Cambr. 12 Sept. 1589. Tho. Nevile v. c. Umphry Tyndall, Tho. Byng to [Burghley]. Controversy between Dr Copcott and Mr Hyckman. Printed from Baker (MS. Harl. 7041. p. 202) in Heywood and Wright I. 558—560 (pp. 356, 357); 40. London 20 June 1573. Bart. Clerk to the senate. Requesting a certificate of his having kept disputations in civil law. Cf. Strype's *Annals* II. bk. 1. c. 25 p. 238 (p. 357); 41. Greenewich 17 Febr. 158$\frac{6}{7}$. Ld. Burghley, abp. Whitgift, Andr. Pearne, Tho. Byng visitors to bp. Still master of Trin. recommending W. Whitaker for his successor; with an extract from a statute (pp. 357, 358); 42 (cf. 18). Grenewich 28 May 1569. W. Cecill to Dr Yong v. c. recommending Cevalerius (p. 358); 43. Windsor 29 Nov. 1569. Same to heads. Recommends Dr Chaterton to succeed Whitgift as divinity pro-

fessor (p. 359); 44 (cf. 3). Grenewich 13 May 1569. Same to senate. Bart. Clerk not suspected on account of religion (p. 359); 45. St James 9 Oct. 1564. Same to same. No contract between scholars and townsmen to be made without special license. Printed from Rog. Gale's MS. by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* VII. 17; Cooper II. 209 (p. 360); 46 (cf. 1). Richmond 27 June 1567. Same to Dr Kelk v. c. On the case of Wm. Hughes. See Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* II. 289 (p. 360); 47. Windsor 29 July 1567. Same to same and heads on same case (p. 360); 48. Windsor 17 Nov. 1569. Same to same. To take care that students from the north, esp. relatives of the earls of Northumberland, Westmerland and their adherents, do not leave the university. Printed in Strype's *Annals* I. c. 54 and partly in Cooper II. 247, 248 (p. 361); 49. Same to same. Windsor 24 Nov. 1569. To stay the northern students till further notice (p. 361); 50. Farnham Castle 13 Aug. 1569. Same to same. Of a disorder among the regents in labouring for the proctorship (p. 361); 51. Hampton Court 2 May 1570. Same to Dr May v. c. The bearer, a Frenchman, 20 years old, recommended by the card. of Castillon (p. 362); 52. (cf. 1). Richmond 20 July 1567. Same to senate. On the case of Wm. Hughes (pp. 362, 363); 53. Strand 30 Jan. 156$\frac{9}{0}$. Same to v. c. proctors etc. Dispensation from certain acts on behalf of Dr [Ant.] Russhe (p. 363); 53*. Westm. 12 Nov. 1566. Same to heads. Disorder of the youth to be repressed. Printed in Cooper II. 230 (p. 363); 54. Cheymss 3 Aug. 1570. Same to same. On Cartwright's censure of church government. Printed from Strype in Cooper II. 254, 255 (pp. 363, 364); 55. London 26 Sept. 1568. Same to same. Asks for M.D. degree for Jo. Wolp, physician to the earl of Sussex (pp. 364, 365); 56 (cf. 119). Wyndsor 14 Dec. 1569. Same to Dr Mey v. c. Glad that Lord North is more courteous. Lord Hen. Howard may repair to his mother. Cf. Cooper II. 248 (p. 365); 57. Thebalds [18] July 1573. Same to heads. Case of Aldrich. Printed from Baker (MS. Harl. 7037. p. 289) in Heywood and Wright I. 150, 151 (pp. 365, 366); 58. Otlands 26 June 1570. Same to senate. Freke to be admitted D.D. in his absence. Against controversies respecting habits and ecclesiastical government (pp. 366, 367); 59. Stanton 25 July 1578. Lord Burghley to Dr Howland v. c. The queen to be at Audley End next day. Hints for the orator's speech. Cf. Cooper II. 362 (p. 367); 60 (cf. 7). Hampton court 16 Dec. 1576. Same to Dr Gode v. c. The queen willing to increase the university privileges in respect of Sturbridge fair. Recommends civility towards the town and Lord North (pp. 367, 368); 61. Strand 19 Mar. 157$\frac{7}{8}$. Same to heads. Errors of John Browning. Printed inexactly in Brook's *Puritans* I. 303 (p. 368); 62 (cf. 72). Court 25 Mar. 1573. Same to same. Charke refractory. Browning willing to retract. Cf. Cooper II. 313 (pp. 368, 369); 63. Strand 30 Mar. 1575. Same to Dr Perne v. c. Jones to be restored to his fellowship at Queens', on conforming in apparel (p. 369); 64. Richmond 8 Oct. 1580. Same to the visitors of Chr. coll. Having recommended Hammon to a fellowship there, cannot 'particulerlie commend' Tho. Osborne B.A. scho-

lar (pp. 369, 370); 65. Richmond 20 Oct. 1580. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. and Dr Hawford mast. Chr. Urges despatch in filling up Broughton's fellowship (pp. 370, 371); 66. Strand 10 June 1581. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. and Dr Binge. Lord North complains of the injuries done by the university to the town (p. 371); 67. Thebalds 18 Aug. 1580. Same to same. Commission to examine the charges brought against Norgate master of C.C.C.C. by his fellows (pp. 371, 372); 68. Court 16 July 1589. Same to Dr Nevill v. c. The heads to report, whether he may not as chanc. try the case of Hickman *v.* Copcott. Cf. Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* II. 232 (p. 372); 69. Court 6 Oct. 1589. Same to same. As the case of Hickman *v.* Copcott must be tried within the university, the v. c. with two heads may hear it (pp. 372, 373); 70. Strand 1 Dec. 1579. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. Congratulations on his appointment (p. 373); 71. Lond. 26 June 1573. Same to Dr Binge v. c. Nic. Brown, supported by Sir Tho. Smyth, begs not to be compelled to recant. Cf. Cooper's *Annals* II. 315 (p. 373); 72 (cf. 62). From my howse 20 Febr. 157$\frac{2}{3}$. Same to heads. On Wm. Charke's expulsion from Peterhouse. Incorrectly printed in Brook's *Puritans* II. 114 (373, 374); 73. Thebalds 18 July 1577. Same to heads. They are engaging Kingston of London to print in Cambridge psalters, prayer books, and other English books to the injury of Seres, Jugge and Daye. It would be better only to print matters pertaining to the travails of the students (p. 374); 74. Strand 11 June 1583. Same to Dr Bell v. c. Recommends a conference with the stationers' company. Cf. Cooper II. 393 (p. 374); 75. Grenewich 7 July 1577. Same to Dr Goad v. c. Ithell, brother to Dr Ithell, to be sent to the high commissioners. Cf. Cooper II. 357 (p. 374); 76. Strand 26 June 1580. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. and Dr Bing. Same as XXIV. 9 *e.* p. 270 (p. 375); 77. 31 May [1580]. Rob. Shute to Dr Hatcher. Same as XXIV. 9 *a* (p. 375); 78 (cf. 23, p. 347). Westm. 12 Jan. 15$\frac{79}{80}$. Burghley to Dr Hatcher v. c. Recommends Burton for the degree of LL.D. (p. 375); 79. Hampton Court 11 Oct. 1574. Same to the v. c. The queen being in want of pike, Rog. Trench has been supported by the university against Rog. Coxe in taking that fish before her majesty was served (p. 376); 80. 3 Sept. 1577. Same to Dr Goad v. c. Requires him not to accept Coppynger as head of [Magd.] college (p. 376); 81. Strand 18 Mar. 158$\frac{1}{2}$. Same to the heads. Leave for Mr Thomas to print. Cf. Cooper II. 394 (pp. 376, 377); 82. Haveryng 15 July 1578. Same to Dr Howland v. c. Of the queen's visit to Audley End. Cf. Cooper II. 362 (p. 377); 83. Fulham 5 June 1578. Bp. Aylmer, Jo. Mullins and Jo. Walker ecclesiastical commissioners to Dr Howland v. c. Mountford Scot and Jo. Gifford, imprisoned in Cambridge for obstinacy in religion, to be sent to them (p. 377); 84. St James 27 Nov. 1564. The council to the v. c. mayor and others of the university and town. Also in x. 280 = c 309. Recommend a conference for peace. Cf. Cooper II. 211 (p. 378); 85. Windsor 28 Nov. 1593. Burghley to Dr Duport v. c. The commission for survey of foundations of hospitals etc. not empowered to

deal with colleges (p. 378); 86. Greenewich 30 May 3 Jas. I. The king to the electors for the Hebrew chair. Recommends Rob. Spalding B.D. for Hebr. Prof. (p. 379); 87. Greenwich 7 Aug. 4 Jas. I. Mandate for Leon. Poe to be M.D. (p. 379); 88. 2 Mar. 161$\frac{5}{6}$. Mandate for any degree for any fit person from Mar. 2—Mar. 4 (p. 379); 89. Greenwich 14 June 12 Jas. I. Mandate for Wm. Alabaster to be D.D. and note of mandate 5 Jan. 11 Jas. I. for Jas. Metcalf to be M.D. (p. 379); 90. Westm. 26 June 13 Jas. I. Mandate for Ri. Murray warden of Manchester college to be D.D. with note of mandate 22 Apr. 13 Jas. I. for Rog. Derham to be D.D. (p. 380); 91. Trin. coll. 17 Dec. 22 Jas. I. The king to the senate respecting mandates. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 287 and Cooper II. 171 (p. 380); 92. No date [but 24 Feb. 16$\frac{0}{1}$] Ro. Cecyll to Jegon v. c. Same as xxvii. 1 *v* p. 14 (p. 380); 93. Westm. same date. Same to senate. Latin. Same as xxvii. 1 *u* p. 13 (p. 381); 94. Court 22 July 1604. Same to the heads. Fit translators of the bible to be chosen and to have rooms and commons free (p. 381); 95. Whitehall 25 Mar. 1600 (read 1601). Same to Dr Jegon v. c. Same as xxvii. 1 *bb.* pp. 16, 17 (p. 382); 96. Whitehall 15 Dec. 1604. Lord Cranborne to the heads. Conformity to be observed. Printed from Baker by Cooper III. 11 (pp. 382, 383); 97. No date, but shortly before 9 Mar. 160$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to Dr Cowell v. c. Has certified his majesty of the freedom of the university from nonconformists. Will do his best about their charter. Cf. Cooper III. 14 seq. (pp. 383, 384); 98. Whitehall 2 Sept. 1611. E. of Salisbury to Dr Newton v. c. Will maintain the university privileges. Desires to see their charters (p. 384); 99. Whitehall 4 Febr. 160$\frac{4}{5}$. The council to Drs Cowell v. c. Goade, Tindall, Nevill. Two maids suspected to be bewitched sent to be examined by physicians and divines. Printed from Baker in Cooper III. 13 (p. 384); 100. Greenwich 26 May 16$\frac{0}{5}$. Same to Dr Cowell v. c. Cf. Cooper III. 14 (p. 385); 101. 7 July 1605. Sir E. Coke to same. Recommends an application for an augmentation of the divinity professorship. Encloses a warrant (below 113. p. 395) for Oxford. Printed by Heywood and Wright, *Cambr. Univ. Trans.* II. 206 (p. 385); 102. Inner Temple 12 Mar. 160$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to the v. c. Has procured, with the aid of Dr Nevill, Sir E. Stanhope and the chancellor, letters patents for two representatives of the university. Advice as to the choice (p. 386); 103. Savoy 16 July 1605. Ric. Neile to Drs Cowell v. c., Goade and Nevill. My lord [Cranbourne, *Fast. Ox.* I. 314] being about to be created M.A. at Oxford, desires that by Neile, as his proxy, he may first be admitted at Cambridge (p. 387); 104. (cf. 76, 77). 'The true report of the fact 1580.' Printed from Baker MS. Harl. 7037. p. 297) by Heywood and Wright I. 283. Same as xxiv. 9. p. 266 (pp. 387, 388); 105. Strand 25 June 1580. Copy of letter from Lord Burghley to the mayor. Printed *ibid.* I. 290. Same as xxiv. 9 *i* p. 274 (pp. 388); 106. Cambridge 14 June 1580. No address or subscription but same as xxiv. 9 *f* p. 270. Drs Hatcher and Binge to Lord Burghley (p. 389); 107. Cambridge 24 Nov. 1610. The university to the justices of the King's Bench. Their privileges

infringed by a writ from that court directed to the mayor for the removal of the body of Godfry Twellves, committed by the v. c. (pp. 389, 390); 108. About Nov. 1610. The university to the E. of Salisbury chanc. Appeal for help, to themselves and the mayor, in their resistance to the writ in Twelves' case (p. 390); 109. 'Reasons that move us to thinke, there can be no appeale good from a sentence in our court unto any other court', with reference to Hare I. 106, 112 (pp. 390, 391); 110. Audeley End 21 Aug. 1614. The E. of Suffolk to Mr Batisford of Chesterton, warning him against infringing university privileges. Drawn by Jas. Tabor and delivered 26 Aug. Cf. Cooper III. 65 (p. 391); 110*. Court, Monday at 2. [1612]. E. of Northampton to the university, resigning the chancellorship. Printed in Cooper III. 49, 50 (pp. 392, 393. 'See the rest of this great man's letters, [MS. Baker IV. 363], full of large complements, sed præterea nihil. He might have fill'd up his distick, *dabis improbe pœnas*'); 111. Northampton house 11 July 1613. Same to Dr Carie v. c. Mr Lake to execute the place of father and have 40 marks from the proctors out of the inceptors' cap money; the residue of the benefit of the father, the disposition of seniority and the order of commencement, to be wholly the proctors' (p. 393); 112. Cambridge 3 Febr. $15\frac{79}{80}$. Jo. Hatcher v. c. to Lord Burghley, in answer to a letter of 24 Jan. (No. 114. pp. 395, 396). The trees cut down at Queens' not for private gain, but with good reason. Enclosed: the fellows answer, that it was done towards building a brewhouse and that the college income is inadequate; with order of Drs. Hatcher, Pearne etc. as to the trees which are to stand (p. 394); 113 (cf. 101. p. 385). Greenwich 23 June 1605. E. of Dorset to [Oxford university]. The king has annexed Newelme parsonage to the divinity chair (p. 395); 114 (cf. 112.) Westm. 24 Jan. $15\frac{79}{80}$. Lord Burghley to Dr Hatcher v. c. Requires him to stay the felling of wood at Queens' (pp. 395, 396); 115. S Kath. Hall 21 Jan. $15\frac{69}{70}$. [Dr May v. c. to Lord North], in answer to 116. Cannot liberate Rust (p. 396); 116. Kyrtlinge 19 Jan. $15\frac{69}{70}$. Lord North to Dr May v. c. Requests the release of Rust a townsman, convened to answer one Steward (p. 397); 117. Kyrtlyng 22 Jan. [$15\frac{69}{70}$]. Same to same. Sorry that they will not comply with his petition for Rust (p. 397); 118. Kyrtlyn 25 Jan. [$15\frac{69}{70}$]. Same to same. Glad that Rust is released on submission. Finds not such sourness as before in the v. c.'s letters (pp. 397, 398); 119. Chelford 5 Dec. 1569. Same to same. The bearer [a privileged person] to stand in the pillory and pay £100. or lose his ears. Printed in Cooper II. 249 (p. 398); 120. Kertling 10 Nov. [1577?]. Same to Dr Howland v. c. Hopes that a small conference will compound all differences (p. 398); 121. Kirtling 3 Aug. [1580]. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. and heads. Insolence of the scholars towards him. Another copy x. 292 = c 333. Printed from Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 292—295 (pp. 399, 400); 122. Kirtling 20 Sept. [1580]. Same to same. Another copy x. 295 = c 337. Printed *ibid.* 295, 296 (p. 400); 123. Cambridge 20 Sept. [1580]. Dr Hatcher to Lord North. Begs him to withdraw his licence to one Robinson for games. Will defer consideration of the dispute between

the scholar Usher and his Lordship's servant Killingbacke (pp. 400, 401); 124. London 20 Jan. 159⅘. The corporation of London to the university. Requesting the nomination of Gresham Professors. Printed in Ward's *Gresham Professors* p. 36; cf. Cooper II. 565 (p. 401); 125. 'Concerning privileges of printing. By Mr Norton'. Copyright fair; monopolies, such as those granted to Marsh and Bynneman, unjust (p. 402). Cf. Cooper II. 465, 478. 'Thus far the volume of letters in the registrary's office'.

14. 'Literæ patentes circa officium professoris mathematici.' pp. 403, 404.

Westm. 18 Jan. 15 Car. II. 'From a copy in the registrary's office'. Printed in *Trusts.. affecting the...endowments of the university.* Cambr. 1857. 8vo. pp. 34, 35.

15. Indenture 6 Mar. 12 Hen. VIII. respecting bp. Fisher's foundation of four fellows and two scholars in St John's college. . . . . pp. 405, 406.

Printed in *Early Statutes of the College of St John the Evangelist, edited by John E. B. Mayor. Cambr.* 1859. pp. 346—348.

16. Note respecting Hartman Schedel's *Chronic. Chronicarum Nuremb. Ant. Koberger.* 1493. fol. p. 408.

Printed in Masters' *Life of Baker* pp. 123, 124.

17. Laying of the foundation stone of the senate-house 22 June 1722. Cf. Cooper IV. 169. . . . p. 409.

Mm. I. 41 (Baker 30).

A folio volume of 454 pages.

Nov. 1. 1723. (Date inside cover). Cole MS. xxxi. 44: 'I have extracted all these [arts. 1—6] and what other registers are now remaining of the church of Ely in the bp. of Ely's register office at Cambridge [MSS. Cole xxiii—xxvii] lent to me at my chambers in King's college by the order of bp. Gooch: to all which I have added also compleat indices.'

1. 'Transcripta aut extracta e registro Eliensi viz. Arundell.' pp. 1—23.

1. No date. J[ohn] bp. of Ely confirms bp. E[ustace's] grant of Melree church to Ely (p. 1); 2. No date. Grant of the same [Melreid] by bp. Eustachius (p. 1); 3. No date. G[eoffr. Burgh] bp. of Ely grants S. Andr. Cambr. for the sacristy. Cf. Bentham, new ed. 127, 146 (p. 1); 4. No date. Grant by bp. Eustachius of Wratyng church for the infirmary (p. 2); 5. No date. Charter of inspeximus of H[ubert] abp. of Canterbury, confirming the

grant of Wrattyng church by Wm. bp. of Ely and chancellor (p. 2); 6. Ely eve of S. Jo. Bapt. 1255. Grant by bp. Wm. [de Kilkenny] of Meldeburn and Swafham churches for hospitality and charity (p. 2); 7. No date. Grant by bp. Hugh [Northwold] of Wicham church, saving 100*s.* for a vicar, to the chamberlain (p. 3); 8. S. Mar. Magd. 1232. Grant by bp. H[ugh Northwold] of S. Mary's Ely to the sacrist (p. 3); 9. No date. Grant by the same of Haukeston church for the chamberlain (p. 3); 10. Lamhythe Id. Mai. 1281. 'Confirmatio archiepiscopi ecclesiarum appropriatarum,' viz. S. Mary's Ely, Wichforde, Stotworthe, Wrottinge, Meldeburn, Melrey, Impetone, Wytleseye, Sutton, Swafham, Wicham, S. Andr. Cambr., Wyntworthe, Haukestone, Stapelford, Lakinghed, Wynestone, Foxton, Wysebeche (pp. 3, 4); 11. 1374. 'Processus habitus in cur. Cantuar. pro obedientia cancellarii universitatis Cantebr.' Cf. Cooper's *Annals* I. 112 (pp. 5—19. 'Transcript. e registro Eliensi viz. Arundell, missis quibusdam formulis quæ ad historiam nihil'); 12. Westm. 24 June 4 Ric. II. 'Breve ad orandum pro comite Bukynghamye et exercitu suo transeunte versus partes Brytanniæ.' (pp. 19, 20); 13. Stanton 23 Apr. 1380. 'Appropriatio ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Longa Stanton', to the dean and canons of Asteley; with ratification by the prior and chapter of Ely 25 Apr. and the king's licence 7 Mar. 3 Ric. II. (pp. 20—23).

2. 'Transcripta aut extracta e registro Eliensi viz. Gray.' pp. 25—106.

1. 1454. Notes of the papal bull of provision for Gray to be bp. and admissions to livings (p. 25); 2. St James' hospital near Westm. 12 Dec. 1454. Licence to Qu. coll. to perform divine service in their chapels (p. 25); 3. 21 Dec. 1454. Geo. Nevil, chanc. of Oxford, ordained priest (p. 25); 4. Cambridge, S. Martin's eve, 1454. Petition of John Prior provincial of the hermit friars of St Austin's for licence to Tho. Burgh and Tho. Borwell to hear confessions in Ely diocese, with their admission 4 Febr. $145\frac{4}{5}$ (p. 26); 5. Note of Wm. bp. Dunkeld suffragan of Ely Febr. ult. $145\frac{4}{5}$ (p. 26); 6. No date. Grant 'ratione nove consecrationis nostre' to Ri. Langeport, at the king's suit, of 100*s.* yearly 'de camera nostra' (p. 26); 7. 19 May 1455—8 Febr. $145\frac{7}{8}$. Notes of admissions to fellowships at Peterhouse, to benefices, to the right of hearing confessions, etc.; and (8 Mar. $145\frac{7}{8}$) an indulgence for the repair of S. Radegund's belfry (pp. 26, 27); 8. 17 Febr. $145\frac{7}{8}$. Election of Jo. Dunham priest to the mastership of S. John's hospital void by death of Jo. Dunham sen. with his admission 22 Febr. (p. 28); 9. 8 Febr. 36 Hen. VI. Grant by King's coll. to Tho. Rotheram and Walt. Feld of the next presentation to Kingeston, with their presentation (27 Febr. $145\frac{7}{8}$) of Rob. Wodelarke (cf. *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* I. 331); commission (dat. 3 Mar. $145\frac{7}{8}$) to inquire into the right of patronage to the church, with report (dat. 14 Mar.), declaring King's coll. the patrons; a presentation (10 Mar.) by Rob. Chamberlayn esq. of Mich. Gyan; a

second commission (dat. 14 Mar.); report dat. 2 June 1458 confirming the title of King's coll.; an Engl. letter from Sir Rog. Chamberlayn (Gidding 3 Jul.) acknowledging the same; Woodlarke's resignation 11 May 1458, and the appointment and admission of Wm. Towne, D.D. Printed in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey*, App. 20, 21 (pp 28, 29); 10. 18 Jul. 1458. Licence to S. Anne's chapel in S. Benet's Cambridge. Printed *ibid.* p. 21 (p. 29); 10*. Holborne 3 July 1458. 'Litera franchesie sancte Etheldrede'. Letter of the bp. reciting a charter of Ric. I tested at Gifford 28 Mar. an. regn. 1 (pp. 29, 30); 11. Dat. 8 June, prob. 14 July 1458. Will of Jo. Hale rect. Dodyngton. Various gifts to St. Edw. and St. Andr. churches and to the friars of Cambridge (pp. 30, 31); 12. 24 Sept. and 6 Oct. 1458. Admission of Jo. Werkworth to Cotenham and Rob. Wright to Drye Drayton (p. 31); 13. Somersham 9 Oct. 1458. Rob. Norman M.A. appointed master of S. John's and Mary Magd. hosp. in hope that he may reform it (p. 31); 14. 26 Nov. 1458 and 26 Jan. 145$\frac{8}{9}$. Admission of Rob. Clerke to S. Mary's chantry Overe and of Alex. Woderyngton to Terryngton (p. 32); 15. 12 Febr. 145$\frac{8}{9}$. Commission to inquire about the right of patronage to Weston Colvyle church, with report by Jo. Parmenter the archdeacon's official 10 Mar. 145$\frac{8}{9}$. The presentation for two turns belongs to Lewes priory, for the third to Sir Tho. Fynderne (pp. 32—34); 16. 17 Dec. 1459. Walt. Lye collated to Weston Colvyle; 17 Mar. 145$\frac{8}{9}$. Ri Reedman to Stretham (p. 34); 17. 3 Apr. 1458. Adam Silke collated to Fittonhall chantry, with leave, on account of its ruinous state, to celebrate in Parsondrove chapel Leverington (p. 34); 18. Dounham 7 Aug. 1459. Jo. Herryman presented to the hermitage on Brandon bridge (p. 34); 19. 12 Aug. 1459. Presentation of Jo. Cokefeld to Histon S. Andr.; 21 Sept. 1459. Admission of Wm. Palmer to E. Hatley (pp. 34, 35); 20. 17 Oct. 1459. Indulgence for the repair of S. Mary's chapel Brandon bridge (p. 35); 21. Dounham 23 Oct. 1459. Licence for a marriage in Holmehall chapel (cf. *Commun. to Camb. Ant. Soc.* 1. 235 (p. 35); 22. 27 Dec. 1459—3 Apr. 1460. Admission to benefices (p. 35); 23. 10 Apr. 1460. Appointments to the offices of subprior, cellarer, sacrist and chamberlain of Ely (pp. 35, 36); 24. 28 Jul. 1460—9 July 1461. Admissions to benefices etc. (p. 36); 25. St Mary's chapel Ely 19 Mar. 146$\frac{1}{2}$. Correction of the mayor etc. of Cambridge for taking Hen. Akenborugh from S. Peter's cemetery. Cf. Cooper 1. 212 (pp. 36, 37); 26. 20 Apr. 1462. Licence to Wm. and Joan Allyngton to have service performed in chapels or oratories (p. 37); 27. 11 Oct. 1461—11 Dec. 1465. Admissions to churches and to St Anne's chantry Stowe cum Quy and Bateman's chantry Burgh (pp. 37—39); 28. Shipdam 3 Jan. 146$\frac{5}{6}$. Licence for a marriage in Denney abbey (p. 39); 29. Jan. 146$\frac{5}{6}$ and 28 Mar. 1466. Admissions (pp. 39, 40); 30. 12 Apr. 1466. Manumission of Wm. Mey chaplain (p. 40); 31. 13 May 1466. Licence for S Mary's chapel Caxton (p. 40); 32. 23 May 1466. Forty days' indulgence in favour of Foxton church (p. 40); 33. 16 June 1466. Three years' licence to Harleston place hostle Cambridge for Divine service (p. 40); 34. 25 July —7 Oct. 1466. Admissions (p. 40); 35. Holborne 15 Nov. 1466. Licence

to Tho. Ely D.D. Austin hermit, to hear confessions (pp. 40, 41); 36. 12 Dec. 1466 and 12 Jan. $146\frac{6}{7}$. Admissions to fellowships at Peterhouse and of Jo. Clerk LL.B. to Trin. church Cambridge (p. 41); 37. Holborne 6 Febr. $146\frac{6}{7}$. Institution of Ri. Bole LL.B., M.A., to the archdeaconry of Ely (p. 41); 38. 23 Febr. $146\frac{6}{7}$—30 Mar. 1467. Admissions (23 Febr. commission to Ri. Robynson Dr. of decrees as official, p. 41); 39. 26 Apr. [1467]. Licence for S. Ethelred's chapel Reche, Swafham Prior (p. 41); 40. 3 June 1467. Admission of Wm. Crowe to Gt. Eversden (p. 41); 41. Same day. To the barons of the exchequer. Grauncestre church has belonged to Benet coll. since 1365 and is free from tenths (pp. 41, 42); 42. 3 Sept. 1467—1 Jan. $146\frac{8}{9}$. Admissions (p. 42); 43. 25 Febr. $146\frac{8}{9}$. Forty days' indulgence in favour of Demetrius Crisasms of Constantinople and Theodore (p. 42); 44. Dounham 21 May 9 Edw. IV. Appointment of the bp's nephew Tho. Gray esq. as overseer of his manors (pp. 42, 43); 45. 29 June—27 Dec. 1469. Presentations to livings and Peterhouse fellowships, marriage licence (p. 43); 46. 23 July 1470. Presentation by Qu. coll. of Jo. Chapman B.D. to S. Botolph's; on 1 Aug. the bp. issued a commission of inquiry, which sat on 20 Aug. and on 22 Aug. the bp. instituted Chapman. The commission and report are given at length (pp. 44—46); 47. Mar. $147\frac{0}{1}$—22 July 1472. Admissions (pp. 46, 47); 48. 23 July 1472. Report of commission to inquire into the right of presentation to Long Stanton (pp. 47, 48); 49. 9 Aug. 1472—S. Geo. mart. 1473. Admissions (pp. 48, 49); 50 (cf. 53). Holborn 6 Nov. 1473. Admission of Jo. Warkeworth to the mastership of Peterhouse (p. 49); 51. 18 Nov. 1473—19 July 1474. Admissions (pp. 49, 50); 52. Dodyngton 3 Jan. $147\frac{4}{5}$. Injunctions to Rob. Dunham respecting the good order and government of S. John's hospital, which he promises to obey; also Dunham's presentation to the mastership by the society, Innocents' day 1474, and his admission 7 Jan. $147\frac{4}{5}$ (pp. 51, 52); 52*. 11 Feb.—7 March $147\frac{4}{5}$ Admissions (p. 52); 53 (cf. 50). Peterhouse 5 Nov. 1473. Nomination of Jo. Rooclyf doct. of decrees and Jo. Warkeworth B.D. with admission Holborn 6 Nov. 1474 (*sic*) of Jo. Warkeworth as master of Peterhouse (pp. 52, 53); 54. 7 Jul. 1475—29 Jun. 1477. Admissions; with pension of 10 marks to Walt. Lemster M.D. (pp. 53, 54); 55. Dodyngton 16 Aug. 1477. Licence to Jo. Gray sub-deacon rect. Tyd S. Giles to study for 7 years in Cambridge or elsewhere (p. 54); 56. 30 Sept. 1477—30 July 1478. Admissions; one, Downham 8 July 1478, of Jas. Froste to the mastership of S. Jo. Bapt. and Mary Magd. hosp. Ely, long neglected (pp. 54, 55); 57. 7—31 Oct. 1457. 'Appropriatio ecclesie de Stowe Quye'. Printed in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey*, App. pp. 16 seq. (pp. 56—59); 58. Holborne 14 May 1458. 'Mandatum domini Cantuariensis ad inquirendum de libris D. Reginaldi Pecok.' The abp's mandate (Lamehith 9 Mar. $145\frac{7}{8}$) enclosed in a letter of the bp. of London dated 10 Mar. received 21 Mar. 'Executio ejusdem mandati,' dat. Holborne 23 Mar. $145\frac{7}{8}$ (pp. 59—62); 59. 24 Apr. 1460—19 Jan. $147\frac{4}{5}$. 'Nomina prelatorum et procuratorum ad convocat. citatorum' (p. 63); 60.

Holborne 31 Oct. 1466. The bp. to the barons of the exchequer. The prior and brothers of S. Jo. Jerus. hold the churches of Wendey, Shengey, Sauston, Gt Wilburham, free from tenths (p. 63); 61. 20 Mar. 145$\frac{8}{9}$, in obedience to abp. Chichele's letter of 11 Mar. 'Installatio rev. patris Willelmi [Gray] episcopi Eliensis' (pp. 64, 65); 62. 26—27 Sept. 1465. Visit of the bp to Welbek monastery, which is declared to be of his foundation. Orig. letter (Engl.) from 'thabbot and convent of Welbek' to the bp. (10 Febr.) asking him to desire the earl of Shrewsbury to be good lord to them (pp. 65, 66); 63. 10 Jan. 147$\frac{4}{5}$. 'Compositio inter magistrum et scolares collegii S^{ti} Petri Cantebr. et [Tho. Huwyke] vicarium de Tryplowe Elien. dioc.' Tithes of saffron on certain lands assigned to the vicar. Approved by the bp. Holborn 10 Febr. 147$\frac{4}{5}$ and attested by Rob. Bredon notary (pp. 67—69); 64. Downham 30 May 1457. 'Acta contra Lollardos', Rob. Sparke of Reche in Swafham Market, Jo. Crud *alias* Crowd of Cambridge, Jo. Baile of Chesterton. Thirteen articles condemned; their opinions against crosses and images, pilgrimages, fasts, burials, the mass, confessions, extreme unction ('gresyng') etc. After submission they performed penance; 4 June 1457 in Ely Market; Sparke's English recantation is given at length (pp. 70—75); 65. 19 Sept. 1457. Election of Wm. Ryal as abbat of Thorney; confirmed 29 Sept. (p. 75); 66. 27 Sept. 1457. Joan Lancaster elected prioress of S. Mary and S. Radegund Cambr. (p. 76); 67. 8 Mar. 145$\frac{7}{8}$. Constance Bosom elected prioress of Ikelyngton (p. 76); 68. 12 Jan. 146$\frac{1}{2}$. Jo. Wellys elected prior of Anglesey; confirmed 24 Jan. (pp. 76, 77); 69. 20—26 Nov. 1474. 'Processus electionis prioris de Bernwell', Printed in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey*, App. no. I. p. 11 seq. (pp. 77—81); 24 Sept. 1464. 'Electio prioris de Bernwell'; with royal assent Redyng 28 Sept. Printed *ibid.* no. II. p. 15 (p. 82); 70. 15, 16 Nov. 1464. 'Electio abbatis de Thorney'; with royal assent Westm. 4 Dec. 1464, and installation 28 Apr. 1465 (pp. 82, 83); 71. 12 July 1459. 'Fundatio cantarie de Wympole.' Downham 1 Aug. 1459. Assent of the bp. and archd. (Cf. *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* I. 216 seq.) (pp. 84—89: 72. 24 Febr. 144$\frac{8}{9}$. 'Fundatio cantarie de Stowe Quy'. With bp's. assent 14 Sept. 1455. Printed *ibid.* 221—234 (pp. 90, 91); 73. 21 Dec. 1454—21 Sept. 1476. Ordinations by Wm. bp. of Dunkeld or bp. Gray (pp. 92—94); 74. After S. Andr. 1291. 'Taxatio ecclesiarum Elien. dioc. auctoritate ven. patrum dominorum Winton. et Lincoln. episcoporum facta per magistros R. Archidiaconum Elien. et G. rectorem ecclesie de Somersham.' Differs from that printed in Appendix to Supplement of Bentham's *Ely* p. *19 and in *Taxatio eccles. Nic.* IV. Lond. 1802 fol.; the sums are here given in marks and the tenths are added in a third column (pp. 95—100). 'Nomina beneficiorum non taxatorum sed estimatorum tantum' (p. 100). 'Nomina patronorum ecclesiarum et vicariarum dioc. Elien.' 'Hi duo catalogi inseruntur registro Willelmi Gray episcopi Elien. sed aliunde (ut videtur) desumpti. Quæ uncis includuntur, adduntur recentiori manu' (pp. 101—105); 75. Westm. 24 Febr. 39 Edw. III. Royal licence for the appropriation of Granchester church to C. C. C. C. (p. 106).

3. 'Transcripta aut extracta e registro Eliensi viz. Nic. West.' . . . . . pp. 107—126.

1 Holborn 3 Dec. 7 Hen. VIII. 'Commissio domini Caroli ducis Suff. super diversis officiis.' The duke made steward of the bishop's court, bailiff of the liberties of the I. of Ely, and bailiff of Wycheford hundred (p. 107); 2. Somersham 20 Jan. $151\frac{5}{6}$. Commission to the bp. of Pavada to act as West's suffragan (p. 108); 3 (cf. 6). Somersham Febr. $151\frac{5}{6}$. 'Admissio M^{ri} Alcoke in M^{rum} collegii Jesu'. Same date. 'Mandatum ad inducendum M^{rum} Alcoke et eidem obediendum'. Another copy xxviii. 278—280 (pp. 108, 109); 4. 21 Febr. $151\frac{5}{6}$. Note of the bp's installation by proxy (p. 109); 5. Penult. Febr. $151\frac{5}{6}$—13 Apr. 1516. Admissions (pp. 109, 110); 6 (cf. 3). 14 Jul. 1516. Tho. Alcocke's resignation of the mastership of Jesus. Somersham 21 Jul. 1516. Admission of Wm. Capon S. T. Incept. in his room. Other copies xxviii. 276, 277 (pp. 110, 111); 7. 21 Jul. 1516. Admission of Jo. Warde to Waterbeach (p. 111); 8. 26 July 1516. 'Licentia altaria, vestimenta et alia ornamenta ecclesiastica infra coll. S. Jo. Cant. consecrandi' (p. 111); 9. No date. Note of pension to Geo. Holland late prior of Anglesey (p. 111); 10. Lincoln 25 Nov. 1516. Presentation by Hen. Hornby D.D. of Jo. Wattson B.D. to the rectory of Ellysworth. Adm. 30 Nov. (pp. 111, 112); 11. 8 Febr. $151\frac{6}{7}$—6 June 1517. Admissions; the last to Burgh chantry (p. 112); 12. Jes. coll. 19 June 1517. Nomination of Jo. Edmons B.D. and Wm. Gostlow M.A. for fellows; Downham 20 June, institution of Edmons, with mandate for his election (pp. 112, 113); 13. 27 July 1517—16 Dec. 1517. Admissions; two to fellowships at Jesus (pp. 113, 114); 14. Somersham 5 Febr. $151\frac{7}{8}$. Institution of Tho. Arthur M.A. to a fellowship at S. John's (p. 114); 15. Peterhouse 12 Febr. $151\frac{7}{8}$. Presentation of Wm. Burgoyne D.D. and Jo. Curwen D.D. for the mastership. Downham 19 Febr. Admission of Burgoyne (pp. 114, 115); 16. Mar. $151\frac{7}{8}$—21 Apr. 1521. Admissions; some to fellowships at Jesus. 5 May 1513 (?1519) Three years' leave of absence to Pet. Nobis rect. Landbeach, for a pilgrimage to Rome (pp. 115, 116); 17. No date. Clause of will (Engl.) of Ri. Quatermayns lord of the manor of Wilbraham parva, endowing chantry priests (pp. 116, 117); 18. 7 July 1521—26 July 1525. Admissions; five (6 Dec. 1521) to fellowships at Pet.; one (7 Jan. $152\frac{1}{2}$) to Anstye's chantry Stowe Quy; one to fellowship at Jes.; licences etc. (pp. 117, 118); 19. 2 Oct. 1525. Admission of Geo. Gyles M.A. to Little Eversden with the oath against Lutheran heresy taken by him (pp. 118, 119); 20. 12 Oct. and 9 Nov. 1525. Admissions (p. 119); 21. 11 Jan. $152\frac{5}{6}$. Licence to Rob. [Blythe] bp. Down and Connor, abbat of Thorney, to consecrate S. Mary de Aldernale chapel etc. 20 July 1525 (p. 118) the bp.'s name is *John* and the place *Eldernall* (p. 119); 22. 11 Jan. $152\frac{5}{6}$—15 Nov. 1528. Admissions; to archdeaconry, fellowships at Jes. and Pet., etc. (pp. 120, 121); 23. Downham 20 Febr. $152\frac{8}{9}$. Collation of Jo. [Holt] bp. of Lydda to the hospital of S. Jo. Bapt. and S. Mary Magd. Ely.

Also in xxviii. 265 (p. 121); 24. 16—22 Dec. 1515. Election of Wm. Seggewyke of Barnwell Abbey as prior of Anglesey (p. 122); 25. 22 Mar. 151$\frac{5}{6}$—29 Mar. 1516. Election of Jo. Cottenham as prior of Ely (pp. 122, 123); 26. 18 June 1512. Appropriation of Eltesle church to Denney abbey; confirmed by Ely priory 19 June, by the archd. 20 June. Ratified by the nuns 11 July. Reasons assigned (p. 123; 27. 1505. Will (Engl.) of Ri. Kynge of Wysbyche. Printed in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey*, 74. cf. 71 (p. 124); 28. Dat. 12 June prob. 3 Oct. 1516. Will (Engl.) of Pet. Clarebolt of Cambridge. Trental in Allhallows'; 2*s.* to the repair of the church; 2*s.* to Allhallows guild' (p. 124); 29. 4 Aug. 1525. Will (part Lat. part Engl.) of Wm. Thornbrowgh master of S. Mary's chapel 'in Mari.' His lands etc. to the chapel. Bequests to Thorney and Chateriz for a mass and dirge and to Newton 'to bye a canapye abowte the hyghe awter' (pp. 124, 125); 30. 16 Febr. 152$\frac{5}{6}$—3 Apr. 1518. Ordinations (p. 126).

4. 'Transcripta aut extracta e registro Eliensi viz. Goodrick et Thirlby,' etc. . . . . pp. 127—172.

1. Note of the bp's election (17 Mar. 153$\frac{3}{4}$), confirmed by the abp. (13 Apr. 1534) at Croydon; consecrated ibid. (19 April) installed by proxy 2 May (p. 127); 2. 21—24 July 1534. Admission to Chesterton of Tho. Blith B.D. (p. 127); 3. Somersham 6 Sept. 1534. Mandate for a visitation of Ely priory with names of the persons cited (p. 127; 4. 15 Sept. 1534. Mandates to the priors of Anglesey and Barnwell for a visitation, with names of the brethren (p. 126*); 5. 28 Nov. 1535—24 Oct. 30 Hen. VIII. Admissions; one 18 July 29 Hen. VIII. of Tho. Hynde to Little Eversden on the presentation (Westm. 28 Apr.) of the king, after the dissolution of the monastery 'S. Trin. de Bosco juxta Markyate' (pp. 126*—128; 6. Cambridge 31 May 1536. Presentation signed by 32 fellows of King's, sealed by the v. c. of Giles Eyre B.D. v. provost to Kyngeston; adm. 2 July (p. 128; 7. 9 July 30 Hen. VIII.—1 May 1540. Admissions. 24 Nov. 26 Hen. VIII. Presentation by the king of Jo. Badcock to Barnwell. Printed in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey* 61 (pp. 128—130; 8. Somersham 27 June 1535. 'Mandatum pro declaratione pretense jurisdictionis per Romanum pontificem usurpate, ac in hoc regno Anglie extirpate, et ut nomen pape in omnibus libris ecclesiasticis deleatur.' Enclosing an English declaration to be read in church. Printed in Bentham's *Ely*, App. no. 31 (pp. 130, 131); 9. 25 Sept.–26 Oct. 1540. Admissions to livings and fellowships at Pet. (p. 131); 10. Ely 12 Nov. 1540. Presentation of Dav. Poole LL.D. to E. Dereham rectory on the resignation (dat. 21 Oct.) of bp. Bonner (pp. 131, 132); 11. 9 Dec. 1540–13 Mar. 154$\frac{0}{1}$. Admissions, grants etc. 7 Jan. 154$\frac{0}{1}$. Rob. Blythe bp. Down and Connor made master of the hospital of S. Jo. Bapt. and B. Mary Magd. Ely (p. 132); 12. Westm. 24 Dec. 32 Hen. VIII. Patent presenting Ri. Coxe to the archdeaconry of Ely with his admission at Wisbech 25 Mar. 1541 (p. 133); 13. Ely 21 Oct. 1541. 'In-

junctiones Thomæ episcopi Eliensis.' Against images. Printed in *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 300 and in Bentham App. no. 31 (pp. 133, 134); 14. 7 Dec. 1542—11 June 1544. Admissions (pp. 134, 135); 15. Ely 12 Nov. 1544. Commission to receive the oath of Ra. Aynsworth M.A. mast. Pet. (p. 135); 16. 19 Nov. 36 Hen. VIII. Names (with stipends) of the dean, prebendaries and minor canons of Ely (pp. 135, 136); 17. 11 Dec. 1544—16 Nov. 1546. Admissions (pp. 136, 137); 18. 1546. Resignation (10 Nov.) by Wm. Capon of the mastership of Jes. Grant (Somersham 16 May 1538) of the next presentation to Sir Tho. Audely. Presentation (London 10 Nov. 1546) by Tho. Barber, executor to Sir Tho. Audely, of Jo. Reston D.D. with Reston's admission (Downham 20 Nov. pp. 137, 138); 19. 26 Nov. 1546—11 May 1554. Admissions. 25 Oct. 1547 of Ri. Wilks B.D. to the mastership of S. Jo. Bapt. and S. Mary Magd. hospital Ely; presentation (Westm. 12 Jan. 3 Edw. VI.) by royal patent of the same to a prebend. Same as p. 212 below (pp. 138—141). 20. Tested by Sir Ri. Lytster Westm. 27 Jan. 27 Hen. VIII. 'Breve regium...Thomæ Eliensi episcopo transmissum pro collectione summarum decimarum' (pp. 142—145. The sums charged on colleges and livings are specified); 21. 'Fundatio cantarie de Badburgham.' Two copies occur in the *archdeacon's book* (Caius coll.) Cf. *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* i. 205 (pp. 146, 147); 22. Cambridge Sunday after S. Valentine's 1313. 'Fundatio cantarie ecclesie rotunde in Cantebrig.' Cf. *ibid.* i. 209, 210 (pp. 147—150); 23. Westm. 26 Mar. 18 Edw. [III.] 'Fundatio cantarie Assumptionis B. Marie in Haslyngfeld.' Cf. *ibid.* i. 212 (pp. 150, 151); 24. 14 Apr. 1391. 'Fundatio cantarie S. Trin. et B. M. V. de Over.' Cf. *ibid.* i. 214 (p. 151); 25. London 1 July 1542. Letter of bp. Bonner to the bp. of Ely containing a letter of Cranmer's (Croydon 30 June) for prayers against the Turks (pp. 153, 154); 26. London 19 June 1544. Same to same, enclosing a letter of Cranmer's (Lambehith 18 June) containing an English letter of the king's (11 June). The two last are printed by Wilkins (*Concilia,* iii. 869, 870); Jenkyns (*Cranmer* App. 22, 23); cf. *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 301, 311; Hunter's *Eccl. Documents* (Camd. Soc. 1840) no. 21; Burnet's *Reformation,* i. bk. 3. Records no. 28 (pp. 153—156); 27. London 16 Oct. 37 Hen. VIII. Same to same (Engl.) enclosing Engl. letter of Cranmer's 15 Oct. ordering the use of the English procession set forth 1543 (pp. 156, 157); 28. London 7 June 1547. Same to same, enclosing Cranmer's letter (Lambeheth 3 June) containing king Edward's letter of 16 May, restoring ecclesiastical jurisdiction (pp. 157—159); 29. 6 Aug. 1547. Paul Hamcoots LL.B. entreats admission to a fellowship at Jesus, void by death of Leon. Gyll (p. 159); 30. London 25 Febr. 154$\frac{7}{8}$. Bp. Bonner to bp. of Ely enclosing Cranmer's letter (Lambeth 24 Febr.), containing an Engl. letter from the council (21 Febr.). The order in council is printed by Burnet ii. bk. 1. Records no. 23. See *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 369 (pp. 160, 161); 31. 26 Nov. 1578. Appropriation of Benet church to C. C. C. C. by Tho. Ithell LL.D. Cf. Masters, Append. p. 7 (pp. 162—164); 32. Dounham 6 July 1608. Engl. Bp. Heton confesses that Mich. Dalton of Westwratting is true

patron of Little Abyngton (pp. 164, 165); 33. 28 Dec. 1599. 'Negotium electionis novi episcopi Elien. viz. M^ri. Martini Heiton' (pp. 166—170); 34. 22 Sept. 1609—15 Nov. 1631. Notes respecting the election of bishops. Commission (19 July 1628) from Wm. Kingsley archd. Canterbury for the installation of John Buckeridge (pp. 170—172).

5. 'Transcripta aut extracta e registro Eliensi viz. Bourgchier.' . . . . . pp. 173—205.

1. Bull of pope Eugenius IV. Same as xxviii. 66—68 (p. 173); 2. London 3 Mar. $144\frac{3}{4}$. Grant of 100*s.* yearly 'de camera nostra' to Jo. Fowler clk. (p. 174); 3. Admissions etc. 6 Mar. $144\frac{4}{5}$—21 Sept. 1446; of Laur. Bothe to Cotenham rectory, he paying Tho. Walton, late rector, a pension of 20 marks (6 Mar. $144\frac{4}{5}$); of Jo. Stoks LL.D. to the archdeaconry of Ely 15 Mar. $144\frac{4}{5}$ (pp. 174, 175, cf. 173); 4. Wysebech 29 Sept. 1446. 'Commissio ad inquirendum super appropriatione ecclesiæ de Kyngston prioratui de Bernewell.' Printed in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey*, App. iv. pp. 19, 20 (pp. 175, 176); 5. 26 Sept. 1446. Licence to Sir Jo. Colvyle to endow the chantry of B. Mary de Newton 'super costeram maris' (p. 176); 6. Wysebech 2 Oct. 1446. James Cressener appointed grammar master of Wisbech. Another copy xxviii. 70 (p. 177); 7. Saturday after S. Fides 25 Hen. VI. 'Licentia concessa...gilde mercatorie S^te Trinitatis de Lynne' (p. 177); 8. 7 Oct. 1446—12 Jan. $144\frac{6}{7}$. Admissions (p. 177); 9. Westm. 14 Dec. 25 Hen. VI. Writ convening a parliament at Cambridge on S. Scholastica (10 Febr.). Cf. Cooper i. 198 (pp. 177, 178); 10. Dounham 25 Jan. $144\frac{6}{7}$. Admission of Tho. Markaunt to Fulmere rectory (p. 178); 11. 16 Febr. $144\frac{6}{7}$—27 Mar. 1447. 'Installatio...Tho. Bourgchier.' Same as xxviii. p. 71 (pp. 177, 178); 12. 23 Mar. $144\frac{6}{7}$—28 Febr. $144\frac{7}{8}$. Admissions etc. (p. 179); 13. Cambr. penult. Febr. $144\frac{7}{8}$. Report of commission respecting the advowson of Papworth Anneys. Same as xxviii. 69, 70 (pp. 180, 181); 14. Ult. Febr. $144\frac{7}{8}$—21 Febr. $144\frac{8}{9}$. Admissions: on 28 July 1448 Brunne chantry was sequestered from Ste. Brasier (pp. 181, 182); 15. Holborne 28 Mar. 1549. Forty days' indulgence for benefactors to the church of the Assumption B. V. M. Peterborough (p. 182); 16. Dounham 18 Apr. 1449. Licence of S. Etheldreda's chapel Reche (p. 183); 17. Sothwerk 26 May 1449. Wm. bp. of Winch. sends to the bp. of Ely a letter of the Abp. of Cant. (Lamehith 19 May) enclosing a writ tested at Westm. 18 May for a convocation, to be holden in St Paul's 1 July (pp. 183—185); 18. Holborne 15 Nov. 1449. Bp. of Ely to the exchequer. Return of livings appropriated to Clare Hall (pp. 185, 186); 19. Holborne 1 Febr. $144\frac{8}{9}$. Same to Peter House. The same as xxviii. pp. 56, 57 (pp. 186, 187); 19*. 20 Nov. 1449 Admission (p. 187). 20. Dounham 12 Oct. 1450. Return to abps. of York and Cant., bps. of London and Winch. to a writ for a tenth; the colleges, hospitals etc. exempted are named (pp. 187, 188); 20*. 20 Feb. $145\frac{0}{1}$. Admission (p. 188.) 21. 6 Oct. 1450. Approp^n. of Lynton church to Pembroke Hall. Same as xxviii. p. 94 (p. 189); 22. Cambr. 24 May 1450. Appropriation

of Chesterton church to King's Hall (pp. 189, 190); 23. Holborne 5 Febr. 145½. Return of a commission for convocation (pp. 190, 191); 24. 6 Sept. 1452—24 Febr. 145⅔. Admissions etc.; 40 days' indulgence (16 June 1452) in favour of Trin. hospital Walsoken (p. 191); 25. Holborne 15 Jan. 145⅝. Appointment of Humphry Bourgchier esq. as steward of the I. of Ely (p. 192); 26. Rome Id. Aug. 1453. Dispensation for marriage between Ri. Andrew and Edith Busch, his former wife having been godmother to her child, cf. xxviii. 75 (p. 193); 26*....7 Apr. 1453. Admissions (p. 193); 27. Holborne 15 May 31 Hen. VI. Commissions for gaol delivery at Ely and E. Derham (p. 194); 27*. March 145¾. Admissions (p. 194); 28. Holborne 7 Mar. 145¾. Forty days' indulgence for the repair of the belfry of S. Gregory's priory (p. 195); 29. Dounham 4 Apr. 1454. Wm. bp. of Dunkeld made warden of the ruined hospital of S. Jo. Bapt. and S. Mary Magd. Ely (pp. 195, 196); 30. [1454]. Forty days' indulgence for the repair of 'Saynt Johanis Brigge' over the Thames dio. Worc. (p. 196); 31. 20 Dec. 1453. Resignation of a fellowship at Pet. by Wm. Grove M.A. admitted by the bp. 17 June 1454 (p. 196); 32. Somersham 2 July 1454. Grant of 4 does yearly to the convent of Ely. Same as xxviii. p. 92 (p. 197); 33. Holborne 25 July 1454. Admission of Jo. Fraun abbat of Wardon to Crawden vicarage (p. 197); 34. Westm. 21 June 29 Hen. VI. Grant to King's coll. of lands in Iselham and Tadlowe (p. 198); 35. Westm. 20 June 31 Hen. VI. Endowment of a new church of S. Jo. Bapt. erected in place of that demolished to make room for King's coll. Erased (pp. 198, 199); 36. 28 May 1444—11 Dec. 1445. Admissions (pp. 199—201); 37. 10 Aug. 1444. Names of persons cited to convocation (p. 201); 38. 7 Mar. 144¾—21 Dec. 1448. Ordinations. 7 Mar. 144¾ and 28 May 1444 by Jo. 'Stephanensis episcopus,' and 21 Dec. 1448 by Wm. bp. of Dunkeld (pp. 201, 202); 39. [1454]. Order to Eynesham abbey to augment Histon vicarage (p. 202); 40. No date. 'Cantaria in capella B. Marie super costeram maris' (pp. 203—205).

6. 'Transcripta vel extracta e registris episcoporum Eliensium viz. Goodrick, Thirlby et Cox.' . . pp. 207—269.

1. Westm. 7 May 33 Hen. VIII. Writ for affixing the king's proclamation (6 May) to church doors. The proclamation itself, 'for the Byble of the largest and greatest volume to be had in every churche.' Printed in Wilkins, *Concilia* iii. 856; Burnet, i. bk. 3. Records no. 250; cf. *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 394, 395 (pp. 207—209); 2. 'Fundatio unius cantarie et duorum pauperum in ecclesia de Barryngton *alias* Barneton.' By will (dat. 20 Febr. 147½) of Jo. Admond, exhibited at the visitation 8 Aug. 1543 at Conyngton. Cf. *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* i. 207 (p. 210); 3. 2 Jan. 153⅞. 'Augmentatio vicarie de Calcotte.' Same as xxviii. 312, 313 (p. 211); 4. 22 Oct. 1547. 'Relaxatio inhibitionis.' Same as xxviii. 311 (pp. 211, 212); 5. Westm. 12 Jan. 3 Edw. VI. Presentation by the king of Ri. Wylks B.D. to a prebend in Ely. Same as p. 140 above (p. 212);

6. 7 Dec. 1550. 'Suppressio altarium.' Printed in *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 401. English in Gorham No. 57 p. 213 (p. 213); 7. 20 Dec. 1552. Same as xxviii. p. 275 (p. 214); 8. 5 Nov. 1551—7 Febr. 155$\frac{2}{3}$. Admissions, one of Andr. Perne, same as xxviii. 274 (pp. 214, 215); 9. Thirlby's register. 7 Aug. 1554—20 Nov. 1558. Admissions (in many cases after ejectments) etc. Holborne 16 Nov. 1554 of Jo. Fuller to a prebend of Ely, also in xxviii. 289; 8 Febr. 155$\frac{5}{6}$. of Ro. Cragge to Badburham vicarage vacated by Jo. Hullier burnt for heresy; printed in *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 543; 2 Oct. 1557. Presentation to Bassingborne by John abbat of Westm. of Tho. Dobyson M.A.; admitted 7 Oct. (pp. 216—222); 10. 18 Dec. 1558. Admission of Jo. Porye B.D. to Landbech on the presentation of Edm. Edwards M.A. and Andr. Pylkyngton (pp. 222, 223); 11. 8 Apr. 1559. Resignation of Toft by Tho. Sedgewyke (p. 223); 12. 14 Apr.—29 June 1559. Admissions (p. 223); 13. 4 Jan. 155$\frac{9}{0}$. 'Advocatio ecclesie de Hokyngton.' 16 Aug. 6 Edw. VI. 'Assignatio advocationis predicte.' Same as xxviii. 310, 311. 22 June 1559. 'Presentatio ad dictam vicariam' (pp. 223—225); 14. 22 Febr. 155$\frac{1}{2}$—30 Nov. 1555. Mandates for convocation. Same as xxviii. 297—304. Partly printed in *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 537 seq. (pp. 226—233); 15. Oct. 1562—22 July 1581. Admissions under bp. Cox (pp. 235—248); 16. Drogheda 13 Aug. 1584. Admission by Jo. abp. of Armagh of Edw. Sponer as his chaplain. 'Ad calcem registri Cox' (p. 248); 17. Grenewiche 27 June 1563. Privy council to the bp. of Ely for the rebuilding of S. Paul's, with instructions for collecting the contributions of the clergy (pp. 249, 250); 18. Stanton 29 Aug. 1571. The bp. to his chancellor. Preachers' licences to be renewed (p. 250); 19. Westm. 12 June 6 Eliz. Royal licence for nonresidence to Arthur Dudley preb. Lichf. and Worc. rect. Bartlo, King's Swineford and Malpas (pp. 250, 251); 20. 3 Nov. 13 Eliz. Certificate of bp. Cox to the subscription (27 Aug.) of Fras. Scarkell adm. parson of Knapwell under Qu. Mary (p. 252); 21. 2 Nov. 1567. Abp. Parker's faculty and the queen's patent to Fulke Lloid *alias* Flud rect. Llangwyven to hold another living with it (pp. 252, 253); 22. Mary chapel Ely 9 Oct. 1555. Trial before Jo. Fuller LL.D. of Wm. Wollsye for calling the sacrament of the altar an idol etc. (pp. 253—256); also of Rob. Pygott of Wysbyche for similar errors (pp. 256—259). Both delivered to the secular power. Cf. Foxe ed. Cattley, VII. 402—406. 23. 5 Apr.—2 May 1542. Determination of the bp. on an appeal of certain fellows of St John's college against their master with notes of prorogations of visitations (pp. 259—264); 24. 'Orders for the better encrease of learninge in the inferior ministers and for more diligent preachinge and catechisinge sent downe by my lord's grace of Canterburie in Auguste Anno 1587.' Printed in Strype's *Whitgift*, App. bk. 3. no. 32 (pp. 265, 266); 25. 'Procurationes...Eliensi episcopo ratione visitationis suæ ordinariæ ab ecclesiis infra scriptis debitæ' (pp. 267—269); 26. 13 May 1563. Faculty of nonresidence granted to Edw. Barrowe or Borowe rector of Ramptonne on account of the dampness of the soil (p. 269).

7. 'Memoranda collegii Corp. Chr. et B. Marie Cant. edita per M^rum^ Jo. Botright S. T. P. et capellanum domini regis Henrici VI, rectorem de Swafham Market, magistrum...collegii' with other particulars respecting the college. . pp. 270—284.

Cf. Masters 43. 1. Cambr. 10 Oct. 19 Hen. VI. Grant by the university to Jo. Tray baron of the exchequer, Jo. Somerseth chanc. of the exchequer and Jo. Langton clk. of an empty place in Le Scoles Stretes lately called Crouched Hostell, lately acquired from the brethren of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem; excepting a portion 68 ft. × 10 ft. on which the new schools are to be built. A plan of the various schools etc. is added (pp. 270, 271); 2. Annunciation 1459. Corpus college lets to the university for 99 years at a rent of 2*s.* the piece of ground 68 ft. × 10 ft. above named. 'So interlin'd and blotted, that it is hardly possible to give a true copy.' Cf. Masters 44 (p. 271—273). 3. 3 June 1459. Sale of the glebe and advowson of St Botolph's with a tenement and garden to Ri. Andrew and Jo. Hesynwell for 80 marks (pp. 273—275); 4. Same day. Corpus Chr. coll. covenants to pay to Barnwell Abbey 100 marks within the year, in lieu of an annual payment of four marks (pp. 275, 276); 5. Same day. Same coll. makes over to Qu. coll. the glebe etc. (as above no. 3) for 80 marks, reserving the right of using the church (pp. 276—278); 6. 12 Jan. 38 Hen. VI. Barnwell abbey discharges Corpus coll. of the yearly payment of four marks, cf. Masters p. 20 (p. 278); 7. Mem. to ask through Andr. Duket for pardon both for C. C. C. C. and Barnwell Abbey for the above acts, after the precedent of a pardon (Westm. 10 Febr. 27 Hen. VI.) granted to King's coll. (p. 279); 8. 7 May 1462. Master or fellow during illness to receive weekly payments as when in health (p. 280; cf. Masters 45); 9. Friday after Epiphany 1450 (?1460). Trustan Beton [Thurston Heton] and Ri. Brochier fellows having quarrelled, whichever renews the quarrel to be expelled (pp. 280, 281. cf. Masters *ibid.*); 10. 1463. Merton coll. having established its right to certain lands made over by King's to C. C. C. C., King's undertakes to pay 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly to C. C. C. C. By an instrument S. Mathias 1463 C. C. C. C. agrees to receive £23 as a compensation (pp. 281, 282); 11. Monday after Christmas 23 Hen. VI. 'Mem. de hidis terrarum pertinentibus reparationi magnorum pontium Cant.' (pp. 283, 284); 12. Westm. 12 May 12 Car. I. Dispensation for Jo. Tindall to defer his B.D. degree for 5 years. Cf. Masters 145 (p. 285); 13. Aldingborne house 10 June. Bp. Montagu begs leave for his chaplain to search their library (p. 285); 14. Lambeth 7 July 1640. ABp. Laud to Dr Love. Richard Kennett recom^d^ for the vacant scholar's place. Printed by Grey *on Neal's 3rd vol.* 147 n. Cf. Masters 325 (p. 285); 15. No date. 26 Febr. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. 2 and 10 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. 8 and 10 Apr. and 12 July 1644. 17 Aug. 1660. Original warrants of the earl of Manchester. Cf. xxvii. 459 etc. Printed in Grey p. 143 seq.; Lamb's Masters 351, 358, 347, 357; Cooper iii. 379, 380, 483 (pp. 286—288); 16. Norwich 11 Sept. 1632.

Ri. Brigges to Dr Love. Prays for time to discharge his son's debts. Cf. Masters 144, 145 (p. 289); 17. 7 June 1644. The committee of the association to the mr. and fellows. Require their presence same day at Trin. coll. (p. 290); 18. 16 July. Same to same. Require the names of fellows who have bowed at the name of Jesus or towards the east (p. 290); 19. Date torn away. Same to same. Prayer for bps. to be omitted. Another copy, dated, xxxiii. 454 (p. 290); 20 Greenewich 24 May 1632. E. of Hollande to Dr Love. On behalf of the E. of Warwick recommends Tho. Norton for a fellowship. Cf. Masters 144 (p. 291). 21. 19 Jan. 158$\frac{4}{5}$. Trial of Wm. Perkins for a common place in Christ's coll. With the paper read in explanation by Perkins. Cf. Cooper *Ath. Cant.* II. 335. Printed in Brook's *Puritans* II. 131 seq. (pp. 292, 293); 22. 19 Jan. 158$\frac{4}{5}$. Hugh Gray convened for a sermon 8 Jan. Also Gray's explanation. Cf. Cooper *ibid.* II. 392. Printed by Brook I. 308, 309 (pp. 294, 295); 23. [1581]. Rob. Norgate to the mayor and aldermen of London. Asks a contribution towards the coll. chapel. Printed by Masters App. no. 30 (pp. 295, 296); 24. Whitehall 20 June 1610. E. of Salisbury chanc. 'to the university concerning the oath of allegiance.' Cf. Cooper III. 35, 36 (pp. 296, 297); 25. 3 Febr. 155$\frac{4}{5}$. 'Descriptio status cistarum acad. Cant.' 'Statuta cistarum' (pp. 298, 299); 26. 1557. 'Collegium Corp. Chr. Inquisitio.' Printed by Masters App. no. 32 (p. 300).

8. Will of William Skelman of Haslingfield. pp. 301—307.

MS. Cole xxii. 105. See above p. 150; Dat. 12 Dec. 1494. 'Taken from a copy said to have been Dr Scrivener's vicar of H.' Certain bequests to the church, to every order of friars in Cambridge, to mending the ways, etc. his lands for augmenting the salary of chantry priests in the chapel of the Assumption of our Lady in the churchyard, and in the chapel of the Nativity of our Lady in the church; for his obit to be kept 12 Dec. yearly, (his will to be read in the church the Sunday before); for the church, the payment of taxes, and charities.

9. 'Licentia regia super unione 2 rectoriarum de Conquest.' p. 308.

Westm. 4 Febr. 13 Car. I. 'Ex originali sigillo avulso.' Licence to the abp. of Canterbury for the union of Houghton Conquest and Houghton Guildable, on the petition of Ri. Conquest esq. patron. 'Dr Z. Grey is now patron and rector of this united rectory: which he has sold to St John's college. Abp. Potter purchased the mannor of the family of Conquest.' Cole.

10. 'Testamentum Gul. Noy.' . . . p. 309.

Dat. 3 June 1634. 'Testes non adhibentur in exemplari quo ego usus sum viz. R. B[rady] LL.D.' Also in xxxvi. 379. Printed in *Lur. Mag.* May 1784, p. 335; *Notes and Qu.* 1 Ser. I. 211; cf. Howell's *Letters*, 256.

11. 'Forma licentiæ concessa ab episcopo Wint. [Curle] unius sedilis in ecclesia de Fareham' [1 Febr. 163$\frac{2}{3}$. MS. R. B. LL.D.]. . . . . p. 310.

12. 'Epistola regis Henrici octavi missa vel tradita Thomæ et Laurentio cardinalibus, judicibus suis a pontifice Romano delegatis.' . . . . . pp. 311—328.

No date. 'Copied from a book at Trinity College, Cambridge [Class R. 5. 32] wrote in a very beautifull large hand, the leaves and cover gilt (the leaves of clean well dressed vellum) probably intended either for the use of the king or one of the Cardinals his judges.'

13 and 14. The king's letter for a professor of modern history, with the address of the university in reply. pp. 329—333.

Cf. below p. 385. The king's letter is dated St James's 16 May 1724 (pp. 329, 330); the reply 19 May 1724 (pp. 331, 332). Both printed in *Hist. Reg.* (1724) 291—293; Cooper IV. 182, 183; *Cambr. Commission Rep.* App. 459, 460. The first also in *Stat. Acad.* 312.

15. 'The queen's letters patent and statutes for the astronomy professor of the foundation of Dr Plume.' pp. 333—338.

Cf. XIII. 253 seq. 1. Westm. 11 June 6 Anne. 'Ex originali cum sigillo pendente.' Patent printed in *Endowments of the Univ. of Cambr.* 1857, pp. 54—59 (pp. 333—337).

2. 9 Febr. 170$\frac{5}{6}$. Covenant of the master and seniors of Trinity college. 'From the original cum sigillo pendente.' Printed *ibid.* 54. Notes relating to Dr Plume from registers p. 338).

16. 'Letters mandatory from king Charles, James, William and Mary, with other letters from chancellors, etc.' pp. 339—356.

Originals. See XXV. 283—329. The mandates, where not copied entire, are not here noticed.

1. Whitehall 8 Jan. 163$\frac{9}{0}$. Ri. Love, M.A, to be D.D. Printed in Masters, App. no. 44 (p. 339); 2. Hampton Court 14 June 1636. King's letter to v. c. and mayor, for suspending Midsummer fair on account of the plague. A letter almost entirely the same (dated Westm. 4 June 1637) in Cooper III. 286; cf. *ibid.* 278, 279 (pp. 339, 340); 3. Whitehall 3 Aug. 1661. Same as XXV. 232 (p. 340); 4. Whitehall 7 Febr. 163$\frac{9}{7}$; read in congregation 22 Febr. The king to the v. c. Printed by Corrie *Historical Notices*, etc. Cambr. 1839, p. 62; Cooper III. 615 (p. 341); 5. Whitehall 24 Febr. 163$\frac{9}{7}$; read 11 March. Again (as in the letter of 7 Febr.) dispenses with the oaths in favour of Alban Francis (p. 341); 6. Windsor 17 July

1687. Hen. Firebrace M.A. fell. Trin. to be D.D. in reward of the services of Sir Hen. Firebrace his father (p. 342); 7. Whitehall 1 Dec. 1688, read 6 Dec. Recommends Lord Dartmouth for Chancellor. Printed by Cooper III. 643 (p. 342); 8. Whitehall 11 May 1689. Persons whose degrees have been delayed to be indemnified. Printed by Corrie 85; Cooper IV. 5 (p. 343); 9. Sept. 1689, read 23 Sept. Jo. Hartcliff sen. fell. King's to be B.D. (p. 343); 10 (cf. 27). Newmarket 6 Oct. 1689. Mandate (to hold good till 18 Oct.) to confer any degrees on any persons recommended by Chas. D. of Somerset chancellor or the v. c. (p. 344); 11. Whitehall 23 Mar. $169\frac{0}{9}$, read 3 Apr. 1691. Mandate degrees not to excuse from subscriptions, payments and performance of acts. Also MS. Cai. 621. art. 5 *a*. (p. 344, 345); 12. Kensington 29 Dec. 1692. Jo. Wickart M.A. king's chaplain to be D.D. (p. 345); 13. Whitehall 20 June 1693. Jo. Lamb M.A. to be D.D. (p. 345); 14. Kensington 1 May 1695. Ri. Morton (Cath.) to be M.D. (p. 346); 15. Whitehall 12 May 1691. Gabr. Quadring M.A. mast. Magd. to be D.D. (p. 346); 16. Kensington 20 Apr. 1697. Sam. Prat, dom. chaplain and tutor to the D. of Gloucester, to be D.D. (pp. 346, 347); 17. Kensington 10 Apr. 1696. Wm. Dawes bart. M.A. to be D.D. (p. 347); 18. Kensington 13 Apr. 1701. Tho. Willis præcentor of Landaff to be M.A. (p. 348); 19. Whitehall 31 Jan $167\frac{8}{9}$. D. of Monmouth to the senate. Recommends Vernon for burgess. Printed by Cooper III. 577 (p. 349); 20. New-Hall 10 Apr. 1682. D. of Albemarle to same. Thanks for his election as chancellor (p. 349); 21. Albemarle House 26 June 1682. Same to same. Sends a list of persons recommended for degrees. Having been sparing in recommendations, rejecting even chaplains of his own, hopes that no cautions may be demanded. No mandates for fellowships shall pass without the consent of the colleges (p. 350); 22. No date; read 20 Mar. $168\frac{3}{4}$. Same to same. Andr. L'Ortie minister of the reformed church at Rochel, now in English orders and king's chaplain, to be D.D. (pp. 350, 351); 23. Newcastle House 21 Febr. $168\frac{4}{5}$. Same to same. Recommends Fairwell for burgess. Printed by Cooper III. 608. 'An original, and truly an original more ways then one' (pp. 351—353); 24. New-Hall 10 Aug. 1685. Same to same. The abp. of Canterbury will act for the university in his absence (pp. 353, 354); 25. Whitehall 19 May 1687. Wm. Bridgeman to the proctors. Has received the return of the execution of the order against Dr Peachal (p. 354); 26. London 20 Mar. $168\frac{8}{9}$. D. of Somerset to the university. Thanks for his election as chancellor (p. 354); 27 (cf. 10). Newmarket Oct. 1689. Same to v. c. enclosing list of persons to have degrees. cf. XXXII. 192 (p. 355); 28. London 6 Sept. 1692. Same to the senate. Recommends his relation Hen. Boyle for representative (pp. 355, 356); 29. London 7 July 1698. Same to same. Recommends Mr Boyle. Printed by Cooper IV. 40.

17. 'Mr Bagford's MSS. notes concerning printers, etc.' pp. 356—368.

Respecting Bagford, Baker refers to Hearne's pref. to Leland's *Collectanea*, 58 seq.; to *Sir Tho. More's Life*, 21, 22; *Rob. of Gloucester*, App. no. 4; *Heming.* II. App. p. 656 seq. 'Ob. 5 May 1716 æt. 65 or 66.' COLE.

18 (*A*). 'Letters to and concerning the university of Cambridge.' . . . . . pp. 369—374.

1. Hampton court 16 Jan. 37 Hen. VIII. Commission to Drs. Parker v. c., Redman and May to visit the university. Printed by Masters, App. no. 19; Lamb, *Documents, etc.* 58; Cooper I. 430 (p. 369); 2. Westm. 4 Dec. 3 Edw. VI. The council to the university. Appointing Martin Bucer to read the lecture of Holy Scripture. Printed by Lamb 152; Cooper II. 45 (p. 370); 3. Westm. 29 Sept. 1565. W. Cecyll to same. Disapproves the attempt to reelect Tho. Binge proctor. Another copy (dated 19 Sept.) x. 282=C 313 (pp. 370, 371); 4. Same to Dr Perne 30 Sept. 1565. To same effect (pp. 371, 372); 5. Nonesuch 23 Aug. 1587. Lord Lumley to the University. Will send his duplicates and some other books for the library (p. 372); 6. Westm. 26 Mar. 1589. Burghley to Dr Nevill v. c. Cuthb. Banbrigg and Fras. Johnson, for their sermons at St Mary's, to be deprived of their fellowships. Cf. Cooper II. 460, 473; Heywood and Wright I. 548 seq. Other copies VI. 197*b*=B 206 and XXXIV. 338, 339 (p. 372—374); 7. 12 Apr. 1617. Fr. Bacon 'to the renowned universitie of Cambridge his dear and reverend mother.' Printed in Bacon's works, Montagu, XII. p. 154 (p. 374); 8. [28 Dec. 1616]. Same to the heads. Printed *Ibid.* p. 483 and in Cooper II. 108, 109 (p. 374).

18 (*B*). 'Bulla Gregorii V. papæ de quantitate denariorum per singulos episcopatus Angliæ solvend.' . pp. 375, 376.

MS. C. C. C. C. CI. art. 52. Printed in *Somers Tracts* I. 21, but the sums differ.

19. 'Bp. Cosin's rents and charitable disbursments,' pp. 377—380, 454.

1. 'Taken from a copy, under Dr Brady's own hand, at Caius college.' Does not seem now to be in Caius college. Cf. Dugdale's *Hist. of Durham cath.* 82; Surtees' *Durham* I. cix, cx. Receipts and expenditure (£27,430 in charity) between 2 Dec. 1660—2 Dec. 1667 (pp. 377, 380); 2. 2 Febr. $166\frac{8}{9}$. 'From an original.' The duke of Buckingham having intended to build a commencement house and library, and Cosin's model for the building having been approved by Chas. I.; Cosin promises the university £100, so soon as I am ascertained, that they have purchased all the houses now standing on both sides of the Regent-Walke, between King's Colledge, and Caius Colledge, where the said commencement house and library are to be erected, with a large square area between them surrounded or sided with walkes, and arched columnes, the roofe thereof

being covered with lead, and fronted with battlements of good hewen stone, according to the patterne and dimensions, sett forth in the foresaid modell, and by me reposed in the university library, that now is;' and a farther sum of £400 (p. 454).

20. 'A copy of Bp. Lany's will.' . . pp. 381—384.

'E registro Curiæ Prærog. Cantuar. extract.' 'Taken from a Copy at Pembroke-Hall.' Dated 20 Jan. 167$\frac{4}{5}$, proved 20 Febr. 167$\frac{4}{5}$. £500 towards rebuilding St Paul's; £500 'towards the building of a publick school or Musæum Cantabrigiense,...in case the foundation bee laid, within one year next after my decease,' otherwise to increase the Ipswich fellowship and found a new fellowship in Pembroke.

21. Papers relating to the professorship of modern history. pp. 385—389.

Above, p. 329. Both from originals under seal. 1. Patent 28 Sept. 11 Geo. I. Printed in *Endowments of the Univ. of Cambridge* (1857), 61—64; also, with the next, in *Cambr. Commission Rep.* App. 457, 461 (pp. 385—388); 2. Kensington 20 Oct. 1724. Appointment of Sam. Harris M.A. to be first professor (p. 389).

22. 'Particulars concerning Magdalen colledge.' pp. 391—402.

1. Suffolke house 20 March 163$\frac{4}{7}$. Theoph. earl of Suffolke to Mr Smith. Recommends him to settle something on the college (p. 391) 2. 28 March 1637. Jo. Smyth in reply. He can do nothing under the present statutes, devised by Dr Kelke; prays for new ones. Note respecting the earl's submitting the statutes to counsel (p. 391); 3. Suffolke Howse 5 April 1636. Earl of Suffolke to Mr Smyth. The statutes made, not by Dr Kelke, but by the founder's exors. Hopes that he will not clog his benefaction with hard conditions (pp. 391, 392); 4. Suffolke Howse 20 March 163$\frac{4}{7}$. Same to Sir Miles Sands. Cath. Hall scrupling to receive about £100 a year, left for fellowships and scholarships by Mr Parker of Ely, hopes that the same may be offered to Magd. (pp. 392, 393); 5. Case respecting the two fellowships founded by Dr Barn. Goche master, who died Jan. 162$\frac{5}{6}$ (pp. 393—395); 6. No date. Earl of Suffolke to the college. Hopes that they may make Dr Smith's benefactions conform to the founder's will (p. 395); 7. [31 May 1631]. Same to same. The college required to keep the statutes given by the D. of Norfolk. Printed, with some variations, in *Commission Documents*, III. 363 (p. 396); 8. 20 March 163$\frac{4}{7}$. Same to same. Confirms the election, questioned by two fellows, of the master's son to a fellowship (p. 396); 9. Suffolke Howse 5 April 1637. Same to Mr Smyth. Will, notwithstanding his partiality to the old statutes, confirm any conditions which Smyth may attach to his donation (p. 397); 10. No date. The heads confirm Dr Smith's title to Hildersham, disputed by Mr Roe (p. 397); 11.

No date. Petition of the college to the king, praying leave to try their title to 'the great Covent Garden without Algate' illegally alienated to Benedict Spinola. Cf. Cooper *Ath. Cant.* I. 342. Referred by the King, Whitehall 5 May 1628, to lord keeper Coventry (pp. 398, 399); 12. Petition of the college to the lord keeper, referred by him 22 Nov. 1628, to their opponent Thos. Wood (pp. 399, 400); 13. Petition of the same to the king, that their title to Covent Garden and Cree church may be heard by the commissioners for tithes in London (pp. 400, 401); 14. Suffolke House 28 May 1626. Earl of Suffolke to Dr Smith. From *Patrick Papers* 23. 7 f. 9 *b*; (p. 174 of this vol.) Also the note of Dr Smith respecting the election of Buckingham as Chancellor ibid. 6 f. 9 *b* (pp. 401, 402); 15. Whitehall 9 Nov. 1635. Earl of Hollande to Dr Smyth v.c. Congratulations on his election (p. 402).

23. 'Particulars concerning St John's college.' pp. 405—409.

'MS. D^ris^ Smith coll. Magd. Præf.' Cf. xxvii. 95—108. 1. Greenwich 16 June 1633. The council to St John's college.' From *Patrick Papers,* 22. 15 f. 11 *b* (p. 405); 2. 20 June 1633. The proceedings in the election of a successor to Dr Gwynne. *Ibid.* 16. ff. 12—16 (pp. 405—408); 3. 19 Jan. [163$\frac{3}{4}$]. Earl of Holland to the heads. *Ibid.* 17 f. 16 (p. 408); 4. Westm. 14 Febr. 9 Car. I. The king to the college. *Ibid.* 18 f. 16 (pp. 408, 409); 5. 27 Febr. 163$\frac{3}{4}$. Extract from a letter of Garrard to Wentworth. *Strafford Letters,* I. 208 (p. 409).

24. 'Particulars concerning Caius college.' . pp. 411—414.

'MS. D. Smith coll. Magd. Præf.' 1. 23 Oct. 1626. Notes of Dr Smith's election to be v. c. etc. From Patrick Papers 22. 9 f. 7 *b* (p. 411); 2. Westminster 2 Car. I. The king to the heads. *Ibid.* 10 f. 8 (pp. 411, 412); 3. The heads in reply, with certificate of Dr Batchcroft's worth. *Ibid.* 11 f. 8 (pp. 412, 413); 4. Publicke Schooles 20 Nov. 1626. The heads to the duke of Buckingham chancellor. *Ibid.* 12 f. 8 *b* (p. 413); 5. No date. Same to earl of Holland chancellor. *Ibid.* 23. 35. 'See Ld. Holland's answere MS. vol. xxxiii. pag. 202' (p. 414).

25. 'Particulars concerning Emanuel college and Jesus college.' . . . . . pp. 415—422.

'Eman. College. MS. D. Smith Coll. Magd. Præf.' Cf. xxvii. 68—71. 1. Petition of the fellows to the king. *Patrick Papers* 22. 13 f. 9 *b* (p. 415); 2. 14 Apr. 1627. 'Reasons...to show why the statute *De mora sociorum* may not be altered.' Signed Laur. Chaderton. *Ibid.* 21 f. 26. (pp. 415, 416); 3. No date. Hen. Smyth v. c. to [the duke of Buckingham]. *Ibid.* 14 f. 10 (pp. 416, 417); 4. 6 Sept. 1709. Wh. Kennett to bishop of Ely. Saw in Emanuel the Letters of the Martyrs, containing much omitted by

Coverdale and Fox; Sancroft's Common Place Book, containing cuttings from printed books; Sutcliffe's MSS. in 14 vols.; copies of Latin letters between James I. and the university about town privileges 1616 etc (p. 418); 5. Notes of wills (1) dated 16 July 1678 of Dr Proby, bequeathing £1200 to Jesus college for one divinity and one law fellowship; (2) of Sir Thos. Proby, bequeathing £300 for the same purpose. 'MS. D^ris Knight eccl. Elien. prebend.' (p. 421); 6. Epitaphs of Barta Rosata and Jo. de Pyrenham from Jes. chapel (p. 422).

26. 'Epitaphs, inscriptions, etc.' . pp. 423—440, 449, 450. Cf. xxxiv. 257—259.

1. In Outwell to Edm. de Beaupré ob. 14 Febr. 156$\frac{7}{8}$ and Nic. de Beaupré 12 Febr. 151$\frac{8}{8}$ (p. 423; 2. in Upwell to Jane wife of Sinolphus Bell esq. ob. 26 Febr. 162$\frac{1}{2}$ æt. 62; Wm. Damet ob. 9 Nov. 1527; Wm. Whyttemete rector of Naxsun, ob. Sept. 1432; Henr. Martyn rector of Naxsun, ob. 1 Jan. 143$\frac{8}{8}$ (pp. 423, 424); 3. in Outwell to Marg. wife of Gilb. Haultoft (cent. xv); Wm. Stanton B.D. parson of Outwell buried 24 July 1580; Ro. Botler rector cent. xvi. (p. 424); 4. in Landbeach to Wm. Rawley and Hen. Cliffard. Printed in Lamb's *Masters* 343, 321 (pp. 424, 425); 5. in Milton to Wm. Cook. Printed by Blomefield *Collectan. Cant.* 174, 175 (p. 425); 6. in Haddenham to Ro. and Alice Colerd; Wm. —— rector ob. 18 Sept. 1405; to Jo. Godfrey ob. 8 June 1408 (p. 426); 7. in Cherry Hinton. All printed in Blomefield pp. 2, 4 (p. 426); 8. in Meopal to Sam. Fortrey. Printed, less fully, *ibid.* 189 (p. 426); 9. in All Saints' Cambridge to Ri. Shipton B.A. Printed *ibid.* 73 (p. 427); 10. Three grants of land and of a pound of pepper yearly to West Dereham church and priory by Sir Jo. de Walpole, and Hen. de Walpole sen. and junior; the last dated 1345 (p. 427); Epitaphs 11. in Cheame to Sir Jo. Wyrley parson 1557 (with notes of the incumbents p. 428); 12. Sir Wm. Sidney ob. 10 Febr. 155$\frac{3}{4}$; Rob. Sidney earl of Leicester ob. 10 Nov. 1702 and his widow Eliz. ob. 1709; Frances and Rob. Pavie (buried 15 Febr. 159$\frac{2}{7}$ and 12 Oct. 1600); Walter Damovil ob. 28 Nov. 1597 (pp. 428, 429); 13. at Penchester to Sir Wm. Coventrye ob. 8 cal. July 1686 æt. 60; Wm. Darkenol parson there ob. 1596; Jo. Bust minister there (pp. 429, 430); 14. in Runton Holme near Lyn to Rob. Jenkin D.D. Printed in Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 249 from Blomefield's *Norfolk* iv. 243 (p. 432); 15. Tho. Carter gent. ob. 12 May 1766, æt. 68 (p. 432); 16. at Cheam to Jane and Eliz. first and second wives of John ld. Lumley (p. 432); 16. at Camberwell to Ant. Bowyer. Printed by Le Neve *Monum. Angl.*, 1650—1718, p. 228 (p. 432); 17. at Flitton Beds. to several earls and countesses of Kent, and others of the family, printed in Le Neve, 1600—1649, pp. 44, 84, 185, 186; id. 1650—1718, pp. 6, 9, 140, 196, 197; Harry Gray ob. 20 Mar. 154$\frac{5}{6}$; Lady Jane Hart ob. 22 April 1671, printed *ibid.*, 1650—1718, p. 92; to lord Henry de Grey ob. 4 Dec. 1717 æt. 21, and his sister Henrietta ob. 4 Jan. 171$\frac{2}{7}$; Mary countess of Kent ob. 16 Nov. 1580; Amabella countess dowager of Kent ob. 17 Aug.

1698 æt. 92; and Thos. Hill ob. 2 April 1628, printed *ibid.*, 1600—1649, p. 112 (pp. 433—435); 18. in Bidenham to Wm. and Ursula Boteler ob. 17 Febr. 160½ and 3 June 1621; Jo. Aylyff rector; Helen wife of Wm. Boteler ob. 10 March 16$\frac{39}{40}$; Alice, daughter of Wm. Boteler and wife of Edw. Osborn, ob. 12 June 1615 (pp. 436, 437); 19. in Houghton Conquest to John, Richard, Isabella, Eliz. and Eleanora Conquest, cent. XIV. and XV.; Thos. Archer rector, set up in his life, 1629 æt. 76; Edm. Woodward ob. 11 Apr. 1659; Tho. Waren ob. 1518 (p. 438); 20. in St. Paul's Bedford to Sir Wm. Harper ob. 27 Febr. 157¾ æt. 77; Andr. Dennys vic. S. Paul's, master of the hospital, sometime rect. S. John's, ob. 23 Oct. 1633 æt. 66; Alice, Thomas and Anna Christie, bur. 9 Oct. 1666, 9 July 1697, 4 Sept. 1709 (p. 439); Wm. Abbis ob. 6 Sept. 1633; 21. in Clapham Beds. to Tho. Taylor, ob. 25 Aug. 1689 æt. 25, and Ursula Taylor ob. 20 March 170¾ æt. 15, the last in Le Neve, 1700—15, p. 68 (p. 440); 22. in Blunham to Susan Longuevile, ob. 13 Dec. 1620 (p. 440); 23. in Marston near Oxford to Sir. Ri. Croke ob. 15 Sept. 1683, printed in Le Neve, 1650—1718, pp. 152, 153; Wright Croke ob. 7 June 1705 æt. 47; Jos. Bew, ob. 25 Jan. 17$\frac{19}{20}$ æt. 95; also the inscription on the south porch, restored by Eliza Isham 1632 (p. 449); 24. in Sanford Oxon. to Sir Wm. Powel ob. 17 Cal. Jan. 1656 æt. 83 (p. 449); 25. in Great Lynford to Roger (ob. 27 July 1473) and Joan Huit, and Thos. (ob. 5 Dec. 1536) and Elizabeth Malyn, both incorrectly printed in Lipscomb's *Bucks*, IV. 227 (p. 450); 26. in Cleworth to Martin Expence, printed in Ashmole's *Ant. of Berkshire*, III. 36 (p. 450). 27. Note of portraits in the Bodleian (p. 450).

27. 'Particulars concerning Trinity Hall.' . pp. 441—444.

From the archives of Trin. Hall. 1. Return of the Commissioners, 37 Hen. VIII., respecting the state of Trinity Hall. Printed from the original in the Augmentation Office in *Commission Documents*, I. 157 seq. (pp. 441—444); 2. Dean's yard Westm. 20 July 1700. Ch. Battely to Dr Oxenden; sends a patent of Ph. and Mary 2 *pars.* O. 4 *and* 5 *Ph. and Mar. rot.* 13. 6 March. Grant to Tr. Hall in return for bp. Thirlby's gift of £100, of the advowsons of Stewkely Magna, Hemyngford Gray, Fenne Stanton, Gasely and Wetherfield (p. 444).

28. Latin letter from the university to Lord Townshend upon receiving King George's statue. . . pp. 445, 446.

16 cal. Dec. 1739. For pp. 449, 450 see above, no. 26.

29. 'Genealogies of Bp. Davenant, Andr. Bing Hebr. and Char. Wright Arabic professor.' . . . pp. 451, 452.

1. Of Bing and Wright from Mr Le Neve Norroy (p. 451); 2. of Davenant from Mr Wm. Holman of Halsted, 1722 (p. 452).

30. Latin inscription on the foundation stone of the west side of the great court of King's, 25 March 1724. . p. 453.

For p. 454 see above no. 19.

Mm. 1. 42 (Baker 31).

A folio volume of 366 pages.

At the beginning is a broadsheet, April 20. 1728. R. Lambert. Vicechancellor: *Orders to be observ'd by all Students in the University at the Approach and during the Continuance of His MAJESTY here*, etc.

1. 'Particulars taken from the MSS. of Corp. Chr. Coll. Cambr. carefully copied out from the originals by Mr Cory, sometime fellow of that College.' . . . . pp. 1—150.

'N.B. These collections were made, and copies taken, in King James's time by direction of Dr Tenison [afterwards archbp.] when the master (Dr Spencer) being an old man, they were affraid, least the college and MSS. might come into the hands of Papists. See more vol. xxxiii. MS. p. 27, 50.' 'Mr Jo. Cory, a learned man, and then fellow of Benet College, and afterwards rector of Landbeach. The volume referred to is a large folio, which was purchased of the exors. of his son, Mr J. Cory, vicar of Waterbeach, by Dr Ralph Perkins, fell. Qu. and preb. Ely, and by him given to the library of that cathedral.' Cole. It is no longer at Ely (Clay's *Landbeach*, 117). Many of these pieces are printed in the *Parker Correspondence* (PC) and in Gorham's *Reformation gleanings*.

1. 'A declaration concerning the progeny, with the manner and trade of the life and bringing up, of...Thomas Cranmer,...by Ralph Morice his secretary.' MS. C. C. C. C. C. cxxviii. f. 405 seq. The whole was printed from the original in *Narratives of...the Reformation*. Camd. Soc. 1859. pp. 234—272 (pp. 1—3); 2. MS. C. C. C. C. C. cxxi. 5 (pp. 4, 5); 3. *Ibid.* cxiv. 132, printed in Burnet ii. bk. 1. Records no. 30, and in *Defence of priests' marriage* 352, 353 (p. 5); 4. *Ibid.* cxiv. 138 (pp. 6, 7); 5. 'Injunctions to be confessed and subscribed by them that shall be admitted Readers' (pp. 7, 8); 6. *Ibid.* cxxvii. 6 (pp. 8, 9); *ibid.* 20, printed in *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 317, and in facsimile in Tierney's Dodd vol. i. (pp. 9, 10); *ibid.* 21—28, part of 27 printed in Burnet pt. ii. bk. 1. n. 53 (pp. 11—20); 7. *Ibid.* cxxi. 9, 10, printed in Wilkins iv. 95—97 and Burnet ii. bk. 2. n. 16 (pp. 21—25); and 39 (p. 25); 8. *Ibid.* cxxvii. 1 and 3, the last printed in Burnet part ii. bk. 1. n. 13 (pp. 26—28); 9. *Ibid.* cxiv. 2. PC no. 13; *ibid.* 7, PC 108; *ibid.* 8, printed from MS. Harl. 791. f. 1. in Heywood's *King's and Eton Statutes* 634 seq. (pp. 29—32); *ibid.* 9, printed in Lamb's *Documents* 275 seq. (pp. 32—34); *ibid.* 13, cf. PC p. 327 note (pp. 34, 35); *ibid.* 14, 16, PC 57, 73 (pp. 35, 36); *ibid.* 23, 24, 27, 28, PC 37, 88, 145, 165 (pp. 36, 37); MS. Add. Brit. Mus. 19938, art. 45, PC 146 (p. 37); *ibid.* 46, PC 147 (pp. 37, 38); MS. C. C. C. C. C.

cxiv. 30, PC 81; *ibid.* 36, PC 255 note; *ibid.* 41, PC 84; *ibid.* 43 and 46 (pp. 38, 39); *ibid.* 58, 61, PC 243, 142; *ibid.* 64, 78, 108; *ibid.* 131, also in cxiii. 19 (pp. 39—41); MS. C.C.C.C. cxiv. 133, PC 36 (p. 41); MS. Add. Brit. Mus. 19400 no. 21, PC p. v. n. (p. 42); MS. C. C. C. C. cxiv. 137, 141, 145, 146, 149 (pp. 42—44); Add. MS. 19400 no. 8, PC 216 (p. 44); MS. C. C. C. C. cxiv. 155, PC 197 (pp. 44, 45); *ibid.* 159—161, Jewell's *Works* P.S. iv. 1265, 1274 (pp. 45, 46); *ibid.* 162, PC 191; *ibid.* 166; *ibid.* 170, PC p. 255 note; *ibid.* 172, 173, 175, 176, PC 189, 214, 204, 208 (pp. 47, 48); *ibid.* 178, 179 (pp. 48, 49); *ibid.* 180, 181, PC p. 138 note and no. 98 (pp. 49, 50); *ibid.* 183, 184 (pp. 50, 51); *ibid.* 189, PC 168 (pp. 51, 52); *ibid.* 193, 195—197 (pp. 53—55); *ibid.* 198, 199, PC 172, 177; *ibid.* 200—202 (pp. 55—57); *ibid.* 209—214, PC 157, p. 205 note, nos. 189, 136, 272, 82 (pp. 57—60); *ibid.* 215 (pp. 60, 61); *ibid.* 217, 218, PC 83, 234; *ibid.* 221; *ibid.* 224 PC 67; *ibid.* 227; *ibid.* 237, 242, PC 236, 166 (pp. 61—63); *ibid.* 249 (p. 63); Bruges Ides of June 1566. Letter from Walter Haddon to Parker, thanking him for the book sent, and rejoicing that he has cited the authority of Bucer and Peter Martyr. Sends greeting from Montague, Wooton and Aubrey. Endorsed 'Gualterus Haddonus alludens ad inscriptionem et insignia Cantuar. Archiepiscopi,' Latin and English verses. Neither the letter nor verses occur in Nasmith's catalogue or Haddon's works (pp. 63, 64); MS. C. C. C. C. cxiv. 250, 252, 257 (pp. 64—66); *ibid.* 258, 259, PC 250, 238 (pp. 66, 67); *ibid.* 260, 268, 286 (pp. 67, 68); *ibid.* 287, PC 71; 288, 289, 291, 292 (pp. 68—70); *ibid.* 293, PC 229; 294; 300, PC 255; 301, 303—306 (pp. 70—75); 308, cf. PC 119 n.; 309, 312—314, 317, 316, 318—320, 324 (pp. 75—81); 328, PC 192; 330—333 (p. 81, 82); MS. Add. 14900 no. 50, PC 115, Gorham p. 430 (pp. 82, 83); MS. C. C. C. C. cxiv. 334, PC 260; 336 (pp. 83—85); 337, printed in *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* ii. pp. 89—92 (pp. 85—87); 339, PC 226; 340 (pp. 87, 88; 10. MS. C. C. C. C. cxiii. 1, 2, 4, 6, 14, 39, 40, 52 (pp. 89—104); 11. MS. C. C. C. C. cv. 18, cf. Lelandi *Collectan.* iii. (al. iv.) 322 seq. ed. 1770 (pp. 105—107); 12. MS. C. C. C. C. cxi. 154, printed *ibid.* i. pt. 2. p. 663 (pp. 107—109); 13. MS. C. C. C. C. cv. 38, PC 118 (p. 109); *ibid.* 39, printed in Pilkington's *Works* 617 seq. (pp. 110—115); *ibid.* 43 (pp. 115, 116); 14. MS. C. C. C. C. cii. 7, 8; Gorham nos. 26, 34 (pp. 117—121); 15. Synodalia. MS. C. C. C. C. cxxi. 19 (pp. 121—124); *ibid.* 31, 37, PC 94, 289; 40 (pp. 124—126); 16. Quæ concernunt Cranmerum. MS. C. C. C. C. cxxviii. 1, printed in *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 169 (p. 127); 17. Quæ concernunt Gardinerum. MS. C. C. C. C. cxxvii. 13, 17, 19 (pp. 128—143); 18. MS. C. C. C. C. C. cv. 10, printed in Jewell's *Works*, iv. 1243. 'The *Original Letter* may be seen pasted in the Antiq. Britan. now Lord Sunderland's copy, formerly S^r^ John Parker's, y^e^ ArchBp's son'. (pp. 143—145); *ibid.* 12 (pp. 145, 146); *ibid.* 15, printed in Pilkington's *Works*, 673 seq. (pp. 147—149); *ibid.* 32, printed in Strype's *Cranmer*, bk. iii. c. 1. 'This is either in Cranmer's own hand or very like it, It is either an Original, or y^e^ best copy, for the Latin printed copy is only a Translation' (p. 150).

2. 'Acts and instruments, &c. concerning Michael House.' pp. 151—160.

Cf. xx. (or xxii. Masters) 275, 285, 324; xxxii. 401 seq. 1. Westm. 1 June 17 Edw. [II]. Licence to Hervey de Stanton to found and endow Michaelhouse, and to appropriate S. Michael's church. 'Ex originali sub Magno Sigillo, in Turri Coll. Trin. Cant.' (p. 151); 2. Holebourn 5 Non. Mart. 132$\frac{4}{5}$. Bp John Hotham of Ely appropriates to Michaelhouse S. Michael's church, on the resignation of Edm. de Twamhille, late rector. 'Ex originali susigillo' (pp. 151, 152); 3. Ely 8 Id. Mart. 132$\frac{4}{5}$. Confirmation of the appropriation by Ely priory. 'Ex originali sub sigillo, in Turri Coll. Trin. Cant.' (p. 152); 4. 'Statuta Coll. sive Domus S^{ti}. Michaelis Cant.' 'De sumpt. e Statutis Originalibus [in Turri Coll. Trin. Cant.] cum Sigillo appenso. The Impression on wax is a Head, not a Seal of Arms' (pp. 153—157); 5. St Mary's 9 April 1397. Eudo la Zouche chancellor, sanctions a statute by Wm. Colvyle master and the society, requiring an oath of all masters on their election. Attested by the chancellor's secretary, Dav. Herbard clerk, notary public. '[Ex Instrumento Originali cum sigillo appenso.] The Impression on wax is a Head upon a Base or Pedestal with five points, the Inscription not legible. The Statutes of Michael House are the first Statutes that were given to any College in Cambridge, and as such are a Rarity. But it was a great Omission, that no oath was requir'd of the Master' (pp. 157, 158); 6. Cambridge S. Cuthbert's 2 Edw. III. Rob. de Mildenhale master and the society give a receipt to the exors. of Hervey de Stanton for various vestments, plate, books, relics etc. 'Ex instrumento originali cum sigillo pendente' (p. 159); 7. 'Catalogus Sociorum Domus S^{ti} Michaelis, prout occurrunt in Chartis veteribus ejusdem Domus' (p. 160).

3. 'Petitions of the University and Town of Cambridge for Relief of Grievance from the draining of the Fenns.' pp. 161, 162.

1. 'A Copie of a Petition delivered by Thomas Buck, on the behalf of the University and Town of Cambridge, unto the Lords and other Commissioners for dreyning the Great Levell of the Fenns, at their Meeting and session at Peterburgh, upon the 24th day of March 1650.' Printed by Cooper III. 445 (p. 161); 2. Order made same time, and exhibited to the committee for petitions 5 Dec. 1653. Cf. *ibid.* (p. 161); 3. Petition (1653) of university and town to the parliament. Printed *ibid.* 455 (p. 162).

4. 'Extracts from the university Register of Graces, from the year 1501 to the year 1542, being the first Register we have.' [From Grace-Book Γ in the Registry.] . . pp. 163—201.

The ordinary graces for degrees, dispensations etc. will not be noticed here. 1. 1501—2. Graces in favour of Dr Fyssher; Mr Redman (pp

163, 164); 2. 1503—4. Edw. Lee (p. 165); 3. 1504—5. Wm. Peto (Patoo) and John Skelton poet laureat; the last allowed 'uti habitu sibi concesso a Principe' (p. 166). 4. 1505—6. Kelam B.A. and Jur. Can. Bac. scholar of the king, promoted to 40 marks yearly, allowed to wear silk, like a compounder (p. 167); 5. 1505—6. Erasmus; printed in Knight, App. n. xxxi. (p. 167); 6. 1506—7. Drs Horneby, Bekynshaw and Metcalf; statute increasing the penalty of undergraduate disturbers of the peace to 20*s.* (p. 168); 7. 1507—8. Hugh Ashton (p. 168); 8. 1508—9. Shyrton; Fothed, master of Michaelhouse, excused from attending funerals of gremials, on condition of saying exequies and mass at home; Fawne (p. 169); 9. 1509—10. Edw. Crowme, Hugh Latemer, Tho. Gudrik (p. 170); 10. 1510—1. Jo. Salcott; Dr. Hornby (pp. 170, 171); 11. 1511-2. Edw. Ley; Salcott; archd. Trigram allowed 'uti habitu sue dignitati competenti, non obstante Regentia sua, sic quod solvat Universitati xx^{s}.' (p. 172); 11. 1512-3. Dr Shyrttun 'ut possit se absentare a Missis Exequiis et Congregationibus durante labore ejus circa fundationem Collegii S^{ti} Johannis Evangeliste, quousque compleatur ultima voluntas Fundatricis circa idem Collegium fundandum'; Ri. Rynold; Ri. Sampson (p. 172); 12. 1513-4. Ordinary lectures dispensed with on account of the plague until S. Leonard's; graces in favour of Thos. Cranmer; Latymer; Godryke; a committee appointed to explain the statutes concerning the proctors' election and to frame new ones (p. 173, 174); 13. 1514-5. Scales and weights to be bought for the taxors; graces in favour of Edw. Lee (also in 1513-4); term allowed to those absent on account of the plague; graces in favour of Salcotte; Shyrton (pp. 174, 175); 14. 1516-7. No one to be elected taxor or proctor who has not regularly incepted; a committee appointed to frame a statute to that effect; another for leasing tenements relating to Barrow's exequies (p. 176); 15. 1517-8. Clerke the bedell allowed to go about with his head covered in cold seasons; Wm. Butt; committee for leasing arable lands (p. 177); 16. 1518-9. Term prorogued to the morrow of S. Martin's because of the plague. Declaration by Jo. Watson v. c. that the outer principal of Barnard's Hostle has like jurisdiction with the inner principal over students and fellows, 18 May 1519 (p. 178); 17. 1521-2. Term prorogued to the morrow of S. Martin's on account of the plague; Jo. Wood, graduate, allowed to wear silk or minever in his hood while preaching, for a payment of 20*s.* (p. 180); 18. 1523-4. Cf. Cooper I. 310; all commencers in civil and canon law during the next four years to satisfy Dr Gardener; 'that Doctor Croke Depute to your Vycechancelar extende your power and punyse the Mayer and other Transgressors and Brekars of your Pryvylegs and Lyberteyse' (p. 182); 19. Doctor Barnys to be non regent, and not tied to determinations, because he is so occupied in his 'religion', that he will not be able to be present before S. Jo. Bapt. (p. 183); 20. 1525-6. Term deferred to the morrow of Trin. for fear of plague; Fryth; Maye; Pachett; Cranmer (pp. 183, 184); 21. 1526-7. Drs. Crome, Cranmer, Imar, masters Latemer, Stafford, Mydylton, Aldryge, to determine whether it be

expedient that the entire account of all expenses of the whole year should be rendered to the auditors; Nic. Bakun; cf. Cooper I. 326 (pp. 184, 185); 22. 1527-8. Hen. Percey earl of Northumberland; Tho. Thyrlby; Cranmer (p. 185); 23. 1528-9. Expenses in the suit between the v. c. and bp. of Ely to be borne by the university; auditors appointed to control them; Dr Clyff's excommunication confirmed; Rog. Hayward restored to favour; v. c., Dr. Smyth, masters Latemer and Langford to increase the orator's stipend for Mr Day's time; term dissolved on account of plague; v. c. Drs. Marchall and Thyrlby proctors for the university against Sleg the mayor; £6. 13*s.* 4*d.* allowed for their expenses (p. 186); 24. 1529-30. Letters to king and nobles to be copied in a register to be kept by v. c.; Ri. Taverner (bis); Maye; Thyrlbe (p. 187); 25. 1530-1. Thos. Smyth, 4 licences to preach with head covered; Wm. Maye; Nic. Shaxton; Tho. Bawght (pp. 188, 189); 26. 1531-2. Committee to examine the chest Darlyngton, long closed through want of keys; v. c. Drs Edmunds, Buckmaster and Thyrlbye, the proctors and Mr Daye, to have authority to approve letters to the king, bp. of Winchester etc. for exemption from tenths and taxes; dispensation for the members of St John's absent in Easter term on account of the plague; Ri. Brasshay to be 'unus ex Appreciatoribus vestris'; v. c., doctors, presidents of colleges and proctors, 'to make an ordinance for the chaplen of th' unyversyte'. 'Ytt ys grawnted unto Mr Rydley of Penbrook Hall...that he shall use, occupye, and ynjoy th' offyce of the Chaplenshyppe now vacant at th' avoydynge and departure off Master Nycholas Hethe late Felow of Clare-Hall' (pp. 189, 190); 27. 1532-3. Lectures etc. postponed first to the morrow of S. Martin's, then to S. Nicholas; preachers sent out this year by the university; lectures postponed till Whitsuntide on account of the plague; disputes with the town and discommonings (pp. 190, 191); 28. 1533-4. Grant to Crumwell of 40*s.* a year; disputes with the town and defence of privileges; resignation of excommunication in personal causes; reformation of the court leet; gremials or graduates alone to have keys of the common library; grant to three stationers (pp. 192, 193); 29. 1534-5. bp. Cox; Matt. Parker; Skyppe; Hethe; letters to the king on the election of a chancellor; Cromwell elected high steward; old chests to be sold and benches bought with the money; books of no use to be sold; the money received for them to be replaced in the chest from which the books are taken; the useful books to be chained in the common library (p. 194); 30. 1535-6. Parker to preach with covered head 'ob dolorem capitis'; papal bulls and all papal records to be sent to London, the same rights to be obtained of the king; the mathematical to be for a year changed into a Hebrew or Greek lecture with increased stipend; the v. c., Rob. Swynburne, Wylks and Rydley with the proctors to let arable lands (p. 195); 31. 1536-7. See Cooper I. 336 (p. 196); 32. 1537-8. The mathematical lecture to be changed into a Hebrew lecture for the ensuing year; Jo. Taylor; Parker; Dr Day; lectures suspended till S. Barnabas; defence of privi-

leges (p. 197); 33. 1538-9. Jo. Scory; Borow abbat of Peterborough; Nich. Pylgrym appointed stationer 16 Oct. 1539 (p. 198); 34. 1539-40. Jo. Cheke master of glomery; Ri. Noke stationer; Rydley; £20 to be repaid to Dr Buckmaster out of the other university chests, there not being so large a sum in the common chests: 'Conc. ut M^r. Askam possit mutuari ex Bibliotheca vestra communi Polianum Historiographum ut transcribat, usque ad Festum Omnium Sanct. prox. futurum, et tum reddendum'; election of chancellor and steward; see Cooper I. 393, 394, 398 (pp. 198, 199); 35. 1540-1. Committee to examine how the leet may be best paid, and to abolish, if necessary, the taxors' office, see *Stat. Acad.* 118; sums of money voted on account of leet, and for the confirmation of the office of Preacher, and Reader in Theology; Jo. Cheke to be allowed to borrow Greek commentaries on Homer and Hesiod for 16 months, 'quoniam quidam tipis eos imprimere vehementer cupiunt'; Cooke of Chesterton deputy steward (p. 200); 36. 1541-2. Thos. Smythe; v. c. to nominate a master to serve as jun. proctor, pending the dispute between Cumberforthe and West.; v. c., Dr Edmonds, Masters Swynborne, Styrmyn and Cheke to reply to a letter of Sir Edw. Northe treasurer of the court of augmentation 'pro piramide de Barnewell'; v. c. to receive 3*s.* 4*d.* a day for his expenses on a journey to London; and to help Mr Skete in obtaining the salary of the theological reader, unpaid for a year; Yonge to read Pomponius Mela this year, instead of a mathematical lecture (p. 201); 37. 26 Jan. $154\frac{2}{3}$. Jo. Mere appointed registrary (p. 201).

5. 'A copy of Mr Worts's will.' . . pp. 203—206.

Also in XXVI. 305—312.

6. Instruments and extracts from the register of Fordham, bp. of Ely . . . . . pp. 207—238.

The whole in MS. Cole XLI.

Ordinary admissions, licences, etc. are not here noticed.

1. 27 Sept. 1388. The bull of Fordham's translation received at Huntingdon, and his obedience to the papal see declared in the choir of Barnwell abbey church before the two abps. 'Perusii 6 Id. Jul.' 11 Urban. VI. The bull itself. 'Forma juramenti.' All printed from Baker in Hearne's App. to *Hist. Ric.* II. pp. 397 seq. (pp. 207, 208); 2. 12 Oct. 1388; licence to Peterhouse chapel. Dodyngton 7 Nov. 1388; Wm. Colvylle D.D. confirmed chancellor of the university, takes an oath of canonical obedience (p. 208); 3. 24 Oct. 1389; The bp's installation. Dounham 22 Nov. 1389; licence to the chapel of the college of the Annunciation. 14 April 1390; licence to the oratory of St Margaret's hostle (p. 209); 4. London 6 March $139\frac{9}{7}$. Ri. [Northalis] abp. of Dublin, occurs as dean of the free royal chapel of Penerich (p. 217); 5. Dounham 17 Jan. $140\frac{0}{1}$. Admission of Wm. Killum to the mastership of S. John's hospital Cambridge, vacant by the resignation of Jo. de Stanton; with letters of induction addressed

to Alan de Ulteby, brother of the house (p. 219); 6. Holborne 3 June 1403. Licence to the same hospital to elect a new master in place of Killum, resigned; same date, admission of Jo. Burton; and 4 June, letters of induction to Alan Ulceby (p. 221); 7. Dounham 27 Aug. 1390. 'Appropriatio ecclesie paroch. de Longa Stanton [verius ordinatio]'. Cf. xxviii. 228, 229; xl. 225. Determination of the vicar's income, requested by the vicar and by the dean and chapter of Asteley, impropriators; recites the procuratorial letters, Asteley 12 Kal. Sept. 1390, by which the dean is empowered to act for the chapter; attested by Rob. de Foxton notary (pp. 226—228); 8. 14 Sept. 1401. 'Visitatio Metropolitica Ecclesiæ Elien. Nomina citatorum'. '[Totus, ut opinor, numerus Monachorum Elien.]'. Mandates for convocation; names of persons cited 16 Oct. 1402, 19 Nov. 1404, 22 Apr. 1406 (p. 228); 9. Westm. 13 Febr. 7 Hen. [IV]. 'Breve Regium pro Inquisitione &c.' into the presentations to Swavesey Priory from 50 Hen. III. to 6 Hen. IV. with the return required, dated Dounham 20 Apr. 1406 (pp. 228, 229); 10. Mandates for convocation; names of persons cited 18 July 1408 and 8 Jan. $140\frac{8}{9}$ (p. 230); 11. Patent tested by J. Cokayn Westm. 4 Mar. 14 Hen. IV. 'Pro Capella de Steresbrig'. Cf. Cooper i. 153 (pp. 230, 231); 12. 9 Nov. 1391 Bp. Fordham confirms the election of Wm. Colville D.D. and 9 July 1392 of Jo. Necton D.D. as chancellors of the university (p. 231); 13. 7 March $139\frac{2}{3}$. Licence to Michaelhouse chapel (p. 231); 14. Somersham 20 March $139\frac{5}{6}$. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Hynton', to Peterhouse; the income of the college insufficient for a master and 14 scholars; the former appropriation by Simon de Langham had not taken effect; the college to pay 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly to the bishops of Ely at Michaelmas. Cf. xxxviii. 147 (pp. 232—234); 15. Holborne 15 Febr. $140\frac{1}{2}$. 'Appropriatio ecclesie de Hadenham', to the archdeaconry of Ely. Cf. Rymer viii. 238; Bentham 167 (pp. 234—237); 16. 14 Dec. 1388—7 June 1422. Ordinations; several fellows of colleges acolytes, subdeacons etc. 7 Apr. 1397 the first time that Gonville Hall is so named. On 17 and 23 Febr. $140\frac{3}{4}$ Wm. Lynewode rector of Walton is ordained acolyte and subdeacon by Tho. 'Aladensis episcopus'; ordained deacon 15 Mar. $140\frac{3}{4}$ and priest (then L L.D.) 12 March $140\frac{4}{7}$ (pp. 237, 238).

7. 'Transcripts from Mr Tabor's Book.' . pp. 239—251.
[In the Registry, lettered, 'Tabor's Book.']

1. 'Sir Edwin Sandys's Will concerning the Metaphysick Lecture', dated 25 Aug., proved at London 31 Oct. 1629; an extract only. £1500 to Oxford, and £1000 to Cambridge to be laid out in land, to found chairs of metaphysical philosophy; that at Cambridge to be named after his friend Francis Metham (pp. 239, 240); 2. Southwerke 19 Febr. $155\frac{4}{5}$. Bp. Gardiner to the v. c. etc. requiring them to appoint Wm. Muryell bedell in place of Thos. Adams deceased. Another copy xxxiv. 334.—St James 16 May [1556] Geo. Lilly to [Cuthb. Scott] bp. elect of Chester, urging

Muryell's petition to be continued in the office (p. 241); 3. 'Precedency of the Vicechancellor'. Cases and authorities ending with the lords' order 12 May 1647, printed in *Lords' Journals* IX. 138; Cooper III. 409 (pp. 241, 242); 4. $161\frac{4}{5}$. 'Orders at his Majesties coming to Cambr.' Printed from MS. Cole XLII. by Nichols *Progresses of James I.* III. 43; Cooper III. 67. Notes of like orders 8 Dec. 1624 and in Dr Beale's and Val. Carey's vicechancellorships [1622 and 1612]. 6 March $161\frac{4}{5}$. Warrant by bp. Harsnett v. c. to the numerous pro-proctors. Nichols 45; Cooper 69. Notes of other orders 23 Sept. 1629, Lent 1630, 4 Feb. $163\frac{5}{6}$ (pp. 243, 244); 5. 'A Relation of the Occasion and principall Circumstances of the election and Installation of his Grace James Duke of Monmouth Chancellor of y^e^ University of Cambr. 1674'. All but the few first paragraphs printed in Cooper III. 560 (pp. 245—247); 6. Westm. 23 June 18 Car. II. 1666. 'Literæ Patentes Lectoris Juris Civilis', appointing Jo. Clark LL.D. (p. 248); 7. 'Instructions how to appeale from the vicechan. to the Delegates' (pp. 248, 249); 8. 'De Dominio Soli in Villa Cantebr. These two Schedules hereafter written I founde in a Deske in the Consistory. The first seemeth to be written with Mr Ball's [*Ath. Cant.* II. 301] own hand. The 2^d^ is y^e^ own hand wrighting of Mr Math. Stokys the University Regr. and is subscribed thus by him under his owne hande, *Concordat cum Originali Ed. Ball.*' Containing a plan for building plague hospitals in 'The Ould Clay Pitts'; a statement of expenses already incurred by Ball, in planting and preparing materials for building a bridge and house. 'The Originals are in Miscellan. S. J. Tabor' (pp. 249, 250); 9. 'Cantebrig. Ex Record. Domini nunc Regis Hen. 8. remanen. in Curia sua Decimarum et Primitiarum extract.' The particulars of the income of Burwell S. Mary and S. Andr. (p. 250); 10. 'St Maries, building of the church &c.' A yearly payment by the university 'pro Corda' or 'pro Le Baldrick' i. e. for the bell ropes. The nave was in building 1478 and so continued about 40 years. In Tabor's time first Mr Pooley apothecary and then John Warren had collections for the steeple in every college and at commencements. 'John Warren's Epitaph in Le Neve's Mon Angl. an. 1608. Pag. 19. about w^ch^ time y^e^ Steeple finisht' (pp. 250, 251).

8. 'Transcripts from another book of Mr Tabor.' [In the Registry.] pp. 252—258.

1. Delivered to the v. c. etc. by the mayor etc. 21 Oct. 1616. 'The Particulars of such things, as the Maior, Bayliffs, & Burgesses of the Towne of Cambridge doe intende to be Petitioners for to his Majestie, touching the renueinge of their charters'. Printed in Cooper III. 106, as is a paper 'sent Mr Vicechan. from the Maior & his Brethren by Hutton one of the Bayliffes & a Serjeant October 23, 1616' (p. 252); 2. 'The humble Suite & Petition of the Maior, Aldermen, and Burgesses of y^e^ Towne of Cambridge'; 'The Answer of the Universitie to the Articles of the Towne'. Both printed *ibid.*

109 seq. (pp. 252—254); 3. 'The Humble Petition of your Majtie Loyall & faithfull Subjects The Maior, Bayliffs, & Burgesses of the Towne of Cambridge'. Printed *ibid.* 107 and in Lelandi *Collectanea*, ed. 1770, IV. 394 (p. 254); 4. 'At the Courte of Whitehall x°. Novemb. 1616'. Printed in Cooper *ibid.* (p. 255); 5. Westm. 17 May 1579. The council to the v. c. and mayor. Another copy x. 291=C 331. Printed in Cooper II. 370 (p. 255); 6. 'De Soli Dominio'. By Jas. Tabor, reciting various grants from 1206; stating the case of the town, with an answer thereto (pp. 256—258).

9. 'Particulars concerning the Family of Alington of Horseth Cambr.' . . . . . pp. 259, 260.

Cf. MSS. Cole I. 5, IV. 5, VI. 71, VII. 169, XI. 7, 118, 193; Nichols, *Collectan.* IV. 39 seq.

1. 20 Sept. 25 Hen. VI. Will of Wm. Alyngton esq. sen. All his property, including serfs, left to his family. 'Ex originali cum sigillo pendente' (p. 259); 2. Notes of wills of Wm. Alyngton dated 15 Aug. 1485. 'The will torn and Seal broke'; and Robert Alyngton dated 15 May 1552, proved 23 Aug. 1552 (p. 260); 3. Indenture 16 Jan. 34 Hen. VI.; John Alyngton sqyer binds himself to be 'wele and conveneably horsed armed & arrayed' at the call of Richard duke of York; he receiving for his fee 10 marks of the castle and honour of Clare. English. (p. 260); 4. London 21 May 22 Ric. II. John duke of Exeter acknowledges the receipt of £200 from Wm. Alyngton Esq. (p. 260); 5. 30 Oct. 1643. 'At the Committee of Lords and Commons for the safetie of the Kingdome'. Lord Alington, conforming to all orders of parliament, not to be plundered. 'An original'. (p. 260); 6. 6 Nov. 28 Hen. VIII. Grant of Livery to Thos. Wyatt Esq. of estates descended from Sir Henry Wyatt his father. 'Original sigillo avulso' (p. 260).

10. 'Resignations of Offices, Preferments, &c. from the public Register Cambr.' . . . . pp. 261—266.

Only those which are given at length are here noticed. 1. 3 March $159\frac{2}{3}$; Tho. Nevile D.D. resigns the mastership of Magd. 2. 4 Aug. 1606. Rob. Spaldinge, the Hebrew professorship. 3. 18 Jan. $16\frac{19}{20}$. Fras. Nethersole, the oratorship (p. 261); 4. 25 Sept. 1625. Jo. Richardson, the divinity professorship (p. 262); 5. 9 Febr. $16\frac{29}{30}$; Job Yate, fellowship at Eman. 13 May 1645. Committee for plundered ministers. Langenhoe vicarage Essex sequestered from Nath. Carre to Tho. Lawson M.A.; resigned by Carre to the bp. of London 17 Sept. 1646; sequestered from Jas. Lane 20 Sept. 1654. 20 Febr. $16\frac{19}{50}$; Tho. Crowch, the senior proctorship (p. 263); 6. 1 Oct. 1645; Rob. Metcalfe, the Hebrew professorship. 10 Jan. $165\frac{5}{6}$; Jo. Arrowsmith, the regius professorship of divinity. 25 June 1653; Rob. Alington, Fen Ditton rectory (p. 264); 7. 12 June 1661; Ant. Tuckney, mastership of S. John's and reg. professorship in divinity. 16 Mar. $166\frac{7}{8}$; Is. Dobson B.D., librarianship. 27 Apr. 1676; Ra. Widdrington, D.D.,

Lady Margaret preachership. 19 Oct. 1672; Th. Gale, the Greek professorship (p. 265); 8. 6 Apr. 1674; Jo. North, Greek professorship. 15 Apr. 1686; Benj. Pulleyn, Greek professorship (p. 266).

11. 'Presentations to Offices, Preferments &c.' [From the originals in the Registry.] pp. 267—269.

Only those given at length are here noticed. 1. 3 Sept. 1649. Presentation to Terrington Rectory, vacant by death of the last incumbent, of Ri. Love. 2. 6 Oct. 1651. To Somersham rectory, vacant by death of Sam. Collins, of Jo. Arrowsmith D.D. 3. 4 Febr. $165\frac{5}{6}$. Presentation to the same, vacant by Arrowsmith's resignation, of Ant. Tuckney D.D. (p. 267); 4. 7 Febr. $166\frac{9}{1}$. Presentation to Terrington of Pet. Gunning, and on his resignation of Jo. Pearson 28 June 1661 (p. 268).

12. 'Instrumentum universitatis Cantebr. circa privilegia quædam Academiæ'. . . . . pp. 270, 271.

1. 2 May 1420. See Cooper I. 163. Freedom of the university from all taxes and tolls. Lately in building a chapel and two schools, and in building a library now in progress, no toll has been taken. The claim of toll on the materials for King's Hall, made by late and present bailiffs of the town, a violation of university privileges. 'Ex originali cum sigillo pendente, inter Archiva Coll. Trin. Cant. Sigillum autem idem plane est, ac id quod depictum habetur in Antiquitat. Britan. viz. tres Imagines, capitibus rasis, circumscribitur autem, *Sigillum Universitatis Cantebrig.*' (p. 270); 2. Privy seal, Westm. 4 Jul. 22 Edw. III. Commission to enquire respecting the ditch called 'Le Kyngesdich.' See Cooper I. 100 (p. 271).

13. 'De Testamento et Funere Hervici de Stanton in Templo S^ti^ Michaelis Cantebr.' . . . . pp. 272—276.

1. Charges brought by the commissary [Wm. de Urston] against the executors: want of definite statements of the value of the several articles of property; absence of proof that the legacies have been duly paid; want of authority for various payments etc. (pp. 272, 273); answer to the various charges under 19 heads (pp. 273—275). 'Transcript. e duobus Rotulis Membranaceis, inter Archiva Coll. Trin. Cant. [A tergo] Calumpnie Commissarii dupplicate contra Inventar. et Rotulos Compot. et Respons. ad easdem'. 3. Jo. de Illeye rect. of Ikelingham and Jo. Waryn rect. of Salvecamp the exors. maintain against the plaintiff Hervey de Stanton rector of Elm that the deceased 31 Oct. 1327 enjoined on them to regard the foundation of Michaelhouse more than all other bequests; and in particular assigned the church and manor of Warenton and church of Chedele to the college (pp. 275, 276). 'Ex veteri Membrana, in Turri Coll. Trin.' 4. The preferments of Hervey de Stanton, from Dugd. *Orig. Jurid.* (p. 276).

14. 'Statuta Collegii Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis in Academia Cantabrigiensi'. . . . . pp. 277—301.

Westm. 8 Nov. 6 Edw. VI. 1552. Signed by the bp. of Ely, Cheke, Mey and Wendye. 'From an Original at Trinity College, sign'd at the begining with the King's own hand, & at the end with the hands of the Visitors viz. their own hands'.

15. 'Historiola Josselini de Matthæo Archiepiscopo Cant. MS. C. C. C.' . . . . . pp. 303—314, 338.

'Hanc Historiolam a Pagina 71. conscripsit (suo judicio usus) in testificationem observantiæ suæ Johannes Josselinus Artium M^r, et Thomæ Josselini Militis filius, prædictique Reverendissimi a Lingua Latina Amanuensis et etiam ab eadem Secretarius. N. B. quod hæc Historiola compingitur in eodem Volumine cum Statutis et Historiola Collegii, et incipit a Pagina 71'. Masters, 98, 99; Strype's Parker 15, 487, on which last page Baker notes (St John's Library): 'The English Translation was not taken from the MS. at Benet Coll. (from w^ch it varies very considerably) but from a MS. inter Archiva Acad. Cant., probably lodg'd there by Archbp. Parker, wherewith it agrees exactly, as well as with the Account the Translator gives of that MS.' In p. 338 Baker has cited two passages, wanting in the C. C. C. MS. and found in that 'inter Archiva Acad. Cant.', as proving that the English life was taken from this last, which also corresponds with the translator's description. A later hand (Masters?) says 'There is another copy in y^e Coll. with the passages above † inserted, & appears to be y^e most ancient. This probably Mr B— never saw.'

16. 'An Account of the Antiquitates Britannicæ, formerly Mr Wharton's Book, now Lord Sunderland's, wherein are inserted several Original Charters, Letters &c. with Marginal MS. Notes, most by John Parker son to Archbp. Parker, to whom [J. P.] the Book had formerly belong'd, as appears from two or more Notes under his own hand'. . . pp. 315—332, 362, 366.

Now MS. Lambeth 959, fully described in the printed catalogue. See Catalogue of Strype Papers, above, pp. 40, 135.

1. '[On the Cover of the Book]. To Josselin who wrote this Book — a Prebend. See in Matthæus Parker some written Notes [J. P. ut opinor]. [On a blank Leaf]. Almost all the additions and Notes of this Book are of the handwriting of John Parker son of Archbp. Parker, as appeareth by comparing a Volume of private concerns in Fol. (in the hands of Sir Rob. Hales) wrot by him, with this Book. [H. W. ut opinor].' Follows a note (also by Wharton) from Baudii *Epist.* Cent. I. ep. 58; and one by T. Gale respecting Ste. Byrchinton (in *Anglia Sacra*) and Gervasius; what is cited in the *Antiq. Cant.* as from Byrchinton, is from Gervasius

(p. 315); 2. Nonesyche 22 Aug. 1571. Earl of Arundell to the keepers of Nonsuch park. 'On parchment'. Printed with Parker's letter endorsed in *Parker Correspondence*, no. 293, from MS. Lamb. 959. art. 1 (p. 315); 3. Various notes, title etc. as printed in the Lambeth catalogue and Pocock's Burnet v. 538 (pp. 315, 316); 4 English verses, written over Parker's arms in Jo. Man's translation of Musculus's Common Places; note by Gilbert Dethick Garter on Parker's arms, with description of the episcopal arms, those of Chichester and Winton in colours; B. Clerk's printed verses *Cantiæ status ab adventu Cæsaris*, transcribed in xxxii. 216 (p. 316); 5. In the life of Theobald two parchment leaves inserted: (*a*) Tested at Nottingham. King Henry II. to archbp. Theobald. Has no intention of being crowned by the abp. of York, but by Theobald's deputy, the bp. of Lincoln; (*b*) 'Apud Rupem Amivall.' 4 May 1201. Licence to Hubert abp. of Canterbury to change lands held in gavelkind to military fees (p. 317); 6. Under Stephen Langton; an original charter of King John 'sigillo avulso'. Tested at Porchester 18 July 15 John. The king to the abp., the bps. of London, Ely, Hereford, Bath and Lincoln, the prior and monks of Canterbury etc. Has sworn allegiance to the pope, and promises impunity to them; has already paid them £3000 by way of restitution (pp. 317, 318); 7. In the life of Boniface an original charter with seal. London, Thursday after S. Jo. Port Latin 1259. Richard de Clare earl of Gloucester, to whom the king has granted that assizes should be held at Tonebregg, declares that his agreement with the abp. for lands held in Tonebregg remains entire (p. 318); 8. In the Life of Rob. Kylwarby a return by the bp. of Exeter respecting Llewellyn's excommunication. Exeter 1 Apr. 1277, reciting the abp's mandate dated New Temple, S. Scholastica, 1276 (pp. 318—320); 9. Under Jo. Peckham a leaf in a recent hand. Inquisition [1279?] made in the time of Simon de Assellis prior of Barnwell; the 'procinctus castri' extends from Armesweck to Aswickston, through the scholars' court of Merton, along the old ditch to the river (p. 320); 10. Under Rob. Winchelsee the precedence of the bishops; under Chichely a pedigree of his family (p. 320); 11. Under Matthæus. 13 July 1559. Citation by the royal visitors for Jo. Yonge master of Pembroke hall to appear before them on 18 July. 'Ex instrumento orig. sub sigillo' (p. 321); 12. 'A dorso.' 17 July 1559. Ant. Mahewe M.A. has affixed the citation to Younge's seat in chapel (pp. 321, 322); 13. Letters from Cecil, Sands, etc. to Parker, MS. Lansd. 959 arts. 36, 41, 43, 45, 38; printed in Parker *Correspondence*, arts. 116, 49, 79, 150, 130, 59 (pp. 322—324); 14. 25 Mar. 1566. Myles Coverdale to Robynson, Parker's chaplain. Begs to be excused attendance on the morrow at Lambeth (p. 325); 15. In vita Matthæi, the blank page filled up with notes by John Parker, respecting the revenues of the see, Parker's preferment owing to Ann Boleyn; note by the archbp. of his gifts to his servants 1559—Jan. 156¾. Another copy below, p. 366 (p. 325); 16. 'Upon two Leaves inserted, follows in J. P's hand, as I presume.' (*a*) 'The trw Estate of the ArchBprick of Canterberie, tempore Matthæi Parker Archiepi;' (*b*) 'The Check Rol of his Howshold Ser-

vants with their Wagis and allowances' (pp. 326—328); 17. At the end of *Matthæus*, his portrait with inscription; note respecting the building of St Mary's (p. 328); 18. '[At the Appendix concerning the University of Cambridge, upon the Leafe, containing the Arms of the several colleges, is added in J. P's hand, as I presume]. The nomber of al the Students in the Universitie...A°. Dni 1570. 4 Novemb.' 'Thes Particulars underwritten published and part of them done by and in the time, and at the charge of Matthue Parker ArchB. of Canterberie' (p. 329); 19. 'At Benet College is inserted a Sheet, as follows.' Extract from Sir Tho. Knyvet's will [8 Sept. 1569. See Masters, 107] (p. 330); 20. 'The names of the Gentlemen w^ch accompanied Monss^r. Montmorency coming into England the xx^th of June 1572.' 'This Paper is pasted to a Letter from the Councell' (p. 331); 21. 11 Dec. The subdean of Winchester to Jo. [Stratford] archbp. Laments the death of Ric. [de Wentworth] bp. of London. '[This is the last thing upon the Book, and is pasted to the Cover]' (p. 332); 22. Notes respecting Sir John Parker and his benefactions to St Mary's from registers (p. 332).

17. 'Notes from S^r Rog. Twysden's Copy of the same Book (now S^r Tho. Seabright's) containing a Map of Cambridge, wanting in all the other Copies, that yet appear.' pp. 333—336.

1. Notes from Ussher, who quotes Josselin as the author, and Coke; Parker's epitaph; notes respecting the see of Canterbury from Lyndwod, Rot. Parl., Eadmer, Textus Roff., Gervasius; on p. 143. l. 25. a deed 'in Archivis Cant. registrata Fol. 97 *b*,' dated 1197, for the exchange of Lambeth manor for Darent manor, between abp. Hubert and Rochester priory (pp. 333, 334); 2. The historical and topographical description from the map of Cambridge. 'Ric. Lyne sculpsit. A°. Dni. 1574;' giving a list of colleges and hostels, with their sites (pp. 335, 336); 3. Note from a French MS. of Sir S. D'Ewes, relating to a dispute between Godwin bp. of the church of S. Martin east of Canterbury and Lanfranc; a note from MS. Baker xxv. 120 (p. 336).

18. 'A Table MS. of Consecrations & Confirmations under ArchBp. Parker'. . . . . p. 337.

'This I think to be a true and exact Copy of the MS. Table at Benet Coll. [Miscell. 1. Pag. 416, 417] taken with my own hand and afterwards compar'd, and the more carefully, being to be sent up to the L^d. ArchBp. of Cant. for a very good use.' Now numbered cxiv. art. 139.

For p. 338, see no. 15.

19. 'Extracts from a MS. entituled, The History or Memoirs of Framlingham and Loes-Hundred in Suffolk—dedicated

to the Master and Fellows of Pembroke Hall by Robert Hawes their Steward. August 1. 1712. Fol.' . . pp. 339—361.

Published with additions in Rob. Loder's *History of Framlingham. Woodbridge* 1798. 4to and some of the monuments in Leland's *Collectanea*, ed. 1770. I. ii. 685 seq. '[There is a Catalogue of the Masters and Fellows of Pembroke-Hall borrow'd from M^r^ Ric. Atwood, as there acknowledg'd].'

20. 'Copies of two Papers concerning ArchBp. Parker's Consecration'. . . . . p. 362.

1. 'Ex Archivis Archiepiscopi Cant....concerning y^e^ Consecration of Matthue Parker' etc. An English summary naming the consecrators, witnesses, order of the train etc. 2. List of Consecrators etc. in Latin. 'These two Papers stitch'd to a Letter of *Myles Coverdale quond. Exon.* are contain'd in a Copy of the Antiquitates Brit. formerly Mr Wharton's, now Lord Sunderland's. The first seems to be in S^r^ John Parker's hand (whose Book it formerly was). The other in the hand of a Scribe or Notary.'

21. 'The Preface to Queen Mary's Statutes given to Trinity College Nov. 12 ann. Reg. Ph. and M. 1°—2°.'

pp. 363, 364.

22. Appeal to the archbishop of Geoffry Cuper vicar of St Botolph's, Cambridge, against his excommunication by Nic. Swafham v. c. . . . . p. 365.

'Præfatio est lacera et Dat.' Cf. Masters 40. 'Circiter an. 1430 aut 1440.'

For p. 366, see p. 325.

23. 'Some Extracts from the Calendar^s^ in the Prærogative Office from the year 1660, to this time [1713], containing Directions where to find the following Wills.'

Four pages inserted; not in Baker's hand.

Mm. 1. 43. (Baker 32).

A folio volume of 554 pages.

At the beginning of the volume. 1. An original letter of Jo. Le Neve to Baker, 14 Apr. 1719, with an extract from abp. Bancroft's will, printed in Cooper III. 399. 2. Extracts from the Ely registers and Dugdale's *Imbanking* respecting Hervey (or Henry) de Stanton. Mr C. H. Cooper notes that two of the name are confounded. 3. Notes by Baker from the Prerogative. Right of abps. of Canterbury to pontifical ring, signet, best

palfrey, best bowl etc. of bishops of St Asaph at their decease. Will of Tho. Heterset archd. Sudbury dat. 1 Febr. prob. 20 Febr. $140\frac{5}{8}$ etc. Written by Baker on the back of a Latin letter signed 'Bonwicke junr.' 4. Original letter of Jo. Le Neve to Baker 30 Oct. 1719, with list of wills in the prerogative 1714—1717. Asks for a book often quoted by Kennett *Fasti Cantab.* MS., also respecting his copy of Parker's *Antiq. Brit.* Hopes that S. John's college will subscribe for the last 4 volumes of his inscriptions.

1. 'Letters [Original] to or from My Lord Burghley from a Volume of Original Letters MSS. of Jo. Bp. of Ely.'

pp. 1—18.

From Ee. III. 56. The letters copied are Nos. 11, 14, 16, 28, 41, 44, 65, 66, 68, 85, 108 (printed by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* v. 15), 115, 117, 126, 127, 130, 131, 133—138.

2. 'Copies of Letters, taken from a Large Volume of Letters &c. in the late Bp. of Ely's Library, endorsed—10. 00. 00. w^ch^ probably was the price of the Book, and yet only Copies.'

pp. 19—128.

From Dd. III. 20. art. 4.

1 (cf. 7). [By the series 1569]. Qu. Elizabeth to Frederick king of Denmark. Requires the extradition of Bothwell (pp. 19, 20: 'There is another Letter from the Queen to this purpose, printed in Rob. of Glocester by Mr Hearne, vol. 2^d^. p. 671, 2. dat. 1568'); 2. No date. Westm. Same to the princes of the Roman Empire. Recommends to them Hen. Killegrew and Doctor Montius as her representatives at the diet at Frankfort in April (pp. 20, 21). 3. Windsor 22 Oct. 1569. Same to Frederick count palatine. Laments count Mansfelde's death. Recommends Jo. Wolf and the sons of the duke of Zweibrücken (pp. 21, 22); 4. Windsor 20 Dec. 1569. Same to Philip king of Spain. Laments the rashness of Gusman's successor as ambassador. The duke of Alba's envoy had no sufficient credentials (pp. 22—25); 5. Hampton Court 22 Febr. $15\frac{8}{10}$. Same to [some lady]. Thanks for kindness to J. Wyngfilde (p. 26); 6. Cheney 31 July 1570. Same to Philip and John counts Palatine. Condoles with them on the loss of their father. John Wolf will tell them why at the moment she can render them no help (pp. 26, 27); 7 (cf. 1, 10). No date. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. John Clerk, a Scotchman in the king's army, accused by Bothwell. Gives a high character of Clerk, and requires the imprisonment of Bothwell (p. 28); 8. Somerset House 24 Jan. $157\frac{9}{1}$. Same to John 'Basilenus' emperor of Russia. The goods and officers of the Russia company seized, for no reason. Has always treated the Russian envoy with great respect; hopes for speedy redress (pp. 29, 30); 9. Greenwich 17 March $157\frac{1}{2}$. Same to Philip king of Spain. Has with great reluctance detained Spanish cargoes

and men. The king is supplying Tho. Stucley (cf. letter 61) and other Irish rebels with men and ships. Sends Hen. Cobham to give assurances of her love of peace (pp. 31—33); 10. Greenwich 24 March 157½. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. To same effect as 7 (pp. 33, 34); 11. Westm. no date. Same to Otho duke of Brunswick. Begs him to protect Hamburgh and its English trade, threatened by disbanded Danish and Swedish troops (p. 34); 12. No date. Same to the emperor of Russia. Sends Ant. Jenkenson to treat with him. The English have shewn their friendliness by seizing Polish freebooters (pp. 35, 36); 13 (cf. 22). Windsor 20 Oct. 1572. Same to same. Thanks for his reconciliation with the Russia company. Recommends Tho. Banester and Geoffry Ducket, returning from Persia, and the company's factor Nic. Proctor. Requests the extradition of Tho. Glover, Ra. Rutter, Tho. Pett (pp. 36, 37); 14. Westm. 16 Dec. 1571. Same to the king of Spain. Had often requested the recall of his envoy Gerald Despues; has been obliged to send him out of the country. Hopes that a peaceable successor may be sent (pp. 37—40); 15. St James' 21 May 1572. Appointment of Edw. Fines earl of Lincoln, Sir Tho. Smyth and Fras. Walsingham to receive the oath of Charles IX. according to the treaty of Blois 19 Apr. 1572 (pp. 40, 41); 16. No date. Appointment of Walsingham to settle the commercial articles of the French treaty (p. 42); 17. Havering 19 June 1572. Qu. Elizabeth to the king of Spain. Recites the course of the disputes between the nations, proving the want of authority on the part of the king's envoys. Allowed her subjects to make reprisals, only after the seizure of their goods in Germany and Spain (pp. 43—47); 18 (cf. 54). Havering 18 July 1572. Same to John king of Sweden. Begs the restitution of £12,000 lent by English merchants to the late king's envoy. His sister was entertained in England with all due regard. Postscript. Her goods were seized by John Dimock by process of law. The jewel said to have been given by Dimock to the queen, was sold by lady Cicely herself to Spinola (pp. 47—49); 19. Greenwich 27 May 1573. Same to all kings etc. recommending Chr. Hatton, on the way to Spa for his health (p. 50); 20. Greenwich 1 June 1573. Same to Julius duke of Brunswick. Will gladly serve as godmother to his son (pp. 50, 51); 21. Greenwich 29 June 1573. Same to the prince bishop of Liège. Thanks for his attention to Hatton (p. 52); 22. Knolle 26 July 1573. Same to the Emperor of Russia. Thanks for his compliance with her requests (letter 13). Requests that English merchants not belonging to the company, may be expelled or given up. Only rebel English can have aided the Swedes against Russia (pp. 52—54); 23. Hampton Court 22 Febr. 157¾. Proclamation by the Queen. Sir Tho. Smyth, Sir Walter Mildmay, Tho. Wilson LL.D., Dan. Lewes LL.D., Wm. Aubrey LL.D. appointed commissioners to treat for peace with the king of Spain (pp. 55—57); 25. Greenwich 26 May 1574. Same to the emperor of Russia. The ship of Godfrey Duckett, Russia merchant, trading on the Caspian sea, has been boarded, many men killed, and the cargo seized. The company sends Wm. Borough,

their chief agent, to extend their trade (pp. 57, 58); 26. Reading 21 July 1574. Same to the king of Spain. Has granted access to her harbours for his fleet (p. 58); 27 (cf. 53). Hampton Court 15 Dec. 1574. Same to William duke of Cleves. Begs that a law suit of Walter Bayly, prof. med. Ox., already delayed 14 years, may come to a hearing (p. 59); 28. Hampton Court 4 Jan. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to the king of Spain. Demands the extradition or banishment of rebels from Low Germany (pp. 59, 60); 29. Hampton Court 24 Jan. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to all kings etc. Recommends Edw. Vere, earl of Oxford, setting out on his travels (p. 61); 30. Same date. Same to the emperor Maximilian. To the same effect (pp. 61, 62); 31. Hampton Court 1 Febr. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to Otto duke of Brunswick. Received his letters too late to send a representative to his daughter's baptism. Has sent a present to his wife (p. 62); 32. Richmond 18 Febr. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to Frederick count Palatine. Sends Tho. Wykes to inquire about certain impious books said to be printed in Germany and sent over to England (p. 63); 33. Greenwich 9 May 1575. Same to John emperor of Russia. Complaints of the merchants; their goods confiscated by the emperor, or robbed by pirates (pp. 63—65); 34. Greenwich 10 May 1575. Same to same. Has received secret communications from the interpreter Daniel, who bears a secret reply (p. 65); 35. Theobald's 30 May 1575. Same to the prince bp. of Liège. Recommends Sir Hen. Wolop, bound for the Spa (pp. 65, 66); 36. Kenilworth Castle 13 July, 1575. Same to the king of Spain. Thanks for the expulsion of rebels (p. 66); 37. Hampton Court 12 Jan. 157$\frac{5}{6}$. Same to same. Since the departure of Sir Henry Cobham from Spain, the Inquisition has seized an English vessel, 'The Red Lion,' and imprisoned Richard Staper and others, only for having English prayers upon them. Demands redress (pp. 66, 67); 38. Hampton Court 28 Jan. 157$\frac{5}{6}$. Same to same. Arth. Gervis also seized by the Inquisition, for having English prayerbooks on board (p. 68); 39. Westm. 19 March 157$\frac{5}{6}$. Same to same. Thanks for his choice of a new envoy F. Perrenot (pp. 68, 69); 40. Greenwich 18 May 1576. Same to Marg. Heyld. Recommends the bearer, Rob. Colshill, for her husband (pp. 69, 70); 41. Same date. Same to Dr Henry Fustenberg. Urges him to further Colshill's suit (pp. 70, 71); 42. Hertford 24 Aug. 1576. Same to the king of Spain. Corn. Leonard of the Blackhound has been seized by the Inquisition, with ship and men (p. 71); 43. Reading 30 Sept. 1576. Same to Marg. Heyld. Thanks for her reception of Colshill; urges her to complete the business, promising that, if left a widow, she shall be free to stay in England or to go (pp. 71—73); 44. Same date. Same to Dr. Fustenberg. Urges renewed efforts in the furtherance of Colshill's suit (p. 73); 45. Reading 4 Oct. 1576. Same to widow Heyld. Thanks for her consent to her daughter's marriage. Urges her to prevail upon her daughter (p. 74); 46 and 47. Hampton 24 Nov. 1576. Same to the king and queen of Spain. Recommends the bearer Sir John Smith (pp. 74, 75); 48. Hampton 1576. Same to the king of Spain. Prays for some relief for Ri. Grafton, a merchant resident 20 years in the Canaries with

a Spanish wife, whose ship has been seized by rebels of the Low Countries (p. 75); 49. Hampton 13 Jan. 157$\frac{6}{7}$. Same to Rodolph emperor elect. Sends Philip Sidney to condole with him on his father's death and to congratulate him on his succession (pp. 75, 76); 50. Same date. Same to all kings etc. Recommending Philip Sidney (pp. 76, 77); 51. Same date. Same to Casimir count palatine. To same effect, with condolence on his father's death (p. 77); 52. Greenwich 18 June 1577. Same to Rudulf II. Thanks for his envoy's mission (pp. 77, 78); 53 (cf. 27): Oatlands 28 Aug. 1577. Same to William duke of Cleves. Still urges Walter Bailey's claims (p. 78); 54 (cf. 18, 65). Oatlands 12 Sept. 1577. Same to John King of Sweden. Urges again the claims of Sir Leonell Ducket, Jo. Dimok, and Ri. Springham's widow (p. 79); 55 (cf. 72, 81). Greenwich 3 March 157$\frac{7}{8}$. Same to archduke Mathias. Daniel Rogers the bearer will state the part she designs to play in the Low Country (pp. 79, 80); 56. 20 March 157$\frac{7}{8}$. Same to king of Spain. The viceroy of Naples has seized two English vessels trading to Zante (pp. 80, 81); 57. Greenwich same date. Same to Mark Ant. Colonna viceroy of Sicily. Two English vessels have been seized one at Palermo, the other at Messina (pp. 81, 82); 58 and 59. Greenwich 27 Apr. 1578. Same to king of Spain. The Inquisitors hinder Simon Boreman's Spanish wife from following her husband into England. Backs the suit of Nic. Butler, whose stepfather Tho. Cely, 60 years of age, has been condemned to the galleys (pp. 82, 83); 60. Greenwich 30 May 1578. Same to archduke Matthias. Sends Wm. Cobham and Fras. Walsingham as peacemakers between the archduke and the States (pp. 83, 84); 61—3 (cf. 9, 68, 69). Greenwich 20 June 1578. Same to O'Reilly, O'Donnell and Terence Lenow, warning them of the intended treason of Tho. Stucley (pp. 84, 85); 64. Havering 13 July 1578. Same to George Frederick marq. of Brandenburg. Condolence on account of his uncle's insanity; congratulations on his accession (pp. 86, 87); 65. Richmond 30 Sept. 1578. Same to the king of Sweden. To same effect as 54 (p. 87); 66. Richmond 1 Oct. 1578. Same to king of Spain. Hugh Litlistone, *alias* Clofe Genson, has been racked at Seville (p. 88); 67. Westm. March 157$\frac{8}{9}$. Same to same. John Jackson illegally imprisoned and fined at Bilboa (pp. 88, 89); 68 and 69. Greenwich Nov. 1579. Same to O'Reilly and Terence Lenow O'Neil. Thanks for their loyalty. O'Reilly's province to be made a county and ruled like the English pale. O'Neil rather to oppose his enemies by legal process than by force of arms (pp. 89, 90); 70, 71. Westm. Febr. and March 15$\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$. Same to the emperor Rodolph and to all kings etc. Recommends Thos. Arundell and Wm. Hatton the bearers (pp. 90, 91); 72 (cf. 55). Richmond 24 Oct. 1580. Same to Alexander prince of Parma. Requires the punishment of a troop of horse, who made captive her envoy Dan. Rogers (pp. 91, 92); 73. Westm. Jan. 158$\frac{0}{1}$. Same to duke of Cleves. Thanks for his exertions on behalf of Rogers; repudiates the act of English soldiers of the States, who have plundered the duke's territory (pp. 92, 93); 74. Oatlands 15 Sept. 1582. Same to George John count palatine. Praises of his son George Gustavus (p. 94); 75. Windsor Nov. 1582. Same to

Sultan Murad Chan. Thanks for free trade. Sends Wm. Harebroun as her agent, and requests that all disputes with her subjects may be tried at Constantinople (pp. 94, 95); 76. Greenwich 12 June 1583. Same to the governor of Milan. Requests the liberation of Edw. Umpton an English traveller (p. 96); 77. Greenwich 3 July 1583. Same to John count palatine. Will assist the protestant archbp. of Cologne by arms, if the electors will do the same (pp. 96—98); 78. Oatlands 6 Oct. 1583. Same to the king of Denmark. Recommendation of the bearer, an envoy of the king of Navarre, and his plan for union among protestants; warning against controversies on the Lord's Supper. Notes of similar letters to the German protestants (pp. 98, 99); 79. St James' 5 Nov. 1583. Same to Jo. III. king of Sweden. Will do him any service, that will not jeopardy her own state (pp. 99, 100); 80. Westm. 30 Jan. 158¾. Same to George Frederick marq. of Brandenburg. Thanks for six falcons (p. 100); 81 (cf. 55). Westm. 15 Febr. 158⅝. Same to William duke of Cleves. Pleads for Dan. Rogers, now three years imprisoned. Is loath to order reprisals. Note of two other letters to same effect (pp. 100, 101); 82. Westm. 2 Apr. 1584. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. Thanks for his congratulations on the suppression of rebellion. Machinations of Jesuits and seminary priests in England and Ireland. Commendation of his envoy Matthias de Bude (pp. 101, 102); 83. Richmond May 1584. Same to the king of Spain. Pleads for Wm. Horsey, Pet. Morris and Jo. Laurance, unjustly imprisoned (p. 103); 84. London 5 Sept. 1584. Same to Sultan Murad Chan. Pleads for some of her subjects, maltreated at Tripoli and Algiers (pp. 103, 104); 85. Greenwich 20 Jan. 158⅘. Same to Tirlaughe Lenoughe O'Neil. Thanks for his loyalty (pp. 104, 105); 86. Greenwich 27 Apr. 1585. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. Promises aid against the house of Guise (pp. 105, 106); 87. Greenwich 27 April 1585. Same to electors of Brandenburg and Saxony, landgrave of Hesse, and duke of Wirtemberg (to each severally). Urges a conference of all Evangelical princes and states in some German city, to take measures against the common enemy (pp. 106—109); 88. Same date. Same to John Casimir. To the same effect. The Hanse towns in particular to be brought over. Extreme danger of the king of Navarre's position (pp. 109—111); 89—91. Same date. Same to Julius duke of Brunswick, to Adolf duke of Holsatia, and to all kings etc. To the same effect, recommending (89, 91) Thos. Bodley the bearer (pp. 112—114); 92. London 8 June 1585. Same to Theodore Ivanovech emperor of Russia. Lament for his father's death, who first opened Russia to the English. Congratulations on his accession. Surprised that Sir Jerome Bowes, her ambassador, has given offence. Grants the same liberty of export and import to Russians as to the most favored nation. Requests the ratification of the commercial treaty (pp. 114—117); 93. Greenwich 8 July 1585. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. Sends by Henry Kirckman a narrative of the plot. His embassy to Scotland gives her no offence. Sends an order in council, respecting the disorders of Englishmen in the Iceland fisheries.

Sends bloodhounds, knowing his love of sport. Praise of Kirckman (pp. 117—119); 94. London 11 June 1585. Same to emperor of Russia. Prays that Wm. Trumball, agent to the Russia company, who has embezzled large sums, may be delivered up (pp. 119, 120); 95. Greenwich 13 July 1585. Same to the king of Denmark. Urges the suit of the king of Navarre. Like letters to the German protestant princes (p. 120); 96. London 7 Sept. 1585. Same to Sultan Murad Chan. Thanks for his order for the liberation of 48 Englishmen, detained at Algiers. It has not yet been executed. Prays that her subjects, shut out from Spain, may have leave to land for water on the coasts of Barbary and Africa (pp. 121, 122); 97. Richmond 30 Sept. 1585. Same to the countess palatine of the Rhine. Thanks for a present of wine. Has given leave to George Sulker (or Tulker) to export beer (p. 122); 98. Richmond 5 Nov. 1585. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. Praises his zeal in the protestant cause. Laments the sloth of certain electors. Lord Willoughby will concert measures for the support of the king of Navarre. Kirckman's juvenile follies. Thanks for the Latin and German translation of the story of Parry's treason (pp. 123—125); 99. No date, but in answer to a letter of 24 Sept. Walsingham to Dr Moller. Thanks for his successful resistance to the plot of the Hanse towns against English merchants; also for the imperial decree in their favour. The merchant adventurers will recompense Dr Van Holt (or Van Holtes) for his services (pp. 125, 126); 100. Greenwich 24 March $158\frac{5}{6}$. Qu. Elizabeth to the emperor of Russia. Excuses the taking away Sir Jerome Bowes' sword, before his admission to an audience, as the custom of the country (pp. 126, 127); 101. Same date. Same to the empress of Russia. Sends a midwife and Dr James (pp. 127, 128); 102. Notes of Bacon's papers in Dd. iii. 20 (p. 128), (Catalogue vol. i. p. 79).

3. 'The manner of the sicknes and death of Prince Henrye Sonne to Kinge James, Anno 1612.' . . pp. 129—140.

'MS. Johannis Episcopi Eliensis.' Ee. ii. 32. art. 1.

4. 'Count Arundells Apologie, beinge restrained, for acceptinge the Honor of *Comes Imperii*, without the Queenes leave.' pp. 141—148.

From Ee. ii. 32. art. 6. With note of other pieces in the same volume. 'See T. Blount's Animadversions on Baker's Chronicle Pag. 66, 67, 68, 69.'

5. 'The Forerunner of Revenge, uppon the Duke of Buckingham.' . . . . . pp. 149—152.

From Ee. ii. 32. art. 17. Baker quotes Mede's Letter to Sir Martin Stuteville, Christ Coll. Nov. 17 [1627]. MS. Harley, since printed in Birch's *Court and Times of Charles I.* i. 287.

6. 'Collections from a Book MS. in the late Bp. of Ely's Library, entituled, Registrum vagum continens Fragmenta consuta, tangentia Episcopale Negotium, tempore...Johannis Jegon Episcopi Norwicensis' 1603—1613. . . pp. 153—184.

This was MS. Ee. iii. 57, restored to the see of Norwich by grace of the senate A.D. 1778.

1. Certificate to protector Somerset of the plate, jewels, bells etc. sold out of the churches in Norwich (pp. 153, 154); 2. Croydon 26 Oct. 1603. Abp. Whitgift's letter for contributions for Geneva. See page 541 seq. Printed in Wilkins IV. 372, 373 (pp. 155, 156); 3. No date. Visc. Cranborne's answer to a letter from the abp. of York, dated 18 Dec. 1604 and printed in Strype's Whitgift App. no. L. p. 247, 8. Has often heard his father speak of Hutton's zeal for religion. Dangers from popery and puritanism. No one dare propound a toleration to the king. The king's lavishness. Indiscretion of Hutton's clerks in allowing letters to get abroad. Defends the king's love of hunting (pp. 156—159); 4. 'Order set downe for translating of the Byble.' Same as XXIX. 349—351 (pp. 160—163); 5. Fulham 31 July 1604, delivered at Ludham 16 Aug. Bp. Bancroft to Jegon, enclosing the king's letter of 31 July (same as XXIX. 354, 355), and urging him to give preferment to the translators (pp. 163—165); 6. Same day, delivered same time. Same to same. The bp., dean and chapter, to contribute (p. 165); 7. Note by Jas. [Montague] bp. of Bath and Wells, sending the king a form of dispensation (Lat.) for Jo. Davenant to hold, with his Qu. fellowship, any benefices not exceeding £40 a year in the king's books (pp. 166, 167); 8. London 14 Febr. 160$\frac{4}{5}$. — (subscription torn) to Jegon. A petition from four knights of Northamptonshire in favour of the ministers who refuse subscription so impressed the king, that he declared 'his Mother & he from y^{r} Cradles, had bene haunted with a Puritan Divell' Rigorous measures against puritans and papists (pp. 167—169); 9. No date. 'A Petition of the Frenche Church in Norwich, to my L. Bp. of Norwich.' Two alien strangers, excommunicated by them (1) for not contributing to the expenses of the church, (2) for 'their scandalous departing from us to the English Churche', (3) for contumacy. Beg him to bring home these strayed sheep (pp. 169, 170); 10. London 30 Nov. 1605. Bp. Vaughan of London to same, enclosing a letter from abp. Bancroft dated Lambehith 29 Nov. 1605. Thanksgivings 5 Aug. and 5 Nov. on the discovery of the Gowry and Gunpowder Plots. All sermons hitherto preached on Wednesdays, Fridays, or other days of the week, henceforth to be preached on Tuesdays. Forms of prayer printed (pp. 170—173); 11. Whitehall 24 July 1604. The council to the same. The king desires a loan from the clergy; a list of those who can afford it to be sent (pp. 173, 174); 12. No date. Proclamation for peace with Spain (p. 174); 13. Lambehith 18 Febr. 161$\frac{2}{3}$. Decree of the High Commission for the deprivation of Wm. Johnson parson of St Clement's Ipswich for

adultery, drunkenness etc. (pp. 174, 175); 14. Westm. 17 May 1613, delivered at Buxton 10 June: 'A Privie Seale sent to My Lo. Bp. by his Ma^tie for borrowing of c^lib.', for increasing magazines in Ireland, for the navy and forts (p. 176); 15. 21 Mar. 161$\frac{3}{4}$. Bp. Jegon to the king. Begs to be excused attendance in parliament on account of age and sickness (p. 177); 16. Same to visc. Hadington. To the same effect (p. 177); 17. Same to abp. of Canterbury. To same effect. Makes the abp. his proxy (p. 177); 18. 29 March 12 Jas. I. The king's licence of absence (p. 177); 19. Lambeth June 1614. Abp. Abbot to Jegon. Plate to be sent to the king. Printed (as addressed to the bp. of London) in Goodman's *Court of James I.* II. 157 seq (pp. 178, 179); 20. Note (no date) respecting the faculty granted by the bps. of Norwich for incumbents to retain two benefices; such unions personal, not real; i. e. not consolidations of the benefices (pp. 179, 180); 21. The lands belonging to the see of Norwich granted to the king 1535. The endowment given in lieu of them found insufficient and increased 4 Edw. VI. (pp. 180, 181); 22. Lambhithe 1 Dec. 1612, received 12 Dec. Abp. Abbot to bp. Jegon. Has received his letter, with the report of Wm. Sayer's heresies, being the doctrines of Baroists, Separatists and Anabaptists. If he denies 'the godhead of Christe and of the Holie Ghoste,...the Lawe will take holde of him, ...to frie him at a stake'. The originals of this and the next are in Mm. vi. 58, art. 7 (p. 181); 23. No place. 16 Dec. 1612. Ro. Redmayne (bp.'s chancellor) to Jegon. — Denny M.A. Chr. executed at Thetford for opinions like Sayer's. Little will be gathered towards the college at Prague (p. 182). 24. 1605. 'A return made to the Archbp. of Canterbury in his visitation Dioc. Norv.' List of clergy, with their degrees, and date of institution. The doctors are all named; most of the rest omitted (pp. 183, 184).

7. 'Copy of a Lease of Haslingfeld from the Abbey of S^t Maries York.' . . . . . pp. 185—188.

Among the particulars of lands granted to Thos. Wendey M.D. 38 Hen. VIII. Lease dated S. Martin's day 1520 of Heslynfeilde parsonage and lordship granted for 60 years by York monastery to John Crake yeoman, at a yearly rent of £20 to be paid to the brethren of the monastery students in Cambridge, with other payments; Crake to provide an honest chamber for the students when driven from Cambridge by plague, and to find them board; the students to have liberty of fishing. The parsonage with the woods and advowson of the vicarage granted by Henry VIII. to Dr Wendey.

8. 'The first Plan or Proportion of Trinity College with the names of the first Fellows, their Stipends etc. A Petition.' pp. 189—194.

1. The proportion &c. 'from a MS. in Turri Coll. Trin. Cant. endorsed thus, Anno 37° Hen. 8. This Booke...was made by Tho. Ansill then

Officer in the Court of Augmentations...w^{ch} remayned in his Sonnes custodye till this yeare 1611. Feb. 19^{o}. given to me and so delivered into the Coll. Tresure Howse. Pau. Thompson' (pp. 189—193); 2. [10] Aug. 1728. Petition of Trinity college to the king respecting the visitor. Printed in Monk's *Life of Bentley* II. 270.

9. 'Collections from a MS. entituled S^{r} Francis Walsingham's Negotiations in Fraunce 1570, 1, 2'. . pp. 195—212.

Printed, with variations, in Digges' *Compleat Ambassador*.

1. Paris 27 Aug. 1572. Walsingham to Sir Thos. Smith. Digges 238. Smith's answer 11 Sept. is in Ellis Ser. 3. no. 402 (p. 195, 196); 2. Paris 2 Sept. 1572. Same to same. Digges 239 (pp. 196, 197); 3. Paris 13 Sept. 1572. Same to same. *Ibid.* (pp. 197, 198); 4. Paris 14 Sept. 1572. Same to same. Digges 240 (pp. 198—202); 5. Paris 15 Nov. 1572. Same to same. Extract from Digges p. 245, where dated 16 Sept. (pp. 202, 203); 6. Woodstocke 9 Sept. The council to Walsingham. Digges 246 (pp. 203—210); 7. Woodstocke 9 Sept. 1572. W. Bourleigh to same. Digges 250, where dated 19 Sept. (pp. 210, 211); 8. Greenewich 29 March 1573. Qu. Elizabeth to same. Digges 348, where dated Richmond 19 March, 1572 (p. 212). 'There are many other Letters in the Collection, I have only copied some few, that concern the Massacre at Paris'.

10. 'Indentures concerning part of the Churchyard of S^{t} Mary's Parish.' . . . . pp. 213—215, 217, 218.

1. 17 June 1475. The churchwardens of S. Mary's lease to John Esewell (or Hesewell) apothecary for 99 years a piece of void land (23 ft. long from N. to S. 14 ft. broad on the S. and 2 on the N. side) to the E. of the graveyard, lying without the road of processions, and now noisome from stench, to be by him enclosed and kept in order, at a rent of 4*d.* Latin. 'Ex originali, sigillo avulso' (pp. 213, 214); 2. 20 Febr. 40 Eliz. Lease to Ri. Love appoticary of 'a peece of grounde lyenge on theaste end of the Chancell of the s^{d} Church, and extendyth from the south Piller of the Chancell of the s^{d} Church, unto the north Piller of the Chappell of Seynt Andrew of the same Church, and lyethe bitwene the s^{d} Chancell and Church on the west parte, and the Tenements of the s^{d} Richard Love on theaste parte', for 40 years at a rent of 5*s.* 6*d.* This Ri. Love was father to the master of C. C. C. C. 'Original, sigillis avulsis.' (pp. 215, 216); 3. Grant by Hen. Hornby and Clem. Clerk to Jo. Serle and others of their title to a tenement lying between a tenement of Ely priory to the N., and a tenement of Jo. Botiler *alias* Barbour to the S., and the marketplace by the Cross to the E. 'Ex Originali, cum duobus sigillis pendentibus.' Latin (pp. 215, 217); 4. 29 Oct. 39 Eliz Trinity college, 'in consideration of a Dore to be new made by. .Richard Love in the north side of the Chancell...for the

use as well of the Universitie, as of the Towne of Cambridge', grant to Love a 'voyde peece of grownde' at the E. end of the churchyard, at a rent of 2*s.* 6*d.* (pp. 217, 218).

11. 'Cantiæ Status etc. per Barthol. Clerk' . p. 216.

'This is printed in Lord Sunderland's Copy of Antiq. Brit. and in no other Copy that I have met with...Ideo transcripsi, ne in uno exemplari periclitaretur.' Cf. xxxi. p. 316.

12. 'Statuta quædam Collegii Regalis Cant. I have since met with the Statutes at large being hard to come at. [penes me]' pp. 219—230.

Printed in *Commission Documents* II. 481 seq., Heywood's *Statutes of King's and Eton*, 17 seq. Baker's MS. copy is in St John's treasury.

13. 'Cartæ quædam circa Domum Michaelis et Hospitium de Ovyng, desumptæ ex Archivis Coll. Trin. Cant.' pp. 231—240.

1. Westm. 4 July 19 Edw. II. 'Carta qua Simon Basset dedit domino Hervico Stanton unam Acram terre cum Advocatione Ecclesie de Chedell' (p. 231); 2. Westm. 2 Oct. 20 Edw. II. Royal licence for the gift of the same to Michaelhouse (pp. 231, 232); 3. Westm. 20 Febr. 3 Edw. III. Hervey de Stanton having died before he had conveyed the same to Michaelhouse, the licence renewed to his heir Alex. Walsham (pp. 232, 233); 4. Westm. 3 May 5 Edw. III. Licence of Sir Ralph de Stafford, of whom the same are held in military fee (p. 233); 5. Cambridge S. Gregory's day 19 Edw. II. Adam de Trumpeton, rector of Bokelond, sometime rector of S. Michael's, sells to Hervey de Stanton rector of E. Derham and Walter de Buxton a messuage in Milne Street, situate between Michaelhouse to the S., a messuage formerly Symon Godman's to the N., the king's highway to the E., and the common bank to the W.: also a messuage on the high street opposite S. Michael's church near a house belonging to Michaelhouse on the S., a messuage belonging to the church on the N., the high street to the E., and Jo. de Wynpole's messuage to the W. (p. 234); 6. Cambridge Tuesday before S. Greg. 19 Edw. II. William de Trumpeton chaplain sells to the same all his claim upon a hostle opposite S. Michael's church in the great street of Cambridge, lying between Michaelhouse to the S. and a messuage belonging to S. Michael's church to the N. (pp. 234, 235); 7. Cambridge morrow of S. Pet. ad vincula 20 Edw. II. Walter de Buxton makes over to Hervey de Stanton all his title to the two messuages above named (p. 235); 8. Westm. 2 Oct. 20 Edw. II. Licence of mortmain to Hervey de Stanton for assigning the two messuages to Michaelhouse (pp. 235, 236); 9. Dullingham S. Martin's 20 Edw. II. Grant of the two messuages to Michaelhouse by Hervey de Stanton; with letters of attorney same day to Ste. de Eye bedell, empowering him to give possession (p. 236); 10. Cambridge

Saturday after S. Barn. 3 Edw. II. Grant by Rob. de Orford parson of Cotenham to Wm. de Estdene parson of Leveryngton and his nephew Jo. de Ovynge of his messuage in S. Michael's parish between the messuages of Rog. de Boutētte and Henеye lane, the king's highway and the great bank (p. 237); 11. Cambridge Saturday before S. Tho. Ap. 5 Edw. II. Grant by Rob. le Hosyer to the same of a tenement 48 × 34 ft. between their tenement and that of Jo. and Elena de Cretyng, abutting on the king's highway in Henneye and on the tenement of Wm. de Estdene and his nephew (p. 237); 12. Cambridge Tuesday before the Nativity of S. Jo. Bapt. 5 Edw. II. Jo. de Cretyng clerk and his wife Elena grant to the same a messuage 31 × 19 ft. in Flaxhyd street in Henneye between the messuage of Roger [Davy] and the land of the said Wm. de Estdene and his nephew (pp. 237, 238); 13. Cambridge Tuesday after S. Ambr. 10 Edw. II. Roger Davy of Clayhithe fisherman sells to Jo. de Ovyng his tenements in Le Flaxhith in Henneye (p. 238); 14. Cambridge morrow of S. Barn. 10 Edw. II. Tho. Piket sells to the same his tenement in Henneye (p. 238); 15. Cambridge Nativity of S. Jo. Bapt. 10 Edw. II. Lease for 20 years to the same by S. Radegund's nunnery of a void plot of ground 26 ft. broad in Henneye at Le Flaxhith (pp. 238, 239); 16. Cambridge Monday after the Nativity of S. Jo. Bapt. 3 Edw. III. Grant by Geoffrey and Agnes Russell etc. to Jo. de Illegh rector of All Sts. Ikelingham etc. of two messuages in St Michael's parish (p. 239); 17. Cambridge Eve of SS. Peter and Paul 3 Edw. III. Galiena widow of Wm. de Ovyng of Berton grants to the same her right in the same (pp. 239, 240); 18. Cambridge Thursday after S. James' 3 Edw. III. Jo. and Alice de Calweton grant the same to the same (p. 240); 19. Friday after S. Lucy 3 Edw. III. Johanna daughter of Wm. de Ovyng grants her right in the same to the same (p. 240).

14. 'Statuta Collegii Reginalis' [1566]. . pp. 241—284.

Printed in *Commission Documents* III. 17 seq. except the following articles. 1. 24 Jan. 153$\frac{5}{6}$. The president shall count as a day of residence every day during any part of which he has been in college (p. 272); 2. 17 Aug. 1560. The president to receive weekly during residence 2*s.* 8*d.* for commons, and 2*s.* for the commons of two servants (p. 273); 3. 8 Dec. 1569. No fellows, beyond 15, to receive dividend, unless they reside (p. 273); 4. 'Ro. Colleigne Bibliotist. 1573. Jan. 12'.—The majority of the seniors may allow the president £4 a year for keeping horses, if he be non-resident during the year (p. 274); 5. 9 Oct. 1546. None under the degree of M.A. to refuse to act in plays, under pain of expulsion; nor any others, under B.D. degree, under penalty of 5*s.* The expenses of plays to be defrayed by the college chest (pp. 274, 275); 6. 13 May 1575. 'De 12. scholaribus et uno scriba ex fundatione Coll.' (pp. 275, 276); 7. 'De quatuor scholaribus M^{ri} Johannis Stokes S. T. P.' (p. 276); 8. 'Jusjurandum electorum Scholarium, antequam admittantur' (p. 277); 9. 'De Discipulorum, Perhendinantium, ac Sizatorum pœna et expulsione' (pp. 277—279); 10.

'De Catechismi interpretatione ac doctrina' (pp. 279, 280); 11. 'Statutum de Lectionibus Arithmetices ac Geometriæ per D. Thomam Smithe Militem ...fundatis A°. Dni 1573, Decemb. 30' (pp. 280—282); 12. 'De Ordine ac Senioritate Sociorum ac Bibliotistarum' (pp. 282, 283); 13. Question respecting the last clause of the oath of fellows, raised by C. Palmer sen. fellow who gave away an estate of above £10 a year before he had held it a year; with the opinion of Sir Tho. Exon and Dr Cooke (p. 284).

15. 'Statuta Ecclesiæ Eliensis, cum aliis ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinentibus.' . . . . . pp. 285—320.

1. Westm. Apr. 1666. Statutes of Ely Cathedral. Printed, Latin and English, in *The Statutes of the Collegiate Church of Ely. London* 1817. 8vo; excepting the *Index Capitum* at the end (pp. 285—311). MS. Cole xxi. 66; 2. Greenwiche 22 June 1637. King's letter against turning leases for years into leases for three lives; with chapter orders 25 Nov. 1683 and 14 June 1684 that the letter shall be transcribed at the end of the statutes, and that all deans and prebendaries subscribe it. 'And yet the Hands are wanting, tho' this Copy was taken from the Church Book now at Ely' (pp. 312, 313); 3. Notes on Hugh de Balsham, Simon Montague, and Simon Langham. Same as xxix. 330, 331 (pp. 314, 315); 4. 8 Febr. 18 Hen. VII. 'Part of Bp. Morton's Indenture, for an Obit in Ely Church'. (315—317); 5. 'Deans of Ely'. 1541—1713 (pp. 317—319); 6. 'St Andrews in Cambridge Donative, in the Nomination of the Dean of Ely. Incumbents names, and time of Presentation.' 1562—1720 (p. 320); 3. Grant of S. Andrew's to Ely by Bp. G. de Burgh. Same as xxx. 3. p. 1 (p. 320).

16. 'Codex vetus' MS. [in Registr. Acad. Cant.] sub hoc Titulo. *Registrum sive Inventarium Chartarum, Librorum &c. in Archivis Acad. Cant.*' [Now in the Registry]. pp. 321—333.

Compiled originally by Wm. Rysley M.A. 1420, (see p. 326), with later additions. 1. Register of the proctors 1473, containing books of no great value, most lost; list of moveables, silver seal, purses etc. (p. 321); 2. 'Indulta regum', from Hen III—38 Hen. VI (pp. 321—323); 3. 'Indulta et epistole summorum pontificum', from Honorius I (pp. 323, 324); 4. 'Compositiones et Concordie Universitatem tangen. cum aliis', 1253—1556 (pp. 324, 325); 5. Notes relating to Nigel de Thorndon, Roger de Heedon, grants, leases, commissions, bills, gifts, agreements etc. (pp. 325, 326); 6. Lists of books given by various benefactors to the common library, e. g. by Ri. Holme to whom exequies were decreed in 1424 and an obit in 1425. Printed in Camb. Antiq. Soc. *Communications*, II. p. 239. The book was compiled by the proctors in 1473 (pp. 327—330, cf. 333); 7. 'Scripta et Munimenta reperta in Archivis Academiæ A°. 1622.' Ed. II—Hen. VIII (p. 332); 'Pontificum et Episcoporum [indulta etc.]' 1276—1523. 'Universitatis fundi'. 'Acta aliaque Scripta ipsius Universitatis' (pp. 332, 333).

'Hic liber postquam in Bibliotheca privata v. v. Thomæ Comber S. T. P. 30 atque eo amplius annos delituerat, una cum Libris ipsius venum expositus est. Quem cum in Academiæ Cant peculio esse, e *pagina ejusdem penultima* deprehendissem, curabam Cistæ communi (cui debebatur) quam primum restituendum. Guil. Dillingham.'

17. 'The Will and Codicill of Wm. Grimbaldson M.D.' pp. 335—338.

Dated 28 Sept. 1725. Various sums to be laid out in land: £300 towards binding poor children apprentices in Treals, Kirkham Lanc.; £400 for the uppermost master of Kirkham freeschool, being M.A. of Oxford or Cambridge, bred at Westminster, Winchester or Eaton; £50 for the purchase of classical authors for the school; £1000 for Brasn. and £500 for Jes. Cambr. libraries; £500 for such persons as shall read morning (7 A.M. and evening (5 P.M.) prayer daily in Kirkham church; £50 to buy books for poor children, natives of Kirkham, attending its church and school; £100 to the charity school of S. Dunstan's in the West, £100 towards the erection of a workhouse there.

18. 'The Roll of Ely, with the History of the Knights and Moncks.' . . . . . pp. 339, 340.

'Upon a long Roll of Parchment is the following Inscription, with the names of the Knights in the Margin depicted in colors.' 'This Inscription is in the middle or Body of the Roll, The Arms of the Knights (depicted in colors) are on either side, in the Margin of the Roll, being the same that are found in Fuller's Church History, but not in colors.' (The English in Fuller bk. II. p. 168. *Note by later hand.*) See Bentham's Ely plate XIII. and App. IV.

19. 'Collect. e veteri Chartulario Prioratus de Thurgarton Com. Not. nunc penes ecclesiam Collegiatam de Southwell.' pp. 341—350.

1. No date. Deed of foundation by Ralph De Ayncurt (p. 341); 2. 'Nomina Priorum' (p. 342); 3. 'Quid Parochiani et quid Rectores invenient in Ecclesiis suis Parochialibus. Fol. 167' (pp. 343, 344); 4. 1 Jan. 4 Hen. IV. 'Ordinatio Cantarie de Codington. Fol. 167, 168' (pp. 344—348); 5. Two deeds of gift, Monday after S. Barn. 15 Ri. II. and Monday after the Nativity B. M. V. 16 Ri. II. 'Fol. 180 b' (pp. 348—350).

20. 'Extracts of Letters from Mr Joseph Mead Fellow of Chr. Coll. to S^r Martin Stuteville K^t...MSS. Harley' [389, 390]. pp. 351—393.

Mostly extracts only are given by Baker. Many in Ellis Ser. 1. Nos. 270 seq. Ser. 2. No. 260 seq.; others in Goodman's *Court of James I.* Vol. II; others, not always entire, and very incorrectly printed, in Birch's *Court*

and Times of James I. and Charles I. 1. St Mathias 24 Febr. 162$\frac{0}{1}$. Dr Newcome died on Tuesday, scarce half an hour after Mr Holorenshaw of S. John's; on his deathbed he gave his daughter to Mr Scroop (p. 351); 2. 19 May [1621]. Bp. Toulson dead, leaving a widow with 13 children (p. 351); 3. 26 May [1621]. Printed in Birch's *James I.* II. 255 (p. 351); 4. 9 June 1621. *Ibid.* 258 (pp. 351, 352); 4*. 16 June 1621. Funeral for Mr Bentley today. Dr Beale a candidate for the Margaret Professorship (p. 352); 5. 23 June 1621. *Ibid.* 261, 262. cf. Ellis Ser. 2. no. 260 (p. 352); 6. 30 June [1621]. *Ibid.* 263; Ellis no. 261 (p. 352); 7. 2 July [1621]. *Ibid.* 267 with date 21 July (p. 353); 8. 14 July 1621. *Ibid.* 264, 265 (pp. 353, 354); 9. 15 Sept. [1621]. *Ibid* 274—6 (pp. 354, 355); 10. 10 Jan. 162$\frac{1}{2}$. *Ibid.* 281 (p. 355); 11. 16 Febr. 162$\frac{1}{2}$. *Ibid.* 282 (p. 356); 12. Extracts. 23 Febr. 162$\frac{1}{2}$. 18 and 25 May, 22 June 1622. The first and last *ibid.* 295, 296, 317; the others about an election to the mastership of Christ's college (p 356); 13. 6 July 1622. *Ibid.* 319, 320 (p. 357); 14. 20 July 1622. Has promised to go to Sir Hammond Whitchcoate's (pp. 357, 358); 15. 7 Sept. [1622]. *Ibid.* 328 (p. 358); 16. 14 Sept. 1622. *Ibid.* 329, 330 (pp. 358, 359); 17. 5 Oct. 1622. *Ibid.* 339, 340 (p. 359); 18. 26 Oct. [1622]. Bp. Carey left the college secretly (p. 360); 19. 16 Nov. [1622]. *Ibid.* 349, 350, where is also a line from a letter of 6 Dec. (p. 360); 20. 14 Dec. [1622]. *Ibid.* 350, 351 (p. 360); 21. 14 Jan. 162$\frac{2}{3}$. Sends an elegiac couplet (p. 361); 22. 22 Febr. 162$\frac{2}{3}$. *Ibid.* 368 (p. 361); 23. 1 March 162$\frac{2}{3}$. *Ibid.* 370; also in Ellis Ser. I no. 276 (pp. 361, 362); 24. 8 March [162$\frac{2}{3}$]. Sends anagrams, English and Latin, on his name by a friend (p. 362); 25. 15 March 162$\frac{2}{3}$. Birch 374, 375; Ellis no. 279 (p. 363); 26. 22 March 162$\frac{2}{3}$. Ellis no. 280 (p. 363); 27. 29 March [1623]. Birch 381; Ellis no. 282 (p. 364; 28. 3 May [1623]. Is. Johnson has married the earl of Lincoln's sister. Mr Tomlinson has gotten a widow, worth unto him £3,500 (p. 364); 29. 17 May [1623]. A fire broke out near the college (p. 364); 30. 27 June [1623]. Mr Lucy created D.D. Birch 408, who reads *Long* for *Lucy* (p. 365); 31. 4 July [1623. From a friend at London to Mead]. *Ibid.* 408, 409 (p. 365); 32. 18 July. Mead's Cheshire journey. Dr Preston to go into Germany with lord Belfast. Dr Wren writes from Spain that all is not as should be (pp. 365, 366); 33. 16 Aug. [1623]. His 22 days' journey to the Peak, Cheshire etc. (pp 366, 367); 34. 11 Oct. [1623]. Ellis no. 295. Birch 420 (p. 367); 35. [At an. 1626]. Verses. Birch's *Charles I.* I. 118 (p. 367); 36. Anno 1623. Oct. 26. Styl. vet. Novemb. 5 Stylo novo. The fall of a room in Blackfriars, where father Drewry was preaching. Birch's *James I.* II. 428–431 (pp. 368—370. 'This Account has been taken by a skilfull hand, and is possibly the best account of this affaire, anywhere to be met with'); 37. London 29 Oct. 1623. *Ibid.* 426–428. 'This seems to be wrote with more zeal, then knowledge' (p. 371); 38. 23 Apr. [1625] Birch's *Charles I.* I. 13 (p. 372): 39. 9 July [1625]. Suicide of Blomfeild of Trin. hall. A friend of Mead's chosen in his room, 'one of the best natures they have in y^{r} House, if they marr it not with their Jovialetie' (pp. 372, 373);

40. 28 Jan. 162⅝. Mutas and Tompson, fellow of St John's, chosen burgesses for the town (p. 373); 41. 8 Apr 1626 Pregnancy of a child not fully eight years old by one Marston (p 373); 42. 15 Apr. and extract from a London letter 20 Apr. 1626 in a letter of 22 Apr *Ibid.* 95, 96 (pp 373, 374); 43 3 June 1626. *Ibid.* 107, Ellis Ser. 1 no. 328, Fuller's Cambridge, new ed 311 n. (pp. 374—376); 44 London 9 June 1626. The king's answer to the commons' opposition to Buckingham's election as chancellor (p. 376); 45. 10 June 1626 Birch 109; Ellis no. 329; with the omission of a letter from London of 6 June. Sir Alex. Temple urges the commons to complain of Cambridge Arminianism (pp. 376, 377); 46 24 June [1626]. Birch 114, 115 (p. 378); 47. London 30 June 1626. *Ibid.* 116, with the omission of the capture of 'a skull of anchovies' at Dover (p. 379; 48. 1 July 1626. *Ibid.* 118 (p. 379); 49. 7 July 1626 *Ibid.* 123 (p. 379); 50. 22 and 24 and 29 July 1626. Ill of ague. Marston executed (p 379, 380); 51. Cambr. 13 Aug. Rob. Gell to Mead Death of a drover (p. 380); 52. 9 Sept 1626. Sir Fras Steward has slain lord Maxwell's two brothers (Contradicted 16 Sept. p. 381); 53. 3 Oct. 1626 Reading's funeral. 7 Oct. 1626. *Ibid.* 156 (p. 381); 54. 21 Oct. *Ibid.* 160. 28 Oct. 4, 8, 11, 23 Nov. Dr Gostlin's death. Mr. Badgeruft's election, with the attempt of the court party to overthrow it (pp. 382, 383); 55. 25 Nov. 2, 9, 15 Dec. *Ibid.* 173, 179, 181, 182 (p. 383); 56 17 Febr 162⅝, 21 Apr., 16, 22 June 1627. 'A little Hell' to him to sue the master for rooms for young Justinian Isham; his tertian (p 384); 57. London 6 July 1627. *Ibid.* 250 (p. 385); 58. London 3 Nov. 1627. Sir John Burroughs' funeral (p. 395); 59. 15 Dec. 1627. *Ibid.* 304, 305 (p. 395); 60. 17 Jan. 162⅞. Fennick elected fellow; 11. Sieg deceased (p. 395; 61. 22 Febr. 162⅞. *Ibid.* 325 pp. 395, 396; 62 24 Febr. 1, 3 March 162⅞. Cambridge doctors to preach at court this Lent. Dr Wren's ambition; bustle in expectation of the duke's coming (p 396; 62. 10 March 162⅞. The duke's visit (pp. 396, 397); 63. 17 March 162⅞. Hard bargain driven by the master for Justinian Isham's chambers (p. 397); 64. 24 March 162⅞. The duke's design to build a great library (p. 398; 65. 29 March and London 2 July 1628. *Ibid.* 335, 371 (p 398); 66. 26 Sept 1629. Printed in Cooper III. 219; and 12 Dec. 1629. Sir Wm. Dorrington, matricide (p. 399); 67. 27 Febr. and 6 March 16⅜, 27 March 1630. Birch *ibid.* II. 61, 62, 70 (pp. 399, 400); 68. 24 Apr 1630. Part *ibid.* and in Cooper III 222. Hopes to spend Whitsuntide at Dulham (p. 401; 69. 27, 28 Nov., 5 Dec. 1630. Birch *ibid* 79, 81, 83, 85 (pp. 401—403); 70. 6 Febr. 163⅜. *Ibid* 97 (p. 403; 71. 1 April 1631 'Black Dr Feild, bp. Llandaff, the lord chancellor's broker for bribes (p. 403; 72. 5 July [1623]. Dr Bishop appointed bishop of Calcedon (p. 403; 73. 20 May 1626. The duke disappointed Sir R. Cotton of presenting king Athelstan's book at the coronation (p. 403; 74. 14 Sept. 1627. Birch's *Charles I.* I. 267 (p. 403).

21. 'Ejectments at Trinity College an. 1649, 1650' etc. pp. 395—399.

1. 10 Oct. 1650. Order for Rob. Moyle to be fellow in room of Babington, ejected for refusing the engagement. 'From the Original inter Archiva Coll. Trin.' (p. 395); 2. 7 Mar. $16\frac{49}{50}$. If any persons nominated by the committee are open to exception, heads and fellows to certify the same to the committee (p. 396); 3. 10 Sept. 1650. Jo. Fidoe B.A. to succeed Samwayes; 10 Oct. Pet. Pole to succeed Crosland, and Wm. Spencer to succeed Chamberlaine; 10 Nov. Jer. White to succeed Rhodes, as fellows of Trin., all four ejected for refusing the engagement. Originals (p. 396); 4. Warrant of the earl of Manchester 23 Dec. 1646 for the apprehension of Wm. Wotton, with the Lords' order 26 Febr. $164\frac{6}{7}$ for his ejectment. Printed in Cooper III. 403 (pp. 396, 397); 5. Petition of Fras. Barton, whose fellowship was declared vacant by mistake, with order of the committee for his restoration (pp. 397, 398); 6. Westm. 17 Aug. 1649. Ro. Needler to Dr Hill master. Pledger charged parliament with covenant-breaking, and some seniors 'did not know whether it were malignancy, or not.' Rhodes and Samwayes, who sent plate to the king, remain fellows (p. 398); 7. 24 April 1650. Order of the visitors. Rob. West to be admitted senior, *vice* Rhoades resigned (pp. 398, 399); 8. 26 April 1650. Order of same. Walter Catstry, Jas. Vallentine, Mich. Iles, Hen. Diersly, fellows, employed last year at sea for parliament, to have their commons allowed (p. 399).

22. 'Collectiones e Libro [vocat. Otryngham] dudum Coll. S. Michaelis, modo Coll. Trin. Cant.' . . pp. 401—425.

Cf. XXXI. 151. 1. Foundation of Michaelhouse 5 Kal. Oct. 1324. Rob. de Mildenale B.D. and Thos. de Kenyngham M.A. chosen by the founder, chose five others, masters or bachelors; one of whom, Walter de Buxton, was by the founder, in presence of the chief persons of university and town, declared master, after the votes of the fellows had been taken; and the statutes were published. Next day the society was put in possession of S. Michael's church and of their hostle 'Buttecourte' (pp. 401, 402); 2. 'Licentia episcopi et Capituli Eliensis.' Glemesford prid. Kal. Sept. 1324 and Ely 1 Sept. 1324 (p. 403); 3. Cambridge eve of S. Mich. 1324. 'Carta Fundatoris de Manso Coll. et Advocatione Ecclesie S^ti^ Michaelis' (pp. 403, 404); 4. Cambridge S. James 1329. 'Declaratio dict. statutorum facta per Dominum Alex. Walsham'. The founder fixed the master's stipend at 10 marks, each fellow's, being a priest, at 100*s.*; Sir A. W. his heir and nephew, augments the foundation, to make it bear these charges, and assigns 1*s.* a week to the support of the sick members of the foundation, who by statute were to lose all exhibition (pp. 404—406); 5. 15 June 1346. 'Instrumentum requisitionis Cancellarii ad visitandum Collegium' (pp. 406, 407); 6. 16 June 1346. 'Injunctiones facte per dictum Dominum Cancellarium in Visitatione sua'. Examination of the master, fellows and scholars respecting their portion. 22 June. Order for the master to have 10 marks, each scholar and fellow 100*s.* a year (pp. 407—

410); 7. 'Statuta per magistrum et socios collegii. De Anniversario Domini Fundatoris'. Heads of special statutes for the anniversary or exequies of other benefactors. 'Statutum de Exequiis et Missa pro Benefactoribus annuatim'. The master to recite a list of benefactors, named (pp. 410, 411); 8. 8 Id. Febr. 1324. Presentation of Edw. Twamhill to S. Michael's, instituted 11 Kal. Mar.; his resignation prid. Kal. Mar. Appropriation of the church to Michaelhouse Holborne 3 March, confirmation by Ely priory 8 March, induction of the society 14 Kal. April; 13 Kal. April 1324 certificate by the archdeacon's official of the induction by order of the bishop, dated Glemesford 15 Kal. Apr. 1324 pp. 411—413; 9. S. Greg. 19 Edw. II. Sale by Adam de Trumpiton, sometime rect. S. Mich. to Hervey de Stanton and Walter Buxton, of two messuages one lying between the hall and kitchen on the north side of the college, and the other opposite to the west end of the church pp. 413, 414 same as above, p. 234; 10. Thursday after SS. Pet. and Paul 4 Edw. III. Grant by the university to Sir Alex. de Walsham and Jo. de Illegh clerk of a messuage lying between S. Michael's church to the N., the king's lane to the S., the king's highway to the W., and the churchyard, with note of grant of the same to the college. 'Sequitur de tribus scolis stantibus conjunctim in Vico Scolarum [in Parochia S^e^ Marie] collat. collegio per M Willum de Gotham A°. 7 Ric II.' (pp. 414, 415); 11. Notes in later hand of the Walsham pedigree and the list of masters to Francis Malet (p. 415); 12. Cambridge 2 Apr. 1441. 'Litera concessa Domino Episcopo Sarum [W. Ayscogh] de Exequiis etc.' 10 Apr. pp. 415, 416; 13. On the resignation of Jo. de Illeigh rector of Barenton, Thos. de Trumpeshawe, fellow, was appointed rector. Dounham 1 Jan. 1328. Appropriation of the church to the college by the bp. of Ely. 'Hec est copia illius facti episcopi quod habet Sigillum pendens per Parcamenum. Et est aliud factum Episcopi de hac eadem materia, habens sigillum pendens per Laqueum Sericum, quod...recitatur de verbo in verbum in facto Capituli'. The confirmation of the chapter is dated 10 Jan. 1328. Heads of other deeds on the same matter; Alex. de Walsham's gift of Barenton manor pp. 416—421); 14. 24 Sept 23 Hen. VII. Manumission of Jo. Roger serf of Barenton manor (p. 422; 15. 26 June 1471. Presentation to Orwell of Wm Raynoldson, scholar, on the death of Jo. Lynsey; note of presentation of Hen. Hornby 13 Nov. 1508, on the resignation of Edm. Hanson D.D. pp. 422; 16. 24 Apr. 21 Hen. VI. 'Concessio Prioratus de Wengale Alienig. in Com. Lincoln', in return for three schools and part of Henabbay made over to King's college; Wengale was given up to the college by Sir Tho. Cumberworth 4 Oct. 28 Hen. VI. Westm. 24 Dec. 1 Edw. IV. Grant of Wengale priory pp. 423, 424; 17. Gifts by Mr Stubs chaplain, Edw. Story bp. Chich., Mr Carlell, and Jo. Otryngham, who ordered the compilation of a book of muniments (pp. 424, 425).

23. 'Letters [Original] from several noted Puritans to Mr Ant. Gilby.' . . . . . pp. 426—448.

1. Notes from bp. Hall's Specialties of his Life, and from registers respecting Gilby. 5 July 1593. Hen. earl of Huntingdon to Arthur Hildersham. Printed in Nichols' *Leicestersh.* III. 626 (p. 426); 2. Trin. Coll. 25 Jan. 156$\frac{5}{6}$. Rob. Beaumont to Gilby. Contradicts reports spread by Mr Wodd that he is 'turned backe agayne to the toyes of Popery and Pudles of Superstition'. Neither king Edward's last book nor the surplice superstitious; yet he has petitioned against both square cap and surplice, which yet he wears (pp. 427—430); 3. London 4 Oct. 1565. Tho. Wood to same. Beaumont very earnest about cap matters. Some of the boys 'clipt of all the heere of his Horse tayle and toppe, and made him a crown, like to a Popishe Prest...This Storye is so prety and pleasant that I could not but make ye Partaker therof' (pp. 430, 431); 4. Oxon. 5 Mar. Lau. Humfrey to same. Imperfectly printed in Brook's *Puritans* I. 231 (p. 431); 5. 17 Jan. [157$\frac{3}{8}$]. Same to same. *Ibid.* 373 (pp. 431, 432); 6. Brackley 20 July. Same to same. Will procure an [exhibition] for his son. Asks contributions for 'our afflicted Universite' (p. 432; 7. Leicester 8 March 158$\frac{4}{5}$. Tho. Sampson to same. *Ibid.* 382 (p. 433); 8. Lecester 28 May. Same to same. [torn]. Our good earl fallen into trouble (p. 433); 9. 12 Nov. 1565. Bp. of Cov. and Lichf. to same. *Ibid.* 280 (p. 434); 10. Bredona 26 June 1572. Rob. Catilina to same. Latin. Questions on Calvin's exposition of 1 Cor. 11 and views on the sacrament (pp. 434—436); 11. Boseworthe 30 Sept. 1579. Ad. Squier to same. Has appointed a communion on Sunday and a preparation on Friday. Asks help (p. 436); 12. No date. Ja. Gosnell to same. Enforces Squier's petition for help (pp. 436, 437); 13. Boltoun 3 of the 3 month. Same to same. The Sheriff is making clean riddance of Jesuits, seminaries, masses. The bp. of Cant. hath not as yet stung us with his articles (p. 437); 14. Cambridge 7 Feb. 157$\frac{7}{8}$. Tho. Churche to same. Mr Greneham enjoys the bp.'s good will. Mr Sampson might procure an exhibition for Swenston (p. 437); 15. Cambridge 8 May 1578. ['The name is wanting, but by the hand, it must be, J. Ireton]' to same. Has placed Gilby's son with Dickinson, a Lancashire man, logic reader in the schools (pp. 437, 438); 16. York 14 July 1574. Fra. de Civille to same. Latin. Sends an epitaph on Charles IX. (p. 438); 17. 13 Febr. 156$\frac{5}{6}$. Chas. Bald to same. Latin. Sends a letter by Lever. A decree in the university for the use of square caps and loose gowns 'in modum Pharisæorum'. Francis making progress in Latin and French, Walter very dull (pp. 438, 439); 18. Colman Street 2 Febr. 157$\frac{3}{4}$. Tho. Wilcocks to same. Brook, II. 192 (pp. 439, 440); 19. London 29 March. Same to same. Brother Edmundes imprisoned for neglecting the order of the Common Prayer Book and for preaching against the commission. He and Fulwer now prisoners in their own houses (pp. 440, 441); 20. Coventrie 21 Dec. 1573. Same to same. Partly printed *ibid.* II. 191, 192 (pp. 441, 442); 21. London 4 Aug. 1572. Jo. Feilde to same. Desires a conference, confession and petition. Has been six weeks in Newgate (pp. 442—444); 22. Newgate 28 Jan. 157$\frac{3}{4}$. Same to same. Hopes that

Dr Whitgift's book will soon be answered. We stay our pens, lest a second offence should condemn us to perpetual imprisonment (pp. 444, 445); 23. Grubstreate 22 Nov. 1571. Same to same. Gilby's last writing stayed from press by prudent friends (p. 445); 24. 28 Febr. 158$\frac{0}{0}$. Same to same. The bishop's persecution of puritans. Mr Paget in danger. Mr Crowley not 'free from Popish dreggs' (p. 446); 25. 10 Jan. 157$\frac{1}{2}$. Same to same. Forced to teach children, being unjustly put from teaching the people. Mr Whithead was every way idle. 'But he is gone and I leave him to the Lord' (p. 447); 26. Leicester (*a*) 1 March 157$\frac{2}{3}$, (*b*) 19 May 1573, (*c*) 21 Nov. 1572, and (*d*) no place 4 Apr. 1574. Laur. Tomson to same. (*a*) Hopes he has not written with bitterness. Fulke's book might hurt the cause, there being certain things in it not agreed upon. (*b*) The Queen has read our brother's book twice, and stayed the enemy of the truth from answering. (*c*) Sends a second Admonition. Never read greater bitterness of words than in Whitgift's answer to the first. (*d*) T. Cartwright well. The brethren wish Gilby to draw up a confession (pp. 447, 448).

24. 'Letters [Original] wrote to ArchBp. Whitgift. MS. Harley' [6350]. . . . . pp. 449—461.

1 and 2. No date and Ex Ædibus R[everentiæ] T[uæ] Kal. Jan. 159$\frac{1}{2}$. Abr. Hartwell (1) sends as new year's gift a picture of a pupil of Whitgift's and a poem of a friend of his own. (2) sends *The World*, relating the origin and progress of the world framed by the pope (p. 449). 3. All Souls, eve of SS. Simon and Jude 1584. Wm. Bird to same. Thanks for his patronage. Latin (pp. 450, 451); 4. Canterbury 26 Febr. 158$\frac{5}{6}$. Jo. Langworth to same. Congratulations on his admission to the council, and on his successes against the puritans, who had wellnigh ruined learning. Latin (pp. 451—457); 5. Cambridge nonis Jan. 1$\frac{5}{6}\frac{8}{0}\frac{8}{0}$. Ri. Clerk to same. Returns Whitgift's book on church revenues, with his own collectanea. Latin (p. 457); 6. Cambridge prid. Kal. Nov. Ri. Lawson of Peterh. to same. Letter of thanks (p. 456*). 7. Westm. prid. Cal. Jul. 1581. Barth. Dodington to same. Thanks for Whitgift's remembrance of him as 'Father'; answer (in a passage omitted by Baker) respecting the difference between *idola* and *simulacra* (pp. 456*, 457*); 8 and 9. Canterbury 4 June 1599 and 27 Febr. 160$\frac{0}{0}$. Hadr. Sarravia to same. (8). Desires to live in or near his parish. Mr Sunon vic. S. Nich. in Tenet, willing to change benefices. Has promised Jo. Worship's place (as curate?) to Jas. Forrester; but will appoint Ephr. Pagit, if his grace requires it. (9). Travellers returning from abroad report that many English are seen esp. at Douay, in company of Jesuits. More than 600 English, most boys and youths, at S. Omer's, where is a college under Wm. Flacket. Large sums sent from England for popish purposes (pp. 457*—459); 10. Chesterton 3 Cal. Sextil. Edw. Liveley to same. Begs, for his family's sake, for a Peterborough prebend (pp. 459, 460); 11. Oxon 6 Cal. Mai. 1590. Ant. de Corro to same. Some months ago he asked for a place for 'juvenis noster' at All Souls; who sent

the abp. an English version, by himself, of a tract 'de consiliariis principum'. He has since made Spanish and French versions of the same, and can speak English, Flemish, Spanish, somewhat of Italian, and Latin, and has some knowledge of Greek and Hebrew; desires now to study German and civil law at Strasbourg, having no hope of a place at Oxford. Hopes for aid towards travelling charges (pp. 460, 461); 12. St Jo. coll. Ox. 28 Jan. $160\frac{9}{1}$. The college to the same. Letter of thanks (p. 461).

25. 'Particulars concerning Earls of Oxford and Lord Chief Justice Coke, from a MS. of John late Bp. of Ely, containing matters of Chancery (probably Lord Keeper Williams's Book) endors'd Vol. IV.' . . . . . pp. 463—478.

This MS. is not now in the library, though Baker says, 'MS. Jo. Episcopi Eliensis, modo Acad. Cant.' 1. 16 Febr. 15 Hen. VIII. 'Arbitriment of Cardinall Wolsey'. The earl of Oxford to break up his household, and to lodge at a price with his father-in-law the duke of Norfolk; to take no servants but with Wolsey's consent, such servants to belong indifferently to him and his wife: he shall also avoid hot wines or meats, late hours, excessive hunting, wild companions, superfluous apparel etc. To observe all which he binds himself in £2000, and six sureties in 500 marks each. Signed 'T. Car^{lis}. Ebor. John Oxenford' (pp. 463—465); 2. 'The earl of Oxford his case in Chancery', against Magd. coll. for the possession of Covent garden (pp. 466—473); 3. 'At Greenwich Jun. 30th 1616. Sir Edw. Coke's sequestring from Office and Councell Table'. 'Lords of the Councell Letters about My L. Cooke 16 Jun. 1616. and his Offences charged by Sollicitor Yelverton'. The date at the end is Whitehall 26 June. Both printed from Baker by Peck *Desid. Cur.* VI. 7 and 6 (pp. 474—478).

26. 'Mr Rich. Smith's Obituary, from the year 1628 to 1675.' 'MS. Jo. nuper Eliensis, in Margine lacerum' [now Mm. iv. 36]. . . . . pp. 479—494.

Printed by Peck *ibid.* XIV. 7, also by Sir H. Ellis for the Camden Society in 1849. 'This Mr Smith was Secondary of the Poultry Compter about 20 yeares past. Augustine Newbold 18 Aprill, 1675'.

27. 'Letters to, or from M^{r} Roger Ascham, MS. Jo. Episcopi Eliensis' [now Dd. ix. 14], 'not Originals, nor indeed correct copies, and yet valuable, as giving some account of so noted a Man, especially for Letters.' . . . pp. 495—510.

1. From Dd. ix. 14 art. 5 *e*. Printed in *Brit. Mag.* XXXVI. 402 (pp. 495, 496); 2. From Dd. ix. 14 art. 5 *d*. 'There is no subscription, but by the style and matter it is from the same hand' (pp. 497, 498); 3—6. From Dd. ix. 14. art. 5 *b*, and *a*, *c*, *g* (pp. 498—502); 7. From Dd. ix. 14. arts. 2 *b*,

a, c. Printed in *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* I. 104–109, 116–124 (pp. 502–510).

28. 'Particulars concerning Bp. Overall, D^r^ Rob. Scott, D^r^ Manwaring, M^r^ Edw. Elton, the Curse belonging to Sherburne Castle etc. Articuli Matrimon. inter C. Walliæ Principem et Infant. Hispan.' . . . . . pp. 511—520.

From Gg. i. 29 arts. 38, 39, 73, 47, 66 [also printed by Peck *Desid. Cur.* XIV. 6], 37.

29. 'Short notes from Mr Ric. Smith's History of printing. MS. Joh. nuper Episcopi Eliensis' [Dd. xi. 91]. pp. 521—524.

On p. 520 is a note of Humfr. Wanley's 5 Febr. 172½ respecting two ancient printed alphabets in the Harleyan library. 'Rymer Tom. 18. Pag. 8, 9.' Note after the table of contents; 'More concerning printing, see Strype's Annals vol. 4^th^. numb. 51. Pag. 74, 75.'

30. Notes concerning Felton, Dr Manwaring, Mr Tho. Scott etc. pp. 525—528.

From Gg. iv. 13 arts. 13 (printed in *Eur. Mag.* Jan. 1789, p. 8), 31, 32, 70 (printed from the original by Lingard, ed. 5, VII. 340), 72.

31. 'Particulars from Bedell Ingram's Book. At this Period, our Register being defective.' . . pp. 529—534.

1. Grace 27 July 1594, after the convocation had been turned into a congregation, for M.A. degree for Fr. Bacon; cf. Spedding *Life of Bacon*, I. 305 (p. 529); 2. 'Anno 1594. Adventus Nobilium'. Cf. Cooper II. 528, 529 (pp. 529—531); 3. 1595. Number of degrees taken in the year. 11 Apr. 1600. M.A. degree granted to Gedeon du Mars a Montmartin, whose nobility was certified by Hor. Palavicini (p. 532); 4. 4 Dec. 1595. M^r^ Brudnell high sheriff, after taking the oath, administered it to his undersheriff. Rob. earl of Essex chosen chancellor 10 Aug. 1593 (p. 532); 5. 3 Nov. 1600. 'The Election of Dr Barrow D^r^ in Phisick to the Office of Vicechancellor and his Renuntiation'. (pp. 533, 534).

32. 'A Letter MS. from M^r^ Rog. Ascham to D^r^ John Seton.' Cant. Cal. Jan. 1542. . . . pp. 535—537.

The original is in St John's Library MS. L 3: printed in Aschami *Epist. Oxon.* 1703, p. 68.

33. 'M^r^ Ric. Hill's Donation of Livings, to S^t^ John's College, with some Account of the Donor.' . pp. 538—540.

(1) Extract dated 10 Dec. 1723 from his deed of settlement of Hawkstone etc. dated 23 Nov. 1723. The livings are Ditchingham, the two

Lophams, the two Forncetts, Starston and Aldborough. (2) Epitaph at Hodnet, set up in his life 1726, æt. 68; extracts from registers, note from R. R[awlinson].

34. 'Letters &c. concerning the Collection for the City of Geneva 1603, 4.' . . . . . pp. 541—546.

1 Westm. 25 March 2 James I. The king to the bishops, renewing his order of 8 Oct., which had met with little success. 'This upon a single printed Sheet' (p. 541); 2. Westm. 24 March 2 James I. Same to bp. of London, directing him to receive the money, and to give orders for collections in the province of Canterbury (pp. 541, 542); 3. Hampton Court 30 Sept. 1604. The council to the bp. of Lincoln. Urges dispatch. 'An Original' (pp. 542, 543); 4. Kingston 28 Sept. 1604. Anjorantius D[s] a Soully envoy of Geneva to [abp. of Canterbury?] To the same effect. Latin (pp. 543, 544); 5. Croydon 4 Kal. Nov. 1603. Same to bp. of Lincoln. To same effect. Both these 'orig. ut videtur' (p. 544); 6 and 7. Haliwell 17 Nov. 1603 and Gardiner's Lane Westm. 18 April 1604. Bp. of Lincoln's letters to his commissaries. To the same effect, with exact directions how the collections are to be made (pp. 545, 546).

35. 'Lord Falkland and Duke of Buckingham' etc. pp. 547, 548.

1 and 2. From Gg. iv. 13. arts. 71, 66; 3. Whitehall 29 Sept. 1654. Presentation by Oliver protector of Jo. Pointer to Houghton Conquest rectory. 'This Presentation did not take place, as I was told' (p. 548).

36. 'ArchBp. Wake's Letter to the Pastors and Professors of Geneva.' . . . . . pp. 549, 550.

Croydon 10 July 1724. Latin. Laments Pictet's death. Admires their tolerant temper.

37. 'D[r] Jenkins M[r] of S[t] John's College his Will.' pp. 551, 552.

Dated 2 Jan. 172$\frac{6}{7}$. Proved in the Prerogative 27 May and in the v. c.'s court 31 May 1727. His heir Thos. Jenkin of Darsingham clerk, his nephew.

38. 'A Letter from D[r] Cosin afterward Bp. of Durham.' pp. 553, 554.

Durham 22 Nov. 1628. To some bishop [Laud?]. Tho. King, a son of Belial, has charged him with denying the royal supremacy.

Mm. 1. 44 (Baker 33).

A folio volume of 476 pages.

1. 'Letters Original from Cardinal Wolsey, to the King's Embassadors to the Emperor. In the Royal Library Cambr.' pp. 1—21.

From Ee. iv. 27. arts. 20 [printed in Strype's *Memor.* i. 42], 4, 5*a*, 5*b*, 7, 6*c*.

2. 'A Specimen of Capgrave's Chronicle dedicated to Edward y^e^ 4^th^.' . . . . . pp. 23—25.

From MS. Gg. iv. 12. Printed for the Master of the Rolls by F. C. Hingeston. Lond. 1858. 8vo. Born 21 Apr. 17 Ric. II. (Chron. ad an.). Died (Leland c. 555. p. 453) 12 Aug. 1464.

3. 'MSS. M^rs^ Cory Coll. C. C. Socii. Private Foundations &c. in Corpus Christi College in Cambridge.' . pp. 27—50.

'More concerning this College, See Vol. 6 and 19 MSS.'

1. Norwich 7 Apr. 1567. Letters of attorney appointing 4 aldermen to act on behalf of the corporation of Norwich. Latin (p. 27); 2. 24 June 9 Eliz. Indenture between the corporation of Norwich and Benet college. Sale to abp. Parker for £200 of an annuity of £10 for 3 Norwich scholars etc. See Masters pp. 86, 200 (pp. 27—30); 3. 1567. Ordinance relating to the three scholars pp. 30—32; 4. 6 Aug. 11 Eliz. 'For two Fellows and two Schollers from Norwich'. Masters 87 (pp. 32—35); 5. 24 Sept. 1569. 'Ordinances concerning the two Norwich Fellows, and the ninth and tenth Fellows, and two Norwich Schollers'. Signed by abp. Parker (pp. 36—38); 6. 'Fundatio M^ri^ Rogeri Mannors, Comitis Rutlandiæ filii, de quatuor Scholaribus facta et confirmata die ultimo Novembris 1595'. Cf. Masters 127 seq. (pp. 38—41); 7. 23 July 1618. 'M^r^ and M^rs^ Caston their Religious Foundation of three Schollers'. Masters 136, 204 (pp. 41—43); 8. By will, dated 13 Dec. 1659. 'Mr Colman's Foundation'. Masters 145, 151, 204 (pp. 44, 45); 9. 'Mr John Borage his Foundation'. By will 24 Oct. 1636. Masters 145, 204 (pp. 45—47); 10. By will 15 Nov. 1642. John Booth's bequest. Masters 146, 147 (p. 47); 11. Whitehall 25 June 1623. 'An Order of Privy Councell, about the Norwich Fellows and Schollers'. Masters 138, 139 (pp. 47—49); 12. 13 May 1613. 'Interpretatio comprobata...per Procancellarium et duos maxime Seniores D^res^ in Academia commorantes, de majori parte Sociorum' (p. 50); 13. 28 Jan. 166$\frac{2}{3}$. 'Juramentum eorum quibus aditus ad Libros in utraque Bibliotheca permittitur' (p. 50).

4. 'Particulars concerning Trinity Coll. &c. from the Paper Office' . . . . . pp. 51—57.

1. Dated in the *Calendar of State Papers* Jan. $161\frac{0}{1}$. 'Reasons why the late obtained Grant for Westminster Schoole is thought to be inconvenient and very prejudiciall unto Trinity College' (pp. 51—55); 2. Trinity college 2 March $160\frac{0}{1}$. Appointment of Sir Rob. Cecil as patron of the college during his life (p. 55); 3. 'Notes taken from the Paper Office by Mr P.' Cent. XVI. and XVII. See *Calendars of State Papers* (pp. 56, 57).

5. 'A letter concerning Dr Cudworth's Intellectual Systeme.' pp. 58, 59.

'In Cœnobio meo Michaelsteinensi pridie Kal. Novembr. MDCCXXVII.' J. L. Mosheim to the university. Printed with the answer (below art. 13. p. 129) in *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* I. 196—199.

6. 'Particulars concerning Trinity College, Godfrey Goodman Bp. of Gloc. etc.' . . . . . pp. 60—68.

1. Latin memorandum of the visit of Cosmo de Medicis to Trinity college 1 May 1669 (p. 60); 2. Grace 4 Jan. $171\frac{4}{5}$. Printed in Monk's *Bentley* I. 373 (p. 60); 3. Cambr. 4 Oct. 1581. The college to lord Burghley. Latin. Justification of their conduct in depriving Medop for doctrines preached by him. Answer to a letter printed by Heywood and Wright *Cambr. Transactions* I. 312 (pp. 61, 62); 4. 12 Kal. Mai. Same to same. Latin. Are content at his request to give a lease of Barrington (pp. 63, 64); 5. Cambridge Id. Oct. 1561. Barth. Dodington to W. Cecil. Desires his support in his canvass for the oratorship (pp. 64, 65); 6. 9 Dec. 1630. 'The Passage of My Letter to D^r^ Brooke, concerning a Tract of his.' 'Forte W. L.' i. e. Laud. Printed in Laud's *Works* VI. 292 (pp. 65, 66); 7. Drury Lane 22 Sept. 1638. Francis Windebank to abp. Laud. Printed in *Eur. Mag.* Dec. 1792. 411 seq. and in *Communications to Cambr. Antiq. Soc.* II. 128—130 (pp. 66—68).

7. 'Statuts of Saynt James Kirke of Louth.' . pp. 69, 70.

8. 'An Old Forme of bidding the Bedes, and Sentence of cursyng.' . . . . . pp. 71—77.

'In a Volume of Homelyes, *Enprynted by Wylliam Caxton at Westmestre,* at the Conclusion.'

1. 'The Bedes on the Sonday' (pp. 71—73); 2. 'Immediately before the Bedes is printed The Generalle Sentence' (pp. 73—77); 'There is an old Forme of bidding the Bedes printed in Mr Wharton's Specimen, the MS. whereof I have seen in our Public Library: but it is not truly copied, and the MS. it self not very correct....The Generall Sentence [or Sentence of cursyng] is likewise copied in The Liber Festivalis [in Biblio-

theca Coll. Jo. Class. G. 19 : inter Codices MSS.] agreeing in substance with the present copy.' Cf. xxxv. 297.

9. 'A Copy of a Letter concerning ArchBp. Laud and Mr Herne.' . . . . . pp. 79, 80.

1 Mar. 170$\frac{3}{4}$. Printed from the original by Peck *Desid. Cur.* xiv. 12; from Baker's copy in *Europ Mag.* Nov. 1792, p. 337.

10. 'Particulars concerning the Earl of Essex, Mericke, Cuffe and Bp. Middleton.' 'MS. Coll. Trin. Cant.' pp. 81–91.

1. The account of the death and last words of the earl of Essex 25 Febr. 160$\frac{0}{1}$ (pp. 81—83); 2. 'The Execution of S^r Guelly Mericke and Mr Cuffe at Tyburne upon Munday March the 8 A°. Do. 1600' pp. 83, 84 : 3. 18 July 1598. 'The Lord Keeper [Egerton] to the Erle of Essex'. Recommends submission (pp. 84—86); 4. No date. Answer to the above. Is content with private life. 'Can never serve as a Villane or as a Slave' (pp. 86—88; 5. 'A true Copie of such things and Nots, as one Brian Brittan Clere voluntarily delivered to John Davies Doctor of Phisick... xith daie of Decembre 1591'. Cf. Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* II 139. 'There are 27 Articles in all (some few I have omitted, and 2 or 3 abridged) and some few additionall Articles, dated April 14th 1592. The Case of this Bp. being yet in the dark, these will afford some light till more appears. But from hence it will appear, that he was not depriv'd till the year 1592, and if he died the same year, his disgrace and suffrings might probably break his heart' (pp. 89—91).

11. 'Testamentum Tho. Rotherham Archiepiscopi Ebor. Statuta Coll. de Rotherham.' . . . pp. 93—108.

1. The abp's will. From a MS. parchment roll at Sidney college. Sent by Baker to Hearne, who printed it in *Liber niger Scaccarii* 667—685. (pp. 93—101.) 2. The Statutes (pp. 102—108). Hearne has not printed the epitaph and arms of Wm. de Wenlocke p. 101, nor the statutes 'De Prefectione Prepositi', 'De Electione trium Sociorum', 'De Stipendio Prepositi', 'De Salario Sociorum', 'De perhendinantibus recipiendis in Collegium', 'De Electione Sex Puerorum', Rotherham's commendation of Hen. Carnebull archd. of York to the prayers of the college (20 Sept. 1499), the confirmation of the statutes by Wm Graibarne provost and the fellows 26 Sept...., notes of an inventory of valuables given by Hen. Carnebull, of the royal licence 22 Jan. 22 regn. the confirmation by the abp. 1 Febr. 148$\frac{3}{4}$. and by the dean and chapter 22 July 1484. 'The MS. from whence I copied this, was probably one of these three Originals, being a very fair one engrosst in Parchment.'

12. 'Particulars concerning Dr Beaumont and Dr Bern. Hale.' . . . . . pp. 109—128.

1. Biographical notices of Jos. Beaumont, his family, college life, ejectment, preferments, marriage and issue, benefactions etc. (pp. 109, 110); 2. 'Oratio Panegyrica in memoriam Venerabilis viri Josephi Beaumont S. T. P.' 'Wrote, but never spoke, by his Son, Dr Ch. Beaumont' (pp. 111—125); 3. Extracts from university and episcopal registers relating to Beaumont (p. 126); 4. 6 May 1663. 'Some Account of Bernard Hale D.D. Master of Peter-House extracted from a Sermon, preached in Little S^t^ Maries at his Funerall by Joseph Beaumont D.D.' (pp. 127, 128); 5. Extracts from registers, e.g. 7 Mar. $166\frac{3}{5}$ Hale gave 6*s.* 8*d.* to the poor upon the account of his licence for eating of flesh in Lent. 'This, I doubt, was the last of that kind of Charity' (p. 128).

13. 'A Letter from the University, concerning Dr Cudworth's Intellectual System.' . . pp. 129—131.

(See art. 5).

14. 'List of Degrees conferr'd at the King's (Geo. 2^d^) being at Cambridge Apr. 25, 1728.' . . . pp. 132—134.

15. 'Notes concerning Godfr. Goodman [Bp. of Gloc.] under his own hand', with notes relating to Trinity college. pp. 135—138.

1. Goodman's notes from a copy of *Pontificale Romanum* Antv. 1627. fol. given to Trinity library (where it is now marked A. 15. 2) by James Duport. Partly printed in *Europ. Mag.* Dec. 1792, pp. 409, 410, and in R. Newcome's *Memoir of Gabr. Goodman...also of Godfr. Goodman. Ruthin.* 1825. 4to. Append. T.; the whole in *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* II. 117—120; Also part of a letter to Laud, printed *ibid.* (pp. 135—137); 2. The chambers of various fellows named in an inventory circ. 5 Edw. VI.; another inventory 'at the Freres' shews that the Grey Friars house was applied towards the building of Trinity college (p. 137); 3. 10 Aug. 1728. Protest of certain fellows against a paper (printed in Monk's *Bentley* II. 270) assailing the bp. of Ely's visitatorial power; and an answer by bp. Greene (19 March $172\frac{8}{9}$) to a message of the committee of council (p. 138).

16. 'A Copy of Dr Woodward's Will.' pp. 139—147.

Extract printed by Cooper IV. 198—201: by Ward *Gresham Professors* 295; and in *Endowments of the University,* Cambr. 1857. p. 67 seq. 'The estate purchas'd by the executors with D^r^ Woodward's money amounts to 156^lib.^ per an. as D^r^. Middleton, first Professor, told me'.

'Vicars of Chippenham' (p. 149). Same as XXVIII. 440.

17. 'Subscriptions of Graduats from the year 1638 to the year 1690.' . . . . . pp. 151—192.

'Continued at num. 30'. Continued from XXVII. 256.

18. 'Letters to and from ArchBp. Laud, concerning his power of Visitation, with a Brief of Reasons, wherefore the University of Cambridge is exempt from Archiepiscopal Jurisdiction, Letters to and from the Dutchess of Buckingham, ArchBp. Harsnet, Bp. Andrews, Earl of Holland Chanc etc. The Bill in Star-Chamber against Bastwick, Burton, Prynne etc. Burwell S^t^ Mary's and S^t^ Andrew's.' . . . pp. 193—232.

1. 'From Dr Smith's MSS. M^r^. of Magd. Coll. and Vicechan. 1635, 6.' i.e. *Patrick Papers* 22. arts. 120—144, 23. 52. One or two papers copied in Baker are no longer in these volumes, but the whole correspondence is printed from Baker in Laud's *Works* v. 555 seq. Of *Patrick Papers* 22. 132 there is another copy in x. 312 = D19—26 (pp. 193—210); 2. From *Patrick Papers* 23. 28 pp. 211, 212; 3. Id. June 1632. Latin letter from the university to the duchess of Buckingham. Thanks for the gift of Oriental MSS. and condolences on her husband's murder (pp. 213, 214); 4. English petition to the same for the library of Erpenius, bought by the duke for the university: the late foundation of the Arabic professorship will enhance the service (pp. 214, 215); 5. The duchess in reply. The MSS. are not yet in her hands (p. 215); 6. Note of letter, no date, from Andr. Downes to Dr Smith v.c. and the heads. 'Non putavi (venerabiles) post undequadraginta stipendia, eo rem redituram, aut ad tantam ventum fore inopiam, ut subsidium indigentiæ peterem'. 'A very begging letter, whence it appears he was in great want, but it is so full of Greek sentences, that I had not patience to copy it out'. Cf. the letters in *Patrick Papers* 23. 69 from Andrew *Loris* (p. 215); 7, 8. Two Latin letters, the first without date, the second 5 Id. Jul. 1629 from the senate to abp. Harsnett. *Patrick Papers* 22. 53, 54. (7) Certain discommoned townsmen have brought an action against them; they have appealed to the council. (8) Present Edm. Bell to a benefice lapsed to the university, the patron being a papist (pp. 216, 217); 9, 10, 11. Three Latin letters, all without date, to bp. Andrewes. *Patrick Papers* 22. 55—57. (9) Pray for help against the townsmen, who dare to oppose them even before the council; (10) He has taught the London printers 'homines qui Libros quidem manubus quotidie terunt, nobiscum tamen nihil habent commune, præter Cælum et Aerem', to know their place; (11) Send a gift of a bible. After overcoming the printers, they are assailed by the townsmen (pp. 218—220); 12. 2 Nov. 1629. Same to bp. Laud. Latin. *Patrick Papers.* 22. 58. Congratulations on his recovery. Thanks for his aid against the London printers. Hostility of the townsmen. Some are deluding the youth with a false shew of religion, candles, incense etc. (pp. 220, 221); 13. Prid. non. Sept. 1633. Same to same, then abp. Congratulations. *Patrick Papers* 22. 66. (pp. 221, 222); 14. Id. Apr. 1632. Same to Lord Hol-

land. Latin. Thanks for his services in regard to conferring degrees (cf. Cooper III. 243); on behalf of the poor of the town and of Mrs Butts, *ibid.* 252. *Patrick Papers* 22. 69 (pp. 222, 223); 15. No date. Same to the king. The London booksellers seek to prevent their printing or selling almanacs. *Patrick Papers* 22. 73 (pp. 223, 224); 16. 11 April 1636. Dr Smith's licence to Philemon Holland, æt. 84, to collect from the colleges, with note of his claims. Printed from Baker by Brydges, *Restituta* III. 41 (p. 224); 17. No date. Petition of several masters of arts to ch. justice Bramston, that Charles Paris, patron of Duxford and Hildersham, may be presented for recusancy (p. 225); 18. 10 Jan. $163\frac{2}{3}$—8 April 1633. Case of John Normanton, brought before the consistory for a sermon preached 10 Jan. (not, as stated by Cooper III. 257 24 March). This leaf and the next are slightly burnt (pp. 225, 226); 19. From *Patrick Papers* 23. 58 (p. 226); 20. Newark 2 Aug. 1636. Henry Lucas to [the v. c.]. My Lord moved the king yesterday at Belvoir Castle and has sent an account of the king's answer; if it does not please the university, the fault is theirs, for sending the town's reasons without remarks of their own. Sends the king's order concerning the abp's right of visitation. The king exempts the university from episcopal jurisdiction. For the order in council, Hampton Court 21 July 1636, see 'The Annals of University College by M^r^ W^m^ Smith Pag. 351, 2, etc. See The University of Oxford's Plea refuted etc. by W^m^ Prynne Pag. 34, 35, etc. See, Antient and present State of the Univ. of Oxford by Dr Ayliffe Vol. 2^d^ Pag. 257, 8, 9, etc.' (pp. 227, 228); 21. From *Patrick Papers* 22. 92. Cf. *Harl. Misc.* ed. Park, IV. 12, IX. 201 (pp. 229, 230); 22. From *Patrick Papers* 22. 140—142, 144. Printed in Laud's *Works* V. 572—579 (pp. 231, 232); 23. No date. 'The case between George Langdale Clerke Vicar of Chippenham and S^r^ William Russell... Patron Proprietor of the Rectory' (pp. 233, 234).

20. 'Particulars from Mr Pern's Book Esq^e^. Bedell, viz. Funerals, Graces etc.' . . . pp. 235—248.

1. Visit of the king and queen 22 March $163\frac{1}{2}$. Printed in Cooper III. 249, 250 (p. 235); 2. 12 and 14 March $164\frac{1}{2}$. Visit of prince Charles and of the king. Cf. Cooper III. 323 (pp. 235, 236); 3. 18 May 1660. 'The manner of proclayming King Charles the 2^d^ at Cambridge'. More at length XLII. 229. Printed by Cooper III. 478 (p. 237); 4. [5 June 1660]. University address to the king at Whitehall. Also XLII. 230 *b* seq. Printed *ibid.* 480 (pp. 237, 238); 5. Graces 27 April 1661. Both XLII. 53, 54. *Stat. Acad.* 394, Cooper 493; the last XLI. 224 (p. 238); 6. 16 Dec. 1624. 'Degradation of one [Ri. Bagnall] for getting his Degree [of M.A. 12 Dec.] surreptitiously' (p. 238); 7. [3 March $162\frac{3}{4}$]. Same as XXV. 256 (pp. 238, 239); 8. 'For a Lord High Steward'. Graces appointing lord Thomas Howard and Sir Edw. Cooke (p. 239); 9. 'To present to Somersham and Terrington.' Same as XXIV. 198, 199 (p. 239); 10. Clement Nevile sen.

fell. Trin. to be excused from exercises on account of his age, and weakness from long imprisonment, and his unwillingness to ask for a mandate (p. 240); 11. [5 Dec. 1664]. Same as xxv. 243 (p. 240); 12. Graces for M.A. degree in favour of Orlando Bridgman, Paul Neile; for *ad eundem* degrees in favour of 'Ant. Junius in Academia Andegavensi Licentiatus in Jure', G. J. Vossius, Petr. Molinæus both of Leyden, Lud. Rosinus of Saumur (pp. 240, 241); 13. 19 Apr. 1639. 'De Electione Oratoris,' Hen. Molle (p. 241); 14. Accounts of the funerals (1) of Dr Whitaker, Dec. 1595; (2) of Dr Soame Jan. $160\frac{8}{9}$; (3) of Dr Clayton 11 May 1612, printed in *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* II. 130, 140; (4) of Dr Branthwaite Febr. $16\frac{1}{20}$ (pp. 241—245); 15. Dec. 1612. 'The manner of solemnizing the Funerall of Prince Henry at Cambridge' (p. 245); 16. 29 Oct. 1628. 'The manner of installing our noble Chancellor the Earl of Holland'. Also XLII. 117 (pp. 245, 246); 17. Southwick 4 Sept. 1628. E. of Holland to the University. *Patrick Papers* 23. 25. Printed in *Cabala* (ed. 1663), p. 254, Cooper III. 208 (p. 246); 18. 10 Oct. 1683. Thos. Smoult to be prof. of practical theology on Dr Knightbridge's foundation, and to rank with other professors (p. 247); 19. 10 Oct. 1700. Graces for adding Dr Jo. Knightbridge and Dr Jo. Spencer (donor of £100 to the library) among benefactors (p. 247): 20. 1 Nov. 1700. Grace for M.A. degree for Sim. Patrick (p. 247); 21. 10 Oct. 1712. Grace to prevent the Archd. of Ely being V.C. Also XLII. 103. Printed by Cooper IV. 110. See Monk's Bentley, i. p. 335 (pp. 247, 248); 22. 11 Jan. $17\frac{1}{20}$. Thos. Smoult, having bequeathed £300 for buying land to augment the salary of the prof. of practical theology, to be enrolled amongst benefactors (p. 248); 23. 5 July 1708, 16 Dec. 1712. Graces allowing Hor. Walpole to proceed M.A. on his return, without loss of seniority, being absent on king's business (p. 248).

21. 'A Letter from the Bp. of Bangor to Mr Ant. Wood.' pp. 249—252.

'An Original which I had from the Bp. of Peterborough'. Cf. XXVI. 1—18. Also printed by Bliss.

22. 'Obits of several of the Bishops and Clergy, who comply'd not with the Revolution.' . . . pp. 253—256.

In some cases the mere name is given without date. Of Shadrach Cooke, Jo. Slater, and William Paul, there are longer accounts.

23. 'An Account of A Consuetudinary of the Abbey of Bury S^t^ Edmund's MS.' . . . . pp. 257—266.

'Belonging to Lord Cornwalleys'. See the new Dugdale III. 106 *b* no. 7. 'The Customs or Rules seem to have been made in the time of *Hugo* Abbat and *Henry* Prior, as appears in the beginning of the fourth Leaf, altho' this Book has been certainly transcrib'd since that time...Note that Folio 97 Column 1. in Ixworth are these words *Ixeworth de Baronia Blundi est*, whereby

it should seem that this Book was written whilst the Family of Blund were Barons, and William Blund the last of them was killed at the Battle of Lewes, fought the 14th of May 1262' (pp. 257, 258); 1. 'De dedicatione cripte et aliorum altarium. Fol. 72*b*' (p. 259); 2. 'Hii sunt Milites Abbatis de S^to^ Ædmundo. Fol. 34' (pp. 259, 260); 3. 'Ecclesie spectantes ad Collat. Domini Abbatis' (pp. 260, 261); 4. 'Consuetudines antique quas solebant Burgenses Ville S^ti^ Ædmundi facere Celerario etc. Fol. 49' (p. 261); 5. 'Conventio inter Abbatem et Conventum et homines de Suthreya' (p. 262); 6. The foundation of S. Edmund's church. 'Fol. 75, 76. recentiori manu'. Printed 'Ex Registro S. Benedicti de Hulmo in Bibliotheca Cottoniana fol. 7 *b*' in the new Dugdale III. 135. Num. 2 (pp. 262, 263); 7. 'Subsequens Memoriale exprimit causam constructionis cujusdam Clausure Le Pale vulgariter nuncupat'. 'Fol. 37, 38, recentiori manu' (pp. 263, 264); 8. 'Hii sunt Milites feofati de feodo Abbatis S^ti^ Eadmundi. Fol. 105, 106' (pp. 265, 266).

24. 'Two Letters from Lord Clarendon and Bp. Sanderson.' pp. 267—271.

1. No date. Lord Clarendon to the duke of York. Printed in *Clarendon State Papers*. Oxf. 1786. III. Suppl. p. xxxvii. (pp. 267, 268); 2. Endorsed, '23 *Martii* 1656. Dr Sanderson's Opinion and Practice as to the Liturgy'. Only an extract from the letter printed in Sanderson's *Works*, v. 36—57, with date 12 Nov. 1652.

25. 'Carta Fundationis Ecclesiæ Eliensis.' pp. 273—277.

Westm. 10 Sept. 33 Hen. VIII. 'Transcripta ex Originali sub Magno Sigillo Angliæ, de filis sericis pendente'. See Bentham 225 seq.

26. 'A Catalogue of Fellows, Scholers etc. of Trinity College.' . . . . . pp. 279—296.

'From Mr Mason'. The lists begin with the charter of the college and there is an entry as late as $172\frac{5}{6}$, but they are not complete.

27. 'Nomina Priorum Hospitalis S^ti^ Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia. De Templariis.' . . . pp. 298—300.

An extract from Walter Hemingford Chronic. MS. Coll. Trin. printed by Hearne; lists of the priors, and notes from Rymer relating to some of them.

28. 'Grant of the Priories of Fordham, Barham etc. to Phil. Parris Esq^e^.' . . . . pp. 301—315.

1. Patent Westm. 3 July 32 Hen. VIII. In consideration of £368. 17*s*. 6*d*. and certain small rents. The grant includes estates in Snaylwell, New-

market, Cambridge, Bareham, or Barkham in Lynton (the last belonging to the Crouched Friars); the rectories of Gt. Abington (belonging to Hatfelde Broad Oak priory) and Little Abyngton (belonging to Pentney priory), together with the advowsons of the vicarages; lands in Connyngton (belonging to Huntyngdon and Chyeksande priories; houses in 'Lez Blake Freres' London (pp. 301—310); 2. 2 Oct. 14 Eliz. Inquisition taken at Cambridge after the death (28 July) of Rob. Parris; recites the possessions and last will of his relative Sir Phil. Parris; the will (English) dated 9 Jan. 155$\frac{7}{8}$. During the nonage of his heir Robert Parris the exors. shall present to Duxford the priest who is schoolmaster of Gt. Linton; to Hildersham John Dale. 'Convenit cum Recordo, Ro. Bowyer' (pp. 311—315).

29. 'A Speech in Parliament, in the begining of Qu. Eliz. Reign.' . . . . . pp. 317—320.

A defence of the established religion, as most ancient, most consistent with itself, and most tending to loyalty. Dwells on the contradictions of Carldstadt, Luther, Zwingli, Peter Martyr, Cranmer, Ridley; orderly rule of Qu. Mary. 'There was noe spoyling of Churches, pulling downe of Aultares, and most blasphemous treading downe of Sacramentes under the feete, and hanging up of the Knave of Clubbes in the place thereof' etc. 'This Oration is at the end of a MS. Life of S^{r} Tho. More, wrote by N. H. L.D. at Emanuel College Num. 74. There are two other Orations, the one concerning the Supremacy printed in Mr Strype's Annals, Append. Num. vi. which was spoke by Archbp. Hethe: the other against alterations in Religion [by Scot Bp. of Chester.] In the Title Page is wrote in a different hand. *This Booke was founde by Rich. Topcluff in M^{r} Tho. Moares Studdye emongs other bookes at Greenstreet Mr Wayfarer's House, when M^{r} Moare was apprehended* the *xiiith of Aprill* 1582. The author of the Life...appears to be Nich. Harpsfield L.D.' See Hearne's *Liber niger Scaccarii* 745—749, MS. Baker III. 301.

30 (*A*). 'Subscriptiones Quæstionistarum et Inceptorum ab an. 1690 ad an. 1725.' . . . pp. 321—386.

See art. 17. On p. 372 are 'Degrees at the King's coming to Cambridge Oct. 6. 1717.'

30 (*B*). 'Oxonienses Incorporati A.D. 1732.' . p. 388.

31. 'Mr Rob^{t}. Dokett's Foundation of two Scholars in St John's College.' . . . . pp. 389, 390.

Indenture 17 Jan. 12 Hen. VIII. English. A Latin indenture, to same effect is printed in *Early Statutes of St John's College*, Cambr. 1859. 8vo. pp. 402—404. 'Ex Originali, cum Sigillo [Coll. Joh.] pendente, inter Munimenta Domus S^{ti} Michaelis, modo Coll. Trin.'

32. 'A Specimen of Bp. Godwin's first Essay, in a Catalogue of Bishops of Path and Wells.' . pp. 391—395.

'MS. Coll. Trin. Cant. Class. R. 14. 25.' Written A D. 1595.

33. 'Letters [Original] from King James and K. Charles the first. MS. Harley' [6987, 8] . . pp. 397—405.

'Original Letters...communicated to me by the old Earl of Clarendon (son to the Chancellor) and faithfully transcrib'd by G. H[arbin?]' 1. 'Greenwiche the 11th of Maye'. King James to prince Charles and Buckingham. MS. Harl. 6987. 45. Printed in Hardwicke's *State Papers* I. 419, Halliwell *Letters of the Kings of England* II. 205 (p. 397); 2. 'From Quhyte hall the sevint of Apryle.' Same to same. MS. Harl. 6987. 29. Partly printed in Halliwell II. 192 (pp. 397, 398); 3. Ladyday 1623. Same to same. MS. Harl. 6987. 20. Hardwicke I. 411; Halliwell II. 186 (pp. 399, 400; with an extract from the king's book); 4. No date. Same to the prince. MS. Harl. 6987. 3. Ellis ser. I. no. 272 (p. 400); 5. Oxford 4 July 1643. King Charles to prince Maurice. MS. Harl. 6988. 86. Ellis no. 359 (pp. 400, 401); 6. Oxford 28 May 1644. Same to same. MS. Harl. 6988. 105 (p. 401); 7. [Newtowne 20 Sept. 1645]. Same to same. MS. Harl. 6988. 105. Has cashiered Rupert for quitting Bristol (p. 402). '[Here Lord Clarendon's Collection concludes, the rest from other hands];' 8. Newcastle 30 Sept. 1646. Same to bp. Juxton, 'from the Originall in the hands of Sr Wm Juxton Bart. the Bp's great Nephew.' Halliwell II. 422 from MS. Lamb. 679. f. 188 (pp. 402, 403); 9. Oxford 24 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Same to Sir Bevyl Granville 'found in his Pocket when slain at the Battle of Lansdown, July 5th. 1643. The original is on White Sarcenet, which I have seen, and is now in the possession of the Lord Lansdown A.D. 1718. G. H.' Thanks for his services (p. 404); 10. 'Newport Tewsday 3d Oct. 1648.' Same to the prince of Wales. 'The Original in the hands of the Rev. Mr Hawes A.D. 1716.' Partly in cipher. 'Cherish the fleet...and stay where you are.' Recommends Sir Wm. Compton (pp. 404, 405).

34. 'Letter from Card. de Fleury to Lord Oxford, with his Answere.' . . . . . pp. 406, 407.

See MS. Harl. 1773. 1. Versailles Le 11 Oct. 1729. French. Thanks for the return of 35 leaves of the codex Claromontanus, stolen from the Royal Library by Jean Aymont. French (p. 406); 2. 'The Answere follows, wrote by the Revd. C. M.' French. Has only done an act of justice (p. 407).

35. 'A Catalogue of Graduates at Oxford, from the year 1565 to the year 1609, more particularly of Mrs of Arts, taken by an unknown hand, at or about that Period of time, as far as can be collected from the hand, and shattred Paper.' pp. 409—426.

36. 'An Epistle Dedicatory to John Duke of Bedford Regent of France MS.' . . . . pp. 427, 428.

By 'Rollandus Scriptor vestre Celsitudinis Phisicus Ulysbonẽn.' 'Vestre placuit Celsitudini, mihi quamvis indigno ac insufficienti precipere et mandare, ut et partem speculativam et practicam ipsius artis arithmetice in uno volumine redigerem, colligendo dicta et antiquorum et modernorum... ne tanti Domini gracia in me remaneret vacua de recepto beneficio viz. de Prebenda Capelle Palacii Regalis Parisiensis.' See Mansi's *Fabricius* VI. 123.

37. 'Collections from Dr Brady's MSS. Papers, viz. Visitations, Injunctions, Surrender of Abbeys &c. under Henry the VIII^th^., Ejectments by the Earl of Manchester and the Committees under Charles I., Journals of the Lords and Commons under King James I. Ch. I. and II.' . pp. 429—470.

'Now in the hands of M^r^ Sympson Executor to M^r^ Lightwine, who had the like trust, left to him by D^r^ Brady, and so was possesst of all his Papers.'

1. Cawood 1 June 1534. 'The Certificate of the ArchBp. of York.' Latin. The clergy in synod 5 May and following days de lared that the bishop of Rome has in scripture no more jurisdiction in the realm of England than any foreign bishop (p. 429); 2. Chapter house Canterbury 12 Dec. 1534. The prior and chapter promise allegiance to Henry and Qu. Anne and their offspring; acknowledge the king as head of the English church; declare that the bp. of Rome has no more jurisdiction in England than any foreign bishop; they will never henceforth call him pope or supreme pontiff etc (pp. 430, 431); 3. Cleopatra E 5 Fol. 59. A.D. 1536. and 61 seq. 'The first draught of the Institution of a Christian man.' 'Printed by Mr Collier, but only the subscriptions from the Cotton Library, the rest from Paper Office (Conferatur), and by Fuller, but without subscriptions' (pp. 432—443); 4. 4 June. Ri. Layton to Crumwell. Cleopatra E. 4. art. 5. Printed by Wright *Suppression of the Monasteries* 156, 157 (pp. 443, 444); 5. 19 April. John abbot of Leycester to same. *Ibid.* art. 15 (pp. 444, 445); 6. St Alban's 10 Dec. Thomas Legh and Wm. Petre to same *Ibid.* art. 22. Printed by Wright, 250, 251 (pp. 445, 446; 7. Bungeye 7 Nov. 1537. Ri. Wharton to same. *Ibid.* art. 79. Printed *ibid.* 86, 87 (pp. 446, 447); 8. No date. Jo. Williams, Ri. Pollard, Ph. Parrys, Jo. Smyth to same. *Ibid.* art. 142. Printed *ibid.* 144, 145 (p. 447); 9. 19 Jan. 153$\frac{5}{6}$. Ri. Layton, Tho. Leghe to Wm. Thryske. Ibid. art. 153. Latin (p. 447); 10. 14 March. W. Southampton to Crumwell. *Ibid.* art. 111 (pp. 448, 449); 11. London All S^ts^. Ra. Sadleyer to ——. *Ibid.* art. 112 (p 449); 12. Fourde 7 March 153$\frac{7}{8}$. Abp. Cranmer to Crumwell. *Ibid.* art. 212. Printed in Wright 173, 174 (p. 450; 13. Richemont 20 Jan. Ri. Layton and Tho. Legh to Crumwell. *Ibid.* art. 71. Printed *ibid.* 100—102 (p. 450); 14. Halerud 28 March 1603

James I. to the lord mayor. Thanks for his speed in proclaiming the new king (p. 451); 15. 9 Apr. 1644 (copy). Earl of Manchester's warrant for ejecting Buxton, Loveland, Watson, from their fellowships at Caius. The form is printed in Cooper III. 374 (p. 452); 16. 22 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Warrant of same for Wm. Trench to be fellow in Buxton's room. 'From an Original engross'd in Parchment under the hand and seale of E. Manchester' (p. 452); 17. 28 Febr. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Like warrant, for Sir Byne to be fellow in Loveland's room. 'From an Originall engross'd, under hand and seal' (p. 453); 18. 16 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Like warrant for Abner Coo to be physic fellow in Dr London's room. 'Original.' (p. 453); 19. Notes of orders (13 May 1645) for Sir Harrington to succeed Pickerill; and 11 Apr. 1644 for Salter's ejection (p. 453); 20. [July 1644]. The committee of the association to the college, requiring the names of all who have bowed at the name of Jesus, or towards the east, with a list of all fellows; with the answer 20 July 1644. No fellows practise any unlawful ceremony. List of fellows present, absent and ejected (p. 454); 21. Trin. coll. 11 Oct. 1644. The committee to [the v. c.] Printed in Cooper III. 382. See MS. Baker xxx. 290 (p. 454); 22. Die Veneris 16 Aug. 1650. Printed in Cooper III. 435 (p. 455); 23. 29 Aug. 1650, Committee for reformation of the universities eject Hoyle v. p. Brasn. Dr Rainbow master Magd. Cambridge, Pet. Vincke fell. Pembr. hall, and many other fellows of Cambridge colleges (pp. 455—457); 24. 20 Nov. 1650. Extract from a letter. Ejectments. Widdrington orator. Almon fellow of King's (p. 457); 25. Extracts from Lords' and Commons' Journals, 1604—89 (pp. 458—470).

38. 'Beverley [Cœnobium] with a List of the Provosts there.' . . . . . pp. 471—474.

'MS. penes R. Lambert S. T. P. Coll. Jo. Cant. Præfectum.'

39. Order of the vicechancellor against frequenting taverns 14 Dec. 1728. . . . . p. 475.

Cf. Cooper IV. 204.

40. 'Mr Abr. Whelock's Life or Character.' p. 476.

'This I had from Mr Whelock's Daughter, by whome It was drawn, I do not know.'

Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34).

A folio volume of 466 pages.

1. 'Dr Brady's Collections, containing Canonization of Saints, Condemnation of Hereticks, Bull of Jubily, Dispensations, Journall of the House of Commons under Edw. VI. Ph. and Mary, Qu. Eliz., Occasionall Acts and Observations in Parliament, Disorders of the Scots 1640, Lords' Journall, Return. Brevium Parl.,

Grants, Privileges etc., King of England superior Lord of Scotland, Conviction etc. of Card. Wolsey, Paper of Intelligence 1640, Scottish Assembly etc.' . . . pp. 11—16.

1. Winchester 23 Apr. *Claus.* 34 *Edw. I. m.* 15 *d.* Request to the bp. of Porto afterwards John xxii. for the canonisation of Tho. de Cantilupe. Printed in Rymer II. 993. Canonised by John xxii. an. 4. A.D. 1320. constitutione 7ª. *Unigenitus Filius splendor gloriæ* etc. (p. 1); 2. S. Peter's Rome 13 Kal. Jun. 1504. Pope Julius II. to the abp. of Canterbury and bps. of Winch., Durh. and Lond. Commission to inquire into the claims of Hen. VI. to canonisation (pp. 2, 3); 3. Tested by Henry d. of Gloue. Westm. 7 Nov. 9 Hen. VI. 'Breve de non associando Cardinal. an. 9 Hen. VI. *pat.* 1. *m.* 23.' Printed in Rymer, x. 472. 'See Fox Acts etc. an. 1440. P. 922' (p. 4); 4. No date. Licence to the card., going to the council of Bâle, to convey £20,000 without search. Rymer x. 538 with date 16 Febr. 1433 (p. 4); 5. 26 Oct. 13 Hen. VI. English. The king to Andr. Hulse 'and to all the Curtezenis Englysh in the Courte of Rome.' John bp. of Rochester having died at the council of Bâle, they to dissuade the pope from sending a provision for that or any other bishoprick (pp. 4, 5); 6. 18 Hen. VI. Licence for abp. of York to be cardinal. Printed in Rymer x. 758 (p. 5); 7, 8. Petitions in English, (7) 30 Apr. 19 Hen. VI of the abbats of Furnes, Byland, Salley, Kirkestede, Hayles, Margan, of the order of Cyteux; request authority for reforms commanded by the primate of the order, for which purpose they have cited all abbats of the order in England and Wales to appear at Northampton 8 May; (8) 2 July 27 Hen. VI. of Wm. bp. of Coventry and Lichf.; 'where there ben within the Counte of Chestre and in the Citte of Chestre mony advoweres fornicatours' etc. too powerful to be corrected, asks leave to cite them out of the said shire or city (pp. 5, 6); 9. Westm. 12 Oct. 29 Hen. VI. The king to the barons of the exchequer. English. Wm. de la Barre chaplain administrator of the late administrator of the church of Ely had a receipt dated Wyndesore 26 Sept. 25 Hen. VI. for the king's due, viz. 'an hors with a Sadele and a brydell an hat a Cloke a rynge a Cuppe a lavour and alsoe for a Mute of houndes' (p. 7); 10. Rome 6 Kal. Jun. 12 Martin V. Pope Martin to John duke of Bedford. Complains of the imprisonment of Jo. de Opizis, papal nuncio and collector. 'Ex registro monast. S. Edmundi de Bury' (pp. 7, 8. Note of the king's rejection of bulls granting to Lewis abp. of R. the profits of the bprick of Ely); 11. 1 Mar. 1 Hen. VI. *Claus. m.* 8. A.D. 1422. Writ de heretico comburendo, case of Wm. Tayllour. 'This is printed in Fox [only referred to ed. Cattley III. 584] in English, Originals are best' (p. 9); 12. Leycester 15 March 4 Hen. VI. 1426. *Claus. m.* 9. Order for the apprehension of Wm. Russell, of the friars Minors, for heresy (pp. 9, 10. cf. Fox v. 538); 13. Tested by Humphry duke of Gloue. Westm. 13 March 1431. *Claus. m.* 5 *d.* 'De Proclamatione facienda contra Hereticos et Lollardos' (pp. 10, 11); 14. East Hampstede 15 July 18 Hen.

VI. Latin. 'English in Fox Pag. 919. Vol. I.' [III. 703 Cattley]. The king's writ, prohibiting pilgrimage to the tomb of Ri. Wiche. 'This Breve is pretty remarkable for its new Divinity, concerning the Veneration of Saints etc.' (pp. 12, 13); 15. Rome 12 Kal. Jan. 1498. Bull of Alex. VI. confirming a bull (printed in Rymer XII. 297, 8, and in English, Camden Soc. *Miscell.* I. art. 3) of Innocent VIII. 'to confirm Henry VII^th's. broken Title to the Crown' (pp. 13, 14); 16. 'Forma dandi Pallium,' temp. Jul. II. (p. 14); 16*. 'The Articles of the Bull of the holy Jubily...to be distributed...unto the King's [Hen. VII] subjects, by the hands of his dere and wellbeloved William Butts student in the Universitye of Cambridge' (pp. 15—20); 17. Some notes of graces for Wm. Butte (p. 20); 18. 'Seymour is a Journall Booke in the Custody of Mr Joderel Clerc of the Parlement conteining the Reigns of Ed. 6, P. & M., and the first 5th and 8th of Eliz. Seymor was clerke of Parlement' (pp. 21—28. The last entry is 8 Febr. 18 Eliz.); 19. 'Observations occasionall and emergent Acts etc. in Parliament tyme [1641, 2 &c.] 1640.' Anecdotes and sayings of the day 'Insolencyes, Outrages, Disorders, Abuses &c.' 'Occurrents in Parliament.' 'Acts, Abuses, Disorders, Outrages etc. done by the Scotts, English, Souldiers, people, etc. 1640.' The author cites (p. 33) his 'cosin James Willet (of Little Chissell),' and his 'Affinis Thomas Malby' (p. 39), 'Such Clergymen as are and have been questioned in Parliament 1640.' The writer appears to belong to the king's party (pp. 29—40); 20. Lords Journall of Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI.' From 23 Jan 1 Hen. VIII to 21 Jan. 3 Edw. VI. 'Nec ultra progreditur exemplar R. B.' (pp. 41—48); 21. 'First vol. of Collections out of the Journals of Parliament temp. Eliz. fol. 83 *a* in Bibliotheca Cotton.' 'A Letter in Queen Eliz. own hand to the Commons... about their petitions concerning Marriage and Liberty 5 Eliz. 1563. Fol. 92. This Letter omitted in Dewes his Journal, tho' he could not but see it in the Anonymous Journal, as he calls it, which wer these Collections' (pp. 49—50); 22. 'Retorn. Brev. Parl. 2^do Henr. V. Cantebr.' Elected as burgesses for Cambridge Jo. Grenelane, Jo. Hokynton (p. 51); 23. 27 Hen. VI. Wm. Temays, Jo. Croft (pp. 51, 52); 24. 29 Hen. VI. Jo. Cooke, Jo. Barton (p. 52); 25. 4 Hen. VI. Jo. Busshe, Ste. Barbour (pp. 52, 53); 26. 6 Hen. VI. Ri. Sexteyn, Rog. Facon (53); 27. 11 Hen. VI. Ri. Hunnyng, Wm. Dore (pp. 53, 54); 28. 14 Hen. VI. Tho. Hanchethe, Wm. Dulby (p. 54); 29. 7 Edw. IV. Jo. Eswell, Tho. Eweyn (pp. 54, 55); 30. 12 Edw. IV. Jo. Croft, Jo. Rogere (p. 55); 31. 17 Edw. IV. Jo. Heswell, Nic. Hilton (pp. 55, 56); 32. 7 Edw. IV. Burgesses for Bedford, Jo. Boston, Wm. Colet jun. (p. 56); 33. Same year. Burgesses for Stamford. Jo. Trunk, Ri. Foster (p. 56); 34. Derby 14 March 15 Edw. II. Writ to the sheriff of Lincoln, summoning a parliament at York endorsed with the names and securities of the knights and burgesses (p. 57); 35. Westm. 28 May. 'Cart. 34 Edw. I. n. 27.' Restoring the rights of a free city conferred on New Sarum by his father Henry (pp. 58—62. 'See more in Ryley's Plac. Parliament. F. 271, 2, 3, 4, 5. R. B.'); 36. Rot. cart. 2

Joh. n. 60. 'Confirm. B[urgagii] com. Albamar.' Caneford 13 Dec. (p. 62); 37. Walyngford 10 Nov. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 14. Charter of inspeximus, confirming previous charters to Liskereth Cornw. (pp. 63, 64); 38. 2 June 1 Dav. 'Ratificatio facta per David Regem Scot. Magnatibus, Episcopis...super conservatione Jurium et Libertatum, salvo jure Superioritatis Regni, prius per Alexandrum S. Regem concess. Henrico Regi Angliæ Domino Superiori Scotiæ' (pp. 65, 66; 39. 20 March 26 Edw. III. 'Letter of Homage made by David King of Scotts,...with a Clause, non obstant.' (pp. 66, 67); 40. London 12 Apr. 1352. English. Fourteen years' truce between Edw. III. and David (pp. 67, 68); 41. Strivelyn 10 Nov. 1371. King Robert of Scotland to his chamberlain His subjects to be no more molested, having in the last parliament taken the oath of homage to him, saving the homage due to his lord superior the king of England (p. 68); 42. 18 July 13 Hen. III. 'The Grant of a Fayr for 4 days to the Prior of Bernwell, &c.' (p. 69); 43. 'Claus 7 R. n. M 32 dors.' Westm. 8 Oct. Writ for the election of a knight for Surrey, in place of Tho. Camoys 'Chivaler qui Banerettus est' (pp. 69, 70); 44. 'Ibidem M. 8, 9.' Westm. 16 and 18 Oct. Like writ for Herts, in place of Tho. Norwell chamberlain to our mother Johanna princess of Wales; and for Surrey in place of James Bernes, one of the knights of the chamber (p. 70); 45. 'Rot. Parl. 18°. H. 6. No. 18.' Printed in *Rotuli Parliamentorum* v. 88 (pp. 70, 71); 46. 'Rot. Parl. 30 Ed. I.' Lewes 13 Sept. and Westm. 20 July 30 Edw. I. Writ to the sheriff of Oxf. and Berks; endorsed, the names of the knights and burgesses (pp. 71—73); 47. Avignon 3 non. Jul. 17 Jo. [xxii]. 'The Pope's acquittance. ....for 1500 markes' (pp 73, 74); 48. Westm. 10 June. Rot. pat. 19 Ed. III. p. 1. m. 8. Licence to Jo. Blome to dig in Glastonbury abbey for the body of Joseph of Arimathea, he having had a revelation as to its position (p. 74); 49. Westm. 16 Dec. 13 [Ri. II]. 'Proclamatio contra heresium Predicatores,' Whiteliff, Hereford, Ashton, Purvey (pp. 75, 76); 50 Westm. 16 Oct. 21 [Ri. II.]. 'Claus. M. 58.' 'De Lollardis arrestandis.' Addressed to the bp. of Chichester (p. 77; 51. Notes of requests for canonisation (*a*) of bp. Wm. de Marchia, '3 Ed. III. Rot. Rom. M. 5;' (*b*) of Tho. late earl of Lancaster and R[obert] late abp. of Cant. 5 Edw. III.; (*c*) of Daubney bp. Lincoln. 1 Edw. III. (pp. 77, 78); 52. Westm. 20 Sept. 'Claus. 20 R. 2. M. 2. dors.' The king to the sheriff of Norf. and Suff. against traducers of the mendicant friars (pp. 78, 79); 53. Fulham 13 Apr. 26 Ed. I. Writ to the sheriff of Oxford for a parl. at York the ensuing Whitsuntide, endorsed with the names (pp. 79, 80); 54. Wynton. 2 (?) Apr. 34 Edw. I. Like writ to the Sheriff of Beds and Bucks for a parl. at Westm. on the morrow of Trin. ensuing, with names endorsed (pp. 80, 81); 55. 'Conviction of Cardinal Wolsey in Præmunire 21 Hen. 8', 28 Oct. (pp. 81—88); 56. Indentures (Engl.) between Hen. VIII and Wolsey: (*a*) 22 Oct. 21 Hen. VIII. by which Wolsey, confessing his offences committed under pretence of authority from the pope, gives over to the king all his goods, debts due to him, dignities (pp. 88—92); (*b*) 17 Febr. 21 Hen. VIII.

printed in Rymer xiv. 371, 372 (pp. 93—98); 57. 'A Paper of Intelligence sent to My Lord Bishop of Ely, Dr Wrenne, from Yorke. 24th of Septembr. 1640.' The combat with the Scots near Newcastle, 28 Aug.; the Scots in Newcastle; Henderson's sermon against bishops; the royalists starving, the Scots well supplied; explosion of a magazine at Dunglasse; no great mischief done to Durham cathedral nor to the bishop's palace there or at Auckland; a Scotch troop surprised at Stappleton; my lord gen. of the horse went northward on Saturday, where he stays with 1000 horse till 4000 foot join him; the Scotch, except some of the cavaliers, 'the beggarlyest ill appointed Rowte'; the king's army 18,000 foot and trainbands 12,000 and 3000 horse; plunder carried off by the Scots; backwardness of the peers in the king's cause; the king in good health Sept. 25. Arrival of a Danish ambassador; Edinburgh and Dumbarton castles yielded to the covenanters; the meeting at York Sept. 24 and 25; a parliament to meet 3 Nov. Rumours of a pacification; one Darby imprisoned for speaking for the Scots. Houghton 20 Sept. 1640. The combat on the Tyne 28 Aug. Newcastle evacuated 29 Aug. by the king's army 12,000 strong. The Scots entered Durham 6 Sept. selling 'Household Stuff in the Towne at an easy rate, especially Bookes...The wild redshanks are billetted in the Colledge.' 11 Sept. The gentry agreed to compound with the Scots for £350 a day, to avoid pillage; 'I pay for my Living, rated at 200 lib. a yeare (and I am much befriended) 20 lib., and for my prebend 12 lib....' 'I went to Durham in a coloured Coate with gold buttons:' Violence of the Scots against Laud. Their intention, as stated by Henderson, 'to reforme our Kirke of England, that it may be as pure as the Kirke of Scotland.' 18 Sept. Archibald Dowglasse's troop of horse surprised. Dumbarton and Edinburgh castles both starved out; Callavarack castle also taken. Northumberland and Durham undone for 7 years. The Scots sent for by their friends in the south (pp. 99—112); 58. Acts of deposition against Scotch abps. and bps. Printed in *Principall Acts of the Generall Assembly.* Edinb. 1639. fol. pp. 14, 16, 17; with references to Prynne's *Antipathie* etc. 357—359; Bp. Guthry's *Memoirs* 30 (pp. 113, 114); 59. 'Newes from the Scottish Assembly. St Innocent's day 1638.' The dean of Rochester's sermon. The bishops' Declinator. The assembly proclaimed illegal. Condemnation of the book of Common Prayer; deposal of bishops etc. (pp. 115, 116).

2. 'ArchBp. Sancroft's Collections, containing Letters concerning Cambridge, Durham, Divines in exile, Cosin, Earle, Creighton etc., Conference at Hampton Court, Case between the Bp. of Ely and Lord Hatton, Hatton Gardens, Dr Sparrow and Mr Patrick's Case, Dr Board's Case, Letters of K. James, Mr Bacon, University to Lord Burghley, Convocation an. 1554, Consecratio Ricardi Rogers, Restitutio Gul. Alablastri, P. Young

Laicus M^r^ Hosp. S^tæ^ Crucis, Commendams, Gul. Somner Regr. 1660, Dispensations for Dr Donne. Dr Laud, Dr Overall, Edw. Sandys, a Laick to hold a Preb, Will. Foster Episcopus Sodor., Walt. Rawleigh, ArchBp. Juxon's Will, Nominatio Jer. Taylor ad locum Socii etc.' . . . . . pp. 117—212.

1. 'Bruxells June 30^th^' [1659]. Jo. Earles to Sancroft 'a Maestrecht.' Thanks for his letter of the 24th, with the bills enclosed. The end of the letter in D'Oyly's *Life of Sancroft* 63 from Baker (p. 117); 2. Ashwednesday 1663. Bp. Wren to same. MS. Harl. 3784. art. 4, 5 or 6. Having received a resignation of a prebend in Southwell from his cousin Dr Holder, to whom he has given two good benefices and a prebend of Ely, where he is subdean and J. P., desires that the prebend may be conferred on his son Thos. Wren archd. of Ely (p. 118); 3. Holburne 2 Apr. 1664. Same to same. He, with the bps. of London and Carlisle, will meet the university syndics. His son installed at Southwell 26 March (p. 119); 4. Pembr. Hall 21 Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$. cf. MS. Harl. 3784. 18, 19. M. Franck to same. 'That person,' when respondent, 'gave half a dozen Socinian questions.' Dr Sparrow tells of a commonplace in his own chapel 'a little above the Præadamitæ.' Dr More's whimseys prevail too much (p. 119); 5. Hagh 18 Sept. 1658. See MS. Harl. 3784. 171—177. Tho. Page to Sancroft at Utrecht. Dr Browne has been with him, and will help to procure him the office of chaplain to the princess (p. 120); 6. Hagh 24 Sept. 1658. Same to same. Dr Browne will do his best to serve Sancroft; he (Dr. B.) has himself 4 years salary (4000 guilders) to receive from the princess (pp. 120, 121); 7. Hagh 29 May 1659. Same to same. Mentions Dr Bacon, Pendrith, White. 'Be friendly to Dr Gibs, and looke to be a little importuned with him in poetry.' Recommends Donatus and Palavicini as guides to Rome (p. 121); 8 (cf. 36). Hagh 22 Aug. 1658. Mich. Honywood to same. Sancroft shou'd give the princess a sermon, and then talk of conditions. Mentions Bp. of Derry, Drs Whitaker and Creighton, Thorndyke. See MS. Harl. 3784. 91—99 (p. 122); 9. Canterbury 14 June 1661. MS. Harl. 3784. 156, 157. Peter Du Moulin to same. Is translating my lord's excellent book. Sends Dr Duncan's determination (p. 122); 10. Cant. 9 July 1661. Same to same. Sends the MS. with his translation (p. 122) 11. Dublin Castle 27 Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$. Tho. Page to same. MS. Harl. 3784. 169. Congratulations on his preferment. Recommends two Parrys, both prebendaries of York (p. 123); 12. St John's 23 Nov. 1649. Hen. Paman to same. See MS. Harl. 3784. 179—181. Printed from Baker by D'Oyly 31 (p. 123); 13. St John's 5 Mar. 165$\frac{3}{4}$. Same to same. Printed nearly entire *ibid.* 49 (pp. 123, 124); 14. St John's 30 March 1653. Same to same. Printed *ibid.* 50 (pp. 124, 125); 15. St John's 21 Nov. 1655. Same to same. The new v. c. 'resolves to still the impudent rage of the Sophisters.' Mr Lucas repents of taking orders (p. 125); 16. St John's 3 July 1656. Same to same. Tuckney like to leave the chair. The rest

printed in D'Oyly from MS. Harl. 3783. 192 (p. 125); 17. St John's 4 June 1658. Same to same. Boldero fills his church at Bury and desires the abbey. Molle dead (p. 125); 18. Magd. coll. 7 Oct. 1634. Hen. Smith to Dr Sancroft mast. Eman. MS. Harl. 3785. 17. Four copies of Dr Bastwick's *Flagellum* sent to Drs. Ward, Collins, Sancroft and Smith. Qu. whether Lane's friends or Holdsworth's enemies 'had not some secret finger...herein?' (p. 126); 18. Chr. Coll. 2 Nov. 1660. See MS. Harl. 3785. 18, 19: Tho. Smith to Sancroft. Has sent 2 pamphlets against the Quakers, with whom we were much troubled last year at Cambridge. Asks pardon for helping Kent of Chr. into an Eman. fellowship. Sancroft will no doubt return to his own place (pp. 126, 127); 19. Cockermouth 8 Febr. $166\frac{3}{4}$. Same to same. MS. Harl. 3785. 20. Congratulations on his appointment to the deanery of York (p. 127); 20. No date. Ant. Sparrow to same, then dean of St Paul's. See MS. Harl. 3785. 21, 22. Bp. Cosin is to know that we have 'made sure of the ground on the side of the Regent Walke, next Caius Coll., for to build a Theatre.' Proposes a subscription (pp. 127, 128); 21. Durham 23 Aug. 1661. Miles Stapylton to same. Mr Cosin says, if my lord will not give him leave to go to a university, he will travel; and so he will fall into the power of the Inquisition. MS. Harl. 3785. 36 (p. 128); 22. [25 Nov.] T. S[mith] to same. Many not episcopally ordained, e. g. Pet. Harrison, have mandate degrees; Dillingham's fellowship at Eman. declared void. MS. Harl. 3785. 37 (p. 128); 23. Apthorp 30 Jan. $163\frac{3}{4}$. Earl of Westmorl. to Dr Sancroft mast. Eman. MS. Harl. 3785. 70. Nominates Edw. Crawthorne, Al. Ashborne, Fras. Farrow, Tho. Hodges, to the exhibitions founded by his mother (p. 129); 24. Apthorp 27 Febr. Same to same. MS. Harl. 3785. 72. Asks for rooms during the king's visit (p. 129); 25. London 28 Aug. Earl of Warwick to Mr Sandcroft min. of Stanford Ess. MS. Harl. 3785. 67. Recommends his brother Holland as chancellor (p. 129); 26. Boston 7 Sept. 1635. Ant. Tuckney to Dr Sancroft mast. Eman. MS. Harl. 3785. 58. Endeavours to reconcile him with the fellows (pp. 129, 130); 27. Eman. 15 Oct. 1628. Wm. Sandcroft to his father Wm. S. at his house at Fresingfield. MS. Harl. 3785. 7. Has sent the statute concerning his living. The earl of Holland chosen chancellor (pp. 130, 131); 28. Charles Ubaldini to the dean and canons of S. Paul's. MS. Harl. 3785. 63. Having been in the inquisition five years, asks for support (p. 131); 29. London 12 May 1659. Rob. Abdy to Paolo del Sera. His brother Gayer to have £1000 at his arrival in Venice, and the bearer £100. MS. Harl. 3783. 1. (pp. 131, 132); 30. Cambr. 4 Apr. 1665. Ro. Alfounder to dean Sancroft. Wm. Wickins, who has a mandate for the vacant fellowship, son of a nonconforming minister. They desire the revocation of the mandate, having better candidates Sir Balderston and Sir Richardson. See MS. Harl. 3783. 4—8 (p. 132); 31. 21 July 1664. Same to same. Dr Holdsworth's library in the schools; 4 of our coll., 4 of the university at work upon it (p. 132); 32. Same to same. About the

new chapel (pp. [132, 133); 33. Trinity Even 1665. Same to same. Have received £50 by Dr Abney, and a bill of £500 on Mr Herring. The rest in D'Oyly 82 n. from MS. Harl. 3783. 8 (p. 133); 34. Peter's coll. Jan. 13. 166⅝. Jos. Beaumont to same. See MS. Harl. 3783. 26—37. Was in treaty with a printer for a Latin version of the Liturgy for use in college chapels; but withdraws it in favour of Durel's (p. 133); 35. Eman. 22 May. Jo. Breton to same. See MS. Harl. 3783. 48, 49. Has been admitted (pp. 133, 134); 36 (cf. 8). Hownslerdyke 15 Aug. [1658]. Tho. Brown to Mich. Honywood. Mr Sancroft to give her highness a sermon. MS. Harl. 3783. 59 (p. 134); 37. Cambridge 21 March 166½. Tho. Buck to Sancroft. MS. Harl. 3783. 67. Mandate for him and Cobbe read that morning. Fees. Glad that the correction of the common prayer book is entrusted to Sancroft: the most correct Cambridge copy is the fol. of 1638 (pp. 134, 135); 38. Lambeth 5 Apr. 1664. Abp. Sheldon to same. See MS. Harl. 3783. 75—78. Will hasten the translation of the abp. of York, yet 'you need not stick at taking subscriptions' (p. 135); 39. Lambeth 23 Dec. 1667. Same to the v. c. See MS. Harl. 3783. 79, 80. Declines, with thanks, the chancellorship (pp. 135, 136); 40. [Lambeth 30 Nov. 1688]. Abp. Sancroft to Dr Mountagu master Trin. Printed by D'Oyly 239 from MS. Harl. 3783. 80 (p. 136); 41. Trin. Coll. 15 Dec. 1688. Jo. Mountagu to Sancroft. Printed *ibid.* 241 from MS. Harl. 3783. 81 (p. 137); 42. Chr. coll. Cambr. 15 Dec. 1688. Jo. Covel to same. Printed *ibid.* from MS. Harl. 3783. 82 (p. 137); 43. 16 Cal. Jan. 1688. Latin letter from Cambridge university to same on his election as chancellor. D'Oyly 241 from MS. Harl. 3783. 83 (p. 138; 44. 17 Dec. 1688. Jo. Covel to Dr Paman at Lambeth. D'Oyly 242 from MS. Harl. 3783. 84 (p. 139); 45. 23 Febr. 168⅝. Same to Sancroft. D'Oyly 244 from MS. Harl. 3783. 85 (p. 139); 46. Paris 3 Febr. 165⅘. J. Cosin to same at London. Part in D'Oyly 54 from MS. Harl. 3783. 102 (p. 140); 47. Paris 28 Aug. 1659. Same to same at Geneva. Never heard of Dr Duncom's purpose to do anything about our ordination; his present occupation is to preach to the English merchants at Ligorne and Florence. Account of Labadie's conversion. Will send the books bought by Sancroft at Geneva. The rest in D'Oyly 61, from MS. Harl. 3783. 104 (pp. 141, 142); 48. Paris 26 June 1659. Same to same at Utrecht. D'Oyly 61, from MS. Harl. 3783. 103 (p. 142); 49. Bugden 7 Aug. 1661. Jo. Cosin to same. 'This, I presume, was the Bp's Son, and this all that is left of him'. MS. Harl. 3783. 101. Is expecting [Lady Gerard] of whom one may say 'Nec tecum vivere possum, nec sine te' (p. 143); 50. Hagh 16 June 1659. Ro. Creyghton to same. MS. Harl. 3783. 105. Part in D'Oyly 60 (pp. 143, 144); 51. Newarke 9 Aug. 1660. Jo. Derensis to Mich. Honnywood at Lond. MS. Harl. 3783. 177. Nearly the whole in D'Oyly 64 n. (p. 144); 52. Stoke 21 Jan. 165⅘. G. D[avenport] to Sandcroft at Mr Honeywood'slodging in Utrecht. See MS. Harl. 3783. 111—166. Account of Mr Gayer's death and bequests (pp. 144, 145); 53. Stoke 30 Dec. 1657. Same to same. Mr Gayer's end. Gunning, Thirs-

cross and Dr Wild disturbed on Christmas day. Bp. of Exeter often ill. Widdrington has been in danger. Lynford dead. Cosin. Bp. King (p. 145); 54. Stoke 12 May 1658. Same to same at Utrecht. Mrs Gayer has a son. Dr Baker dead, Dr Balcanquall in danger. My Lord [of Exeter] better. Gunning, Wild, Thirscrosse. Earl of Warwick's death. Tovey (p. 145); 55. Bowstreet 1 Oct. 1658. Same to same. Death of Tovey and his wife, and of Estwicks also of Christ's and his wife. Samways, Thirscross, Wild, Gunning (p. 146); 56. London 9 Apr. 1664. Same to same. Mastership of Emanuel; Utram, Holdsworth, Britton, Holbech (p. 146); 57. 9 Apr. 1665. Same to same. Shafto, ejected at St Bartholomew's, admitted to the cure of Dedham by bp. of London; so Knigt-bridge before (p. 146); 58. Aukland Castle 1 July 1665. Same to same. Preached on the duty of church restoration at the consecration of Bp. Cosin's chapel (pp. 146, 147); 59. Same to same. Mede's Life written by Dr Row ?); corrected by Worthington, who rejected what he pleased, and would not insert Breerly's account of his love of church musick, altars etc. (p. 147); 60. Eman. 6 Mar. 165$\frac{9}{7}$. Jo. Davenport to same. See MS. Harl. 3783. 167—171. Printed by D'Oyly 33 (pp. 147, 148); 61. Eman. 6 Aug. 1662. Wm. Dillingham to same. A design at Cambridge for printing all the scholiasts with the Greek Poets. Asks for the loan of Sancroft's MS. schol. on Il. A.; wishes to hear of Thorndike who has schol. on Orpheus. See MS. Harl. 3783. 180, 181 (p. 148); 62. Durham 22 Aug. 1661. Bp. Cosin to same. Norton vicarage at his disposal; or at Dr Herbert's, if he will resign his Suffolk benefice to Glanvile. The rest inexactly printed by D'Oyly 73 from MS. Harl. 3783. 187 (p. 149); 63. 23 Aug. 1661. Same to same. D'Oyly 74. MS. Harl. 3783. 188 omitting the P. S. Has not means to maintain himself in London (pp. 149, 150); 64. Durham 3 Sept. 1661. Same to same. Mr Triplet, dean Barwick. The rest in D'Oyly 74 from MS. Harl. 3783. 189 (pp. 150, 151); 65. Aukland 11 Oct. 1661. Same to same. Preached at Newcastle to 3000 or 4000 people on Sunday. On Tuesday held a synod; Durant not to preach, not being ordained. 'Tis time Mr Baxter should hold his peace (p. 151); 66. Doncaster 25 Aug. 1661. Same to same. Hopes to be in London 31 Oct. Is sorry Dr Herbert cannot procure his Suff. benefice for Glanvile; Norton still open for him (p. 152); 67. Durham 17 Sept. 1661. Same to same. Mr Durell. Episcopal business, repairs etc. (pp. 152, 153. 'These letters are all in his own fair hand, the following in his Secretary's hand, as I presume, only his name added in his own scrawling hand, much alter'd'); 68. Durham 22 Jan. 166$\frac{5}{6}$. His great expenses. Hopes, after providing for the infected in his own parts, to send £50 to the bp. of London for the sick there (pp. 153, 154); 69. No date. Same to same, urging him to print his sermon on a fair paper with a good large letter (p. 154); 70. 1603. 'Acts Eccles. in the Pryvi Chamber.' Hampton Court Conference. 'This Account, in an old hand and orthography of that age, seems to have been sent about the time of the Conference. How true it is, I cannot say, but is said by the Reporter to be truth' (pp. 155—

157); 71. Lambehith 21 Nov. 1635. 'Nominatio Jer. Taylor. ad locum Socii in Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon'. Printed in Heber's *Life of Taylor* cccix from Bonney 8, who took it from Baker (p. 157); 72. 'The case between the Bp. of Ely and L^d. Hatton. Hatton Garden' (pp. 158—160); 73. 'The Narrative of the Election of Dr Ant. Sparrow M^r. of Queenes Colledge, in obedience to his Maj^ties Mandate' (pp. 161, 162); 74. B[enet] C[oll.] Jan. 14. [16]$73/4$.' 'Dr Board's Case.' Jo. Spencer to Dr Beaumont. Sends Sir W. Walker's opinion. Board, as surrogate to the official of Ely, had no jurisdiction over the v. c. or Dr Wells, and may be severely punished by convocation. See Cooper III. 556 (pp. 162, 163); 75. 'Copy of ArchBp. Juxon's Will, e Regr. Cur. Prærog.' Dated 20 Sept. 1662; declared to be his will 14 May 1663, proved at London 4 July 1663. To S. John's coll. Oxf. £7000 to be laid out in land, to improve the dividends. To the repair of S. Paul's £2000. The rest to the poor and to relations (pp. 164, 165); 76. Halirud 5 Apr. 1603. K. James to the nobility and council. Order has been sent for the earl of Southampton's release from the Tower (p. 166); 77. Newport 14 Nov. 1648. K. Charles to the clergy of London, urging them to help Robert bp. of Kilmore (pp. 166, 167); 78. Greis Inne 1 Dec. 1599. Sir Fra. Bacon to Sir R. Cicille. Printed without date and with variations in Montagu's *Bacon* XII. 168, 169; *Bacon's Letters and Life* by Spedding I. 162 (p. 167); 79. 3 Dec. 1599. Same to my Lo. Keeper. Not printed. To the same purpose and in great part in the same words. 'I have spent more thought about his [Essex's] well doeing, then ever I did about myne owne' (p. 168); 80. Westm. 27 Nov. 1554. 'E Libro Bonner Fol. 353'. The council to bp. Bonner. A Te Deum to be sung for the queen's pregnancy. 'Printed in ædibus Johannis Cawodi Typographi Reg. Maj. On the back of the Letter is likewise printed a Poem or Copy of Verses upon occasion of the Queen's big Belly. At the conclusion of the Letter is entred in ArchBp. Parker's hand, for it is amongst his Papers MSS. C. C. C. [cvi. 332, 340] this note *Parturiunt Montes*. It is reprinted in Ant. Harmer's Specimen [Pag. 177, 178] from a Copy directed to the Dean and Chap. of Canterbury, sede vacante, the subscribers names not all the same' (p. 169); 81. 'The process of the Suite, concerning the Benefices in her Maj^ties disposition and the Lord Keeper's, being above the yearly value of twenty Marks, and under the value of 40 Markes per annum'. First letter to lord Burghley from the v. c. and heads, with schedule. Queen's letter Westm. 26 March 1560 printed in Cooper II. 159. 'A Plott or Project... for the conveying and bestowing of the said Benefices', described *ibid.* 160 n. (pp. 170—174); 82. 'The Lord of Buckingham's Letter to the Spanishe Ambassadour touchinge the King's resolution towards the Kinge of Bohemia, and the Palatinate 1620' (pp. 175—177); 83. Bp's palace London 2 Apr. 1554. Bp. Bonner's return to the president of convocation respecting the execution of the queen's writ for a convocation to be holden 3 Apr. in St Paul's chapter house. Cf. xxx. 226 (pp. 178—180); 84. 15 May 1569, 'Consecratio Do-

mini Ricardi Rogers Episcopi Suffraganei sedis Dovor. Westm. 12 May 11 Eliz., patent for his consecration. 20 May, abp. Parker's certificate of the consecration. Lambeheth 11 Dec. 1583, abp. Whitgift's commission to bp. Rogers to confirm and ordain. MS. Harl. 3794. 12 (pp. 181—184); 85. 14 March 161$\frac{4}{5}$. Abp. Abbot's faculty for Sam. Purchas to be B.D. with the oath taken by Purchas, and note of a like faculty to Jo. Hillyard M.A. vic. Copley 20 Nov. 1617 (pp. 184, 185); 86. 8 June 1614. Absolution by abp. Abbot of Wm. Alabaster M.A., deprived 20 Febr. 159$\frac{7}{8}$, with leave to hold Tharfeild rectory Herts with one or more benefices (pp. 186, 187); 87. Westm. 25 June 16 Jac. I. 'Dispensatio cum Marco Antonio de Dominis, ut (licet extraneus) recipere possit Decanatum de Windsor.' Printed in Rymer xvii. 96 (pp. 187—189); 88. Westm. 8 Jan. 14 Jac. I. 'Officium Magistri Hospitalis S^{tæ} Crucis collat. Magistro [Petro] Young Laico, cum Dispensatione pro Residentia' (pp. 189, 190); 89. [circa 1665]. 'A Proposall made on the behalfe of the Bp. of Durham and his successors'. The bp. having lately by act of parl. lost about £2000 per an., by way of recompense had a grant of the release of a pension of £880 a year payable to the queen mother for her life; he proposes, being heavily burdened by the expense of repairs, to make a lease for 21 years without fine of Whickham and Gateshead colliery, on condition of being immediately released from payment of the pension (pp. 191, 192); 89*. 18 Nov. 1618. 'Dispensatio ut luminibus orbatus [Fred. Vaughan A.M. Oxon.] ordines recipiat,' granted by abp. Abbot p. 192); 90. 'Instances of Livings bestowed by the King or Lord Keeper upon the death of Bishops who died leaving the same in Commendam', all from the time of Jas. I. (pp. 193, 194); 91. 'Officium Registrarii Commissariatus Cantuar. concessum Georgio Juxon et W.^{mo} Sumner 6 Octobr. 1660', with note of subsequent registrars in abp. Sancroft's hand (pp. 195, 196); 92. 22 Oct. 1633. 'Commissio ad exercend. Jurisdictionem Ecclesiasticam infra Decanatum de Bocking concessa Doctori Barkham et Doctori Goad', by abp. Laud (pp. 197, 198); 93. Whitehall 17 Febr. 4 Jac. I. Order to the clerk of the signet for a bill presenting Knightley Chettwood, chapl. in ordinary at Whitehall and St James's and to the reg^{t}. of fusiliers, to be archd. of Canterbury (pp. 198, 199); 94. Westm. 9 Mart. 21 Jac. I. 'Dispensatio concessa Johanni Donne Decano S^{ti} Pauli', to hold the rectory of Blunham with one other benefice, in addition to his present preferments. 'Done by the order of the L^{d} Duke of Buckingham' (pp. 199, 200); 95. Westm. 4 Sept. 2 Car. I. 'Dispensatio Willelmi Laud Episcopi Bath. et Well.'; to hold his canonry of Westm. in commendam. Rymer xviii. 750 (pp. 200—202); 96. Westm. 17 July 16 Jac. I. 'A Dispensation for Ric. Montagu to hold a Fellowship of Eton and Preb. of Wind.' (pp. 202, 203); 97. 8 Febr. 160$\frac{1}{2}$. 'Dispensatio Edwino Sandys Præb. de Wetwang, ac etiam Laico'. Abp. Whitgift to Jas. Evelegh M.A. Edwin Sandys proposes to endow a vicarage belonging to Wetwang prebend with £74 a year out of the prebendal income, and then to resign the prebend; if the intention is carried out, the abp. promises

Evelegh, though a layman, to allow him to hold the prebend (pp. 203, 204); 98. 28 May 1602. 'Dispensatio concessa Johanni Overall S. T. P.', to hold with the rectories of Hinton dioc. Sarum and Algerekerke *alias* Alecrechurch cum Fossbick dio. Linc. the deanery and a canonry of S. Paul's, and one other canonry (pp. 204, 205); 99. 25 Febr. 1633. 'Dispensatio concessa W^mo^ Foster S. T. P. Episcopo Sodorensi', by abp. Land, to hold the rectories of Barrow and Northenden dioc. Chester, and a prebend of Chester in commendam; with the king's patent Westm. 26 Febr. 9 Car. I. to the same effect (pp. 205—209); 100. Letter of Sir Walter Rawleigh to his wife. MS. Harl. 3787. 20. Printed, with great variations, in his *Works*, ed. Oxf., VIII. 648. Also verses 'Even such is time etc.' *ibid.* 729 (pp. 209, 210); 101. 'A Speech found in Sir Walter Rawleigh's Pockett after his execution, written by him in the Gate House the night before his death'. MS. Harl. 3787. 19 (p. 211); 102. Notes relating to abp. Sancroft from registers (p. 212).

3. 'The Life of Wm. Lord Burghley, from a MS. at Burghley.' pp. 213—255, 303—6.

1. The life, printed by Peck *Desid. Cur.* bk. I. 'No Author's name, but as far as I can collect, written by Mr *Hickes his Lordship's Secretary*, who was possess'd of severall of his Lordship's MSS. yet remaining in the Family, now Sir Wm. Hickes of Low-Leyton Essex' (pp. 213—255); 2. Hitchin 4 Oct. 1573. Roger Alford to Lord Burghley. Cotton Library Titus B. 2. art. 175. Printed by Strype *Annals* IV. no. 257 (pp. 303—306).

4. 'Epitaphs in Upwell, Outwell, Sofham etc. Churches, Chesterton.' . . . . . pp. 257—259.

1. Upwell and Outwell. Same as xxx. 423, 424 (pp. 257, 258); 2. Sofham Bulbecke. The school founded 3 Oct. 1721 by Frances Towers and Hill B.D. sometime fell. Eman. curate there. Epitaphs on Frances Towers granddaughter of bp. Towers ob. 1 Sept. 1712; sister of Jo. Towers sometime vicar; also on her mother Frances Towers ob. 1703; on Nic. (ob. 8 Nov. 1512) and Joan (ob. 5 Oct. 1498) Hughson; on Eliz., Grace and Anne Blackwall ob. 1514 (pp. 258, 259); 3. Landbeach. Same as xxx. 425 (p. 259); 4. Soffham. two churches. Wm. Water ob. 11 Apr. 1521 and Ri. Water ob. 5 Febr. 151$\frac{8}{9}$; Jo. Tothyll ob. 8 May 1462 (p. 259); 5. Note by Beaupré Bell respecting Chesterton camp (p. 259).

5. 'A Copy of Henry the Seventh's Will. An Extract.' pp. 261—272.

The whole printed by Thos. Astle 1775. 4to.

6. 'A Catalogue of Cambridge and Cambridgeshire Worthies from Mr Worthington.' . pp. 273—280, 345—375.

Mere references to Fox, Fuller, Stow, Hatcher etc. are not noticed.

1. Accounts of Wm. Arkenstall, Giles lord Alington, bp. Is. Barrow (pp. 273, 280, 350), Tho. Bernardiston, Fras. Burgoyne, Andr. and Wm. Bendish, Hen. Hor. Bryan O'Bryan, Fras. Brakin, Sir Geo. Carleton, Ant. Cage, Sir Jo. Cotton, Mich. Dalton (274 with epitaph 354), Chas. Daukes, Wm. Davy, Nic. Ely, Geo. Foxcroft, Jas. Fortrey, Ste. de Fulbourn, Tho. Goad (pp. 275, 366), Ant. Greene, Godfr. Goldsborough (pp. 275, 356), Tho. Newcome, Wm. Hill, Chr. Hatton, Jo. Hitch, Jo. Hagar, Rob. Lukyn, Sir Tho. Mirfine (pp. 276, 362), Wm. March, Tho. of Newmarket, Edw. Norgate, Matt. Novell, Ri. Parker (pp. 277, 365), Tho. Paske, Granado Pigot, col. Jas. Reynolds, Sir Jo. Russell (pp 277, 367), bp. Wm. Redman (pp. 277, 366), Jo. Rant, Sir Ri. and Sir Hen. St. George (pp. 277, 368, 369), Geo. Sterne, Jo. Stanmore, Jer. Taylor (pp. 278, 280), Sir Rob. Tabor or Talbor (pp. 278, 280, 372), bp. Tho. Thirlby (pp. 278, 370), Wm. Willys, Andr. Willet, Wicksted Weld, Jo. Worthington (pp. 273—279); 2. 'Notes by me T. B.' Ri. Love (also p. 362), Is. Barrow M.D., Jas. Duport (see also 354), the Norths (p. 280); 3. Jo. Argentein (Will dat. 25 Jan. $150\frac{7}{8}$, prob. 26 May 1508), Alington family, Sir Fras. Aunger, Jo. Almond B.D., Hamelin and John de Badburgham, Wm. Busler, Jo. de Botysham, Tho. Bennet, Wm. Burgoyne D.D., Jo. Blith B.D., Theoph. Buckworth, Andr. and Rob. Byng, Sir Fras. Bickley, Neville Butler (see App. to *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey*), Sir Jo. Buckworth, Thos. Bainbrig D.D., Tho. and Jo. de Cantebrig, Rob. Clopton, Walt. and Tho. Cotton, Tho. Cecill earl of Exeter, Sir John Cotton (with his epitaph at Landwade ob. 21 Apr. 1593), Rob. Castell, Sir Jo. Cuttes, Edw. Cason, Dr Creke, Sir R. Cox, Tho. Compton Carleton, Edm. Castle, Sir Tho. Chichley, Jer. Collier, Wm. Davy, Jo. Dowsing (epitaph ob. 6 Nov. 1722 æt. 68), Tho. Edwards, Ste. and Wm. Fulburne, Ri. Foxton, Sir Tho. Foote, Geo. Foxcroft, Orlando and Edw. Gibbons, Tho., Jo. and Wm. Greek, Rog. Gale, Sir Jo. Huddleston, Ri. Huloet, Sirs Fra. and Wm. Hinde, Wm. Hill, Tho. Hatcher, Sir Edm. Huddleston, Sirs Chr. Rob. and Tho. Hatton, Wm. Hawkins, Wm. and Tho. Hills, Rev. Wm. Huddleston, Rob. Holmes, Ri. Iselham, Sir Tho. Kneisworth, Tho. de Lynton (will dat. S. Laur. mart. 1387, proved 16 Jan. 1387), Jo. Litlyngton, Edw. Leedes, Wm. Lisle, Tho. Lynford, D.D., Sir Tho. Mirfin, Wm. Mylsent, Sir Jo. Millicent, Osbert and Ri. Mountford, Tho. More (ob. 2 Jan. 1623), Tho. Mace, Eustace Norton, Sir Geo. Newman, Tho. Newcome, Edw. Norgate, Tho. Nicols, Gamaliel and Edw. Nightingal, Sir Wm. Purchase, Sir Rob. and Ri. Peyton, Tho. and Wm. Paske, Jo. Pigot, Wm. Peters (will dat. 14 Aug. 1708, proved 29 Nov. 1708), Jo. Richardson, Sir Tho. Ridley, Chr. Rose, Tho. and Hen. Strete, Sir Wm. St. George, Jo. Stern D.D., Sir Simon Steward, Wm. Trumpington, Jo. and Mathias Taylor, Sam. Thornton, Ph. Tenison D.D. (patent of arms granted by Sir E. Walker Garter 1 Dec. 1660), abp. Tho. Tenison, Warinus abbas S. Albani, Wm. de Wilburgham, abp. Wm. Wittlesey, Wm. Witlesey prior of Ely, Willys family, Sir Jo. Wood, bp. Tho. Westfield, Sir Tho. Wendie, Matt. and Thos. Wren, Ri. Wiseman, Erasmus Warren, Worts (pp. 345—375).

7. 'Particulars concerning Tho. Duke of Norfolk, Religious Houses dissolv'd in Norfolk, Book of Fare and expences of the Duke of Norfolk.' . . . . pp. 281—302.

1. 'An Act declaringe the supposed Attayndure of Thomas Duke of Norff to be voyde and of none effect. A°. primo R. R. Marie' (pp. 281—287); 2. 17 July 1408. 'A Declaration [by Jas. de Walsingham, official of bp. of Norw.] of the Appropriacion of the S^ti^ Chirches Cutberts, Laur., Giles, Edm. and Trinitye in Thetford [and Gresham church] to the Chanons there' (pp. 287, 288); 3. 24 Apr. 2 Edw. VI. 'The manner of the Union of the Trinitye Churche to S^t^ Cutberts,' by consent of the bp., Ri. Fulmerston patron, and the corporation (p. 288—290); 4. Same date. Note of like union, by same consent, of the churches of S. Nich. and S. Peter. Sir R. Fulmerston's will dated 23 Jan. 156$\frac{4}{5}$ (p. 290); 5. 28 July 5 and 6 Ph. and M. 'A Deed of Sundry lands of Richard Fulmerston passed to S^r^ John Clere K^t^. and Walter Haddon Esq^r^. and their Heires' (p. 291); 6. No date. 'The Grant of the Monks of Thetford to the Chanons of Thetford' (pp. 291, 292); 7. [about 1170]. 'Quomodo Moniales S^ti^ Georgii de Thetford Ingressum habuerunt in Thetford' (pp. 292—295); 8. The building of St Edmund's begun 5^th^ of Canute. 'Ex Registro Abbatis S^ti^ Edmundi, penes Rob. Bacon Baronet. vetus sive Album nuncupat. Fo. 32. Regr. Pinchbeck Fo. 321 *b*. Regr. Sacriste Fo. 20 and 21' (pp. 295, 296); 9. Notes from Domesday, and from various registers relating to Thetford and Norwich (pp. 296—298); 10. 20 May 36 Hen. VIII. 'The Sale from Henry Earle of Surrey to Ric. Fullmerston of the Mannor of Elveden in the County of Suff., with thappurtenances late belonging to Rushworth Colledge' (pp. 298, 299); 11. 16 Dec. 1 & 2 Ph. and M. Marriage settlement between Sir John Clere and Frances Fullmerston (p. 299); 12. Westm. 26 Apr. 19 Hen. VII. 'A Grant to the Abbot of Burye to hold impropriate the Rectory of Elveden' (p. 300); 13. No dates. 'Carte et confirmationes Domus S^ti^ Sepulcri Canonicorum Thetford,' by Wm. and Hamelin earls of Warren (pp. 300, 301); 14. 'Duke of Norfolks Book (a thick Folio...The Booke of Emptions, particular fare, and expensus of th'oushold of...Thomas Duc of Norff.' 1 Oct. 18 Hen. VIII—28 Sept. 19 Hen. VIII. 'This is only a Specimen [two days], to show the way of eating and prices of things in that age.' (p. 302). For pp. 303—306 see num. 3 above.

8. 'An Account of the Convocation Ann. 1603, 4, 5, 6 &c.' pp. 307—310.

'This is since printed by Mr Strype. Annals vol. ult. P. 396, 7' [num. 295].

9. 'Addresses of the Dutch and French Churches an. 1604. Tho. Bell's Letter.' . . . . . pp. 311—313.

1. 'Mr. Strype's MSS.' 'The Address of the Dutch Church in London, to Bancroft Bp. of London, upon his Remove to Canterbury An. 1604. when Mons^r. de La Fontain Preacher of the French Church, made this Speech to him.' Latin (p. 311); 2. 'The speech of Monsieur de la Fontain, to Dr Vaughan, now the succeeding Bp. of London Anno 1604' (pp. 311, 312); 3. 'The Bishop of London's Answer.' 'De la Fountain's present Reply to the Bishop's Speech' (p. 312); 4. Cambridge 30 June 1593. 'Thomas Bell a Convert, to M^r Young, a Justice of Peace in London, concerning printing his Motives etc.. [Since printed]' in Strype's *Annals* IV. no. 97, p. 148 (p. 313).

10. 'A Letter from ArchBp. Sandys, and two from Rob^t. and Peregrine Bertie.' . . . . pp. 314—317.

1. 22 May 1586 [1596]. Abp. Sandys to lord Burghley. Printed from Baker in Rastall's *History of Southwell* 296 seq. (pp. 314—316); 2. 'M^r Robert Bertie, to the Lord Burghley 1580: concerning his son Peregrine's Title of Willoughby, and Right thereto by his Mother' (pp. 316, 317); 3. 3 March 157$\frac{5}{6}$. P. Bertie to same. Malice of the earl of Kent (p. 317).

11. 'Collections from *Liber rerum Memorabilium*, penes Procan. or Math. Stokys's Book, with some Additions by Mr Tabor, both carefull Registraries.' [In the Registry.] pp. 319—344.

1. (cf. 19). 'The Ordinance of King Edward the 4^th^, concernyng his two Chapleyns Preachours fownded in his College of Wynsore, to be nominated by the 2 Universities.' MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 145. 23 Oct. 1545. Election of Hen. Palleyt B.D., and 5 Jan. 155$\frac{4}{5}$ of Tho. Hathwaye B.D. to this chantry by the university. A clause from the 'Black Boke' of the said College of Wynsore gives the right of election to the dean and chapter there. The first MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 205 (pp. 319—321); 2. 15 Nov. 1562. W. Cecill chanc. to —. Printed by Cooper II. 176 (pp. 321, 322); 3. At the Courte 15 May. Bp. Gardiner to Dr E[dmunds] v. c. Contemners of his order for the pronunciation of Greek to be punished (p. 322); 4. Grenewich 4 Apr. 2 Edw. VI. Edw. VI. to the University. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 174. Printed in Cooper II. 17; Lamb. 102 (p. 323); 5. Sion house 4 Sept. 1548. Protector Somerset to the heads. Printed in Cooper II. 18. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 182 (p. 323); 6. Wynsoer 13 Nov. 1548. The visitors to the heads and fellows. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 178. Printed in Lamb 104, 105; Cooper II. 23 (pp. 323, 324); 7. Westm. 9 Febr. 154$\frac{8}{9}$. Same to senate. *Ibid.* art. 179. Printed in Lamb 106; Cooper 26 (p. 324); 8. Sion house 10 Apr. 1549. Protector Somerset to same. Latin. New statutes have been given. The visitors will shortly be among them (pp. 324, 325); 9. Westm. Same day. The king to the v. c. and proctors. Latin. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 176; Lamb 107 (pp. 325,

326); 10. Westm. 4 Dec. 3 Edw. VI. The council to the senate. Another copy x. 240 = C 225; MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. 163; Lamb 152 (pp. 326, 327); 11. Rychemonde 20 Aug. 1 Mary. Qu. Mary to bp. Gardiner. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. 322; Lamb 165 (pp. 327, 328); 12. London 8 Cal. Sept. 1553. Bp. Gardiner chanc. to the senate. Latin. Printed in Lamb 169. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. 326 (p. 328); 13. St James 7 Apr. 1554. The council to the v. c. Edwyn Sands D.D. discharged from the Tower, to have his goods at Cambridge restored to him (p. 328); 14. Southwarke 4 Apr. 1554. Bp. Gardiner to the heads. Each college to contribute its quota towards a silver cross to be used in processions. Cf. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 259; Cooper II. 85 (pp. 328, 329); 15. Oxon. 11 Cal. Mai. 1554. Oxford university to Cambridge university. Latin. Cf. Cooper II. 85 n. 4. Lament the defection from the old faith of some who might have been lights of the church. Have incorporated the six Cambridge disputants, who have victoriously asserted the truth (pp. 329, 330); 16. At the Courte 17 June 1554. Bp. Gardiner to Dr Yonge v. c. 'concerning the matter betwixt St John's and Mere.' Bullock to be received as a member of the university and absolved from excommunication. 'Tender his sute agaynst Mere as the recoverye of those ornaments, wherof the College is shamefully spoyled' (pp. 330, 331); 17. New Windsor 3 Id. Aug. 1554. King Philip to the senate. Latin. Thanks for their loyal letters of 4 non. Aug. MS. C C. C. C. cvi. art. 317; Lamb 171 (p. 331); 18. Keninge hall 28 Aug. 1554. Duke of Norfolk to same. Printed in Cooper II. 92 (p. 331); 19 (cf. 1). Eton college 18 Dec. 1554. H. Pauley prist to the v. c. notifying that the chaplainship at Windsor held by him has been vacant 6 weeks (p. 332); 20. No date. Faculty granted by card. Pole to curates and ecclesiastical persons named by the bishops to absolve all lay persons abjuring heresies of which they have not been condemned, upon submission to a salutary penance. Latin (p. 332); 21. Greenwich 1 Apr. 1556. Card. Pole to the university. Latin. Congratulations on the learning of their Lent preachers before the queen. Accepts the chancellorship (pp. 332, 333); 22. Sowthwerke 19 Febr. 155$\frac{4}{5}$. Bp. Gardiner to the v. c. etc. Another copy xxxi. 241 (p. 334); 23. Sowthwarke 24 March 155$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to Dr Yonge v. c. and his successor. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. 328; Lamb 170 (pp. 334, 335); 24. London 20 Nov. 1555. The council to the senate. Recommend Muryell (p. 335); 25. London 6 Febr. [155$\frac{6}{7}$]. Jo. Christoferson to Dr Scot v. c. Muryell to be continued in his place till the visitation by order of card. Pole (p. 335). 'The Letters &c. from the begining of Queen Eliz. Reign, to the year 1580, 1, are entred upon the tenth volume of my MSS. Collections'. 26. Strande 9 May 1582. Lord Burghley to Dr Fulke v. c. Sends from Beza two printed Hebrew books and an ancient MS. Greek and Latin of the Gospels and Acts. A note of the gift to be made in the books and a letter of thanks sent. Printed in Hartshorne's *Book Rarities* p. 13 (pp. 336. 'Beza's Letter follows, a Copy whereof I have both printed and MS.' Printed in Scrivener's Codex Bezæ, p. [vi].);

27. Courte 7 Apr. 1579. Same to v. c. and heads. Printed in Cooper II. 368, 369 (pp. 336, 337); 28. Lambehith 19 Jan. 158$\frac{8}{9}$. Ecclesiastical commissioners to Dr Nevile v. c. and any two other heads. Bainbrigge and Johnson to be called to account for factious sermons (pp. 337, 338); 29. Westm. 27 Mar. 1589. Lord Burghley to Dr Nevile v. c. Same as xxx. 372—374, where dated 26 March (pp. 338, 339); 30. Lambeth 4 March 159$\frac{9}{0}$. Abp. Whitgift to the v. c. and heads. Hawkins of Peterhouse, having studied four years at Basile and in the German and Italian universities to be created LL.D. Note. 'Mr Hawkins was pleasured...after he had done his Acts for his Doctorshipp' (p. 340); 31. Jo. Rudd M.A. vic. Shepehall, convicted of erroneous doctrine, made the matter worse in a second sermon.—Cambr. 15 March 159$\frac{6}{7}$. Jo. Jegon v. c. to abp. Whitgift. Same as xxiv. 350 (pp. 340, 341); 32. Lambeth 29 March 1596. Ecclesiastical commissioners to Jegon. Same as xxiv. 348 (p. 341); 33. Cambridge 30 Apr. [1596]. Jegon and 3 others to Whitgift. Same as xxiv. 351 (pp. 341, 342); 34. London 6 Nov. 1598. Bp. Bancroft to Jegon. Same as xxiv. 373, with note (p. 342); 35. 22 Nov. 1597. 'The Petition of both thuniversities.' Same as xxiv. 361, 362 (pp. 342, 343); 36. Lond. 8 Cal. Sept. 1598. Earl of Essex chanc. to the senate. Laments his want of opportunity for study. Will defend their privileges. Latin (pp. 343, 344); 37. Consistory 9 May 1636. The heads to Thomas Adams. Thanks for the Arabick professorship, now to be made permanent. Approval of his choice of Abraham Wheelock (p. 344).

For pp. 345—375 see art. 6.

12. 'Letters [Original] from ArchBp. Grindall, Whitgift, Mathews, to ArchBp. Hutton, now in the possession of the name and Family.' . . . pp. 377—388, 431—433.

1. 2 Dec. 1577. From abp. Grindal. Till 26 Nov. he had hope of liberty. Then was summoned to appear before the star chamber 29 Nov. but was respited, being laid up with the stone (p. 377); 2. 18 Febr. 157$\frac{8}{9}$. From same. 'Iff a man maye beleave courte promisses, I was at noe tyme so neare an end of my trobles, as this present' (p. 377); 3. Lambeth 20 Maye 1582. From same. Dr Gibson's case (pp. 377, 378); 4. Lambeth 17 Sept. 1583. From Whitgift abp. elect. Thanks for congratulations (p. 378); 5. Lambeth 4 Nov. 1594. From same. The queen intends to remove him from Durham to York, though told that it was a change to a less income (pp. 378, 379); 6. Lambeth 2 Dec. 1594. From same. Excellent episcopal appointments made yesterday by the queen (p. 379); 7. Croydon 19 Aug. 1595. From same. Begs him to renew Edwyn Sandys's leases. Questions about reprobation (pp. 379, 380); 8. Lambeth 2 May 1597. From same. Dr Vaughan, new bp. of Chester, desires that his confirmation may be performed at Lambeth by commission, the bishoprick being but small. His dealings with recusants approved. Some take offence at his writing 'Christes-tyde' for 'Christen-mass' (p. 380); 9. Whitehall

5 May 1597. From the council. (Torn). Approve his treatment of Ri. Stapleton and his wife, reclaimed recusants (pp. 380, 381); 10. Croiden 27 Aug. 1599. From abp. Whitgift. Recusants increasing in the province of York. Alarms of the Spaniards' approach (pp. 381, 382); 11. Duresme 6 Dec. 1594. From Tob. Matthew Is designed to succeed him as bp. of Durham (p. 382); 12. Duresme ult. Dec. 1594. From same. Sends 'this Booke of Figures to your L. fitt for your eyes to passe awaie the tyme' (pp. 382, 383); 13. Durham 2 Jan. 159$\frac{9}{7}$. From same. Latin. Having sent a portrait of Jewell as a new-year's-gift, has received a ring in return. Their long-standing acquaintance at Cambridge and York (pp. 383—385); 14. Lambeth 7 June 1600. From abp. Whitgift. Against haling recusants to sermons. Controversies about predestination, justification, liberum arbitrium etc. Examination of the earl of Essex (pp. 385—387); 15. Chester 2 Jan. 1$\frac{5}{6}\frac{8}{0}\frac{8}{0}$. From the bp. of Chester. Case of marriage with a deceased wife's sister (pp. 387, 388); 16. Greenwich 18 July 1598. Recept. 24 July. Qu. Eliz. to abp. Hutton and 'others, concerning a Collection of 180^{lib} for furnishing of 6 Light Horsemen for Ireland' (p. 431); 17. Nonesuch 24 Aug. 1599. From same. Lord Burghley appointed lord president in his room. Too great tenderness to recusants (pp. 431, 432); 18. Richmond 25 Oct. 1601. From same. Licence of absence from the next parliament on account of age and ill health (pp. 432, 433); 19. Newcastle upon Tyne 10 April 1603. From king James. Thanks for his loyal letter (p. 433).

13 (*A*). Dispensation to abp. Abbot 22 Nov.—24 Dec. 1621.' . . . . . pp. 389—392.

'Ex Chartophylacio Regio. Nunc vero penes Ph. W[illiams]'. Printed in Wilkins *Conc.* IV. 462, 463.

13 (*B*). 'Collections from the Paper Office, modo MSS. P[hilip] W[illiams] S.T.P.' . . pp. 393—430.

1. Beaverley 24 Apr. 1642. Charles I. to the speaker of the peers. Encloses a message for both houses, concerning Sir Jo. Hotham's refusal to admit him into Hull (p. 393); 2. Yorke 28 April 1642. Same to same. With a second message on same subject (p. 393); 3. Hull 25 Nov. 1642. Sir Jo. Hotham to Speaker Lenthall. A great ship laden with ammunition, seized on the coast of Lincolnshire, is now in the Humber. Requests leave to keep 200 barrels of powder. Want of money (pp. 393, 394); 4. Cawood 12 Febr. 164$\frac{3}{2}$. Same to earl of Newcastle. Glad for the prisoners' sake that the time is so near (p. 394); 5. Leicester 25 July 1642. Charles I. to Geo. Goring governor of Portsmouth. A pinnace to be manned and provided (p. 394); 6. Oxford 28 Dec. 18 Car. I. Same to bp. of Peterborough, requiring tenths from him and his clergy (p. 395); 7. Oxford 3 Dec. 1642. Same to the sheriff of Suffolk. Money raised for the defence of the kingdom by act of parl. to be received by him; some having

been already diverted to the support of the rebellion (pp. 395, 396); 8 and 9. Yorke 9 Aug. 1642. Same to speaker of the peers. Encloses proclamation, with additional clause, 'concerning the E. of Essex layeing down Armes, and Members imployed under his Command' (p. 396); 10. 'Oxford $\frac{12}{2}$ Mar. $164\frac{3}{2}$'. Part in cipher. 'Yesterday there was Articles of a Sessation brought me from London, but so unreasonable that I cannot grant them'. Distractions of the rebels. '[Endorsed] *Kings Letter to the Queene entercepted* 2 *Mar.* 1642. This is undoubtedly an Original in the King's own hand' (p. 397); 11. Oxford $\frac{2\,\text{Febr.}}{23\,\text{Jan.}}$ [$164\frac{3}{4}$] Same to same. Places to be filled up. If Nicholas 'cannot performe both [the offices of secretary and master of the wards] Nedd Hyde must be Secretary, for indeede I can trust noe other' (p. 398); 12. Kingston upon Hull 7 July 1643. 'Maior of Hull and others to Speaker Lenthall, copied by Dr Nalson'. The earl of Newcastle, after defeating Fairfax, intends to raise forts on the banks of the Humber. Request shipping, stores and money (p. 399); 13. Boling Hall 4 July 1643. Earl of Newcastle's letter to the mayor of Hull enclosed in the above. About exchange of prisoners (pp. 399, 400); 14. Kingston supra Hull 5 July 1643. Answer of Tho. Raikes mayor. Has no power at present to exchange prisoners. Is dutiful as ever to king and parliament (p. 400); 16. Kingston supra Hull 7 July 1643. Same with others to Speaker Lenthall. Have long groaned under Hotham's tyranny. Request that Lord Fairfax, Sir Tho. Fairfax, the mayor and some others of the town may have commission for its government (pp. 400, 401); 16. Westm. 21 Aug. 1643. Speaker Lenthall to the mayor etc. of Hull. Thanks for the seizure of the Hothams (p. 401); 17. Kingston upon Hull 27 July 1643. 'Maior of Hull &c. to Speaker Lenthall'. Desire authority to examine capt. Moyers (p. 401); 18. Cambridge 27 July 1643. 'Cambridge committee to S^{r} Rog. North and the rest of the Committee of the 6 Associate Counties'. About 200 cavaliers, taken by col. Cromwell at Burleigh house, sent on to London, the town being malignant, sickness abroad, the garrison weak. Lists of prisoners brought in last night to St John's college, and others in the Tolbooth (p. 402); 19. Same to speaker Lenthall. Send 40 prisoners, who by resort of scholars to their windows and chambers are dangerous; keep 40 others (p. 402); 20. Oxon. 19 June 1645. Charles I. to the marq. of Ormond. Orders him to conclude a peace. Has given up the design of sending the duke of York to Ireland (p. 403); 21 and 22. 'A Copie of the K.'s Letter to Marquis d'Ormond of 3° April (22) and of Marquis d'Ormond's (21) to Major Gen^{ll}. Monroe to convey the King's unto him read 6 Jun. 1646. So endors'd'. 21. Dublin Castle 21 May 1646. 22. Oxon. 3 Apr. 1646. 'Printed in Rushworth Vol. vi. Pag. 266, 267. But there is a mistake in the Date' (pp. 403, 404); 23. 15 Jan. $164\frac{7}{8}$. Read in audience of parl^{t}. subscribed A Henderson, Crawford, Lindsay. 'Printed in Rushworth Vol. vi. P. 395, 6, 7, but not exactly, especially at the Conclusion'. 'These two last Papers compar'd together, give a good account of the King's reasons for putting himself into the hands

of the Scots, and the Scots receiving him' (pp. 405—407); 24. Newcastle 11 June 1646. The king to the marq. of Ormond. Recommends him to make peace with the rebels. See Grey on Neal's vol. III. p. 239 (p. 407); 25. Examinations of Mich. Hudson and others. Printed in Peck *Desid. Cur.* IX. Hearne's *Hemingford* 556 sq. 11 June 1646, Hudson; Peck IX. 26 (p. 407). 9 June 1646, Rob. Barham; Peck 22, Hearne 579, 580 (p. 408). 3 June 1646, Speaker Lenthall's note; Peck 19, Hearne 581 (pp. 408, 409). Hen. Rastell; Peck 24 (pp. 409, 410). Hudson's confession; Hearne 556—569; Rastall's *Southwell* p. 448 from Baker; Dickinson's *Newark* 94 (pp. 410—416). 12 June 1646, Hudson; Peck 27, Hearne 573—578 (pp. 416—418); 26. 'Order about the Kings Corpes'. Read 8 Febr. $164\frac{8}{9}$. Peck x. 7, Grey on Neal's vol. III. App. no. 79, p. 135 (p. 419); 27. 2 June 1646, Jo. Dobson's examination, Peck IX. 17 (p. 419); 28. 7 Jan. $164\frac{6}{7}$, Tob. Peaker, Peck 34 (pp. 420—423); 29. 4 and 5 Febr. $164\frac{6}{7}$. At the committee for revenue, Peck 38, 39, 40 (pp. 423, 424); 30. 17 Febr. $164\frac{5}{6}$. 'An abstract of Allowances made to the Prince Elector Palatine', with note Sept. 1648; the last in Grey on Neal's vol. III. App. no. 50. p. 77 (p. 425); 31. 23 Dec. 1642. — to lord Fairfax. Thanks from the commons for his care in opposing the popish army under the earl of Newcastle. Will send £20000 and foot and horse. Approve his billeting his troops on the country (p. 425); 32. Letter (French) to the queen regent of France from the houses consenting to liberate Ken. Digby, with Digby's engagement 3 Aug. 1643 not to act against the parliament. Both in Hearne's *Hemingford* 581, 582 (p. 426); 33. Westm. le $\frac{1 \text{ d'Avril } 1647}{22 \text{ de Mars } 1646}$. 'From the States Amb^r. [Alb. Joachinn] to acquaint the howses with the death of the Prince of Orange and to have libertie to goe to the King upon that occasion. Read 23^o. Martii 1646' (pp. 426, 427); 34. Westm. 2 July 1643. Jo. Pym to the earl of Holland. Seizure of the Hothams. Sir Hugh Cholmley beaten off at Beverley (p. 428); 35. 22 July 1643. Letters from the committee of safety to Strickland, agent in Holland, and to the states, recommending the bearers, sent to procure supplies for Ireland (p. 428); 36. Westm. 4 Aug. 1643. Speaker Lenthall to Cromwell. The commons 'approve of your faithfull endeavours to God and the Kingdom' and will punish the soldiers who refuse to serve beyond their counties (pp. 428, 429); 37. Boston 5 Aug. 1643. Fras. Willughby to same. Carlyle (ed. 3) I. 215 (p. 429); 38. Huntington 6 Aug. 1643. Cromwell to Cambridge Committee. Carlyle I. 216; Cooper III. 355 (p. 429); 39 and 40. Edinb. 11 and 18 Aug. 1643. 'The Commissioners in Scotland to Speaker Lenthall.' Are well, received by the convention and general assembly. Will shortly send the League and Covenant (p. 430).

For pp. 431—433 see num. 12.

14. 'Collectiones e Libro Membranaceo Statutorum, Decretorum etc. Coll. S^ti Petri Cantabr. MS. olim (ut videtur) ad Collegium pertinen.' . . . . pp. 435—440.

1. 29 Aug. 1432. 'Submissio Scholaris [Will. Welling or Selling *alias* Oven] ad sui Reformationem' (p. 435); 2. 5 Nov. 1473. 'Presentatio novi Magistri.' Jo. Roocliff Dr. of Decrees and Jo. Warkeworth B.D. presented to the bp. of Ely (pp. 435, 436); 3. 1 Nov. 1500. Presentation to Hen. Rudd vicar general of Tho. Denman M.D. and Wm. Plumbe M.A. for the mastership vacant by Warkeworth's death (p. 436); 4. 'A Libertie for the five Senior Preachers of this Coll.', to hold with their fellowships a benefice not exceeding £20, and within 20 miles of Cambridge, on condition of preaching once a year in the chapel or S. Mary's. Signed by Bill, Haddon, May, Horne, Pilkinton. Another copy xxxv. 212. (p. 437); 5. 5 Nov. 1605. Mr Derham's case for Hinton, Mr Byng being dispensed with by the Queen. Dispensations not to prejudice the ordinary rule of succession (p. 437); 6. Cantabr. 28 Mar. 1592. 'A Coppie of a Presentation to the ArchBp. for the admission of a Fellowe in reversion, penned by Mr Dr Bynge for his son', nominating Andr. Bynge and Wm. Wall (pp. 437, 438); 7 (cf. 9). Greenwich 28 May 36 Eliz., Leonard Mawe to be fellow probationer. Westm. 18 Oct. 2 Jac., Mawe to hold his Suffolk benefice with his fellowship (pp. 438, 439); 8. Greenewich 13 July 1600. Sir Ro. Cecill to the college. The queen, at their request, will abstain from recommendations to fellowships in reversion (p. 439); 9 (cf. 7). 26 June 1594. Abp. Whitgift to Leon. Mawe, admitting him to a fellowship in reversion (p. 439); 10. 'At the end of the College (Peterhouse) Statutes, signed by King Edward the VI$^{th's}$ Visitors Thomas Elye Cancell., Guliel. Meye, Johan. Cheeke, and Thom. Wendye (in appearance in their own hands) follows immediatly upon the same Book, thus': 24 July 1559. Order of the visitors for all colleges, except Trinity, to observe King Edward's statutes. Oath, '..Promitto...me veram Christi Religionem omni animo amplexurum' etc. to be taken by all scholars (p. 440).

15. 'The Duke of Buckingham's Will, a very strange one.' pp. 441—445.

Printed in his *Works* ed. 1729. dated 28 Nov. codicil dated 30 Dec. 1717.

16. 'Bp. Beveridge's Will. Quanto rectius hic? Sir Ric. Rayne's Will.' . . . . pp. 446—450.

1. Beveridge's will dated 11 May 1706, proved in the prerogative 29 March 1708. See Nichols' *Leicestersh.* III. pt. 1. pp. 79, 80 (pp. 446—450); 2. Extract from Sir R. Rayne's will. Contingent charitable uses of his estate. £100 per annum to Christ's Hosp., £30 per annum 'to maintain poore Ingenious Scholars in St John's College Cambridge' (p. 450).

17. 'A Grant of Dame Jane Ingaldesthorp to the Monastery of Ely or Queens' College.' . . . pp. 451, 452.

14 Nov. 9 Hen. VII. £20 a year for 99 years to Ely monastery from certain lands in Cambs. and Kent; Qu. Coll. to have the reversion, in case Ely monastery broke the conditions of the grant.

18. 'Mr Parn's Account of the Foundation of King's Hall and Michael House.' . . . pp. 453—6.

See xxxviii. 135—137. Dr Parne rector of Walkington 'had made large collections towards the history of his college, which a little before his death he told me he designed to put into my hands; but what became of them I knew not; except they came to Mr Fowler late of Trin. coll. and his pupil and administrator and now parson of Waltham abbey.... I have by me somewhere a loose sheet of proposals which he printed, giving some account of his intended *History of Trin. Coll.*' Cole. xxxi. 51 *b.* where is more of Parne.

19. 'Expulsion and Degradation of Phil. Nichols LL.D.' Speech of King William. . . . pp. 452, 457, 459.

1. Grace 6 Aug. 1731. Cf. Cooper iv. 209 (p. 452); 2. 4 Aug. 1731. 'Sententia expulsionis Philippi Nichols LL.D. Socii Aulæ Trin.' Expulsion from his fellowship for incontinence, irregularity in performing service in chapel, sale of college plate and books, stealing books from the public library and from the libraries of Trin. and S. John's, and for contumacy (p. 457); 3. 'King William's Speech to the Houses of Parliament (as intended to be delivered) translated from the French, by Lord C.' Asks them to name persons to whom he may make over the government (p. 459).

20. 'Letters [original] from Dr Jo. Wallis to Mr Math. Poole.' . . . . . pp. 460—464.

Printed in Grey *on Neal's 4th volume* from the MSS. of Dr. Ph. Williams. 1. Oxon. 2 Oct. 1658. Grey App. no. 83, p. 153 (pp. 460, 461); 2. Oxford 11 Nov. 1658. *Ibid.* no. 84, p. 155 (p. 461); 3. 25 Dec. 1658. *Ibid.* no. 85, p. 156 (p. 462); 4. Oxon. 20 Jan. $165\frac{8}{9}$. *Ibid.* no. 86, p. 157 (pp. 462, 463); 5. 10—12 March $165\frac{8}{9}$. *Ibid.* no. 87, p. 158 (pp. 463, 464).

21. 'A Letter from Bp. Atterbury to Mr Pope.' pp. 465, 466.

Paris 23 Nov. 1731; printed in Atterbury's *Correspondence*, ed. Nichols, i. 273—277, and in Warton's, Bowles's and Roscoe's editions of Pope.

Mm. 1. 46 (Baker 35).

A folio volume of 472 pages.

On inside of cover. Notes respecting Jo. Bradshaw the regicide from Whitlock, Ric. Smith's *Obituary*, Clarendon, *Merc. Politicus* no. 550, p. 166, 592, p. 842 and p. 907.

1. 'Letters Orig. from King Charles I^st^, The Prince, Prince Elector, Pr. Rupert, etc.' . . . pp. 1—37.

'Collections from MSS. in the Paper Office, nunc penes P[hilip] W[illiams] S. Th. P.' 1. Yorke 9 Aug. 1642. Read 11 Aug. 1642. The king to the speaker of the Lords. A proclamation enclosed to be read, that notice may be taken by the earl of Essex and others under his command (p. 1); 2. Oxford 18 Jan. 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Endorsed 26 Jan. 1642. Same to the company of watermen. The company to read the petition of the city and the king's answer, with the king's letter to the sheriffs and companies. Notes of like letters, same date, to barber chirurgions and carpenters (p. 1); 3. Windsor, 28 Jan. Endorsed 28 Jan. 4$\frac{1}{2}$. Same to Lenthall. Encloses his answer to the petition of the house. (p. 1); 4. Oxford 12 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Same to Tho. Devonish keeper of Winchester howse. Thanks for his offer to raise 200 men under his son Silas Devenish, to put into Windsor Castle (p. 2); 5. Oxford 14 Febr. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Read 12 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Same to Rich. Sones of Yateley. 'From a printed Copy.' Requires the loan of £20, to be employed in repelling the Scotch invasion (pp. 2, 3); 6. Oxford 12 Jan. 19 Car. I. endorsed 'The King's Letter to L. C. Mosely for surrender of Aylesbury 12 Jan. 1643' (pp. 3, 4); 7. Oxford Febr. 1644. Same to gen. lord Goring. Disloyal clergy to be apprehended (pp. 4, 5); 8. Newcastle 18 May 1646. Same to Sir T. Glenham, governor of Oxford. Order to disband his forces (p. 5); 9. Bathe 8 March 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Prince Charles to lord Goring. Expects to receive a report of his state at Bristol on Monday next (p. 5); 10. Bristol 23 March 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to same. Lords Capel and Culpepper will meet him tomorrow at Wells, to concert measures for pursuing Waller and prosecuting the business of Taunton (p. 6); 11. Bath 29 May 1645. Same to same. 500 fixt Musketts having been sent to his army, a like number unfixt to be returned (p. 6); 12. Bristoll 16 May 1645. Same to same. Asks for troops (p. 6); 13. Barnestaple 15 June 1645. Same to same. Sends complaints of the troops' insolency (p. 7); 14. Barnestaple 23 June 1645. Same to same. Sends Sir Ric. Greenvile to him, that he may gather together those who have left their colours (p. 7); 15. Padstow 13 Aug. 1645. Same to same. Appoints a conference at Okhampton the next Monday, respecting recruiting (p. 8); 16. Castle Eliz^th^. Jersey 20 May 1646. Same 'to our Receivor of our duchie of Cornwall.' All dues to be sent either in specie or by bills of exchange (p. 8); 17. St Germains 6 Aug. 22 Car. I. Same to the governor of Pendennys. Hopes he has by this time received relief (pp. 8, 9); 18. Higher Whitny (Whitley) 16 Aug. 1651. 3 Car. II. Same to the earl of Derby. Endorsed. 'Papers reported from the Councell of State 1 Sept. 1651.' Has forced the enemy from Warrington. All inhabitants of Lancashire, between 16 and 60, to appear with such horses, arms, ammunition etc. as they have. Sends a Declaration, Summons etc., to be published in churches etc. (pp. 9, 10); 19. 18 June 1644. Prince Rupert to gen.

Goreing. Will be at Ormis Kirke tomorrow. Begs him to hasten the Cumb. and Westmorl. forces (p. 10); 20. Oxford 4 Nov. 1644. Same to maj. gen. Porter. Is willing to give up major Carre and cap. Marsterton in exchange for him (p. 10); 21. Oxf. 21 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to —. Sends propositions from the king to be presented to the houses at Westminster and to the Scotch commissioners (p. 10); 22. Same date. Endorsed 'to my L. Generall.' To the same effect. Requests and offers safe-conducts for persons to treat (p. 11); 23. Oxford 26 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to lord Essex. Incorrectly printed in Warburton's *Rupert* II. 53 (p. 11); 24. Oxford 3 Febr. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to same, respecting prisoners, Sir Wm. Riddall etc. detained against the articles of surrender (p. 11); 25. Wyverton 29 Oct. 1645. Same to parliament. Desires a pass for himself, prince Maurice, lords Hawley and Gerrard, Sir Ri. Willys and others to cross the seas, engaging to withdraw from hostilities (p. 12); 26. Formentera $\frac{15}{25}$ Nov. 1650. Read 8 Jan. 165$\frac{0}{1}$. Same to the captains of H.M. fleet. Has taken a prize; appoints a station for prizes. Means to touch at Calarib bay, Sardinia (p. 12); 27. Haghe $\frac{13}{23}$ June 1644. Endorsed. 'Letter from the Palsgrave .. to Mr Harrington.' M. de Secuien, French plenipotentiary at Munster, desires a pass from parliament, free of customs, for six horses, for his own use (p. 13); 28. 5 Sept. 1645. Same to speaker Lenthall. Endorsed 'From the Prince Electour of Sept. 6° (sic) 1645.' Has not received his allowance (p. 13); 29. Whitehall 17 Febr. sic 1645. Endorsed 'Prince Elector's Paper Oct.' (sic) 17. 1646 (sic). Same 'Chas. Lodovic' to the committee of both kingdoms. Is in great straits, having to send ministers to France, Sweden etc. There are two papers on the elector's allowance in Grey on Neal's vol. III. App. nos. 50, 51 (pp. 13, 14); 30, 31. Whitehall 24 March 164$\frac{4}{5}$ and Somerset House 12 May 1648. Same to speaker Lenthall. Printed by Grey *ibid.* nos. 48, 49 (pp. 14, 15); 32. Somerset House 12 May 1648. Same to earl of Manchester. Printed in Ellis, ser. 2. no. 293 (p. 15); 33. Botounnock 9 Aug. 1644. Prince Maurice and another to earl of Essex, with an enclosure, and safe-conduct (p. 15); 34. Silly 15 Apr. 1646. Prince Charles to the parliament. Printed by Grey *ibid.* no. 61 (p. 16); 35. Yorke 3 Aug. 1642. Charles I. to Dr Goffe, authorising him to receive loans (p. 17); 36. Yorke 7 Aug. 1642. Same to Geo. Goring esq. governor of Portsmouth. He shall not suffer for his loyalty; is inserted of the quorum in commissions of array for Sussex and Hants (pp. 17, 18); 37. Newcastle 10 June 1646. Endorsed 'K'. Letter read 15° Junii 1646.' Same to the speaker of the peers for parliament and the Scotch commissioners. Requests leave to come to London to treat of peace, and the disbanding of troops (p. 18); 38. Sterlin 9 Apr. 1651. Endorsed. 'Ch: Stuart's Lre for the D. of Buck. to have one out of every Troope to make up a Troope for the Duke' (p. 19); 39. Oxford 21 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. 'His Majties. Propositions to the Lords and Commons...and to the commissioners of the Parl'. of Scotland...for setling of a safe and well grounded Peace' (pp. 19, 20); 40. Madrid 2 Dec. 1650. Philippus Germo. de la Torre

to the parliament. Latin. Has received the credentials of Ant. Ascham; another letter through Rob. Blech (Blake); a third through Don Alph. a Cardenas, requiring punishment of Ascham's murderers. Has given shelter to English ships (p. 21); 41. Madrid 27 Nov. 1652. Same to same. Thanks for the repulse of the French fleet attempting to relieve Dunkirk (pp. 21, 22); 42. Stockholm 2 June 1652. 'Vestra Bona Amica Christina [in her own hand]' to the English republic. Latin. Has received by their ambassador Dan. Lisle their letter of 11 March 165½. Will be their stedfast ally (p. 22); 43. Stockholm 22 May 1652. Same to same. Latin. Recommends her 'Regiments Quartir Maister' Bern. Killey, who has faithfully served Sweden, in the German war, etc. 23 years, on his way to Ireland, to recover his brother's estate (p. 23); 44. Stockholm 18 May 1653. Same to same. Latin. Recommends Jerome de Radziciowice Radzeieiowsky senator and vicechancellor of Poland, on his way to England (p. 23); 45. Stockholm 17 Sept. 1653. Same to same. Latin. Pleads for former field marshal Alex. Lesley, in prison and under confiscation. From 1605—1638 he rendered great services to Sweden in her wars (p. 24); 46. Stockholm 20 Jan. 165¾. Latin. Sends Isr. Lagerfeldt to mediate between England and the States General (p. 25); 47. Copenhagen 22 April 1645. Christian, king of Denmark, to the commons. Latin. On the representation of Ri. Jencks and Tho. Schynner respecting merchants' complaints. Will encourage commerce to the best of his power (pp. 25, 26); 48. Copenhagen 1 May 1652. Same to the commonwealth. Latin. Recommends his envoys Eric Rosencrantz and Peter Reetz (p. 26); 49. Agen 12 March 165⅔. Louis de Bourbon to the parliament. French. Has sent le Sieur de Barriere with full powers to treat (pp. 26, 27); 50. Bruxelles 4 March 164⅝. Ch. Lorraine to same. French. When he sends another resident, it shall, as they require, not be an Englishman. Meanwhile he begs them to treat well le S[r] de Fortescu, for some years past his resident (p. 27); 51. $\frac{30\text{ Jan.}}{9\text{ Feb.}}$ 164⅛. 'Part of a Memoriall of the Ambassadors of the States of United Prov.' French. Printed in Grey on Neal's vol. iv. App. no. 3 (pp. 27—29); 52. La Haye 4 Aougst 1651. Vvan Raeffelts, by order of the States. French. Remonstrance against the citation of Wm. lord Craven, colonel of a Dutch infantry regiment, to appear at London 3 Sept. on penalty of confiscation, he not having been heard in his defence, and all Dutch officers being needed with the army (pp. 29, 30); 53. Newport 8 Sept. 1648. King Charles to the parliament. Requests safe conduct for 5 persons elected by the committee of the Scotch parliament to treat with him (p. 31); 54. Newport 15 Sept. 1648. Read 20 Sept. Same to same. Asks for passes for lord Carnegy, Sir Al. Gibson, lord Clerke register, and Sir Jas. Carmichell treasurer depute (p. 31); 55. Newport 25 Sept. 1648. Same to same. As safe conducts are refused for lord Carnegy and Sir Al. Gibson, sends Ri. Parsons to receive that for Sir Jas. Carmichell (p. 32); 56. Bristoll 12 May 1645. Prince Charles to the officer commanding in lord Hopton's absence. To receive orders from lord Goring (p. 32); 57.

(Copy). St. Germains 27 March 1648. Same to capt. Wm. Swan, appointing him governor of Dover (pp. 32, 33); 58. Cumbernald 1 Aug. 1651, read 9 Sept. The same (as C. R.) 'Privat Instructions for the Earles of Crafurd, Mareshall and Glencarne, and lord Balcarres, appointed by us...to remaine at this time in Scotland' (pp. 33, 34); 59. Same date. Read same day. Endorsed 'Ch. Stuart's Commission to the Earle of Crawford &c. to be L^d^ Generall, under old Leven, of all the Scottish Forces' (pp. 34, 35); 60. Whitehall 5 July 1641. 'Memoriall for S^r^ Ri. Cave, from his Highnes the Prince Elector Palatine, of that which Mr Speaker of the Hon^ble^. Howse of Commons is desired to represent to that Howse' (pp. 35, 36); 61. 'There is no superscription, being torn away, if any were.' 8 off the clock. Charles R. to Belæsyse. No hope of better conditions [for the surrender of Newark]. 'I am nessesitaded to march with the Scoch Army this day' (p. 36); 62. 22 March 164$\frac{5}{6}$. 'Order' [of the Lords] 'for the French Ambassador to send away Mons^r^. de Guyry' (p. 37); 63. 22 July 1646. 'Passe to the French Ambassador Extraordinary [Le Seignior de Bellieure]. and the Letter for conveying of the Passe and Answer unto him' (p. 37).

2. 'Letters Originall from the Earle of Essex, Warwick, Manchester, Oliver Cromwell, Sir John Hotham, Wa. Mountagu, Secr. Nicholas, Sir John Strangways, Sir Tho. Fairfax, Generall Monck, Wm. Lenthall &c. Treaty at Uxbridge and at Newport in the I. of Wight. Two Receits from the Scots for £200,000 paid by the English 1646. Speaker Lenthal's Petition for leave to quit his employment, Mr Rob^t^. Yeoman's case, Prince Rupert's Dismission, Invitation of the Parl^t^. to the Prince, concerning the King's remove from Holdenby, concerning the Duke of York, Mr Tutty's Case by Dr Duck, Sir Edw. Deering's Case and of the 7 Priests condemn'd, Bp of Worcester, Generall Fairfax, Provision for the King's Children, Lord Savile's Case, Mr Brydle's Case condemn'd at Oxford, examination of Mr Hudson and others concerning the King's escape from Oxford, Dr Baker's ejectment, Mr Rolfe's and Mr Jo. Lilburn's Case, Manner of Reception of the House 1649, Speaker empowr'd to confer Knighthood, concerning the Princess Eliz. and Duke of Glocestr., the King's March out of Scotland and Defeat at Worcester, Carew Rawleigh's Case, concerning Protector Oliver, touching Audlem School, Letters relating to France, Spain etc. from Ascham, Blake, etc. Portugal Ambassador's Brother, Queen of Bohemia's maintenance, Dorislaus's death, King with the Scots, Ren-

dition of the Castle of Edinburgh, Affairs of Ireland, Assembly of Divines, their Acts, Advice, Petitions signed by the Clergy, their names, subscriptions, Assemblies Petition voted a breach of privilege, their power limited, Petitions of the Countess of Leycester, Earle of Derby, Mr Hotham, Mr Ryley, James Nayler at Bridewell, of the Bishops in Parliament, Durham etc.'

pp. 41—194.

1. Yorke 3 May 1642. Marq. of Hertford to [speaker of the peers?]. Can only undertake that the prince shall go no farther than his majesty goeth (p. 41); 2. York 13 May 1642. End. Porter to speaker Lenthall. The king will not suffer him to attend the house (pp. 41, 42); 3. Aboard the James in the Downes 5 July 1642. Earl of Warwick to the king. Cannot lay down his command, being ordered by parliament to continue in it (p. 42); 4. Newark 13 July 1642. Edw. Nicholas to Earl of Warwick. The king thought nothing could have induced him to commit high treason (pp. 42, 43); 5. The James in the Downes 17 July 1642. Earl of Warwick to [the speaker of the lords?] Encloses 3 and 4. Asks for supplies. Sends a letter from lieut. Waters to capt. Slingsby intercepted. Will send captains Slingsby and Wake to parliament. Wants small barks for the Humber (pp. 43, 44); 6. Ipswich 1 Dec. 1642. Wm. Tyler, Jo. Brandlinge, bailiffs of Ipswich, to speaker Lenthall. Send up Edw. Dawtrye, scholar of King's Coll., who used scandalous words against the parliament with another scholar Wm. Isaackson; also the informations and verses found upon him (pp. 44, 45); 7. Cawood 18 Dec. 1642. Sir Jo. Hotham to earl of Newcastle. About exchange of prisoners (p. 45); 8. Cawood 19 Dec. 1642. Same to same. Desires a meeting (pp. 45, 46); 9. Cawood 27 Dec. 1642. Same to same. The gentleman he writ to loyal to his majesty (p. 46. These letters taken at Marston Moor. Whitlock 91); 10. Cawood 2 Jan. 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Same [to same]. Leaves all to the bearer. Secretary Stockdale thinks he knows all (p. 47); 11. Cawood Jan. 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Same [to same]. If powerful men do not strive for peace, the poor will rise (p. 47); 12. Cawood 15 Jan. 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Same to same. Hears of two converts to peace, Hollis and Peirpoint. It was not like the business at Sheriff Hutton should thrive better, being conducted by three such cavaliers (p. 48); 13. Cawood 11 Febr. 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Same to same. Desires for peace (pp. 48, 49); 14 and 15. Cawood 12 Febr. 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Same to same. Is glad, for the prisoners' sake, that the time is so nigh. The cause plain, why those Cæsars fall into the east riding, more than into the west. One of these letters with others from the same, also in xxxiv. 394 (p. 49) 16. Winsor 20 Febr. 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Earl of Essex to earl of Manchester. Declines to give an opinion about a cessation (p. 50); 17. Beverley 2 March 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Sir Jo. Hotham to earl of Newcastle. The cellars at Hull shall be open to wine for the queen. Sorry to hear that the earl designs 'to make this poore country the seat

of warre' (p. 50); 18. Hull 9 March 164⅗. Same to speaker Lenthall. Thanks for the vote of £6000. After to morrow 'I must billett upon the Towne, or the Soldier must not eate.' The queen at York. The enemy at Stamford bridge and Malton. Sir Wm. Strickland has lost £4000 (p. 51); 19 and 20. Hull 22 March 164⅗. Same to earl of Newcastle. Will never give Sir Marm. Langdale a safe conduct. If the king's just demands are refused, will join him. Sir Marm. Langdale's admission would cause suspicion (pp. 51, 52); 21. Beverley 30 March 1643. 'Endors'd, Mr Hotham to E. Newcastle; and yet the hand is like Sir John's.' By Sir Hugh Chomley's turning the king has got an old castle; all his men remain: two ships sent for him seized. Cowardice of 'your valiant Captaynes of the West.' Sir W^m. Waller's victory. M^r Portington's business, pp. 95, 96, 188 (pp. 52, 53); 22. Cambr. 27 Nov. 1643. Earl of Manchester to the speaker of the peers. Printed by Grey on Neal's vol. III. p. 139; Cooper III. 363 (p. 54); 23. Morpeth 5 Febr. 164⅘. W. Armyne etc. to speaker Lenthall. The lord general appeared before Newcastle 3 Febr.; 2 Febr. the earl of Newcastle threw himself into the town. All Northumberland, N. of the Tyne, in the hands of parl. ['Then it was, I think, my grandfather was knighted by the Marques of Newcastle (by Commission from the King) an honor he was bound to maintain, tho' almost to the ruin of himself and Family. T. B.]' (p. 54); 24. Sunderland 1 Aug. 1644. Same to same. Conference with gen. Lesley; Stockton and Hartlepoole occupied, Newcastle invested with good hope of success. Have furnished supplies to lord Calander (p. 55); 25. Duresme 5 Aug. 1644. Same to same. Meeting at Durham. Desire sir H. Vane to come among them to raise the militia and that a sheriff may be named for co. Durham (pp. 55, 56); 26. Newcastle 26 Febr. 164⅘. W. Armyne to same. Was near a month, with Mr Bowles, in Scotland, and has delivered all papers sent. Recommends Bowles, preacher to the commissioners in the N., for preferment (p. 56); 27. Cambr. 1 Aug. 1645. Jo. Lowry to same. Our proportion of horse all sent; new levies raised, and money for Sir T. Fairfax (p. 57); 28. Notinghame 28 Aug. 1645. Dav. Leslie to the committees of both kingdoms. Printed by Grey on Neal's vol. III. App. 57. p. 91 (p. 57); 29. Cambr. 27 Aug. 1645. Jo. Lowry to [speaker Lenthall]. The king beat us at Huntington and has exchanged prisoners. The alarm now over, he having marched on St Noates and Bedford; col. Rosheter with some Scots at Stilton; 6 troops of horse sent in pursuit of the king have retreated (p. 58); 30. Barwicke 10 Sept. 1645. P. Wharton to Lord Gray of Warke. Gen. Lesley has passed the Tweed with 5000 or 6000 men. Montrose near Hadington. Want of directories and ordinances for the taking away the common prayer book, still used by malignants (pp. 58, 59); 31. Winton 6 Oct. 1645. Cromwell to speaker Lenthall. Printed by Carlyle (pp. 59, 60); 32. Cambridge 13 Nov. 1645. Tho. Parker and others to same. Have sent their proportion of horse for straitening Newark. Can borrow no more money, unless all the Association contributes (p. 60); 33. 28 Nov. 1645. Sir Jo. Strangways to same. Has

ceased all service for the king since 18 Oct. 1644. Throws himself on the mercy of parl. (pp. 61, 62); 34. Newcastle 3 Dec. 1645. Rob. Fenwicke and others to same. 'In 60 large Parishes, wee cannot rayse above one Classis.' Tho. Wolfall and Nat. Burnand 'godly and able Ministers' report only three clergymen (beside themselves) and three laymen fit to make a classis. Poverty of the clergy, many keeping alehouses; sequestrators to be made permanent; the Directory to be sent down; sequestered clergy not to be restored (pp. 62, 63); 35. H. Vane and others to same. Schedule of divisions and persons for classical presbyteries co. Durham; want of clergy; many illpaid, some weak, scandalous, or malignant (pp. 63—65); 36. Bpp. Awkeland 20 Dec. 1645. Cl. Fulthorpe and others to same. Desire that the taking away the county palatine may be a condition of peace (p. 65); 37. Crediton 13 Febr. $164\frac{5}{6}$. T. Fairfax to same. On the surrender of Dartmouth castle Sir Hugh Pollard was promised civil usage (p. 66); 38. 5 June 1647. Lord Dunfermeline to same, enclosing the purport of a message from the king delivered to the house by word of mouth. He goes from Holdenby unwillingly etc. (p. 66); 39. Worcester house 1 Aug. 1647. Lauderdaill, Chas. Erskine etc. to the speaker of the peers. Rough usage of the earl of Lauderdail sent by the committee of Scotland to the king at Wooburne. The king carried violently from Holdenby; the commissioners' letters intercepted (pp. 66—68); 40. 11 July 1648. Cromwell to Lenthall. In Grey on Neal's vol. III. Append. no. 75, p. 129, and in Carlyle (p. 68); 41. 17 July 1648. J. Rushworth to Sir John Trevor. The enemy willing to exchange Mr Ashburnam for Sir W^{m}. Masham (pp. 68, 69); 42. Carisbrooke Castle 27 Nov. 1648. Ro. Hammond to Sir Rob. Dillington. Being sent for by the lord gen., leaves instructions with him (p. 69); 43. Newcastle 15 Febr. $164\frac{8}{9}$. Ra. Jenison vic. to Lenthall. Has caused the act (against proclaiming Chas. II. Rushw. VII. 1431) to be proclaimed (p. 69); 44. 8 March $164\frac{8}{9}$. T. Fairfax to same. Recommends to mercy the earl of Holland and lord Capel (pp. 69, 70); 45 [after Oct. 1648]. 'Jo. Sictor exul Bohemus' to the parl. Sent them two years before 250 copies of his 'Chronometra' and other poems on the civil war; has had no reward, after 20 years exile with the counts palatine; asks, now that Prague has fallen, for money to return home (pp. 70, 71); 46. Carisbrooke Castle 28 Oct. 1650. Sir H. Mildemay to Lenthall. In Peck XI. 3 (p. 71); 47. No date. Jo. Burniston and others, servants for four years to the lady Elizabeth deceased and her brother, ask for a settlement of their claims (pp. 71, 72); 48. Pontoise 1 Nov. 1650. Wa. Montagu to the speaker. Desires leave to return to England (pp. 72, 73); 49. 10 Dec. 1650. Tho. Birche to maj. gen. Harrison. The lands belonging to Manchester collegiate church, annexed to it with the rectory 200 years before, are to be sold, though the ministry there are unprovided for (p. 73); 50. Edinb. 24 Dec. 1650. Cromwell to same. In Grey App. no. 33 p. 61, and Carlyle (pp. 73, 74); 51. Correspondence between Cromwell, gov. Dundas, Al. Jaffray and Jo. Custairs relating to the surrender of Edinburgh

castle, 12—18 Dec. 1650 with a safe conduct. Printed by Grey nos. 21—32, pp. 53—60 and by Carlyle (pp. 74—79); 52. Edinb. 8 March 165$\frac{0}{1}$. Cromwell to Lenthall. Printed from Baker by Carlyle (ed. 3) III 154 (p. 79); 53. Whitehall 22 Jan 165$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to same. Summons the parl. to the painted chamber Westm.' (p. 79): 54. Read 11 June 1660. W. Lenthall to Sir Harbottle Grimston. Grey on Neal's vol. IV. App. no. 68 p. 125 (pp. 79, 80); 55 and 56. Yorke 12 and 16 Jan. 16$\frac{5}{6}$. Geo. Monck to Lenthall. Grey *ibid.* nos. 89, 90 pp. 161—163 (pp. 80—82); 57. 20 Dec. 1650. Hen. Middleton to same. Grey *ibid.* no 65 p. 107 (pp. 82, 83); 58. Westm. 23 Dec. 1650. Pe. Pelham to lord Whitlocke. Represents his services at Hull and elsewhere, and charges incurred for the parl. Is reduced to great straits and hopes for compensation (pp. 83, 84); 59. 'The ninth (and next) volume of these Collections, contains the Treaty at Uxbridge, and that in the Isle of Wight, not compleat. The former is printed by S^{r}. W^{m}. Dugdale, to whose Account I shall add a Particular concerning Mr Love.' 31 Jan. and 1 Febr. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Protest of the king's commissioners against Love's preaching etc. with replies. Rushworth v. 864, 865 (pp. 85, 86); 60. 'Treaty at Newport in the Isle of Wight an. 1648.' Proposals of Parliament 13 Oct. 1648 (pp. 86—90); 61. Newport 17 Oct. 1648. The king's answer. In Rushworth VII. 1299 (p. 90); 62. 21 Jan. and 3 Febr. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. 'Drummond's Acquittance for the Scots Army'. In Grey on Neal's vol. III. App. nos. 66, 67, pp. 108, 109, and in Peck IX. 36, 37 (pp. 91, 92); 63. 14 June 1650. 'The Commission for Thomas Lord Fairfax to be Captaine Generall and Commaunder in Chiefe of the Parliament forces. Delivered upp to the Howse by Mr Rushworth...Junii 26, 1650' (pp 93, 94); 64. 26 June 1657. 'The Lord Protector's Oath...From an originall very fair and beautifull, and enclos'd in Lines of Minium. This Oath is printed in Scobel's Collection, but not the order and manner of taking it, or the Attendance paid, and Solemnity observ'd' (pp. 94, 95); 65. Cawood 19 Dec. 1642. Jo. Hotham to the earl of Newcastle. Same as no. 8, pp. 45, 46, above (pp. 95, 96); 66. Cawood 27 Dec. 1642. Same to same. Same as no. 9, p. 46 above (p. 96); 67 and 68. Cawood 15 Jan. and Beverley 2 Mar. 164$\frac{2}{3}$. Same to same. Same as nos. 12, 17, pp. 48, 50 above (pp. 96, 97); 69. Beverley 3 Apr. 1643. Same to same. Would be glad of an opportunity to serve the king. Lady 'Conwallis' has been slandering him (p. 97); 70. Lincoln 14 Apr. 1643. Same to same. Has promised Sir Chr. Wray and Sir Edw. Ayscough a pardon, if they would serve the king (p. 98); 71. Lincolne 21 Apr. 1643. Same to same. Is willing to meet him at any place. 'I think Sir Thomas Glemham is yours' (pp. 98, 99); 72. Lincolne 4 May 1643. Same to same. Same as XXVIII. 436, 437 (p. 99); 'Vol. XII.' 73. 3 Dec. 1641. 'Mr Speaker [Lenthall] to Sir Edward Nicholas, for leave to use his meanes in the House, to be quit of his employment' (p. 100); 74. 'No Date or direction, but in Lenthal's own hand.' 'Let me entreat you, to incline his Majesty, to recommend me to the consideration of the House' (pp. 100, 101); 75. 29 March 1642.

Information by Tho. L'Oachard, Rob. Endley, with verses. In Grey on Neal's vol. III. App. no. 15. p. 24 (p. 101); 76. Oxford 16 May 1643. Earl of Forth to the commander in chief at Bristol, threatening to retaliate if Rob. Yeomans and others are put to death (p. 101); 77. 18 May 1643. Answer of Nat. Fiennes governor of Bristol. Yeomans and the rest condemned for conspiracy. Threatens retaliation, if he executes his threat (p. 102; note of two letters in XXVIII. 431—433); 78. Oxford 29 May 1643. The king to the mayor etc. of Bristol. Commands them to rescue Yeomans etc. (p. 103); 79. 3 Febr. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Jo. Marley mayor and others of Newcastle to Lord ——. His majesty's general being in the town, all power of government rests with him (pp. 103, 104); 80. Oxford 18 Sept. 1645. Prince Rupert to the king. Printed by Warburton III. 186 seq. (pp. 104, 105); 81. London 4 Nov. 1645. A. Northumberland to ——, who has returned to Newcastle from a negotiation with the Scots. Complaints of the exactions of the Scotch armies. Princes Rupert and Maurice and others have left the king, and will have a pass to quit the kingdom. Letters taken in lord Digby's coach. War news (pp. 105, 106); 82. Worcester 17 Nov. 1645. Prince Rupert to the parliament. Asks leave to come to London; for a pass to go beyond the seas or elsewhere on condition of neutrality; sequestrations to be taken off; no oath to be imposed (p. 107); 83. Westm. 30 March 1646. Manchester and Lenthall to prince Charles with an order to the bearer. In Grey App. no. 60, pp. 94, 95 (p. 108); 84. Read 25 May 1646. An answer to the prince's letter (above p. 16) of 15 Apr. Require him to reside at Richmond (p. 108); 85. 4 June 1647. The parliament to the earl of Northumberland. The princess Eliz., the dukes of Yorke and Glouc. to be brought back to St James' (p. 108); 86. 8 June 1647. 'Letter to the Generall concerning the King, returning back to Holdenby, voted, not sent' (p. 109); 87. [about same date]. 'Letter for the Commissioners with the Kinge. Not passed.' The guards at Holdenby to be at their dispose (p. 109); 88. Hatfeild 30 June 1647. Jo. Cooke, Jo. Crewe, Ri. Browne to [the speaker]. Named to col. Whaley Drs. Sheldon and Hamond as persons to be apprehended for resorting to the king. The col. refused to take orders except from the general (pp. 109, 110); 89. 3 Aug. 1647. Order for maj. gen. Browne to attend on parliament (p. 110); 90. [Parliament to ——]. The king to be sent back from Hatfeild to Holdenby (pp. 110, 111); 91. 'D. Lesley's Letter, with the Assembly's Declaration [13 Aug. 1650] and Committee of Estates Approbation' [same day]. In fighting for the king, they acknowledge the sins of his house (pp. 111, 112); 92. 'Extracts of Letters that were sent from Dr Stuart Dean of Paules to M^{r} Secretary Nicholas, concerning the Duke of Yorke.' (*a*) 'Bruxelles Oct. 22 S N. 1650'. Printed more fully in Cary's *Memorials* II. 229. (*b*) 'Bruxelles Dec. 8. 1650'. The duke has been in 8 weeks but 5 or 6 times at the popish service; once to see the creation of the knights of the Golden Fleece; at other times to hear musick (pp. 112, 113); 93. Cheswick 1 Aug. 1642. Arth. Duck

LL.D. to the speaker. Reasons for not inducting Tutty to South Mymes vicarage. The parishioners complained of his calling the prayer book 'that great Idoll'; of his praying 'that God would give in the king's heart to the cause of Jesus Christ, before it was too late,' and of his stirring up civil war. ['Of this Tutty, see more Vol. 27. MS. Pag. 422, 424']. (pp. 113—115. 'Vol. xiii. Speeches, Proclamations etc. most printed.' 94. 'The D. of Richmond his Acknowledgment 6 Jan. 1641', of his offence in proposing an adjournment for six months; with a protest against the vote as an insufficient punishment (p. 116); 95. 2 Febr. 164½. Sir Edw. Deering to be expelled the house and sent to the Tower for the publication of his 'Speeches ...in matter of Religion': the book to be burnt (pp. 116, 117): 96. 1641. Claim by Bp. Curle, king's almoner, of the estate of one Chomlie who hanged himself (p. 117); 97. [22 Apr. 1642]. 'His Maj.ᵗⁱᵉˢ Message, wherein he demands Justice of the Parl.ᵗ against Sir John Hotham, for his denying him entrance into Hull.' Printed in Rushworth iv. 567, 568 (pp. 117, 118); 98. Yorke 14 Apr. 1642. 'His Majᵗⁱᵉˢ. Message and Reprive, concerning the 7 Priests condemned'; commutes the sentence into banishment (p. 119); 99. Wm. King's report that the bp. of Worcester refused to surrender in obedience to the warrant of the house; commission of array (12 Aug.) when lord Coventry and others meant to have surprised serj Wylde and Mr Salway, and carried them off to York (pp. 119, 120); 100. 'Th' examination of John Chamberleyne of Lynne Mariner taken upon Oath before Coll. Valentine Walton Governor of Lynne 26ᵗʰ Jan. 1643'[-4]. State of Newcastle and Tinmouth (p. 120). 'Vol. xiv.' 101. 'Ordinance for dayes of Relaxation 1ᵃ. vice 1ᵐᵒ. Januar. 4. 1644' [-5]. The second Thursday in every month from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. in place of Sundays and festivals (p. 121; 102. 19 Febr. 164½. Sir Tho. Fairfax thanked in the house and appointed commander-in-chief (pp. 121, 122); 103. 12 May 1645. 'Report ordered by the Committee of Lords and Commons, for regulating of his Majᵗⁱᵉˢ children's affairs. To be made by Mr Rowse' (p. 122); 104. 'Lord Savile's Paper inclosed in a Letter to Mr Gurdon.' See Rushworth vi. 177. Charges against Hollis and Whitlock (pp. 122—124); 105. Tower 2 July 1645. Same to Mr Gorden, enclosing the above (pp. 124, 125): 106. 30 Dec. 1645—8 Oct. 1646. 'Lord Savile, Report for his Composition and Mᵗᵉ. Askwith's Ordinance within it.' Account of lord Savile's proceedings with the king and capt. Hotham; and assignment of a pension out of his estate to Hellen widow of Capt. John Askwith (pp. 125—127); 107, 108. 4 and 8 Sept. 1645. At a court of war held in Oxford. Lieut. Jo. Brydall condemned to death for mutiny etc. Printed from Baker in Hearne's *Otterbourne* cxxx.—cxxxii. (pp. 127—129); 109. 10 Nov. 1645. Orders of the committee of both kingdoms relating to the passes for prince Rupert, Mr Pickering etc. (p. 129); 110. 'Sir John Fenwick's Certificate 1645'. Has lived at Wallington and served parl.ᵗ so far as his health would allow (p. 130); 111—113. Newcastle 18 and 16 May 1646. Examinations of John Person, John Browne and Mich.

Hudson. In Peck IX. 13, 14, 12 (pp. 130—133); 114. 19 Jan. $164\frac{6}{7}$. Information to the lords by capt. Jas. Wadsworth. Asks for a warrant to seize popish priests and Jesuits, with popish reliques, at Ch. Ch. and C.C.C. Oxford. Ibid. IX. 35 (p. 133); 115. Read 3 Sept. 1646. Nich. Folkingham, to whom South Weald vicarage was sequestered by the lords from D^r^ Baker in May 1643, to be settled there. 'See Vol. MS. 27. Pag. 401' (p. 134); 116. 'Vol. XV.' 25 March 1647. Montgomery castle to be delivered to lord Herbert of Cherbery (p. 135); 117. 13 May 1647. Congratulations to be sent to archduke Leopold regent of Flanders (p. 135); 118. 'Sent from the LL. 1° Martii 1647 [-8] and agreed.' The duke of York to remain in custody of the earl of Northumberland. No papists or adherents of the king to speak with him except in the earl's presence (pp. 135, 136); 119. 3 July 1648. Information of Abr. Dowcett. In Peck IX. 50 (p. 136); 120. 21 Dec. 1648. Ordinance for £3000 to be paid to John Lilburne (pp. 137, 138); 121. 16 Jan. $164\frac{8}{9}$. Committee of revenue. £7450 to be paid yearly to the earl of Northumberland for the duke of Gloc. and princess Eliz^th^. and £3000 for himself (p. 138); 122. 'Vol. XVI.' 5 June 1649. 'At the Councell of State at Whitehall.' Order of proceeding after the sermons. The speaker to knight the mayor. This and the next in Peck's *Hist. Pieces*, no. 14, p. 53 seq. (p. 139); 123. Order for knighting Thos. Andrewes lord mayor, Is. Pennington and Thos. Atkin aldermen. 'Whether this past into an Act, and the persons nam'd were knighted, Quære.' (pp. 139, 140); 124. 30 Jan. $164\frac{9}{50}$. 'At the councell of State at Whitehall.' Read 31 Jan. Ant. Ascham to go agent into Spain, Chas. Vane into Portugal, Ri. Bradshaw to Hamburg. Printed in Peck's *Hist. Pieces*, no. 15, p. 55 (p. 140); 125. 6 July 1650. 'Lieut. Col. Jo. Lilburns Committee.' Reported 16 July. £1583. 8*s.* 4*d.* still due to him (p. 140); 126. 6 Sept. 1650. 'At the Councell of State at Whitehall.' Read 11 Sept. The lady Elizabeth to go to her sister the princess of Orange and to have £1000 a year; Henry third son of the late King to go to Scotland to his brother (pp. 140, 141); 127. 23 Aug. 1650. Petition of the earl of Northampton respecting his composition (p. 141); 128. 8 Apr. 1651. Tho. Coke gives information against Whitford murderer of Dorislaus (p. 141); 129. Chester 17 Sept. 1651. 'There is no Subscription, but was undoubtedly wrote by some officer in the army, and intercepted, and yet it does not agree with Lord Clarendon's account, or others.' Battle of Worcester (pp. 142, 143); 130. Reported 25 March 1651. 'Committee for Sale of Delinquents' Estates. Mr Carew Rawleigh's case...A fitt object for...mercy' (pp. 144, 145); 131 and 132. Verses on King Cromwell (17 May 1653) and 'on the unhappy accident, which befell the Lord Protector.' Both in Peck's *Historical Pieces* (after his *Cromwell*) nos. 17, 19, pp. 56, 59 (pp. 145, 146); 133. 29 Apr. read 1 May 1651. 'Report from the High Court of Justice touching S^r^ John Stowell,' found guilty of treason, but comprised within the articles of Exeter (pp. 146, 147); 134 29 July 1651. 'Report from Haberdashers' Hall, touching Audlem School'. £500 bequeathed for Audlem school, employed

by Sir Wm. Brereton for the public service, due with interest (p. 147); 135. 13 Febr. 165⅘. 'Exceptions taken by the Committee for plundred Ministers, against the Booke Intituled, The Accuser shamed by the Accused John Fry.' Printed by Grey on Neal's vol. iv. App. no. 10. p. 21 (p. 148); 136. 'Vol. xxii.' The assembly of divines approve, as amended, Rouse's psalms submitted to them by the commons 20 Nov. 1643. 'See Page 176 of this Volume' (p. 148). 'Vol. xvii. Letters relating to France, Spain, Portugal etc.' 137. Puerta S^te^ Mariæ 3^o^ Aprill 1650 St. novo. Ant. Ascham to Speaker Lenthall. His friendly reception. Is waiting to hear from the king (p. 149); 138. Latin letter to the king of Spain, urging pursuit of Ascham's murderers. Printed in Milton's works, ed. Mitford, vii. 193 (pp. 149, 150); 139, 140. 'Speech of Don Alfonso de Cardenas...delivered in Parliament the 26^th^ December 1650'. Presents a letter (above p. 21). His master's forwardness to avenge Ascham. Prince Rupert excluded from Spanish harbours. 'Answer to the Spanish Ambassador'. Return a letter of thanks and press for vengeance on the assassins (pp. 150—152); 141. Bay of Cartagena 17 Nov. 1650. Read 8 Jan. 165⅘. Rob. Blake to the king of Spain. Demands what remains of five ships of prince Rupert's chased by him into the bay and driven ashore (pp. 152, 153); 142. Madrid 24 Nov. read 24 Dec. 1650. The king's reply to Blake's letter of 12 Nov. Has given orders for the restitution of ships taken by prince Rupert (pp. 153, 154); 143. Madrid 26 Nov. 1650. P.S. of Fisher's letter. Prince Rupert's ships granted to Blake (p. 154); 144. 16 Jan. 165⅓. Opinion of the judges and of Drs. Walker and Turner 'concerning the Demand made by the Portugall Ambassador of his Brother, committed for Murder, to have him returned to him' (pp. 155, 156). 'Vol. xviii. MSS. relating to Denmark, Sweden, Holland etc.' 145. 'Read 21 Oct. 1653 and agreed.' Latin letter from the parl. to qu. Christina.' Send Bulstrode Whitelock as envoy extraordinary (p. 157); 146. Dec. 1643. [sic] Latin letter from same to the states, recommending Walter Stickland [sic] as agent (p. 157); 147. The Hague 15 May 1643. Wm. Boswell to the same. Walter Strickland's statement that the king had 'solded or taken into pay 24 Friggots at Dunkirke', false (p. 158); 148. 31 May 1651. Extract from the register of the states general. Agree to represent to the English the claims of the queen of Bohemia (p. 158); 149. 20 June 1651. Read 2 July 1651. [Answer of Ol. St. John and Strickland to the representation of the States in behalf of the queen]. Printed in Thurloe i. 139 (pp. 159, 160); 150, 151. 11 May 1649, read 14 May. Information respecting the murder of Dorislaus by his servants; and complaint to the states 20 March 165⅘, read 1 April 1651. Printed in Peck *Desid. Cur.* xi. arts. 2 and 11 (p. 161). 'Vol. xix. The Scotch Affaires.' 152. Edinburgh 18 Febr. 164⅘. The agreement with the delinquents at Newcastle not to prejudice their trial in parl. (p. 162); 153, 154. Informations of Ad. Shipperson; and 14 May 1646 of Tho. Lilburne and Edw. Shipperson against David Bohanon for saying that the Scotch army would protect the king against the parl. which sought to

break the peace between the kingdoms (p. 162); 155. Jo. Carruth testifies that Sir Fred. Sonne said that the Scotch would reestablish the king (p. 162); 156. Newcastle 13 May 1646. Lords Calander etc. to the king. The committee of estates desire to preserve him in his just power (p. 163); 157. 14 May 1646. The king may have any servants who have not been in actual service against the parl. (p. 163); 158. Newcastle 15 May 1646. Signed Lothian. Urges the king to take speedy steps for peace; also to abstain from conferring titles or making appointments to any Scotchmen for some time (pp. 163, 164); 159. 1 Dec. 1646. Agreement with respect to the payment of £200,000 to the Scots and their withdrawal from England (p. 164). 'Vol. xx. Scotch Affairs.' 160. 'Notes of some things done by the Scotts Army and Officers'. Placing garrisons, taking free quarter, cessing the country etc. (p. 165); 161. 27 June 1648. Pass, signed E. Nottingham etc. for M. de Mountereul and his company to go to London (p. 166); 162. 19 Dec. 1650. Articles for the surrender of Edinb. castle (pp. 166, 167); 163. Demand of the commissioners for managing affairs in Scotland of the deputies of shires and boroughs, whether they will consent to a union with England, without king or lords, and meanwhile live peaceably under the parl. of England, with the assent (Dalkeith 12 Febr. $165\frac{2}{3}$) of the deputies for Haddington (p. 168). 'Vol. xxi. Affairs of Ireland.' 164. 'A copie of the King's Commission given to S^r Phelim O Neill and his Proclamation theruppon.' 'From our Camp at Newry this 4^th of November 1641.' The proclamation is addressed 'To all Catholiques of the Romish Party, both English and Irish'; the commission dated Edinb. 1 Oct. 1641, read 15 March $165\frac{2}{3}$, orders him to seize all strongholds, and the goods and estates of English protestants, sparing the Scotch. 'This may have been a Forgery, but was probably dispers'd in 1641, and being seiz'd upon the Reduction of Ireland, was read in Parliament in 1652. This may explain the case of the Marq. of Antrim' (pp. 169, 170); 165. Dublin 11 and 13 Aug. 1646. Remonstrance of the bishops and clergy to the lord lieut. Printed in Grey on Neal's vol. III. 240, 241 (pp. 170, 171); 166. The Friers Monastery 31 Dec. 1646. 'Nicolaus episcopus Fernensis' orders the body of Fras. Talbot, who died an impenitent heretic, to be buried without bell, priest, cross, book or prayer (p. 172); 167. 12 Aug. 1652. The council of State propose lieut. gen. Ludlowe, col. Jones, Miles Corbet as commissioners for Ireland with lieut. gen. Fleetwood (p. 172); 168. 14 July 1650. ¶ 'Newbrugh' to some lady in England to borrow coronation and parl. robes. Unanimity of the Scots since the king signed the League and Covenant (p. 172). 'Vol. xxii.' 169. Petition of the assembly of divines for arrears. Printed in Grey on Neal's vol. III. App. no. 12. p. 17. Also a note of an imperfect copy of the Directory and other papers (pp. 173, 174); 170. 11 Apr. 1645. 'The Generall Assembly of the Church of Scotland touching the Directory, and the Propositions passed both Houses for Church Goverment. Read April xiiii.' (pp. 174, 175); 171. The assembly of divines having[s] received April 9 an order dated March 26, 1646, to certify why

Barton's psalms may not be sung, as well as any other; reply, that having already commended Rous's psalms, they think it a distraction to license a second version. 'See Page 148 of this Volume' (p. 176); 172. [1645]. Petition of London ministers for the speedy establishment of presbyterial government. Printed in Grey on Neal's vol. III. App. no. 55, p. 87 (pp. 176, 177); 173. Petition of the assembly of divines presented 23 March 164⅝, praying that the power of excommunication may rest with the elders, not with commissioners. Printed *ibid.* no. 54, p. 84 (pp. 178, 179); 174. 16 and 18 Apr. 1646. Committee appointed to consider the breach of privilege in the above petition, with the statement by the committee of the facts. *Ibid.* nos. 52, 53, pp. 80—83 (pp. 179—181); 175. 8 and 22 April 1646. The assembly in framing and printing their petition have broken the privileges of parl. Questions relating to elderships, appeals, excommunications, etc.; scripture proofs to be given for the answers (pp. 181, 182); 176. Note of an advice of the assembly concerning a larger (22 Oct. 1647) and shorter (no date) catechism (p. 183); 177. Read 5 Aug. 1645. Petition of the ministers of London and Westminster for leaving excommunication to the presbyteries (extract). 'This is a pretty good Catalogue of the Intruders, soon after the ejectment of the Conforming Clergy' (pp. 183, 184); 178. Read 3 Jan. 165⅓. Petition of Dorothy countess of Leycester. The princess Elizabeth left her a jewel, which the trustees for sale of the goods of the royal family value at £2000 and claim that sum. The case referred 8 Jan. to the committee for removing obstructions in the sale of the lands belonging to the royal family (p. 185); 179. 28 Jan. 165⅓. Examinations of Mrs Kilvert, Mr Lovell a minister that lived with lady Eliz^th^., Thos. Becham, and Mr Mildmay about the jewel, a present from the prince of Orange (pp. 186, 187); 180. 14 Oct. 1651. Earl of Derby's petition. Prays for mercy or for a respite (p. 188); 181. 11 Jan. 164⅞, read 13 Jan. Capt. Hotham desires a speedy trial or to be let out on bail; is like to starve (p. 188); 182. Read 11 Aug. 1648. Petition of Wm. Ryley clerk of the records in the Tower. Begs for some recompense of his services (p. 189); 183. James Nayler, a prisoner in Bridewell, to the parl. Writes, not to complain of his sufferings, but to confess his faith in Christ (pp. 189, 190); 184. Westm. 28 May 1650. Commissioners for compounding order lady Ann Gibb's jointure to be freed from sequestration during her life (p. 190); 185. Articles against James Coniers curate of Stratford Bow under Stampe vicar of Stepney. Drunken and quarrelsome, passage in a sermon 12 Febr. last 164⅞ (p. 190). 'Volumen ultimum et maximum.' 186. Durham 12 Aug. 1650. Petition of the inhabitants of the county. Thanks for the votes assigning them knights and burgesses etc. Printed in Grey on Neal's vol. IV. App. no. 66 (pp. 191, 192); 187. Notes of trials of col. Jo. Moris, York 16 Aug. 1649, executed 23 Aug; and Mr. Jenkins 21 and 27 June 1650 for not observing the fast at Ch. Ch. Lond. 13 June (p. 192); 188. Bishops' protest respecting their right to sit and vote in the Lords' house. Printed in Rushworth pt. III. vol. I. p. 466 'This is taken from a printed Copy, now almost as scarce as MSS.' (pp. 192, 193).

3. 'Bp. Ayscogh's and Rob^{t}. Ayscogh Archdeacon of Colchester's Wills etc.' . . . . pp. 194—204.

1. Note respecting bp. Aiscogh [Hachko] from Tho. Gascoigne ed. Hearne, pp. 512, 532, 3 (p. 194); 2. Dated Sounyng 26 Nov. 1449, proved 29 Aug. 1450. 'Prerog. Off. L. Rous Registr. 2. Courtnay no. 56. Pag. 93'. Will of Wm. Ayscogh bp. Salisbury. Books, vessels, an image of the Virgin etc. to the cathedral and to other churches; various gifts to the poor, to clergy secular and regular, to his servants, and friends; 'Item lego Magistro Collegii S. Michaelis Cantabrigg. $13^{s}.\ 4^{d}.$ et cuilibet socio dicti Collegii $vi^{s}.\ 8^{d}.$ ut ipsi specialiter orent pro anima mea, et observent singulis annis Anniversarium meum in exequiis de Missa, et cotidie in Missa de Requiem pro Fundatore dicant pro anima mea, Or. *Deus qui inter Apostolicos*—cum hac additione, *Famulum tuum Willelmum, et famulos tuos etc.* sicut per eorum scriptum sub sigillo communi dicti Collegii facere obligantur. It. Lego Librarie dicti Collegii Libros subscriptos viz. Liram super Novum Test. cujus 2^{a} Fol. *Tocius Scientie.* It. unum Vol. de multis operibus Lincoln. cujus 2^{a} Fol. *Longum.* Item Lathbury super -renos in papiro, cujus 2^{i} Fol. *In Confirmacion.* It. ultra centum Libras collatas dicto Collegio per me ad fabricam nove Aule, lego eidem Coll. xx.$^{lib.}$ It. Lego Decano Capelle S^{ti} Stephani infra Westm. qui fuerit pro tempore mortis mee xx^{s}' (pp. 194—200); 3. Dated 2 Sept. 1444, proved 21 Febr. 1448. Will of Rob. Aiscogh. 'Prerog Off. L. Rous. Regr. se. Courtnay no. 12. Fol. 100'. Legacies to S. Michael's church Cambr.; and to Michaelhouse books for the library and money for masses, etc. (pp. 201, 202); 4. Short notes of wills e.g. of Ri. Dunmowe rect. Chevele Cambr. 15 Jan. 1414. 20s. to the fellows of Valence Mary; to the library his books of civil law and his 'Pupillus oculi';—of Tho. Morys of Chesterton, 14 July 1414, 5 marks to the brethren of S. John's hospital;—of Jo. Rome clk. (sometime rect. Over) plate, vestments etc. to that church 17 Sept. 1415;—of Thos. Morton, rect. Brinklee and Fletwell; to King's hall his two best books; 3*s.* 4*d.* to each of certain fellows etc., proved 20 Oct. 1416;—of Wm. de Waltham canon of York and Beverley, dated 1416; certain books to King's college;—of Jo. Morton can. Lichf. rect. Ellesworth proved 1383, a silver tankard 'Aulæ de Cantebr.';—of Jo. de Donewich master of Clare Hall proved 5 Kal. Oct. 1392;—of Tho. Heterset archd. Sudbury, dated 1 Febr. 1405 proved 20 March, various sums to Cambridge churches;—of Jo. Ravenger rect. Algarkyrk dated 2 Sept. 14 Ric. II.—of Bryan Wylughby clk., proved 18 Sept. 1408, to Clare Hall a chalice for an altar on the S. side 'juxta introitum dicte Capelle';—Katerine relict of Sir Jo. de Burgh; legacies to the church and chapels and her chantry at Burgh, proved 28 Jan. 1409;—of Tho. Walsyngham clk. dated 5 Nov. 1410, proved 31 Oct. 1403, to Trin. Coll. 53^{s} (pp. 202—204).

4. 'Commemoration of Benefactors in St Peter's College, by Dr Cosin.' . . . . . pp. 205—210.

A commemoration to be celebrated at the conclusion of each term in chapel. 1 and 2. 1284, Bp. Hugh de Balsham. 1338, Bp. Simon Mountaigu (pp. 205, 206); 3—8. 1357, Bp. Tho. Lisle. 1395, Bp. Simon Langham. 1396, Jo. Laceby and Wm Irby. 1420, Tho. de Castro Bernardi, master. Wm. Nonion, rect. Haddenham. 1436, Jo Holbrooke, master (p. 206); 9. 1450, Thos Lane, master (pp. 206, 207); 10—13. 1473, Thomas (sic) Warkworth, master. 1500, Thos. Denman, master. 1516, Hen. Hornby, master. 1524, Wm. Burgoyne, master (p. 207); 14—23. Rob. Shirton, master of Pembr. 1535, Jo. Edmonds, master. Wm. Martin B.D., fellow. Jo. Lownd D.D., fellow. 1540, Eliz. widow of Ri. Wolfe. 1574, Edw. lord North. 1569, Jo. Whitgift, afterwards abp. 1575, Hen. Wilshaw B.D., rect Storington. 1579, Marg. Dean of London. 1589, Andr. Pern, master (p. 208); 24—34. 1601, Lady Ramsey. Wm. Heron of London. 1609, Rob. Warden citizen of London. 1613, Tho. Warren, formerly bible clk. 1620, Jo. Blythe B.D., fellow. Jo. Samson M.A., fellow commoner. 1620, Rob. Slade. 1625, Jo. Richardson, master. 1631, Hen. Hawkins LL.D., fellow. 1632, Frances widow of abp. Matthew, in remembrance of her son Samuel who died in the college. 1637, Tho. Parke of Wisbich (p. 209). The benefactors to the chapel commemorated on a tablet. 'Appendix to the aforesaid commemoration'. Latin. 35—43. 1672, Wm. Norwich, rect. Statham, sometime fellow. 1677, Jo. Knightbridge D.D. sometime fellow. 1678, Jas. Margetson abp. of Armagh. 1683, Edw. Miller, sometime scholar. 1684, Wm. Hale esq. of King's Walden. 1694, Strode, sometime scholar. 1684, Jos. Beaumont, master. 1662, Bern. Hale, master. Bp. Cosin, sometime master (p. 210); 44. Westm. 15 May 5 Car. I. Royal statute determining the counties of fellows. Latin. Printed in *Commission Documents* II. 103—105 (pp. 211, 212); 45. 'A grant by her Maj^tie^ Visitors for the benefit of 5 Senior Fellows in Peter-house, w^ch^ are Preachers'. Same as XXXIV. 437 (p. 212).

5. Three letters from Rob. Marsden to Jo. Worthington. pp. 213—215, 335—338.

1. 13 July 1730. Sends an account of his father Thos. Marsden, for insertion among the worthies of Lancashire. His success in disputations with papists and dissenters. His various preferments under the bishops of Chester from Walton to Gastrell. His book against the papists. Mr Crompton. Dr Ri. Wroe, warden of Manchester. Ellis Cunliffe, fell. Jesus, Rob. Marsden's uncle. Rob. Marsden lately gave some books to Southwell; hopes to give £100 to Jesus coll., as he did lately to a charity school in Norwell and to Southwell vicarage (pp. 213—215); 2. 13 March 173½. Same to same. Account of his father's life. Son of the minister of Clithero, born there S. Thomas 1636, sent from that school to Brasn. His marriage and family; died 25 Apr. 1720; his epitaph. Markland of Jesus and his son of Peterhouse (p. 335); 3. 5 Aug. 1732. Markland's fun. ser-

mon on Thos. Marsden; Marsden's chaplaincy in Portugal; his disputes with papists and dissenters; his diligence in his cure. Rob. Marsden's account of his own preferments, and of his uncle Ellis Cunliffe, who died 22 Sept. 1713 æt. 64 (pp. 335—338).

6. Lady Mary Ramsey and John Ramsey. . p. 216.

'From a MS. written by Mr John Ramsey, sometime Fellow Commoner of Peter-house Cambridge.' 1. Lady Ramsey's will (ob. 4 Oct. 1601). To Peterhouse 2 fellowships of 20 marks each and 4 scholarships of 5 marks with 2 ecclesiastical benefices. In Christ's hospital a free grammar school and free writing school. Her funeral 12 Nov. 1601. Note of Ramsey's MS. containing among other things his life, from which extracts are given. 'From Mr Beaupré Bell of Beaupré Hall' (p. 216).

7. 'Collectanea e veteri Registro, sive Chartulario Prioratus de Lancastria' 'penes. P.N. S.T.P.' . . pp. 217—230.

1. 'Carta Rogeri Comitis Pictaven. Fundatoris nostri' (pp. 217, 218). 2. 'Carta de Ecclesiis cum omnibus aliis libertatibus in Com. Lanc.' (p. 218). 3. York 26 Mar. 1 Jo. 'Carta Johannis Regis Anglie de protectione' (p. 219). 4. Same date. 'Carta Johannis Regis Anglie de Decimis in Dominio suo' (p. 219). 5. Lancaster 6 Kal. Aug. 'Carta Ranulphi Comitis Cestrensis de confirmatione libertatum quas nobis dedit Rogerus Comes Pictaven.' (pp. 219, 220). 6. 'Carta Johannis de la mare de Patronatu de Crofton' (p. 220). 7. Westm. 11 Febr. 55 Hen. III. 'Carta Eadmund [filii] Regis Angl. de 2 Quadrigatis nemoris in Foresta Lanc.' (p. 220). 8. 'Carta Petri filii Willelmi de Hulle de terra de Hulle' (p. 221). 9. Jan. S. Hillary 1252. 'Carta Syerith filii Anufridi, filii Fulconis le Neulier, de terra de Ronbrok' (p. 221). 10. Short notes of various deeds cent. XIII. (p. 221). 11. York 3 non. Mar. 1246. 'Ordinatio facta de Ecclesia Lanc. et de Pulton in proprios usus' (p. 222). 12. Thorp 3 non. Mar. 34 'Pontificatus nostri' i. e. Walteri archiepiscopi Ebor. 'Confirmatio Archiepiscopi Ebor. super compositione inter nos et Archid. Rich.' (pp. 222, 223). 13. York 3 non. Mar. 1246. 'Confirmatio Johannis Romani Archid. de eodem,' with short notes of deeds cent. XIII. (pp. 223, 224). 14. York 18 Cal. Mai. 1282. 'Confirmatio quod non habemus Vicar. in Ecclesia de Lanc.' (p. 224). 15. York 3 non. Mar. 1246. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Pulton et aliarum Capellarum nostrarum' (pp. 224, 225). 16. No date. Tho. and Wm. and Benedict de Gersingham, requesting J. bp. of Man and the isles, suffragan of the archbp. of York, to consecrate Gersingham graveyard, covenant not to encroach on the rights of Lancaster Church (p. 225). 17. Short deeds or extracts of deeds cent. XIII. (p. 226). 18. No date. 'De una Marca argenti an. percipiend. de Fratribus leprosis Lanc. pro decima cert. terrarum suarum ibidem' (p. 226). 19. Feast of S. Mich. 'in Monte Tumba' 1275. Taxation of Pulton vicarage (p. 227). 20. Notes respecting various

priors and churches cent. XIII. XIV. (p. 227). 21. 'Privilegia Romanorum Pontificum.' (*a*) Anagni 13 Kal. Aug. 12 Innocentii. (*b* Anagni non. Mar. 6 Alex. (*c*) Lateran 6 Kal. Apr. 2 Alexandri. (*d*) Rome 10 Kal. Mar. 4 Nic. (*e*) Lateran 5 non. Maii 10 Innocentii II. 1138 (pp. 228–230). 22. Chester morrow of S. Jo. Bapt. 2 Celest. [III]. Confirmation by Hugh bp of Coventry of certain tithes to the prior of Lancaster (p. 230).

8. 'Persecutionis Catholicorum Anglicanæ et Conjurationis Presbiterianæ Historia. [Autore P. Warnero S. J. Regi Jacobo II. a Sacris, sed alia manu, non originali]. Excerpta quædam ex isto Libro MS. in Bibliotheca publica Cant. inter codices MSS. Jo. More, nuper Episcopi Eliensis.' . pp. 231—252.

From Gg. iv. 3. 'Of this Book, and the Author, See the Jesuits Memorial publishd by Dr Gee P. 46, 47.'

9. 'Joh. Roffensis Assertio etc. Licitum fuisse Matrimonium Hen. 8 cum Catharina Relicta Fratris sui Arthuri.' pp. 253—296.

'Ex MS°. Codice Joannis nuper Episcopi Eliensis, modo in Bibliotheca publica Acad. Cant. [Ff v. 25 art. 12]. Continet autem Paginas 88, in quarto, numeratis Paginis duabus vacuis. See Bp. Fisher's Opinion of the Divorce, in a Letter to Cardinal Wolsey, printed in Mr Collier's History, Vol. 2d Collect. Num. VI.'

10. 'Sentence of Excommunication, and Bedes on Sunday.' pp. 297—303.

See XXXIII. 71—77. 1. 'The generall Sentence' in English. 'Modus Fulminandi sententiam' (pp. 297—300). 2. 'The Bedes on the Sonday' (pp. 301—303). From MS. G. 19. arts. 3 and 4 in St John's library. See Cowie's *Catalogue* p. 71.

11. 'Certificates for the Diocesse of Canterbury, London, &c.' pp. 305—310.

'MS. Coll. Jo. Cant. [I. 18. art. 2] inter Codices MSS. a me donatos.' For all the dioceses except Bath and Wells, Chester, S. David's and Man. Gives the list of clergy, preachers and no preachers, with their degrees, specifying the number unlearned or of ill fame A.D. 1592.

12. 'Letters from Dr Hickes out of Scotland to Dr Patrick &c.' . . . . pp. 311—320, 349—356.

1. From MS Lansd. 988 art. 27. Edinb. 10 Jan. $7\frac{7}{8}$. To Dr Patrick or Dr Oughtram in the Cloyster of Westminster Abbey. Printed with

slight omissions and variations in Ellis ser. 2. no. 319 (pp. 311—313). 2. Edinb 19 Jan. '7$\frac{7}{8}$. To Dr Patrick. Account of Jas. Michell the assassin. *Ibid.* no. 320 (pp. 314—316). 3. Edinb. 6 Dec. '77. To same. Michell to be tried. Welsh's rebellious sermon (pp. 316, 317). 4. Edinb. 8 Dec. '77. To same. Ellis *ibid.* no. 317 (pp 317—319). 5. Worc. 30 July 1687. To same or to Dr Sharp dean of Norwich. Requests him to condole with lord Coventry's mother on his lordship's death (pp. 319, 320). 6. Edinb. 24 Jan. $\frac{7}{8}$. To Dr Patrick. Troops sent into the west. Michell. Walsh. *Ibid.* no. 318 (pp. 349, 350). 7. Edinb. 23 Oct. '77. [To Oughtram or Sharp?] Preparations against rebellion. DD. degree conferred on Hickes (pp. 350—353). 8. 4 Apr. 1678. [To Patrick?] His narrative [*Ravaillac redivivus; being a narrative of the tryal of James Mitchel a conventicle preacher; to which is annexed the tryal of major Thomas Weir* (*anon.*) *London.* 1678. 4to] printed. See Burnet's *O. T.* 1 416 (p. 353). 9. Edinb. 9 Aug. '77. [To same?]. Oughtram's illness. Proclamation against conventicles. Burnet's false reports of a toleration; his slanders against bishops (p. 354). 10. Edinb. . 0th Dec. '77. To same. Libels put forth by 'a Dr. of Physick, of the Lord Chancelour's name and Faction' (p 355). 11. Edinb. 14 Mar. 167$\frac{7}{8}$. To same. Sends a certificate to Marshall in the gate-house, awaiting his trial. Marriage of my lady Elizabeth to lord Lorn (pp. 355, 356).

13. 'Bp. Alcock's Sermon, printed an. 1497.' pp. 321—328.

Printed at Westminster by Wynkyn de Worde 'at the Instaunce of the reverende, relygyous fader Thomas Pryour of the House of Saynt Anne, the Ordre of the Chartrouse. And fynyshed the xxiii. daye of the Moneth of Maye, in the yere abovesayd. 4to. This is only a Specimen of a very long Sermon, containing 52 Pages in Quarto. In a small print, & in Columns.'

14. 'Concerning Houghton Conquest &c. from Mr Archer's Book MS. [now Dr Grey's]' . . pp. 329—334.

Thos. Archer born at Bury 12 Aug. 1554. B.A. (Trin.) 158$\frac{9}{0}$. M.A. 1584; chaplain to James I. inducted into the rectories of Houghton Conquest and Houghton Gildable 21 May 1589. List of rectors. Names of persons, esp. clergy, deceased 1549—1630. Brief notices of Thos. Brightman rect. of Hauns, ob. 21 Aug. 1607; Sir Hen. Botteler of Higham Gobins ob. 20 Jan. 160$\frac{8}{9}$; mottoes of bps. Barlow and Kinge; the plague in Cambridge 1630. English and latin epitaphs on T. Archer.

For pp. 335—338 see num. 5.

15. 'Transcripts from an old Chartulary of the Priory or Cell of Depyng.' . . . . pp. 339—347.

From MS. Harl. 3658. See Dugd. new ed. IV. 168*e*. 1139. Foundation of the priory. 1. 'Transcriptum Confirmationis Domini Baldewini filii Domini Hugonis Wake de terris et pratis Prioratui de Depyng pertinentibus'. Printed in Dugdale 169 (pp. 339, 340). 2. Sunday before Transl. of S. Tho. 1299. 'Compositio inter Abbatem et Conventum Thorn. et Rectorem Ecclesie S^te^ Guthlaci de Depyng' (p. 340). 3. 'Staunforde'. Rents in Stamford, and chaplain to be maintained. Printed *ibid.* 170. p. 341). 4. 1231. Gift of tenements in Stamford by Wydo Wake (p. 341). 5. 'De Libertatibus in villa Stanford' (p. 341). 6. 'Confirmatio Regis E. Fil. Regis E. nobilissimi'. Langelee 6 Dec. an. regn. 8. (p. 342). 7. 6 Apr. 8 Edw. II. 'Inquisitio capta apud Stanford per Commissionem Comit Warren' (pp. 342, 343). 8. Reygate 24 Apr. 8 Edw. II. 'Confirmatio Domini Johannis de Warren. Com. Surr. pro Stanford' (pp. 343, 344). 9. 28 Apr 8 Edw. II. 'Litera Senescallo directa pro Carta predicta'. French. Dates of the dedication of churches (p. 344). 10. Colyweston 14 May 17 Hen. VII. 'Concessio . . Margaretæ Matris Regis . . . Comitissæ Richmond . . facta Priori [de Depyng] . . pro Licentia habendi Molendinum equinum' (p. 345). 11. 'Scriptum Abbatis David de Thorneye et ejusdem loci Conventus, de Mesuagio Vicarii de Depyng', with other instruments relating to the vicarage and vicars 1271—1344 (pp. 346, 347).

For pp. 349—356, see num. 12,

16. 'Letter from ArchBp. Wake to Mr Du Pin, Letters concerning the Church and King of Prussia, King James 2^d^ &c.' pp. 357—370.

1. 13 Febr. St. V. $17\frac{1}{2}$. Wake to Dupin. Latin. Described, and others on the same subject printed, in the app. to Maclaine's Mosheim. Compliments on his learning and moderation. Doctrine and discipline of the English church catholic. Good wishes for the success of the Gallican party (pp. 357—359). 2. Latin speech of pope Clem. XI. (given to Baker by Dr Hobart upon the death of James II. (pp. 359, 360). 3. Rome 1 Febr. 1689. Latin letter of Innocent XI. to the king of France. Thanks for his welcoming James II. pp. 360, 361). 4. No date. English letter to abp. [Sharp], giving an account of the King of Prussia's design of introducing the English discipline and liturgy into his kingdom. Dr Orsinus, Spanheim, Mr Ayre, employed in the matter. The abp. of Canterbury's lukewarmness (pp. 361—363). 5. Berolini 14 Maii 1712. D. E. Jablonski to Dr Ayerst, lord Strafford's chaplain. Latin. Jealousy of the liturgy; need of tact in the negotiation. Other letters of the same to the same effect are printed in App. II. to abp. Sharp's life (pp. 363, 364). 6. Berolini 21 Maii 1712. Same [to same?]. Latin. Regrets the bp of Bristol's illness. Still hopes for success (p. 365). 7. Berolini 28 Febr. 1713. Same [to same?]. Latin. Death of the King of Prussia (pp. 365—367). 8. Notes of the proposals for union between Prussia and Geneva 1707 from Turretin. *Oratt. Acad.* no. VIII. pp.

205, 213 (p. 367). 9. No date. Lord Middleton's letter. Desires leave of the queen to retire from S. Germain's on his conversion to the R. Catholick church (pp. 368—370).

17. 'Particulars concerning Pembr. Hall, S^{t} Botolph's and S^{t} Thomas's Hostles &c.' . . . pp. 371—388.

1. 1 Oct. 27 Hen. VIII. 'Dr Shorton's Obiit at Peter-house.' In consideration of £20 bequeathed by Rob. Shorton D.D. for the purchase of land, the college engages to keep his 'yere mynde' on the day of his death, or within 4 days of that day, or in time of pestilence on 6 Oct. Forfeit to Pembr. hall. (pp. 371, 372). 2. 2 Sunday after Trin. 1491 (*by mistake* 1591). The presidents of the chapter general of Augustinian canons regular confer the privileges of their order on Geo. Fezhew dean of Lincoln and others (pp. 372, 373). 3. 28 June 3 Edw. VI. 'Tenementum Cantarie [The Chauntre of Littell Sainte Maryes Cambr.] empt. a Doctore Wendie 1549'; delivery given 8 Aug. (pp. 373—375). 4. 20 May 26 Hen. VI. 'Missæ et exequiæ pro Henrico sexto decernuntur' (pp. 375, 376). 5. 12 May 1490 (*by mistake* 1090). 'John Tapton his Obit, Covenant with Clare-Hall' (pp. 377–380). 6. Grant by Richard master of St John's hospital and the brethren to Hen. de Daubur of a messuage in S. Peter's parish without Trumpington gates, for 7*s.* in hand and 1*s.* paid at Okedai and 1*s.* at Michaelmas yearly; he to have liberty to grant the same to any one 'excepto loco Religionis alio quam nostro' (p. 380). 7. 20 Aug. 11 Hen. VII. 'Botolph's Hostle . . betwene two comen Lanes on bothe sydes. And the west hed abuttith upon the Kings wey called the Hygh Strete; and the est hed abbuttith upon a Tenement of Robert Colyn'. Lease of it to Jo. Stasy (p. 381). 8. 23 July 27 Hen. VIII. 'Sale of Botolph's Hostle,... bytwen the Kyng's Dyche on that oon parte, & the comen Lane on that other parte, & it abbutteth upon the Kyngs heyh wey', to Tho. Tunstall bruer by Rob. Swynborne master of Pembr. and the society. '[Rob. Swynborne Conterraneus meus, bene natus, Magister inutilis]' (pp. 382, 383). 9. 16 Sept. 1446. 'Hospitium Divi Thome'. A dispute between Pembr. and S. Thomas hostle respecting the appointment or expulsion of the outer principal of the hostle, settled by the arbitration of Pet. Irforth D.D. and Jo. Holand D.D. The hostel to nominate Ri. Ludbrok M.A. vice principal; the appointment and expulsion afterwards to rest with the college (p. 384). 10. 13 May 32 Hen. VIII. Lease to Tho. Hoggon of a brewhouse, late part of S. Thomas hostle (pp. 384—386). 11. S. Sulpicius 8 Hen. VI. Grant by Jo. Sudbery rector of Ditton to the abp. of York and others of his share of a messuage without Trumpington gates between tenements of S. Mary's chantry and of S. John's house (p. 386). 12. 4 March 161$\frac{4}{5}$. 'De magistro Johanne Pocklington'. His institution to Warsley vicarage vacant by the resignation of Edm. Mason, on the presentation of Pembr. hall. 'Testimonia in Poclyntonum', respecting his sermon on *Hoc est corpus meum,* his approving the mass, appealing

to Cassander, misliking the detestation of Faux. Witnesses Alex. Reade, Jo. Jefferey (or Jefferay), Ra. Browrig (or Browning?), Matt. Wrenn, Rog. Hechstetter. 'Concerning Poelynton seniority'. Protest against the master's placing him above his seniors (pp. 387, 388.)

18. 'Some Directions for the collecting Materials for the writing the Life of M Nich. Ferrar.' . pp. 389—432.

'This whole Account . . all wrote by one, . now in the hands of another of the Family, by whose permission I took this Copy'. (p. 422.) Printed in *Two Lives of Nich. Ferrar. Cambr.* 1855. 8°.

19. 'A List of Professors at Gresham College, from Mr Ward Rhet. Professor.' . . . pp. 433—436.

See John Ward's *Lives of the Professors of Gresham College. London* 1740, fol. Pref. '*The late reverend and learned Mr. Thomas Baker of Cambridge . . not only approved of the design, but agreeably to his constant readiness to promote every laudable undertaking for the improvement of knowledge, was pleased likewise to promise me his assistance from his large and valuable collections. And not long after he sent me many particulars relating to most of our professors, who were bred at Cambridge*'

20. 'A Case concerning Caius College, drawn up by Dr G[ooch] M^r. of that College, copy'd from the Original, in his own hand.' . . . . . pp. 437—446.

Argues that others than natives of Norwich diocese can be elected senior fellows. Statutes of Gonvile 1348, Bp. Bateman 1353, Caius 1558; Charter. Welshmen excluded by Caius. Cases of Rob. Church of Essex 1566; Howard 1567; Sir Ri. Swayle of Yorkshire; Dr Thorpe elected from Emm. to a senior fellowship at Caius, benefactor to Emm.; Dr Husbands; Allen 1615 in spite of Dr. Branthwait's opposition.

21. 'The Bp. of Ely's Sentence against D Bentley M^r of Trin. Coll.' . . . . . pp. 447, 448.

27 Apr. 1734. See Monk's *Life of Bentley* II. 344, 348. With a certificate by Jo. Ayret that a copy was delivered to Bentley and another fixed to the outer door of the college 29 April 1734.

22. 'Charters, and other Instruments concerning the Town of Cambridge.' . . . . pp. 451—464.

1. Cambridge Michaelmas 13 Hen. VI. Lease by the town of Cambridge to Michaelhouse of a void place 'Le Milnestones' near the college garden to the S., the common lane to the river on the N., abutting on Newmarket

Hostell garden to the E., and on the common to the W. for 100 years at a rent of 20*d.* 'Ex originali inter Munimenta Ville Cantebr.' (pp. 451, 452). 2. 12 May 14 Edw. IV. Lease by James Bolton prior and the canons of S. Edm. chapel to the town of 'Penchest Croft lying in the Paryshe of Seynt Benett and Seynt Botulph of Cambrigge, betwene a Lane cleped Dowdeverse Lane...on the S.,...and the Kyngs Dyche on the N...., and the west hed abuttith upon the Kyngs Diche, and the Est abuttith partly upon the Tenements of Seynt Radegunds, the Gardeyns of Clement Cotton and S^t^ Benetts College', for $\overset{xx}{\text{IIII}}$ years at a rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* (p. 453). 3 (cf. 13). 28 Jan. 17 Hen. VIII. Grant by the town to Rob. and Marg. Brunn of the lepers' house ('Le Spetylhouse') to the S. of the town with its garden, for their lives, to maintain and ask alms for lepers. Latin (p. 454). 4. Grant by David brother of the king of Scotland of 100*s.* a year to Richard son of William for his homage, he to render a lb. of pepper or 6*d.* at Christmas (p. 455). 5. Like grant by Symon de Seintlis to Roger, son of Simon servant of the rector of Anesti, of a rent charge of 100*s.* in return for 67 marks (p. 455). 6. 10 June 13 Hen. VII. Lease by Barnwell priory to the mayor and bailiffs of their rights and profits in Barnwell fair for the year, with certain reservations, for the sum of £4. 10*s.* Cf. Cooper I. 249 (pp. 455, 456). 7. 8 Aug 13 Hen. VII. Lease by the prior and canons of St Edmund's to Nic. Grene burgess of 18 acres in Sterbrigge feld and 2 in Le Forthfeld at a rent of 40*s.* (p. 456). 8. 20 May 22 Ed. IV. Lease by the town to Jo. Male burgess of a piece of ground near Merton coll. estate for a term of 60 years at a rent of 4*d.* (pp. 456, 457). 9. Short notes of the names of mayors (also p. 458) and of a grant of Barnwell fair 10 June 11 Hen. VII. (p. 457). 10. 24 May 19 Hen. VIII. Receipt by Baldewyn Porter of Coventry on behalf of St Mary's monastery Kenelworth for £24, in lieu of an annual payment of 20*s.* (p. 457). 11. 22 Dec. 49 Hen. VI. Lease for 89 years by the town to Jo. Male of a lane in S. Sepulchre's parish, between Male's messuage to the S., Clement Hostell to the N., the king's highway to the W., the king's ditch to the E., at a rent of 4*d.* (p. 458). 12. 16 Apr. 13 Hen. VII. Licence by the town to Wm. Adam to make a gutter running from his tenement 'Le Coffin' (*Dolphin* in Cooper I. 250) to the vault of the king's ditch in Jesus lane lately called 'Le Nunnes Lane' (p. 458). 13 (cf. 3). English inventory of furniture etc. in the Spittilhouse received by Rob. and Marg. Brunn (p. 459). 14. Houghtuisdaye 13 Hen. VII. Lease for 80 years by the town to Hen. Kale of a house 'cum quodam fune eidem domui annexo' in 'Le Feireyard Lane' (p. 459). 15. 16 Apr. 14 Hen. VII. Lease for 40 years by the town to Jo. Porter of a close with part of the King's ditch viz. the whole west part of Le Feyryerde (p. 460). 16. Cambridge Michaelmas 20 Hen. VI. Lease for 80 years by the town to Jo. Wodecok bocher of a void place in the east of Le Bocherrowe near Jo. Say's land to the N., land already held by Wodecok to the S., his shop towards Le Bocherie to the W., on the common towards Le Shraggerye

[to the E.] (p. 460). 17. Lease 20 Dec. 11 Hen. VIII. Lease for 80 years by the town to Marm. Blaxton of a lane in S. Gyles' parish the W. head abutting on Cambrigge Brigge, the E. on the Kyng's Diche, lying in parte between a garden belonging to S. John's, in part between The Copped Hall (p. 460). 18 9 July 1507. Lease for 99 years by James Stanley bp. of Ely to the town of the Bishop's mill etc. at the rent of £9. 10s. See Cooper, i. 283 (pp. 461, 462). 19. 21 Apr. 11 Hen. III. Confirmation of the town privileges. Cf. xxv. pp. 8, 10 (p. 463). 20. Lambeth 7 May 8 Jo Grant of the town to the burgesses in perpetuity. Nearly the same xxv. 5. Cf. Cooper, i. 34 n. 1 (p. 464).

23. 'Dr Atterbury's, Speaker Harley's, and S^r^ Geo. Rook's Speeches' etc. . . . . pp. 465—468.

1. 'Dr Atterbury's Speech, upon presenting Lord Harley for his Degree...From Mr Church, Student of Christ-Church'. Printed in Atterbury's *Correspondence*, i. 327, 328 (p. 465). 2. Inscription Lat. and in English verse, written for a monument to be erected by the emp. Leopold at Blenheim. See 'Annals of Queen Anne, vol. xi. Page 309' p 466). 3. 'Mr Harley the Speaker's Speech to S^r^ Geo. Rooke, upon his coming into the House of Commons, Nov. 21. 1703,' with 'S^r^ George Rook's Answer.' Printed in the *Parl. History of England* (1810) vi. 94, 95 (pp. 467, 468).

24. 'Some Particulars concerning the Author of the Whole Duty of Man.' . . . . . pp. 469, 470.

Printed in *Notes and Queries*, ser. 1. ii 293. Part of it in Dd. iii. 63. art. 29; *Reliquiæ Hearnianæ* 764 seq.

25. Account of a gold ring found 1729 near Sherborn, York. p. 471.

With Runic characters; probably the wearer was a Danish king who fell in battle 907.

26. 'De Johanne Rous Antiquario Warwicensi.' p. 472.

1. 'Ex Lelandi Itinerario.' 2. Latin hexameters 'Ex MS. collect. G. Burton 4to. P. 25. describente F. Peck.' See Hearne's pref. to Joan. Rossi *Hist. Regum Angl.* xxiii.—xxxvi.

27. Verses sent to Ant. Wood etc. . . . p. 472.

1. 'Oxford thou Athens call'dst in compliment'. 2. 'Upon Burning of his Book. Was it for Treason, or for Heresy, Thy Book was burnt?' 'Aug. 16. 93. {Rec. Aug. 17. An. 1693.} In Ant. a Wood's own Hand. [But Mr Wood's good Friends were not the best Poets]'. 3. Note from Mr Brome

near Hereford, attesting that Wallis towards the end of March 1660 got his book of deciphering the king's letters from the publ. library from Dr Barlow, 'where he altered what he pleas'd.'

Mm. 1. 47. (Baker 36).

A folio volume of 472 pages.

1. 'Particulars concerning the scite, building and finishing King's College.' . . . . pp. 1—14.

1. 'Indentures toward the building and finishing King's College Chappell.' 'From Mr Harding, Fellow of King's College.' *a.* 4th Hen. VIII. Printed in Walpole's *Anecdotes of Painting*, III. 481 seq. ed. Wornum (pp. 1,2); *b.* 4 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Ibid.* 483 (pp. 2—5); *c.* 4 Mar. 4 Hen. VIII. John Wastell master mason to finish three towers at the corners of the 'grete newe Churche...accordyng to oon Towre at the 4th [N. W.] corner', of Weldon stone, before the Nativity of S. John Baptist next; he to receive £100 for each tower (pp. 5—7); *d.* 4 Aug. 5 Hen. VIII. Printed *ibid.* 482 (pp. 7—9). 2. 'Litera Regis directa Domino Abbati supplicando eidem quod sit Cantebrigg. una cum aliis Prelatis in Vigilia S^ti^ Michaelis, pro primo lapide Capelle Collegii ipsius Domini Regis ibidem ponendo sive locando. Ex Cartulario Abbatie S^ti^ Edmundi MS.' 'Yeven under our Signet of Th'egle at our Manoir of Eltham the 17. day of September' (pp. 9, 10). 3. 'Of the Foundation of King's Coll. an. Regni 19 and an. Regni 21 Hen. VI. Vide Rymer, *Acta Publica*, Tom. XI. Pag. 36, 37, and Tom. 14. Pag. 270, 271 etc.' (p. 10). 4. Tested at Bury 4 Mar. 25 Hen. VI. Stone granted by Hen. Vavasour esq. to the king from Thesdale Quarrell (quarry) Heselwode, York, given by the king for the college. Also part of Huddleston quarry near Shirborn in Elmet for Eton and King's colleges 25 Febr. regni 27. 3 Mar. 25 Hen. VI. Grant by the king of Merton Halle, a mill, 2 fishponds, 260 acres of arable land, 28 of meadow, 10 of pasture, in Cambridge, Newhenham etc. formerly belonging to Merton college. 'N.B. Merton Hall was restor'd, but the 2 Fishponds yet belong to S^t^ John's College, by exchange with King's.' 'Ex Archivis Coll. Regal.' (p. 10). 5. 30 Apr. 24 Hen. VII. The college has received £5000 from the king for the chapel buildings; he also undertakes that he or his exors. will finish the work (p. 11). 6. 8 Febr. 3 Hen. VIII. The exors. of Hen. VII. have delivered £5000 to the college, which 'shall without delay vawte the Churche of the said College etc. and cawse double Desks to be made in the Qwere—glaze all the wyndowes with such Images, Stores, Armys, Bages, and other Devises, as it shall be devised by the executors' (p. 11). 7. Notes of (*a*) prov. Hacumbleyn's will dat. 5 Sept. 1528 prob. 21 Oct. 1528; to be buried in the middle chapel on the S. side 'which I have honored at my own propre cost and charge;' (*b*) a letter (12 cal. Oct.) to card. Wolsey: they had elected Foxe provost. '[From Dr Cannon]' (p. 11). 8. 12 Febr. 19 Hen. VI. Deed of foundation of the col-

lege 'Ex archivis coll. Reg. transcribente D^re^ Canon' (p. 12). 9. 1 Jul. 1444. King's, Eton, New coll. and Winchester agree to support one another (p. 12). 10. Westm. 20 June 31 Hen. VI. 'Registr. Elien. Bourgchier Fol. 43.' Same as xxx. 198, 199 (p. 13; 11. Notes of grant of the advowson of Stowe Quye by King's coll. to Hen. VI. 12 Febr. and by the king the 12 May following anno regni 35 to Barnwell abbey: with the appropriation also in xxx. 56—59 of the same to the abbey by the bishop 7 and 24 Oct. 1457. 'Vide Testamentum Hen. VI., pro Collegio Regali Cantabr. et Collegio de Etona perficiend.' Vol. 5. MS. Pag. 260 &c. And King Henry VII^ths^ Will to the same purpose. Vol. 34. MS. Pag. 267, 268' (pp. 13, 14).

2. 'Collections out of a MS. Intituled; Memoires written by the late Earle of Manchester, Son to the Lord Privy Seale, under his own hand; Ex Chartophylacio Regio.' pp. 17—26.

Secret history of the Remonstrance; L[illegible], Strafford, marq. Hamilton and lord Cottington chiefly aimed at. Hamilton secured himself by the help of the commissioners for Scotland, and by obtaining concessions from the king. Cottington resigned the mastership of the wards to lord Say and Seale. Strafford's fall. Attempt to engage the northern army to release him, disclosed by col. Goring. Pym's impeachment speech and a short account of Strafford's trial omitted.

3. 'A short Account of some Passages of the Life and Death of Wentworth late Earle of Roscommon, To the... Lord Carteret.' . . . . . pp. 27—44.

'From Dr Chetwood's Original MS. now in the hands of Mr Knatchbull Fellow of Trinity Hall'. 'Of Dr Chetwood see MS. Vol 34. Pag. 198, 199', and his will below, p. 53. Lord Carteret's residence on his estate and hospitality and diligence. His request for an account of Roscommon, with whom Dr C. in early life was acquainted. Visit of the duchess of York and princess Anne to the university; Dr C. appointed to welcome them with a Latin speech forms the earl's acquaintance. The earl's father brought over from Romanism by Usher; Strafford his godfather; resemblance between the earl and Strafford. Roscommon's skill in Latin, acquired from his tutor in Yorkshire, Dr Hall. Goes to Caen to study under Bochart. Travels in France and Germany and Italy with the late duke of Devon. His skill in Italian and antiquities. Aping of French fashions after the restoration. Both lords seized with a rage of gaming. Roscommon a duellist; the duke of Ormond's court; his skill in debate. His return to England and marriage. Forms an academy, for which he writes his essay on translated verse. His death. Loss of various papers lent to Qu. Mary.

4. 'Particulars concerning Trinity Hall.' pp. 45—56.

1. 'Substance of a patent of Ph. and M. sent by Ch. Battely.' Same as

xxx. 444 (p. 45). 2. Mem. by Nath. Lloyd. The Rev. Marm. Fothergill of Masham street Westm. by deed 3 Jan. $172\frac{6}{7}$ gave an estate to found an exhibition (p. 45). 3. 25 Oct. 1690. Deed by which Wm. Ayloffe of Milbourne-Bury Cambs. esq. gives £45 per annum out of $\frac{2}{3}$ of the impropriate rectory of Gargrave to Trinity hall, £40 for the augmentation of the two divinity fellowships (the two divinity fellows, as catechists, to lecture in chapel every week alternately during term on the church catechism for half an hour at least); the remaining £5 to go to the general college account. The relatives of Wm. Ayloffe and his wife to be preferred as catechists. If the expounding of the catechism be hindered, the gift to revert to the heirs. To the vicar of Meldreth, being resident, Ayloffe assigns, out of the same $\frac{2}{3}$ of Gargrave rectory, £25 per annum; if he be non-resident, the £25 to go to James Ayloffe of Trin. hall. To the schoolmaster of Melbourne, out of the same $\frac{2}{3}$, £15 per an.; he teaching none but Protestants of the English church; the remainder to go to the repairs of the school and to the collections for the poorer children (pp. 45—52). 4. 25 Sept. 1733. 'Dr [John] Chetwood's Will.' To King s coll. £100; to Wadham Knatchbull fell. Trin. hall 'all my Books and MSS. Sermons late my Father's,' the last to be destroyed at his death, £200 etc.; £150 to Trin. h. for a scholarship; £10 each to Edm. Waller fell. Jo., Dr Willymot fell. King's, Dr Warren Tr. h.; £50 to Styan Thirlby fell. Jes.; £5 to Wm. Mundy fell. Pembr.; £300 to Dr Ste. Cottrell; all the rest to his sisters. To be buried in the college chapel. 1 Jan. $173\frac{3}{4}$. The college receipts for £150 and £100 for the scholarship (pp. 53—55). 5. Extract relating to Dr Chetwode sen. (father of John C. LL.D.) 'from *The Reign of King James 2d*, suppos'd to be written by Dr Chetwode sen^{r}. (sed Quære) Pag. 246, 7,' relating to the archdeaconries of Canterbury and York, and bprick of Bristol, designed for him (p. 56).

5. 'Preamble to the Patent of Geo. Monck Esq. creating him Duke of Albemarle &c. 7 July MDCLX....from a MS. copy found among Mr Oudart's Papers, now in the hands of F. P., M.A.' pp. 57, 58.

Printed by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* XIV. 1.

6. 'An Account of Ric. Plantagenet, the last of that name.' pp. 59—61.

In a letter, dated Spring-grove Sept. 1. 1733, from Dr Tho. Brett to Dr Wm. Warren. Printed *ibid.* VII. 8. Cf. Masters, *Life of Baker* App. 71 n. *Hist. C. C. C. C.* App. 89.

7. 'Wills viz. of D^{r} Moss, Math. Stokys, M^{r} Lightwin, M^{r} Washington, D^{r} W^{m}. Baker, M^{r} Ric^{d}. Attwood etc.' pp. 63—74, 85—88.

1. 20 Oct. 1728. Will of dean Rob. Moss. A provision for his widow; principal heir his nephew Chas. Moss, who is to pay £5 per an. to Caius coll. for a sizar of the name of Moss or Mosse, or failing such, for a sizar from Norwich school. £500 to his brother Dr Chas. Moss: £100 to his nephew Rob. Moss; £300 to his brother Wm. Moss. 'Taken from M^r Moss's own Copy, under the Seal of the Prerogative, where it was prov'd by the Executors 24 die Mensis Aprilis, Anno Dni 1729' (pp. 63–67). 2. 'A Briefe of the Legacies, given by the last Will and Testament of Matthew Stokys, sometime one of the Esq^rs Bedells and Register of the University'. 'From Mr. W. S. T. B.' 'See vol. 26, Pag. 317, a further Account' (pp. 69, 70). 3. Dated 19 Dec. 1723, codicil 3 Nov. 1724, proved at Cambridge 18 June 1729. Will of Jo. Lightwin M.A. pres. Caius. Legacies to relatives, friends and servants. His books, with Dr Brady's, to the lodge; his picture to the combination room or lodge; to his exors and residuary legatees Nic. White rect. Denver and Rob. Simpson fell. Caius £100 and £10 respectively; his real estate at W. Dereham etc. to the coll. for the same use to which Dr Brady gave his Denver estate. See Hearne's *Trokelowe* 275 (pp. 71, 72). 4. 20 Sept. 1729. Proved at Cambridge 10 Oct. 1729. Will of Godfr. Washington M.A. fell. Pet. Imperfect. His money (including a year's dividend £50) to his sister and nieces. To the coll. library such of his books as are wanting there; the rest with his papers and sermons to [Chr.] Clarkson (pp. 73, 74). 5. Dated 1 Jan. 173½, proved at Cambridge 3 Mar. 173½. Will of Ri. Newcome M.A. fell. Qu., rect. S. Botolph's. Sole heir his father Ri. Newcome rect. of Wymmington (p. 74). 6. Proved in the Prerogative 1 June, at Cambridge 19 June 1733. Will of Wm. Baker D.D. sen. fell. S. Joh. imperfect. £100 to S. John's; the rest to his brothers, sisters and nieces. £100 to his brother Thos. his exor. (pp. 85—87). 7. Dated 5 Aug. 1752, proved at Cambridge 16 May 1754 by Ri. Crossinge fell. Pembr. sole exor. and author of Attwood's epitaph. Will of Ri. Attwood esq. bedell late fell. Pembr. Legacies to his sister and nieces. To Pembr. £150 with interest and his books; to Ri. Crossinge £40 and his clock (p. 87). 8. Epitaphs, at Riddlesworth Norf., of the same (ob. 3 May 1754 æt. 56) etc. Printed in Blomefield, fol. ed., i. 190.

8. 'Series Fundationis Collegii Reginalis in Cantabr. ex antiquissimis ejusdem Coll. Monumentis collecta 1616.'

pp. 75—84.

1. Short account of the benefactions of Andr. Ducket; Tho. Barrey citizen of London 12 Dec. 1446, Qu. Marg. 15 Apr. 1448; Qu. Eliz. 25 March 1465; 'Fundatio Presidentis' by the same, same year (pp. 75, 76). 2. 'Fundatio Sociorum'. In each case after the account of the foundation follow (1) 'Donatio', (2) 'Conditio' the qualification of the recipient, (3) 'Stipendium' or 'Allocatio'. 1470 Wm. Siday M.D. gives Bilney's alias Paul's Inn Cambr. for one fellow in orders. Jo. Marke citizen of London

one fellow, in orders. 29 March 1473 Joan wife of Sir Jo. Burrough one fellow in orders. 10 May 1478 Jo. Collinson archd. Northampton one fellow, to preach twice a year at Over. 26 July 1479 Jo. Greene Esq. one fellow, at least B.A., to take part in divine service at Widdington at certain times (p. 76). 8 Nov. 1481 Jo. Alfrey gent. one fellow, in orders. 15 Febr. 1489. Alice, widow of Sir Hugh Wiche, one fellow, to preach at Easter in S. Denys Fanchurch lane, and to receive, if B.D., 6*s.* 8*d.*; if D.D., 13*s.* 4*d.* 5 Febr. 1491 Joan wife of Sir Edm. Ingoldesthorpe one fellow, scholar in theology. 15 Mar. 1494 Jo. Drewell preb. S. Paul's two fellows in priest's orders (pp. 77, 78). 12 March 1495 Jo. Barbey gent. one fellow, in priest's orders. 8 March 1505 Margery widow of Sir Jo. Rosse one fellow, in orders. 15 April 1505 Jo. Otware clerk one fellow. 16 April 1505 the college for all its benefactors one fellow, in orders. 2 Dec. 1516 Hugh Trotter, D.D., treasurer of York, one fellow M.A. or B.A., to preach in York cathedral in the fifth year of his regency (p. 78). 3. 'Fundatio Bibliotistarum'. The stipend in each case 12*d.* a week. 30 Aug. 1459 Ri. Andrew *alias* Spicer, burgess of Cambridge, one. 29 March 1473 Joan widow of Sir John Burrough, one. 6 Sept. 1474. Jo. Raven clerk, one. 15 March 1494 Jo. Drewell, one. 8 Sept. 1546 the college, four (p. 79). 4. 'Fundatio Scholarium', the stipend, where expressed, 10*d.* a week. 29 Apr. 1563 Jo. Stokes D.D., late president, four. 13 May 1571 the college, thirteen; one to keep the library, one to write. 2 Dec. 1573 Sir Thos. Smith two lectureships, one in geometry, the other in arithmetic; and two scholarships with preference to Walden school and the Smith family; 20*s.* for a feast on 2 Dec. 7 May 21 Eliz. Hen. Wilshaw B.D. of Storrington Suss., sometime fellow, two. The college one in commemoration of the gift of little Eversden rectory by Jo. Chetham esq. of great Livermore (pp. 80, 81). 5. 'Fundatio aliorum necessariorum'. 18 Apr. 1458 Ri. Withermarch gent. a rent charge on S. Bernard's hostle of 26*s.* 8*d.* to furnish the elements for the eucharist. 24 Sept. 1459 Wm. Laisby clerk, of Colchester, a tenement opposite the college gates; one of the fellows to receive 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly for preaching where most need should be. 20 June 1463 Tho. Duffield D.D., sometime fellow, a rent charge of 13*s.* 4*d.* from. Bernard's hostle; also £15. 13*s.* 4*d.* in hand, to buy candles for morning prayer. 1489 Alice Wiche 40*s.* to a fellow for lecturing in college on theology on week days; or for preaching three sermons quarterly, where most need should be. 12 Mar. 1495 Jo. Barbey 40*s.* to a M.A. fellow for a daily lecture in logic and philosophy to bible-clerks and scholars. 14 Oct. 1535 Thos. Thimbleby Jur. Can. D. a rent charge of 36*s.* 8*d.* for two fagots for the hall daily from 2 Nov. Jo. Jocelin M.A., sometime fellow, £100 for a Hebrew lecture (pp. 81, 82). 6. 'That which follows, was taken out of the Commemoration of Benefactors, and is the additionall part of the Commemoration, not printed but written. [This seems to imply that the former part was printed. Sed quære]'. Short English notes of benefactions (p. 83). 7. 'Dr Humfr. Tyn-

dall's Epitaph, Dean of Ely, M^r. of Qu. Coll.', ob. 12 Oct. 1614 æt. 64. Printed by Le Neve, *Monum. Angl.* 1600—49 p. 43, where the age is 65 (p. 84).

For pp. 85—88 see num. 7.

9. 'An Account of Cevalerius Hebr. Reader and his Issue;' epitaph of Jo. Dixie. . . . . pp. 89—92.

1. Notes by Cevalerius himself and by his son from a copy of Pagninus *Thes. linguæ sanctæ*, Lugd. 1529, in the university library 22 [= Aa]. 2. 21. See Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* i. 307 (pp. 89—91). 2. Epitaph on Jo. Dixie M.A. rector of Market Bosworth, ob. 6 Dec. 1719 æt. 59. Printed in Nichols' *Leicester shire*, iv. 502, 503 (pp. 91, 92).

10. 'Proclamations of King Edward the Sixth.' pp. 93—96.

Transcripts and extracts from a small 8vo volume containing '*All suche Proclamacions, as have been sette furthe, by y^e Kynges Maj^tie from the first yere of K. Edw. VI. reigne to the fifth yere of the s^d. reigne*' . . . Printed at London by Richard Grafton Anno 1550, cum privilegio.

11. 'Particulars concerning Pembroke Hall, from Mr Attwood's MSS. etc. and Gabr. Harvey.' . . pp. 97—114.

1. 'The following Account is from Dr Tanner to Mr Attwood.' A list of preferments of fellows of Pembroke. See Loder's *Framlingham* (pp. 97—102). 2. Huntingdon 19 May 1709. H[ugh] M[apletoft] to his cousin Jo. Mapletoft, fell. Pembr. Hall. An account of dean Mapletoft, 'of which the gentleman, who gives an account of your masters, may make as much, or as little use, as he thinks fit.' Son of Hugh rect. of N. Thoresby, born 25 Jan. $16\frac{9}{0}\frac{2}{0}$; at Louth school; scholar and fell. Pembr. ejected 1643 for refusing the covenant; had a private congregation in Lincoln during the commonwealth. After the restoration subdean of Lincoln, rect. Chaworth, which he exchanged for Soham vicarage; mast. Pembr., dean of Ely. Died 20 Aug. 1677. Cf. xxxviii. 191, 192 (pp. 103, 104). 3. Notes from Overton Waterville register concerning the rectors; notes relating to members of the college. Incumbents of Soham, Tilney, and Saxthorp, with other livings in the gift of the earls of Pembroke (pp. 104—106). 4. 'In a printed Book of Gabr. Harvey (containing his *Ciceronianus*, *Rhetor*, *Musarum Lacrymæ* etc.) 2^d edition 1577, probably his own Book, are added in his own hand, several notes MSS., Letters etc. In the Title Page, thus, *Secunda editio, paulo, quam prima, emendatior.*' 23 Nov. 1577. Latin letter from Tho. Hatcher to Harvey, complaining of his omission of Haddon's name. Harvey's defence. He has also omitted Ascham, Christophorson, Reg. Pole, Linacre, More, Pace, Clerk, Lewin. Haddon came in the second or third rank; knew no Greek

and was a poor philosopher (pp. 107, 108). 5. 'Italarum Musarum Xenia encomiast. a peregrino quodam Binnemanno Typographo tradita, ut typis promulgata ederentur.' Pandolphus Strozza of Ferrara saw at Binneman's shop Harvey's *Lacrymæ*, and wrote a copy of hexameter verses upon the book; his companion Cosmus Roselettus adds a shorter copy (pp. 109, 110). 6. London 15 Dec. 1576. Latin letter from Wm. Lewin to Harvey. His regard for Bing and Harvey. 'If you wish to live free, devote yourself to some gainful art' (pp. 110, 111). 7. No date, imperfect. Latin letter from Harvey to Sir Walter Mildmay. Commendation of Sir Tho. Smith, preferred by most to Cheke (pp. 111, 112). 8. 'Epitaphium Nicolai Baconis, summi Angliæ Cancellarii.' Printed in *Europ. Mag.* XLV. 343 (p. 113). 9. Notes of Harvey's life. *Ibid.* 344 (p. 114).

12. 'Fontis D. Winfredæ sacri Descriptio.' pp. 115—118.

'Joannes Falconerus, natione Anglus, patria Dorcestrensis, societatem Jesu ingressus est anno 1604—octogenario major, ad laborum bravium migravit in Anglia die 7 Julii 1657—scripsit nonnulla lingua patria B.D. præf. Vertit vero Anglice et suo nomine edidit Vitam Sanctæ Winefredæ Audomari 1635 in 8^vo^, et alia nonnulla'. [From Sotwell *Biblioth. Script. Soc. Jesu.*] 'See P. Langtoft's Chronicle publish'd by Mr Hearne Preface Num. xv. Pag. 196, 197 etc. See MSS. Collections Vol. 38. Pag. 245, 246, 247, 8.'

13. 'Particulars from a Vol. of Orig. Letters, the King, Card. Wolsey &c.' . . . . . pp. 119—128.

From Ee iv. 27. 15, 14, 13, 16, 10, 11.

14. 'Particulars from a Terrar of all the lands within the bounds of Cambridge.' . . . . . pp. 129—132.

Defining the position of Parker's piece, Fourde field, Chalkwell spring etc. The author cites Trin. coll. register and Jesus coll. leases.

15. 'Collections taken from Dr Theoph. Dillingham's Papers M^r^. of Clare-Hall, some whereof in his own hand.' pp. 133—160.

1. 'The state of Magdalen Colledge Case in Cambridge.' By the local statutes the college cannot make a grant of land for a longer period than 10 years. But Dr Kelke 13 Dec. 17 Eliz. made over Covent Garden to the queen for £15 a year, to be conveyed to Benedict Spinola. The attempt under Dr Goche 5 Febr. 4 Jac. I. to recover the land. Subsequent history of the case. 'This case is taken from a printed Sheet. See MS. Collect. Vol. 4. p. 203, 4;' XXX. 398—401 (pp. 133—135); 2. 'The History Lecture.' Extract from a codicil dated 6 Sept. 1628 of the will of Fulke lord Brooke. Legacies to servants. Charges his lands in Tofte Graunge,

Fosdike and Algerkirke Linc. with a rent charge of £100 per an. for the maintenance of a public history lecture at Cambridge. Rules drawn 'by the privity of my chaplin William Burton.' Dr Dorislaus first reader. Additional codicil 27 Sept. 1628. Private legacies. Proved 12 Nov. 1628. Letter of the exors. to the heads, London 7 Dec. 1628, stating their readiness to carry out the will. Order of the lord keeper 25 June 10 Car. I. The nomination of the lecturer to rest with Rob. lord Brook for his life, then with the university. Ordinances for the lecture. The founder or his next heir may dismiss the lecturer for misconduct. In the great vacation the lecturer shall attend on the founder, and his next heir. 'For election of the Reader after the death of the Founder, and his next Heire.' The election to take place every five years; appointment of electors; lecturer's oath. The outgoing professor to be *ceteris paribus* preferred. Qualifications: the professor must be M.A. of five years' standing at least; a layman, without wife or child: none eligible who holds another lecture, who has been convicted of crime, who has procured letters of recommendation, who has not by published works proved his ability in Greek and Latin, cosmography, chronology; foreigners shall be eligible; those who have travelled beyond seas and know foreign languages, and such as have been brought up in foreign affairs, to be preferred: choice of subjects to be free: lectures to be delivered in the Greek schools, two days a week in each term; a third day in each week the lecturer shall attend in the schools to answer questions; instead of the first lecture in Michaelmas term he shall read these orders and commemorate the founder; in the great vacation he shall give one copy of all his lectures to the founder and his next heir, and another to be laid up in the university library, or to be published; fines for omission of lectures, one sixth part of which shall go to the bedells, ⅔ to the common library. 'Leave of Absence in Terme tyme', for three weeks only in the year; in case of sickness, for two terms; for two whole years for the purpose of travelling, but in these cases a deputy must be appointed; 'Stipend and privileges'. The auditors to be bachelors of arts and gentlemen commoners, with others appointed by the heads. 'Causes of Deprivation, ipso facto:.. upon conviction:.. after two Admonitions.' 'Provision for sicknes.' 'Interpretation of Statutes' (pp. 136—152). 3. Orders of Parliament 15 Febr. and 24 March 164⅔ for the removal of abp. Bancroft's books to Cambridge. Also in MS. Baker D. 133. Printed in *Lords' Journals* IX. 16, 102; Cooper III. 405, 406 (p. 153). 4. 1 July 1652. Ol. Cromwell's order for the protection of the colleges. Printed in Cooper III. 452 and thence in Carlyle, ed. 3, IV. 445 (p. 154). 5. Hadham 19 March 166⅓. Theoph. Dillingham v. c. to Dr Jas. Jackson fell. Clare. Detained by domestic affliction, wishes to nominate as his proxy Dr Minshull or Dr W. Dillingham. Cf. XXV. 231, 232 (p. 154). 6. 'The vintner's case.' Grants, opinions and precedents relating to the university's right to license vintners. Cf. XXIX. 341 seq. 344; Cooper III. 515 (pp. 155—160).

16. 'Particulars from the registers of Dullingham and Over.' pp. 161—164.

1. Statutes of the guild of S. James at Dullingham. 1517. English. 'From the Parish Book of Dullingham, very confus'd after the Reign of Henr. the VIII^th.' (pp. 161, 162). 2. Downham 10 Aug. 1640. Order of bp. Wren, in accordance with a grant of Hen. VIII. dated 23 Dec. 38 Hen. VIII. for the distribution by Trin. Coll. to the poor of Dullingham, with a preference to aged frequenters of the church, 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. Note of other entries on the register, the Solemn League and Covenant; vicars from 1597—1659 (pp. 163, 164).

17. 'The Statutes of the Gilds of St Peter's and All Saints in Cambr.' . . . . . pp. 165—176.

1. 'The Statutes of St. Peter's Gild in Cambridge, taken from an antient Copy; engross'd on Vellum, probably the Originall Anno D̄ni MCCCCXLVIII.' (In Trin. coll. Library. *Later hand*). Order of service. S. Jo. i. 1—14. 'Memoria de Apostolis Petro et Paulo.' 'Oracio.' 'Oracio pro Fratribus et Sororibus.' Then follow 12 statutes in English, with Latin titles; the last for keeping 'the yerday of Symkyn Rankyn', a donor of 40*s.*; with obits in a later hand (pp. 165—170). 2. 'The Statutes of All Saints Gild [in Cambridge] taken from an antient Copy, engrossed on Vellum, probably the Originall Anno D̄ni Millesimo CCCCLXXIII°.' Order of service. S. Jo. i. 1—14. 'Memoria de omnibus Sanctis.' 'Oratio pro Fratribus et Sororibus nostris.' There are ten statutes with Latin headings, numbered I—XI. but II *deest;* and one other without heading, dated 1504. 'This last Chapter is in a hand more small and modern than the rest, and the Orthography different, as here observ'd' (pp. 171—176).

18. 'Commentarii Ricardi Drake Aulæ Pembr. quandoque Socii, dein Rectoris Ecclesiæ Paroch. de Radwinter in agro Essexiensi, demum Cancellarii Ecclesiæ Cath. Sarum.' pp. 177—206.

1. An autobiography in Latin, from his birth 21 Apr. 1609—10 Febr. $165\frac{7}{8}$. His schoolmasters Abr. Puller (1616—Christmas 1623) and Tho. Farnaby (— Oct. 1624). Enters at Pembr. under Eleazar Duncon 1624. B.A. $162\frac{7}{8}$. Apr. — Dec. 1630 with his brother Roger at Ste. Geree's, vic. of Ognersh, their relation (p. 177); 8 Jan. $163\frac{0}{1}$ elected fellow of Pembroke; was tripos on Ashwednesday and convened. M.A. 1631. 3 Apr. 1633, he and his brother Roger had licence from the vicechancellor to eat flesh during Lent. 5 Nov. 1633, pronounced before the university the gunpowder plot speech (p. 178); 9 Sept. 1638, presented by his father to Radwinter (p. 179); 11 June 1639, B.D. 9 July 1640, Radwinter church injured by soldiers on their way to Scotland (p. 181); 9 Dec. 1640—1641, articles exhibited

against Drake and troubles in the parish; his curates Aug. Rolf, W. Shepherd M.A. (Tr. H.) and Tho. Garnham M.A. (Cai.) (pp. 182—186); 1643, sequestered from his living, detained in custody Apr. 1644, refuses to recover his books and goods by the help of the earl of Manchester, on condition of taking the covenant. 3 May — 30 Nov. In custody (pp. 187—190); Febr. 1644, before the committee at Haberdashers' Hall. 24 June 1645, for the first time for many years unable to give books to Pembr. library; long prevented from giving wax candles yearly for the altar, according to his vow. 24 Aug. 1647, saw the king for the last time and presented to him a translation of three treatises of bp. Andrewes. 24 June 1648, published a translation of the Greek prayers of Andrewes. 22 Sept. 1648, death of Jo. Browning B.D., sequestered rector 'de Estains,' Essex, his funeral sermon preached 26 Sept. by Ste. Hall B.D. his brother fellow at Jesus Cambr (pp. 191—194); 22 Aug. 1649, death of Dr Ric. Holdsworth. 24 May 1650, Dr Edw. Martin committed to the Gatehouse Westm. 10 Jan. 165$\frac{0}{1}$, death of Wm. Middleton D.D. coll. Pembr. 2 May 1651, apprehended with his brother Roger; liberated 6 June, Roger committed to the Tower, but set free 15 Sept. 1 Nov. 1651, death of Dr Mountford. 6 Oct. 1652, death of Jo. Duncon B.D. Pembr. 12 Oct. 1652, death of Rob. Weldon, a writer for the king (pp. 195—200). 22 Sept. 1653, death of Abr. Wheelock. 9 Nov. 1653, death of Edw. Boughen D.D. 29 May 1654, married by Matt. Smalwood to Jane widow of Edw. Lambert clerk. 21 Sept. 1654, return of El. Duncon from banishment (pp. 200—202). 7 June 1657, birth of a son, christened Roger 11 June by Brian bp. of Sarum (p. 203). 'Ad calcem Codicis MS. adjecta sunt, quæ sequuntur. Aulæ Penbrochianæ Cantabrig. Discipuli, vulgo dicti Græci, ex Fundatione Thomæ Watts S. T. P.' The list begins with (1) Geo Downehall, (2) Lanc. Andrews, and ends with Edw. Stern 11 June 1636 (pp. 203, 204). 2. Epitaphs from 'Antiquities of the Cath. Church of Salisbury, Pag (60, 61, 62)' of Ric. Drake D.D. preb. and chanc. of Sarum, ob. 18 Oct. 1601, and of others of the family (p. 205). 3. Notes of gifts of church plate 10 Apr. and Christmas 1653. Account of Drake's grandfather Ric. Drake. Note of mandate for his D.D. degree 2 Aug. 12 Car. II. etc. (p. 206).

19. 'Tob. Rustat Esq. his charitable Donations etc.' pp. 207, 208.

Printed in Peck *Desid. Cur.* xiv. 9. See Baker xxv. 273—275; xxxviii. 215.

20. 'Compositions, Orders, Letters, etc. taken from a Town Book of Cambridge.' . . . . . pp. 209—226.

'The Book from internall Characters seems to have belong'd to Mr Thomas Metcalfe of St Mary's Parish, Maior of Cambridge an. 1592, and after him, to his son, or some of his Family.' Cited by Mr Cooper as MS.

Metcalfe. 1. 20 Aug. 8 Hen. VIII. 'The Composition betwene the Towne of Cambridge, and the Pryor of Barnewell, for Sturbridge Faire, and other thinges.' Printed in Cooper I. 298—301 (pp. 209—213). 2. 22 Jan. 'The Composition betwene the Towne and Prior of Barnewell for Midsomer Faire and other thinges.' Imperfect. Another on the same subject, 18 June 1506, is in Cooper I. 283—285. The priory to enjoy Chesterton ferry, and the burgesses to have free passage: the town to pay 4 marks a year for the liberty of Midsummer fair. The award respecting the rent of £10 paid by the town 'for Joystment of Estuall for the tyme of Stirbridge Fayre, and for three or fower Acres of grounde that lieth voide in Packdale where the Duddery standeth' (pp. 213, 214). 3. 'An Order for the election of the Burgesses of Parliament.' Michaelmas 31 Hen. VI. in Cooper I. 205. Hocktiusdaie 38 Hen. VI. *ibid.* 211. 2 Oct. 1601, *ibid.* II. 613. 2 Nov. 1602, *ibid.* 617 (p. 215). 4. Same as XXIV. 357, 358, but dated 5 Oct. (p. 216). 5. 27 Nov. 1596. 'The Lord Treasurer's letter.' 'Complaints,' of the town. Same as XXIV. 345 (pp. 217, 218). 6. 4 Hen. IV. The farmer of Chesterton ferry to take nothing of burgesses. 50 Edw. III. Sturbridge fair, Cooper I. 113 (p. 218). 7. 15 Dec. 13 Eliz. order respecting aldermen's attire, in Cooper II. 342 (p. 219). 8. 6 Aug. 1629. Lord keeper Coventry's orders for the quiet of the town, *ibid.* III. 218, with an 'order for confirming the said orders' (pp. 219—221). 9. Canbury 23 July 1632, read 31 July. Lord keeper Coventry's letter respecting the succession to the mayoralty, *ibid.* 254 (pp. 221, 222). 10. 25 Apr. 32 Eliz. Lord Hunsdon elected recorder, *ibid.* II. 483, 484. 1615. Note of will of Jo. Fann for a sermon in the mayor's parish church on the first Sunday in Nov. (pp. 222). 11. 'Notes or memorandums at the ende of the Booke,' 1609—1620, relating to public affairs, deaths, weather, royal visits etc. Many of the more important items are in Cooper. 27—30 Aug. 1618 the new pulpit set up in S. Mary's (p. 223). 21 May 1610 the doctors' gallery commenced in S. Mary's; removed Febr. $161\frac{6}{7}$. 'These Notes or Memorandums at the end of the Booke are in a different hand, a very bad one: but being taken at the time, what is wanting in beauty, may be supply'd in truth' (pp. 223—226).

21. 'Extracts from a MS. indors'd, *Cotton*, Com. Huntingdon.' . . . . . pp. 227—262.

'Said to be S^r^ Rob. Cotton's. But if it were his, the Additions are more than the original MS. It is (most of it) in a very small hand, which my eyes could hardly reach, and so I cannot answere for some mistakes, tho' I took all due care, in copying it. It is now in the hands of my Hon^d^. Friend James West, Esq^e^. of the Temple. This is only an extract, containing such things, as seem'd most considerable or usefull.' An account of the parishes in alphabetical order, with church notes, owners of property etc. Only the more important entries will be here noticed. 1. High character of Jo. Turner rect. of Eynesbury (p. 227). 2. Bp. Sanderson's monument at

Bugden. Printed in Le Neve, *Monum. Angl.* 1650—79, p. 96 (p. 230). 3. Sir Wolstan Dixie son to a divine of Catworth (p. 231). 4. Connington mannor, its descent through the kings of Scotland; in the Cotton family (pp. 232, 233). 5. Epitaphs on Jo. Cotton ob. 1 Jan. $163\frac{5}{6}$ æt. 88; Hen. Williamson, B.D. rector ob. 22 Mar. $161\frac{3}{4}$; Sir R. Cotton ob. 6 May 1631 (p. 233). 6. Epitaph on Edw. Fludd, M.A. Cambr., rector of Denton, ob. 24 Dec. 1665 (p. 234). 7. Epitaph of Sir Humpherey Winche, ch. justice, ob. 5 Febr. $162\frac{4}{5}$ (p. 235). 8. Church of Little Gidding, and inscriptions of the Ferrar family (pp. 236, 237). 9. Godmanchester school; orders respecting inheritance, temp. Edw. IV. (p. 238). 10. Gt. Gransden. Epitaph on Sarah Mason, buried 29 Apr. 1664, printed in Le Neve *Monum. Angl.* 1650—79, p. 101. Hammerton, Family of Bedell; epitaph of Ri. Newman B.D. 29 years rector, born 1 Jan. $159\frac{0}{1}$, died 19 June 1663 (p. 239). 11. Epitaph at St Mary's Huntingdon of Sir Nich. Pedley, ob. prid. non. Jul. 1685 æt. 71 with notes of others of the family (p. 241). 12. All Saints Huntingdon. Epitaph of Tho. Beard, D.D. ob. 8 Jan. $163\frac{1}{2}$. See Sanford's *Rebellion*, 241 (p. 242). 13. Kimbolton. Epitaphs of the Manchester family; one to Essex, countess of Manchester, in Le Neve *Monum. Angl.*, 1650—79, p. 63; and another to her mother Essex lady Cheeke *ib.* 61; one to Hen. Ashton *ibid.* 108 (pp. 243, 244). 14. Lutton de Washingley. Inscriptions of the Aprece or Aprice family (pp. 244, 245). 15. Offord. Epitaphs on Ri. Naylour, esq. ob. 2 Sept. 1616, æt. 57; Sir Laur. Pabenham ob. 23 Sept. 1377; Jo. Atkinson rector ob. 7 June 1614 (p. 246). 16. Overton Longvile. Talbot and Armyne families (p. 247). 17. Saultry. 15 Ri. II., grant of arms to Wm. Moigne. Epitaph on Mary, wife of Jo. Newton, rect. S. Andr. ob. 6 Aug. 1633 æt. 32 (p. 250). 18. Somersham. Epitaph on Ant. Hammond esq. ob. 14 Sept. 1680 æt. 39 (pp. 251, 252). 19. Stanground. Epitaph on Elias Petit, vicar, ob. 15 Nov. 1634 æt. 31, printed in Paley's *Notes on 20 parish churches round Peterborough*, 15, 16. Epitaph on Tho. Jeanes M.D. 20 Jan. 1668. See Wood's *Fasti*, II. 220, 221 (pp. 252, 253). 20. Great Stoughton. Epitaphs of Jo. Baldwine esq. ob. 12 Nov. 1657 æt. 58, and of his widow Anne ob. 13 Apr. 1663 æt. 60; of Sir Ri. Deyer, buried 24 Dec. 1605; and Sir James Deyer, lord ch. justice of the common pleas, buried 25 March 1582; of Sir Geo. Wanton ob. 4 non Jun. 1606 æt. 72; and Sir James Beverley ob. 17 Nov. 1670 æt. 66 (pp. 255, 256). 21. Stow. Maples and Dorington families (p. 257). 22. Upwood. Monument of 'Pet. Phesant, the Judge of Williams *alias* Cromwell' (p. 258). 23. Warbois. Note from Lloyd's *Memoires* 701 of Wm. Johnson D.D. rector (pp. 258, 259). 24. Weresley. Hewett and Marshe families (pp. 259, 260). 25. Wistowe. Epitaph of Mary Isham, wife of the rector, mother of Francis and Zacheus, ob. 9 Jan. $165\frac{1}{2}$. Witton. Paul Tompson, fell. Trin. Cambr., rector, j. p. Epitaph on Mary Ainsworth ob. 14 Sept. 1706, æt. 57 (p. 261). 26. 24 March. Charter of Ric. I. granting tithes of game in the county to Peterborough abbey (p. 262).

22. 'Dr Lambert, late Master of S^t^ Joh. College, his Will.' pp. 263—266.

Dated 25 July 1734, proved at Cambridge 21 Febr. 173$\frac{4}{5}$. His real estate in Spalding Moor, Beverley and elsewhere in Yorkshire to his niece Martha Perrott, or if she die before she is 21 years of age or marries, to his kinsman Dr Nic. Lambert fell. Pet.; £350 to Martha Perrott; to the University £100; to St John's College £300, with such of his books as are wanting there; £100 to clergy widows and orphans; £10 to each of the parishes of All Sts, St Sepulchre's and S^t^. Clement's Cambridge; to Leon. Chappelow his MSS., such as may be of use to the coll. for the sen. bursar. Residuary legatee Nic. Lambert exor. with Dr John Bowtell of Patrixbourne Kent and Leon. Chappelow; 20 vols. of English sermons in 4to. to the vicar of Royston for the time being.

23. 'Liber statutorum ecclesiæ cath. S^ti^ Pauli London, scriptus ad Mandatum Magistri Thome Lyseux ejusdem Ecclesie Decani.' . . . . . pp. 267—278.

1450. 'MS. in Bibl. Regia Cant.' Ee. v. 21.

24. 'The Life of Mr Thomas Hearne. [In his own hand.]' pp. 279—298.

Printed in *Lives of Leland, Hearne and Wood, Oxford* 1772. 8vo. Vol. I. Copied entire down to 'worldly Honour' (ed. Oxf. p. 29). After this Baker has omitted an 'Account of a Paper sent to Mr Cherry concerning the oaths.' What follows in Baker, pp. 294—297, has not been printed. 3 Aug. 1730. Plot of Dr Shippen, Jo. Bilstone chapl. of All Souls and 'jolly' Geo. Wood (*afterwards called* Ward), of University to print Hearne's letter with *Memorials of his Life;* the plot generally condemned, but supported by Dr Butler v. c. 2 Nov. 1732 death of Wm. Mussendine 'superior Beadle of Civil Law.' 2 Aug. 1733 death of Geo. Ward. 1734 Bilstone's libel on Mr Tipping for supporting serj. Matt. Skinner as candidate for Oxford. 2. Latin epitaph on Hearne (p. 298).

25. 'Mr Anthony Wood's Will.' pp. 299, 300.

Dated 4 Nov. 1695, proved 23 Jan. 169$\frac{5}{6}$. Printed in Hearne's *Adami de Domeram Hist. de Glaston.* II. 731 and in App. II. to Wood's *Life* ed. Bliss.

26. 'The Last Will of Mary Queen of Scots [as there said]' etc. . . . . pp. 301—311.

1. From Dd. iii. 66 art. 5. 'Voyez Duchesne *Hist. de Angleterre* P. 1024. See Bp Burnet's *Hist. Reform.* vol. 3^d^. Pag. 327.....This Will, tho' very imperfect, yet having undoubtedly [an. 1577] been the Will of that Queen,

contains her then present Sentiments, and as such is of use in History, particularly the History of her own Life, and that of severall of the Scotch Nobility. And what is yet more remarkable, It seems plainly to confirm Bp. Burnet's Account ..of that Queen's leaving her Right to the Crowne of England, *To the Catholique King, If her Sonne contynueth lyving in the sayde Heresy*, viz. of Calvin' (pp. 301—306). 2—4. From same MS. arts. 1, 3, 4 (pp. 307—310).

27. 'The Foundation of the College by Dublin, Adam Loftus's Speech etc.' . . . . . pp. 311—322.

'From M^r. W^m. Bedford's MSS. late Mr Hearne's.' 1. 3 March 1591. 'The Foundation of the Colledge by Dublin.' A summary in Taylor's *Hist of the Univ. of Dublin*, Lond. 1845. 8^vo, pp. 7—9. 'This is a true copy of the *Fiant*, remaining in the Office of the Rolls. Ex^r. per me Jacobum Newman clericum in Officio Magistri Rotul. Canc. Hiberniæ. [and yet seem to be some small mistakes]. Endors'd sent me from Ireland by Dr Lloyd. T. S. [Tho. Smith]' (pp. 311—316). 2. 'The speech of Adam Loftus...made publickly in the Tholsell...to the Maior and Aldermen of Dublin, proposeing to them. the makeing of a Grant, to be made from the Citty of Dublin, of the Lands of Allhallows, for the building of Trinity College in Dublin.' Printed in Hearne's *Camden* i. præf. lvii—lxi. (pp. 316—320). 3. Account of the success of Loftus's appeal. Dr Thos. Seele, provost, repaired Allhallows' steeple. Adam Loftus, first provost, Hen. Usher, Luke Challoner and Lanc. Moyne first fellows; Hen. Lee, Wm. Daniell, and Ste. White first scholars. Accounts of Ussher and Challoner. 'MS. Tho. Smith n. 11' (pp. 321, 322).

28. 'Collections from M^r W^m Bedford's MSS. viz. Bp. Usher by Dr Bernard, Bp. Burnett, Dr Bastwick, Bp. Cosins, Dr Bancroft to London, ArchBp. Laud to M^r Selden, Goodman's Declaration, Ed. Deering, Opinion of our Divines concerning proceeding with Papists, Letters from King's College, Isabella de Aragonia, Duke of Rychemond, Hugh Broughton, Edw. Pocock, Edm. Castell, Andr. Fountain, Bp. Nicholson, Bp. Gibson, Duke of Norfolk and Tho. Cromwell to Hen. the 8th, Sir Wm. Cecill and Dr Perne to ArchBp. Parker, Sir Tho. Cooke's Donation to Oxford, Mr Dodsworth's MSS. etc.' pp. 323—366.

1. To the King [Chas. II.] 'A Brief Narrative of the late Primate Usher, his constant Affection to the Liturgy, Government, and Constitutions of the Church of England' by N. Bernard. His tract of the 'Reduction of Episcopacy' printed by Bernard about a year after his death, was a compromise. His approval of episcopacy, ordination in the form of the English

church, the liturgy with choral service, surplice and hood, the observation of Good Friday and other festivals, confirmation, canons of the Irish church, king's accession; his appeal to Cromwell for the episcopal clergy; his use of the liturgy at the countess of Peterborough's, where he died. 'MS. Tho. Smith num. 13' (pp. 323—327). 2. 'Ibid. Pag. 73.' 'Resolution of two Cases of Conscience. (1) Whether a Woman's Barrenness be a just ground of Divorce? (2) Whether Polygamy be in any case lawfull, under the Gospell. By Dr Burnet, who is now Bp. of Sarum. [Sed non ego credulus.]' Said to be a reply to duke Lauderdale and Sir Rob. Murray, on the question of Charles's divorce from Qu. Catharine. It 'is so immodest, and almost impious, that I cannot believe the D^r^ to have been the Author, nor prevail with myself to take a Copy'. See *Reliquiæ Hearnianæ* 818 (p. 327). 3. Oxon. 14 Cal. Apr. 1651. Gerard Langbain to Ussher. Latin. Sends a list of Platonic writers. Clerks will copy those not edited, and he will collate the transcripts. 'Sequitur Catalogus, nusquam, ut opinor, impressus. MS. Tho. Hearne num. 15' (p. 228). 4. J. Bastwick to [some bishop]. Thanks for his protection. 'MS. 4. ubi plura de Bastwico' (p. 228). 5. 'MS. Tho. Smith num. 13. Extract out of My Diary: Paris,' by John Evelyn, but different from his printed diary. 1 June Trinity Sunday 1651. Sermon of Cosin's on 20 John 21, 22. Ordination of Durell and Brevint by the bp. of Galloway. See Evelyn's *Diary* 12 June 1650 (pp. 329, 330). 22^d^ Visit of Evelyn's cousin, T. Keightley, a Romish proselyte. 24^th^ Sermon of Cosin, Keightley's former tutor, on the Lost Sheep. 25^th^ Visit of Cosin and Dr Earl, clerk of the closet. 26^th^ Dispute between Cosin and Coniers a friar. Keightley afterwards, with Sergeant a priest, perverted his brother and other relations (pp. 330, 331). 12 Oct. Same in substance as Evelyn's *Diary*, 1 Oct. (pp. 331, 332). Jo. Cosin, the dean's son, converted at a Jesuit school. Cf. Evelyn 21 Dec. 1651 (p. 332). 1659. Evelyn intended to purchase Cosin's library for £300. On the prospect of the restoration Cosin refused to sell (p. 332). 6. 'MS. Tho. Smith num. 97. Reasons alledged by the ArchBp. of Canterbury, for Dr Bancroft's being promoted to the Bprick of London'. His blameless life, zeal against papists, sectaries and seditious writers; his frequent employment at court and as ecclesiastical commissioner; his detection of Marprelate and of Cartwright and his discipline; interception of Penry's writings; his sermon at Paul's Cross 1587 printed by order; his services to the archbishop. Bp. Elmer offered thrice to resign to him (pp. 333—335). 7. Lambeth 29 Nov. 1640. Laud to Selden. Hopes that the canons may be allowed to die quietly. Printed in Laud's *Works* VI. 589 from the *Gen. Dict.* under *Laud* VI. 346 (pp. 335, 336). 8. Christ. Goodman's recantation of his statements respecting the unlawfulness of women's rule, the right of subjects to punish their rulers etc. (pp. 336, 337). 9. 6 June 1571. 'Articles signed by [Edw.] Deering...An Original'. Latin. No sin, but only an offence, to break the prince's law. Christ descended to hell by his passion. To swear on a book sacrilege. The vestments popish (p. 337). 10. About 1581.

'Our Opinions, concerning the proceeding with the Jesuits and Seminarie Priests, and other Papists, by such as shall be appointed, to have conference with them'. To appeal to scripture and the earliest fathers alone, critically examined; spurious works to be refused. Chief topics: the authority of scripture; notes of the true church. Signed by Fulk, Still, Bridges and others, in all 25. 'MS. Tho. Smith num. 97. These, I presume, were the most Learned Men, then in England, in controversial Divinity, and their Opinions seem to have been taken, before the Conference with Campian the Jesuit' (pp. 338, 339). 11. King's coll. 12 cal. Nov. The fellows to Henry VIII. Thanks for favours, e. g. for the provosts Fox and Day. Excepting their liberal board, they have scarce 8s. a year each. Pray for relief (pp. 340, 341). 12. '11 Cal. Ap. Ferraria M D.XV'. 'Isabella de Aragonia ad R. Dotariam Franciæ, et Sororem R. Henrici Octavi'. Thanks for kindness shewn to her son Alfonso. Laments the death of the king of France. Prays her to recommend to king Henry Ferdinand of Aragon, unjustly imprisoned, and Alfonso (pp. 341, 342). 13. Shiref Hutton 4 March. 'The Earle of Richmond to Cardinall Wolsey. [An Original]'. Writes to shew his progress in writing, to pray for a blessing, to render thanks for his advancement in honour. 'Your most humble Godson H. Rychemond' (p. 342). 14. 'Brevis et vera narratio eorum, quæ Genevæ sunt ab Hugone Broughtono Anglo patrata [MS. D. Tho. Smith].' 'Theodorus Beza dictavi'. Printed in *Reliquiæ Hearnianæ* 361—364 (pp. 343, 344). 15. Hartylbury Castle 6 Apr. 1450. John [Carpenter] bp. of Worcester to Jo. Lawarne D.D. almoner of the cathedral, and to all the clergy. Licence engendered by the customs of Hok days 'uno certo die . . . hoc solenni festo Paschatis transacto, mulieres homines, alioque die homines mulieres ligare'. The greater excommunication to be denounced in church against offenders and their names denounced to the bishop. 'MS. D. Tho. Smith num. 11'. (pp. 345, 346). 16. 'Obiit Dr Pearson Mense Septembr. ineunte, A°. 1735'. 17. 'E Coll. Novembr. 23, 1640'. Tho. Reade to his uncle Sir Fras. Windebanke. Encourages him under the dangers of his trial (p. 346). 18. Oxon. Febr. 11. 165$\frac{4}{5}$. Edw. Pocock to Jo. Selden. A copy of Albumasar sent by a merchant to Greaves, torn to pieces. His *Introductorium Magnum* not in the Bodleian. 'MS. M^r Tho. Hearne num. 15' (p. 347). 19. 17 July 1637. E. Castell to Sam. Clarke esq. bedell, Holywell. Mr Denham sends a MS. and letter for Dr Pocock. Dr Busby desires Clarke's and Pocock's emendation of Hebr. Chaldee, Arabic etc. papers (pp. 347, 348). 20. 20 Jan. 166$\frac{3}{4}$. Same to same. Hopes shortly to get up into his working room again, having been for near two months kept to his bed by the luxation of his thigh. Had in his will made over the materials of his lexicon to Clarke, who had offered to complete it. Has been unable to procure for Pocock a good account of the late Grand Seignior's death. Desires 3 or 4 copies of Abulpharagius in quires (p. 348). 21. 23 Dec. 1669. Same to same. The bp. of Oxford promised to write to the v. c., that every college at least may 'take off One of my Lexicons. Hard usage after above 12000 expens, upon such a work, and so many

disasters I have encountred in it, My Copies should now all ly upon my hands'. Dr Heilin never a subscriber. Cannot sell first parts of the Heptaglot without the second (p. 349). 22. No date. Petition of Edm. Castell, Al. Huish and Sam. Clarke to the Lord Protector. Desire the same protection for their projected lexicon, as the promoters of the *Polyglot* and *Critici Sacri* have enjoyed (pp. 349, 350). 23. 2 Mar. $16\frac{59}{60}$. Castell to Sam. Clarke. Roycroft will shortly send for Clarke's nephew. Recommends 'Mr Holder's son, a Charter House Schollar . . . invincibly addicted to a studious life,' for a sizarship. Asks Clarke and Pocock to interpret a motto sent from Germany. 'MS. M^ri Tho. Hearne num. 15' (p. 350). 24. 'Mr Fulman's Paper conc. Dr Hammond, in his own hand'. 17 Febr. $164\frac{6}{7}$. Hammond and Sheldon chaplains to the king at Holdenby house. Hammond afterwards a prisoner in Oxford, set free at the treaty of Newport, lived two years at Mr Warwick's in Bedfordshire, often preaching in the church. 1650 Apr. May. Prevented visiting his mother on her death bed. 15 Oct. Removed into Worcestershire. After the departure of Sudbury the chaplain preached every Sunday in the family. Ease with which he preached from short notes. Courses at Westwood upon the creed and commandments, just concluded when Cromwell, 24 Nov., forbad sequestered men to preach (pp. 351, 352). 25. Hampton 13 July 1682. W. Fulman to [bp. Fell?] respecting a projected collection of early historians. Sends notes on Lactantius (pp. 352, 353). 26. 2 Dec. 1658. Castell to Clarke. Requests a final answer whether he will, with Huish, join in the lexicon. Bedwel's MS. received some time since. 'Resolve we now must instantly either to go on with it, or wholy to cast it of' (p. 353). 27. Latin certificate of Hen. Hunt fell. and Jo. Dale late fell. Magd., that for 12 years the Lord's Supper was never administered in the college after the English rite (p. 353). 28. 'Rome April 23. 1702. N. S.' A. F[ountains] to Edw. Thwaites. Foppery and superstition of the ceremonies of the Holy Week. Compass of Rome. 'MS M. Tho. Hearne num. 4' (p. 354). 29. No date. W. Nicolson to same. Sir R. Sibbald's *Scotia Illustrata* ready for press. The book of Pasley only an extract from Fordon. Dr Mill thought little of a MS. N. T. in the Edinburgh college library. Vellum MS. of Fordon. Sutherland the botanist, his collection of coins. Mr Fountain's design (pp. 355—357). 30. 29 June 1697. Same to same. Printed in Bp. Nicolson's *Corresp.* I. 68, 69 (pp. 357, 358). 31. 8 May 1699. Same to same. Suffers from the stone. Fountains, Benson; Usher's misfortunes; his ill treatment of Tanner (pp. 358, 359). 32. 7 May 1698. Same to same. Sorry for the trouble his dedication has brought him into. Rawlinson's Boethius. Hickes engaged on a new edition of his Thesaurus (pp. 359, 360). 33. 23 June 1698. Same to same. Subscriptions for Hickes. Urges him to publish the Saxon laws. Inscription in Revel church (pp. 361, 362). 34. Lambeth 20 May 1697. E. Gibson to same. Thanks for his Dionysius. In editing the Saxon Pentateuch, he will do well to compare the citations in the homilies. In reading the homilies, 'have an eye to all the passages against Popery' (p. 362).

35. Lambeth 22 July 1697. Same to same. Will send 'a transcript of Gregories Pastoral in Saxon'. Urges him to publish Junius's lexicons (pp. 362, 363). 36. 'A Copy of part of S^r Tho. Cooke's Will, touching his Donation made to Oxford'. £10,000 with accumulated interest to be laid out in land, the rents to be devoted either to the foundation of a new, or enlargement of an existing, college in Oxford; preference first to his relations, and 2^ndly to boys from Bromesgrove and Feckenham, or lastly to boys from other Worcestershire schools; the poorer to be chosen first (pp. 363—365). 37. Extracts from Dodsworth MSS. relating to Yorkshire; Lightclyffe and Coleye chapels built 1329; epitaphs on Wm. and John Fairfax 1621; Bradford church (p. 365). 'Out of an Old Chronicle, in S^r Geo. Young's keeping, Intitled, A Continuance of the Chronicle of England, begining where John Hardyng left, viz. the begining of E. 4'. Insurrection concerted between the earl of Warwick and his brother the abp. of York. Rising in Yorkshire (p. 366). 38. 'Duke of Norfolk's Letter after he was committed A°. 1546. Original. Titus B. I. Bibl. Cotton' f. 94. Has not used cypher, except when in France for the king. Would lose 20 lives, rather than give power to the bp. of Rome in this realm. Demands to be brought face to face with his accusers. Marriages projected in his family. Wolsey's and Cromwell's cabals against him. Has always been loyal (pp. 367—370. Cf. xxxiv. 281 seq.). 39. 'Cromwell's Letter to the King, when he was committed to the Tower. Orig. Titus B. Bibl. Cotton' fol. 267. Printed by Burnet *H. R.* III. Collect. p. 161 and by Ellis ser. II. no. 142 p. 160 (pp. 371—374). 40. Smalbridge 12 Aug. 1561. W. Cecill to abp. Parker. Printed from Petyt MS. 42 f. 372 orig. in *Parker Correspondence* 148, 149 (p. 374). 41. Peterhouse 25 Oct. 1564. Andr. Perne to same. Latin. 'Original apud D. P. [forte Petit]. MS. D. Tho. Smith, num. 97'. The abp's son learning logic, Greek and Latin. In his disputation before the queen he [Perne] acknowledged the errors, while retaining the truths, taught by the Roman church. Sends his sermon, and will send his disputation, so far as he can recollect it, to his grace (pp. 375, 376).

29. 'Mr Shervil's Censure, Mr Noy's Will, concerning Dorchester &c.' . . . . . pp. 377—380.

1. From a MS. of Wm. Whitway Dd. XI. 73. p. 73. '1633. Mr Shervill's Censure... See more concerning this Censure in the Antiquities of St Edmund Sarum. Pag. 142 &c. See, A Letter from Mr Garrard, to Lord Deputy Wentworth, dat. Febr. 27. 1633, whence appears, This Shervill was a Cheat, & notorious villain. The Particulars are prefixt to Dr Grey's Answere to Mr Neal's 2^d volume,' p. 124 seq. (p. 377). 2. 'A private Chronology Aug. 2. 1634.' Extract from Dd. XI. 73 p. 89 seq. 3. 'Testamentum Willelmi Noy'. From Dd. XI. 73. p. 370. Also in XXX. 309. With notes respecting Noy printed in *Eur. Mag.* XLV. 345 (pp. 379, 380).

30. 'A Journal of the Assembly of Divines etc. taken by

Mr Lightfoot, as appears both from internal characters, and other Testimonies. It had probably been taken upon the spot, in a running hand, and not always exactly worded. I have only extracted, what was chiefly Historicall. See Mr Strype's Preface to Dr Lightfoot's Genuine Remains Pag. 8, 9 etc. 34.' pp. 381—404.

The original from 12 Oct. 1643 is in Dd. XIV. 21—23. Printed in Pitman's *Lightfoot*, XIII; see his preface cviii. Baker's extracts begin 1 July 1643 and end 19 Dec. 1644, with an order 'that some of our Members should be sent to the Houses, to desire them to give an order, that the next fast day might be solemnly kept, bec. the people will be ready to neglect it, being Christmas day. [This is an unhappy conclusion, being upon the last entire page, tho' not the very last words]. See, An Ordinance of Parliament June 12, 1643, under the following Title *An Assembly of Divines shall be called*, where may be seen the names of the severall Members of that Assembly (and of more then appeard) etc: in Scobells Collection An. 1643. Page 42, 43, 44, of use in explaining the proceedings of the Assembly. See Truth triumphing over Falshood by W^m^ Prynn. Pag. 90, 91, 2, 3.'

31. 'A List of the Baylifs of Shrewsbury, from the year 1372 to 1603 with some Historicall Passages concerning the said Towne.' . . . . . pp. 405—416.

1. List of bailiffs. 'This [1602, 3] is the last year upon the Booke, but severall Leaves are torn away' (pp. 405—410); 2. 'From Mr Taylor's Book, Fellow of S^t^ Joh. Coll. and of the Town of Shrewsbury'. Select annals of the town, deaths etc. e.g. 1484, 5. Henry earl of Richmond passed through the town (p. 411); 27 Jan. 154$\frac{2}{3}$ burial of bp. Rowland [Lee], the pacificator of Wales, in S. Chad's. 1546, 7. Burning of pictures of saints in the corn market (p. 412). 1549, 50. Great munificence of Sir Rowl. Hyll. 1551, 2. Foundation of the free school (pp. 413, 416. Strype's *Eccl. Mem.* II. 536 and App. 159). Oct. 1574. Ecclesiastical commission (p. 414). 1 May 1581. The four masters of the school, Tho. Larrance, Jo. Backer, Ri. Atkys and Rog. Kent, made a banquet. 2 May. The scholars, 360 in number, march out to meet Sir Hen. Sydney (p. 415). 6 May 1584. Ecclesiastical commissioners Drs. Byckley and Myryck and the Archdeacon of Darby (p. 416).

32. 'Particulars of, or concerning Bp. Overall. pp. 417—440.

'MS. Lambert.' 1. 'P.M. Sacrum'. Same as XXVI. 319. The author Jo. Heyward M.A. fell. Pembr., Overall's nephew, presented by Cath. hall to Coton rectory, adm. 11 Nov. 1607. Ely register (p. 417). 2. 'Præsentatio Prolocutoris D.D. Ravis'. Same as XXVI. 320, 321 (pp. 418—420). 3. 'Oratio D.D. Overalli...Prolocutoris. A.D. 1605.' Same as XXVI. 322—325 (pp. 420—424). 4. 'D. D. Overall, Pridie Comitiorum Jun. 30. 1606'.

Same as xxvi. 326—332 (pp. 425—432). 5. 'In Vesperiis Comitiorum 1606'. 'In die Comitiorum Julii 1°. 1606'. Same as xxvi. 333—341 (pp. 432—440).

33. 'Queen Eliz. Entertainment at Oxford Anno 1592.' pp. 441—448.

3 May 1603. Ph. Stringer to Dr Moutloe. Printed from Dr Knight's MS. in Peck's *Hist. Pieces* no. 7, pp 40, 41 (p. 441). 2. The entertainment etc. *Ibid.* no. 4, pp. 15—27 (pp. 442—448).

34. 'King James's Entertainment at Oxford, an. 1605. An Extract.' . . . . . pp. 449—452.

Printed in Leland *Collectanea* ed. 1770 i. pt. 2. p. 628 sq. and from Baker's MSS. in the Brit. Mus. in Nichols, *Progresses of Jas. I.* i. 530 sq.

35. 'Particulars concerning the Family of Craggs.' pp. 453—456, 462—464, and on cover at end of book.

Extracts from letters, epitaphs, etc. 1. 'This Account was sent me from Cos. R. B. in a Letter, dated Oct 17. 1735. Ferd. and Anne then living... But Original Letters (since receiv'd) may be compar'd, as best Authority.' 2. 'In a Letter from Cos. R. B. dated Sept. 13, 1735,' and from *London Daily Post* 2 Febr. 173$\frac{5}{6}$. All printed from Baker (by Is. Reed) in *Europ. Mag.* Sept. 1796. 164—167; and Secr. Craggs' monument in G. L. Smyth's *Monuments...of St Paul's and Westm. Abbey* i. 280 n. where Craggs's death is dated Febr. xiv. 1720; in Baker Febr. xvi.

36. 'Dr [Mat.] Pearson's Will.' . . pp. 457, 458.

Dated 5 June 1734. Life Annuity of £10 to his bro. Edw.; same, or £100 bank stock, to his sister Marg. Haslop; £100 to his sister Mary Emmerson; to St John's Cambr., where he was fellow, £100 for books; £5 to the poor of St Sepulchre's Cambr.; forgives his bedmaker a debt of £25. 8*s*. Residuary legatee and exor. his bro. Wm. Emmerson, merchant in Cheapside.

37. 'Remarkables concerning the King, col. Hamond, Ashburnham, Barkley.' . . . . . pp. 459—461.

'His Majesties Grievances, sent by a Message from his Maj^{ty} by M^{r} John Ashburnham & S^{r} John Barkley, to Col. Hammond, Governor of the Isle of Wyght, with a Letter, from Col. Hammond (read in both Houses of Parliament) concerning his Treaty with his Maj^{ty}. Also Instructions sent from the Lords & Commons, in Parl^{t}. assembled, to Col. Hammond, concerning his Maj^{ty}. And Propositions for Peace, to be sent to his Maj^{ty} on Munday next. London, printed by Robert Ibbitson, in Smithfield. 1647.' Ham-

mond's letter to the earl of Manchester dated Cawse 13 Nov. 1647; the king's message to Hammond same date; instructions dated 17 Nov. 1647. '[This printed Narrative, varies much from the Common Accounts, & seems to be pretty authentic, having been sent to both Houses, by Coll. Hammond, who was bound to make it good, & answere for it, at his peril, & so durst not have ventur'd to impose upon the Houses. The Piece being as scarce as MSS., I thought it worth the while to take a Copy, tho' it be in print, & the Original not to be met with].' 'See, Part of S. John Berkley's Narrative, in the Peerage of England Vol. 3d. Pag. 274, 275, &c.'

For pp. 462—464, see num. 35.

38. 'Gulielmus Grocinus Britannus, Aldo Manutio Romano S.P.D.' . . . . . pp. 465, 466.

London 6 Cal. Septembr. Return of Linacre. Publications of Aldus. Bible designed, O. T. in Lat. Gr. Hebr.; N. T., Gr. Lat. 'Epistolam hanc, licet impressam' [See *Ath. Oxon.* I. 32 ed. Bliss] 'transcripsi tamen, quod præclarus hic vir, præterea nihil scriptum reliquit. De quo, vide Erasmi Epistolas'.

39. 'Epitaphs in Fulborn Com. Cant., and Buckworth Com. Hunt.' . . . . . pp. 467—470.

1. In Fulborn. Printed, in whole or in part, in Blomefield's *Collectan. Cantabr.* 42, 41, 39, 37, 38 (pp. 467—469). 2. An inscription over lord North's hall door at Kirtling; a shield with North's (æt. 83) and Brokett's (æt. 81) arms. 'They were Great Grandfather & Gr. M. of the late deceased Lord William. [A°. 1734]' (p. 469). 3. At Buckworth. Epitaph of Matt. Goodwin M.A. rect. of Buckworth and Morborn, preb. Linc. ob. 1 Mar. $173\frac{4}{5}$ æt. 64. Three different forms of the inscription are given. His wife Anna dau. of Ger. Gower esq. of Northampton. His father, Matthew, has also a monument in the chancel (p. 470).

40. 'Haltwestle Rectory and Bellingham Chappell Northumbr.' . . . . . p. 471.

41. 'Sr Roger L'Estrange and Admiral Bembow's Life and Character.' . . . . . p. 472.

1. 16 Febr. $170\frac{2}{3}$. R. L. to Sr Christopher Calthrop, on his daughter's joining the Roman church; protesting his fidelity to the church of England. 'This was found amongst the late Bp. of Ely's (Dr Moor's) Papers MSS. See, the English Bayle, Article L'estrange Roger'. Printed in *Europ. Mag.* XLV. 345. 2. Note respecting L'Estrange from *Annals of Qu. Anne* III. Append. 3. Bembow. *Ibid.* I. 204, and *Life of Qu. Anne* 154, 155.

42. 'Letter from R. R[awlinson] to Baker.'

Orig. fol. pasted at end. London House 26 Jan. $17\frac{38}{40}$. Questions as to the dates of various degrees. Turner Mus. D. lately dead.

Mm. 1. 48 (Baker 37).

A folio volume of 462 pages.

1. 'Collectanea e veteri Cartulario Ecclesiæ Cath. Lich.'

pp. 1—16.

1. 27 March 1432—9 Aug. 1455. 'Admissiones.' Contains not only admissions to chantries and prebends, but also to executorships; with loans of money and other memoranda: e.g. death of Tho. Chestrefeld, canon, 10 p.m. 23 Aug. 1452; names of witnesses to the immersion of Jo. Wodeward a boy of King's Bromley for half an hour in a well [without hurt]; date of examination 2 July 1452; date of miracle May 1451 (pp. 1—6). 2. 'Testamenta'. Dated 10 Jan. 25 Hen. VI. proved 26 Jan. 1446. Will of Jo. Myddylmore esq. of Eggubaston or Eggebaston, Horborn. To the guilds of Byrmyncham and Byretynde, for vestments for Eggebaston chapel, and for making seats, 6s. 8d. each. Legacies to his family. The residue of his estate in trust to his exors. to be disposed for the good of his and his ancestors' souls (pp. 7, 8). Dated 5 Dec. 1450, proved 31 Dec. 1450. Will of Jas. Langton, rect. Wigan, preb. Lichfield. To the high altar of the cathedral a chasuble of green velvet on damask, 20 marks for buying copes with his shield of arms on them; £15 to the chaplain celebrating for his soul during three years; 40s. to the choristers for saying daily for a year at his tomb *De profundis* and *Deus cui proprium*, *Fidelium Deus* etc. (pp. 8—10) 9 Dec. 1450 death of Wm. Berford prebendary of Bysshophill. His will dated 21 Nov. 1448, proved 8 Jan. 145?. To be buried in the cathedral near his uncle dean Stretton. To the fabrics of the churches of Hambury near Wich, Donynton S. Cuthb., Gt. Cressyngham, and of Stone Chapel in that parish, to each 20s.; to the poor of Hambury and Cressyngham, to each 40s; to the poor of Donyngton 20s. Legacies to friends. The residue of his estate to be disposed for the souls of himself, of his uncle dean Stretton etc. (pp. 10, 11). 3. [No date, but by the series 1434]. 'This is the Credence that Humfrey erle of Stafford sendes unto the reverent fadir in godde William Busshop of Chester, by John Arbastr'. Recommends 'my Clerk Maistir George Radclif' for Wynwyk Church, for Sir John Stanley's sake (pp. 11—13). 4. Canterbury 14 Dec. [1447]. 'Be the Kyng'. Requires their assent to the appropriation of Prescotis to King's Coll. (p. 13). 5. 13 Jan. $143\frac{1}{2}$. W. Kynwalmersh, appointed by the dean his deputy, resigns the chair on the summons of the chapter to W. Neuport sen. canon in residence (p. 14). 6. 8 Apr. 1452. 'Forma Collationis Cantariarum Lich.' First the dean, then the canons in order, to present. Various notes 2 July 1456—2 May 1461 of appointments and of declarations of assent to this order (pp. 14—16). 7. 2 Oct. 1450. Jo. Smyth

elected chaplain of the chantry for guarding St. Chad's head. 23 Aug. 1452. Probate of Tho. Chestrefeld's will. 1452. Tho. Hardewyk's chantry at S. Andrew's altar in the cathedral, vacant by Wm. Bromelegh's death, conferred on Tho. Jacob B.A. 2 May 1453. Grant to the bp. of a subsidy on all benefices, taxed or untaxed, except those of the dean and chapter. 18 Apr. 1455. Jo. Brassy chaplain of Radclyff chantery sworn (p. 16).

2. 'Dispensatio Cardinalis Wolsey.' . pp. 17, 18.

Westm. 26 July 1526. Registered at Norwich 27 May 1528. Exhibited at the royal visitation 1547. From the orig., seal torn away. Wolsey absolves Jo. Went, canon of the monastery of B.V.M. of Leyston of the Præmonstratensian order from any excommunication incurred 'ob tui habitus non delationem', and allows him to hold one benefice, in the habit of a secular priest.

3. 'Reformation of the University of Cambridge.' pp. 19—26.

'From the Books of the Committee number (129) endors'd *Essex, and the Reformation of the University of Cambridge*'. Same as xxvii. 459—463. 'This is all, that is upon Lord Manchester's Book, in the same order, and with the same Blanks or Chasms, as they stand upon the Book; for I have omitted nothing: and yet tho' the Book be from an Original, there appear to be some Mistakes, in Colledges or Persons. The Book had been lodg'd in the Paper Office, afterwards with Dr N[alson] and now in the hands of the Rev. Dr W[illiams], and yet not an Original, or perfected, but shows the manner of proceeding by the Earle of Manchester.'

4. 'Life of the Lord Keeper North etc.' pp. 27—234.

1. 'See Duport Musæ Subsecivæ Pag. 392.' 'Kirtling. MS. Cole xviii. 109.' Cole. 'The Life of the Lord Keeper North, wrote by his Brother Roger North Esqe. (privy to his most secret Recesses) now in the hands of his son, Mr M. North. It is comprised in four pretty thick volumes in 4to. This is onely, An Abridgment, or rather an extract.' Printed in London 1742, 4to; 1808, 2 vols. 8vo.; 1826, Vols. i. ii. In the printed copies there are omissions e.g. '*Historia Uxoris*. In his Lordship's owne concice Latine style' (p. 215). 2. 'From a Volume in 8vo. entituled, Cases and Advices. Advice to a Young Lord,' lord Guildford, entering the university. Signed by D[udley] M[ountague] R[oger] N[orth], 'by the last of whome, This Letter of Advice, was probably drawn' (pp. 222—229). 3. 'Instructions to Mr . . . . for his Direction, in the conduct of the Right Honble. during his Travell'....'[If I well Remember, Mr Theobalds, late Fellow of St John's College, was appointed *Companion* &c. *to Direct* The young Lord Guilford, The person here concern'd]' (pp. 230—232): 4. 'A Case. Concerning the power of Bishops, in granting the office of Chancellor' (pp. 233, 234).

5. 'The Life of the Hon^ble John North S.T.P. late Professor of the Greek Tongue, and Master of Trinity Colledg in Cambridg... With a Dissertation of the new (*sic*) and Moderne (new) Philosofye Inserted. By a Friend 1728.' pp. 235—315.

'This Life is copied out entire, excepting, The Introduction, and the Philosophicall Dissertation, containing nothing of History, and Dr North's Notes at the end of The Life, taken (as I presume) from his confus'd Imperfect Note Book, mention'd and Abridg'd in this Life. But, N.B., The Manner of the D^r. Last Fitt, and Death, seems not here to be fully explain'd, If M^r Laughton's Account may be depended on, by w^ch It appears, The Behavior of the Seniors and Scholars was very provoking, and indeed Barbarous, and such as was not to be communicated to so dear a Friend, as this Author was, to the D^r. See my MSS' XI.=D. Printed London 1744. 4to. (pp. 235—314). 2. Notes from Trin. coll. register and conclusion book relating to Barrow. Printed in *Notes and Queries* 17 Oct. 1857 (p. 315).

6. 'Roger North Esq. his Life, or rather Notes.' pp. 316—391.

Not printed. Announced for publication by the *Cambr. Ant. Soc.* 1858. The undertaking was abandoned on account of the following notice by James Crossley esq. in *Notes and Queries*, 2 Ser. v. 302. 'The transcripts from this unpublished work in the Baker MSS... are merely extracts from the entire Autobiography, which I possess in Roger North's Autograph, along with about fifty volumes of other MS. works by him on various subjects, including his "Letter Book" and the "Three Lives of Lord Guilford, Dr North, and Sir Dudley North," in a much fuller and more complete state... I am under promise to edit the Autobiography for the Philobiblon Society.' At Bury school 2 or 3 years, then at Thetford; for one year at home reading law; then at Cambridge for one year as a nobleman, in his brother's chamber. Studies physics, 'the new philosophy,' Des Cartes (pp. 316—319). Entered at the Middle Temple. Fire there (pp. 319—323, 387). Chambers at the Temple. Musick; Dudley first lord North; Jenkins an innovator in musick (pp. 323—326). Law studies and practice. Henry Mountague (pp. 326—329). Ch. just. Sanders (pp. 329—332). Sir Matt. Hale (pp. 332—340). North's practice (341, 342). Judge Dolben (343, 344). Steward to the see of Canterbury under Sancroft; afterwards ejected. Visitation of Dulwich and All Souls (pp. 342—349). Sherley's conversion by bp. Gunning and his charities (pp. 349—351). Sancroft's deprivation; his method; retirement at Fresingfeild and death (pp. 351—354). North's law studies; king's counsel (p. 355 etc.). Sir Rob. Sawyer attorney gen.; Graham and Burton solicitors; judge Jenner; lord Russell; integrity of the courts (pp. 355—358). Trials of witches

(pp. 359, 360; 'vide supra Pag. 46, 47'). North's patents of preferment (pp. 361, 362). King's counsel (p. 362 sq.). Rob. Boyle's anxiety about his health (p. 365). Bedloe (pp. 370, 371). Colledge's trial (pp. 371—374). Ant. Keck (pp. 376, 377). General sorrow at king Charles's death (pp. 377, 378). North M.P. for Dunwich. Affairs in parliament (378*—382). Sir Pet. Lely (p. 382—386). Nicholas, son of Praise-God, Barbon, doctor of physick, afterwards builder (pp. 387—391). Note of interment of Sir E. North, ob. 31 Dec. 1564. 'See MS. Collect. vol. 18. P. 17. from the Heralds' Office' (p. 391).

7. 'An Examen of the Compleat History and Notes upon Mr Eachard's History. By R. N. Esq. S^r Dudley North's Case, after the Revolution.' . . . . . pp. 392, 393.

The *Examen* was printed London 1740. 4to. The MS. 'in three pretty thick volumes in 4to. containing severall Remarkable Particulars, but many of 'em the same that are contained in the Lives, and most of the Mistakes or Omissions censured are such, as may be objected to any History, and all of 'em delivered with too much warmth.' Sir D. North's case is from the *Examen*. 'At the end of this 3^d. volume are added, *Notes upon Reading Dr Eachard's History*,' a plagiarism from Kennett. Not printed.

8. Two lectures by Prof. Thos. Smith LL.D. afterwards Sir Thos.; a letter from Smith to Corranus; instructions to Smith 22 March $156\frac{6}{7}$. . . . . pp. 394—438.

1. 'Oratio secunda, de Dignitate Legum atque Utilitate Studii Juris Civilis.' Commendation (pp. 400, 401) of king Henry's generosity towards Wolsey, More, Crumwell; his reformation of religion, and encouragement of every art; his bountiful endowment (p. 402) of chairs of civil law at Oxford and Cambridge; ambassadors chosen from learned lawyers and from the university (pp. 403, 404), *e.g.* Gardiner, Thirlby, Wm. Pachet ambassador to France, Tho. Writtesley, bp. Goderick, Tho. Leigh. High praise of Cranmer; king's judgement shewn in his favour to Fisher, bp. Hereford, Sim. Heyn dean of Exeter, Jo. Tayler, Smith's tutor, dean of Lincoln, doctors Geo. Day, Edmunds, Mallet, Redman, the Ridleys amongst divines (pp. 404, 405); to Bill, Huick and Wm. Butt amongst physicians (p. 405). Smith's and Cheke's debt to Butt, who, on report of a disputation of Smith's in the schools, sent for him, when contemplating departure from the university, and recommended him to the king (p. 406). The king complains of the scarcity of able lawyers; importance of the study of law to divines (pp. 406, 407). Barbarism of the papal lawyers; eloquence and fluency of the English, both in Cambridge and London, 'quibuscum disputare, cum ruri sim et extra Academiam, non illibenter soleo.' Hopes to be able in the long vacations to attend the courts. Regards the English language, purely spoken, as equal to the Latin. Recommends the study of eloquence. His delight in hearing,

a few days before, Haddon's philosophical disputation (pp. 409—411). Pleasures of the law. Valla and Politian confessed that their command of words was greatly enlarged by the study of the Digest (pp. 411—413). 2. 'Oratio prima, de suis Auditoribus, et de ratione Studii Juris Civilis.' When he went beyond sea to study law, he prayed for an early death, if the study continued to be distasteful; if not, that he might one day be restored to Cambridge. He has now the desired opportunity. Difficulty of fulfilling the expectations of his Greek class of bygone years; and of contenting the lawyers who are only lawyers, holding other studies useless, though want of scholarship often misled Accursius and Bartholus. Hopes that his own study of the poets, of logic and rhetoric, his lectures in philosophy, acquaintance with Greek, Roman, English and French history may stand him in stead; can cite many passages from the Pandects, which require a knowledge of physicians, philosophers, orators or poets in their interpreter. It was said that he had not given enough time to law. Yet on becoming a member of the senate he bought the Digest and Code, and works of Alciatus, Zasius, Ferrarius; and finding no guide in Cambridge, visited almost every French university, and the most famous doctors of Italy. His notes of lectures and commentaries on the 'Corpus Civile' prove the length of time which he has given to the study. Eagerness of students to attend his lectures. Will not desert philosophy; Law and Ethics akin. Asks of his class 2 hours, one for hearing, one for repeating his lecture, and an equal time for some other lecturer, during one year. Difficulties of the law; new terms; brevity. He himself had no teacher in Greek, cosmography, astronomy, oratory; but in law he found a guide needful, because of the vast extent of the field. Will do his utmost to fulfil the duties of his chair; but advises his class to attend other lectures also (pp. 414—430). 3. Hampton Court 27 Dec. 1575. Letter to Ant. Corranus. Laments the dispute between Corranus and Beza. Hopes that they will no longer give occasion to the enemy to triumph (pp. 431, 432). 4. 'Instructions for S^r^ Thomas Smith Knight, being sent into France by the Q. Maj^tie^. to the French K. about Repetition of Calais. Given at Westm. the xxii^th^ of March A°. Dn̄i. 1566.' Cf. xxxvm. 37—73. To require the restitution of Calais 3 Apr. 'according to the Treatie made at Chasteau in Cambresis.' 'From a MS. Collection of good Age, containing severall curious things, concerning Sir Tho. Smith, and Bp. Mathews, &c. now in the hands of Mr F. P[eck]' (pp. 433—438).

9. 'Nicolai Carri Graecae Linguae Professoris Regii, Oratio, de Scriptorum Brit. paucitate etc.' . . pp. 439—442.

'Specimen tantum. Habetur enim tam impressa, quam MS^ta^. in Bibliotheca Regia Cant.' MS. Dd. xiv. 25. art. 2. Printed 'Londini, ex Officina Tho. Marsh, Anno 1576. 8vo.'

1. 'Ex Prædiolo Carliano 4 nonas Septemb. An. 1576.' Tho. Hatcher

to Tho. Wilson LL.D. Reasons for the paucity of English authors. Low opinion of English learning abroad (pp. 439, 440). 2. Extract from Ri. Vernam's *Methodus Geographica* on the want of printers in England (p. 441). 3. Extracts of letters from Jo. Caius to Hatcher and to Bart. Clerk. 'Hæ duæ Epistolæ Jo. Caii, nullibi (ut opinor) excusæ sunt.' Commentaries on Celsus. Intends to publish all his books in one volume, with Celsus and Scribonius. Backwardness of the English to publish (pp. 441, 442).

10. 'From the Register of the Parish Church of Wilberton.' pp. 445, 446.

Families of Rob. Wisdom, Sandys, Thornton, Lovelace, Hammond. 13 Jan. $164\frac{3}{4}$, The book of common prayer mutilated in all churches in the I. of Ely. 'MS. Cole IV 58.' COLE.

11. 'Epitaphs in the Church of Conington Com. Hunt.' pp. 447, 448.

Of the families of Cotton and Constable. pp. 449, 450 are blank.

12. 'Alderman [Owen] Mayfield's will.' pp. 451—453.

Dated 9 Oct. 1685. Heirs his sons Jo. and Geo. Mayfield and his daughters. His medals to the university library, to be kept in a silver box. 'Mᵈ. Such a Silver Box is now lodged in the Public Library Cambr. with the following Inscription, viz *Ex dono Odoeni Mayfield quondam Prætoris Cantabrigiensis.* But the Medals are either gone, or those that Remain enclos'd, are of little value.' 'Died 27 Jan. $168\frac{5}{6}$, aged 59 years, and lies buried in St Edward's Church in Cambridge.' MS. Cole IV. 38.

13. Number of livings and fellowships in the colleges at Cambridge, with the university petition concerning the same. pp. 454—458, 461, 462, and cover.

The list of livings 'collected by Dr Warren.' After the list of fellows is an argument in favour of the obligation to take orders; and on the cover a letter, dated Ely 18 Jan. $17\frac{09}{10}$ from Chas. Ashton to Dr Mosse enclosing the above. The petition to the commons is nearly the same with that printed in Cooper IV. 219, 220, dated 1736. 'This is copied from the Original, said to be drawn by Dr Long, Mʳ of Pembroke Hall.'

14. 'Mr Tho. Hearne's Will.' . pp. 459, 460, 458.

Dated 14 Febr. $17\frac{29}{30}$, codicil dated 30 Dec. 1731. Printed in *Lives of Leland, Hearne and Wood,* Oxf. 1772. 8°. vol. i. App. no. III. p. 125 seq. Notes respecting Hearne's birth from Liber *Niger Scaccarii* 664; and his death 10 June and burial 14 June 1735. 'MS. Cole XXXV. 43'. COLE.

On the cover, beside Ashton's letter, above no. 13, is a reference to MS. Baker VII. 352 for an inscription at the sessions house near the castle Cambridge. *Structuram hanc Northus praeclaram condidit heros* etc.

For pp. 461, 462, see num. 13.

Mm. 1. 49 (Baker 33).

A folio volume of 473 pages.

1. 'Testamentum Gul. Wickam Episcopi Winton.' pp. 1—12.

Dated 24 July 1403. Printed in Peck's *Historical Pieces* no. 2. p. 2 seq.

2. 'Oratio D. Tobiæ Matthæi, cum D. Dayum Oratorem sisteret.' . . . . . pp. 13—18.

Delivered in convocation 8 Cal. Febr. 158⁹. Printed in T. K. Arnold's *Theol. Critic*, I. 182 seq. From a MS. of F. P[eck's].

3. 'D. Tobiæ Matthæi Decani Ecclesiæ Christi Oxon. Precationes.' . . . . . pp. 19—21.

From the same MS. Printed, with Baker's notes of other pieces in the vol. *ibid.* 187 seq.

4. 'Supplicatio pro D. Jamesio, ut Decanus esset Ædis Christi.' . . . . . pp. 22—26.

1 and 2 written by Rob. Dorset, 3 by Tho. Thornton.

1. 6 Id. Jul. 1575. The society request that Dr Wm. James, master of University, may succeed Dr Peers (pp. 22, 23). 2. Same date. Same to the earl of Leicester, chancellor. To same effect. James his chaplain (pp. 24, 25). 3. Same date. Same to lord Burghley. To same effect, with high praise of Peers (pp. 25, 26).

5. 'Consultation had May 1st 1561, about receiving a Nuncio from the Pope.' . . . . . pp. 27—32.

'This seems to be a Rarity, Camden's Account of this matter (An. 1561) is very short, who tells us, Ille autem (Abbas Martinegi) in Belgio substitit —more probably at Bruxels.' The consultation was at Greenwich 'upon a request made to hir Majestie, by the K. of Spaines Emb. that the Abbot of Martinego, being a Nuncio from the Pope, and arrivinge at Bruxels, might come into the Realm, with Lettres from the Pope and Other Princes, to the Quenes Majtie.' This paper gives reasons for a refusal.

6. 'Bp. Pilkington's Letter to the Earle of Leicester, circa Adiaphora.' . . . . . pp. 33—36.

25 Oct. 1564. Printed, with variations, in Strype's *Parker*, App. bk. II. no. 25. 'See, A comfortable Letter, written (as is thought) by Maister Dr Pilkenton afterward Bp. of Durham, about the yere 1570. In Part of a Register Pag. 19 &c. It is much in the same strain, and many of the same words and Arguments that are contained in this MS. Letter, and may be compar'd.'

7. 'Reasons for the Restitution of Calice Apr. 3 Ao. Dni 1567.' . . . . . pp. 37—56.

Cf. xxxvii. 433—438. 'Of the first Treaty, for the Restitution of Calais, begun by Queen Mary, and prosecuted by Queen Eliz., etc. see Mr Strype's Ecclesiastical Memorials Vol. 3d. chap. lxiv. Transacta inter Angliam et Franciam etc. in the Cotton Library being burnt or defaced, puts a greater value upon Papers of that kind. See Report of the Committee, appointed to view the Cottonian Library, at Caligula ibid. no. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, vii &c. E.'

8. 'A Letter to the Queen, from Sr Tho. Smith, de eadem re 1567.' . . . . . pp. 57—73.

Dated 3 May. Had audience of the king, after many delays 29 Apr. Gives the reasons urged on both sides.

9. 'A Letter from D. Mathues to the Earle of Leycester 1576.' . . . . . pp. 74—76.

8 Febr. 157$\frac{5}{6}$, 'having geven occasion of offence, in a Sermon at Paules Crosse, concerning succession...While we have tyme..... Ad Galat. 6.' After striking 'a full blow, at the House and Family of Love,' he came to consider the reasons of the contempt of the clergy. The succession spoken of was the succession of true religion.

10. 'Bp. White's Sermon at the Funerall of Quene Mary.' pp. 77—89.

Brit. Mus. MS. Donat. 1578. 'This Copy had been taken by a Rom. Catholick, as appears by the words at the Prayer Pag. 80. otherwise than Mr Strype's.' The words are: 'And here he made his praiers, for the Spiritualtie, Temporaltie, and the Sowles in Purgatory, which praier was not written in my Copie. But I wish it had bene, for I herd say, there were many things, to be noted therin.' 'Printed from a MS. in the Cotton Library in Strype's *Ecclesiast. Memorials* [Vol. III.] Append. No. 81, p. 277, but from a very faulty copy. A much better penes me.' Baker on *Ath. Ox.* I. 313.

11. 'Part of a Letter from Greg. Martin to D^r White A°. Dni 1575.' . . . . . pp. 89, 90.

15 Oct. Dr. Tho. White, warden of New coll., who believed in transubstantiation, but would not confess his belief openly.

12. 'Epilogus Cæsaris interfecti, a M^ro Ricardo Eedes A° Dni 1582.' . . . . . p. 91.

Pronounced in Ch. Ch. by the author. Printed in Peck's *Histor. Pieces* no. 3. The speech of Matt. Gwyn, 'brevi, ut opinor, imprimenda a M^ro Ward,...ac proinde hic omissa,' is in Ward's *Gresham Professors*. App. no. xiv. pp. 81 seq.

'All these [pp. 1—91] taken from a MS. Collection of good age (tempore Eliz. R.) containing severall curious things, concerning Bp. Tob. Mathews, S^r. Tho. Smith, Bp. Pilkington, Bp. Wickham, Bp. James &c. now in the hands of Mr. F. P[eck]. It had been *Liber Roberti Dowi Coll. Omnium Animarum*.' Peck, *Hist. Pieces* p. 2, cites the MS. as 'modo penes amicissimum *Petrum Thompson*, Mercatorem de *Bermondsey*.'

13. 'Armachanus (Jac. Usserius) Redivivus &c.' pp. 92—106.

An anniversary speech by Payne Fisher B.A. coll. Magd. Cant. delivered before Oxf. university in the hall of Ch. Ch. 17 Apr. 1655, and dedicated to Jo. earl of Radnor. 'See his Elogia Sepulchralia Pag. 100 at Dr. Edw. Rainbow's Elogium Sepulc.' There is a MS. inscription to Dr Jo. Moore 2 Aug 1664. 'The following orationi is printed in a large, beautifull Letter, and good Paper, lodg'd amongst Bp. Moore's Books, now in the Royal Library [Bb. 21. 9. 15]. It is a Juvenile Performance, but everything, concerning so great and good a Man, as Bp. Usher, deserves to be preserv'd. It is the more Remarkable, for the Period of time, in which it was spoke, An. MDCLV, and yet a Memorial of a Bishop, when Episcopacy was dissolv'd. There are two printed Copies, amongst Bp. Moor's Books, Besides which, I never saw another Copy. I presume few Copies were printed, and those given to Friends.' At the end: 'Sequitur Elogium Sepulchrale nuperi Comitis Ossoriæ, admodum prolixum, et forte alibi impressum, et proinde omissum.'

14. 'Excerpta e veteri Registro Prioratus Elyensis.' pp. 107—182.

'Cujus Registri Membranacei mihi Copiam fecit Dominus Willelmus Wyndham Bar^t. de Orchard in Agro Somersetensi. Omnes fere chartæ in hoc Registro contentæ scriptæ sunt tempore Edvardi tertii, vix ullæ recen-

tiori manu. Ita notatur a Magistro Harbin, qui transcripsit.' 1. 'Pag. 4, &c. Adjudicatio facta...chartarum Ecclesiæ Elyensis, coram Justitiariis Itiner. in Comitatu Hertfordiæ, Anno Regni R. Edwardi filii R. Henrici Quarti [forte tertii] sexto' (pp. 107—109). 2. A.D. 1277. 'De Corredio Radulphi dicti Janitoris Pag. 6.' (p. 109). 3. 'Pag. 7. A.D. 1277.' 'De quodam Mesuagio in Ely concesso Magistro A[dam de S^to^ Albano] Cyrurgico,' who binds himself continually to attend the monks (pp. 109, 110). 4. A.D. 1280. 'Charta H[ugonis] Episcopi de Capella de Brame. Pag 12.' Granted to Simon de La More and Roger de Walesham knights (p. 111). 5. Dunham A.D. 1285. Pag. 14. Annual grant of 10 marks by bp. Hugo to Ric. de Luvetot clerk, till he shall obtain some benefice proportionate to his birth (p. 111). 6. Pag. 22. Inquiry before Simon de Paris and Hugh Pourte 31 Edw. One messuage 9 cottages in Holborn, left by bp. John de Kirkby to the monastery, may be granted without hurt. See Bentham 153 pp. 111, 112). 7. Ely 14 Kal. Febr. 1315. 'Procuratio Capituli ad Concilium,' electing Geoffrey de Pakenham Jur. Can. Prof. and Gilb. de Gritton rect. Bluntesham proctors (pp. 112, 113). 8. Pag. 27. Ely SS. Fabian and Sebastian 1315. 'Procuratio Capituli ad Parliamentum,' electing the same to the parliament to be held at Lincoln (pp. 113, 114). 9. Pag. 27, 28. Ely 1315. 'Procuratio Prioris pro Concilio,' naming the same proctors (pp. 114, 115). 10. P. 29. Penteneye 1315. 'Appropriatio Vicariæ de Parva Abindon, in Com. Cantabr. Priori et Conventui...de Penteney...A.D. 1316' (p. 115). 11. Pag. 30. A.D. 1309. 'Ordinationes Capituli...de Administratione Prioratus;' only the heading (p. 115). 12. 1314—5. Papers relating to the abp's visitation. *a.* Pag. 32. Dounham. Letter of bp. of Ely to the priory reciting the abp's letter Lamhith 16 Kal. Apr. 1314 announcing his intention to visit the diocese on Monday after Ascension day (pp. 115, 116). *b.* The abp. deferred the visitation till 4 non. Jun. when his commissioners appeared (pp. 116, 117). *c.* 'Bulla Papæ' [Clementis V.]. Pag. 32, allowing the abp. to visit by proxy (p. 117). *d.* Lamhyth 4 Kal. Jun. 1315. 'Commissio Archiepiscopi Cant.,' to J. de Ros. archd. Shropshire his chancellor, Jo. de Bruton canon of Wells and Wm. Derby (pp. 117, 118). *e.* 'Protestatio episcopi Elyensis,' professing his readiness to obey, if the visitors' power be legal (p. 118). *f.* Pag. 33. Ely 4 non. Jun. 1315. 'Provocatio facta per Episcopum, pro jure Ecclesiæ suæ,' by Wm. de Steping, to the pope (pp. 118—120). *g.* 'Inceptio Visitationis.' Complaints of the visitors' exorbitant fees. 'Unum bonum tamen pro Ecclesia Elyensi fecerunt, quod decreverunt Parochianos, a dicta Ecclesia Cathedrali amovendos' (pp. 120, 121). *h.* Ely 4 Id. Aug. 1315. The visitors confirm the title of the priory to its appropriations etc. (pp. 121, 122). *i.* Pag. 34, 35. Cambridge 1315. 'Decretum Visitatorum Archiepiscopi super Parochiali Ecclesia de Ely de novo ædificanda (pp. 122, 123). *j.* Pag. 35. Cambridge non. Aug. 1315. 'Decretum pro Decimis per eosdem Commissarios;' the parishioners

of S. Mary's and S. Peter's Ely to pay small tithes (pp. 123, 124). 12*. Notes of a notice Pag. 36 to the king, 7 Kal. June 1316, of the death of J. de Ketene, bishop. Pag. 37. The king's licence to elect a successor, 1 June. Pag. 38. 7 Kal. Jul. 1316. 'Decretum electionis factæ, de Domino Johanne de Hotham, missum Domino Archiepiscopo' (pp. 124—127). 13. 'Litera missa Domino Regi ad excusandum, ne ultra unum Valettum onerarentur' (p. 127). 14. 'Placita apud Cantebrig.' Pag. 40. Jo. prior of Ely required to shew cause why he should refuse support Arnold de Saux, the king's sergeant at arms, with two men; the prior's reply (pp. 127, 128). 14*. Between pp. 128 and 129 is inserted an original passport for Sir Geo. Baker, signed Fairfax. Alesbury 23 July 1647. 15. 'Pag. 46.' Note of a mandate of the bp. to the prior and chapter, to appear before him 27 Jan. 1317 (p. 129). 16. 6 Non. Mart. 1309. 'De Electione Johannis de Ketene in Episcopum Eliens. Acta in Capitulo Eliensi' Pag. 49 (pp. 129—131). 17. Ely 5 Id. Mart. 1309. 'Consensus electi, electioni de se factæ' p. 50; 'consentientibus etiam Rege et Archiepiscopo' Pag. 51 (p. 131). 18. 'Articuli propositi per Clerum, ad nullandam primam Citationem factam per Dominum Walterum Reynaud Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem.' Complain of the king's mandate as an infringement of the liberties of the church and refuse a subsidy 'Pag. 52' (pp. 131—135). 19. Pag. 53—55. Note of Bp. Hotham's petition to Edw. I. to confirm his charters; with the king's confirmation (p. 135). 20. 1321. Note of a corrody granted to Reg. son of Rog. ate Tounsende of Cambridge for his life (p. 135). 21. Glemesford prid. Kal. Sept. 1324 and Ely 1 Sept. 1324. Licence by bp. and chapter for the founding of Michaelhouse. Same as xxxii. 403 (p. 135). 22. Holeburn 5 non. Mart. 1324 and Ely 8 Id. Mart. 1324. Licence for the appropriation of S. Michael's church. 'Pag. 64. Same as xxxi. 152, xxxii.' 411—413 (pp. 136—138). 23. 'Irrotulatio facta coram Harveo de Stanton et sociis suis Justitiariis Itinerantibus, in Turri London, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi 14° super Tenemento Episcopi Elyensis in Holeburn... Pag. 64, 65' (pp. 138—141). 24. Note of appropriation of S. Andr. without Barnewell gates to Ely priory 1326 (p. 141). 25. Ely morrow of the Circumcision 1326. Election of Nic. de Copmanford and Will. de Birton as representatives of the prior and convent. Pag. 67 (pp. 141, 142). 26. A.D. 1326. Jo. de Crauden, prior, appoints Nic. de Copmanford his deputy (p. 142). 27. Ely 1327. 'Cantaria duorum Capellanorum, in Ecclesia S. Clementis Cantebrig. Pag. 69.' Letter of prior and convent, reciting a letter of the bp. of Ely dated London 3 Id. Jul. 1325, which letter recites the king's licence of mortmain to Wm. de Lolleworth of Cambridge clerk, dated Bishopsthorp 1 June an. regni 16, and Lolleworth's deed of foundation dated Cambridge 17 Edw. II. (pp. 142—144). 28. A.D. 1331. 'Manumissio Willelmi filii Johannis de Fotiston, Pag. 70' (p. 145). 29. Wedn. after S. Bart. 1332. Rob. de Aylesham monk of the convent and Reg. Piker clk. of Ely proctors in convocation to be holden at S. Paul's

4 Sept. 'Pag. 71' (p. 145). 30. Ely May 9 Edw. Rob. de Aylesham and Henr. de Thefford, clk. representatives in parliament to be holden at York on the morrow of the Ascension. 'Pag. 71' (p. 146). 31. Letter of the bp. to the convent written at the instance of Wm. de Gosefeld desiring them to search for evidences relating to S. John's hospital Cambridge, esp. whether the mastership was elective. Other matters relating to the hospital 'Pag. 75, 76' (p. 146). 32. Cf. xxxi. 232. Bp's Hatfeld 8 Kal. Sept. 1335. 'Confirmatio Ecclesiæ de Hinton, scolaribus Domus S^ti Petri Cantebr. Pag. 77.' Confirmed by the convent same date (pp. 147, 148). 33. Appointments as parkkeeper *a* at Hadham of Jo. de Warner at $1\frac{1}{2}d$ a day, dated Somersham 10 Edw. III. 'Pag. 78'; *b* at Dodington of Alex. de Boteler at 2*d.* a day A.D. 1336 (p. 148). 34. 11 Edw. III. Receipt for £100 bequeathed by bp. Hotham for the fabric of S. Mary's chapel. 'Pag. 78' (p. 148). 35. 8 Jan. 1336. Wm. de Lond and Hen. de Theford proctors for the parl. to be holden at York on the octaves of the Purification B.V.M. (pp. 148, 149). 36. 'Confirmatio Donationis Roberti de Combreton.' 1336. Licence of mortmain to R. de C., to give three messuages and 4 acres of land in Cambridge for a chaplain in S. Peter's without Trumpington gates. 'Pag. 79' (p. 149). 37. Wisebech 1332. 'Manumissio Villani' (pp. 149, 150). 38. Dodington 4 Febr. 1335. Rob. Willard parkkeeper of Somersham at 3*d.* a day (p. 150). 39 and 40. 'Confirmatio Coadjutoris Domini Johannis de Hotham episcopi.' 39. Nic. de Stockton rect. Tyd appointed by the bp. on account of his weak health at Dounham 21 May 1336, confirmed same day at Ely by the chapter. 'Pag. 82' (p. 150). 40. Alan de Hotham rect. Derham appointed at Dounham 26 Aug. 1336, confirmed same day. 'Pag. 82' (pp. 150, 151). 41. 'Litera Domini [Simonis] Episcopi Elyen. pro Scolaribus Domus S. Petri Cantebrig.' Begs the convent to search their archives for the confirmation of Hugh de Balsham's grant of S. Peter's church without Trumpeton-gate to the college. 'Pag. 83' (p. 151). 42. 'De eodem Collegio S. Petri Cantebrig. Pag. 84.' The prior and convent have inspected the following documents; *a.* Cambridge 3 Non. Oct. 1283 [by mistake 1333]. The brethren of S. John's hospital, not agreeing with the scholars incorporated with them by Hugh de Balsham, give up to the bp. S. Peter's church with two adjoining hostles (pp. 152, 153). *b.* Order of Hugh de Balsham for removing the scholars. Dated Somersham. Agrees in general with that dated Dunham, printed in *Commission Documents*, II. 1—3 (pp. 153—155). *c.* 1284. Resignation by the Hospital of the lands granted them by the bp. on account of the scholars (pp. 155, 156). These documents ratified by the convent 1338. 'Pag. 85.' Same date, notice of visitation by Simon bp. of Ely. 'Pag. 85' (p. 155). 43. Somersham 7 Aug. 1333. The bp's confirmation of the accounts of Huberd de Wisebech, he having been proved of free condition. 'Pag. 86' (p. 156). 44. Somersham 7 May 1336. 'Confirmatio ecclesiæ de Lytlyngton' to Clare hall, the college not being able to

support 15 scholars. 'Pag. 87.' The master and scholars to say daily the seven penitential psalms with a litany and to celebrate weekly one mass of the Virgin Mary for king Edward and lady de Clare during their lives; after their death to say daily *Placebo* and *Dirige* with the whole office for the dead, and to celebrate weekly one mass *pro defunctis* (pp. 156—158). 45. *a.* 'Forma Perambulationis circa Bundas et Divisas, inter Comitatus Cantebrig ac Huntington factæ, Anno Regni R. Edwardi XIII' (pp. 158, 159). *b.* Westm. 28 Apr. 14 Edw. The king to the sheriff of Cambs. and Hunts. The boundaries lately defined to be observed (p. 159). *c.* Morrow of S. Matt. 13 Edw. The jurors for Cambs, Hunts, Linc. and Northants define the boundaries of the two counties; the documents were delivered into the exchequer Eve of SS. Ph. and James 14 Edw. (pp. 159, 160). 46. Linc. 14 Febr. 29 Edw. 'Anno [28] Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici fuit Perambulatio Forestæ facta et concessa pro Quintadecima.' 'Pag. 90, 91' (pp. 160—164). 47. 'Ordinatio et Confirmatio Vicariæ de Gamelingay, tempore Willelmi Le Luda Episcopi Elyensis. Pag. 92'. *a.* Commission Somersham 17 Kal. Jun. [1292] to the official and archdeacon (pp. 164, 165). *b.* Their report, St John's church Cambr. 3 Non. Jun. 1292. Merton coll. to have a manse to the E. of the church and great tithes as rectors of one moiety of the church. The bp. to have the appointment of the vicar; settlement of the vicar's income (p. 165). *c.* prid. Kal. Jun. 1292. Submission of Merton coll. to the bp's award (p. 166). *d.* 4 Id. Jun. 1292. Further determination of the rights of the college and vicar by the commissioners; with the bp's ratification, dated Dodington same year. 'Pag 91' (pp. 166, 167). 48. 'Libertates Episcopi Elyensis, quas clamat habere, coram Johanne de Reygate, Willelmo de Northburgh, et sociis eorundem Justitiariis Itinerantibus in Com. Hertford. Anno Regni R. Edwardi Filii R. Henrici, in primo Itinere facto proxime post Coronationem ipsius. Pag. 92, 93' (pp. 167—169). 49. Windsor 8 Jul. 10 [Edw. II.]. 'Breve Reginm Custodibus Episcopatus Elyen. direct., ne tempore Vacationis Episcopatus ingrediantur Prioratum &c. P. 94' (pp. 169, 170). 50. Westm. 8 Mart. 3 Edw. II. 'Custodibus Episcopatus' etc. as above. To same effect (p. 170, 171). 51. Ely 1317. Settlement of a dispute between bp. Hotham and Sir Geoffrey de Colevile, respecting their rights at Wyscleche and Walsokene. 'Pag. 95' (pp. 171—173). 52. 1330. 'Sententia Definitiva, per quosdam Deputatos a Johanne Episcopo Elyensi, de Ecclesiis de Omnium Sanctorum et Sancti Vigoris de Fulborne..., confirmata ab eodem episcopo.' Settlement of disputes between the convent *de Bona Requie* in Bretagne, impropriators of All Saints, and the convent of Caen, impropriators of S. Vigor's on the one hand, and Luke Primerole rect. S. Vigor's on the other hand. 'P. 97' (pp. 173—175). 53. Somersham 1353. 'Confirmatio Aulæ et Capellæ Annunciationis B. Mariæ Cantebrig.' Licence for a chapel. 'Pag. 99' (pp. 175, 176). 54. Cambridge 1352. 'Pag. 99.' 'Confirmatio Collegii Scholarium S. Trinitatis de Norwico, in

Universitate Cantebrig.' To the same effect 'Pag. 99.' (p. 176). 55. 1352. 'Confirmatio Gildæ Corporis Christi et B. Mariæ Cantebrig,' for the foundation of C.C.C.C. (pp. 176,177). 56. 30 Edw. III. 'Relaxatio Abbatissæ etc. de Deney. Pag. 100,' of all claim, which Ely priory might have had, to lands in Withbeche [forte, Waterbeche], Landbeche, etc. (p. 177). 57. 'De Constabulario Castri de Wysebeche.' Appointment of Tho. Lovetot, with a definition of his office and profits. 'Pag. 104' (pp. 177—179). 58. A.D. 1350. 'P. 107.' Grant by Ely priory to Tr. Hall of their messuage 'cum Heney,' in S. Jo. parish in Milne Street (p. 179). 59. Somersham 7 July 1351. 'Pag. 108.' 'Ecclesia de Caxton appropriata Capellæ S^ti^ Georgii Wyndsor' (pp. 179—181). 60. [Same year?] Note of appropriation of Whaddon Church to the same (p. 181). 61. Ely 1 Hen. V. 'Manumissio Willelmi Bette' (p. 182). 'Hujus Registri Elyensis Prioratus MS. Membranacei, mihi Copiam fecit, summa cum Benevolentia Dominus Willelmus Wyndham Baronettus de Orchard, in Agro Somersetensi, A.D. 1735. Mense Octobri. [Geo. Harbin M.A.] Fere omnes Chartæ in hoc Registro contentæ, scriptæ sunt tempore R. Edwardi Tertii, vix ullæ recentiori manu.' 'Omissa in Registro Elyensi.' 30 Edw. I. In consideration of a fine of 1000 marks, the king covenants not to have custody of the priory during the vacancy of the see (p. 182).

15. King James's Orders for displacing Aldermen, Common Councill Men, &c. at Cambridge, and placing others in their Roomes.' All originals. . . . pp. 183—185.

1. 28 Apr. 1688. James II. to the Corporation. 'From the Original under Great Seal, and under the hands of the King and Secretary, viz. Sunderland [*or President*].' Printed in Cooper III. 638 (p. 183). 2. At Whitehall 27 Apr. 1688. *Ibid.* 637 (p. 184). 3. Whitehall 8 Apr. 1688. *Ibid.* 636. (p. 184). 4. Whitehall 18 Apr. 1688. *Ibid.* 637 (p. 185).

16. 'Lives of Geo. Duke of Buckingham, Dr Mapletoft, and Sir John King.' . . . . . pp. 186—196.

1. Notes relating to Geo. Duke of Buckingham and Trin. coll.; Dr Brian Fairfax and his sons, Brian, Ferdinand, Charles; epitaph on Hugh Mapletoft (cf. p. 191), printed in Peck's *Desid. Cur.* XIV. 15 (p. 186). 2. 'An Account of the Lives of Geo. Duke of Buckingham, and Thomas Lord Fairfax, by Dr Brian Fairfax.' That of Fairfax contains little but a list of his MSS. (pp. 187—190). 3. 'An Account of Dr Mapletoft, from his kinsman Mr H. Mapletoft (see p. 186) of Hunt., in a Letter to Mr Echard.' See XXXVI. 103, 104, Echard's *Hist. Engl.* III. 437. Notes from Qu. reg. and from Atwood's Catal. of Pembr. (pp. 191, 192). 4. *a.* 'From Mr Echard. An Account of Sir John King K^t.^' See Echard's *Hist.* III. 936; *Memoir of Sir J. King by his father.* Lond. 1855. 8^vo.^; below pp. 260, 261. (pp. 193—195). *b.* Notes from Chauncy, Burnet, Rog. North and registers (p. 196).

17. 'De rebus Cantabrigiæ (ex veteri Registro), viz. Catalogus Librorum et Instrumentorum, Capellanus Acad., Nigellus de Thorndon, Rog. de Heydon &c.' [Now in the Registry].

pp. 197—209.

Same book described xxxii. 321—333. 1. 'Registrum Librorum per varios Benefactores, Communi Librarie Universitati[s] Cantebr. collat.' (pp. 197, 198). 2. Notes of agreements, foundations, grants etc. (cent. 13 and 14), e g the endowments of chaplains by Nigel de Thorndon and Rog. de Heydon (pp. 198—200). 3. 'Appendix ad Registrum Librorum' under their subjects. 'N.B. Iste Catalogus prior est Thoma Rotheram Archiepiscopo Ebor. qui plures Libros dedit' (pp. 201, 202). 4. Note of exequies and obit of Ri. Holme 1424—5 (p. 202). 5. 'Ex eodem Libro, sed recenti manu. Scripta et Munimenta reperta in Archivis Academiæ A°. 1622' 21 Edw. I.—36 Hen. VIII. (p. 203). 6. 'Regr. Pontificum et Episcoporum.' Honor. I.—1523 (p. 204). 7. 'Acta, aliaque Scripta ipsius Universitatis.' 1275—1542. e. g. 1426. Letter of the university to the abp. and bps. 'contra Francisci Privignum, qui docuit Decimas personales, de præcepto Legis non deberi, sed ubi Consuetudo contraria non fuerit, in pauperum [Qu. add *usus*?] et alios posse solvi, eum itaque ut Hæreticum damnandum approbant' (pp 205—207). 8. 'Universitatis Fundi.' 'Meres.' 'Burwell Vicaria' 1381—1567. 'Burwell Rectoria' 1544—1615. 'Regent Walks' 1573, 1574. 'Lecturæ' 1502, 1524 (pp. 207, 208). 9. 'Indulta et Epistolæ Summorum Pontificum,' some in later hand (p. 209). '[Pleraque hæc (ut videtur) saltem Privilegia, nunc deperdita sunt, aut Cromwello transmissa, sed nunquam Restituta. Ibid. Indulta Regum, usque ad Henricum Sextum, sed pleraque habentur (et latius) apud Hare, in Collectione.]'

18. 'Wm. Sherwood's Will; A Memoir concerning Richard 3rd and Hen. VII.' . . . pp. 211—214.

(1) 8 Sept. 1537. W. S. of Walkington, York. husbandman. Many gifts to Allhallows Church Walkington and to S. James' gild there (pp. 211—214).

(2) Notes respecting the burial of Rich. III. and the title of Defender of the Faith being had by Henry VII.; printed in Peck's *Hist. Pieces* no. 28 p. 85. Baker has added one or two notes (p. 214).

19. 'An Account of Mr Tob. Rustat, in a Letter from D^r^ Tho. Tanner to D^r^ Ashton, Master of Jesus College.'

pp. 215, 216.

Printed *ibid.* p. 83 not very exactly and more at length. Baker cites the graces of 16 Nov. 1678 and 10 Dec. 1679 and MS. Baker xxv. 273 seq. xli. 218, xliii. 136, 157.

20. 'Historiola de Fundatione Capellæ de Fenny-Stratford.' pp. 217—219.

'From My Hon^d. Friend, Browne Willis Esq. the Principall Benefactor, or really Founder of this Chappell, as well by his own Contribution, care, and expence, as by his solliciting the whole, as well in the severall Colleges, in both Universities, as amongst private Benefactors, above named.' 1. 1724—1730. Design and completion of St Martin's chapel, consecrated 27 May 1730. On the next day at a visitation holden there 90 clergy were present and a thousand candidates confirmed (p. 217). 2. A yearly commemoration on S. Martin's day. Among the benefactors Mart. Benson afterwards bp. gave £100 towards the endowment and £20 for a bell. 'Thomas Baker S.T.B....vir primævæ Pietatis dedit alterum Librum prædictæ Liturgiæ (Regiæ Capellæ olim spectantem) servandum in usum sacræ Mensæ.' Cf. Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* v. 110, vi. 186, 189, 192, 211, viii. 218, 222. 'My 35th vol. p. 33.' Cole.

21. 'Epistola transmissa Duci de Novo Castro Seneschallo designato.' . . . . . pp. 221, 222.

7 Kal. Jul. 1737. The senate has elected him High Steward on account of his love to letters. He has power of life and death over the members of the university.

22. 'Dr James Master of Queens' College, his Will.' pp. 223—228.

His funeral to be plain. 20 acres in Haddenham to the college; the remainder of an annuity of £50 to provide 2*s.* 6*d.* weekly to each of four poor scholars; 2*s.* 6*d.* weekly for a piece of beef or mutton to be divided amongst four poor people, the scull always to be one; £40 to the dead stock of the coll.; to the coll. library all his books which it has not and £50; to each of the parishes of Crokenham and Kingston Som. £100; £600 to be spent on an advowson, the master to present from amongst the 8 seniors; to the coll. the reversion of his estate in the Delphs, to maintain his exhibitioners and dole of meat, and to be charged with a payment of £4 a year to York cathedral. Notes respecting Dr James. Cf. xxv. 433, MSS. Cole vii. 160.

23. 'An Instrument concerning Christ's College and God's House.' . . . . . pp. 229, 230.

24 March 22 Eliz. Chr. coll. resigns to Sir Fras. Hynde of Maddingley all its claim on two closes 'Kings Crose and Kydds Bushe' in Cotenham, and 'all the Leyese lyinge betwene the same' for certain considerations.

23*. Institutions and ordinations from the Lincoln register. pp. 231—238.

Subscriptions before institution 4 Apr. 1663—19 Dec. 1671 (pp. 231—236); before ordination 2 Mar. 166$\frac{3}{4}$—24 Sept. 1671 (pp. 237, 238).

24. 'Ordines celebrati, et Institutiones concessæ ab Episcopo Eliensi.' . . . . . pp. 239—241.

'Taken from an old Fragment or Protocol of the Register of Ely.' 1. Ordinations in Downham chapel 1 March 153$\frac{5}{6}$, each candidate rejecting the pope's pretended authority (p. 239). 2. Assignation of the next presentation of Abyngton vicarage by Rob. Loveday of Great Dunmow, who had it from King's Hatfield priory, to Vinc. Cocks citizen and tanner of London and Wm. Lygh citizen and surgeon barber of London (p. 239). 3. 16 June 1639. Letters dimissory from the vic. gen. of the archd. for Wm. Hutton B.A. Cantab. (pp. 239, 240). 4. [14$\frac{9}{8}$.] Institution of Ri. Cox D.D. into Leverington rectory, by exchange with Jo. Metfeld for the archdeaconry of Ely, before held by Cox. Cox does not appear in Le Neve's list of archdeacons (p. 240). 5. Downham Nov. an. 3 of bp. T. Collation of W. Harison priest dio. York to the chantry de la green Ely void by death of Jo. Sandon (pp. 240, 241). 6. Collation by bp. John of Jo. Norton priest to S. Mary's vicarage Swafham Prior void by death of Tho. Broghton (p. 241). 7. 'Commissio ad vindicand. Clericos convictos.' Directed by bp. Thomas to Jo. N. chaplain of Ely parish church and Robert priest (p. 241).

25. 'Felix Episcopus, Edmundus Rex, Wenefreda Virgo, Cedde Episcopus.' . . . . . pp. 242—250.

'E veteri Codice MS., cui Titulus *Festa Synodalia* Norwic. Dioc.' 1. S. Felix of Burgundy, employed by pope Honorius as a missionary in England, 17 years bishop of the East Saxons in Domok. His body removed to Seam. Prayer through his merits. 'N.B. Iste Felix (juxta veterem traditionem, nescio an veram) primus invexit Literas ad Cantabrigiam (Sigiberto regnante). Observari tamen potest (prout hinc patet) apud Soham sepultum fuisse, villam in agro Cantabrigiensi, atque eatenus saltem nostrum' (pp. 242, 243). 2. A.D. 1094 [5]. 7—3. Kal. Mai. Translation of S. Edmund's body to his church (pp. 244, 245). 3. Murder and restoration to life of S. Wenefreda. Her well. Hymn 'Virgo vernans velut Rosa' etc. and prayers. 'See MS. Collections vol. 36. Pag. 115, 116 &c.' MS. Cotton. Claud. A. v. arts. 6, 7 (pp. 243—250). 4. Note of S. Chad's death (p. 250).

26. 'The Universitie's Address, upon the birth of a Daughter to the Prince of Wales.' . . . . . p. 251.

Aug. 1737. Printed in Cooper IV. 236, 237. 'This (as said) was drawn by Dr Wilcox then Vicechancellor, M^r^ of Clare Hall.'

27. 'The Foundation of Clare-Hall, with the names of the Masters, Fellows &c.' . . . . . pp. 253, 254.

Dated 1 Dec. 1617. The list of fellows (mutilated) is printed in *Two lives of Nic. Ferrar. Cambr.* 1855. 8vo. p. 355. 'This Copy is taken from a Table at Clare-Hall (penes Magistrum Coll.) and yet so far from being correct and accurate, that I find it mistaken in severall Particulars: and yet is of some use.'

28. 'Extracts from the Funerall Oration of Dr Eden Master of Trin. Hall.' . . . . pp. 255—257.

Dated 24 July 1645. Dr E. died in London 18 July, and was buried in the college chapel 2 Aug. His legal studies at Trin. hall under Cowell. His gifts of £1000 when master to the college, candlesticks and silks to the chapel, books to the library. See Ward's *Gresham Professors* 240 sq. MS. Cole VI. 88, 108 seq. MS. Baker XXV. 383. 'Hæc Oratio habita fuit (ut videtur) ab Andrea Owen Aulæ Trin. Socio. Scripta fuit mala manu, nec lectu facilis, ac proinde erroribus obnoxia.'

29. 'Oliver Cromwell's Birth and Family.' pp. 258—260, 462.

Partly printed in Peck's *Hist. Pieces* no. 34. pp. 91—93. A separate paper inserted between pp. 462 and 463, dated 6 July 1687 is printed by Grey on Neal's vol. IV. App. no. 66 (1). Surrender by Hen. Cromwell of lands in Wicken manor.

30. 'Sir John King's Family, Additionals.' pp. 261, 262.

'See more at Queens' College and at Page 193 of this volume.' Beginning with John Le Roy who settled in England 1572 and died 11 Oct. 1615; the sons of his son Dr John King, Sir John and Asahel who was born at St Alban's 14 Febr. 164$\frac{7}{8}$, died 24 April 1678, preb. Glouc. Sir John and his sons, Rob. born 18 Dec. 1667, and John born 25 March 1675, died 1 Apr. 1694.

31. Letters of Antonio de Dominis. . pp. 263—304.

MS. Coll. Cai. 393. arts. 1, 2. The conclusion of an answer to bp. Hall, the beginning of which is copied pp. 285—304, enclosing letters (1) The Savoy 16 Jan. 162$\frac{1}{2}$ from De Dominis to James I. Asks leave to leave the kingdom on the invitation of Greg. XV. (p. 263). 2. His replies to the bps. of Lond. and Durh. and dean of Winch. 21 Jan. 162$\frac{1}{2}$ respecting the reasons of his departure (pp. 264, 265). 3. Further questions to the abp. how long he has thought that one might communicate with the Roman and English church at once; and how he reconciles this opinion with his writings against

the pope; how he knows that the pope will approve the English liturgy; which bishops are Calvinists; what ground there is for the report that he has undertaken to convert the king to Romanism (pp. 265—267). 4. Extract from letters containing the above report (pp. 267, 268). 5. The Savoy 3 Febr. 162½. The abp to the king. Desires leave to accept the pope's invitation (p. 268). 6. 11 Febr. 162½. His answers to the questions put to him. Thinks the reformation unnecessary; differs on questions of free will etc. from some English divines, not from the articles; the Roman church one with the English, excluding the Puritans; no spy sent by Paul V., but escaped with difficulty into England, as is known to Dav. Moray and Rob. Barnes; came to England to heal the schism; the king's supremacy, to which he has sworn, not a spiritual power; hopes that the pope will make some concessions; has argued with the bp. of Lichfield, Dr Goad and others, in favour of private masses, invocation of saints etc. The report of his attempt to convert the king a calumny. Sends the letters which he has received from Rome (pp. 269—277). 7. The Savoy 1 March 1622. The abp's answer to the letter of Febr. 20, 162½, printed in Hall's *Remains* 394 seq. In leaving England, he does not leave the faith; faith and concord one. Does not fear ill treatment at Rome; Hall's 'British Latinity;' treats of the points of difference between the churches; does not leave England rich; his whole stipend here £500 a year; rebukes Hall's violence; will gladly leave England, where his soul is in danger (pp. 277—284). 8. The abp. to Hall. He came to England to study the differences between the churches; to have liberty of writing; to discover the grounds of union; to hear the king's wisdom and serve him. These points are treated at length. Heresy and schism. Hall early left the synod of Dort, but Goade 'in Calvinianos rigores est abreptus.' Puritans enemies to peace. Abp. Abbot refused a licence to his third volume. Luxury and pomp of English prelates. The English reformation moderate; but the Puritan party made union with Rome impossible. High praise of the king. Scheme for liberty of worship. Offers to defend 7 points of Roman doctrine. Proposed oath of allegiance (pp. 285—304).

32. 'Articles of agreement between Trinity College and Dr Babington, a Benefactor.' . . . . pp. 305—308.

18 May 1681. Humphry Babington D.D., sen. fellow, eight arches on the N. side of Nevill's court between the old building and the new library being now complete and inhabited, and the new library covered in, agrees to build two chambers on four arches on the S. side; the college assigns a garden, to be enclosed by a brick wall, to the rooms for ever. He to have the disposal of both rooms during his life; after his death the lower room, with cockloft, cellar and garden, to be enjoyed by one of the name of Babington or Cave, being M.A. or fell. commoner; the uppermost chamber to be enjoyed by any of the family, whether graduate or not; the occupants having a right to let the rooms. The rent of the rooms, when not claimed by a member of

the family, to be spent on books to be kept by themselves. 'July 13th. 1734. Transcribed and compared by us Francis Gee, Edward Saul. Nov. 7, 1737. This is the hand writing of Mr Edw. Dixon, vicar of Buckminster, ...who gave it to Mr Francis Peek, and he, to me. T. B.'

33. 'Collectiones e Registro Ecclesiæ Cath. Lincoln.' pp. 309—338, 421—424.

1. The bishop's visitation of the cathedral 1611, notified to the chapter 26 Aug., note of commission dated 24 July, citation of the clergy etc. down to ringers and vergers 25 Aug. with their names. Bugden 24 July, the bp's letter (Engl.) to his visitors, requiring them to read the commission 26 Aug. and prorogue the meeting till 9 Sept. when he will visit in person (pp. 309—311). 2. 14 Sept. 1611. Visitation by the bp. of Wm. Browne's almshouse Stamford, Pet. Titley M.A. warden. Note of a consecration, 26 July 1607, of a chapel in the house of Edm. Style esq. Langley, Beckenham (p. 311). 3. Lincoln 26 June 1612. Jane Ashton widow, sister of Ri. Clayton, late archd. Linc. master of S. John's, claims the administration of his goods, which is given up to her by Ri. Smyth. 16 June 1612. Letters of administration granted to her by Othowell Hyll LL.D. vic. gen. (pp. 312, 313). 4. Whitehall 13 Febr. $161\frac{2}{3}$. The council 'To our very Loving Freinds, his Majesties Commissioners for the Ayde in the Countie of Lincolne.' The aid for the marriage of the lady Eliz. to be levied of spiritual persons only for their temporalities, not for their spiritual livings (pp. 313, 314). 5. Note of a notice of the bp. 3 May 1614 for his visitation, with a schedule of names 31 May 1614 (p. 314). 6. 15 Oct. 1617. Abp. Abbot's commission to Jo. Williams D.D., precentor and canon, to exercise the episcopal jurisdiction *sede vacante*, with the oath taken by Williams (pp. 314, 315). 7. Translations or consecrations of bps. Barlowe, Neall, Montaigne, Williams (p. 316). 8. 1618. Notes of Bp. Mountaine's commission for visitation 20 June, citation 18 July, with names of dignitaries (p. 316). 9. Abp. Abbot, bps. Neile and Andrewes to bp. Mountaine, for a contribution for the princess Elizabeth and her husband from the richer clergy. The bishop's letter to [the rural deans?], requesting them to call together their clergy in order to raise a loan. Both letters received by Jo. Pregion 11 Apr. 1620 (pp. 317, 318). 10. Proctors of the clergy 12 Jan. $162\frac{0}{1}$. (p 319). 10*. 8 Aug 1622. 'A Licence for paintinge of Churches,' granted by Jo. Farmerie LL.D. vic. gen. to Wm. Langley of Buckminster (pp. 319, 320). 11. 1624. 'A Licence to a Midwife' granted by the same (p. 320). 12. Grantham 16 Oct. 1627. 'Another Licence for painting Churches,' granted by the same to Wm. and Fras. Langley of Grantham (pp. 320, 321). 13. Westm. 17 July 1632. Letter of Charles I. respecting benefices in the patronage of the crown, usurped by pretended patrons. Sent by abp. Abbot, in a letter dated Croydon 30 July 1632, to the bp. of Lincoln. Both in Wilkins iv. 478, 479 (pp. 321—323). 14. 3 March

$163\frac{3}{4}$. Abp Laud to the archd. of Lincoln, inhibiting him from exercising jurisdiction pending the metropolitical visitation. 1 Apr. 1634. Commission for the visitation. 8 Aug. 1634. Citation, with names of dignitaries etc. cited (pp. 324, 325). 15. 9 Aug. 1634. Order of Sir Nat. Brent for the payment of sums due to the vicars choral and choristers (pp. 325, 326). 16. Lincoln 11 Aug. 1634. Charge by Sir Nat. Brent to the clergy to wear canonical cloaks and the surplice, to read the letanie and suffrages on Wednesdays and Fridays, not to preach of controversies etc. (p. 326). 17. Notes of relaxation of visitation 19 Sept., and for the bp. 17 Sept. 1634; of bp. of Lincoln's inhibition, Buckden 27 June 1635; his notice to the dean and chapter 13 July of a visitation to be holden 11 Aug. (pp. 326, 327). 18. Nottingham 20 Aug. 1642. King Charles to Dr Farmerie chancellor of Lincoln. Requests a contribution from the clergy (p. 327). 19. Nottingham 31 Aug. 18 Car. I. Same to same. The clergy contributing shall be repaid from their tenths (pp. 327, 328). 20. 18 March $166\frac{4}{5}$. Admission by Jo. Sacket M.A., surrogate of Sir Edw. Lake bart. vic. gen., of Thos. Sanderson M.D. to be registrar of the diocese (pp. 328, 329). 21. Lincoln 31 Aug. 1663. After the death, 24 Aug. 1644, of Morgan Winne D.D. archd. Lincoln, Ra. Throckmorton D.D. was instituted 12 Oct. 1645 and acted, and was again admitted 21 Aug. 1660. Signed Edw. Lake Vic. Gen. John Procter Registrar. Deput. (pp. 329, 330). 22. 17 Nov. 1662. Petr. Richier, M.D. of Bordeaux 4 Dec. 1635, incorp. at Oxford (pp. 330, 331). 23. Windsor 8 Aug. 1684. Mandate for Sam. Burnett D.D. to be master of Grantham school, void by resignation of Wm. Walker. Burnett put in possession 12 August (pp. 331, 332). 24. Lincoln 23 Aug. 1684. The bp. to the barons of the exchequer. Wm. Lodington rect. Coningsby, ob. 20 Jan. $168\frac{3}{4}$, his predecessor Jo. Mazey ob. 31 March 1682 (p. 332). 25. Lambhith 1 May 1686. Commission of the abp. of Canterbury for a visitation at Lincoln 25 Aug. 1686, addressed to the bp. of Peterborough, Sir Tho. Exton, Wm. Foster, Chas. Perrott, Wm. Oldys doctors of law (pp. 333—336). 26. 8 June 1693. The bp. of Lincoln, having heard witnesses respecting a complaint, brought before him at Gainsburgh 1 June 1693, by Wm. Farmery vic. of Blyton, declares Laughton school to be free to Blyton children, on payment of 1*s.* entrance money (p. 337). 27. 10 June 1693. The bp. orders prebendaries to enter all leases in the chapter register (p. 368). 28. Statement of Jo. Naygott. He was instituted Jan. $153\frac{8}{9}$ to the united benefice of S. Peter and S. Marie by Bedford. S. Marie's alone used under bps. Longland, Holbech, Tayler, White. 'Reg. Linc. Pag. 37, 39' (p. 338). 29. 10 Febr. $163\frac{3}{4}$. £1000 raised by the king's licence for relief of Lincoln, distressed after a pestilence, to be thus disposed: £400 towards providing work for the poor for ever; £200 towards providing coal, that the price may never exceed 12*d.* a bushel; £400 towards assisting poor tradesmen (pp. 421—424).

34. 'Roberti Jenkin S.T.P., et pro Domina Margareta Pro-

fessoris, Oratio Inauguralis, sive Procœmium, in Prælectiones Academicas de Potestate Ecclesiastica.' . . pp. 339—342.

3 May 1711. The author's autograph of the lectures pp. 433 folio, was presented to St John's library by Thos. Jenkin sometime fellow, class mark S. 16.

35. 'Copies of Letters, from the King, the Cardinall, Ambassadors &c.' . . . . . pp. 343—420.

'From a large Volume fol. (spisso volumine)...Penes Comitem Oxon.' 1. Princess Mary to Hen. VIII. Confesses that she has offended; puts her soul into his direction. Acknowledges him to be head under Christ of the church of England etc. Printed in *State Papers* (Hen. VIII.) II. 457, 458 from MS. Harl. 283 fol. 111 *b*. Part in Burnet *H. R.* pt. I. p. 208 fol. Part II. bk. 2. *Records* no. 3, where see Pocock's notes (pp. 343—345). 2 and 3. Rome 26 Jan. 152$\frac{5}{6}$. Ri. Pace to the king and Mr Tuke. See *State Papers* VI. 389 n. MS. Harl. 6260.9. Endeavours of the pope and king of France to win the Venetians. The duke of Bourbon's design to relieve Pavia. A battle expected (pp. 345, 346). 4. Tolledo 20 June 1525. Cuthb. Tonstal, R. Wyngfeld, Ri. Sampson, to the king. French king brought to Barcelona. The viceroy of Naples and Bourbon rivals for the hand of the qu. dowager of Portugal (pp. 346—348). 5. Tolledo 8 July 1525. Same to same. French king offers to betray his friends in Italy. Arrival of the viceroy. Postscript 9 July. The emperor desires to remove the French king into Castile. Have recommended him not to give a pass to the duchesse d'Alençon with her suite to treat of peace; she coming to woo the emperor for herself, and the queen dowager of Portugal for king Francis. Advise an armistice. 10 July. Madame d'Alençon to have a safe conduct into Spain, Bourbon into France. MS. Cotton *Vesp.* C. 3. f. 72 seq. (pp. 349—353). 6. Tolledo 28 July 1525. Tonstal and Sampson to same, announcing Wyngfeld's death. Printed by Ellis ser. III. no. 134 from MS. Cotton *Vesp.* C. 3. f. 78 *Orig.* (pp. 354—356). 7. Tolledo 10 and 11 Aug. 1525. Tonstal to Wolsey. *Ibid.* f. 82. Wyngfeld's death a heavy loss. Both Sampson and Tonstal ailing. Armistice concluded 11 Sept. — 31 Dec. (p. 357). 8. Tolledo 11 Aug. 1525. Tonstal and Sampson to the king. *Ibid.* f. 86. Strict custody of the French king. Mme. d'Alençon expected. Extract, pp. 470, 471, from a letter printed in *State Papers* VI. 451—476 (pp. 357, 358). 9. Tolledo 2 Dec. 1525. Same to same. *Ibid.* f. 107. Same to same. Madame d'Alençon at Madrid. Illness of the French king. Extracts, pp. 495, 509, from a letter printed *ibid.* pp. 490—521 (p. 358). 10. Same date. Tonstal to same. *Ibid.* f. 105. Explanation of his phrase (need) 'of your redubbing of your peax' in his letter to Bryan Tuke (pp. 359, 360). 11. Same day. Conclusion of letter

from same to Wolsey. *Ibid.* f. 101. Will solicit the release of Francis (p. 360). 12. Dimonæ [*Sic* for *Divione*, Dijon] 29 Jan. 1529. Francis I, after mentioning the agreement between him and Henry for the recovery of his children, hostages in Spain, acknowledges the receipt of large sums of money from the king, and binds himself to repay them, if he does not fulfil the terms of the treaty. Latin. Printed in *Rymer* xiv. 360 (pp. 361—364). 13. Westm. 4 May 1526. Wolsey to Dr Taylor and Sir Tho. Cheiny. Extract from Cotton MS. *Calig.* D. 9. f. 190. The French king justly repudiates the concessions extorted from him in Spain, which are shewn at length to be impossible and unreasonable (pp. 364—369). 14. 30 May [March] 1525. Henry's instructions to Tonstal and Wingfield ambassadors to the emperor. Extract from Cotton MS. *Vesp.* C. 3. f. 29. Printed in *State Papers* vi. 412—436 (p. 370). 15. Westm. 7 Apr. 1525. Wolsey to same. MS. Cotton *ib.* art. 5. The pope's willingness to diminish the territory of France etc. Printed in Galt's *Life of Wolsey* App. no. 5. p. cli. cf. *State Papers* vi. 412 n. (pp. 371—373). 16. Westm. 3 July 1523. Same to Ri. Sampson and Sir Ri. Jerningham ambassadors to the emperor. From MS. Cotton *Vesp.* 2. f. 156. Extract, pp. 155—158 from the letter in *State Papers* vi. 150—162 (pp. 374—377). 17. Westm. 25 March 1524. Same to same. *Ibid.* f. 290. Extract, p. 276, from the letter in *State Papers* vi. 261—277 (p. 377). 18. No date, but speaks of the king of Denmark as *lately* arrived, as does Wolsey, *State Papers* vi. 155, on the 3rd of July 1523. Henry to the emperor, urging him to restore the king of Denmark. Latin (pp. 378, 379). 19. Rome 7 May 1525. The pope to Henry. Alarm of the Turks. Desires peace. *State Papers* vi. 439. Latin (pp. 379, 380). 20. 1524. [Sept. or Oct. 1522]. Conclusion of instructions given by Henry to Sir Tho. Bolain and Sampson. MS. Cotton *Vesp.* 2. f. 14. *State Papers* vi. 98—108 (p. 380). 21. Westm. 6 Nov. 1523. Wolsey to Sampson and Jerningham. Extract from MS. Cotton *Vesp.* 2. f. 202; *State Papers* vi. 185—190 (p. 381). 22. 13 Febr. 1525. Wolsey to Sampson. Extract from MS. Cotton *Vesp.* C. 3. f. 3; pp. 388—394 of the letter in *State Papers* vi. 386—402 (pp. 381—386). 23. Henry's instructions to Dr Wm. Knight, ambassador with lady Margaret. From MS. Cotton *Vesp.* C. 2. f. 58, *State Papers* vi. 131—141 (pp. 387, 388). 24. Westm. 28 Febr. 1524. Wolsey to Pace. Urges him to procure him from the pope increased powers. From MS. Cotton *Vitell.* B. 6. f. 13, *State Papers* vi. 257 (pp. 389, 390). 25. Canterbury [June 1527]. Copy of Wolsey's letter to [Clerk] bp. of Bath. On his way to Calais with 10,000 horse. The pope to be released. Desires an escort from Calais (pp. 390—392[1]). 26. Madrid, 1 Apr. 1525. Extract from letter of Ri. Sampson to Wolsey. Cotton MS. *Vesp.* C. 3. f. 129; Ellis ser. iii. no. 126. Letters intercepted (pp. 392[1], 393[1]). 27. Westm. 20 May 1521. Wolsey to Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam and Sir Ri. Jerningham. Seizure of Buckingham etc. MS. Cotton *Calig.* D. 8. f. 38 (p. 392). 28. 1 Dec. 1528. Henry's instructions to Sir Frns. Bryan and Pet. Vannes at Rome. MS. Cotton *Vitell.* B. 10. f. 146. The last paragraph in Burnet *H. R.* Pt. i.

bk. 2. *Records* no. 19. 'These Instructions are supersign'd and subsign'd by the King, to give them strength and authority, which (being very scandalous) they want. They are in part not material, or of little use, and so far omitted. The King's great cause, concerning the Divorce, is entirely copied out, containing some things not to be met with, or at least not so copiously explain'd in History, and having the King's Stamp upon them, and the Cardinal's, upon his knees, are so far authentick' (pp. 393—401). 29. Henry's instructions to Wm. Pagett. MS. Cotton *Vitell.* B. 14. f. 66. Printed in Burnet *H. R.* Part III. bk. 2. *Records* no. 30. 'These Instructions are likewise signed and subsigned by the King, what concerns the King's Great Cause is copied out entire, and if the case be truly represented (as we have the word of a King) the Pope's Conduct in this Affaire, was highly provoking, and would have occasioned Resentments, in a Prince of a calmer temper, than Henry R.' (pp. 402—411). 30. Griffenberg 16 March. Pagett to Henry. Account of his reception at Stetyne 4 March. The Stettiners thank God for having enlightened his grace 'to perceyve...the abhomination.. of that strong strumpet...of Babylon.' Urge him to allow the open preaching of the gospel. Paget arrived at Gryffenberg 16th March and delivered the King's letters to the duke of Pomer. The chancellor's Latin reply, acknowledging the King's reasons to be agreeable to God's word. Has no hope of success with the king of Poule (pp. 411—420). Same date. [Pagett to Cromwell?]. Cannot repair to the king of Pole, being a papist. Danger and expense of travelling. Hopes to be at home at Whitsuntide (p. 420).

For pp. 421—424 see num. 33 above.

36. 'King James's Attempt of the Conversion of his Daughters to his own Religion.' 'Bp. Godfrey Goodman's Will, Address of the College of Durham to Rich. Lord Protector, Catalogue of Hon^ble Persons summon'd by writt, to sit in the other House.' pp. 425—432.

1. 'Dr Gooch's Account of King James's Attempt etc. prefixt to the third Volume of the Complete History of England', upon p. 492 n. (*a*) of Kennett Vol. III. Printed in *Europ. Mag.* Sept. 1796, pp. 167, 168 (pp. 425, 426). 2. Extract from Goodman's will; from *Merc. Publicus* 6—13 Mar. 165$\frac{5}{6}$, no. 301, p. 6029; Also in R. Newcome's *Memoir of Gabr. and Godf. Goodman*, Ruthin. 1825. 4to. Append. P. sign. *s.*, and from Baker in *Europ. Mag.* Dec. 1792. p. 412, and *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* II. 120—123 (pp. 427—429). 3. The Address etc. Printed from *Merc. Polit.* 2—9 Dec. 1658, no. 445 in Peck's *Hist. Pieces* p. 71. 'See Oliver Cromwell Protector's Charter for a College at Durham. MSS. Collect. Vol. 13. Pag. 259 &c.' Printed *ibid.* no. 20. p. 60 seq. (pp. 429, 430). 4. Catalogue etc. From *Merc. Polit.* 10—17 Dec. 1657. no. 394 Pag. 165 (p. 431). 5. From *Merc. Polit.* no. 167. pp. 276, 277. Loyal address of the mayor, aldermen etc. of Durham to Richard lord protector (pp. 431, 432).

37. 'Letters (original) from Wm. Bedell to lady Wray.' pp. 433—435.

1. No date; with note of lands in or near Halsted park, of which he claims tithe. 2. Horningerth 4 Jan. 162$\frac{4}{5}$. 3. His reasons for not reading in church a printed summons, dated 2 Aug. 1629, to appear at the archdeacon's visitation. All printed in *Gent. Mag.* Nov. 1850 p. 478; cf. Dec. p. 570.

38. 'The Oxford Case, betwixt the Bp. of Oxford, and Vicechancellor.' . . . . pp. 436—437, 440.

1. 10 June 1738. Dr Ste. Willett v. c. Oxf. to Tho. Tenison LL.D. vic. gen. of the bp. of Oxford. Rights of the university violated by his citation, 18 May, of Dr Hen. Brooke to appear in the bp's court on 10 June. Brooke as prof. of civil law and fell. All Souls, subject only to university jurisdiction. 'See a paralell Case to this determind, by Cardinal Wolsey, in favor of the University of Cambridge, against Dr Clyffe, Chancellor to the Bp. of Ely, and the Chancellor oblig'd, by the Cardinal, to make his submission on his knees. See, Life of Cardinal Wolsey, by Dr Fiddes. Collections num. 24 etc. Pag. 46, 47 etc. But the case varies, Dr Brooke (as Official to the Archd.) was Inhibited during the Bp's Visitation, and yet acted' (pp. 236, 237). 2. 4 Nov. 1738 Dr. Theoph. Leigh, new v. c., appoints John Bilstone M.A. his proctor, to appear in the bp's court and withdraw Dr Willett's demand (pp. 436*, 436**). 3. 15 Aug. 1738. Hen. Brooke's declaration. On being served 31 March 1738 with an inhibition by the bp. of Oxford, he ordered John Stewart acting register to obey the same; who notwithstanding passed one or more marriage licences under the archdeacon's seal. Asks pardon (pp. 436**, 436***). 4. 'Dr Clyff's Case, as stated in a Letter from Dr Tenison to Dr Grey'. If Dr Brooke's claim be allowed, episcopal jurisdiction over all members of the university is at an end. Dr Tenison and the v. c. are to draw up a case (p. 440).

39. 'Ordinations by the Bp. of London [Compton], Mr Worthington's Will.' . . . . . pp. 438, 439.

1. Ordinations from 2 June 1672—25 Apr. 1722 of Cambridge men. 'S^{t} Martin Ludgate 20 Dec. 1685. Tho. Baker Joan. Deacon' (p. 438). 2. Extract from Worthington's will in the Prerogative dated 31 Dec. 1731. £800 to Jesus coll. to be laid out in land for a new fellowship, with preference to his name and family. £60 to the Rustat chest Jes. coll. Letters of administration granted to Jo. Turner his nephew 4 Febr. 173$\frac{3}{8}$ (p. 439).

40. 'Dr Sibbs his Life, by Zach. Catlin.' pp. 441—446.

Printed from Baker in *Communications to Camb. Ant. Soc.* i. 253—264; and from a more complete copy by Mr Grosart in his edition of Sibbes' Works.

41. 'Letters Original, or Extracts from Originals, most of 'em from the Earle of Northampton, to Lord Rochester.'

pp. 447—454.

From MS. Dd. iii. 63 arts. 16, 3, 5, 27, 8, 13, 11, 12, 21, 10, 18. 'There are many more Letters in this Collection...I have only copy'd or extracted a few, having no great opinion, of either of the Lords, either the *Swete*, or the Fawning'.

42. 'The Reformation or Prophanation of Churches in Cambridgeshire an. 1643. Since printed by Dr Grey an. 1739.'

pp. 455—458, 471—473.

By Wm. Dowsing. The part relating to the colleges is printed by Cooper III. 364—367. Printed in the app. to *Schismatics delineated from authentic vouchers.* 1739. no. 2.

43. 'An Original Letter, from Father Mabillon, to Doctor Gale.' . . . . . p. 459.

Latin, partly torn. Paris. Nones of June 1678. Explains how his last letters and the Benedictine Acta have not reached Gale.

44. Epitaphs . . . . pp. 461, 463—470.

1. Of Rob. Monsey born at Hackferd near Reepham on S. Luke's day, 1655, ob. S. Thomas 1737 æt. 82, ejected from Bawdswell as a nonjuror. Will dated 6 May 1737. This Copy taken from the Original Jan. 5. 1737[-8] per P[hil.] W[illiams]. 'Father to Dr Monsey of Pembr. Hall, and now Physician to Chelsea Hospital'. Cole. (p. 461). 2. Of Antonine dau. to bp. Barlow and wife to bp. W[ickha]m in Alconbury Church Hunts (p. 463). 3. Epitaphs in Higham Ferrers and Kettering. Printed in Bridges' *Northants.* II. 175, 243. 4. Of Ri. Richards at Banbury, ob. 7 Apr. 1656 (p. 463). 5. Of John and Joane Knight at Banbury, ob. 22 Nov. 1587 and 26 Dec. 1590 (p. 464). 6. Of Wm. Knight J. P. educated in the university and inns of court ob. 20 Sept. 1631, at Banbury (p. 464). 7. Of Jas. son of Ri. White of London ob. 4 Dec. 1669 æt. 22 (p. 464). 8. Of Lord Wenlock at Luton (p. 465). 9. Of Edm. Feilde at Stanstead. Printed in Clutterbuck's *Herts.* III. 249 and in Salmon 250 (p. 466). 10. Of Rebecca dau. of Jo. and Mary Wilson wife of Thos. Feilde rect. N. Wingfield, ob. 12 June 1730 æt. 21. 'These two Epitaphs were drawn by Mr Tho. Feilde, late Fellow of St. John's College' (p. 466). 11. At Stanford Rivers. (*a*) Of Katharine wife for 50 years of Ri. Mulcaster rector, ob. 16 Aug. 1609. (*b*) Of Dr Chas. son of Sir Ra. Gibbs of Honinton Warw., fellow of Merton, ejected from Gamlingay, on the restoration made canon of Westm., for more than 20 years rect. Stanford Rivers, ob. 16 Sept. 1681, æt. 72. Extracts from the register (p. 467). 12. In Chester Cathedral.

Of Jo. Thane, D.D. ob. 30 June 1727, æt. 73. Printed in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, i. 247 (p. 463). 13. From Bircham register, Norfolk. Note and verses relating to the restoration of the rectory by Jo. Hassall, D.D. dean of Norwich, inducted at Bircham 1608 (p. 469). 14. At Wallington church. Epitaph of Jo. Browne B.D. ob. 18 July 1736 æt. 74. Printed in Clutterbuck iii. 598 (p. 470).

For p. 462 see num. 29, and for 471—473, num. 42.

Mm. i. 50 (Baker 39).

Andrew Maunsell's *Catalogue of English Printed Bookes. London.* 1595. fol. interleaved with additions.

'This Book, I leave to My Worthy Friend Dr Middleton in trust for the Public Library, and desire my executor, that it may be deliver'd accordingly. Tho. Baker.' 'Most of the MS. additions to this Catalogue, are taken from a MS. Copy of ArchBp. Harsnet's at Colchester. Some additions are made by T. B. Item, I give to the Baylifs and Corporation of the Town of Colchester, all my Library of Books, Provided, that they provide a decent Roome, to set them up in &c. See ArchBp. Harsnet's Will in Fuller's Worthies, at Essex' At the beginning are a few pages of notices, alphabetically arranged, 'De Scriptoribus Britanniæ latin. anonymis.' At the end of part i. 'A Catalogue of Books, principally concerning y^e^ Controversy with y^e^ Puritans' (pp. 306—312). 'A Catalogue of Popish Books, under Queen Eliz., till y^e^ year 1579. See W. Fulke in his Answere to Heskins, Saunders, Rastal, in the Preface. See Jo. Gee's Catalog.' (pp. 313—326). At the end of part ii. are various notes of scarce books; e.g. 'A Catalogue of some of the most valuable Old English Bibles, in My Lord Harley's Library, taken from the Catalogue drawn up by my Learned Friend Mr H. Wanley, with his Observations upon them' (pp. 399—408). 'Printing at Oxford. See MS. Collections Vol. 30, Pag. 358, 359' (pp. 409, 410). Note 'of Tully's Offices (somewhile supposed to have been the first printed Book)' at Eman. and S. John's (p. 411). 'At Cambridge' (p. 412). 'Remarks upon our English Printers' (p. 413). 'Printing at York' (p. 414). 'Names and times of the first Antient Printers' (pp. 415—419). Baker maintained a correspondence with Ames, and Herbert says (*Typogr. Ant.*, ed. Dibdin, Pref. 63): 'My particular acknowledgements are due.. to the Rev. Dr. Farmer.. from whom also i had the free use of a copy of Maunsell's Catalogue, with large MS. additions by the late Archbishop Harsnet and Mr. Thomas Baker.'

Mm. i. 51 (Baker 40).

A 4to volume of 264 pages.

On the back of the table of contents are (1) references to Prynne, '*The Signal Loyalty and Devotion of Gods true Saints, towards their Kings* (1660) Part 2d Pag. 303, 304,' 297 etc. for the form of proceeding in Charles's coronation in Scotland 1633, and in coronations of kings and queens generally. (2) 'Lincoln College (Oxon.) Prayer used Nov. 6, 1739'. Benefactors commemorated, esp. Nat. lord Crew and abp. Williams. 'This I receiv'd from Browne Willis Esqr. by a Letter dated Jan. 5, 1739, who dined in their College Hall Nov. 6, 1739, being (as I presume) A Commemoration'.

1. 'Forms of Prayer not Common collected by ArchBp. Sancroft.' . . . . . pp. 1—22.

'A MS. Book in 8vo Class. L. 13. Bibl. Coll. Jo. Cant...In ArchBp. Sancroft's hand.' See Cowie's *Catalogue of MSS. in St John's Coll. Libr.* p. 109. 1. 'Certain Praiers to be used by the Qu. Highnesse in the Consecration of the Cramp Ring. See Mr Anstis's Hist. of the Garter ad an. 2d Hen. 7. Pag. 223, 224....[This Form (in English) is printed in Dr Heylin's Examen Historic. Pag. 48, 49]' (pp. 1—3). 2. On the last f. vo. of 'King Edward the VI. Liturgy printed Dubliniæ, in Officina Humfredi Powell An. Domini MDLI. Fol. Printed at the Commandment of...Sir Anth. Sentleger' after the date of impression 'is a Prayer for the Lord Deputie, to be said between the two last Collects of the Letanie' (p. 3). 3. Prayers for the king in his Northern Expedition 1639, 1640. Printed in Laud's *Works* III. 105, 106. 4. Notes of prayers in Strype's *Whitgift*, pp. 269, 544. A.D. 1586, 1600 (p. 4). 5. 'A MS. Book in 4to. fairly bound in Velume, with ArchBp. Laud's Arms guilt upon the Cover, endorst and each prayer titled with his own hand, found in Mr Prinn's Study after his death. Prayers at the begining of Parlaments. The Prayer which the King saies at the West Door of Westminster....[I have King James's own Book, wherein tis. W. C.]' Latin. 'The Prayers which are to be said at the Altar after Sermon, at the begining of Parlament' (pp. 5, 6). 6. 'Two Praiers to be used in all Churches and Chappels. Oxf. by Leon. Lich. 1644. A Prayer for the King, safety of his Majesties person. ...A Prayer for the Preservation of the University and Citty of Oxford' (pp. 6, 7). 7. 'A Praier of Thanksgiving for his Majesties Victory over the Rebels at Edge-Hill' (pp. 7, 8). 8. 'A Form of Prayer to be used every Sunday, Wednesday, and Friday throughout the whole Realm for the preservation of those Christians and their Countries that are now invaded by the Turk in Hungary, or elswhere. Sett forth by ArchBp. Parker, by the Q. autority. Printed by Jugg and Cawood' (pp. 8, 9). 9. 'Certen Prayers to be used at this time for the good success of the Fr. K. against the enemies of Gods true Religion, and his State. A. D. 1590'. 'See Strype's Annals, vol. 4th, chap. 32, Pag. 41, 42' (pp. 10, 11). 10. 'A Prayer to be publickly used at the going forth of the Fleet this present year 1628...Printed alone by its self' (p. 12). 11. 'A Prayer to be used with our other Prayers of the day, so long as his Majesties navy, and forces are abroad.' 'Printed single,

sine Dat.' (p. 12). 12. Notes of printed forms. 'Prince Charles's Letany' etc. 1649. [In the royal library Cambr.]; Prayer for Tuesdaies, Hage 1650. Thanksgiving Sept. 7. in Lincoln and Westm. on the Scotish Pacification. Prayers 27 Oct. 1572; 1588. For preserving her Majesty.. from Pope and adherents, 1586. Nov. 17, 20 Eliz.; Nov. 17, 1586 by Edm. Bunny. Aug. 5. 1603. Some in St John's library (pp. 12, 13). 13. 'An Order of speciall prayers to be dayly used, at the end of Morning and Evening Service, for the King and his faithfull subjects in Engl., Scotl. and Ireland, and particularly for the prosperous proceedings of the joynt endeavors in the Kingdome of Scotland, where many of the nobility, and other of his Majesties Liege people there, have given a glorious and signall example of Loyaltie unto all others. An. Dom. 1654' (pp. 13, 14). 14. 29th injunction delivered by the queen's commissioners to the church of Sarum 1 Eliz. Order for common prayer at 5 a.m. in summer and 6 a.m. in winter (p. 14). 15. Patent. Westm. 6 Apr. 2 Eliz. Latin prayers allowed in the universities and at Winchester and Eton. Printed in Cardwell *Docum. Annals* i. no. 50, pp. 280—282 (pp. 15, 16). 16. 'Ad Calcem Codicis, post Finem Libri publicarum Precum, adjiciuntur hæ duæ sequentes Formulæ.' *a.* 'In Commendationibus Benefactorum' (pp. 16, 17). *b.* 'Celebratio Cœnæ in Funebribus, si amici et vicini defuncti communicare velint' Lond. Reg. Wolf. 4to. 'Thus far I copied from the Print with my own hand' (pp. 17, 18). 17. 'The Latin edition of the Liturgy in Qu. Eliz. time, called Liber precum publicarum etc. Ex eodem Libro quædam sparsim', collated with Wolf's ed. 'Wolph's Edition is without Date, but by the Table, or Cyclus Solaris appears to have been printed an. 1560' (pp. 19, 20). 18. Notes of prayers. 1596, 1597 in Strype's *Annals* iv. nos. 194, 233. 1565, *ibid.* i. c. 46, pp. 465, 466. On the discovery of Parry's treason, *ibid.* Vol. iii. c. 21 and app. no. 44. 1588 *ibid.* Vol. iii. lib. 2. c. 15, pp. 518, 526, 528 (p. 20). 19. Memoranda of claims of the bishops of Durham and Bath and Wells, and the dean and chapter of Westm. relating to the coronation 1661. 'Mr Ashmole's Collections p. 227.' Note respecting the new Regalia 1661 by Sir Edw. Walker Garter; respecting the new coronation office 13 Febr. 1 Edw. vi. Burnet *H. R.* 'pt. 2d. Collect. N°. 4. P. 93' (pp. 21, 22).

2. 'Notes concerning the Coronation office by ArchBp. Laud and Sancroft, with the Coronation Office at large, us'd by ArchBp. Sancroft.' . . . . . pp. 23—55.

1. Note of MS. L. 15 in St John's library, the coronation office used by Charles I. Sancroft added a preface, copied by Baker, with *The Coronation of the Queen* (p. 23). 2. Notes of MS. L. 12 St John's, bp. Laud's book, used at the same coronation. 'See Prynn's Canterburies Doome P. 69, 70, etc., 475, 6. See Preface to the ArchBp's Tryal by Mr Wharton, and Hist. or Tryal cap. 33' (pp. 24—28). 3. Transcript of the coronation office used for James II. in Sancroft's hand. MS L. 14 St John's. With an order, Whitehall 21 Apr. 1685, to Sancroft to prepare the form. '[L. C. Baron Atkins

(as cited in the Preface to ArchBp Laud's Tryal etc.) seems to charge ArchBp. Sancroft (as well as Laud) with *much more struck out of the Coronation Oath*, and Mr Wharton the Publisher in Reply says, *It would be no difficult matter to justifie in this Case the Proceeding of the one—as the other.* If Mr Wharton had seen, or knew of this Original, I presume, he refers to it, for there can be no surer ground for the Justification of the ArchBp., then this office all wrote in his own hand, and attested by the Bishops then present.]' 'Angliæ Regem Coronandi, et Reginam Consecrandi Modus, In the King's Library at St James's, Casley's Catalogue Pag. 205' (pp. 29—55 and note on cover).

3. 'Extract. e Computo Acad. Cant. ab anno 1660 ad an. 1682,' Benefactions, 1720. . . . . pp. 59—70.

'See Computus Academiæ ab anno 1552, ad an. 1660. MS. vol. 21.' Among the items for year ending Nov. 3. 1662. 'For wainscoting the Roome at the west end of the Divinity Schools for the Registers Office, according to the Grace of the Regent House. £36. 8*s*.' (p. 60). 1663 and 1664. Various sums for procuring and cataloguing Dr Holdsworth's books. £120 given by Tho. Buck for the purpose (pp. 60, 61). 1665. £120 paid to Eman. coll. for the library (p. 62). 1666. £100 to same for same (p. 62). 1667. 'Paid into the Common Chest 100 lib. part of the money receiv'd for D^r^ Wilford's Library' (p. 62). 1668. Partly printed in Cooper III. 531 (p. 63). 1670. Stipend of Peachy, library keeper, £35; the stipend before given was £10 (p. 64). 1671. 'To Mr Peachy, Mr Goodall, and Mr Batly for transcribing Catalogues and sorting my Lord Bp. of Litch. and C. Books £3.' Part of this year's accounts in Cooper III. 546 (p. 65). 1672. 'To [Mr Hayes] for sending the Books printed at London, according to Act of Parl. and for the Bedle of the London Stationers his Salary for 2 years £1. 6*s*. 8*d*.' (p. 66). 1674. 'Drawing several maps and Schemes in order to the intended Musæum £4' (p. 66). 1675. 'Paid to Dr Dillingham his disbursments in negotiating the business of the Theater with Sir Ch. Wheeler 13*s*. 6*d*.' (p. 67). 1676. 'To Robt. Grumbul for surveying ground for the Theatre £2. 10*s*.' (p. 67). 1679. Partly printed in Cooper III. 583 (p. 68). 1681. *Ibid.* 592. 'To Mr Beaumont for his care about Dr Holdsworth's Books £13. 6*s*. 8*d*. (p. 69). Benefactions £6600 (p. 70). For pp. 71—74 see num. 12 below.

4. 'Particulars concerning the Oaths, Deprivations, names, Qualities, preferments of persons depriv'd' etc. . pp. 75—95.

'From Dr Lloyd's (late Bp of Norwich's) Book MS. The Original whereof (left with me) was delivered to Dr Lambert M^r^ of St. Joh. Coll. for the College, as Intended by the Bp. [since lost].' Still in the college library MS. S. 21. 1. S. 21. art. 4. Wm. Sherlocke to Sancroft. On Overall's *Convocation Book*, cap. 28, p. 57, c. 34, p. 79, respecting the obedience due to *de facto* rulers. Examples from the O. T. (pp. 75—81). 2. S. 21. art. 2. Dodwell to Ken. Fears that he is fluctuating and may take the oaths (pp. 82—

85). 3. S. 21. art. 11. Same to Sherlock. Warns him of the scandal which he will cause by taking the oaths (pp. 86–89). 4. S. 21. art. 20. Lowth to Beveridge. Desires him to clear himself after accepting Bath and Wells during Ken's life, from the charge of schism (p. 90). 5. S. 21. art. 22. Yorke 25 Oct. 1690. Hen. Watkinson to [bp. White], giving an account of the following nonjurors, in some cases stating their character and means, with a view to their relief: Crobrow, Milner, Yorke, Cressey, Winshup, Symms, Holmes, Brooksby, Braval, Lambe, Kirby, Willson, Rosse, Mawburn, Fothergill (pp. 91, 92). 6. S. 21. art 23. 'The Names of the suspended and depriv'd Clergy in the Diocess of Norwich' (p. 93). 7. S. 21. art. 26. 9 Febr. 1691. Latin commission from Sancroft to Lloyd, appointing him his nuncio. Printed in D'Oyly's *Life of Sancroft*, ed. 2, p. 295 n. from MS. Emman. (p. 94). 8. S. 21. art. 24. 25 May 3 Wm. and Mary. Demand of Geo. Treby attorney gen. for Sancroft's expulsion from Lambeth and Croyden (p. 95).

5. 'Negotium Consecrationis Sacelli Palatio Episcopali Norwic. pertinentis.' . . . . . pp. 96—98.

16 May 1672. The chapel was built and adorned at Bp Reynolds' expense, having been demolished in the civil war. Consecration of the reading-desk, pulpit, and altar. Sermon by Jo Conant D.D. the bishop's son-in-law, the bishop being disabled by illness. MS. Coll. Jo. S. 21. art. 27.

6. 'Some short Memoirs of the Parliament held at Westm^r. 19^th of May 1685.' . . . . . pp. 99—104.

On p. 98 is 'An Epitaph on Passive Obedience, executed etc.' in which occur the lines: 'She [Passive obedience] was not long since in great favor As any Doctrine of Our Saviour, With Bu[rnet] Still[ingfleet] and Pa[tric]ke. Tho' some will tell you, twas but a tricke To curry favour with the Crowne.' The 'Journal is all in the Bp. of Norwich's (Dr Lloyd's) own hand, which I am very well acquainted with, having had the Honor, to correspond with his Lordship.' MS. Coll. Jo. S. 21. art. 1.

7. 'A Remembrance of certaine matters concerninge the Clergye and theire Jurisdiction, by James Morice [a Zealot] and Member of Parliament' . . . pp. 105—134.

1. 'A Remembrance' etc. 1593. Morice, disliking the oath *ex officio mero* wrote a treatise on oaths, which he delivered to two only, a Counsellor of Estate and an ecclesiastical commissioner. No reform being made, he spoke as follows to the lower house of parl. 27 Febr. 35 Eliz. The speech assails the bishops' 'ungodlye and intollerable Inquisition'; 'lawlesse Subscription'; 'bindeinge Absolution'. Subjects are imprisoned and fined without law; subscriptions are pressed to the defrauding patrons of their rights; absolution only granted to such as swear obedience. It were unjust to offer an oath to perform all laws of the realm; no law empowers bishops to im-

pose oaths on laymen. Petition submitted by the Commons to the Lords 27 Eliz. against subscriptions; with a plea for the deprived clergy, against the oath *ex officio mero*, bitterly answered by the bishops. Offers the house two bills in form of petition to the queen (pp. 105—112). 2. First bill. 'An Act agenst Unlawfull Oathes, Inquisitions, and Subscriptions'. Tyranny of the ecclesiastical commissioners. The oath *ex officio* makes men their own accusers; it is enforced by imprisonment and excommunication. All bishops and others enforcing such oaths by such means to incur the penalties of the statute of *premunire*. No subscription, not commanded by common or statute law, to be enforced under the same penalty (pp. 112—117). 3. Second bill. 'An Acte ageinst unlawfull Imprisonment and Restraynt of Libertie'. Only the heading given. Interruption by Dalton of Lincoln's Inn, who inveighed against puritans and the church of Midleborough, and 'was with spittinge and coughinge interrupted'. Then Wolley of the privy council 'bare us in hand, that wee were forbydden to deale in any matters of estate'. Dr Lewyn justified the proceeding *ex officio*, and said that subscription was used at Geneva. Fynche of Greys Inne argued against inquisition. Sir Fras. Knowles defended Morice. Sir Rob. Cecyll asked that the reading of the bill might be stayed till next day. The Speaker, who promised to bring both bills next day, was sent for to court, and the bills were never read. Next day Morice appeared before the privy council, where he was told that his mistake was in form, not in matter. Committed to Sir Jo. Fortescue's house, who treated him courteously (pp. 117—121). 4. 1 March $159\frac{2}{3}$. Morice to the lord treasurer. Petty matters may be handled in parliament. 'But the greate things of the Lawe and publique Justice maie not be touched without offence'. Will always 'stryve for the freedome of Conscience, publique Justice, and the Liberties of my Country (pp. 121—123). 5. 4 March $159\frac{2}{3}$. Same to earl of Essex. Asks him to pacify the queen. A favorable answer sent (pp. 123, 124). 6. 13 March $159\frac{2}{3}$. Same to the lord treasurer. Has refused the offers to move the lower house to petition for his release. Begs Burleigh to intercede with the queen, as the close air is hurtful to his pleurisy (pp. 124, 125). 7. Examined 17 March by the council at Russell House touching Pet. Wentworth's motion for establishment of succession; the statement then made is given at length. Morice did his best to dissuade Wentworth (pp. 125—128). 8. 6 Apr. 1593. Same to same. Contradicts a report that he has conferred with others, than Wentworth, about the succession (pp. 128, 129). 9. 16 Apr. 1593. Same to same. Suffering from pleurisy and gout. Last term in the court of wards and liveries many suits adjourned 'partlie by reason of your Ldp's sicknes, and partlye by myne Infirmitye'. The like will happen next term (pp. 129, 130). 10. In April discharged with admonition always to report to the queen what was amiss in church or state, and all such communications as Wentworth's. Ri. Cosin's *Apologie for Sondry Proceadinges by Jurisdiction Ecclesiasticall* assails Morice (pp. 130—133). 'Taken from a Copy (of Dr Fuller LL.D.) which by the hand and the Orthography seems

to be as old as the Author'. 'Of him and Peter Wentworth, Case of the Succession etc. See MS. vol. 15. Pag. 339 etc.' 'See Mr Strype's Life of Bp. Aylmer chap. 8. Character of James Morice. P. 129 etc.' Baker also cites Strype's *Whitgift*. Lib. iv. c. 2. pp. 339, 340, and Heylyn *Hist. Ref.* pref. p. penult.

8. 'Transcripta aut extracta e Registro Eliensi viz. Simonis de Monte-acuto.' . . . . . pp. 135—157.

Ordinary institutions, licences, ordinations, and other short entries will not here be noticed. Begins 14 Aug. 1337. Licences to clergy to study in any English university are frequent. 4 Apr. 1339. Jo. de Lavenham priest instituted to Wykham rectory swears that he will attend the university of Oxford or Cambridge, and yearly submit to an examination by the bishop, who shall confirm his licence if he makes progress (p 136). 3 Dec. 1340. Collation of Tho. de Surflete priest to the chantry super la Grene Ely (p. 137). 18 Kal. Jan. 1341. Licence to Alexander master of St John's Hospital Cambridge and the brethren 'quod possent celebrare Divina in aliquo loco honesto et decenti infra Hosp. predictum' (p. 137). Holebourne 21 May 1341. Admission of Wm. Bourdet to be prior of Lynthon (p. 138). Elm 14 Kal. Nov. 1343. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie B. Marie Cant. Coll. sive Aule Regis' pp. 141—144. 26 Jan. — 9 Kal. Feb. 1343. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Trumpeton...Priorisse et Conventui Prioratus de Haliwell juxta London' (pp. 144, 145). Westm. 28 Oct. 13 Edw. III. 'Breve de certificando Regem de Beneficiis Alienigenarum' (p. 146). Downham 14 Kal. Dec. 1339. 'Executio dicti Brevis' (pp. 146, 147). Cambridge 9 Kal. Jan. 1339. 'Certificatorium Officialis Archidiaconi' (p 147. 'Tenor dicte cedule', containing the names of alien incumbents required (pp. 147—149). Somersham 6 Id Jan 1339. 'Certificatorium dicti mandati ad Curiam Domini Regis' (pp. 149, 150). Westm. 16 Febr. 14 Edw. III. 'Breve contra Rectorem de Elm'. Hervey de Staunton rector of Elm to answer a claim for £40 brought against him by the exors. of Hervey de Staunton founder of Michaelhouse (p. 150). Claryngdon 22 July 17 Edw. III. 'Breve Regium ut Episcopus Eliensis nullum admittat Alienigenam ad aliquod Beneficium' (pp. 150, 151). Westm. 13 Febr. 18 Edw. III. 'Breve contra Priorem de Lynton', with the bp's letter Dounham 6 Id. Mart. enclosing it and the return (pp. 151, 152). Westm. 10 Febr. 18 Edw. III. Writ for levying various sums on the ecclesiastical possessions of certain clerks, with return (p. 152). Returns to a writ, 30 July 18 Edw. III., for levying money on the ecclesiastical possessions of Roland sometime prior of Lynton (p. 152). 28 June 14 Edw. III. 'Breve ad orandum pro Rege' pp. 153, 154). Balsham 10 July 1340. 'Executio dicti Brevis' (pp. 153—155). Dounham 6 Id. Dec. 1341. Licence to Jo. Peverell, confessor of the countess of Pembroke, to confess her household, so long as she remains in the diocese (p. 155). 8 Id. Apr. 1341. The bp. licenses Ri. de Kellowe D.D. commissary of the chancellor of Cambridge, to absolve scholars, laying violent hands on clerks, until the chancellor's return (p. 156).

9. 'Transcripta vel extracta e Registro Eliensi viz. Thome de Insula.' . . . . . pp. 159—202.

First entry. Lesnes 14 Oct. 1345. Licence to Ri. de Coldington Jur. Can. Prof. to celebrate divine service in his house at Cambridge. Hatfeld 2 Id. Nov. 1345. Like licence to Ri. Lyng chanc. of Camb. for a year. Dytton 7 Kal. Dec. 1345. Same to same for 2 years (p. 159). 14 Kal. Mart. 1346. Licence to Rob. de Mildenhale mast. of Michaelhouse to celebrate divine service there. Same date. Licence to Alexander master of S. John's Hosp. to hear the confessions of his Horningsey parishioners during the instant Lent, in cases reserved to the bp. (p. 161). Licence to Henry de Bokesworth to found a chantry at Boxworth, with institution, 26 Oct. 1347, of Geoffry de Hilton as chantry priest (pp. 162, 163). Id. Apr. 1348. Exchange between Ri. de Ledebury rector of Dodyngton and Rog. de Breynton archd. of Glouc. (pp. 163, 164). 1 Oct. 1348 Alan prior of Ely, Jo. prior of Bernewell, Jo. de O. can. Hereford chanc., Wm. de Pecham rect. of Kyngeswode and Edm. de Gunvile rect. of Tyryngton appointed vicars general during the bp's absence beyond seas (p. 165). Cambridge 3 Kal. Febr. 1348. Licence for the consecration of the church, altars, cemetery and cloisters of the minorite convent Cambridge (p. 166). [No date, but by the series 1348 or 1349]. 'Confirmatio Cantarie duorum Presbyterorum in Prioratu de Anglesey' (pp. 166—168). On the death of Alex. de Ixnyng keeper of St John's hospital Rob. de Sprouston presented by the brethren 4 Kal. Mai. 1349, admitted master 2 May (p. 168). On Sprouston's death Wm. Beer was presented 28 June 1349, admitted 30 June (p. 169). 9 Apr. 1349. Ri. Norreys can. Exon., Jo. Thursteyn can. Sarum, Nic. de Cantebr. rect. of Cotenham appointed vicars general to fill up vacancies (p. 169). Cambridge 24 Nov. 1349. 'Confirmatio Domus Collegiate Scolarium Aule Comitisse Pembroch.' (p. 172). Clare 10 May 1351. Owing to the great mortality large estates being deserted, houses falling, rents unpaid, Tho. de Cheddeworth clerk relieves Anglesey abbey of the obligation of maintaining one clerk of the two whom they covenanted to maintain for his chantry (pp. 173, 174). Somersham 7 July 1351. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Whaddon' to S. George's chapel Windsor, confirmed by prior and chapter 8 July (pp. 175—177). Same date, confirmed by prior and chapter 8 July 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Caxton', to same (pp. 177—180). Dounham 5 Kal. Mai. 1352. Licence to Clare house to celebrate divine service while their parish church of S. John's lies under an interdict (p. 181). 'Dounham 20 Apr. 1351 (*sic*). 'Declaratio Episcopi super quadam Pensione 4 Marcarum solvendarum vicario de Trippelowe per Rectores loci'. 29 Apr. 1352. 'Acceptatio et Ratificatio dicte Declarationis per Magistrum et Scolares' of Peterhouse (pp. 181—183). Dounham 3 Febr. 1352. 'Licentia fundandi quoddam Collegium Scolarium capellanorum in Cantebrigia sub nomine Gilde Corporis Christi'. Cf. the king's licence in Masters App. p. 5. (p. 184). Hoxne 21 Dec. 1351. 'Fundatio Aule Annunciationis B^te^ Marie in Cantebrigia'.

Cf. the royal charter 28 Jan. 22 Edw. III. *Commission Documents* n. 215 (pp. 185, 186). Hatfeld 1 Jan. 1351. 'Confirmatio Fundationis predicte per Episcopum' (p. 186). Dounham 1 Apr. 1353. 'Licentia erigendi Capellam seu Oratorium infra Aulam predictam' (p. 196). 3 Apr. 1353. Confirmation of the same by Ely priory (p. 187). 'Injunctiones facte per Magistrum Hugonem de Seton Custodem Spiritualitatis Episcopatus Eliensis ipsa sede vacante, et Visitatio Thorneye' (pp. 188, 189). 13 May 1347. 'Processus Electionis facte de Fratre Willelmo de Haddon in Abbatem Monasterii de Thorneye' (pp. 189—195). Somersham 3 Kal. Mai. 1347. 'Proclamatio ante electionis confirmationem'. The bp requires Haddon to give proof of his election (pp. 195, 196). Radynge 30 Apr. 21 Edw. III. 'Assensus Regius' (p. 196). 'Confirmatio Electionis predicte' by the bishop, with the oath of canonical obedience taken by Haddon 20 May (pp. 196, 197). Somersham 20 May 1347. 'Litera directa Domino Regi quod velit concedere temporalia' (p. 197). Same date. 'Litera ut Prior et Conventus obediant et intendant dicto Fratri Willelmo tanquam Abbati' (pp. 197, 198). Same date 'Litera directa Officiali Archidiaconi pro Installatione dicti Abbatis' (p. 198). 19 March 1351 Reconciliation of St Benet's and All Saints' churchyards Cambridge, polluted by bloodshed (p. 199). Tower of London 10 Sept. 19 Edw. III. 'Breve Regium pro liberatione temporalium episcopatus Eliensis Fratri Thome etc.' (p. 200). Somersham 4 March 1345. 'Certificatorium factum Domino Regi de nominibus Alienigenarum in Diocesi Eliensi' (pp. 200, 201). Westm. 23 Sept. 19 Edw. III. 'Breve Regium pro non Residentia Johannis de Hilton etc.' Delivered to the bp. at Cambridge 6 May 1346 with other like writs (p. 201).

10. 'Transcripta vel extracta e Registro Eliensi viz Arundell.' . . . . . pp. 203—257.

Cf. xxx. 1 seq. Avignon Id. Aug. an. 3 Greg. xi. 'Provisionis Bulla facta Domino Thome de Arundell de Episcopatu Eliensi' (pp. 203, 204). 7 May 1374. Admission at Mycham of Jo. Dunwyck D. of decrees to be chanc. of the university 'viva voce' without writings, according to the old custom (p. 204). Hatfeld 21 Oct. 1375. 'Consecratio Episcopi Wygorn. facta Apostolica auctoritate per Episcopum Eliensem' (pp. 205, 206). 20 Apr. 1376. 'Intronizatio Domini in Ecclesia sua Eliensi' (pp. 206, 207). Dytton 16 July 1376. The dedication of Trinity church Cambridge falling in with Sturbridge fair, the bp. changes the day of its observance to Oct. 9 (pp. 207, 208). Dodyngton 20 May 1377. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Pampesworth facta Prioratui Monialium de Blakebergh Dioc. Norwic.' (pp. 209—211). Ely 26 June 1377. Confirmation of the same by Ely priory (p. 211). Cambridge 4 Kal. Mai. 1377. Agreement of Hugh Burre rector of Pampesworth (p. 211). Dounham 22 Sept. 1377. 'Mandatum Cancellario et Universitati Cantebr. direct. ad orandum pro pace' (p. 212). Cambridge 1 Febr. 1377. 'Certificatorium Resignationis Priorisse S^te. Radegund. Cantebr.', by Marg.

Clavyle (p. 213). Dounham 6 Febr. 1377. 'Licentia concessa ad procedendum ad electionem Priorisse S^te^ Radegund.' (p. 213). 17 Febr. 1377. 'Processus in negotio Electionis Priorisse [Alicia Pylet] S^te^ Radegund. Cantebr.' (pp. 213—215). Confirmation of her election by the bishop (p. 215). Ely 23 Apr. 1378. 'Confirmatio [Ricardi le Scrop] Cancellarii Universitatis Cantebrig.', who is excused the oath of canonical obedience, because the bp. has always found him obedient as his official. This indulgence not to prejudice the see (pp. 216, 217). Holbourne 16 May 1379. 'Appropriatio ecclesie de Grantesete' to C. C. C. C. Cf. xxx. 106; vi. 21—24, xix. 8 (pp. 218, 219). Ult. Febr. 1379. The bp. waives exaction of the oath of canonical obedience in favour of Ivo la Souch chancellor (p. 220). Dounham 4 non. Mai. 1380. 'Mandatum ne admittantur Episcopi nullatenus in Dioc. Elien.' Printed from Baker by Hearne *Hist. Ricardi II.* Oxon. 1729, 390—392 (pp. 221, 222). Dounham 29 Oct. 1380. 'Ordinatio Vicarie de Granteset'. cf. 218, 219 (pp. 223, 224). Dounham 2 Jan. 1381. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Longa Stanton'. cf. xxx. 20—23 (pp. 225—228). Confirmation of the same by Ely priory 13 Jan. and by the archd. 14 Jan. (p. 228). 3 March 1382. Jo. de Neuton LL.D. elected master of Peterhouse; but the letter 'super Prefectione' bears date 3 March 1381 (p. 228). 21 March. 'Votum Castitatis Domine Comitisse Suff.' (p. 229). 22 Oct. 1382. Confirmation of the election of Ivo la Souch chancellor of Cambridge (p. 229). Cambridge 3 Sept. 1382. The chancellor begs for a letter referring to the king the case of Tho. Atte Ponde of Kyrtelyng calling himself priest, for his contumacy in not appearing at the suit of Trinity college, in contempt of the greater excommunication under which he has lain 40 days. Hatfeld 13 Nov. 1382. The bp's letter to the king, as desired. Cf. p. 234 (pp. 229, 230). Ely 22 March 1383. 'Mandatum ad orandum pro Dominis Duce Lancastr. Cantebr. et Buck. Comitibus', on their march to Scotland (pp. 231, 232). Dounham 28 July 1384. 'Commissio ad custodiend. et exercend. Jurisdictionem Univers. Cantebr. durante vacatione Cancellarie ejusdem', addressed to Wm. de Gotham D.D. and Jo. de Burgh D.D. (p. 232). Holbourne 24 Nov. 1384. 'Confirmatio [Jo. de Burgh S. Pag. P.] Cancellarii Univers. Cant. et obedientia ejusdem' (pp. 232, 233). Holbourne 26 Oct. 1385. Charter of inspeximus, relating to the appropriation of Berton to Merton convent (p. 233). Dounham 31 Dec. 1385. 'Mutatio diei Dedicationis Ecclesie S^te^ Marie extra Trumpyngton gates Cant.' from the morrow of the Commemoration of Souls to 11 July (pp. 233, 234). 2 Jan. 1385. 'Certificatorium factum Domino Regi de quodam Excommunicato [Tho. atte Ponde, pp. 229, 230] absoluto' (p. 234). 23 July 1386. The deans of the deaneries of Cambridge and Chesterton to provide that Walter rector of Gyrton be not defrauded of the oblations at S. James' chapel, Howes hamlet, at the next feast of S. James (p. 235). 27 Nov. 1386. Tho. Hetreset LL.D. confirmed chanc. of the university, swears obedience (p. 235). 30 Dec. 1386. Collection through the diocese for the hospital of the Trinity and S. Thos. of Canterbury at Rome (p. 236). Holbourne 11 Kal. Dec.

1386. 'Commissio ad cognoscendum in causa testamentaria', in a cause affecting the royal college Windsor (pp. 236, 237). Holbourne 12 Jan. 1386. 'Mandatum ad visitand. Collegium Regium de Wyndesore', on the ensuing octaves of the Purification (pp. 237, 238). Ely 15 Apr. 1387. 'Litera Manumissionis' of Adam Clowe of Leverynton prior of Sempyngham (p. 238). 6 Id. Mar. 1385. 'Testamentum Domini Rogeri Scales Domini de Newsell'; various sums to Blakebergh monastery and to the friars of Lenn. Proved before the bp. Holborne 17 Oct. 1387. (p. 239). 12 July 1388. Commission to Simon 'episcopo Accadensi' to act as suffragan (p. 240). Westm. 13 June 51 Edw. III. None to be admitted parson of Wympole, till the right of presentation is decided in the king's court (p. 240). Ely 3 Apr. 1377. 'Commissio pro Subsidio in Univers. Cant. levando,' addressed to the prior and chapter (p. 241). Dodyngton 5 June 1377. 'Commissio Cancell. Univers. Cantebr. directa pro Subsidio predicto,' the university having refused to acknowledge any authority but the chancellor's (pp. 241, 242). Kenyngton 26 June 1 Ri. II. 'Breve de veniendo ad Regis Coronationem' (p. 242). Wysebech 23 July 1381. 'Mandatum ad monend. omnes illos malefactores qui tempore Insurrectionis intrarunt Prioratum de Bernewell et prostrarunt arbores ibidem, et alia mala ibidem perpetrarunt, quod restituant alias denunciantur'. *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey.* App. no. 7. (pp. 243–245). Otteford 30 July 1382. 'Mandatum ad denunciand. Herford et Repyngdon excommunicatos, et ad citand. eosdem super eo quod tenebant conclusiones erroneas, et eas publice predicabant.' A letter from the abp., sent by the bp. of London in a letter dated Wodestok 6 Aug.; both enclosed in the bp. of Ely's mandate. See Fox, ed. Cattley III. 24 seq. (pp. 245, 246). Otteford 10 Apr. 1383. 'Mandatum Domino directum ad orand. pro Domino Norwicensi et exercitu suo transeunt. in Cruciat. contra Antipapam et sibi adherentes', from the abp., enclosed by the bp. of London Wykeham 16 Apr. Printed from Baker by Hearne *Hist. Ric. II.* 393—396 (pp. 247—249). Westm. 18 Oct. 8 Ric. II. Writ for seizing the goods of Wm. Wyndesore Chivaler deceased in Rampton manor, a debtor to the king (p. 249). 24 Oct. 1326. 'Prefectio Domini in Cancellarium Angl.' (p. 250). Westm. 20 March 10 Ric. II. 'Breve ad orand. pro Domino Comite Arundell proficiscenti super Mare'; with note of the bp's mandate 28 March 1387 to pray 'precipue pro expeditione felici carissimi Germani nostri Comitis Arundell etc.' and of another writ to same effect 12 June 11 Ric. II. (pp. 250, 251). Westm. 25 Jul. 1 Ric. II. 'Breve Regium ut Clerici sint armati', against French invasion (pp. 251, 252). Dodyngton 12 Aug. 1377. 'Executio ejusdem Brevis' (pp. 252, 253). Westm. 10 Sept. 50 Edw. III. 'Breve Regium ne publicentur Litere Regi et Regno prejudiciales' (pp. 253, 254). Holborne 28 Sept. 1376. 'Executio ejusdem'. Note of a writ 24 June 4 Ri. II. ordering prayer for the duke of Buckingham going beyond seas. See xxx. 19, 20 (p. 254). Ordinations 27 May 1374—8 Kal. Mart. 1387 (pp. 255—257).

For pp. 257, 258 see num. 12.

11. 'Epitaphs, Admissions etc. in the Churches of Durham, Bury, Denham in Suff. etc.' . . . pp. 259—264.

1. Notes of prebends of Durham. Dr Comber, Dr Rob. Grey, Fras. Burgoin, Hen. Ewbank, Jo. Robson, Marm. Blakiston, Ferd. and Geo. Morecroft, Ad. Holyday, with the epitaph, printed by Surtees III. 30, of Jos. Naylor D.D. (pp. 259, 260). 2. At Denham. Monument in the chapel at the N. E. end of the church to Sir Edw. Lewkenor ob. 3 Oct. 1605 æt. 63, and his wife Susanna ob. 2 Oct. 1605 æt. 53. Another to Edw. Lewkenor ob. 27 Dec. 1635 æt. 21. 'See Vol. 7. MS. Pag. 421', also his fun. sermon by Tim. Oldmayne 'Lond. 1636'. In the churchyard. Epitaph of Rob. Oldmaine, 30 years pastor, ob. 1608 æt. 62 (p. 261—263). 3. St James's, Bury. Epitaphs of Edw. Darbie ob. 29 Sept. 1631. Wm. Archer ob. Nov. 1575. St Maries. Wm. Carew 1501. Jo. Fienes archd. Sudbury (p. 263). Inscriptions in St James's and over the Free School in honour of Edw. VI. (p. 264).

12. 'Proceedings and expulsion of Mr Ducket (Fellow of Caius Coll.) for Atheistical Opinions' . pp. 71—74, 257, 258.

'See a full account of the trial of T. D. for atheism, at which trial I was present, both at the Scholes and at Trin. Coll. Lodge 1739? [in MS. Cole XXI. 88 seq.] 'and for an account of the man such as I could pick up' [xxx. 175, 176]. Cole. More complete accounts in Cambr. MS. Ee. vi. 43 art. 1; MS. Coll. Cai. 621. 8. pp. 164—181. 1. Acta Curiæ Febr. 21. $173\frac{8}{9}$. Burrowes (Tho. B. bedell) admitted proctor against Ducket. March 9. Ducket confesses the letter (below p. 257) to be his. Mary Richards deposes that he tried to seduce her. Wm. Windle and Ste. Gibbs, that he had abandoned his atheistic opinions. Chas. Tuck contradicts the evidence of Gibbs. March 16. Rob. Pate attests that Ducket had confessed the inconclusiveness of *The Philosophicall Enquiry* (pp. 71—74). 2. 'A Copy of Mr Ducket's Letter [to the rev. Ste. Gibbs at Wymondham] for which he was expelled'. Printed in *Gent. Mag.* IX. 203 (pp. 257, 258).

Mm. 1. 52 (Baker 41).

A small 4to volume of 271 leaves.

At the beginning and end are imperfect lists of contents. 'E libris Radulp. Sanderson A°. D°. 1674'. 'Liber Thomæ Baker, ex dono Georgii Naylor Fratris et executoris Joannis Naylor Coll. Jo. Soc.' f. 1 v°. See note on fly-leaf of Vol. XLII. The writing is in three different hands: one to fol. 185; another to fol. 211: the remainder, with additions in the earlier parts, is in Baker's hand. Ff. 1—211 have for the most part the reverse blank.

1. Statuta reginæ Elizabethæ anno duodecimo regni sui edita. . . . . ff. 1—103.

'An. 1570, Octobr. 2ª. Nova Statuta per Reg. Maj. demandantur Universitati. *Regr. Acad.*... Of the compilers of these Statutes, see Mr Strype's ..Whitgift, Collect. num. viii. p. 9, 10. Dr Brady's copy of these Letters patents, see in Dr Johnston's Visitatorial power asserted, p. 225, 226, &c.' BAKER f. 1 v°. On fol. 4 v°. is cited (by Naylor?) from a book of Mr Peck's (prob. John Peck once Esq. Bedell) an inexact extract from Stat. Antiq. 2 (*Stat. Acad.* p. 1). To other similar extracts references have been added in the MS. f. 11 v°. [post completum quadriennium et non antea]. note 'Hodie omittitur in eorum juramento'. A grace (fol. 55 v°.) endorsed here and in Vol. XLII. fol. 16 v°, 'fortassis lect. et concess. 28. Januarij 1624' is dated June 11. 1580 in *Stat. Acad.* p. 354. On fol. 94 v°. Stat. cap. 50 § 25 *In omnibus et singulis* &c. (*Stat. Acad.* p. 263) is a note of Baker's; who has added at the end of the statutes fol. 102 v°. the names of the chancellor, vice-chancellor, and proctors. Printed in *Stat. Acad. Cant.* 1785. pp. 224—271.

2. 'The Composition betweene the Universitie and the Kinges-Colledge.' . . . . . ff. 103—120.

The 'Confirmatio compositionis inter Universitatem et Collegium Regale' is printed in *Stat. Acad. Cant.* pp. 518—524. 'Ex Rotulo Pat. de anno 35 Henr. 6ti, Par. 2ª, Membr. 14, in Tur. London. v. Hare Collect. vol. 2ª. fol. 141, 142, &c.' BAKER.

3. 'Articles for yᵉ office of keepeinge yᵉ Universitye Librarye made Aº. 1582.' . . . . ff. 120—124.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals* II. 389, 390, from MS. Cole XLVI. 263.

4. 'Diverse parcells, things and furniture, belongeinge to yᵉ Universitye.' . . . . . ff. 125—132.

In the charge of the v. c., the proctours, the taxers; 'in the consistorye and of Mr Matthew Stokys Register', in the regent house, in the non-regent house, doctors' closet, for S. Mary's church, various keys; in the vestry. 'one new bought anno 1583' fixes the date nearly. f. 132.

5. 'Officium Clerici Mercati' etc. . . ff. 133—157.

Under the headings, Milners, Bakers, Brewers, Inholders, Forestallers and Regraters, Butchers, Fishers, Cookes, Tavernours, Chandellours, Spicers, Weavers, Tanners, 'Weights [corrected *Money*] may be taken for sellinge' f. 141 [fixing the fee for sealing weights]. 'The Oath for Michaelmas day' f. 141. 'Juramentum Senescalli' f. 142. 'The cry of Sturbridge Faire' ff. 142—147, printed with variations in Cooper II. 18 seq., Gutch *Collect. Cur.* II. no. 3. Between ff. 147 and 148 is a list of names beginning now with Simon Ockley, the upper part torn off. 'For the Fish fayre' ff. 148—151. 'The crye in the Towne' ff. 152—157.

6. Letter of Charles I. (1625) to the chancellor, and of the chancellor to the university, concerning the disturbers of the university government . . . . . ff. 157—162.

1. Westm. 26 Jan. 1 Car. I. The king's letter. Another copy x. 358 = D 96. Printed in Cooper III. 182. ff. 157—159. 2. 'Suffolke House Febr. 6th 1625'. The earl of Suffolk's letter, enclosing the king's. 'Would be loath the Parliament should be troubled with this business'. Another copy x. 358 = D 97. 'v. Registr. Liter. Coll. D. Jo. Fol. 261, 262.' BAKER. ff. 159—162.

7. Order in Council Whitehall 4 Dec. 1629. ff. 162—164.

Ordering the mayor and other persons discommoned to submit. Printed in Dyer *Privileges* I. 142, *Cabala* 335, Cooper III. 217.

8. Letters of the duke of Buckingham and the king to the university on the duke's election as chancellor. . ff. 164—168.

Originals in Registry. Printed *Cabala* 126, 203, Ellis ser. 1. III. 234, 235, Rushworth I. 373, 374, Cooper III. 192, 193. 1. 15 June 1626. The duke's letter. 'See Usher's Letters, 96, 97....The Answere to the Duke's Letter, see Pag. 246.' BAKER. ff. 164—167. 2. Westm. 16 June 2 Car. I. The king's letter. ff. 167, 168.

9. The vicechancellor's letter to the king on the duke's death, asking who was to succeed; the king's reply, naming the earl of Holland. . . . . ff. 169—171.

Both printed in *Cabala* 388, 205, Cooper III. 207. Other copies x. 361, 362 = D 104, 105. 1. No date. The vicechancellor's letter ff. 169, 170. 2. Portsmouth 28 Aug. 4 Car. I. The king's reply. ff. 170, 171 r°.

10. Magister Glomeriæ. . . . . f. 171 v°.

'Mr Peck's booke pag. 38.' Same as XXIV. 219 MSS. C.C.C.C. CVI. art. 60, CXVIII. art. 35.

11. 'Statutum de Oratore eligendo, et ejus Officio ex libro Procuratoris.' . . . . . ff. 172—181.

Also Pœnæ, Privilegia, de Electione Oratoris, with Baker's extracts from the proctors' books, on f. 172 v°. 1522—1543 when the stipend was 40*s.* or 20*s.* 'An. 1506. Liber confectus, in quo scribentur Literæ Universitatis.' ff. 172—178. 1587. 'Rogatio lata ad senatum de augendo oratoris stipendio.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 359. ff. 178 r°. 179 r°. 1613. 'Secundum incrementum Stipendii Oratoris Rogatione lata ad Senatum Academiæ.' Printed in *Stat. Acad. Cant.* ff. 179, 180. Grace 17 Nov. 1547. The orator in elec-

tions and on the caput to take the place of a 'religiosus doctor.' Printed *ibid.* 129. f. 178 v°. Residence required of the orator. Royal injunctions in Lamb's *Documents* 140. f. 178 v°. List of orators 1522—1730. A second hand adds the names from 1672—1688; Baker those from 1695—1730. He has also added dates throughout and notes ff. 179 v°. 180 v°. on the different orators; on f. 181 v°. a grace 152$\frac{3}{4}$ for the increase of the orator's stipend. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 114.

12. Two Statutes of Caius College. . ff. 182—185.

Statutes 15 and 9 *Cambr. Commission Documents* II. 250, 247.

13. 'King James his Charter' . . ff. 186—205.

Westm 9 Mar. 2 Jac. I. An abstract in Cooper III. 14 seq., where see the note.

14. Privileges granted to the university by Qu. Elizabeth 26 Apr. 1561. . . . . ff. 206, 207.

The heads only, in Latin. In English in *Dyer's Privileges* I. 113, Cooper II. 167.

15. Notes relating to university preachers ff. 208—211, 224.

'The university preachers' subscription' ff. 208—210. Also XXVII. 207. Subscription of Matt. Smalwood fell. Qu. f. 211. Statute 20 June 1611. None to be chosen preacher, who has not first preached before the university. Notes from Crouch's book p. 78. A note of Tho. Dillingham's, and a grace 27 Apr. 1661. The last also in XLII. 54. f. 224.

16. Notes from a book of [Fras.] Hughes bedell. ff. 212 r°—218 r°.

'Of Leases.' Stat. 13 Eliz. c. 10; 14 Eliz. c. 10; 18 Eliz. c. 10; 33 Hen. VIII. c. 27. f. 212. 'Of Pluralities and non Residence etc.' 21 Hen. VIII. c. 13; 28 Hen. VIII. c. 13. f. 213. 'Of First Fruits and Tenths.' 1 Eliz. c. 4; 13 Eliz. c. 12; 27 Hen. VIII. f. 214. 'Of Purveyors and Victualls'. 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar. c. 15; 13 Eliz. c. 21. 33 Hen. VIII. c. 34. f. 215. 'Of Wine and Vintners'. 7 Edw. VI. c. 5, with Baker's note on Vintners' deputies f. 216 r°. 'Of Physytians and Surgeons' 3 Hen. VIII. c. 11; 14 Hen. VIII. c. 5. f. 217 r°. 'Of Exemptions etc.' 1 and 2 Ph. and M. c. 8; 1 Edw. VI. c. 1. f. 218 r°.

17. Latin preamble to the instrument creating Sir Sim. Harcourt a peer. 4 pp. . . between ff. 215 and 216.

18. 'Capellanus Academiæ,' 'Stokys's Almswomen,' 'Mr Tob. Rustat's Gift.' . . . . ff. 216 v°.—218 v°.

1. Capellanus. The office traced from its foundation by Nigel Thornton temp. Edw. I. to its abolition in 1569. 'From Dr. A[shton ?].' f. 216 v°. 2. Stokys's Almswomen. 'See M. Stokys's Will Vol. 26, Pag. 317'. f. 217 v°. 3. 'Mr Tob. Rustat's Gift...From Dr A's Collection. See Vol. MS. 36. Pag. 207, etc.' f. 218 v°.

19. Doctors of Music. . . . ff. 219, 226, 227.

Grace for Chr. Tye's degree 1545. Notes from Dr James's and Mr Buck's books. 'This was the Summe of Dr Tudway's Case, which tho It may hold as to a Degree, yet will by no means hold, as to privilege and precedence, the two things he principally aim'd at.' f. 219 r°. See *Camb. Ant. Soc. Communications* II. p. 345. Form of Supplicat for Bachelor's degree, 'extracted from Jo. Buck's Book by Dr C.', longer than that in Gunning's *Ceremonies* 142. Notes of the preferments 21 Apr., 23 May 1516, of Rob. Cooper Mus. D. f. 219 v°. 6 July 1634 Dr Jo. Staggens appointed Music Professor. f. 226. Graces for Dr Tudway's degree of Mus. D. with his presentation. ff. 226 v°. 227 r°. Note of Talis's epitaph at Greenwich MS. Baker xx. 128. Pountfret 12 Dec. 1463. Grant to Thos. Saintriste Mus. D to be master of King's Hall. Rymer ad an. f. 227 r°. and v°.

20. Short notes relating to the university or town. ff. 220—225.

1. 'Ordo procedendi in die Comitiorum' f. 220 r°. 2. 'Barton Lordship. From Dr A's Collections'. Conditions of its purchase A.D. 1688. f. 220 v°. 3. 'Workhouse and poore' 1630. 'MS. Th. Dillingham' f. 221 r°. Quarterly contributions of each college to the poor. Another copy XLII. 64. See Cooper III. 613. f. 221 v°. 4. 'Printers and Stationers', against the privileges ad imprimendum solum. 'See, the Book of the Case in the Register's Office' [XXXIII. 26. Cf. MS. Baker XXVII. 279—300]. 'Item, a Little black Folio in the Vicechanc[s] hand, where are severall Letters and orders concerning printing. See, D[r] Buckmaster's MS. concerning the first Patent and first Printers. See, ArchBp. Laud's History of his Chancellorship, Pag. 58, 59, 83, 84, 126.' f. 222. 5. 'Privileged Persons....MS. Th. Dillingham'. Widows of scholars. Many authorities and cases cited f. 223. For f. 224 r° see above num. 15. 6. 'Sturbridge Fair,' hospital for lepers in K. John's time. 'From Dr A's collections, and is much the same with what I have noted in another Volume' f. 224 v°. 7. Three notes from 'MS. D. Th. Dillingham.' *a.* 'Campana Universitatis.' In 1655 Benet bells, since 1660 S. Mary's have been used. *b.* 'Garlick Fair' granted to S. Radegund's. *c.* 'St Mary's.' £50 paid to the parish for the vestry 1663. f. 225 r°. 8. 'Librorum Impressores', patents, graces and orders. Field and Hayes paid £100 a year for their licence. f. 225 v°.

For ff. 226, 227 see num. 19.

21. 'Abbots Ripton Com. Hunting.' . ff. 228—230.

Institutions of rectors 1291—1702. Extracts from the register, e. g. Bp. Tremnell's baptism 1 Jan. 1663; Bonfoy family. Old map of the parish. Charities.

22. 'Charta Reginæ Eliz. dat. an. Reg. tertio' ff. 231—242.

Westm. 26 Apr. 'Ex Collectione Chartarum MS. in Bibliotheca Coll. Trin. Cant., olim, ut videtur, ad Academiam pertinen., ut patet ex Insignibus, Codici a tergo impressis. Cl. R. 16. 20'. Dyer *Privileges* 1. 113: abstract in Cooper II. 165.

23. Mr Fletcher's Latin letter to king James, with the king's reply. . . . . pp. 243—245.

Printed from Baker in Leland's *Collectanea* ed. 1770, IV. 395—397, Peck's *Hist. Pieces* nos. 8 and 9, Cooper III. 113, 114. The last, dated Westm. 4 Cal. Mar. 1616, read in the new chapel 15 Mar. also in *Stat. Acad.* 280, *Cabala* 257, Dyer I. 345. On the attempt to make Cambridge a city.

24. Latin letter of the university to the duke of Buckingham, on his election as chancellor. . . ff. 246, 247 r°.

16 June 1626. 'G. H[erbert] melior Poeta, quam Orator, et Vir melior, quam Poeta'. Printed in *Cabala* 126, Cooper III. 194.

25. Latin speech to the senate on its receiving the oriental library of Erpenius from the duchess of Buckingham. ff. 247 v°, 248.

Cf. xxxiii. 214, 215, Cooper III. 206.

26. Latin Letter from Oxford university to James I. f. 249.

29 May 1620. Thanks for *Basilicon Doron*. Printed in Wood's *Annals*, II. 336.

27. Latin letter from Cambridge university to Sir Julius Cæsar. . . . . f. 250.

6 Id. Dec. 1623. 'Copied out [by My L^d. Harley] from the Original in the Custody of Charles Cæsar, Esq^r. of Bennington whose Great Great Grandfather this S^r Julius Cæsar was. [1722]'. Printed in Lodge's *Life of Sir Jul. Cæsar*, Lond. 1810. 4to, p. 33 from MS. Harl. 7000 art. 70.

28. Church notes of Conington Cambs. . ff. 251—254.

Register begins 1 Oct. 1538. List of rectors in Dr Needham's hand, 1338—1713. Extracts from register 1538—1721. Cotton family. Marriage 1655 by a j. p.

29. Livings in Ely and Norwich dioceses. ff. 255—261.

Stating the patrons and the value.

30. Notes respecting Robert of Brunne and Robert of Gloucester . . . . . ff. 262, 263.

From T. T[anner] and T. H[earne].

31. Notes respecting Tho. Baker and Lanc. Andrewes. f. 268.

1. Reply to a question no. 37 of 'per epistolam quæsita a Bentheimo.' Benthem (Henr. Lud. B. an enlarged ed. of whose *Engelländischer Kirchen- und Schulen-Staat* was printed at Bremen in 1732, 8vo.) had requested information respecting Cambridge worthies. His correspondent informs him of the researches of John (sic) Baker. f. 264 r°. 2. Title of bp. Andrewes' Greek devotions, in the hands of Ric. Atwood fell. Pembr. f. 268 v°.

Mm. I. 53 (Baker 42).

A 4to volume of 266 leaves.

On fly leaf. 'E libris Radulph: Sanderson A°. D°. 1674.' and in Baker's hand, 'This Book was first Mr Peck's, Esq. Bedle, an able Civilian, and well verst in the Customs and Statuts of the University. After Mr Sanderson's, and since Mr Naylor's (both Proctors) from whom I had it. T. B.' ff. 1—102 are in an earlier hand, the blank reverse is sometimes filled up by Baker. The remainder is written by Baker, generally on both sides. ff. 1—4 index.

1. 'Præscriptæ quædam formulæ gratiarum etc.' ff. 5—8.

'Supplicats' for degrees, nearly the same with those printed in Gunning's *Ceremonies* 135 seq. ff. 5—7. Decree of heads 19 Sept. 1684 requiring 9 terms residence for LL.B. and M.B. f. 6 v°. Another copy f. 104. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 504. 'Incorporati' 1647—66. ff. 7, 8. Grace 'ne Angli transfugæ sint hic doctores' 19 Mar. 169$\frac{6}{7}$ f. 7 v°. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 405, Cooper IV. 36. Decree of heads 26 May 1684 That the ordinary lecturers be chosen out of the colleges of the proctors. f. 7 v°. Another copy f. 104. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* p. 503.

2. 'Præscriptæ quædam formulæ Juramentorum.' ff. 8—10.

Printed *ibid.* 528 seq.

3. 'Præscriptæ quædam formulæ admissionum, incorporationis, suspensionis, absolutionum etc'. . . ff. 10, 11.

Printed *ibid.* 544—547. A longer form of the absolution at the end of term infr. 63.

4. 'Interpretation of the Statute about Compounders' f. 12.
5 July 1599. Printed *ibid.* 329.

5. 'Index gratiarum...quæ in libro junioris Procuratoris inscriptæ sunt post ann. 1570 et adhuc vim statuti habere videantur.' . . . . . f. 13.

6. 'Interpretatio statuti de gratiis concedendis.' ff. 13, 14.
26 Mar. 1575. Infr. 33, 34. Printed *ibid.* 320; cf. Cooper II. 328.

7. Various statutes, graces, decrees, and interpretations. ff. 15—64.

1. 10 June 1573. Also infr. 129. Printed *ibid.* 350. f. 15. 2. Same date. *Ibid.* f. 15. 3. Same date. *Ibid.* 351 with date 19 June f. 15. 4. 23 June [1573]. *Ibid.* 351. Another copy, slightly different, infr. 130. f. 15. 5. 6 May 1575. Infr 131. *Ibid.* 351. f. 15. 6. 3 Nov. 1575. *Ibid.* 352. f. 16. 7. 23 Mar. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. *Ibid.* 354, dated 23 Mar. 1578. ff. 16 r°. 17 r°. 8. 'fortasis...28 Januar. 1624'. *Ibid.* 355, dated 11 June 1580. The same, more at large, XII. 55 v°. f. 16 v°. 9. 'Scarlet Dayes.' f. 16 v°. 10. 10 Oct. 1607. *Ibid.* 396. f. 16 v°. Another copy f. 28. 11. 17 Jan. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. *Ibid.* 353. f. 17. 12. 18 June 1578. *Ibid.* 353. f. 17. 13. 13 Febr. 159$\frac{3}{4}$. *Ibid.* 363. ff. 17, 18. 14. 31 Jan. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. 'Interpretationes. De Gratiis concedendis'. *Ibid.* 322. ff. 18, 19. 15. 11 June 1574. *Ibid.* 320. ff. 19, 20. 16. Matriculation oath and declaration, 3 July 1647, of the senate. *Ibid.* 526, 527. f. 19 v°. 17. [15 Febr.] 157$\frac{4}{5}$. *Ibid.* 324 sq. ff. 20, 21. 18. 13 June 1582. *Ibid.* 327. ff. 21, 22. 19. 'Decreta'. 26 Nov. 1578. *Ibid.* 460. f. 22. 20. 26 May 1570. *Ibid.* 453, Cooper II. 250. f. 22. 21. 8 May 1571. *Ibid.* 453. f. 23. 22. 27 June 1571. *Ibid.* 454. f. 23. 23. 1 June 1575. *Ibid.* 458. f. 23. 24. Kelke procan. Three decrees *ibid.* 455. f. 24. 25. 8 Febr. 1573 (by mistake 1513). Three decrees, *ibid.* 456, 457 ff. 24, 25. 26. 17 June 1573. *Ibid.* 457. f. 25. 27. 30 June 1573. *ibid.* 457. f. 25. 28. 20 Jan. 158$\frac{4}{5}$. *Ibid.* 464. f. 25. 29. Oaths of electors, slightly different *ibid.* 528, 529. ff. 25, 26. 30. 18 Sept. 1582. *Ibid.* 327. 'v. Acta Curiæ. 1582'. Baker. f. 26. 30*. 'Interpretatio Statuti de electione Officiariorum Octob. 9. 1663.' *Ibid.* 349 f. 26. 31. 3 May 1603. *Ibid.* 364, Cooper III. 2. ff. 26, 27. 32. 9 June 1603. *Ibid.* 365; cf. Cooper III. 2 n. 'See, an account of this Order or Decree, in a Letter from the Vicechan. and Heads of the university of Cambridge, printed in the Oxford Answere, to the Petition of the Ministers—desiring reformation of certain Ceremonies an. 1603'. Baker. f. 27. 32. 20 Oct. 1606. *Ibid.* 471, Cooper III. 23. ff. 27, 28. 33. Same as art. 10. f. 16 v°. f. 28. 34. 1607. *Ibid.* 475, Cooper III. 27. ff. 28—30. 35. 1607. *Ibid.*, with variations, 472, Cooper III. 24. ff. 30, 31. 36. 1607. *Ibid.* 474, Cooper III. 25. f. 31. 37. 1607. *Ibid.* 330. 38 7 July 1613. *Ibid.* 371, Cooper

III. 60. For subscription, repealed by the Commons 1640. 'See Rushworth's Collect. Par. 3. Vol. I. p. 149'. ff. 31 v°. 32 r°. 39. 14 May 1624. *Ibid.* 375. f. 31 v°. 40. 3 Aug. 1612. *Ibid.* 371. f. 32. 41. 25 March 1608. *Ibid.* 331—333. ff. 33—35. 42. 'Interpretatio statuti 49'. *Ibid.* 334—336. Copied by Baker from the orig. ff. 34 v°.—37 v°. 43. 24 Oct. 1609. *Ibid.* 369—371. ff. 35, 36. 44. 10 Oct. 1619. *Ibid.* 477. f. 37. 45. Corbett procan. *Ibid.* 334. f. 37. 46. 'Juramentum Procur. et Advocatorum in Consistorio'. *Ibid.* 532. f. 37. 47. King's letter 19 Febr. $166\frac{6}{7}$. *Ibid.* 293, Cooper III. 522. ff. 37, 38. 48. 3 Jan. $166\frac{7}{8}$. King's letter *ibid.* 294, Cooper III. 527. Another copy xxv. 296. ff. 38, 39. 49. 23 July 2 Jac. I. King's letter *ibid.* 276, Dyer I. 343, Cooper III. 6. Another copy x. 351. ff. 39, 40. 50. 21 March $157\frac{1}{2}$. *Ibid.* 318. f. 40. 51. 12 Dec. 1616. Bp. Montagu's letter. *Ibid.* 281, Cooper III. 105. f. 41. 52. 3 Dec. 1616. King's directions. *Ibid.* 282, Cooper III. 104 with note. ff. 41, 42. 53. King's articles. *Ibid.* 213, Dyer I. 349, Cooper III. 129. ff. 42—44. 54. 19 Dec. 1625. *Ibid.* 482, transl. in Cooper III. 181, 182. ff. 44, 45. 55. [8 May 1626]. *Ibid.* 336. ff. 45, 46. 56. 18 Sept. 1626. *Ibid.* 484. f. 46. 57. 6 Jan. $162\frac{9}{30}$. *Ibid.* 337, dated 8 June. ff. 46, 47. 58. Newmarket 4 March $162\frac{9}{30}$. King's letter. *Ibid.* 288, *Cabala* 204, Dyer I. 324, Cooper III. 221. ff. 47, 48. 59. 21 Jan. $163\frac{1}{2}$. *Ibid.* 381. f. 48. 60. Examiners' fees. *Ibid.* 484. f. 49. 61. King's order against keeping greyhounds; restrictions upon riding. ff. 49, 50. 62. 11 Febr. $16\frac{39}{40}$—17 Oct. 1640. *Ibid.* 381, Cooper III. 295. ff. 50, 51. 63. 10 Oct. 1646. *Ibid.* 385. f. 51. 64. 16 Dec. 1646. *Ibid.* 386. f. 51. 65. *Stat. Ant.* no. 3. *Ibid.* 2. f. 51 v°. 66. 29 Apr. 1647. *Ibid.* 388, Cooper III. 407. ff. 52, 53. 67. 27 Febr. $16\frac{49}{50}$. *Ibid.* 392. f. 53. 68. 21 Jan. $165\frac{2}{3}$. *Ibid.* 392. f. 53. 69. 27 Apr. 1661. *Ibid.* 394, Cooper III. 493. ff. 53, 54. 70. 27 Apr. 1661. *Ibid.* Another copy XLI. 224. f. 54. 71. Whitehall 6 Febr. $166\frac{6}{7}$. *Ibid.* 291, Cooper III. 492. f. 54. 72. 27 Jan. $166\frac{3}{5}$. *Ibid.* 486, Cooper III. 508. ff. 54, 55. 73. Whitehall 3 Aug. 1661. *Ibid.* 292, Cooper III. 495, Kennett *Register* 515, Dyer I. 357. Other copies xxv. 232, xxx. 340. f. 55. 74. 3 Aug. 1661. *Ibid.* 488. f. 56. 75. 3 Apr. 1663. *Ibid.* 395. f. 56, 57. 76. 3 Aug. 1661. *Ibid.* 488—494. Cooper III. 510. f. 57—59. 77. 10 May 1664. 'He that keeps the Act for Doctor of Divinity at Commencement not [to] bestow above £40 at his dinner, nor under £30. Who he is to invite. Every Dr. that commences besides to pay 5 marks a piece'. f. 59. 78. 19 Apr. 1667. *Ibid.* 494. ff. 59, 60. 79. 6 Mar. $166\frac{7}{8}$. *Ibid.* 398. f. 60. 80. 3 July 1668. *Ibid.* 399. f. 60. 81. 15 July 1668. King's letter. *Ibid.* 295, Cooper III. 529. ff. 60, 61. 82. Whitehall 8 Dec. 1669. *Ibid.* 297, Cooper III. 538. ff. 61, 62. 83. 8 Febr. $166\frac{3}{9}$ *Ibid.* 495. f. 62. 84. Whitehall 15 Dec. 1669. King's letter. *Ibid.* 298, Cooper III. 539. ff. 62, 63. 85. Absolution at end of term. *Ibid.* 547. above f. 11. ff. 63, 64. 86. Payments to the poor. *Ibid.* 496; another copy XLI. 221 v°. f. 64.

8. 'The composition between the University of Cambridge and the Town.' . . . . . ff. 65—75.

'See a more perfect Copy Vol. 13. P. 126, 7, &c.' Baker, who transcribes the beginning. The whole in Cooper I. 260—270. The clause of the indenture 11 July 17 Hen. VII. referred to, is given by Baker f. 74 v°. 'Ex Codice MS^o. M^r Hughes Bedelli P. 277, 8'.

9. 30 June 1608. 'De disputationibus in vesperiis et die comitiorum magnorum.' . . . . . ff. 76, 77.

Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 366.

10. Fees for degrees, etc. . . . . ff. 78—90.

1. Chesterton subject to university jurisdiction 1613. Cf. Cooper III. 54. f. 78. 2. Fees for degrees etc. ff. 78—82. 3. University accounts for some year cent. XVII. f. 84. 4. Fees in the university courts. ff. 85—88. 5. Fees of advocates and proctors. f. 89. 6. Fees for affixing the seal, for matriculations, appraising of goods, admission of proctors in the court. f. 90.

11. 'De Magistro Glomeriæ'. . . . ff. 90 v°. 91 r°.

See III. 515, XIX. 140, XXIV. 219, XLI. f. 171 v°. Printed with variations, in Peacock *On the Statutes* App. A. xxxiii. n. 'Plura vide in Archivis Archidiaconi Eliensis'.

12. Various notes relating to colleges etc. with extracts from statutes etc. from Mr Pecke's book; graces etc. . ff. 92—97.

1. Meaning of 'major pars sociorum'; no one enjoying the privilege of the university to sell or let lands to a burgess without leave from the university. ff. 92, 93. 2. Grace 28 Jan. 162¾. *Stat. Acad.* 376. f. 94. 3. Grace 14 May 1628. *Ibid.* 378. f. 95. 4. 'Bacchalaurei et Sophistæ majores omnibus Magistrorum disputationibus tenentur adesse secundum hunc ordinem'. f. 96. 5. Moderators 1675, 1676. f. 97.

13. Graces, decrees etc. . . . . ff. 98—105.

1. 11 Febr. 167⅞. *Stat. Acad.* 497, Cooper III. 571. f. 98. 2. 28 Febr. 167⅞. *Ibid.* 497, Cooper III. 571. ff. 99, 100. 3. 10 Aug. 1676. Cooper III. 573. f. 101. 4. Extracts from 'Mr Whynne's booke for Sturbridge faire'. f. 102. 5. 10 Oct. 1712. Same as XXXIII. 247. Cooper IV. 110. 'Repealed and cancelled by a Grace read December 21 and passed December 22, 1714. This taken from the Vicechancellor's Book, where the Grace above said is dasht. See the rest, Pag. 208, 209'. f. 103. 6. 19 Sept. 1684. Above f. 6 v°. f. 104. 7. 26 May 1684. Above f. 7 v°. *Stat. Acad.* 503. f. 104. 8. 17 Jan. 168⅞. *Ibid.* 503. ff. 104 v°. 105 r°.

14. 'A Collection of Graces on severall occasions' ff. 106—112.

'From Mr Allen's MSS. Papers'. Extend throughout the 17th century, in no order. Only the more important entries, not elsewhere copied, are noticed. Many relate to slight irregularities in forms. See xxv. 151—268. 1. 24 Nov. 1606. Revoked 31 Jan. 160$\frac{6}{7}$. Renewed 9 Dec. 1645. xxiv. 200, 201, 299. *Stat. Acad.* 365, 366. f. 106. 2. 18 Apr. 1608. Syndics to manage suit against college of physicians. f. 106. 3. 11 June 1624. Cooper III. 166. f. 106. 4. Twelve graces for discontinuing sermons and exercises on account of the plague 1603—1665. f. 107. 5. Privy councillors' and bps' sons admitted M.A. ff. 107, 109. 6. 19 Sept. 1643. Cooper III. 358. f. 108. 7. 20 Oct. [1666]. 'Priviledged persons, sued at common law, to be at expence of the university'. f. 110. 8. 3 March 162$\frac{3}{4}$. Same as xxv. 256. f. 112.

15. Forms of appeal, elections etc. . . ff. 113—119.

'From Mr Allen's Papers'. 1. 'The manner of an Appeal'. Cf. Gunning's *Ceremonies* 415 seq. ff. 113, 114. 2. 'The manner of choosing the Lady Margaret's Reader'. *Ibid.* 274 seq. ff. 114, 115. 3. 'The manner of choosing the Lady Margaret's Preacher'. *Ibid.* 278 seq. ff. 115, 116. 4. 'De Electione Oratoris'. Re-election of Nanton, 21 July 1601; election of Molle 19 April 1639. ff. 115v°—117. 5. 'The manner of enstalling our noble Chancellor the Earle of Holland', 29 Oct. 1628. Another copy xxxiii. 245. MS. Lambeth. 688. pt. 2. ff. 117—119.

16. 'Diverse disorders rectify'd in the university'. 1595. ff. 120—123.

'Ex MS.° G[eo.] H[arbin].' Printed from Baker by Cooper II. 538.

17. Letters, graces, statutes etc. . . ff. 124—132.

1. Certificate from the heads to the d. of Somerset chanc. recommending W. B. for a mandate degree of M.D. f. 124. 2. [11 Febr. 154$\frac{5}{6}$.] On the disputations of masters of arts. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 119 seq. ff. 126—129. 3. 10 June 1573. *Ibid.* 350. Another copy f. 15. ff. 129, 130. 4. 23 June 1573. *Ibid.* 351. Another copy f. 15. ff. 130, 131. 5. 6 May 1575. *Ibid.* 351. Another copy f. 15. f. 131. 6. 14 Jan. 156$\frac{6}{7}$. *Ibid.* 131. f. 131. 7. 14 May 1624. *Ibid.* 375. f. 132.

18. 'From Mr John Buck's Book, collected by him an. 1665, ætatis suæ 68.' . . . . . ff. 133—140.

Ceremonies and order of proceeding in the university. Longer extracts, somewhat different, are printed from MS. Cole XLII. 201 seq. in App. B. to Peacock's *Observations on the Statutes.*

19. Graces, Lambeth doctors etc . ff. 133 v°—142 v°.

'All these Particulars (Pagina versa) from Fol. 133 to Fol. 143, are taken from Dr A' Collections'. The less important, and such as are elsewhere copied, omitted. 1. 12 June 1563. Privileges of orator f. 133 v°. 2. 6 July 1576. Testimonial to Phil. Bignon Heb. teacher f. 133 v°. 3. 8 June 1603. Collector to recover legacies for poor scholars. f. 133 v°. 4. 13 July 1625 Tho. Buck, and 16 Dec. 1625, Tho. Buck, Jo. Buck and Leon. Green printers to give bonds for £200. f. 133 v°. 5. 7 Febr 164½. Lesser comitia postponed, on account of the Ashwednesday fast f. 133 v°. 6. 5 Dec. 1664. The bedells allowed to pay a deputy, on account of age. f. 134 v°. 7. 18 June 1669. Ri. Meggot's exercises deferred. f. 134 v°. 8. 14 Apr. 1671 Jos. Layton M.A. fell. King's excused exercises, on account of deafness. So Layton jun. 23 Jan. 169⅘. f. 134 v°. 9. 23 Jan. 167¼. Sexagenarians excused from exercise in course. f. 135 v°. 10. 1 Apr. 1675. Syndics for building a theatre, to secure Bp. Laney's £500. f. 135 v°. 11. 27 Oct. 1675. Printed in Cooper m. 570. ff. 135 v°. 136 v°. 12. 16 Nov. 1678 and 10 Dec. 1679. Graces for £200 out of the chest for a purchase to supply the defect of Ovington. Rigwell parsonage bought with £360 of this money f. 136 v°. 13. 22 June 1681, etc. Lambeth doctors ad eundem. f. 136 v°. 137 v°. 14. 25 Oct. 1690. Moderators in the soph. schools to have 4s. of each B.A. f. 136 v°. 14°. 3 & 11 July 1695. Graces for burning the D. of Monmouth's Picture and cancelling his name. f. 137 v°. 15. 5 Mar. 16⅘. Loggan appointed engraver. f. 137 v°. 16. 19 Febr. 169⅘. Jo. Clarke M.A. fell. Cains deprived of his preacher's licence and degraded for stealing books out of the public library. f. 137 v°. 17. 1695. Physick garden. f. 138 v°. 18. 19 March 169⅘. Oath for the library inserted in form of admission to degrees. f. 138 v°. 19. 1696. 'Englishmen taking D" degrees abroad, not to be admitted ad eundem, except first Batchelors in one of our own Universities.' f. 138 v°. 20. 9 July 1697. Syndicks for organ and psalms at S. Mary's. f. 138 v°. 21. 1697. Syndicks to receive the oath of the undersheriff f. 138 v°. 22. No B.D. or M.A. to have jus suffragii, unless he do publick exercise in his course. Occasioned by Vaughan Tr. II. f. 138 v°. 23. 10 Oct. 1698. *Stat. Acad.* 408. f. 139 v°. 24. 7 July 1702. Drs. Mapletoft and Duport, who gave £100 each to the library, to be enrolled among benefactors. f. 139 v°. 25. Bps' sons admitted M.A. f. 139 v°. 26. 'Doctores Lambethani'. f. 140 v°. 27. 22 Mar. 150⅘. M.A. degree for Frns. Gomar of Bruges. ff. 140 v°. 141 v°. 28. Cains mistaken in thinking none but a doctor could be v. c. f. 141 v°. 29. 'De Sigillis Acad.' ff. 141 v°. 142 v°.

20. Various graces and memoranda of university intelligence. ff. 140 r°—151 r°.

1. Nat. Fletcher Qu., to proceed B.D. by proxy, being employed beyond seas on public service. 2. Boniface Watts to be scrutator, Jes. Coll. having neglected to name one f. 140 r°. 3. Sam. Harsnet v. c. to be D.D., ff. 140 r°. 141 r°. 4. Dr Nevile, dean of Canterbury, to resign the vice-chancellorship on account of ill health. f. 141 r°. 5. Henchman to have a

D.D. degree before the commencement, 'ita tamen ut convivari teneatur', with note of other cases. ff. 141 r°. 142 r°. 6. Fras. Gomar to be B.A. and M.A. 7. Marm. Thompson to resume his regency and to act as substitute for Wm. Boswell sen. proctor. f. 142 r°. 8. Tho. Buck bedell to act for his colleague Ri. Ridding, employed by the king. ff. 142 r°. 143 r°. 9. Intention of rewriting the proctors' books, at the charge of the earl of Holland chancellor. 10. Hen. Bynge, and afterwards Hen. Hobert, appointed university counsel. 11. To lend to the earl of Northumberland on bond 'Instrumentum eburneum (quod Sceleton vocatur)' presented by Bannister a surgeon. f. 143 r°. 12. The creation of most masters of arts to take place in the chancel during the disputations in law and medicine. f. 144 r°. 13. To seal a new testimonial to Ant. Parker, formerly sent out by the university to preach. 14. Ri. Parry, son of the late bp. of Worcester, to be chosen B.A. 'sic ut ejus admissio stet ei pro completis gradu et forma'. 15. 12 Mar. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. The bachelors' commencement on Ashwednesday omitted; all proceedings to take place privately in the new chapel, because of the public troubles. f. 144 r°. 16. 20 March 163$\frac{4}{5}$. Jo. Corpe apologises in the senate for insolence to a deputy proctor. ff. 144 r°. 145 r°. 17. Syndicate to revise the muniments of the university. f. 145 r°. 18. Appointment of Dr Sam. Collins to Somersham rectory. ff. 145 r°. 146 r°. 19. Wm. Quarles to be admitted proctor as deputy for Jo. Polcy absent on the king's service. 20. Clem. Nevile, sen. fell. of Trin., being unable from age and the effects of imprisonment to perform exercises, and unwilling to procure a mandate, to remit his exercises. f. 146 r°. 21. [5 Dec. 1664]. Same as xxv. 143. 22. 21 Jan. 163$\frac{4}{5}$. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 331. f. 147 r°. 23. Fees for degrees per saltum and for determiners. Sermons before the university. Commemorations of Mere and Pern. A proctor to read the statute concerning the majora comitia in the regent house 11 or 12 June. An. 1673, see Cooper III. 556. Dr Borde suspends the v. c. etc. xxxiv. 162, Cooper III. 556. f. 148 r°. University prizers *v.* Mrs. Millesent [1672]. 1 Aug. 1673. Syndics for letting Burwell rectory. 'I [Dr C(ooke)] got a Clause put in for entertaining the Bachelors of Div. that are assigned to preach there, which was not in the former Lease'. 7 July 1674. Dr Ward of Dublin admitted *ad eundem*. f. 149 r°. 11 Oct. 1676. Jo. North D.D. as a nobleman. 7 Oct. and 27 Sept. 1675 see Cooper III. 570. The roof of S. Mary's chancel new laid 1675. 1676, 29 Apr. Cotnam burnt; 1 July, harvest begun in Barnwell fields. 26 March 1683. Purbeck Richardson, bedell, shot himself, Cooper III. 593. 22 Mar. 168$\frac{3}{4}$. Half of Newmarket burnt down. 5 June 1688. Fine for Burwell. f. 150 r°. Non-term on death of a doctor or M.A. Printed in Gunning's *Ceremonies* 430. Proclamation of James II. 9 Febr. 168$\frac{4}{5}$, printed by Cooper III. 606. f. 151 r°.

21. 'Out of the Letter Book in the Vicechancellor's Custody' ff. 152—155.

Mere heads of letters. 8 Mar. 163$\frac{2}{3}$, Cooper III. 257. 27 Sept. 1633, *ibid.*

261, *Stat. Acad.* 290. 2 June 1619, *ibid.* 126. 16 May 1623, *ibid.* 159. 11 May 1631, *ibid.* 240. 16 March 163$\frac{3}{4}$, *ibid.* 257. f. 152 r°. 11 May 1631, *ibid.* 239, *Clarendon State Papers* I. 51. ff. 152, 153. 26 June 1632, *ibid.* 254. The conduit in the market place built at the charge of the university and town. 5 Oct. and 1 Dec. 1634, on tobacco licences, *ibid.* 267. f. 153 r°. Order of council, no date, forbidding the university to print bibles, grammars, psalms, psalters, primers and books of common law; or almanacks, unless the first copy should be brought to the printer of the c°. of Stationers. ff. 153 r°. 154 r°. 29 Nov. and 10 Dec. 1623, on same subject, Cooper III. 162. 16 Apr. 1629, *ibid* 213, 214. 6 Febr. 3 Car. I., *ibid.* 199. f. 154 r°. 18 March 4 Car. I. Judges' opinion in favour of the university's right of printing, *ibid.* 215. ff. 154, 155. 'Ex MS. D^r C[ooke] et M^r W.'

22. Duke of Monmouth's letter against long hair. . f. 156.

Newmarket 8 Oct. 1674, read 13 Oct. xxv. 308, Wilkins, *Concil.* IV. 595, Dyer, I. 364, *Stat. Acad.* 301.

23. 'Extracta quædam e Registris Acad. Cant. etc. Collectore Math. Wren, uti manifestis indiciis patet.' . ff. 157—172*.

Mere matters of form are not noticed. 1412. Pet. Hirford's recantation. xxvi. 111, 112. 1275. Rectors - proctors. 19 Ric. II. Same as xxvi. 95. f. 157 r°. 1347. Same as xxvi. 98. 1303. *Stat. Acad.* I. 8 Febr. 144$\frac{2}{3}$. Cooper I. 193, 194. f. 157 v°. 'Desumpta e libro quodam Chartaceo in Fol., qui olim erat Liber Freckley, nunc Tabor habet'. 1154. Ely farthings. 1401 agreement between the bp. and archd. of Ely shortly after the burning of the registers. 1294 foundation of Waterbeach nunnery. f. 158 r°. 'E Registro Procuratorum. Incipit an. 1454. An old Fol. Book with a yealow Parchment Cover.' [Liber Gratiarum A]. See xxvi. 31—86; what is there given, will not be noticed here. 1455. The new chapel paved and the new chapel and new school roofed with lead. The grace given xxvi. 34 is here incorrectly dated 7th for 5th July. 1457 'pro custodia librorum communis librariæ tempore quo ignis erat apud novum collegium'. f. 158 v°. A school for the disputations of masters hired from Gonvill college. 30 June 1458 grace for rebuilding the schools of philosophy and civil law near the still unfinished canon law school. Same year the sen. proctor rode to London to confer with the chancellor for the confirmation of the pope's bull against the bp. of Ely. f. 159 r°. 1470 and 1471 gifts of books by the earl of Worcester. 1471. 'scribebatur quædam Tabula de origine Universitatis'. f. 160 r°. 1482 procession for the duke of Gloucester; his foundations in Qu. coll. 'Potatio Vicecan. et Doctoribus in die pacis tractandæ inter Hospitium S^{ti} Hugonis et Borden Hostle. Item in die amoris inter Hovyng Inn et Borden Hostle'. f. 161 r°. 148$\frac{3}{4}$ appropriation of Cameshall, Cooper I. 224. f. 161 r°. 18 Jan. 148$\frac{5}{6}$. V. c. and proctors deliver £50 for the new fabric of S. Mary's; bp. of Sarum gives £3. 6*s.* 8*d.*, Dr Britton £6. 13*s.* 8*d.* f. 161 v°. 'E Secundo

Libro Procuratorum qui incipit an. 1488 in Registro Academiæ Fol. in red Leather' [Liber gratiarum B. See xxvi. 1—103]. 1494. Drain from King's kitchen to Tr. Hall. 'Statuunt quod in Coquina Regali erit unum Grate fixum, aliud mobile cum foraminibus pennæ Cygni'. f. 163 r°. 1498 fire at Gunvil hall. Plumme excused from congregations, while employed in building Jesus college. f. 163 v°. 1500 free entrance to the library given to monks studying here. 1501 pulpit and seats removed from the Augustines' church to S. Mary's. f. 164 r°. 1504 lady Margaret gives £10 towards S. Mary's church. 150$\frac{4}{5}$ expenses for lady Margaret's visit £2. 5*s*. Present to her 15*s*. 2*d*. 1505 to Colingwood for his mathematical lecture £1. 6*s*. 8*d*. a term f. 165 r°. 1505 first mention of 12 preachers. 1506 letter book commenced f. 165 r°. 1506 king's visit and gifts of £66. 13*s*. 4*d*. to the university and £40 to S. Mary's. 1507 paid to the sen. proctor for the Terence lecture, two years' salary, £3. 13*s*. f. 165 v°. 1513, 5, 6 etc. proctors' expenses for patroling at night with 24 men. f. 166 r°. 1517. Visit of the queen of France. 1518 'pro vitriatione fenestrarum in B. Mariæ 10^{lib}. Skinner coll. Johannis'. 1519 fire in the Terence school. 1520 'Prima notatio 5 Scholarium ad practicandum in Curia'. Peter Bedell sent to the cardinal and chancellor 'pro operibus Lutheri. D^{r} Bullock, Humfry, Waston et Ridley missi Londinum ad examinationem Lutheri. Lutheri opera combusta'. ff. 166 v°. 167 r°. 1522 first mention of 40*s*. paid to orator Crooke. King's visit, 'Altare in Scholis, the King's Wardrop in the Arcyter's Schools.' f. 167 r°. 1523 (cf. 1531 f. 169 r°.) to the minorites (grey friars) 'pro custodia fabricæ in Inceptionibus erigendæ, quamdiu videbitur eas apud eos observare 10^{sh}.' 20 Sept. 1524 papal nuncio, 'cum sceptro Papali in manu' takes part in the procession. 'A present to the Lady More, hir Sonns, and Daughters'. f. 168 r°. 1526 expenses in the action against Dr Nateres. Grammatical disputations on Friday changed into philosophical. f. 168 v°. 1529 Sygar tried for heresy f. 169 r°. 1532 charges for the Oxford visitors and those who disputed with them 6*s*. 8*d*. 'Pro resarciendis Januis scholarum fractis in ea disputatione 13*d*.' 'A Register Book for the Vicechancellor's Sentence against Transgressors'. f. 169 v°. 1536 'M^{re} Latimero The. Bac. in vino 8*d*.' 1537 restoration by order of the king of 6 papal bulls granted to the university. f. 171 v°. 1540 'theatrum erectum in ædibus Franciscanorum'. f. 172 r°. 1541 'Missa in remissione primorum fructuum et decimarum. Novus Liber registrarius'. 1543 'duobus pueris flagellantibus scorta 3*d*.' f. 172 v°.

24. 'Out of an old Proctor's Booke a small thin Fol. in Black Leather with Bosses.' . . . . ff. 172* v°—176.

Same as xxiv. 331—344.

25. 'Supplicationes Academiæ factæ D. Papæ [Bonifacio 9no] pro provisionibus et dispensationibus, pro diversis viris Academicis An. 1388'. . . . . ff. 177—182.

'E Rotulis quibusdam e pergameno, in Archivis Academiæ, in Capsula notata P.' [Registry. xxvi. 1.] e.g. 1. For J. Northwoode presb. (Elien.) Bac. in Decretis and Ja. Walsingham clk. (Norw.) Bac. in Leg. 'non obstante abscissione medietatis annicularis digiti in dextra manu'. 6 non. Mai. 9 Urb. VI. The clergy allowed to reside in the university for five years; plenary indulgence granted to the bedels. ff. 177—180 v°. 2. 'E vetustiori ejusdem naturæ Rotulo ibid.' beginning with Tho. de Bingham, ending with Mich. de Causton. ff. 180 v°. 181 r°. 3. 'E tertio Rotulo circa an. 1399.' Begins with Eudo La Zouche, ends with Ri. Wright. ff. 181, 182 r°. Note of benefactions from the book described xxxii. 321—333, xxxviii. 197—209. f. 182 v°.

26. 'E nigro Codice in 4to. M^ri Tabor.' . ff. 183, 184.

Notes of Qu. Elizabeth's visit 1564 'Pag. 63 &c.' Friars in Cambridge f. 183 r°. 1291 Carmelites in S. Joh. Bapt. parish. Union of S. Joh. Bapt. and S. Edmund's. Cf. xxviii. 60—63. f. 183 v°. 1515 One Roland mortally wounded in a fray with the proctors. Cf. xxviii. 76—78. Bp. of Ely's right of hostilage in the New Temple. *Ibid.* 95, 96. Protest of the prior and chapter of Ely against grants made in the time of Nigel, when they had no seal f. 184 r° and v°.

27. 'E Nigro Codice, qui est Registrum D. Petri Cantebr., Collectore Math. Wren.' . . . . ff. 186—206.

Presentations, notes of occupants of offices, etc., are here omitted. Aug. 1448. Licence to Wm. Willflete mr. of Clare to build a chamber in Borden Hostle in S. Michael's parish. Gifts of books. 'Tabulæ Cantebrigianæ Mri Johannis Holbroke inter Libros Astronomiæ'. f. 186 r°. 1283, 1284. Settlement of the scholars from St John's hospital in Peterhouse. Notes relating to the hospital. ff. 186, 187. Friars 'de pœnitentia Jesu Christi,' 52 Hen. III. f. 187 r°. Tho. de Castro Bernardi gave £20 and a chest 1 Apr. 1420; and Jo. Holbroke 10 marks 1426 and 1436. 'P. 32.' f. 187 v°. 1 Hen. IV. 'Magister et Socii S^te Mariæ de gratia extra Trumpington gates vulgariter nuncupati'. Tho. Lane master, benefactor. f. 188 r°. 1510 Hen. and Tho. Babyngton benefactors. 1544. Cross and chalice silver gilt and other plate sold in order to pave the street. 'P. 33'. 1537. Sale for the redemption of first-fruits and for repairs. 4 Mai. 1443 consecration of two altars. 13 Oct. 1487 of Jo. Warkeworth's chapel. 'P. 34'. f. 188 v°. 1446. Jo. Holbroke's exors. made the pavement of the quire with desks. Mr Leedes made the south door of the church. Will of Jo. Warkeworth 28 May 1498, donor of books, money and a tenement. f. 189 r°. 1516 Hen. Horneby gave donations to Horneby's chapel in the cemetery of S. Mary's without Trumpington gates. 1505. Rob. Gilbert gave £20 for repairs. Gifts of plate, introduction of the custom of fellow commoners giving plate. Sale of plate 15 Oct. 1547, for a licence in mortmain. 4 Oct. 7 Eliz.

Foundation of a bible clerk by Whitgift and Marg. Fulnetby. f. 189 v°. 'E Libro Petrensi addenda'. Scholars in S. John's hospital 1284. 'P. 5, 6'. S. Peter's church without Trompeton gates 1320 etc. but 22 Jul. 1379 S. Mary's 'P. 19'. f. 190 v°. 5 Kal. Aug. 1309 Hugh de Semgham rector of Grantesete resigns all claim to tithes from Millecroft opposite Le Suchesmille 'P. 20'. ff. 190 v°. 191 r°. 1299—1307. Grant to the college of the estate of the brethren 'de pœnitentia Jesu Christi'. 30 March 1284 grant by the bp. of Trippelawe church, lately given to his scholars in common with S. John's hospital. Confirmed by the prior and chapter 26 March 1286. f. 191 r°. Appropriation of Hinton confirmed by the abp. 1401. 14 July 2 Hen. VIII. Tho. Baldry fellow gave for his entrance one mark and one silver spoon. Various gifts. f. 191 v°. 1515 a thousand oz. of silver plate in the college. Appropriation of Ellyngton church by Qu. Eliz. 'P. 82'. 1532 Geo. Middleton B.D. chaplain of Lane's chantry. 'P. 116'. 25 June 16 Eliz. Hen. Wilshaw B.D. gave £160 for a fellowship and a Bible clerkship. 'P. 151'. f. 192 r°. 22 July 1559 The visitors recommend Sir Butler for a fellowship 'P. 161'; and Edw. Ackworth for a Bible clerkship 24 July. Hampton Honor 24 Aug. letter respecting the performance of divine service and the right of 5 seniors to hold livings 'P. 163'. f. 192 v°. 'St Thomas Leyes', 'Swinescroft'. ff. 192 v°. 193 r°. Abstracts of college accounts in no order 1388—1568. ff. 193 v°.—199, the list of the fellows given each year. 1550 'lost by fall of money £27. 9*s*. 5*d*.' Lost 1547 by Rob. Townley the steward by dice and cards £33 14*s*. 9*d*. 1425, 'expensæ novæ fabricæ £24. 12*s*. 2*d*.' f. 194 r°. Townley broke into the buttery and robbed the plate 1547. f. 194 v°. Inscription to Wm. de Wittlesey sometime bp. Rochester in the chancel window of S. Mary's. f. 195 r°. Gift of land by Thos. Lane 6 Edw. IV. 1249. Agreement between S. John's hospital and the Carmelites for a possession at Newham and the use of S. Peter's church. f. 195 v°. Gilbert's obit, Warkworth's chapel 1500, Lane's chantry 1510. f. 196 r°. Cambridge 1245, indulgence for 20 days for all who say the Lord's Prayer three times in S. Lucia's chapel without Trumpeton gate, on behalf of the souls of the bp. of Ely etc. f. 196 r°. and v°. 1511 Wm. Martyn's Anniversary. 6 Cal. Apr. 1349 Jo. de Tyd's exequies. 15 Hen. VII. Peterhouse and S. John's house are colleges, and as such free from subsidy. Cooper I. 254. f. 196 v°. 27 Edw. III. licence for the appropriation of Hinton to the Hall of S. Mary 'de gratia'. 1449 'Argentum Eliense 6*d*. Denarii Sti Petri 8*d*.' f. 197 r°. 1403. From the abbat of Newbow 'pro decimis Lecturæ in Schola Can. 6*sh*. 8*d*.' (several such entries). Gift of Jo. Newton treas. of York; legacy of Jo. de Botylsham with his exequies to be celebrated by the university in S. Peter's church. f. 197 v°. 1415 subsidy of 2*d*. in the pound for ambassadors to the general council. f. 198 r°. 1512 'De M^ro^ Adeson exteriori Principali S^ti^ Thomæ 7*sh*. 6*d*. De M^ro^ Arhoyck interiori Principali 12*sh*.' f. 198 v°. 1540 '14*sh*. M^ro^ More Collectori pro lecturis publicis græcis et Hebraicis'. 15 May 1274 Grant by Edw. I of a charter of amortisation for 2 messuages, one formerly inhabited by the brethren 'de

pœnitentia Jesu'. ff. 199 v°. 200 r°. The building near the water burnt 1513, rebuilt 1520. Mich. Causton chanc. adorned the staff of the university cross. 31 Mar. 1284 gift of Thriplow rectory by the bp ; reservation of the vicarage to his see 12 April, and augmentation of the same 7 Nov. 1284. f. 200 r°. 1428 anniversary and obit of Tho. Pachyn, in return for 100 marks given 'ad constructionem Berefridi lapidei in Cœmiterio'. Wm. Martin's obit 11 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. 1517 Hen. Horneby's gift of lands for his anniversary at Clare Hall. f. 201 r°. Various benefactions by Dr Horneby etc. f. 201 v°. Chewells 201 v°. 202. Dr Wm. Burgoyn's will 16 Hen. VIII. f. 202 v°. Statherne ff. 202 v°. 203 r°. Ellington impropriated by virtue of Edw. Lord North's will dated 20 March 156$\frac{2}{3}$; he died 31 Dec. 1564. Rob. Slade's foundation of 2 scholarships etc. ff. 203 v°. 204 r°. Voley Close or the Spittle Close to the S. of the college f. 204 r°. Persons to be prayed for by the statutes of April 1344. f. 204 v°. Chalers Manor ; Dr Edmunds. f. 205 r°. 'Ex Registro Eliensi.' Notes relating to Jesus and Peterhouse cent. XIV—XVI. ff. 205 v°. 206.

28. 'D^r Bentley and Dr Brookbank.' . ff. 208—210.

1. Question of probate of wills 21 Dec. 1714 Printed in Cooper IV. 124, 125. ff. 208, 209. 2. 4 Jan. 171$\frac{4}{5}$. Grace thanking Bentley for the answer to Collins. *Ibid.* 126, Monk's *Life of Bentley* I. 373. f. 210.

29. Notes relating to the university in the reign of Elizabeth. ff. 211—213.

The Statutes, Strype's *Parker* 311, *Whitgift* 19. Extract from 'The Grievances of the Body of the Universitie', MS. C. C. C. C. CXVIII. art. 45, Lamb's *Documents* 363 seq. f. 211. 'Answere of the Heads' *ibid.* 46, Lamb 377 seq. 'A Reply to the Answers of the Drs. by the Body' *ibid.* 47, Lamb 394 seq. ff. 211 v°. 212. Lambeth 31 May 1572, 'The Judgment of the Bishops' *ibid.* 39, *Parker Correspondence* 299, Lamb 360, Cooper II. 304. ff. 212 v°. 213 r°. London 8 Aug. 1559. A letter from the visitors. The orator to be chosen by plurality of voices. Same as x. 263=C 274. f. 213.

30. Articles against Laur. Eachard, minister of Yoxford, with testimonial in his favour. . . . ff. 214—220.

The articles exhibited before Edm. Bohun, Ant. Barry and Aug. Plumsted 18 Apr. 1650 at Hallesworth, the reply given in to the same 14 May 1650. Offences charged; common swearing, hunting with beagles and playing at cards, keeping ill company, sneering at godly ministers, defending the use of the cross in baptism and Lent fastings, preaching salvation by works, arguing the Sabbath to be ceremonial, conforming to bp. Wren's injunctions. Many of these charges are denied by Jo. Verdon and others. 'This Mr Lawrence Eachard was Father to Dr Echard late Master of Cath-

arine Hall, and Mr John Verdon Father to Mr Verdon fellow of St John's College, who lent me this account from his Father's Papers.'

31. 'The Primitive State of St John's College.' f. 221.

Extract from Tho. Nash's preface to Rob. Green's *Arcadia* with notes respecting Nash, Green and Sir Jo. Mason.

32. 'The Reformation of the University of Cambridge by the Earle of Manchester.' . . . . ff. 223—228.

1. Warrants 24 and 26 Febr. $164\frac{3}{4}$. Same as xxvii. 459. f. 223 r°. 2. Two warrants of 11 March and one of 13 March $164\frac{3}{4}$. *Ibid.* Printed in Cooper iii. 371, Walker i. 112 *a*, *Querel. Cant.* pref. In the first read *accounts* for *acts*. ff. 223 v°. 224 r°. 3. Warrants 15 March $164\frac{3}{4}$ and 3 Apr. 1644. *Ibid.* 459, 460 seq. ff. 224, 225. 4. Warrants 8 April 1644. *Ibid.* 461 seq. Cooper iii. 374, Grey on Neal, vol. iii. 148. ff. 225 v°.—227 r°. 5. Warrant 10 Apr. 1644. *Ibid.* 462. xxxvii. 25. 6. Promise of the new fellows to observe the covenant. *Ibid.* 463. f. 227. 7. Warrant 11 July 1644. *Ibid.* 463. f. 228 r°. 'All taken out of the Essex Booke'.

33. 'The manner of proclaiming King Charles 2d at Cambridge.' . . . . . ff. 229—231.

A shorter copy xxxiii. 237. Printed by Cooper iii. 478. The London proclamation is printed by Heath *Chronicle*, 1676, 447.

34. 'Obitus Virorum Illustrium' 1625—1690. f. 233 r°—241 v°.

Only the year of death given. 'From Mr Echard's Collection'. Note of Echard's death 3 Sept. 1730. 'See an Obituary printed in Mr Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa* Vol 2d. Lib. xiv. Pag. 10, 12, 14 &c. beginning about the year 1627, ending An. 1675, wch, taking in almost the same Period of time, may be compar'd.'

35. 'An account of Sequestrations and Ejectments etc. in the Counties of Cambridge, Lincoln, and Suffolk, extracted out of the Committee Books by John Nalson.' . ff. 243—264.

Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy* ii. 181: '*I must here let the* Reader *know, that I have by me the Copy of an* Extract *of the* Original Proceedings *against the* Clergy *of the Seven* Associated Counties, *taken by the Learned* Dr. Nalson, *wherein are contained the* Articles *at* large, *which were* exhibited *against that Clergy*'. 'See a very exact account of the ejectments and proceedings of the committee against scandalous ministers, as they termed themselves, in my 28 vol. pp. 1—89, which I there copied from the original Committee book, lent me by my good friend Ste. Soame of Thurlow in Suffolk esq'. Cole. See vol. xxvii. pp. 399—458.

1. Nic. Felton sequestered from Stretham l. of Ely for bowing to the altar, reading the king's declaration etc. Matt. Clerk recommended by the assembly to succeed him 19 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. See xxvii. 446. f. 243 r°. Crossland sen. fell. Trin. sequestered from Botisham 26 March 1644 for bowing to the East etc. and indistinct utterance. f. 243 r°. and v°. Peacock vic. Swafham Prior accused of bowing at the name of Jesus etc. f. 243 v°. Evidence against Nic. Gray D.D. min. of Castle Campes 20 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Bowing at the name of Jesus, placing the communion table altar-wise, reading the king's declarations etc. Ejected; Na. Renitie placed in his room f. 243 v°. 244 r°. Rob. Levet of Cheveley 22 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Bowing at the name of Jesus, reading the king's declaration, refusal of the covenant. Ejected. f. 244 r°. Articles, same day, against Baker of Bartlow. See Walker, 190 *b*. f. 244 r°. Lee vic. of Wisbech ejected 23 Dec. 1643 for calling Alliston Brother Redface, preaching against extempore prayer etc. Cf. *ibid.* 291 *a*. f. 244 r°. and v°. 21 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Articles against Tho. Saunders of Caldecote. Cf. *ibid.* 351 *b*. f. 244 v°. 19 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Articles against Ri. Watts vic. of Chesterton. Cf. *ibid.* 391 *a*. Neglecting parliament fast at Christmas; sending two persons to the king's army, preaching against the covenant. Ejected by the earl of Manchester 11 Apr. 1644 f. 244 v°. 245 r°. 25 March 1644. Cuthb. Person minister of Kingston. *Ibid.* 326 *b*. Ejected 15 Apr. 1644. xxvii. 451. f. 245 v°. 29 March 1644. [Roger] Exeter vic. of Soham. Ejected 10 Apr. 1644. *Ibid.* 236 *a*. xxvii. 412, 452. f. 245 v°. 1 Apr. 1644. Roger Ashton vic. of Lynton, fell. Pembr. Hall. xxvii. 453. Ejected 15 April. *Ibid.* 181 *a*. f. 245 v°. 246 r°. 25 March 1644. [Edm.] Mapletoft parson of Hardwick. xxvii. 445, 446. *Ibid.* 304 *b*. Ejected 6 Apr. 1644. f. 246 r°. 22 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Mapletoft of Downham. xxvii. 446. *Ibid.* 305 *a*. Ejected 6 Apr. 1644. f. 246 r°. and v°. 16 Sept. 1643. [Wm.] Izatson minister of Swafham Bulbeck. Ejected 8 Apr. 1644. f. 246 v°. 26 March 1644. Tho. Marley min. of little Eversden fell. Qu. xxvii. 454. *Ibid.* 157 *a*. Ejected 6 Apr. 1644. f. 246 v°. 247 r°. Ling min. of Girton, at Belvoir among the cavaliers; his sermon against the parl. Ejected 23 July 1644. *Ibid.* 291 *a*. f. 247 r°. 30 Apr. 1644. Chandler vic. Okington, fell. Qu. xxv. 424, 426. *Ibid.* 215 *a*. With the king's army. Ejected 16 July 1644. f. 247 r°. and v°. Hill min. of Coveny cum Manea 14 Sept. 1644. Ejected 10 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Walker 261 *b*. f. 247 v°. Tho. Whatton vic. Grantchester 20 Oct. 1644. Ejected 30 Dec. 1644. Walker 391 *b*. ff. 247 v°. 248 r°. Jo. Munday min. of Wilbraham parva 25 March and 3 April 1644. Ejected. xxvii. 456. Walker 305 *a*. f. 248 r°. Rob. Grimer parson of Wicken 12 July 1644. Ejected 30 Aug. 1644. Walker 249 *a*. f. 248 r°. Geo. Beardsall of Arksden examined 20 Dec. 1644. Ejected 16 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Jo. Morden sen. of Fowlmer 25 March 1644. Ejected 17 June 1644. xxvii. 457. Walker 305 *a*. Edw. Johnson vic. of Milton 7 Nov. 1644. Ejected 7 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Walker 279 *a*. ff. 248 v°. 249 r°. Hen. Downhall of Toft 17 May 1644. Ejected. Walker 230 *b*. f. 249 r°. Dr Cheney Row of Orwell fell. Trin. 14 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Ejected 8 Febr. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. xxvii. 443—445. Walker 160 *a*. f. 249 r°. and

v°. Loveland of Wimple and his curate Sharpington 10 May 1644. Ejected. Walker 291 *b*. f. 249 v°. Dr Collins prov. king's, rect. of Fenn Ditton 19 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Ejected. xxvii. 403, 424, 441—443. Walker 150 *a*. ff. 249 v°. 250 r°. Tho. Wake of Burrough Green 10 and 23 May 1644. Ejected. Walker 390 *b*. f. 250 r°. and v°. Commission for Cambs. dated 15 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Names of commissioners. f. 250 v°. 2. 'Com. Linc.' Hugh Barcraft of Wibberton 29 July 1644. Ejected 20 Sept. Walker 204 *a*. Tho. Gibson vicar of Horn Castle 9 June 1644. Ejected 7 Aug. Scottereth to succeed him. Walker 252. f. 251 r° and v°. Wm. Underwood of Bairby 14 Aug. 1644. Ejected. Walker 388. Jo. Williamson of Saltfleetby 29 Aug. 1644. Ejected same day. Walker 400 *b*. Ant. Harwood of Barnaby 14 Aug. 1644. Walker 269 *a*. Dr Hunt of Barrowby and Ledham 22 Aug. 1644. Walker 270 *b*, where he is called Tho. Hurst. Ejected. ff. 251 v°. 252 r°. Wm. Camock of S. Nich. Stamford 1 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Ejected. Holt of All Saints Stamford and Thrapston 1 Dec. 1644. Ejected. Walker 269 *b*. Salter of Stamford and Brig Casterton 1 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Ejected. Walker 366 *b*. f. 252 r°. and v°. Mich. Hudson of Uffington and Market Bosworth 31 Dec. 1644. Ejected. xxvii. 465. Walker 269 *b*. Cooke rect. of S. Geo. Stamford 1 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Ejected. ff. 252 v°. 253 r°. South of Uffington 31 Dec. 1644. Ejected. xxvii. 465. Walker 367 *a*. Tho. Pickard of S. Mary's Stamford 1 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Ejected. Walker 332 *a*. Bart. Mitchell of Welborn 3 Febr. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. Ejected. Walker 309 *b*. Pavy [Perny] of Mareham 17 July 1644. Ejected. Walker 326 *b*. f. 253 r°. Lod. Weembs D.D. ejected from Gedney donative and Rob. Rich from the vicarage. How put in. Walker 89 *b*, 345 *b*. f. 253 v°. 3. 'Suffolk ejectments...1644'. Paul Gosnall of Bradfield S. Clare 17 Sept. 1643. Ejected 23 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$, Crossman recommended. Jo. Watson of Woolpit 8 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Ejected. Walker 405 *b*. Miles Goltie late vic. Waldon. Ejected. Walker 257 *a*. Wm. Alcock rect. of Brettenham Febr. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Ejected 10 Apr. 1644. Walker 186 *b*. Ri. Watts vic. Mildenhall and his curate Bridgman. His curate Blower popish. Above f. 244 seq. Walker 391 *a*. f. 254 r°. and v°. Tho. Tillet of Debden ejected 15 Apr. 1644. Walker 383 *a*. Sam. Lindsell of Stratford 12 Apr. 1644. Walker 299 *a*. ff. 254 v°. 255 r°. The remaining entries for this county give little but what is to be found in Walker. Theod. *Beale* of Ash Bocking f. 255 r° is Beadle in Walker 208 *b*. Wm. Flowton ejected (place not named) f. 256 r°. is not mentioned by Walker. 4. 'Norfolk'. Pike of All Saints in Rockland 25 April 1644. Ejected. Walker 332 *b*. f. 257 r°. Jo. Lethwait rect. S. Peter's Rockland same day. Ejected. Walker 296 *a*. Tho. Cranshay rect. Hardwick 30 March 1644. Ejected 28 Apr. Walker 223 *b*. Wm. Barwick vic. Hempnall 22 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Ejected 28 Apr. 1644. Walker 204 *b*. f. 257 r°. and v°. Ri. Anguish rect. Starston 21 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Ejected 29 Apr. 1644. Walker 184 *a*. Tho. Stokes rect. of Carleton 28 March 1644. Ejected 28 Apr. Walker 367 *b*. The remaining entries for this county are to be found in Walker. Ste. Hurry f. 257 v°. is called also Harry by Walker 271 *a*. 'Thus far the account reaches, being large, and only abridged here. There is a

more compendious Catalogue taken by Dr Nalson of persons and value of their Livings, wives and children, as follows' f. 258 r°. 'Norfolk' f. 258 v°, 259 r°. 'Essex'. Notes from *Mercurius Rusticus*, 12, 13, 24, 26, 28 and list of ejectments with the charges ff. 259 v°, 260. 'A List of the Clergy of Hampshire who have been imprisoned, plundred ..deprived of all livelyhood in the late Rebellion London, printed...1662'. ff. 261—263. 'Note, that this Copy being taken from a MS. Catalogue, there may be some mistakes in names both of persons, and places.' References to 'Persecutio undecima P. 44, 45 etc'. f. 264 r°.

36. Sarcastic epitaphs on P. N., R. R., and S. D.
ff. 265, 266.

'On a half sheet of Paper, privately printed 8°.' 1. Latin epitaph on P. N[eedham], ridiculing his corpulence, ob. Ashwednesday 1730. f. 265 r°. 2. Latin and English epitaphs on R. R[awlinson], ob. 1730. The Latin in Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* v. 705. 'These are Libels, upon two men of worth, both of 'em my Friends, I conceal their names'. f. 265. 3. Latin epitaph on S. D[rake] D.D. ridiculed for his love of pleasure and ostentation; also for his desertion of the Jacobites. 'Nor can I approve of this; But if the D^r^ here describ'd gave the first Provocation, he has less reason to complain.' f. 266. Drake was author of 1 and 2.

Cole says, MS. xxxi. 65, that in Nov. 1759 Baker's MSS. were in a ruinous condition as to the binding. 'Mr Baker wrote in Paper Books, which he bought occasionally as he wanted them at the stationers, which were only bound in a thin parchment, which by his constant use of them when alive, and their being less careful of them since his death, are now, many of them, very loose in their binding'.

Mm. 2. 22. (Baker A).

A folio volume of 303 pages, and an Index unpaged.

This volume and the three following are transcripts from the earlier volumes of Baker's MSS. in the British Museum. The accuracy of the different scribes varies greatly. Tyson to Gough May 1772 in Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* VIII. 592: 'We talk of getting Baker's MSS. in the Museum transcribed for the University'. MS. Cole xxxi. 38 *b*. 'The late Bp. of Ely intended to have procured a transcript of the Baker MSS. among MSS. Harl. for Cambridge'.

Volume A is taken from IV = Harl. 7031, except pp. 1 *a* to 4 *a* which are from II = Harl. 7029.

1. 'Catalogus Benefactorum, qui libros Bibliothecæ Acad. Cant. contulerunt.' . . . . . pp. 1 *a*—4 *a*.

From II. = Harl. 7029. 103—107, and that from Camb. MS. Oo. vii. 52. Cf. xxxviii. 197.

2. 'Letters and other Instruments taken from the Originals formerly belonging to the L^d^ Burghley, to whom they had been sent up from the University: now in the Custody of . . Mr. Strype. An. 1712.' . . . . . pp. 1 *b*—37.

1. 17 Dec. 1565 King's college to Wm. Cecil. Latin. MS. Lansd. viii. 58. Printed by Heywood *King's Statutes*, 210 (pp. 1 *b*. 2 *b*. = iv. 1, 2). 2. '1565. Accusations of the Provost of King's by several of the College. In appeal to the Visitor'. MS. Lansd. viii. 53; Heywood, p. 208 (pp. 2 *b*. 3 *b*. = iv. 2, 3). 3. 1 Mar. $156\frac{7}{8}$. King's college to Queen Elizabeth. Latin. MS. Lansd. x. 7; Heywood, p. 212 (pp. 3 *b*—5 = iv. 3, 4). 4. Same date. Same to Wm. Cecil. Latin. MS. Lansd. x. 9; Heywood, 213 (pp. 5, 6 = iv. 4). 5. 27 Novemb. 1569. 'The complaint of certen Fellowes of the K. College in Cambr. against the Provost'. MS. Lansd. xi. 86. From Baker in Heywood, 214 (pp. 6—8 = iv. 5, 6). 6. Febr. $15\frac{69}{70}$. Ja. Calfehill to Sir Wm. Cecill. MS. Lansd. xii. 38. From Baker in Heywood, 218 (p. 8 = iv. 7). 7. Prid. Cal. Mart. $15\frac{69}{70}$. Viceprovost and fellows of King's to Queen Elizabeth. Latin. From MS. Lansd. xii. 40 in Heywood, 222 (pp. 9, 10 = iv. 7, 8). 8. 28 Febr. $15\frac{69}{70}$. Same to Cecil. Latin. From MS. Lansd. xii. 39 in Heywood, 221 (p. 10 = iv. 8). 9. 24 Oct. 1573. King's college to Lord Burghley. Latin. From MS. Lansd. xvii. 83 in Heywood, 224, who also prints p. 225 a letter MS. Lansd. xxi. 47, of which only a note is given by Baker (pp. 10, 11 = iv. 9). 10. May 1576. 'Crimes wherewith I am slanderously charged by the 4 Complainants in y^r^. Articles exhibited against me [viz. Dr. Goad, Provost]'. From Baker and MS. Lansd. xxiii. 41, in Heywood 227 (pp. 11, 12 = iv. 9, 10). 11. Same date. 'What hath been done since my tyme [viz. Dr. Goad's] to the furtherance of learning in the Colledge.' MS. Lansd. xxiii. 40; Heywood 228 (pp. 12, 13 = iv. 10, 11). 12. Same date. 'Myne answere to the Complaynants 25 new Articles'. MS. Lansd. xxiii. 38; Heywood 230 (pp. 13—17 = iv. 11—14). 13. 22 May 1576. Giles Fletcher to Lord Burghley. Latin. Heywood 240, from MS. Lansd. xxiii. 24 (p. 17 = iv. 14). 14. 23 May 1576. Same to Dr. Goad. Latin. Heywood 245, from MS. Lansd. xxiii. 26 (pp. 18, 19 = iv. 15). 15. 28 May 1576. Same to lord Burghley. Latin. Heywood 248, from MS. Lansd. xxiii. 36 (p. 19 = iv. 16). 16. 23 May 1576. 'Robert Jhonson's Submission to the Provost'. Latin. Heywood, from Baker and MS. Lansd. xxiii. 23 (p. 20 = iv. 16, 17). 17. A note of two letters from Rob. Dunning and 8 from Steph. Lakes, all dated May 1576, all from MS. Lansd. xxiii. Heywood 244 from Baker (p. 20 = iv. 17). 18. 22 May. 'Fletcher, Lilesse, Johnson their first submission'. Also their particular submissions, same day. Heywood 239—243, from Baker and MS. Lansd. xxiii. 19—21, 23 (pp. 20—22 = iv. 17—19). 19. 24 May 1576. Rob. Dunninge to Dr Goad.

Latin. MS. Lansd. xxiii. 33. An extract. Heywood 246 from Baker (pp. 22, 23 = iv. 19). 20. 2 June 1576. 'The submission of those that subscribed to the general compleint against the Provost'. Heywood 249 from Baker. MS. Lansd. xxiii. 43, with note of art. 42 (p. 23 = iv. 20). 21. 3 June 1576. Conclusion of Latin letter from Rob. Jhonson to Lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. xxiii. 44. Heywood 250, from Baker (p. 24 = iv. 20). 22. 8 cal. Jan. 1578. King's college to Lord Burghley. Latin. Heywood 250, from MS. Lansd. xxvii. 23 (pp. 24, 25 = iv. 21, 22). 23. 2 Oct. 1583. Latin sentence against Rob. Lilesse, M.A., fell. King's. Heywood 253, MS. Lansd. xxxix. 6 (pp. 25, 26 = iv. 22). 24. 5 Id. Julii. 'Forma antiqua Bannitionis Scholarium descrip. in libris Procuratorum'. MS. Lansd. *ibid.*; Heywood 254 (p. 26 = iv. 23). 25. 26 May 1586. King's college to Lord Burghley. Latin. Heywood 255, from MS. Lansd. l. 49 (p. 27 = iv. 23). 26. '1 Junii 1586. The answere to the Letter of the Provost and Fellows'. Heywood 256, from MS. Lansd. l. 52 (pp. 27, 28 = iv. 24). 27. 11 Dec. 1591. King's college to Lord Burghley. Heywood 263, from MS. Lansd. lxviii. 34 (pp. 28, 29 = iv. 24, 25). 28. English summary of ch. 7 and 49 and of the conclusion of King's college statutes. MS. Lansd. lxviii. 36. The original at length in Heywood, 493, 495, 613, 614 (pp. 29—31 = iv. 25—27). 29. 17 Sept. 1594. Roger Goade to Lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. lxxvii. 5; Heywood 264, from Baker (pp. 31, 32 = iv. 27, 28). 30. 8 Cal. Nov. 1579. Ric. Bridgwater to Lord Burghley. Latin. 'Orator of the Universitie of Camb.; resignation of the place to Mr. Preston'. MS. Lansd. xxviii. 88 (pp. 32, 33 = iv. 29). 31. '27 Nov. 1580. D. Bridgwater, Chancellor to the Bp. of Ely. To move the Dean for his favour to confirm an Advowson of a Prebend granted by the B. To continue Chancellor if the B. resigne'. Latin. MS. Lansd. xxx. 68. 'See MS. Collect. vol. 13. Pag. 459 etc.' (pp. 33, 34 = iv. 29, 30). 32. 'Ex Regr. Coll. Regal. Cant.' Notes of events relating to the college. A.D. 1422—1607 (pp. 34, 35 = iv. 31). 33. 12 Dec. 1565. Barth. Clercke to Sir Wm. Cecil. Latin. Fanatical repugnance to cap and surplice. Printed in Strype's *Parker* App. no. 43. MS. Lansd. viii. 55 (pp. 36, 37 = iv. 32). 34. 'Concerning Dr Cowel's Booke, viz Anti-Sanderus'. 'From the L^d. Keeper Puckering's MS.' MSS. Harl. 6365 art. 1. and 6996. art. 13. The last seems to be the original. Printed from this copy in Brit. Mag. xxxvi. 184—188, together with the letter which Whitgift sent with these papers, Croyden 1 Sept. 1593 (pp. 37—40 = iv. 33—36).

3. 'A Clause of Henry the Seventh's Will.' pp. 41, 42.

From a draft in the Foundress' chest, St John's college, Printed from Baker by Heywood 205 seq. The whole will has been printed by Astle, 1775, 4to. (pp. 41, 42 = iv. 37, 38).

4. 'The Testament of Kyng Henry the VII^th.' pp. 42, 43=iv. 38, 39.

'From Mr Rymer's Papers MSS.; and copied from thence by' Bp. Kennett.

5. 'A return of a Commission to the Bp. of Lincoln concerning King's Coll.' 26 Nov. 1674. pp. 43, 44=IV. 39, 40.

'Ex archivis Acad. Cant. See MS. Collect. Vol. 18. pag. 459, etc.' In Heywood 295, from Baker. [Registry A 29.]

6. Note by Wm. Brockett respecting Sir F. Bridgman's bequest to King's college, for a music professorship, 3 fellowships, one in physic, and 3 scholarships. . . p. 44=IV. 40.

7. 'Trinity Colledge. Letters Original penes Jo. Strype'. pp. 45—64.

1. 13 May 1568. Ri. Longeworth, Edw. Hawford, Andr. Perne, Wm. Chaderton to Sir Wm. Cecill, begging that the king's readers may be dispensed from lecturing in the vacant quarter. Printed in Strype's *Whitgift* bk. I. app. no. 5. MS. Lansd. x. 53. cf. 54 (p. 45=IV. 41). 2. 3 cal. Jul. 1569. Trinity college to Cecil. Latin. Excusing themselves for not having elected a third Westminster scholar. Printed ibid. no. 7. MS. Lansd. XI. 76 with note of MS. Lansd. XVII. 68 (pp. 45—47=IV. 41—43). 3. 3 id. Dec. 1579. Same to same. Latin. Pray that they may not be forced to allow Ant. Wingfelde, a fellow, to farm Caisshawe (Keysoe) rectory. MS. Lansd. XXVIII. 89. cf. 86. and XXX. 56 (pp. 47, 48=IV. 43, 44). 4. 3 Nov. 1580. John Still to Lord Burghley. Has given Mr Gylford a study in his own lodging; Mr Wright, tutor to E of Essex, to be Gylford's tutor. Browninge, a senior fellow, has proceeded D.D. at Oxford before his time. MS. Lansd. XXX. 64 (p. 48=IV. 45). 5. 7 Sept. 1584. 'The cause of Mr. Dr. Browninge his losse of his Place in Trin. Coll. And the order Dr Still proceeded by'. Cf. MS. Lansd. XXX. 71, 72. Cooper's *Athen. Cant.* II. 239. below, p. 57 (p. 49=IV. 45, 46). 6. 14 Sept. 1584. 'How the s^{d} D^{r} Browning was used after his displacing'. Cf. MS. Lansd. XXX. 73 (pp. 49, 50=IV. 46). 7. 3 non. May 1582. Trin. coll. to Qu. Eliz. Latin. Her mandate for letting Massam prebend to Tho. Randolph contrary to their statutes. MS. Lansd. XXXVI. 31 (pp. 50, 51=IV. 47). 8. 9 id. Oct. 1582[4].* Same to same. Latin. Pray that she will not compel them to yield up the reversion (for 50 years) of their prebend of Massam then held by Marm. Wivell. MS. Lansd. XLII. 60. cf. art. 59 (p. 51=IV. 48). 9. 2 id. Nov. 1584. Same to Burghley. Latin. MS. Lansd. XLII. 65. Printed in Heywood and Wright I. 384, 385 (p. 52=IV. 48, 49). 10. 9 Oct. 1589. Note of letter from same to Walsingham, promising to allow Sam. Hill, who has a mandate, the profits of a fellowship until he can be elected. MS. Lansd. LXI. 14 (p. 52=IV. 49). 11. 27 Dec. 1593. Same

* Sic.

to Burghley, asking for the use of the bishop's palace at Ely during the plague. MS. Lansd. LXXV. 9. Printed in Cooper II. 522, Heywood and Wright II. 50, 51 (p. 53 = IV. 49, 50). 12. 28 Jan. 159$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to same. MS. Lansd. LXXVIII. 16. Printed in Ellis ser. 1. III. 33, Cooper II. 529, Heywood and Wright II. 57, 58 (p. 53 = IV. 50). 13. 2 Jan. 159$\frac{5}{6}$. Same to same, offering him the stewardship of their lands. MS. Lansd. LXXX. 55 (p. 54 = IV. 50). 14 Oct. 1595. Same to same. Desire to be relieved of the necessity of supporting almsmen. MS. Lansd. LXXIX. 55 (pp. 54, 55 = IV. 51). 15. 2 Jan. 159$\frac{6}{7}$. Note of letter from same to same, concerning John Cottey. MS. Lansd. LXXX. 54 (p. 55 = IV. 51). 16. 27 Jan. 159$\frac{6}{7}$. Same to same. Respecting Swinsheade tithes. MS. Lansd. LXXXIII. 28 (p. 55 = IV. 52). 17. Extracts (Latin) from the queen's letters patent relating to the Westminster scholars; and (English) from Whitgift's letter, 9 Nov. 1563, to Sir Wm. Cecill on the same subject. 'From the Paper Office' (p. 56 = IV. 53). 18. Extract from a note by Dr Nevyll on the same subject. More at length XXXIII. 51 (pp. 56, 57 = IV. 53, 54). 19. Extract 'ex autographio' from 'Bp. Neile's memoriall MS. of sundry things performed by the Dean and Chapter of Westminster,' relating to the Westminster scholars (p. 57 = IV. 54). 20. 2 Feb. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. Tho. Bynge v. c. to Lord Burghley. Heresies of Browning and Browne. MS. Lansd. XVI. 29. Above pp. 49, 50 (pp. 57, 58 = IV. 55). 21. 157$\frac{4}{5}$ 'Certayne articles objected to Mr. Nich. Browne of Trin. coll.' MS. Lansd. XVII. 65; printed in Strype's *Parker*, bk. IV. c. 18, p. 392 (p. 58 = IV. 55, 56). 22. 6 Jul. 1573. Nic. Browne to Lord Burghley. Latin. MS. Lansd. XVII. 63; printed at length *ibid.* bk. IV. *Append.* no. 80. p. 125 (p. 59 = IV. 56). 23. Giles Ascham to same. 'that her Maj^{tie}. Letters in his behalf might not faile'. Latin. This and the following letters of Giles Ascham are printed in Rog. Ascham's *Works*, ed. Giles, III. 356—365. MS. Lansd. CVII. 4 (p. 60. = IV. 57). 24. Same to same. Latin. 'Refusal of her Maj^{tie}. Request on his behalf by Mr D. Still and Fellows of Trinity Coll.' MS. Lansd. LXXI. 85 (pp. 60, 61 = 57, 58). 25. 6 Feb. 158$\frac{4}{5}$. Same to same. Latin. 'For the payment of his Pension'. MS. Lansd. XXXIV. 21 (p. 61 = IV. 58). 26. 12 Nov. 1583. Same to same. Latin. 'The good effect he hoped for from his Ldp's Letters to Trin. Coll. for a Fellowship'. MS. Lansd. XXXIX. 48 (p. 62 =IV. 59). 27. Jan. 158$\frac{5}{6}$. Same to same. Latin. 'For a pension to be setled upon him which his Father enjoyed'. MS. Lansd. XLVI. 10 (pp. 62, 63 = IV. 59, 60). 28. 1 Sept. 1587. Same to same. Latin. 'Soliciting his petition for a pension'. MS. Lansd. LIV. 70 (pp. 63, 64 = IV. 61). 29. 8 Jan. 160$\frac{4}{5}$. Dr Nevile's certificate of the conformity of his fellows. *Calendar of State Papers, James I.*, I. 186 n. 10 (p. 64 = IV. 62).

8. 'Christ's College.' . . . . pp. 67—106.

1. 3 cal. Mai. 1572. Seven fellows of Christ's to Lord Burghley, against the master's excessive power. MS. Lansd. XV. 55 (p. 67 = IV. 63). 2. Id. Mar. 157$\frac{8}{9}$. Fellows of Christ's to same, against Hugh Broughton's deprivation.

Latin. MS. Lansd. xxix. 48; printed in Strype's *Annals*, II. App. Bk. 2. No. 24. p. 136 (pp. 67, 68 = IV. 63, 64). 3. June 1580. Eight fellows to same. Latin. The master opposes the election of Negus. Would have voted for Hammond but for their oath. MS. Lansd. xxx. 60 (p. 68 = IV. 64, 65). 4. 14 Febr. 158$\frac{1}{2}$. Ten fellows to same. Latin. Excuse themselves for not electing Benet as master. MS. Lansd. xxxiv. 14. (p. 69 = IV. 65). 5. 'Touching the foundation of King Edward 6th in Christ's Coll.' and T. Osborne's claim to the fellowship. MS. Lansd. XLII. 68. cf. 56—58 (pp. 69—71 = IV. 66, 67). 6. 13 Aug. 1581. 'Interpretatio Statuti.' By Drs. A. Perne, John Bell and Rob. Norgat. MS. Lansd. XXXIII. 37. cf. XLII. 58 (pp. 71—73 = IV. 68, 69). 7. 15 Oct. 1584. Decree of abp. Whitgift, Gabr. Goodman, W. Aubrey and Ric. Cosen, approved by Lord Burghley 16 Oct. 1584, confirming Osborne in his fellowship, on condition of his taking priest's orders within 2 months. Latin. MS. Lansd. XLII. 62 (pp. 73, 74 = IV. 69, 70). 8. Concerning K. Edward the Sixth's Foundation at Christ's College.' Osborne's election void. 'See Mr Strype's *Annals*, Vol. 2^{d}. Pag. 612, 613 etc. Appendix No. 23, 24.' MS. Lansd. XLII. 70 (pp. 75—77 = IV. 71, 72). 9. 19 May 1582. Queen's dispensation for Osborne to retain his fellowship for 3 years, without taking orders. MS. Lansd. XLII. 69 (pp. 77, 78 = IV. 73). 10. 'The judgment of certain civilians touching the foundation and statute.' MS. Lansd. XLII. 68 (p. 78 = IV. 73). 11. Lord Burghley to Dr Howland v. c. and the other visitors, on behalf of Osborne. MS. Lansd. XXXVI. 52 (p. 79 = IV. 74). 12. 11 Sept. 1584. Rd. Howlande, Andr. Pern, and Thos. Bell to Lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. XLII. 56. They think it a great benefit to the house to choose 'any famous lawyer, physitian, or other skilfull man in tongues, without respect of contrie or ministrie' (pp. 79, 80 = IV. 74, 75). 13. 12 Sept. 1584. Master and fellows of Christ's to same. MS. Lansd. XLII. 57. The term of Osborne's dispensation having expired, they have filled up his room. 'The whole concludes with Mr Osborne's thanks to his good lord and master, the Lord Burghley, and there was (I doubt) too much of friendship and affection in the conduct of the whole matter' (p. 81 = IV. 75, 76). 14. 13 Sept. 1583. Edm. Barwell to same. MS. Lansd. XXXIX. 4. Unable to give the vacant fellowship to Sam. Proctor, having already promised it to an exhibitioner of Sir W. Mildmay's. Respecting the rival claims of Andr. Williate, placed by the visitors, and Arth. Hildersham recommended by Lord Huntington (pp. 81, 82 = IV. 76). 15. 1583. Arth. Hildersham to same. MS. Lansd. XXXIX. 10. Was elected fellow by a majority, but the master refused him admission (pp. 82, 83 = IV. 76, 77). 16. 12 Dec. 1586. John Copcot to same. MS. Lansd. L. 62, printed in Strype *Ann.* III. App. p. 163. On visiting Christ's college finds that the fellows' commons have been raised from the statutable 12*d.* to 3*s.* a week. etc. (p. 83 = IV. 77). 17. 26 Febr. 158$\frac{6}{7}$. Christ's college to same. MS. Lansd. LI. 55. Cf. Strype *Ann.* III. 440. Complain of the v. c.'s prolonged visitation (pp. 84, 85 = IV. 78, 79). 18. Aug. 1587. Same to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. LIV. 17. Printed in Heywood and Wright I. 464, 465, and in Strype's *Ann.* III. App. p. 201 (p. 86 = IV. 79, 80). 19. 23 Apr. 1589. The heads to same. MS. Lansd. LXI. 6.

Printed in Heywood and Wright i. 548, 549. Cf. Strype's *Ann.* III. 591 (p. 87 = IV. 80). 20. Cambr. 4 May 1589. Same to same. MS. Lansd. LXI. 8. Printed in Heywood and Wright i. 549—551 (pp. 88, 89 = IV. 81). 21. Cambr. 17 May 1589. Same to same. MS. Lansd. LXI. 9. Printed *ibid.* 552 (p. 89 = X. 82). 22. 'From our prison in Cambr.' 22 May 1589. Cuth. Bainbrigg and Fran. Johnson to same. MS. Lansd. LXI. 10. Printed *ibid.* 553—555 (pp. 90, 91 = IV. 82, 83). 23. 12 June 1589. 'Chief points of the Vice-Chancellor's Informations by his Letters to the L^d^. Tres^r^. concerning the Imprisonment of Mr Bainbrigg and Mr Johnson Preachers'. MS. Lansd. LXI. 12. Printed *ibid.* 555—558 (pp. 91—94 = IV. 83—85). 24. Cambr. 22 Dec. 1589. Fran. Johnson to lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. LXI. 15. Printed *ibid.* 561—564 (pp. 94, 95 = IV. 85, 86). 25. 23 Dec. 1589. 'A Supplication of 68 Scholars of the University of Cambridge, touching Fran. Johnson and his appeal.' MS. Lansd. LXI. 16. Printed *ibid.* 564—568 (pp. 96—98 = IV. 87, 88). 26. Chr. Coll. Cambr. 26 Oct. 1590. Ric. Clerk and Jo. Powell to same. Latin. Now that puritanism prevails, they two are refused their share of college offices. MS. Lansd. LXIII. 94. Printed *ibid.* II. 16, 17 (p. 99 = IV. 89). 27. 19 Nov. 1590. Reconciliation in Christ's Coll. MS. Lansd. LXIII. 96. Printed *ibid.* 19 (p. 99 = IV. 89). 28. Notes of the grant of Roydon manor to the college by Hen. Lokwood 1 Nov. 1531 in Rymer XIV. 425, 426 and of a letter, *State Papers, Domestic Eliz.* vol. CXXXIII. art. 3, from the bishop of Durham etc. to lord Burghley 14 Dec. 1579, for Hugh Broughton to retain his fellowship with a prebend (p. 100 = IV. 90, 91). 29. Christ's Coll. 17 Dec. 1579. Dr Hawford to same. Broughton's fellowship vacant by absence and by his other preferments. *State Papers ibid.* art. 4 (p. 100 = IV. 91). 30. Febr. 158$\frac{1}{2}$. Same to Sir Walter Mildmay 'to keep them from a bad and help them to a good master.' Latin. *State Papers, Domestic Eliz* (p. 101 = IV. 91). 31. 24 Febr. 15$\frac{8}{9}$. Note of a letter from the earls of Huntingdon and Essex to lord Burghley in favour of Broughton. *Ibid.* vol. CXXXVI. art. 31 (p. 101 = IV. 91). 32. Id. Mart. 15$\frac{8}{9}$. Hugh Broughton to lord Burghley. Latin. MS. Lansd. XXIX. 49. Printed in Strype's *Annals* II. bk. 2. App. no. 23, p. 135 (pp. 101, 102 = IV. 92). 33. Note of two Greek letters of same to same. (*a*) Oct. 1585 to recommend the bearer for a fellowship at Clare. MS. Lansd. LVII. 90; (*b*) 27 Mar. 1590 for leave to travel, in order to use king Casimir's library. MS. Lansd. LXVIII. 27 (p. 103 = IV. 93). 34. 2 Febr. 159$\frac{1}{2}$. Same to same. MS. Lansd. LXIX. 33. Printed in Strype's *Annals* IV. 75 (pp. 103, 104 = IV. 93). 35. 21 June 1593. Same to same (Sir W. Cecil). MS. Lansd. LXXV. 4. Proposes a new translation of the Bible (p. 105 = IV. 94). 36. London 16 May 1595. Same to same, begging for the archbishoprick of Tuam. Desires a conference with Dr Reynolds. MS. Lansd. LXXIX. 16. (p. 106 = IV. 94).

9. Papers relating to Corpus Christi College. pp. 107—126.

1. 16 Apr. 1568. Ecclesiastical commissioners to Sir Wm. Cecil. MS. Lansd. X. 48. Printed in *Parker Correspondence*, where dated 16 April.

Cf. Strype's *Parker* bk. 3. c. 20. One Tho. Stallard B. A. hinders a search for suspected books and is supported by the v. c. in challenging their authority. Cf. Masters 104, 374 (pp. 107, 108 = IV. 99, 100). 2. Lambeth 4 Jan. 156$\frac{8}{9}$. Same to same. MS. Lansd. x. 48. Printed in *Parker Correspondence* 343, 344 n., Strype's *Parker* III. c. 20, Cooper II. 237 (p. 108 = IV. 100). 3. Corp. Chr. coll. 14 July 1573. The college to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. XVII. 70. Printed in Heywood and Wright I. 144, 145 (p. 109 = IV. 100, 101). 4. 6 Id. Aug. 1573. Same to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. XVII. 75. Sue for his favour (p. 110 = IV. 101). 5. 20 Dec. 1575. MS. Lansd. XX. 80. Same to same. Latin. Controversies ruinous to study. Ask him to determine one or two points (p. 110 = IV. 101). 6. 6 Id. Nov. 1587. Same to same. Latin. Have elected Copcot master. MS. Lansd. LIV. 25 (p. 111 = IV. 102). 7. 13 July 1588. Jo. Copcot to same. MS. Lansd. LVII. 89. Arrears due to the college from Dr Norgate late master (pp. 111, 112 = IV. 102, 103). 8. Nonis Mai. 1588. The college to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. LVII. 86. Hickman's expulsion (pp. 112, 113 = IV. 103). 9. Cambr. 13 Dec. 1588. Jo. Copcot to same. On same matter. MS. Lansd. LVII. 91. Printed in Heywood and Wright I. 534 (pp. 113, 114 = IV. 103, 104). 10. Croyden 18 Dec. 1588. Abp. Whitgift to same. Thinks Hickman's expulsion legal (pp. 114, 115 = IV. 104, 105). 11. 'The Case betwixt M^{r} D. Copcot and Hickman'. MS. Lansd. LVII. 94. Printed in Heywood and Wright I. 536, 537 (pp. 115, 116 = IV. 105). 12. 'The Answere unto the objections mentioned in my L^{d}. of Canterbury's and Mr Dr Copcot's Letters against Hickman's Cause'. MS. Lansd. LVIII. 95 (pp. 116—118 = IV. 106, 107). 13. Peterhouse 30 Apr. 1591. R. Some to same, on same matter. MS. Lansd. LXVIII. 29. Printed in Heywood and Wright II. 22, 23 (p. 118 = IV. 107). 14. 'The two pretended grounds of Mr Anthony Hykman's expulsion' etc. *Ibid.* Printed *ibid.* 23, 24 (pp. 118, 119 = IV. 107, 108). 15. Peterhouse 2 June 1591. Drs. Some, Goade, and Whitaker to same. MS. Lansd. LXVIII. 30. Printed *ibid.* 24, 25 (pp. 119, 120 = IV. 108). 16. 1585. 'Articles against Tobias Blande B.A.' MS. Lansd. XLV. 65. Printed *ibid.* I. 392, 393 (pp. 120, 121 = IV. 109). 17. 'The Petition of the Proctor and other Fellowes concerning Bland's case'. *Ibid.* 67. Printed *ibid.* 394—397 (pp. 121—123 = IV. 109, 110). 18. 30 July 1590. The fellows to same. MS. Lansd. LXIII. 88. Have elected Jegon master, according to the queen's mandate; though the bearer, a member of the college, was very fit (pp. 123, 124 = IV. 111). 19. Cambr. 30 Jan. 159$\frac{2}{3}$. Jegon to same. MS. Lansd. LXXIII. 22. All debts found by him at his admission being paid, asks leave to cancel the orders for retrenchment (p. 124 = IV. 111. 112). 20. Cambr. 8 Aug. 1593. The major part of the fellows to same. MS. Lansd. LXXV. 7. Printed in Heywood and Wright II. 45—48 (pp. 125, 126 = IV. 112, 113). 'See my MSS. Collections Vol. 38. Page 176, 177. and Vol. MS. 33. Page 27, 28, 29, 30, 1, 2, 3 etc.'

10. Papers relating to Caius College. . pp. 127—142.

1. 18 March 173$\frac{8}{9}$. Jo. Pomfret to Zach. Grey. On the grave of Dr

Wm. Dell at Samsill, Westoning near Harlington. See Calamy's 'Account. Pag. 83, 95' (p. 127 = IV. 116). 2. Accounts from the register, where not otherwise stated, of Charles Scarborough, Edm. Gunvile, Dr Brady's death 19 Aug. 1700 from Dr Blith, Tho. Shadwell, Sam. Clarke (pp. 128, 131), Jer. Collier, Fra. Glisson (pp. 128, 131), Janus Gruter, Wm. Hervey, the last 6 from the English Bayle, Janus Gruter from Sweertii *Athen. Belg.* 389, Hen. Glisson, Fra. Pridgeon, Wm. Bagge, Hen., Mich. and Rich. Walpole from Sotvelli *Bibl. Script. Soc. Jesu*, Edw. Barber from Calamy's *Account*, ed. 2, 651, Sam. Watson, Edm. Cousin B.D., Humfr. Busbye, Hen. Chauncy 'See his *Hertfordshire* Page 55, 6, 7, 8, and 169', Rob. Brady, Jer. Collier, Hen. Wharton, Chr. Walpole, Jas. Watts, Jo. Lightwine, Tho. Gumble, Wm. March, Sam. Foster, Fra. Marsh, Jo. and Fra. Hartstronge, Jo. Dennis, Jas. Drake, Jo. Pory, Greg. Swanne, Chr. Green, Wm. Crowe (pp. 127—134 = IV. 116—120). 3. 12 Aug. 1668. 'An exemplification of the Bishop of Durham's [Cosin's] gift to Caius Coll. and Peter House'. 30 Dec. 1661, by mistake for 1671, is the date of the exemplification. See XXXVIII. 175, 176. A rent charge upon lands at Gt. Chilton of £58 a year to Peterhouse for 5 scholarships, another of £28 to Caius for 3 scholarships (pp. 134—138 = IV. 121—124). 4. Notes from loose papers between IV. 120 and 121. Mostly extracts from registers as above pp. 127—134. Also notes of Seb. Roccatagliata, Rob. Church, Ri. and Jo. Cosin, Edm. and Edw. Barker, Jas. Drase (pp. 139—141). 5. London 24 Jan. 173⅘. Tho. Cooke to Tho. Baker. Imperfect. How to Anglicise the name Faernus? Account of Dennis, the critic (pp. 141, 142).

11. Papers relating to Trinity Hall. pp. 143—170, 297—303.

1. 4 Mar. 156⅞. Tho. Preston to W. Cecil. Latin. MS. Lansd. x. 8. His brother is in Sweden. Thanks and compliments (p. 143 = IV. 125). 2. Tr. Hall pr. Id. Apr. 1579. Gabr. Harvey to same. Latin. Begs him to write by Dr Still to the university, recommending Harvey for the oratorship. MS. Lansd. XXVIII. 83 (pp. 143—145 = IV. 125, 126). 3. Tr. Hall 18 Cal. June 1580. Same to same. Latin. The orator still retains his post. Thanks for his good offices. MS. Lansd. XXX. 57 (p. 145 = IV. 126, 127). 4. 14 Febr. 158⅘. Ten fellows to same and Walsingham. MS. Lansd. XLIII. 40. Beg that no mandate may be sent for the mastership, until they have stated the statutable qualifications of a master (pp. 145, 146 = IV. 127). 5. 15 Febr. 158⅘. Wm. Mowse and 12 others to ld. Burghley. *Ibid.* 41. Recommend [Martin] Berye, senior fellow, for master (pp. 146, 147 = IV. 127, 128). 6. London Munday [same date]. Gabr. Harvey to same. Desires the mastership. MS. Lansd. XLII. 71 (pp. 147, 148 = IV. 128, 129). 7. 1584. Heads of houses to same. *Ibid.* 72. Harvey, master of Tr. hall, dying. Recommend Preston for his successor (pp. 148, 149 = IV. 129). 8. Aug. 1585. Tho. Preston to same. MS. Lansd. XLV. 57. Disorders in college. Debts. Benet Thoroughgood B. C. L. lately admitted into Berie's

fellowship (pp. 149, 150 = IV. 129, 130). 9. Cambr. 7 June 1587. Jo. Copcot to same. MS. Lansd. LIV. 4. Printed by Heywood and Wright I. 468, 469 (pp. 150, 151 = IV. 130, 131). 10. 4 non. Mai. 1593. The college to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. LXXVII. 2. Enclosing the following (p. 151 = IV. 131). 11. 'A Brief of the state of the cause depending between the Doctors of the Arches and Trinity Hall.' *Ibid.* Cf. MS. Lansd. LXXVII. 11 (pp. 152, 153 = IV. 131, 132). 12. 29 May 35 Eliz. Order of the court of requests referring the case to lord Burghley. *Ibid.* 12 (p. 153 = IV. 133). 13. Arguments on both sides, respecting the title to Mountjoy House. *Ibid.* 13 (pp 153—155 = IV. 133—135). 14. 28 Nov. 1593. Right of Dr Thos. Byng to chambers in Doctors' Commons, withholden from him by Dr Nych. Styward. MS. Lansd. LXXIX. 58 (pp. 155, 156 = IV. 135, 136). 15. Id. Apr. 1594. The college to lord Burghley. Latin. MS. Lansd. LXXVII. 1. Beg for his protection (p. 157 = IV. 136). 15. Tho. Preston to same. MS. Lansd. LXXIX. 54. Resigned preferment in Hunts to be chancellor of Winchester. The bp. dying, the chancellorship has been given to one Trevor. Sues for preferment (p. 158 = IV. 137). 16. Westm. 20 Nov. 24 Edw. [III.] Foundation Charter. Same as XXVIII. 426. 'Ex Carta Originali cum Magno Sigillo pendente'. Printed in *Commission Documents* II. 403 (p. 159 = IV. 138). 17. References to XXXVI. 176, 179. List of fellowships and elections of fellows and scholars 1557—1718. The *decessores* are generally named. 25 Oct. 1570. D^r^ Byggs admitted to the fellows' table, with fellows' commons, 13*d.* a week, for two years. Ineligible to a fellowship 'propter balbutientem linguam' (p. 161 = IV. 140). No admissions given between 9 Jan. 164$\frac{1}{2}$ and 2 Aug. 1660 (pp. 160—170, 297, 298 = IV. 139—146, 368—370). 18. 10 Febr. 168$\frac{9}{0}$. Davenant rect. S. Mary Malfellon *alias* Whitechapel left £100 to be spent in books (p. 298 = IV. 370). 19. Whitehall 14 July 1668. Earl of Manchester to the college. Fra. Coell having been elected fellow by mandate to the prejudice of Suetonius Parry, who was promised the next fellowship on giving way to Rob. Eade on a former mandate: Coell to resign and have the next fellowship vacant (p. 298 = IV. 370). 20. Whitehall 12 May 1676. Royal letter for the due performance of acts. 'E libro rerum memorabilium Aul. Trin.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 306, Cooper III. 572 (pp. 298, 299 = IV. 370, 371). 21. [About 1663]. 'A Certificate to the Bp. of the Names of the Fellows and Scholars' (p. 299 = IV. 371). 22. [About the same date.] Rents and lessees of rooms in Doctors' Commons (p. 300 = IV. 372). 23. 14 Febr. 166$\frac{5}{6}$. Protest of 5 fellows against the election, 13 Febr., of Chas. Smalwood and Rob. Grove into scholarships. Latin (p. 300 = IV. 372). References to II. 440—442, XXV. 281 sq., XXVII. 317 seq., XXX. 441 (p. 300 = IV. 372). 24. Epitaph on Sir Geo. Newman in S. Marg. Canterbury; ob. 7 June 1627 æt. 65. See Hasted's *Kent* IV. 472 (p. 301 = IV. 373). 25. 17 Sept. 48 Edw. III. Indenture between Simon bp. of London and Jo. de Mildenhale carpenter of Cambridge, by which the latter contracts for £100 to supply and work oak for the college buildings. Latin (pp. 301, 302 = IV. 373, 374). 26. Epitaph from Chauncy's *Herts* 52 of Jo. Wright, master,

ob. 12 May 1519. Others *ibid.* 50, 51 (p. 302 = IV. 374). 27. 9 Nov. 1730. Extract of will of Wm. Allen rect. Swannington vic. Woodalling. To Tr. Hall his Greek, Latin and French books, and the reversion of his estate in and near Bures for two scholarships of £10 each, with preference, *a.* to his kindred, *b.* to Richmond school, *c.* to any school in Yorkshire or *d.* in Norwich diocese, or *e.* to the town and co. of Cambridge (pp. 302, 303 = IV. 374, 375). 28. Note of the recommendation of D Mowse to be master 20 July 1552. 29. Epitaph of Wm. Ayloffe esq. founder of Melbourne school, benefactor to the vicarage there and to Tr. Hall, ob. 1691. In Melbourne church (p. 303 = IV. 375).

12. Papers relating to Peterhouse. . pp. 170—197.

1. Cambr. 15 May 1576. Andr. Perne to lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. XXIII. 17. Has preferred Sir Hillyarde to a fellowship at his desire (p. 170 = IV. 147). 2. Richmond 11 Oct. 22 Eliz. Mandate for Ri. Betts to be fellow though M.A. and of a southern county. MS. Lansd. XXX. 63 (pp. 170, 171 = IV. 147, 148). 3. 12 July 1582. The college to lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. XXXVI. 38. Beg to be excused electing Ste. Rushbrocke fellow by mandate. Have in the last 3 years admitted 3 fellows by mandate, against their statutes and in spite of their poverty. Have better candidates than Rushbrocke (pp. 171, 172 = IV. 148, 149). 4. Cambr. 25 July 1583. Andr. Perne to same. MS. Lansd. XXXIX. 1. Will comply with the mandate for Sir Mumforde to be fellow, though his county is full and better candidates are waiting. Prays that liberty of election may be allowed for the future. Begs him to write to ald. Ramsey and his wife and to widow Franckeline, thanking them for their intended benefactions (pp. 173, 174 = IV. 149, 150). 5. Jan. 158[3]. The college to same. MS. Lansd. XL. 17. Beg to be allowed to elect certain well learned young men, who may act as tutors, before Sir Mumforthe. Entreat for freedom of election (pp. 174, 175 = IV. 150, 151). 6. Cambridge 7 June 1586. Same to same. MS. Lansd. L. 53. Thanks for his promise to respect their statutes. The dispensations for [Walt. Farr and Ri. Bownd to remain fellows without taking orders a hindrance to good learning. Of their divines Dixe being dead; Egerton, Pern, Scrubye, preferred; they cannot maintain disputations, common places, and sermons. Farr and Bownd in debt (pp. 175, 176 = IV. 151, 152). 7. Same date! Note by Pern for same. 20 or 21 Febr. 3 fellowships, all clerical, filled up, Farr and Bownde being elected to two. Bownd is supposed to be in orders. Statutes requiring the fellows to take orders (p. 176 = IV. 152). 8. Richmond 9 Oct. 1587. Mandate for Jo. Tenison to be fellow, though M.A. MS. Lansd. LIV. 24 (p. 177 = IV. 153). 9. [1587]. The college to lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. LIV. 24. Printed in Strype's *Annals* III. App. bk. 2. no. [39], p. 199. Tenison not eligible, being neither poor nor of a humble spirit (pp. 177—179 = IV. 153, 154). 10. List of fellows for various years between 10 Cal. Mai. 1339 and 1568. 1547 Townley the steward wasted college money in dice and cards, stole plate etc. 'Reg. Coll. Petri M[att.] W[ren]. 30 Nov. 1516 Admission of Jo. Watson B.D.

to Ellysworth rectory. 'Reg. Elien. West' (pp. 179, 180 = IV. 155, 156). 11. 5 Dec. 1557. Death of Jo. Machabæus Alpinas. From 'Steph. Stephanii *Hist. Danica* Pag. 94, 95 etc.' Westm. 14 May 18 Edw. I. 'From an imperfect copy'. Royal approval of Andr. de Ely elected fellow in place of Rog. de Stanton deceased (p. 181 = IV. 156). 12. 'Admissiones Sociorum et Scholarium. Ex Registro'. A very imperfect list of fellows from 20 Apr. 1473—27 May 1661 (pp. 181, 182 = IV. 157). 13. 'Ejected out of St Peter's Colledge in Cambridge' from 13 Mar. $164\frac{3}{4}$—24 July 1647; gives the names of the successors, and of those restored in 1660 (p. 183 = IV. 158). 14. 'Admissiones Scholarium' Chr. Cartwright, Bri. Walton, Jas. Margetson, Tho. Fulke, Bern. Hale, Jo. North, Is. Barrow, Jos. Beaumont, Chas. Hotham, Edwin Sandis, Jo. Knightbridge, Jo. Cosin, Wm. Faulkener, Wm. Sharlocke, Rob. Blackiston, Geo. Baker. From 29 June 1617 to 19 May 1657 (pp. 184, 185 = IV. 159). 15. Oxford 1 Febr. $164\frac{2}{3}$. King's dispensation for Tho. Pennyman M.A. to retain his fellowship for three years, the rebels having seized his benefice (p. 185 = IV. 160). 16. Admissions etc. 1673—1709 of Hen. Felton, Jo. Worthington, Sam. Jebb, Sam. Garth, the brothers Standish, Jo. Audley (pp. 185, 186 = IV. 160). 17. 'Admissiones Scholarium'. 16 May 1620—23 Oct. 1671. Includes fellow commoners, pensioners and sizars (pp. 186, 187 = . 161). 18. 'Nomina Scolarium . . 1433'. The whole society (p. 187 = IV. 162). 19. 5 Oct. 1626. Matt. Wren promises not to resist, if deprived. 'Nomina Benefactorum qui ad restaurationem et ornatum Collegii Donaria sua contulerunt, exarata anno Domini 1712'. Notes from Lelandi *Collectanea* I. pt. 2. 471—499, Warkworth's Chronicle; and of the will of abp. Witlesey, bequeathing books to the library, from Battely's *Cantuar. Sacr.* App. no. 13 *a* (pp. 187—189 = IV. 162). 20. 28 May 1498. Will of Jo. Warkworth master. Various sums for exequies, masses etc., for the repair of the nave of Cotenham church etc. The residue of his estate to the college. Note of gift of books and money, cushions etc. 1481 (pp. 189, 190 = IV. 163, 164). 21. 13 Oct. 1487. Bp. Alkoke consecrated Warkworth's chapel gratis, and granted 40 days indulgence to all saying or hearing a certain mass and commemoration there. S. Andr. Cambr. Saturday after S. Luke 1274. Custom respecting tithes of milk, wool and lambs. Both documents from the old register of the college. Latin (p. 191 = IV. 164). 22. 7 Jan. $160\frac{8}{9}$. The college to Dr Richardson. The master being near his end, they desire Richardson to succeed him and to prevent any other mandate. State Paper Office Vol. XLIII. art. 9 (pp. 191, 192 = IV. 165). 23. Return, from Rob. Soame master, of fellows ordained with the date of their licence to preach. [20 Dec. 1604.] *State Papers Domestic. James I.* X. art. 71 (pp. 192, 193 = IV. 165). 24. 8 Apr. 1565. Andr. Pern to W. Cecil. Latin. MS. Lansd. VIII. 52. Gregory Nazianzen's censure of councils. The councils of this age merely echo the words of the Pope (pp. 193, 194 = IV. 166). 25. Lambeth 27 Apr. 1588. Same to same (lord Burghley). MS. Lansd. LVII. 83. Printed in Heywood and Wright I. 523 (pp. 194, 195 = IV. 166, 167). 26. Cambridge 4 Nov. 1575. Same to

same. MS. Lansd. xvii. 64. Printed *ibid.* 189 (p. 195 = iv. 167). 27. Grace 3 Nov. 1575. Same as xlii. 16. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 352, Heywood and Wright i. 187, 188 (pp. 195, 196 = iv. 168). 28. 29 June 1586. Same to same. MS. Lansd. i. 57. 'Touchinge the depriving of Mr Farre and Mr Bownde of their Fellowshippes in Peterhouse for not entringe into the Ministrie' (pp. 196, 197 = iv. 168). 'See more in MS. Collections Vol. 34. Pag. 435, 436 etc. Vol. 33. Pag. 109, 127. Vol. 35. Pag. 205, 216' (p. 197 = iv. 168).

13. 'Pembroke Hall.' . . . . pp. 198—208.

1. 4 Cal. Aug. [1616]. Matt. Wren to Is. Bargrave. Latin. Has received his letter from Venice. The fellows have shaken off the yoke of the bp. of Chichester [Harsnett]. Sent a petition to the king at Thetford, who referred the matter to the earl of Suffolk and the abp. of Canterbury. The case was heard 18 June. The bp. of Chichester resigned. Felton elected in his place. The college refused to elect Bond of Christ's who had a mandate for a fellowship (pp. 198, 199 = iv. 169, 170). 2. 30 Nov. 1638. Same to G. J. Vossius. Latin. Printed by Churton in the *Life of Pearson* before his *Minor Works* lxx (pp. 199, 200 = iv. 171). 3. Cambridge prid. Id. Jan. 166½. The senate to bp Wren. Latin. Thank him for having awarded Holdsworth's books to the university, and not to Emm. college. 'Ex originali' (pp. 200, 201 = iv. 172). 4. Reading 16 Febr. 18 Hen. [VI] 'Concessio Prioratus Alienigen. de Lynton facta Aule Pembrochii' (pp. 201—203 = iv. 173—175). 5. 17 Oct. 1450. 'Confirmatio Prioris et Capituli Elien.' Downham 16 Oct. 1450. 'Confirmatio Episcopi Elien' Reference to Rymer viii. 103 for Nic. Monfrei prior of Lynton 1310 (pp. 204, 205 = iv. 175—177). 6. 'Admissiones . . e Registro'. 7 July 1619—17 Febr. 1674. Jo. Poley, Tho. Stanley, Wm. Moses, Tho. Richardson. 'Vide MS. Collections Vol. 35. P. 371, 372, 3, 4, etc. Ibid. Pag. 457, 459, 9 etc. Vol. 13. P. 55, 56, etc.' (p. 206 = iv. 178). 7. On a loose sheet after p. 178. 'De Collegio nostro Pembrochiano, de Domina Fundatrice, de Custodibus, de Sociis, de benefactoribus ejusdem.' An imperfect piece, dealing only with the earliest times. 'This Paper I had from Mr Strype (from Lord Burghley's MSS. as I presume). But seems to be in a more modern hand and possibly by Bp. Wren, or under his direction. The style is like his' (pp. 206—208).

14. 'Queens College.' . . . pp. 209—225 *a*.

1. Cambridge 19 July 1575. Five fellows of the college to lord Burghley. Latin. MS. Lansd. xx. 76. Printed in Heywood and Wright i. 181, 182 (p. 209 = iv. 179). 2. 12 July 1575. Same to same. *Ibid.* Printed *ibid.* 177—181 (pp. 209—212 = iv. 179—181). 3. 19 July [1575]. Same to same. *Ibid.* 75. Printed *ibid.* 182—184 (pp. 212, 213 = iv. 181, 182). 4. 3 Id. Jun. 1578. The college to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. xxvii. 21. Garrett Wallys, an Eton scholar, who had a mandate four years ago for a

fellowship, was then made scholar. He is now B.A. and, as he is excluded from a fellowship by his county, has requested the return of the mandate, that he may seek for preferment elsewhere (p. 213 = iv. 182, 183). 5. 23 Sept. 1579. Umphry Tindall to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. xxviii. 87. Thanks for the presidentship, which he owes to his lordship's commendation (pp. 213—215 = iv. 183, 184). 6. 3 Id. Febr. $157\frac{8}{9}$. The college to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. xxix. 47. Desire his testimonial for Jones B.D., fellow of the college, summoned as preacher to Bedford in Spark's room (p. 215 = iv. 184). 7. 26 March 1585. Nine fellows to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. xlv. 52. Three fourths of the society desire Alex. Richardson for fellow (pp. 215, 216 = iv. 184, 185). 8. 9 Apr. 1585. Umphry Tyndall to same. *Ibid.* 53. The vacant fellowship was resigned by Stoone, chapl. to the lord chanc., in favour of Astill M.A.; otherwise Stoone would resume it. There is also a mandate for Dammeporte. On these grounds he excludes Richardson, and hopes 'the younger sorte may not receave any incouragement' (p. 216 = iv. 185). 9. 10 Nov. 1595. MS. Lansd. lxxix. 57. The college to same. Against a mandate for a lease in reversion of S. Nicolas Court I. of Tennet to W. Jhones H. M. tailor (p. 217 = iv. 186). 10. 7 Jan. $160\frac{4}{5}$. Certificate by Umphry Tyndall of the conformity of the college and the dates of ordination of 10 fellows. *Calendar of State Papers, Jas. I.* i. 186 n. 8 (p. 218 = iv. 187). 11. Dec. 1560. The Queen to the lord keeper. *Calendar of State Papers*, 1547—1580, 165, n. 66. Licence to pass fine and recovery for the manor, rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Hockington (pp. 218, 219 = iv. 187, 188). 12. 2 Jan. $159\frac{5}{6}$. Rog. Goade v. c. to lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. lxxx. 53. Printed in Heywood and Wright ii. 87 (pp. 219, 220 = iv. 188). 13. 8 Id. Mai. 1568. Wm. Chaderton, master, to W. Cecil. Latin. MS. Lansd. x. 52. Will endeavour to shew himself worthy of the honour which he owes to Cecil's recommendation (p. 220 = iv. 189). 14. 13 Cal. Dec. 1572. Same to lord Burghley. Latin. MS. Lansd. xv. 65. Begs for the deanery of Winchester (p. 221 = iv. 189, 190). 15. 9 Cal. Nov. 1576. Same to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. xxiii. 47. Rockrey B D. ejected from the college 4 years before by the council for contumacy, but restored at Burghley's request, still refuses to conform to cap and surplice. He has had three warnings. Chaderton desires to know whether he is to eject him. 'Vide plura de Coll. Regin. MS. Vol. 20. Pag. 1, 10, 20, 30, 45 etc. Vol. 4. Pag. 179, 180, 1, 2, etc.' (pp. 221, 222 = iv. 190). 16. 'Loose Paper between Page 190 and 191. Mr Archdeacon Eachard's MS.' 'Sir John King.' See xxxviii. 193, 261 (pp. 223 *a*—225 *a*).

15. 'Sydney College.' . . . pp. 223 *b*—225 *b*.

1. Wrist 10 Oct. 1595. H. [earl of] Kent to Dr Nevell master of Trin. 'Ex Originali in Turri Coll. Trin. Cant.' Begs him to hasten the conveyance of the Gray Friers to the exors. of the countess of Sussex (p. 223 *b* = iv. 193). 2. Burley 3 Oct. 1595. Sir Jo. Haryngton to same. 'From the Original Ibid.' To same effect. Abp. Whitgift consents, and has awarded

Trin. coll. a larger sum than it would have claimed (pp. 223 *b*, 224 *b* = IV. 193). 3. Croydon 31 July 1595. Abp. Whitgift to Trin. college. 'Ex Originali in Turri Coll. Trin.' Urges them to hasten the assurance with Sir Jo. Harrington. Will settle the compensation for their old building within the wall of the Grey Friers and for the master's expenses (p. 224 *b* = IV. 193, 194). 4. Trin. coll to the abp. 'From a Transcript ibid.' Require for the Grey Friars beside the fee farm of 20 marks some compensation for the buildings and materials (pp. 224 *b*, 225 *b* = IV. 194). 5. Croydon 17 Sept. 1595. Abp. Whitgift to Dr Nevile. Has ordered Sir John Harrington to pay 100 marks. 'Part of the Foundresses Will, see Strype's *Annals* Vol. 3. Pag. 588, 589. See my MS. Collect. Vol. 4. Pag. 193 and Vol. 6. Fol. 44, 45, and Vol. 25. Pag. 451, 2, 3, etc. Vol. 10. Pag. 413, 414 etc.' (p. 225 *b* = IV. 194).

16. 'Magdalen College.' . . . pp. 226—240.

1. 28 Febr. 157$\frac{9}{0}$. Rog. Kelk to lord Burley. MS. Lansd. XVI. 30. The controversy between him and Newcomen settled by the V.C. and Whitgift. Newcomen's deprivation statutable. Two masters and two bachelors have burdened him unjustly. Hopes that on future vacancies the statute may be kept (pp. 226, 227 = IV. 197). 2. 7 Jan. [157$\frac{8}{7}$]. The fellows to lord Burghley. Latin. MS. Lansd. XVI. 28. Desire Barker, fellow of S. John's, as Dr Kelke's successor (p. 227 = IV. 198). 3. May [1575]. Jo. Bell, Luke Claison in the name of others to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. XVII. 62. The juniors oppressed. Desire a visitation (pp. 227, 228 = IV. 198, 199). 4. Lond. postr. Id. Jan. 157$\frac{8}{7}$. Cypr. Valera and 3 others, late members of the college, to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. XXI. 46. Recommend Ste. Richeman for master (pp. 228, 229 = IV. 199, 200). 5. No date. Luke Clayssone, of Ghent, to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. XXVII. 24. Had spent 5 years at Cambridge. Resigned a fellowship of 20 nobles for one of 12. Accepted a peaceable solution of his controversy with the master (pp. 229, 230 = IV. 200). 6. 14 Febr. 157$\frac{8}{7}$. Wm. Bulkeley and 3 other fellows to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. XXVII. 74. Complain that the master has by statute 3 votes. Note of Quadring's death. 20 Dec. 1713 (p. 230 = IV. 201). 7. Whitehall 3 Aug. 1661. Royal letter. Same as XXV. 232, XXX. 340, XLII. 55. Cooper, *Ann.* III. 495 (p. 231 = IV. 202). 8. Case respecting the college title to Covent Garden. 'MS. Adami Newton Militis. Vide plura Vol. 32 MS. Pag. 466, 467 etc. Vol. 36 MS. Pag. 133, 134 etc.' (pp. 232, 233 = IV. 203, 204). 9. Notes respecting Hen. Coppinger master. 'MS. J. W[orthington] from the Heralds' Office, as I suppose;' Dig. Nichols; Dr Waterford (p. 233 = IV. 204). 10. 22 July 1577. Andr. Perne to lord Burghley, recommending Nichols for the mastership. *Calendar of State Papers*, 1547—1580, 552 (p. 234 = IV. 205). 11. 19 Nov. 1561. Rog. Kelke to same (W. Cecil). Latin. His opponents Latimer and Elmer, to whom the bp. of Lincoln has promised his support. *Calendar, etc.* p. 188 (pp. 234, 235 = IV. 205, 206). 12. 20 July 1580. Digory Nycolls, master, to same. On July 6 the ch. justice sent for him and seemed to pity the poverty

of the college. Asks his lordship to encourage the ch. justice to befriend them. *Ibid.* 666 (p. 235 = IV. 206). 13. 23 Dec. 1595. Drs Goade, Barwell, and Chaderton to same. MS. Lansd. LXXIX. 66. Recommend Neale B. D. of St John's for the mastership of Magd. (pp. 235, 236 = IV. 206, 207). 14. Founders of fellowships and scholarships. 'From Mr. Wm. Beaty Fellow' (p. 236 = IV. 207). 15. 'Sam. Pepys Esq^r. his Disposition and Settlement of his Library', with his degrees B.A. 165$\frac{3}{4}$, M.A. in his absence in the fleet 26 June 1660 (pp. 237, 238 = IV. 208, 209). 16. 'Benefactions to Magd. College'. 'See MSS. Vol. 30. Pag. 391, 392 etc. Voyez le case del Master and Fellowes de Magdalen Colledge in Cambridge, Reports de Sir Edward Coke Chivalier La Unz^me Part. Pag. 66, 67 etc.' (pp. 239, 240 = IV. 210). 17. No date. The college to the patron of the mastership, praying him to appoint a member of the college. 'On a loose paper' (p. 240).

17. 'Caius College.' . . . . pp. 245—285.

1. 5 Mar. 158$\frac{1}{2}$. Jo. Paman and 6 other fellows to lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. XXXIV. 15. Hope that his lordship will determine their cause himself. Their opponents are fosterers of papists, embezzlers of the treasures of the house (p. 245 = IV. 211). 2. 'Certain disorders for education of youth, since the time Dr Legge hath been Master of our Colledge.' MS. Lansd. XXXIII. 46. Printed in Heywood and Wright I. 316—321 (pp. 246—249 = IV. 212—215). 3. 'Concerning the decay of Revenues and defaults in government of the college during the time that Dr Legge hath been M^r.' Extracts only. *Ibid.* 47. Printed *ibid.* 321—326 (pp. 250, 251 = IV. 216, 217). 4. 'Depositiones in causa mota per socios coll. G. et Caii contra magistrum et Swale 8 Feb. 158$\frac{1}{2}$.' *Ibid.* 49. Partly printed *ibid.* 337 (pp. 251—254 = IV. 217—220). 5. 'The Protestation of the Fellows Complainants exhibited with their Articles'. *Ibid.* 56. Printed *ibid.* 314—316 (pp. 254, 255 = IV. 220, 221). 6. 'The Protestation of Dr Legg and Mr Swale'. *Ibid* 57. Printed *ibid.* 338—340 (pp. 255, 256 = IV. 221, 222). 7. 15 Febr.—16 Mar. 158$\frac{1}{2}$. Several hearings of the case by the vice-chancellor and his assessors at which the various papers were given in and finally sent to the chancellor (pp. 256, 257 = IV. 222). 8. 18 March 158$\frac{1}{2}$. Wm. Fulke to lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. XXXIV. 16. Sends all the papers in the above case, together with two of the complainants. The college conformable. Dr Legge, a learned and gentle man, thought to be misled by Swale (pp. 257, 258 = IV. 223, 224). 9. 'A note of defaults in Education, concerning Mr Swale'. MS. Lansd. XXXVI. 47 (pp. 258—260 = IV. 224—226). 10. 14 Febr. 158$\frac{1}{2}$. Tho. Legge to lord Burghley. MS. Lansd. XXXIV. 13. Begs him to refer complaints to the visitors (p. 261 = IV. 226). 11. 7 June 1582. Jo. Paman and 6 others to same. Latin. MS. Lansd. XXXVI. 34. Printed in Heywood and Wright I. 344—348 (pp. 261, 262 = IV. 226, 227). 12. 19 June 1582. Ri. Swale to same. *Ibid.* 37. Printed *ibid.* I. 355—357 (pp. 262, 263). 13. Notes of letters of Sir Chr. Hatton *a.* 17 June 1582 to the college; *b.* 14 June to the visitors, giving a high character of his servant Swayle. *Ibid.* 36 (p. 263 = IV. 228). 14. 18 July 1582. Rog. Goade

to same. *Ibid.* 41. Printed *ibid.* i. 363–365 (pp. 263, 264 = iv. 228, 229). 15. Denington 9 Aug. 1582. Wm. Fulke to same. *Ibid.* 42. Printed *ibid.* i. 366–368 (pp. 264, 265 = iv. 229, 230). 16. 18 July 1582. The visitors to same. *Ibid.* 40. Printed *ibid.* i. 361–363 (p. 265 = iv. 230). 17. Same date. R. Gerrard and 6 other complainants to same. *Ibid.* 39. Printed *ibid.* i. 359–361 (p. 266 = iv. 230, 231). 18. 17 Aug. 1582. Same and 5 others to same. *Ibid.* 43. Pray him to quicken the visitors. Would gladly see Bennett or Soame master. The other party seek to give one of their best leases to Booth (p. 267 = iv. 231). 19. 5 Sept. 1582. Same to same. *Ibid.* 44. [Remigius] Booth's disorders (pp. 267, 268 = iv. 232). 20. 12 Nov. 1585. The college to same. MS. Lansd. xlv. 62. Have no fellowship void for Tho. Gooding M.A. of Clare recommended by him. Two masters of arts have been already elected to fellowships in reversion. Beg him to respect their statutes (pp. 268, 269 = iv. 232, 233). 21. 'An Account of Mrs Trapp's Will,' ob. 16 Jan. 156$\frac{7}{8}$. Will proved 10 Febr. 156$\frac{7}{8}$. Manwood an exor: long kept back £66. 6*s.* 8*d.* on pretence of buying an estate with it. See *Commission Documents*. Note of will of Tho. Caius alderman of Norwich 12 Sept. 1509 (pp. 269, 270 = iv. 233, 234). 22. 'Ex annalibus Jo. Caii'. The two foundations, list of masters down to Caius, the account of his death and exequies in a later hand (pp. 273–276 = iv. 235–238). 23. 'On a loose Paper p. 233'. 2 Jan. 3 Eliz. Grant of arms to Caius. 'This is copied out, with Mr Anstis's original letter, at MSS. collect. Vol. 29. Pag. 324' (pp. 276, 277). 24. 'Ex hac fundatione præclari viri.' From Caius (p. 277 = iv. 238, 239). 25. Notes. An annuity of £3 granted to Gonvile Hall 12 Mar. 4 Edw. VI. in return for their surrender of Phiswick Hostell to Hen. VIII. 29 Oct. 38 Hen. VIII. 1509. Bull of Alexander VI. licensing the chapel for the scholars of Fitchwick Hostel. Bull of Sixtus IV. Rome 11 cal. Jun. 1481, allowing the monks of Norwich Benedictine priory to study in Trin. Hall and Gunvill Hall (pp. 277, 278 = iv. 239, 240). 26. Admissiones. Rob. Sayer, Edm. Howrd, Jo. Cosin, Fra. White, Wm. Lucy, Ri. Parker, Ro. Sheringham, Titus Oates, Edm. Hickerngill; Wm. Moore's resignation of fellowship, dated 16, read in chapel 17 July 1647; Jo. Gruter, Wm. Harvey, Edm. Cousen, Humfr. Busbye, Rob. Church, Ri. Cosen, Sebastian Roccatagliata, Wm. Moore (pp. 278–281 = iv. 240–242). 27. 31 Oct. 1626. 'A true relation of some Speeches.....Dr Gostlin ...used in the time of his sickness'. Confession, declaration of attachment to the liturgy, etc. same as D 322, 323. 'Sic testor, Thomas Wake. Ex MS°. D.W[ard]' (pp. 281, 282 = iv. 243). 28. London 4 Jan. 156$\frac{5}{6}$. 'Orders taken by Sir William Cecill betwixt the Mr. and some of the Fellows.' *Calendar of State Papers*, 1547–1580, 267. Ste. Warner to have no voice in the college, not to reside; yet to enjoy his fellowship till Michaelmas. Dorynton, having had two cured benefices for a year or more, to resign his fellowship before 26 March, etc. (p. 282 = iv. 244). 29. Determination of the visitors in favour of Jo. Morrant B.A. elected fellow by the fellows, but refused admission by Sir Jo. Ellis master. Latin (p. 283 = iv. 244). 30. Rome 24 Oct. 1501. 'Licentia pro Prædicatoribus'

addressed by Silvester Giglis bp. of Worcester to the master of Gunvile hall or his deputy, enclosing a letter of Julian card. bp. of Ostia, penitentiary of the pope, dated Rome Kal. Sept. 10 Alex. VI. licensing them to send out two of their fellows to preach yearly throughout England without leave of the ordinary, on obtaining the consent of the rector of each church; such preachers to be M.A. or graduates in theology or canon law; also to lease their appropriated benefices. The bp. of Ely, the abbot of Bury and prior of Ely to maintain this licence (pp. 283—285=iv. 245, 24.). 'See MS. Vol. 30. Pag. 411, 412 etc.'

18. Original letter from Tho. Hearne to Baker. p. 286.

'On a loose paper.' Oxon. 6 Aug. 1715. Thanks for notes respecting Leland. Did not know that the verses respecting Dudley had been printed. Bale's account of the Carmelites lately given to the Bodleian by Dr Sloane. Has not seen Anglorum Heliades. 'Mightily pleased with your correction of Mr Anstis's observation about the English Translation of Leland's Assertio Arturii.' Laments the death of Dr Smith of Durham (p. 286 = iv. 247).

19. 'Concerning the Election of the Earl of Northampton.' pp. 289—295.

1. Non. Jun. [1612]. The senate to the king. Latin. The earl was elected as agreeable to the king, who had so highly honoured him; as having lectured in the university on rhetoric and civil law; and as having always protected the university. Some few proposed the duke of York; the election was free, and the candidate who has most votes must be returned. (pp. 289, 290=iv. 362). 2. 29 [2] May 1612. H. Northampton to the senate. Latin. MS. Cai. 173. art. 5. 'Corrected from a copy in the Regist. office' [Mandates vol. i.]. Printed from Baker in Heywood and Wright ii. 238—240 (pp. 290, 291=iv. 363, 364). 3. Reference to Winwood's *Memorials* iii. 453 etc. 478—482 *et passim* for proofs of Northampton's privity to Overbury's murder (p. 291=iv. 364). 4. 10 June 10 Jac. I. The king to the university. 'Corrected and perfected from a Copy in the Register's office' [Mandates vol. i.]. MS. Cai. 173. art. 6. Printed from Baker in Cooper iii. 51, Heywood and Wright ii. 245, 246 (pp. 291, 292=iv. 365). 5. Whitehall 13 June 1612. H. Northampton to the senate. Printed in Heywood and Wright ii. 247—249. 'MS. Coll. Caii Cant. [173. art. 7] corrected from a copy in the Register's office' [Mandates vol. i.]. 'Of these Letters, see Lord Brook's *Five years of King James* etc. P. 16, 17. P. 67 somewhat of Dr. Cowell Ignoramus etc. P. 2, 60 etc. L. Arabella, C. of Shrewsbury. Of this Lord see Mr Strype's *Life of ArchBp. Grindall,* Lib. 2. cap. 1. p. 157. See *Life of Archbp Williams* by Bp. Hackett Pag. 21, 22'. (pp. 292—294 = iv. 366, 367). 6. Wedn. at 1. Same to the v. c. 'From a copy in the Regis. Office' [Mandates vol. i.]. Printed *ibid.* ii. 244, 245 (pp. 294, 295=iv. 368).

For pp. 297—303, see above num. 11. The index occupies the rest of the volume.

Mm. 2. 23 (Baker B).

A folio volume of 309 pages, exclusive of index.

Copied from MS. Baker vi. Harl. 7033.

1. Papers relating to Corpus Christi College. . pp. 1—39.

1. *a.* 'Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi.' . pp. 1—8 = vi. 4—10.

Printed in *Documents relating to the Univ. and Colleges of Cambridge*, Vol. II. pp. 447—461; but the subscriptions at the end differ.

b. 'De Juramento Officioque M^ri Statutum Novum.' [6 Feb. 1416]. p. 9 = vi. 11 r°. Cf. Masters' *Hist. C.C.C.C.* p. 36.

c. 'Interpretatio Johannis Still etc.' . pp. 9, 10 = vi. 11v°., 12r°.

Printed in *Documents*, &c. II. pp. 464, 465.

d. 'Interpretatio Samuelis Harsnet etc.' . pp. 10, 11 = vi. 12, 13r°.

Ibid. pp. 465—467.

e. 'Interpretatio Valentini Carey etc.' . . . p. 11 = vi. 13r°.

Ibid. p. 467.

f. 'Decretum de Catechismo' (4 Sept. 1590); 'de introitu Pensionariorum' (same day); 'de communi elimosina facienda'; 'de inaugurandis in gradus'; 'de celebrandis sacris'; 'de Compoto reddendo per Senescallos Comitiorum'; 'de Solutionibus in admissione faciendis officiariis'; 'de stipendiis Lectorum adaugendis' (5 Oct. 1593); 'de modo sedendi pro Graduatis'; 'Contributio Doctorum etc. ad Convivium Comitiorum'; 'Juramentum admittendorum in Collegium.' . pp. 11—14 = vi. 13—16r°.

Cf. below, p. 37. 'Concerning these new Statutes etc., see Strype's *Life of Abp. Parker;* L. III. ch. 17, p. 253; ch. 20 and 25; L. IV. ch. 7, 27, 42, 47.'

g. 'In Conclavi M^ri Junii 8. 1648.' . pp. 14—16 = vi. 16—18r°.

An order to sell the college plate, in order to defray the cost of repairs; a list of the donors of each piece is given (Masters, p. 149).

2. Abp. Parker (15 Feb.) to Sir Wm. Cecill . . p. 17 = vi. 18v°.

Sends a copy of the statutes of C.C.C.C. for his signature; the question of an order of prayer for private chapels.

'Ex Chartophylacio Regio.'

3. 'Licentia fundandi quoddam Collegium Scholarium Capellanorum in Cantebr. sub nomine Gildæ Corporis Christi.' . . p. 17 = vi. 19r°.

Dounham 3 Febr. 1352. 'Ex Registro Elien. an. 1352.' Cf. xxxviii. 176, 177.

4. 'Licentia Regia, Edwardi Tertii.' . p. 18, 19 = vi. 19v°. 20r°.

Patent, 7 Nov. 26 Edw. III. p. 3. m. 5. printed in *Documents relating to the Univ.* etc. Vol. II. pp. 445, 446; Masters, *Append.* p. 4. 'Regr. Elien. Fol. 194.'

5. 'An. 1578. Nov. 26. Appropriatio Ecclesiæ Parochialis S^ti Benedicti in Villa Cant.' . . . . . pp. 18, 19 = VI. 20.
'V. Registr. Elien. fol. 193. an. 1578.' Masters' *Append.* p. 7. Another copy xxx. 162—164.

6. Notes of the consecration of C.C.C.C. chapel on S. Matthew's day 1662; and of Eman. chapel, Michaelmas 1677. . . p. 19 = VI. 20v°.
Registr. El. 'fol. 236, 254.'

7. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Grantesete.' Holborne 16 May 1379. pp. 19, 20 = VI. 21.
'Ex Registro Episcopi Elien. Fol. 28.'

8. Admissions of incumbents of St Benet's and of Grantchester, A.D. 1446 and 1444. 'E registro Eliensi' s. a. and 'Ex Registro Inductionum Archid. Elien.' . . . . . pp. 20, 21 = VI. 22.

9. 'Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Grantesete...an. 1384. Dec. 7.'
p. 21 = VI. 22v°.
Cf. Masters, *Append.* p. 14. 'V. Regr. Tho. Goodrich. Fol. 145, 6....v. Regr. Goodrich mutilum, fol. 13.'

10. 'Presentatio ad Ecclesiam Paroch. S. Botulphi Villæ Cantabr. 23 Jul. 1470;' together with a report about the right of presentation. pp. 21, 22 = VI. 23.
Andr. Doket pres^t and the fellows of Queens' present John Chapman, B.D. admitted 22 Aug. 'V. Regr. Gray, fol. 81, 90.' Same as xxx. 44—46.

11. *a.* Exhibition (7 Apr. 1473) of the bull of pope Urban (above, art. 9). Lat. . . . . p. 22 = VI. 24r°.
This and the three following, 'Ex nigro Codice Elien.'

b. Exhibition (5 Apr. 1501) of the bull uniting the church of Wilbraham Parva to the prebend of Stodely, Ripon. Lat. . . p. 22 = VI. 24r°.

c. Exhibition (13 Oct. 1454) of the appropriation of Wykham church to Colne priory. Lat. . . . . p. 22 = VI. 24r°.

d. Exhibition (6 Nov. 1462) of the bull conferring on the priory of Thetford the rectory of Dullingham. Lat. . . . p. 23 = VI. 24v°.

12. 'Catalogus Librorum aliquot donat. Collegio Corp. Chr. cum Nominibus benefactorum.' . . . . . p. 23 = VI. 25.
'Ex Registro Coll. Corp. Chr. an. 1613, atque inde porro.' Begins with a donation of John Copcot master, ends 25 Mar. 1660.

13. 'Status Collegii Corporis Chr. Cant.' . . p. 24 = VI. 27.
Printed by Masters, *Append.* No. 24, p. 41 seq., and in *Cambridge Documents*, Vol. I. pp. 193—199. See MS. C.C.C.C. cviii. art. 83 (1).

14. 'Actus Consecrationis Capellæ Collegii Corporis Christi Cantabrigiæ MDCLXII.' . . . . . p. 25 = VI. 28.
'Regr. Elien.'

15. 'Some Account of the Election of a Master at Benet College; from the Paper Office.' . . . . . p. 26 = VI. 29.

a. Testimonial to Benj. Cherier, D.D. from the heads of colleges, 10 Feb. 160$\frac{3}{4}$. Printed in Lamb's ed. of Masters, p. 154. Cf. art. 19 below.

Cf. Lamb, *ibid.*

b. Abp. Whitgift to Sir R. Cecil. Lambeth, 2 Feb. 160$\frac{3}{4}$. *Ibid.* p. 153.

c. Note of a protest (4 Feb. 160$\frac{3}{4}$) signed by fellows of C.C.C.C. against Dr Thos. Jegon's election.

d. 'The Proceedings of Dr [John] Jegon in resigning the mastership.' *Ibid.* p. 154.

e. The archbp. proposes 4 persons, out of whom her Maj. should appoint one master of C.C.C.C.

Ibid. p. 155.

16. Case of Ralph Durden, B.A. of Pembr. Hall. . p. 27 = VI. 30.

a. John Copcot (Cambr. 25 June 1587) to Ld. Burghley.

b. Examination and confession of Robt. Williamson, 24 June 1587.

MS. Lansd. LIV. 8; printed in Strype's *Ann.* III. 472, Cooper's *Ann. of Cambr.* II. 446, 447; Heywood's *Cambr. Trans.* I. 498, 499.

'Both Papers are Originals, sent up to L^d Burghley.'

17. *a.* 'Dr Butts' and Mr Monday's Case.' 1626. p. 28 = VI. 31. Different from that in Masters, *Append.* p. 68.

b. Duke of Buckingham to the v. c. York house, 7 Aug. 1626. pp. 28, 29 = VI. 32.

'MS. Dr C[ook]. Mr W[orthington].'

Printed by Masters, *Append.* pp. 67, 68.

18. King's letter [26 Mar. 1616] to the fellows of C.C.C.C., recommending Dr. Andr. Byng as master. '[From M^r John Bing's Copy, in whose hands is, or was lately, the originall Letter.] J W[orthington].' p. 29 = VI. 32v°.

19. Notes relating to Benj. Carrier (cf. art. 15. *a*, above), partly 'by P. N. Archibold Capuchin in a MS. account of Franciscans ... P. 82, 83.' p. 29 = VI. 33r°.

Cf. MS. Baker, VIII. 188, 189.

20. Notes of John Crompe, John Fairfax, Owen Stockton, Rt. Brown, Pet. Molinæus, Jo. Stubbe, Rd. Boyle, Alured Clarke, Steph. Hales, John Loud, all of C.C.C.C. . . . . p. 30 = VI. 33v°.

21. Extracts from Dr. Jos. Beaumont's Latin oration on Dr. John Spencer, delivered in C.C.C.C. chapel 11 Jul. 1693. . pp. 30, 31 = VI. 34. Printed.

22. Dr. Spencer's epitaph. . . . . p. 31 = VI. 35r°.

Printed from Baker in Le Neve *Monum. Anglic.* (1680—99), pp. 140, 141, and in Masters, p. 169.

23. Epitaph of Bp Laur. Womack, with his matriculation. p. 31 = vi. 35r°.

Epitaph printed by Masters, p. 421.

24. Epitaph of John Cory, B.D. . . . . p. 32 = vi. 35r°.

Printed by Masters, *Append.* p. 23.

25. Note of B^p. Fletcher, and Giles Fletcher. . p. 32 = vi. 35r°.

26. 'Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi et B. Mariæ Virginis' [Dat. Cambr. feast of St. Benedict abbat, 1356]. . . pp. 32—37 = vi. 36—41.

'Ex MS^to. Coll. Cai. Gonv.' 391. art. 30. pp. 114—120. See Masters, p. 16; and *Append.* pp. 11—13, where extracts are printed.

27. 'Decretum [8 Oct. 1616] de Locis Communibus et Concionibus, etc.' p. 37 = vi. 42r°.

28. 'Juramentum eorum, quibus aditus ad libros in utraque Bibliotheca permittuntur,' etc. . . . . p. 37 = vi. 42r°.

Printed in Lamb's *Masters*, p. 105 *n.*

29. Orders of 9 Fellows 28 [or 18] Jan. $166\frac{9}{1}$, about the new stables, the master's half mess of all exceedings, and his share of mulcts and the Hebrew lecturer's surplusage. . . . . p. 38 = vi. 42.

'Transcriptum ex originali in manibus M^ri Dobson Feb. 12. 1662. Ita testor J. Peckover.' A further note by Jo. Cory, 17 Feb. $16\frac{89}{90}$.

30. Election of a successor to Dr. Walsall. . pp. 38, 39 = vi. 43r°.

'From Mr. Tabor's Book.' Printed as '*The Case*,' by Masters, *Append.* pp. 68, 69.

31. Grant of the goods of Henry Butts D.D. late master to the earl of Holland by Francis Bp. of Ely (8 Sept. 1632). . . p. 39 = vi. 43.

From Mr Tabor's book. Cf. Cooper's *Ann. of Cambr.* iii. 252. 'See more at Vol. 33 MS. P. 27, 28 &c. Vol. 19. P. 271 &c.'

2. 'Sidney College.' . . . . . pp. 14—47.

1. Notes relating to John Plaifere, and Thos. Tillot (from Tanner), Ric. Reynolds, Geo. Ent, Geo. Philip, Pet. Pett, Geo. Sondes, Freeman Sonds. . . . . pp. 41, 42 = vi. 44.

2. Epitaph and note of will of Fras. Aldrich, D.D. p. 42 = vi. 45r°.

Printed in Cooper's *Athenæ Cantabr.* ii. 525 *a.*

3. Notes relating to Joh. Stearne, M.D., Sir Will. Wilmore, Paul Micklethwaite, Sir Fras. Clark, Will., Thos., and Ric. Dugard, Digby Bull, Thos. May, John Younge; Ric. Standfast (with his epitaph in Latin). pp. 42—42** = vi. 45v°. 46r°.

'In Mr. Willis's Catalogue of Bpps., Preb^s. &c. of Bristol this Epitaph is given in English, p. 844. Quære, w^ch the true.' Cf. below, pp. 46, 47.

4. Epitaph of Wm. Wollaston, enclosed with a note of his admission,

in a letter from Ric. Allin to Baker (Sidn. Coll. Feb. 1. 173½). p. 43 = vi. 46 v°.

The epitaph is printed in the *Preface* to the 7th edition of Wollaston's *Religion of Nature* (Lond. 1750, 8°), pp. xxvii, xxviii. Baker translates the Hebrew at the end.

5. Epitaphs, *a.* of Ric. Perrott and others of the family; *b.* of Sam. Coyne, B.D., both in St. Martin's church, Micklegate, York. p. 44 = vi. 47r°.

Both in Drake's *Eboracum* (1736, fol.), p. 273.

6. Notes relating to John Weekes, Thos. Woolston (from the *Acta Lips.* an. 1733, p. 523); the death and funeral of Dr. Sam. Ward (from Dr. Dillingham's memoranda, 'ubi plura de D^r^ Ward'); and Wm. Wollaston. pp. 44, 45 = vi. 47 v°. 48r°.

7. R. R[awlinson] to Baker (Lond. Feb. 23. 1716), enclosing epitaphs *a.* of John Sargenson, M.A. of King's college, rect. St. George's, Canterbury, and his wife; *b.* of Geo. Aldrich, D.D. schoolmaster at Cheam, Surrey; printed in Manning and Bray's *Surrey* (fol., ii. 475; *c.* of Ant. Fidoe, Fell. Trin. *d.* 1715. pp. 45, 46, from separate papers between vi. 47v°. and 48.

8. Part of a letter from Ric. Allin, enclosing the above notices of Ric. Standfast (art. 31). . . . . pp. 46, 47.

9. Same notice of John Younge as in art. 3. . . . p. 47.

10. Order of Parliament (26 Aug. 1643) referring the Covenant to the Assembly of Divines; with the opinion of the Assembly upon it, a petition addressed to the House of Commons by Corn. Burges and Wm. Price, and the Assembly's answer to the petition. . . . . pp. 47—49.

3. Papers relating to Jesus College. . . pp. 51—71.

1. *a.* Notes from Dr Tanner respecting Bp. Alcock's chapel at Ely. p. 51 = vi. 49v°.

b. Notices of the same bishop 'ex officio Armorum.' . . *ibid.*

c. 'Ihus Maria. Exhortatio facta Cartusiensibus et aliis Religiosis per Venerandum in Christo Patrem et Dominum Dominum Johannem Alcoke Elien. Episc. In Monte te salvum fac. Genesis 19 cap.'

pp. 51—54 = vi. 50—53r°.

'Ex MSto. Coll. Jesu Cant.' Printed by Wynkyn de Worde 1501.

d. Notices of Bp. Alcock 'ex nigro Codice in Registro Elien.,' from the Proctors' Register, and from Coke's preface to Littleton. p. 55 = vi. 53.

2. *a.* Letters from Dr Worthington to S. Hartlib. (1) Oct. 1660; enclosed in a note signed 'Il medesimo,' (2) 25 Oct. 1660.

pp. 55—57 = vi. 54, 55r°.

Printed from Baker by Mr Crossley for the Chetham Society; *Worthington's Diary*, i. pp. 215—218, 225, 226.

b. Note of Worthington from Ward's *Life of Hen. More*, p. 61. p. 57 = VI. 55r°.

3. Notes (*a*) of a draught (in the State-Paper Office) of a royal letter to Dr Andrews, master of Jesus Coll. (not dated, but written after the death of the Dr's brother, the bp.), requiring him to resign; and (*b*) of another to Dr Bainbridge v. c. requiring him to interpose in Jes. Coll. p. 57 = VI. 55v°.

4. Letter (Ely House Oct. 9, 1643) from Dr Sterne, master of Jes. Coll. to Mr Sayer. . . . . pp. 57, 58 = VI. 56.

'Taken from the Original, in the custody of Mr Sayer's grandson, now Fellow of Queens' College, Cambr. Since printed (as I sent it up) by Mr Walker' [*Sufferings*, &c. Vol. II. p. 370].

5. Notes of Peter Lylie, D.D., Tho. Nichols, Jo. Gibbon, Tho. Young, Rog. Young, Dr Worthington. . . . . p. 59 = VI. 57, 58.

6. 'An Abstract of Dr Worthington's Funeral Certificate entred in the Herald's Office' 30 Nov. 1697. . . . . pp. 60, 61 = VI. 59.

7. Epitaphs.

a. of Edm. Boldero, D.D., in Jesus chapel. . . p. 61 = VI. 60r°.
Printed from Baker in Le Neve's *Monum. Angl.* (1650—79), p. 195.

b. of Tobias Rustat. . . . . *ibid.*
Printed from Baker by Le Neve (1680—99), pp. 148, 149; also in Hewett's *Memoirs of Rustat* (1849), pp. 86, 87, and in Blomefield's *Collectan. Cantabrig.* p. 143.

c. of Thomas Darcy. . . . . *ibid.*
Printed from Baker by Le Neve, *ibid.* p. 42.

d. of John Paine. . . . . p. 62 = VI. 60v°.
Printed from Baker, *ibid.* p. 10.

e. of Ste. Hall, B.D. . . . . *ibid.*
Printed from Baker by Le Neve (1650—79), p. 83.

f. of Wm. Davy, M.A. . . . . *ibid.*
Printed from Baker, *ibid.* p. 124.

g. of Wm. Cooke, LL.D. . . . . p. 63 = VI. 61r°.
Printed from Baker by Le Neve (1700—15), p. 138.

h. of Wm. Saywell, D.D. . . . . *ibid.*
Printed from Baker, *ibid.* p. 24.

i. of Jo. Sherman, D.D. . . . . *ibid.*
Printed from Baker by Le Neve (1650—79), p. 146.

8. Notes from the registers of the Univ^{y} and of Jes. Coll. relating to Nat. Spincks. . . . . *ibid.*

9. From Dr Worthington's Notes, taken from the Coll. Books, out of the White Book of Leases, and Lib. Thesaurar. (an audit book for 40 years; the extracts extend from 1559 to 1598—9). pp. 64, 65 = VI. 62, 63r°.

10. Extracts from Jesus College Register. . pp. 65—67 = vi. 63, 64.

'Register Booke begins anno 1619.' The first two entries are in 1618 and 1618—9. The last 30 Jul. 1649.

11. Candidates presented to the bp. of Ely for fellowships (1626—42). pp. 67, 68 = vi. 64.

12. Notices of John Eliot, apostle to the Indians. . *ibid.* = vi. 65v°.

13. Notes of leases and payments (1634—1649), and of benefices in the gift of Jesus Coll. . . . . p. 68 = vi. 64v°.

14. *a.* Ordination (16 Feb. 155$\frac{3}{4}$) of Ric. Armstead as subdeacon; admission to the first tonsure of Ric. Abney and Idells (both on 22 Sept. 1554) p. 69 = vi. 65r°.

b. Names of fellows subscribing a letter 15 Jul. 1594. . *ibid.*

c. Note of Lionel Gatford's epitaph in Strype's Stow, Vol. i. Lib. 2. p. 154.

15. 'Testamentum Rogeri Thorney desumpt. a Regro. Epi. Lond.' pp. 69—71 = vi. 66, 67.

'This will, or part of it, I find since printed' in Strype's Stow, Vol. i. Lib. 3. pp. 44, 45.

16. Extract from 'Licentia [Regia] ad Prioratum Sanctæ Radegundis supprimendum et collegium fundandum, Pat. 12 H. 7, an. 1497, apud Rymer Tom. xii. pag. 653, 654.' . . . . . p. 71 = vi. 67v°.

'See MS. Volume 27. Pag. 53, 54 &c. See MS. vol. 30. Pag. 415 & 421.'

4. 'Emanuel College.' . . . . pp. 73—102.

1. *a.* Sir Walter Mildmay's epitaph and reference to Sir Jo. Harrington's notes on Orlando Furioso. Lib. 22. p. 175. . . . p. 73 = vi. 69.

The epitaph is printed in *Athen. Cant.* ii. 54, Strype's *Stow*, Lib. iii. p. 236.

b. Note relating to the college statutes. . . . . *ibid.*

2. Extract of a letter from Tho. Smith to W. Sancroft (Chr. Coll. 2 Nov. 1660). . . . . *ibid.*

'MS. Collect. vol. 34. Pag. 127, 129, &c. 133.'

3. 'Statutum de Camera Consanguineis fundatoris reservanda' Dec. 1587. p. 73 = vi. 70.

4. 'An Account of the Names and Number of the Communicants and Non-Comm. at Emanuel College ab anno 1588 ad an. 1619. Ex MS° in Bibliotheca Coll. Eman. Note: That the first and last Years are taken at large, the rest extracted.' . . . . . pp. 74—81 = vi. 70—77.

5. Note of 'Carmina in obitum Annæ reginæ excusa an. 1619,' by Chas. Lambert Lord Cavan, Carew Lambert, and Mildmay Fane. p. 81 = vi. 77.

6. *a.* 'Dr John Worthington's Account of Mr Horrox' (in two letters to Sam. Hartlib. 28 Apr. 1659, and 28 May, 1660). . p. 82 = VI. 77v°.
Both omitted by Mr Crossley (Worthington's *Diary*, I.).

b. Note from Jo. Cotton's Life (Cotton Mather's *New Engl.* Lib. 3) respecting Eliz. and Jas. Horrocks. . . . . *ibid.*

7. *a.* Note of consecration of Emanuel chapel, Michaelmas day, 1677. *ibid.*

b. Dr Boldero proxy for the V. C. 4 Nov. 1677 . . . *ibid.*
MS. Dr C.[ook] and Mr W.[orthington].

8. Extracts from the Cambridge parish registers relating to the family of Laur. Chaderton or Chaterton; with a note of his burial. p. 82 = VI. 78r°.
'Dr Dillingham's Notes.'

9. 'A Catalogue of the Masters and Fellows of Emanuell Colledge, taken from the several Classes in that Colledge Library, by Mr Worthington; and inserted here from his Catalogue.' . . . . pp. 83—88.

a. Masters to Dr. John Balderston, 10 Nov. 1630. . p. 83 = VI. 78—81.

b. Fellows, beginning with Chas. Chadwicke, D.D., Rect. Woodham Ferrers, Essex, ending with 'John Watson, A.M., born at Derby, elected Jan. 169$\frac{6}{7}$.' . . . . . pp. 84—88 = VI. 78v°—81v°.

10. Papers between VI. 80 and 81.

a. Extract of a petition from Eman. coll. to the Commons, Dec. 1640, against being compelled to take the doctor's degree. . . p. 88.

b. Extract from Stat. c. 17. 'De Sociorum qualitate.' . *ibid.*

c. Admissions of Wm. Stane, John Worthington and Wm. Sandcroft. *ibid.*

11. Notices of Hen. Jenks, Jo. Wallis, Ra. Cudworth jun., Rob. Sorsby [his epitaph, Drake's *Eboracum*, p. 504], John Smith, Hen. Pierpont marq. of Dorchester, Ric. Jackson alias Keurden, Benj. Whichcote, John Down, Wm. Jones, D.D., Hugh Cholmley, Elias Travers, Tho. Martin, Wm. Barrowby, Thos. Wileby [his epitaph at Old Swinford, Worc. printed in Nash's *Worcestersh.* II. 213], Edm. Bright, Dr. Wm. Croun, Ra. Cudworth sen., Pet. Sterry, Jo. Sadler, Jer. Horrox, Sir Fras. Pemberton, Jo. Cotton, Tho. Shepherd, Tho. Hooker, Walter Frost. . . pp. 89—91 = VI. 82v°—84r°.

12. Epitaphs. . . . . pp. 91, 92.

a. of Laurence Potts. . . . . p. 91 = VI. 84v°.
Printed in *The Topographer*, iv. 157.

b. of Ric. Fairclough. . . . . pp. 91, 92 = VI. 84v°.
Printed in Calamy's *Continuation*, 736.

13. '1603. The publick disorders as touching Church Causes in Emanuell Colledge....From my Lord Chief Justice Hale's Papers now in the Custody of Mr. Geo. Harbin.' . . . . . p. 92 = VI. 85.

14. Notes from Rushworth, Pt. 3. Vol. i. p. 355, and Dr Johnston's *Visitatorial power*, &c. p. 347. . . . . *ibid.*

15. *a.* 'Actus Consecrationis Capellæ Coll. Emanuelis...E Registro Eliensi.' 29 Sept. 1677. . . . . p. 93 = vi. 86.

b. List of contributions to the chapel. . . . pp. 94, 95 = vi. 87.

Cf. Blomefield, *Collect. Cantabr.* 118 and Cooper's *Memorials of Cambridge* ii. 363.

16. *a.* Petition of the master and fellows to the Commons' Committee praying for changes in the statutes. . . . . pp. 95, 96 = vi. 88.

From a paper partly in Dr Whichcot's hand.

b. 17 Dec. 1640. Report of the Committee. . . pp. 96, 97 = vi. 89.

17. Epitaph of Laurence Chaderton. . . . p. 97 = vi. 89v°.

18. *a.* 'Plate belonging to Eman. Coll. lost by Dr Holdsworth;...Plate delivered to Eman. Coll. by Dr Holdsworth;.. Plate belonging to Eman. Coll. stolen from Dr Holdsworth;...Plate assigned to Eman. Coll. by Dr Holdsworth in recompence;..Dr Holdsworth's Plate remaining.' p. 97 = vi. 90r°.

b. Ri. Holdsworth 13 Feb. 164½ to Mr Whichcott. . p. 98 = vi. 90.

About his books and plate.

c. Order from earl of Manchester (3 Apr. 1644) about Dr Holdsworth's books. . . . . *ibid.*

Printed in Wood's *Fasti* (ed. Bliss), ii. 376 *n.*, Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, iii. 379 *n.*

d. 'Dr Whichcot's Reasons for his being in King's Coll....Copied from his own hand-writing by my worthy Friend Mr Worthington.' *ibid.*

Printed from Baker by Heywood, *King's Statutes*, p. 290.

19. Indenture (21 Sept. 1670) between Benj. Whichcot and Eman. Coll. pp. 99—101 = vi. 91, 92.

Dr W. having given to the coll. £1006. 13*s.* 4*d.*, which with other sums had been laid out in the part purchase of land in St. Giles' in the Fields and in Little Old Bayly; two thirds of the rents of those lands shall be applied to purposes stated (increase of capital and dividend, foundation of 4 scholarships, to be called scholarships of John Larkin).

20. Note relating to the benefaction of Fras. Ash, merchant, governor of the Muscovite company. . . . . p. 101 = vi. 92v°.

21. Letter (West Felton, 19 Nov. 1641) from Sam. Hildersam to Benj. Whichcot, about the statute which gives privilege to Northampton and Essex. . . . . pp. 101, 102 = vi. 93r°.

22. Epitaph of Benj. Whichcote. . . . . p. 102 = vi. 93v°.

Printed in Strype's *Stow* bk. iii. p. 47.

'See Vol. 27 Pag. 60, 61 &c. Vol. 30. Pag. 415, 416, &c.'

5. 'Transcripts from my Ld. Chief Justice Hale's Papers, some of which are now in the custody of the Rev. G. Harbin. The accounts of Colleges were these, that were taken and given in when Queen Elizabeth was at Cambridge 1564.' pp. 103—165.

1. *a.* 'Collegium Regale.' Gives a list of benefactors; the actual provost and scholars; conducts; pensioners; choristers and servants; and of eminent late members, with the provosts from the foundation. . pp. 103—105 = VI. 94—96.

b. 'Coll. S. et Individuæ Trinitatis' (giving also the eminent members of King's Hall and Michaelhouse). . . . pp. 106—108 = VI. 97, 98.

c. 'Christi Coll.' . . . . . p. 109 = VI. 99.

d. 'Coll. S. Johannis Evang.' . . . pp. 110, 111 = VI. 100, 101.

e. 'Coll. Divi Petri.' . . . . . p. 112 = VI. 102.

f. 'Coll. Corporis Christi.' . . . . pp. 113, 114 = VI. 103.

g. 'Coll. Regin.' . . . . . pp. 115—117 = VI. 104—106r°.

h. 'Coll. de Gonville et Caius.' . . . p. 118 = VI. 106v°. 107r°.

i. 'Aula Pembr.' . . . . . pp. 119, 120 = VI. 107v°. 108.

j. 'Coll. sive Aula Clare.' . . . . . p. 121 = VI. 109.

k. 'Coll. Jesu.' . . . . . p. 123 = VI. 110.

l. 'Trinitie Haule.' . . . . . p. 124 = VI. 111.

m. 'Coll. sive Aula Katherinæ.' . . . . p. 125 = VI. 112.

2. W. Cecill (12 Jul. 1564) to the Vicechancellor. p. 126 = VI. 113r°.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals of Cambr.* II. 181, in Peck's *Desid. Cur.* ed. 1. and in Nichols' *Prog. of Qu. Eliz.*

3. Order of proceeding for the Queen's reception. . pp. 126—128 = VI. 113v°.—115.

4. Epitome Chronographica Collegiorum Cant. . pp. 129—132 = VI. 115v°.—118.

5. The Submission of the University to Card. Wolsey [18 Apr. 1524], in the possession of Mr Hale of Alderley, Glouc. . . pp. 135—138 = VI. 145—148.

Printed from Baker by Fiddes, *Life of Wolsey*, Collect. No. 23. Bk. 2. p. 40. Cf. the life, pp. 184, 185; also in Cooper's *Annals*, I. 307—309, MS. Baker, XIV. 163, XXIV. 68.

6. 'The Promesse of the University of Cambridge for their obedyence to the Kynge, and to renounce the Pope and all forren powers.' 23 Oct. 1535. Latin. . . . . pp. 139—141 = VI. 149—151.

7. 'Common Disorders in the University. Received Septemb. 23. 1636.

Certaine Disorders in Cambridge, to be consider'd of in mye visitation. (So endorsed by ArchBp. Laud, as I suppose)...Speciall Disorders in the Church and Chappells. In a hand like Dr. Cosin's.' pp. 142—146 = vi. 152—155.

Printed from Baker in Cooper's *Annals*, iii. 280—283.

8. 'Reasons motive to induce his Majesty to authorise Commissioners for his Royal Visitations.' . . . . . p. 147 = iv. 156.

9. 'The Reasons sent by Mr vicechancellor and the Heads, why the University of Cambridge is conceived to be exempt from Metropoliticall Visitation.' . . . . . pp. 148—151 = vi. 157—160.

'Presented to the ArchBp. Dec. 24. an. 1635, as appears from Mr Prynn, in *The University of Oxford's Plea refuted*, p. 29. an. 1647.'

Patrick Papers 22. art. 132. Other copies in MSS. Baker, x. 312 seq. = D. 19 seq., xxxiii. 207—210.

Printed from Baker in Heywood's *Cambr. Trans.* ii. 411—417, and in Laud's *Works*, v. 567—571.

10. Henry Smyth, Vicechancellor, and the heads to Laud [19 Dec. 1635; received 24 Dec.]. . . . . p. 162 = vi. 162.

Printed in Heywood, ii. 410, 411, Laud, v. 561, 562. *Patrick Papers* 22 art. 128. Also in MS. Baker xxxiii.

11. Hen. Smyth to Laud. 20 Dec. 1635. . . . p. 153 = vi. 162.

MS. Baker xxxiii., *Patrick Papers* 22. art. 134. Heywood, ii. 417, 418, Laud, v. 565, 566.

12. Laud to Hen. Smyth. Dec. ult. 1635. pp. 154, 155 = vi. 163—164.

From a copy corrected by the abp. The same letter (dated 30 Dec.) in MS. Baker, xxxiii. *Patrick Papers* 22. 135. Heywood, ii. 419—421, Laud, v. 566, 567.

13. 'Concerning my Visitation of the two Universitys.' . pp. 156—161 = vi. 165—170.

An answer to (9).

14. 'A Citation for the University for a Visitation.' Latin, imperfect. pp. 162, 163 = vi. 171.

Letter from And. Pearne, D.D. enclosing Card. Pole's citation.

15. 'The King's Charter, Determination, or Decree in the Case depending betwixt the Archbishop and the two Universities, concerning the Archbishop's power of Visiting.' an. 12 Car. I. 30 Jan. Per Breve de privato Sigillo. Latin. . . . . pp. 163—165 = vi. 172, 173.

Printed from Baker in Heywood, ii. 424—427.

6. Letters of Dr Jo. Cosin to Pet. Gunning. Originals. pp. 166—184.

At the end of the last Baker notes; 'Copied from the original in Dr Cosin's own hand. Sometime in my hands, till I parted with it to my Hon. Friend [White] L^d^ Bp. of Peterborough.'

a. 6 May 1657. . . . . p. 166 = vi. 174r°.
Printed from Baker in Cosin's *Works*, iv. 447. 'Vide Epistolam Jo. Cosin Hugoni Grotio inter *Epistolas Ecclesiasticas* num. 395; Pag. 659, 660'.

b. Paris, 21 March 1657 . . . pp. 166—168 = vi. 174, 175.
Ibid. pp. 419—421.

c. Paris, 4 April 1657 . . . . pp. 168—184 = vi. 175—184
Ibid. pp. 421—446.

7. 'Letters concerning Cambr. transcribed from the Originalls.' pp. 185—190.

a. Matthew Parker (9 Apr. 1565) to Sir W. Cecil. . p. 185 = vi. 180r°.
Printed from MS. Lansd. viii. 46 in *Parker Correspondence*, p. 238.

b. Same (endorsed 8 Decembr. 1565) to same. . pp. 185, 186 = vi. 180v°.
Ibid. p. 245, from MS. Lansd. viii. 49.

c. Same (23 Nov. 1574) to same. . . pp. 186, 187 = vi. 181r°.
Ibid. p. 467, from MS. Lansd. xix. 14.

d. Edm. London [Grindal] to same. 21 Jan. [156$\frac{3}{4}$?] p. 187 = vi. 181.
Has sent the prayers to the press, and has inserted the thanksgiving for the Queen into the collect. The heads of Cambridge wish for a good order respecting the election of a V. C. Prays Cecil to be good to the Bp. of Carlisle.

e. John London [Aylmer] to same. Fulham, 6 Mar. 15$\frac{79}{80}$.
pp. 187, 188 = vi. 181v°. 182r°.
Printed from MS. Lansd. xxix. 45 by Heywood, *Cambr. Trans.* i. 263, 264.

f. Jo. Cantuar. [Whitgift] to ....., Lambeth, 12 Feb. 160$\frac{3}{4}$.
p. 188 = vi. 182r°.
'Ex Autographo.' A good work has been done at King's Coll.; has received a commission for new printing the Communion Book. Some things are expounded and some few things added.

g. 'Serenissimo Regi Jacobo, Joannes Gostlinus.' Latin p. 189 = vi. 183.
'Ex Autographo, describente Tho. Smith, S.T.P.'
Thanks for his appointment as Prof. phys. [1618].

8. Trials before the Vicechancellor . pp. 190—211.

a. 21 Jan. 159$\frac{5}{6}$. Dr. Baro. . . . . p. 190 = vi. 185r°.
Cf. Heywood, ii. 95.

b. Jan. 158$\frac{8}{9}$. Cuthbert Bainbrig. . pp. 190, 191 = vi. 185, 186r°.
Cf. Heywood, i. 548 seq. below art. *m.*

c. 6 Jan. 158$\frac{8}{9}$. Francis Johnson. . . . p. 191 = vi. 186r°.
Cf. Heywood, i. 569 seq.

d. 'Mr Johnson was injoynd this Retractation to be done 19 Oct. 1589.' . . . . . p. 192 = vi. 186v°. 187r°.

e. 15$\frac{88}{89}$. 17 Feb. Hugh Gray. . . . . p. 193 = vi. 187.
Suspended from his degree for words spoken in a sermon at St Mary's; the suspension removed 22 Mar.
Cf. MS. Baker xxx. 294, *Ath. Cant.* II. 392, 393.

f. 159$\frac{9}{0}$. 30 Jan. John Rudd. . . pp. 193, 194 = vi. 187v°. 188.
He retracts certain propositions maintained by him in a sermon at St Mary's, against the use of profane authors, that not the tenth part of the clergy are able ministers but dumb dogs, &c. Cf. xxxiv. 340, 341.

g. 157$\frac{5}{6}$. 1 Feb. Thomas Aldrich. . . p. 195 = vi. 188v°. 189r°.
Cf. Heywood, I. 139 seq. MS. Baker C 329.

h. 1609. 15 Oct. Nic. Rush. . . . . pp. 195, 196 = vi. 189.
Printed from Baker by Heywood, II. 233—235; cf. *Sequel to Frend's Trial*, p. 57.

i. 5 Feb. 161$\frac{4}{5}$. Ralph Brownrigge. . pp. 196—198 = vi. 190, 191r°.
From Baker in Heywood, II. 292—295.

j. 1626. 26 Jun. Geo. Fawcett. . . . . p. 198 = vi. 191r°.
From Baker, *ibid.* p. 348.

k. 162$\frac{5}{6}$. 11 Feb. Edwards of Qu. Coll. pp. 198, 199 = vi. 191, 192r°.
From Baker, *ibid.* pp. 361—363.

l. 1632. 18 Jun. Nathaniel Bernard. . pp. 199—205 = vi. 192—196.
From Baker, *ibid.* pp. 392—402.

m. From Abp. Whitgift, Alex. Nevill, Ric. Cosin, Barth. Clerke, W^{m}. Aubrye, and E. Stanhope (19 Jan. 158$\frac{8}{9}$) to Dr Nevill, V. C. and any two heads. . . . . p. 206 = vi. 197r°.
Direct them to institute inquiries respecting the factious sermons of Bainbrige and Johnson. Same as xxxiv. 337, 338.

n. The Chancellor of the University [Lord Burleigh] to Dr Nevell. 27 Mar. 1589. . . . . pp. 206—208 = vi. 197v°. 198r°.
Bainbrige and Johnson to be deprived of their fellowships. Same as xxx. 372—374.

o. 1637. 25 Jun. Adams of Peterhouse. pp. 209—211 = vi. 199, 200r°.
Cf. Prynne's *Canterb. Doome*, 192, 193, *Sequel to Frend's Trial*, 64, 138.

9. 'A Copy and account of Wills, taken from the University Register, beginning Ann. 1501, and ending Ann. 1558.'

pp. 212—246.

'Before the Register of Wills is entred: Thys Inventory made the 24th day of Novembr. in the yer 1513 of all the Juells that longeth to the University lying in the University Chapell.' . . . p. 211 = vi. 200v°.
Cf. MSS. Baker. III. 307—336, xxvi. 113—307.

Approved before John Fisher V. C. from Mich. 1501.

a. Note of will of Joh. Copland M.A. (prob. 12 Jan. 150½) p. 212 = VI. 201r°.

b. Administration of goods of Hen. Page chapl. schol. of St Nich. hostel granted 26 Jan. 150½. . . . . p. 212 = VI. 201r°.

c. Notes of wills (1) of Joh. Skarlett, Dr. in Decrees 9 Oct. 1502; (2) of Brian Kyddall fell. Pet. (bequeaths books to the coll. etc.) sine dat.; (3) of Joh. Borede, stationer (1502); (4) of Hen. Veesy, apothecary (1503, one of the windows in the Church of our Lady beside the Markett to be glazed with the Life of St Edward K. and Confessor; £5 to the works of that church; 10*s.* to every order of Friers in Cambr.; 5*s.* to St. John's house; 20*s.* to Denney house; £10 to King's coll. for a yearly obit, etc.); (5) of Rob. Mennall of Bokyngam coll. (19 May 1503; certain books to his ex^{ors}. Capon and Nic. Metcalff); (6) of Joh. Sargeaunt, fell. Qu. (20 Mar. 150¾; a dirge and mass to be done for him, every fellow present to have 8*d.*) pp. 212, 213 = VI. 201, 202r°.

Approved before Geoffr. Knight. D.D. from Mich. 1503.

d. Notes of (1) will of Rob. Blackamour, chapl. of the chantry of St. Mary and St. Nich. in St. Clement's church; (2) admin^{n}. of goods of Jo. Colyns fell. Qu. (22 Sept. 1503); (3) admin^{n}. of goods of Rob. Barker vic. of Grauncetour (20 Mar. 150¾); (4) will of Rob. Burgoyn, fell. Pet. (23 Jul. 1504; bequeaths certain books); (5) of Tho. Rede, M.D. (16 Aug. 1504; *Ath. Cant.* I. 3); (6) of Wm. Adam, Jur. Civ. Bac. (1504; leaves Copyne Hall in Clem. parish to the town, and afterw. 'to Gunwell Hall for 60 years upon conditions that I suppose never took effect'); (7) of Jo. Foysby, fell. Kg's Hall, (26 Aug. 1504; to Kg's coll. 5 marks, etc.); (8) of Pet. Breynans, stationer (sine dat. to each of the 4 mendicant orders in Cambr. 3*s.* 4*d.*; to the fabric of St. Mary's 20*s.*; to building St. Anne's chapel 3*s.* 4*d.*, to each fellow of Corp. Chr. 1 missal, &c.); (9) of Joh. Fabbe, M.A. (10 Aug. 1504; to the chapel of God's House the Concordaunce of Scripture, and Opus Aureum S^{ti} Thomæ super Evang.; to the building of the same coll. 6*s.* 8*d.* &c.); (10) of Joh. Browne cler. schol. of St. Nich. Hostel (20 Feb. 150⅝; to every priest in the hostel who will celebrate mass for his soul 4*d.*; to every other fellow in it 1*d.*; to the friars preachers 3*s.* 4*d.*); (11) of Joh. Suttell, schol. of St. Nich. hostel, (1506, to each priest of the hostel 4*d.*; to the friars preachers 3*s.* 4*d.* etc.); (12) of Joh. Stubbs, Clerke of the Revestre in the Kyng's Coll. (25 Oct. 1504; to the reparation of the Revestre 20*s.*); (13) of Tho. Colier, fell. Michaelhouse (books to Michaelhouse, Jesus and Chr. coll.); (14) of Alan Stevynson, fell. Pemb., dying in St. Sepulchre's parish Lond. (one book to each fellow of the coll.; Augustine's epistles to Dr. Smith; 12*s.* to the fellows, to celebrate his exequies and masses); (15) of Rog. Widyr, fell. Cath. (1506; to the mr. 16*d.*, to each fellow 12*d.*, to Sir Will. Dawes and to Hugh Snede a book each); (16) of Joh. Lownde, D.D. (Latin, 6 Oct. 1505, *Ath. Cant.* I. 10); (17) of Joh. Sycling, master of Chr. (24 Sept. 1506, *Ath. Cant.* I. 13). . pp. 213—217 = VI. 202—205r°.

e. Notes of (1) will of Lawr. Lister, fell. Cath. (26 Sept. 1508; to St.

John's house 16*s.*); administration of goods (2) of Wm. Hopton, scholar chapl. of St. Clem. hostel (28 Sept. 1508); (3) of Joh. Brown, student of St. Clem. hostel (12 Sept. 1508); (4) of Joh. Bernys, M.A. fell. Pet. (13 Sept. 1508); (5) will of Mr Heryson, of St. Paul's hostel (30 Aug. 1508); (6) admin^n^. of goods of Thos. Barysford of St. Clem. hostle (18 Sept. 1508); (7) of Godfrey Swayn, M.A. fell. Clare (21 Apr. 1509); (8) will of Wm. Martin, fell. Pet. (7 Sept. 1503); (10) of Rob. Clyfton, M.A., parson of Bucknall (17 Apr. 1503); (11) admin^n^. of goods of Tho. Bawdre or Bawdrye) late fell. Peterh. (4 Sept. 1510); (12) of Ric. Pickard, clk., fell. Chr. (16 Jun. 1513). . . . . pp. 217, 218 = vi. 205.

f. Lat. instrument, by which the chancellor and university remit to the widow and executors of Sir Thos. Bourgcher their claim for £100, bequeathed to the university by card. Thomas B., abp. Canterb. [3 Feb. 4. H. VIII.] . . . . . pp. 218, 219 = vi. 206r^o^.

g. Notes of administration of goods (1) of Dr Truman (20 Jun. 1514); (2) of Hen. Skynnar, clk., fell. Pet. (4 Nov. 1514). . p. 219 = vi. 206r^o^.

h. Notes of wills (1) of Wm. Sen George, M.A. (29 May 1514; every regent and non-regent that will say mass for his soul to receive 4*d.*, etc.); (2) of John Sentuary, parson of Landbeche (1 Oct. 1516, *Ath. Cant.* i. 22; Lamb's *Masters*, 310); (3) of Thos. Swayn, B.D. can. Linc. (12 Dec. 1519); (4) admin^n^. of goods of Ric. Reynolds, M.A. fell. Chr. (14 Apr. 1521); (5) wills of Joh. Marys, fell. Corp., and Wm. Bruton, fell. Kg's Hall (1522); (6) of Wm. Stevynson (3 Jun. 1525; money and land to Barnwell Priory; money to all the orders of friars in Cambridge; and to Master Thomson's Chapel of St. John's Coll. his missal); (7) of Rob. Morley, priest, fell. Corp. (14 Feb. 151$\frac{4}{5}$); (8) of Rd. Stanbanke, fell. Qu. (29 Jan. 151$\frac{8}{9}$); (9) of Henry Crosley (s. d. his Hebr. bible to Myell House; his great Adages of Erasmus to St. John's); (10) of Nic. Twyar (1526, to St. Cath., where he was fellow, 20*s.*; to each fellow, to pray for his soul, 20*s.*; to each gremial 4*d.*); (11) of John Purgold, fell. Trin. Hall (30 Jan. 152$\frac{4}{5}$. *Ath. Cant.* i. 34; see below, p. 263); (12) of Christopher Jaxon (1 Jul. 1528); (13) of Rob. Reson, brother to the prior of Barnwell (27 Apr. 1521; cf. *Ath. Cant.* i. 28) and Ames Reson his wife (1 Sept. 13 H. 8; each leaves 40*s.* to the 4 orders of friars; the husband 40*s.*, the wife her remainder to the prior); (14) of Rog. Bromley, scholar (2 Jul. 1528; to St. John's £3); (15) of Rob. Carke of Gunwell Hall (4 Dec. 1528; to Gunwell Hall Chrysostom's works); (16) of Dr. Rd. Smyth, fell. Tr. Hall (Feb. ult. 152$\frac{8}{9}$; *Ath. Cant.* i. 37); (17) of Mr Ashton, coll. Jes. (Dr. Cranmer an exec^r^.; every fellow to choose one of his books; the rest to be given to the students); (18) of Wm. Wood, priest, LL.B. (22 May 1529); (19) of Lewys Williams, fell. King's Hall (16 Apr. 1524). . pp. 219—221 = vi. 206, 207.

i. Testamentum Georgii Stavert (or Staforrd) S.T.B. (19 June 1529. *Ath. Cant.* i. 39). Administration of goods of Edw. Fooke B.D. 17 Nov. 1529. pp. 221, 222 = vi. 208.

j. Peter Chek's Testament (7 Jan. $15\frac{29}{30}$). . p. 222 = VI. 208v°. 209r°.
Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 135 n., from MS. Bowtell, VI. 2153.

k. Notes of wills (1) of Jo. Huncks, presb. (1530, prob. 4 Jan. $153\frac{0}{1}$; 'the first Will upon the Register, entred as prov'd in y^e^ proper & regular manner'); (2) of Jo. Gylpin, Vic. of Swansaye (Swavesey) (27 Dec. 1530; to Jesus coll. 'Distinctorium Vitiorum,' etc.; proved 18 Mar. $153\frac{0}{1}$, *Ath. Cant.* I. 41); (3) of Reynold Haspyse or Aspyse, D D. (1531, to Jes. coll. 'a Marke for my pencyon,' to every fellow 4*d*, to every scholar 1*d*. etc.); (4) of Jas. Urmston (16 Jul. 1531; 2 of his books to Cath. Hall and St. John's); (5) admin^n^. of goods of Mr Hodge (22 Jun. 1532, to Rob. Cowper, fell. Corp.); (6) wills of Rob. Smyth, chapl. of the Chantry of our blessed Lady in St. Sepulchre's (25 May 1532); (7) of Lenard Bartun (or Burtun), M.A. (3 Sept. 1531; to be buried in St. John's chapel; leaves Opus Plinii to St. John's library); (8) of Joh. Huyme, (an. 1532); (9) of Paul Rutland, M.D. (19 Oct. 1532); (10) of Sir Romane Rychardson, of Burden Hostell (5 Jan. $153\frac{4}{5}$); (11) of Ric. Willow, clk., fell. Kg's Hall (3 Feb. $153\frac{4}{5}$); (12) of John Cotworth, LL.D. (dat. 18, proved 24 Sept. 1535. *Ath. Cant.* I. 55); (13) admin^n^. of goods of D^r^ Baynton Jur. Can. Bac., fell. Kg's Hall (14 Aug. 1536), and of Ant. Ughtred gent. (10 Jan. $153\frac{7}{8}$, to his bro. Thos. fell. Qu.)
pp. 222—224 = VI. 209, 210.

l. Notes of (1) will of Thos. Ocly of Gunvyll Hall (25 Aug. [1537?]. Gives all his goods to Dr Day, Dr Redman of St John's and Mr Rydley of Pembr. 'to dispose as they do know, and shall by serchynge of Scriptures, accordyng to the wyll of God, all affectyons put away'); (2) admin^n^ of goods of Wm. Framingham, fell. Qu. (5 Oct. 1537), and of John Pickrell or Pyckrell. LL.B. and bedell (1 Oct. 1539); (3) wills of Edw. Moore, fell. Cath. (1539); (4) of Rob. Swynborne, then mr. Pembr. (proved? 11 Dec. 1539. See below); (5) of John Bell (or Bill?), schol. Kg's Hall (19 Mar. $154\frac{0}{1}$; to Kg's Hall 40*s*., 'his Chals and a printed Mass Booke' etc.; 'to every poore Scholar pertaining to any Fellow, that receiveth y^e^ Almes at y^e^ Baskett', 4*d*. &c.) . . . . . pp. 224, 225 = VI. 211.

m. Will of Rob. Swynborne, of Pembr. Hall (dat. 20 Jan. $15\frac{39}{40}$, prob. 17 May 1540; *Ath. Cant.* I. 72). . . . pp. 225, 226 = VI. 211v°. 212r°.

n. Notes (1) of will of Joh. Walles fell. Kath. (13 Dec. 1540); of admin^n^ of goods of Simon Shargell (? Skargell) fell. Gunvyll Hall. (20 Oct. 1540). . . . . p. 226 = VI. 212r°.

o. Will of Geo. Fowlbery, mr. Pembr. (14 Jul. 1540; *Ath. Cant.* I. 76; no date of probate here given; gives 40*s*. to priests, clerks, and the poor; 12*d*. to each fell. Pembr.; 10*s*. for one to make a sermon, etc.).
pp. 226, 227 = VI. 212.

p. Notes (1) of admin^n^. of goods of Phil. Whogan B.D. coll. Chr. (10 Nov. 1540); (2) of wills of Hen. Godbald, clk., fell. Pet. (8 Apr. 1540; mass and dirge to be said; small legacies to the coll.); (3) of Tho. Smythe B.D.

Clar., parson of Hethersett (6 Mar. 154$\frac{9}{0}$); (4) of admin^{n}. of goods of Tho. Bardware clk., conduct of King's (16 Feb. 154$\frac{9}{0}$); of Rob. Anderton, LL.B. of St Clem. Hostel (11 Dec. 1540), of Tho. Watson B.C.L., Principal of St Nich. Hostel (12 Jan. 154$\frac{3}{4}$. *Ath. Cant.* I. 82), of David Edwards 'dum vixit in Medicina Professoris' (6 Aug. 1542; cf. *Ath. Cant.* I. 46); (5) of will of Geo. Bemownte, fell. Kg's Hall (dat. 26 Oct. 1540, proved 30 Oct. 1542); (6) of admin^{n}. of goods of Ric. Herryson LL.D., fell. Kg's Hall (17 Jan. 154$\frac{3}{4}$). . . . . p. 227 = VI. 212v°. 213r°.

'In one or two Wills about y^{e} time there is mention made of y^{e} Sayntuary in y^{e} Sepulcur Chyrche. viz. of Bodies to be bury'd there.'

q. Notes (1) of will of Wm. Bowghe, 'Prest & Pencyonary' of Jes. Coll. (25 Sep. 1543, proved 2 Nov. 1543. to be buried in Jesus churchyard; leaves 12*d*. to the reparations of that church; for a sermon 5*s*. etc.); (2) of presentation of Joh. Crayforde D.D. to the church of Brikelsworth and a preb. of Sarum, vacant by the death of Dr Joh. Edmunds (5 Jan. 154$\frac{4}{5}$ from Peterb. Reg.) . . . . . pp. 227, 228 = VI. 213.

r. Will of Joh. Edmonds, D.D., mr. Pet., with a note relating to him (n. d. *Ath. Cant.* I. 86). . . . . pp. 228, 229 = VI. 213v°. 214r°.

s. Notes of (1) will of John Vaysy (20 Oct. 1544); (2) admin^{n}. of goods of Hen. Sawnderson, B.D., fell Kg's Hall (22 Sept. 1545), of Tho. Cob, M.A., C. C. C. C., late rect. of Landbeche (20 Oct. 1545), of Benedict Kytbalde, fell. Gunwyll Hall, (19 Oct. 1545); (3) will of John Pawlmer, fell. Kg's Hall (12 Oct. 1545); (4) admin^{n}. of goods of Rog. Blythe, M.A., fell. Pembr. (31 Oct. 1545), of Wm. Sownde, B.D., mr C. C. C. C., (2 Nov. 1545, *Ath. Cant.* I. 85, 86, where he is called Sowode), of Geo. Wylson clock-keeper of King's (28 Jan. 154$\frac{5}{6}$); (5) will of Wm. Porter of St John's (proved 20 Feb. 154$\frac{5}{6}$. To Mr Thompson his Great Herball. To John Salt Aristotle de mundo Gr. et Lat. To Mr Levyr 'De re Navali'; (6) of Rog. Soresbie fell. Pet. and John Tayler Trin. Hall (both proved 10 May 1546); (7) admin^{n}. of Tho. Pylson, fell. Kg's Hall (21 May 1546); (8) wills of Mr. Davy, fell. Kg's Hall, parson of St Benet (8 Sept. 1545); (9) of Olyver Aynesworthe fell. Jes. (1546. to the univ^{y}. 10*s*.); (10) admin^{n}. of goods of Wm. Buckmaster, Prof. Theol., fell. Kg's Hall (5 Dec. 1546. *Ath. Cant.* I. 86, 87); (11) will of Leon. Gyll, priest, fell. Jes. (23 May 1547, proved 4 July 1547); (12) admin^{n}. of goods of Greg. Barker, M.A., pres. Chr. (9 Oct. 1547); (13) will of Wm. Robynson, fell. Pembr. (25 Nov. 1547, proved 10 Jan. 154$\frac{7}{8}$; to Pembr. library the whole works of Galen, and the book called Onomastycon, with books to the young scholars there; to Mr Grendall Fuchsius de stirpibus).

pp. 229, 230 = VI. 214, 215r°.

t. Mrs Agnes Chek's Testament (23 Dec. 1548, proved 6 Apr. 1549. Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 136 n. from MS. Bowtell VI. 2155; the probate however, and a note respecting John Pykerel are there omitted).

pp. 231, 232 = VI. 215, 216r°.

u. Will of Ant. Hall, fell. Pemb. (7 Jul. 1551. His best book to Mr Grindall). . . . . pp. 231, 232, cf. 233 = VI. 216r°.

v. 'Testamentum Domini P. Fagii' (23 Nov. 1549, proved 12 Jan. 154$\frac{9}{50}$.) pp. 232, 233 = VI. 216v°. 217.

w. Notes of (1) Will of Tho. Burbanke, Qu. coll. (11 Nov. 1550. To the company for a dinner 3*s.* 4*d.* etc.); (2) of John Roper, fell. Pet. (19 Aug. 1549, proved 27 Jun. 1551); (3) admin^{n}. of goods of Hen. Eyland, fell. St John's (8 Aug. 1551), and of Paul Amcotts, fell. Jes. (14 Aug. 1551); (4) wills of Hugh Beningworthe, Jes. coll. (proved 21 Aug. 1551; to Jesus coll. 10*s.*, Lyra's works in 6 books, Dionysius in 2 vols., 'Luther upon the Sundays and Feasts throughout the hole yere,' his great Bible, Hugo de Sancto Victore, Valentius de Psalmis, and Magister Sententiarum): (5) of Dr. Rob. Pyckerynge of the town of Cambr. (dat. 11 Jul. 1551, proved 6 Sept. 1551); (6) of Wm. Redmayne (5 Oct. 5 Edw. 6, proved 28 Nov. 1551; desires our Lady with all the holy company of heaven and earth to pray for him; names many of his family); (7) admin^{n}. of goods of Ric. Dekinson, fell. Qu. (5 Dec. 1551); (8) will of Hen. Dyllocke, fell. Chr. (1551. in the time of the sweat, proved 9 Dec. 1551); (9) of Hen. Clarke, coll. Trin. (1 Oct. 1552, proved 11 Jan. 155$\frac{2}{3}$); (10) of Tho. Westwray, schol. Trin. (2 Oct. 1552, proved 24 June 1553; an honest repast to be prepared for the mr., fellows, and scholars etc. at his burial); (11) admin^{n}. of goods of Hen. Parr, fell. Kg's (22 May 1552). pp. 233, 234 = VI. 217 v°. 218.

x. Letter of admin^{n}. of goods of Joh. Sympson, of St Benet's parish, cook of Trin Hall (22 Oct. 1553, the first under Qu. Mary; who is styled in it and the following, for Jo. Barnarde, 'in terris Ecclesiæ Angl. et Hibern. Supremum Caput.') . . . . . pp. 234, 235 = VI. 218 v°. 219 r°.

y. Notes of (1) admin^{n}. of goods of Jo. Barnarde M.A. fell. Qu., bro. to Tho. B. M.A. can. Ch. Ch. Ox. (7 Mar. 155$\frac{3}{4}$; cf. *Fasti Oxon.*, ed. Bliss, I. 172); (2) wills of Walter Bygrave, fell. Qu. (24 May 1551, proved 29 Nov. 1554; To the company for an honest repast, 20*s.*; to the poor of Ashwell, where he was born, 6*s.* 8*d.* etc.); (3) of Thos. Adams bedell (4 Jan. 155$\frac{4}{5}$, proved 8 Feb. 155$\frac{4}{5}$; a house in Jesus Lane to Kath. Hall for 20 years for a mass and dirige to be said for him; to every regent who should bring him to church on his burial day 4*d.*); (4) of Thos. Helperlye, fell. Trin. (21 Feb. 155$\frac{4}{5}$, proved 6 Mar. 155$\frac{4}{5}$; to Dr Sedgewyke Chrysostom; to Thos. Parker Lyra and the advowson of Grundsborow). . . . p. 235 = VI. 219.

z. 'Dr Shaxton's Testament, sometyme Busshope of Salsburye & now Suffragan to the Bp. of Chichester' (5 Aug. 1556, proved 9 Aug. 1556; cf. *Ath. Cant.* I. 161). . . . . p. 236 = VI. 219 r°. 220.

Also in MS. C. C. C. C. CVI. art. 185.

aa. Notes of (1) will of John Wyer, fell. Trin. H. (21 Jul. 1556, proved 20 Aug. 1556); (2) admin^{n}. of goods of John Watson, M.A. Benet (4 Nov. 1556). . . . . p. 237 = VI. 220 v°.

bb. Will of Edm. Perpoynte, B.D. mast. Jes. (12 Jun. 'in the prosperous Reign of Philip and Mary secunde & thyrde yeres,' proved 9 Mar. 155$\frac{9}{0}$; to Jesus library 'Cathenam in genesim, Tertullian, Cyprian, Josephus, Orygen, Bernarde, Annotationes Erasmi, Collectanea Bedæ, with all such Books as I have of Lyer or Hugo, with one pece of Chrysostom, etc.' *Ath. Cant.* I. 162). pp. 237, 238 = VI. 221, 222 r°.

cc. Notes of wills (1) of Jas. Hall, schol. of St Nych. Hostle, parson of Harleton (17 Sept. 1557, proved 28 Sept. 1557); (2) of Thos. Hartley, fell. St John's (12 Aug. 1557, proved 7 Oct. 1557). . . p. 238 = VI. 221 v°.

dd. Will of Rowl. Swynburne, mr. Clare (16 Dec. 1556, proved 20 Nov. 1557. *Ath. Cant.* I. 172). . . . . pp. 239, 240 = VI. 222, 223.

Also in MS. C.C.C.C. CVI. art. 191.

ee. Will of Lawr. Moptid, or Moptyd, mr. C.C.C.C. (9 Nov. 1557, proved 19 Dec. 1557; *Ath. Cant.* I. 172, 173). . pp. 240—243 = VI. 224—226.

ff. Notes of (1) will of John Vyncent, fell. Gonv. (10 Aug. 1557, proved 10 Jan. 155$\frac{7}{8}$); (2) admin. of goods of Jo. Matham, B.D. fell. Trin. (10 Jan. 155$\frac{7}{8}$); (3) will of Christ. Mulcaster M.A. fell. Chr. (17 Apr. 1558, admin^{n}. granted 20 Apr. 1558). . . . . p. 243 = VI. 226 v°.

gg. Will of John Mere, M.A. bedell (1 Apr. 1558, proved 6 May 1558; cf. *Ath. Cant.* I. 174, 175; also MS. C.C.C.C. CIV. 350; an abstract in Masters' *Append.* N°. 25, p. 46. Cf. Tabor's Book, p. 562). pp. 243—246 = VI. 227—229 r°.

hh. Notes of (1) will of John Salt, fell. Pembr. (9 Aug. 1558, proved 18 Aug. 1558; to the church of Pembr. Hall for his burial 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the fellows at his month's mind 13*s.* 4*d.*; to every poor scholar 12*d.*; (2) admin^{n} of goods of John Newel, B.A. fell. Qu. (7 May 1558). . p. 246 = VI. 229.

10. 'Transcripta ex Codice MS. Jesu Cant. (Cl. F. E. 15), ordine mutato, missisque nonnullis, quæ vel impressa sunt vel alibi certius et melius habentur. Auctor hujus MS^{ti} est Tho. Fuller, ut perhibent, et uti patet e. fol. 275, 276 [= B 265, 266], ubi Robertus Tounson avunculus, et Joannes Davenant Avunculus et Dominus Auctoris designatur. Plurima tamen adduntur alia manu.' pp. 247—280.

a. University Annals (1066—1120). . . . p. 247 = VI. 255.

b. List of Hostles with their sites. pp. 247, 248 = VI. 255 v°. 256 r°.

c. University Annals (1130—1160). . . . p. 248 = VI. 256.

d. Lists of religious houses, with their sites and founders. p. 248 = VI. 256.

e. University Annals (1169—1630). pp. 248—255 = VI. 256 v°.—263 r°.

The regular series of proctors begins 1453.

f. 'Domus S^{ti} Petri' (1259—163$\frac{7}{8}$) pp. 255—257 = vi. 263 r°.—265 v°.
Epitaph of Sam. Horne (buried in the chapel 13 Feb. 163$\frac{7}{8}$). After each coll. is a list of preferments in its gift.

g. 'Aula Clarensis' (1326—1632). . . pp. 257, 258 = vi. 265 v°. 266.
Epitaphs of Wm. Alred (15 Mar. 145$\frac{0}{1}$), and Tho. Stoyle (3 Jun. 1487).

h. 'Domus Michael' (1324—1538). . . . pp. 258, 259 = vi. 267.

i. 'Aula Regia' (1332—1536). . . . . p. 259 = vi. 268.

j. 'Aula Pembroch.' (1343—1632). pp. 259—261 = vi. 269—271 r°.

k. 'Coll. Corp. Christi' (1344—1632). . p. 262 = vi. 271 v°. 272 r°.
Epitaph of Tho. Sampson ('1514, nisi dubiæ figuræ mihi imponant'); cf. Lamb's *Masters* pp. 64, 312.

l. 'Aula Trin.' (1347—1626). . . . pp. 262—264 = vi. 272, 273.
Epitaphs of Wm. Spicer, rect. Clopton (ob. 16 May 1436); Jo. Ayloff, 'quondam in Aula M^{ri} istius Universitatis' (ob. 12 Nov. 1484. Fuller says 'Lector, age Oedipum. Quænam hæc Aula? Ego Trin. censeo.' On which T. B. notes: 'At ego Aulam Claren. censeo; erat enim Aula Universitat.'): Jo. Puregold (A.D. 1527, in *Ath. Cant.* i. 34, this epitaph is not given); Tho. Preston (printed *Ath. Cant.* ii. 248 *b*).

m. 'Coll. Gunv. et Caii' (1348—1626). . . pp. 264, 265 = vi. 274.
Verses on Joyce Frankland.

n. 'Collegium Regale' (1441—1628). . . pp. 265, 266 = vi. 275.

o. 'Collegium Regin.' (1448—1632). . . pp. 266, 267 = vi. 276.

p. 'Aula Catherinæ' (1475—1613). . . . p. 267 = vi. 277 r°.

q. 'Collegium Jesu' (1500—1634). . . . p. 267 = vi. 277.
Epitaph on Fras. Skipwith gent. 1586.

r. 'Collegium Christi' (1505—1634). pp. 268—270 = vi. 277 v°.—280 r°.
'The Account of this College seems to have been drawn by Mr. Honeywood.' On p. 269 are extracts from the parish registers relating to the family of Dr Perkins; p. 270 Baker has added a few notes (1513—1661).

s. 'Collegium S^{ti}. Jo.' (1508—1633). . . p. 271 = vi. 280 v°. 281 r°.

t. 'Collegium S. Magdal.' (1519—1625). . p. 272 = vi. 281 v°. 282 r°.
Epitaph of Rog. Kelke (6 Jan. 157$\frac{5}{6}$; in *Ath. Cant.* i. 343 in ver. 2 read *munere*).

u. 'Collegium Trinitatis' (1546—1631). . p. 273 = vi. 282 v°. 283 r°.

v. 'Collegium Eman.' (1584—1629) (*w.*) 'Collegium Sidn.' (1598—1608). p. 274 = vi. 283 v°.

x. 'Professores.' . . . . . pp. 274—277 = vi. 284—287.

y. 'Scholæ publicæ' (1359—1606). . . . p. 278 = vi. 288.

z. 'Majores Oppidi' (1500—1634). . pp. 279, 280 = vi. 289, 290.

11. 'King's College.' . . . . pp. 281—284.

a. Thos. Cooper bp. Lincoln to the Ld. High Treasurer (24 Apr. 1576). p. 281 = vi. 292.

MS. Lansd. xxii. 89. Recommends a visitation of the College. The substance of the letter is printed by Strype, *Ann.* Vol. II. pp. 420, 421.

b. Wm. Wickham, bp. Linc. to same (11 Oct. 1594). p. 282 = vi. 292 v°, 293 r°.

Printed from MS. Lansd. lxxvi. art. 86 in Cooper's *Annals*, II. 525, 526.

c. Same to same (Buckden, 27 Sept. 1594). pp. 282, 283 = vi. 293.

MS. Lansd. lxxvi. 85. Is unwilling to restore Rob. Lyless to his fellowship.

d. Same to same (Buckden, 27 Jul. 1588). Latin. p. 283 = vi. 293 v°.

MS. Lansd. lvii. 74. Seconds the petition of Thomas Thomas.

e. Petition from S. Collins prov., Thos. Rowe, and Ch. Goad B.D. that 'some binding order may be setled' in the abp's visitation, with Order of Council (30 Nov. 1634) referring the statutes in dispute between King's and Eton to the abp., and the heading of Laud's *ordinatio* (11 Mar. 163⅔) upon the matter. . . . . p. 284 = vi. 294 r°.

From 'Collect. Dris. K[night ?]'

Cf. Laud's *Works*, v. 327, 497, 498, vi. 486, Wilkins' *Conc.* iv. 496.

12. Notices of members of Pembr., viz. Tho. Wharton, M.D., Luke Milbourn, Nat. Thompson. . . p. 284 = vi. 294 v°.

13. 'Collectanea ex MSS. Gul. Camdeni in Bibliotheca Coll. Trin., whereof several particulars are noted in his annals with some variance; de quibus quære.' pp. 287—297 = vi. 340—346.

Contains lists of officers of state, of foreign ambassadors, deaths of eminent persons, creations of noblemen etc.

Royal letter (25 Feb. 12 Jas. I.) to Sir R. Cotton and Wm. Camden. p. 297 = vi. 347 r°.

Ordering the publication in Latin of the history of England (1558—1588). Printed by Hearne, *Camdeni Annales* I. *Præf.* p. vi. from Baker.

14. Epitaphs . . . . . pp. 297, 298.

a. Of Thos. Randolph (ob. 6 Id. Jun. 1590, æt. 67) pp. 297, 298 = vi. 347.

Not in Wood or the *Biogr. Brit.*

b. Of Laur. Humphrey . . . . . p. 298 = vi. 347 v°.

Printed more at length in *Ath. Cant.* II. 83, and Wood's *Hist. and Ant.*, ed. Gutch, III. 329, 330.

c. Of Nic. Bond, D.D. . . . . p. 298 = vi. 347 v°.

Printed in *Ath. Cant.* ii. 466.

15. Papers relating to lady Arabella Stuart. pp. 298—304.

a. 'Reverendissimo Præsuli P. A. E. J. B. S. D.' . . pp. 298—301 = vi. 348, 349.

Latin letter from John Barclay to some foreign bishop. Gives an account of Arabella, her marriage, escape, and apprehension. 'De Joanne Barclaio, ejusque patre Gul. B. v. Janum Nicium Erithræum Pinacothec. Par. 3. Num. 17. v. Bullart, *Acad. des Sciences*, Tom. i. p. 196, 197, &c.' 'This letter is printed, without name or date, and is bound up with Mr Camden's MS. Annals.'

b. Griffen Cockett to Sir W. Monson (5 Jun. 1611). p. 301 = 350 r°.

From the original, 'From abord the Adventure of his Maj^ties Dounes.' Have the lady Arabella on board.

c. From Lord Haryngton (5 June 1611) to Lord Salisbury.

'v. Rymer, xvi. 710.'

pp. 301, 302 = vi. 350.

A woman, from whose house by St Mary Overies Mr Rodney had conveyed lady Arabella, sent for examination.

d. Sir Wm. Monson (6 Jun. 1611) to the same. . p. 303 = vi. 338 v°.

'Annal. Camden. Reg. Jac. MS. Coll. Trin.' Asks for directions respecting the Fr. ambassador's courier, whom he had detained.

e. Wm. Seymoure (10 Feb. $16\frac{0}{10}$) to the privy council.

pp. 303, 304 = 338 v°. 339.

'From the original.' Relates those passages which have been between Arabella and himself. There is no contract of marriage between them.

f. 'An Abstract of the Declaration which I [Edw. Rodney] made to the Lo. upon my examination.' p. 304 = vi. 339 v°.

Was a witness to the marriage.

16. Papers relating to the case of Alban Francis.

pp. 305—307.

a. 'The Answere of the Vicechan. and Senate of the University of Cambr. to the Question, why they did not admit Alban Francis to the Degree of M^r. of Arts in the same University according to His Maj. Mandatory Letters under His Sign Manuell.' . . pp. 305, 306 = vi. 358, 359 r°.

'From a MS. of Dr. C[ook] one of the Delegates.' Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, iii. 623 seq. from Howell's *State Trials*. This copy confirms Mr Cooper's conjecture in p. 623, *n.* 4.

b. Extract of letter from Dr. Peachil to Dr Gower (28 Apr. 1687). pp. 306, 307 = vi. 359.

An account of his appearing before the Commissioners.

c. Letter from bp. Turner to Dr Gower (Ely House, 25 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{7}$). p. 307 = vi. 359 v°.

Printed in Corrie's *Brief historical notices of the interference of the Crown with the affairs of the English Universities*, Cambr. 1839, p. 68.

18. 'Particulars to be considerd and offerd, in order to be confirmd by an Act of Parliament'. pp. 307—309 = vi. 360, 361.

MS. Dr. C[ook?] and Mr. W[orthington].

Twelve articles in all; probable date 1690 or thereabout; see art. 1. 'the charters of the University to be confirmed' etc.; art. 10. the annexation of the rectories of Somersham and Tirrington to the Divinity professorships to be confirmed; and lastly 'to make that clause of the Statute about printing perpetuall, for giving one Book of every printed Copy [sic] to the publick Library of either University for ever'. *His* Majesty is also named. Cf. Cooper's *Ann.* iv. 17, 79, 105.

The index occupies the rest of the volume.

Mm. 2. 24 (Baker C).

A folio volume of 349 pages, exclusive of index.

From MSS. Baker viii.—x. = Harl. 7035—7037.

1. Latin letters from the University to Laud bp. of London. pp. 1—7.

1—4. undated. 1. Thanks for his aid against the London printers. Buckingham's murder (pp. 1, 2 = viii. 167, 168). 2. To same effect (p. 2 = viii. 168). 3. Thanks for his efforts in the house of lords in the same cause (p. 3 = viii. 169). 4. [2 Nov. 1629.] Same as xxxiii. 220, 221 (p. 4 = viii. 170). 5. 5 Id. Oct. 1632, presenting Philips to a benefice, claimed by a popish patron (p. 5 = viii. 171). 6. Prid. Non. Sept. 1633. Same as xxxiii. 221, 222 (pp. 6, 7 = viii. 172, 173).

2. Letter from Wolsey to Hen. VIII. pp. 8—10 (= viii. 174—176).

Westm. 5 Febr. From a copy taken by abp. Abbot. Printed from Baker in *State Papers* i. 153 seq., Ellis ser. 2. no. 99.

3. 'Acts, Instruments etc. transcribed from the University Black Book,' [i.e. The Black Parchment Book, now in the Registry.] . . . . . pp. 11—60.

MS. Harl. 7036 = Baker ix. 1. Pat. Westm. 26 June 34 Hen. VIII. 'The Decree of the Court of th'augmentation for the Reder of Divinity for

my Lady Margarete.' 'Ex nigro Codice Acad. Fol. 1.' Printed in *Endowments of the University*, Cambr. 1857, 175—177 (pp. 11, 12 = ix. 153, 154). 2. 'The Decree of the Court of Augm. for the Precher.' 'Ex nigro Cod. Fol. 2, 3.' *Ibid.* 177—180. 'There is a Decree of the Court of Augmentations for 20*s.* yerely to be paid of Barnewell Abbaye [for Midsummer Fair, at Barnwell] but being imperfect I have not transcribed it' (pp. 12—14 = ix. 154—156). 3. 20 Nov. 20 Hen. VII. 'The Indenture for the Annuity of £10 and King Henry the 7th's Dirige.' See Cooper i. 274. 'Ex Codice Nigro Acad. Fol. 95 etc.' (pp. 14—23 = ix. 156—165). 4. Westm. 12 Oct. 36 Hen. VIII. 'The Decree of the Courte of th'augmentation for the same.' 21 Jan. 149½. Note of an indenture for an obit for Tho. Barow LL.D. donor of £240 towards building S. Mary's. 'Black Book, Fol. 32, 33 &c.' with notes of Barow's preferments (pp. 23—25 = ix. 166, 167). 5. 24 Aug. 1524. 'Major veniam ad absolutionem flexis genibus publice petit a procan.' 'Black Book, Fol. 134. There is likewise a Copy of this Instrument, in a Booke of Charters &c. MS. in the library of Trin. Coll. Camb. Clas. R. 16. 20.' See Cooper i. 311 (pp. 25—27 = ix. 168—170). 6. Westm. 8 Apr. 1549. 'Leges sive Statuta Cantabr. Academiæ.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 144—160, Lamb's *Documents* 122—138. 'Ex Nigro Codice Acad. Fol. 7, 8 &c.' (pp. 25—43 = ix. 171—183). 7. Cambridge 2 July 1549. 'Injunctiones a Visitatoribus factæ.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 161—169, Lamb 139—146. 'E nigro Codice Fol. 112 &c.' (pp. 44—51 = ix. 189—197). 8. 'Solutiones quarundam dubitationum D. Visitatoribus propositarum.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 170. 'E Codice nigro Acad. Fol. 114' (p. 52 = ix. 198). 9. [Ordinationes de tollendis dubitationibus ex statutis ortis]. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 171—174, Lamb 147—150. 'Ex nigro Codice, Fol. 115, 116' (pp. 53—56 = ix. 199—202). 10. 18 May and 10 Sept. 1552. Decrees of heads. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 452, 453. 'Blacke Book P. 116' (p. 57 = ix. 203). 11. 1557. New cycle of colleges. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 211—214, Cooper ii. 139 (pp. 58, 59 = ix. 205, 206). 12. 23 July 1559. 'Certain ordinances concerning the Election of the Proctors.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 214. 'Ex nigro Codice Fol. 15 (p. 59 = ix. 206). 'These particulars, excepting some few Bulls of Popes, the Cry at Sturbridge Faire, and some Elections of Professors and Preachers, specified elsewhere, are the principal particulars contained in the Black Book, not extant in Hare's Collection.'

'Written on the Cover, Burlay, his name. This Book was made up of Collections from different hands, at different times, as is plain by the confused order of the pages, and of the whole work, so that no one certain author of it can be assigned. Fuller, I suppose, never saw it—otherwise he would not have guessed Jo. Herrison to be the Author, *Hist. of the Univers.* P. 82. Nor was W. Burlay the Author. Had Bp. Nicholson ever lookt into it, he would not have told us in his *Hist. Library* pt. 2d. P. 217, that Hare borrowed his Catalogue of the Chancellors out of it, but he took that upon the Authority of the Oxford Historian A. Wood. The most useless part of it, the Historiola, is say'd to be written by one Nic. Cantelupe Prior

of Northampton circa an. 1440, and inserted into this Book by Will. Buckenham M^r^ of Gonv. Hall and Vicechan. an. 1509. v. Cajus *Antiq.* P. 28. Pasted on the cover by Dr Ashton. So Mr Allen Coll. Sidn.' (pp. 59, 60 = IX. 206).

4. Letter of Rog. Ascham. pp. 60—62 (= IX. 207, 208).

The senate 'Ornatis viris Censoribus Academiæ Cant. singularibus literarum Patronis.' Begs the visitors to come at once, or to remove the inhibition of all ordinary jurisdiction. All disputations have ceased; and the university is deserted. 'Hæc Epistola data non est, sed juxta seriem literarum in libro Oratoris publici Fol. 117, 134, figendus est annus 1549 Habetur vero inter Literas scriptas R. Aschamo Oratoris munere fungente, inter impressas non comparet. Nota. Quod inter impressas [sub hoc Regno viz. Edv. 6] duæ tantum aliæ desunt, altera Regi, Duci Somersetensi altera. In Regi illâ, hæc verba occurrunt:—*Non deprecamur illorum authoritatem* .....Academia tua libere gradiatur et suis utatur veteribus institutis, *donec tuis possit noris excoli.*'

5. Papers relating to Christ's College. . pp. 62—111.

1. 'Some Notes concerning Godshouse and Christ's College, taken from a MS. book of Mr Michael Honywood'. Extracts from the charter of 16 Apr. 26 Hen. VI. cited in that of 1 May 20 Hen. VII. The whole printed in *Commission Documents* III. 127 seq. With regard to Helpston church 'Vide MS. Jo. Mori Episcopi Norv. Fol. 394, Num. 697 in Cat. MSS. Angliæ' (pp. 62—64 = IX. 209, 210). 2. Gift by Hen. VII. of Malton rectory; S. Mary's abbey 'de pratis juxta Chreake.. v. Monastic. Angl. Tom. 2. pag. 327, 329 &c.' 6 Edw. VI. Gift of Bourne church and manor. 'See Strype's Eccles. Memorials Vol. 2. cap 30 Pag. 501.' Various licences of mortmain. Gift to Hen. VIII. 1 Nov. 1531 of Roydon manor. 'Rymer Tom. XIV. P. 425, 426'. Report of Fendrayton church from Reg. Elien. Gray ad an. 1291 (pp 64, 65 = IX. 211). 2. 18 Oct. 10 Hen. VIII. Tho. Thompson, master, Hen. Fletcher, Rob. Gunthorpe, fellows, appointed proctors for the college in all matters relating to the statutes and the number of new fellows (p. 65 = IX. 212). 3. Notes from the charter 20 Hen. VII. and the statutes 3 Oct. 1506, capp. 29, 46, 47, 48. Printed in *Commission Documents* III. 195, 196. 208—212 (pp. 66—69 = IX. 213—215). 4. Various notes: of a letter from the college to bp. Fisher 4 Cal. Sept. complaining that the walls are unfinished and borrowing money, with a receipt for £40 had of the bishop. 'Archiv. coll. Jo.' Exhibition founded by Thos. Plumme. 13 Aug. 1581. Thos. Osborne M.A admitted king Edward's fellow; other fellows of this foundation. Benefactions: of Bp. Fisher, £43 to be laid out in land, for his anniversary; of Dr Hawford, £5 to a preacher, 3 exhibitions of 20*s.* a year; two parts of Clipston rectory; of Sir Walter Mildmay, £4 a year for a preacher; £4 for a Greek lecturer; 40*s.* each to 6 scholars; of Risley, 20*s.* a year to each of 2 Lanc. scholars; 6*s.* 8*d.* for exceedings; £5 rent charge out of

Wallchampton; of Ph. Rawlins, a Suffolk scholarship; of Broadbanck, the Old Falcon for a Huntingdon scholarship; of Bunting, £5 each to 3 scholars from South or North Creake, or Burnham Westgate, or Norfolk, £5 to a preacher; £5 for the fire in hall or parlour; of Laughton, £3. 6*s.* 8*d.* for a librarian scholar, from Thorpe Arnold or from Lincolnshire; of Tho. Patteson £60 for founding a scholarship, for Northumberland or the bishoprick of Durham. 13 Febr. 158½. 'Formula publicationis vacantis Magistratus' (pp. 69—73=IX. 216—220). 5. St James 10 June 1630. Royal mandate for Edw. King B.A. ['Lycidas'] to be fellow of Christ's (p. 73=IX. 220). 6. 17 Apr. 1696, communicated to the fellows 25 Apr. 1696. 'The Determination of Dr Eachard and the Visitors [Drs. Jos. Beaumont, and Wm. Lynnet] about the North and South Fellowships' (p. 74=IX. 221). 7. 14 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII. Note by Edw. Bothe of the jewel house of plate delivered by order of the lady Margaret to Chr. Coll. 'Copy'd from a Fragment in the hands of the worthy Mr Tho. Hearne'. Printed in Le Keux, *Memorials of Cambridge*, Chr. coll., 4 n. (p. 75=IX. 222). 8. 5 Sept. 22 Hen. VII. Bond for £200 of Jo. Syclyng master of Chr., engaging him not to seek a papal dispensation from the statutes. 'See the Originall in St John's College Treasury, inter Munimenta Veteris Hospitii.' 'This form of obligation agrees with the form prescribed in Chr. Coll. Statutes [cap. 20] mutatis mutandis' (p. 76=IX. 223). 9. 12 Dec. 1506. The bp. of Ely exempts the college from episcopal visitation. 'Ex Registro Jacobi Episcopi Elien.' (p. 77=IX. 224). 10. 12 Dec. 1506. Licence to celebrate mass in the chapel. *Ibid.* 11 Nov. 1506. Note of grant to lady Margaret of the next presentation to Derham (pp. 77, 78=IX. 224, 225). 11. 'Sir John Finche's Foundation', of two fellows and two scholars. See *Commission Documents* III. 223—227. 'Sir John Finch died 18 Nov. 1682. Sir Tho. Baynes 5 Sept. 1681. See their Epitaph MS. vol. 7. Pag. 377'. Epitaphs on Hen. and Edw. Finch in 'Drake's Eboracum' 513. 'Eachard's *History*.. vol. 3[d]. Pag. 666, 667' (p. 78=IX. 225). 12. From the register of graces. Presentations to the mastership (*a*) 9 Dec. 1556 of Wm. Tayler, (*b*) 13 July 1559 of Edw. Hawford B.D., Tayler's resignation being at the same time handed in (pp. 79, 80=IX. 226, 227). 13. 11 June 1548 and 8 Dec. 1553. Certificates of admission of Ri. Wilks B.D. and Cuthbert Scott D.D. to the mastership. MS. C. C. C. C. CVI. arts. 167, 168 (p. 80=IX. 227, 228). 14. 13 Febr. 158½. 'Formula publicationis vacantis magistratus ...sicut habetur in Libro Decretorum in Custodia Magistri' (p. 80=IX. 228). 15. Nic. Culverwell's exhibition of £5 yearly to a poor preacher, with Bp. Juxon's nomination, 16 Sept. 1640, of Chr. Shute to the exhibition vacant by Jo. Foster's death (p. 81=IX. 228). 16. Short notes. 10 Febr. 147⅝ and 15 Febr. 149⅝. Admissions of Wm. Bassett B.D. and Jo. Syclyng M.A. to Fendrayton on the pres. of Goddyshowse. Reg. Elien. Gray and Alcock. Westm. 14 July 22 Hen. VII. Appropriation of Manorbere rectory Pembr. and gift of the advowson. Westm. 4 May 20 Hen. VII. Gift of the advowson of Malton. 'MSS. M[ri] Rymer, describente D[re] Kennet episcopo Petr.' (p. 81=IX. 229). 17. Graundcester 8 Sept. 1584.

Tho. Byng 'then or sometime one of the Queen's Visitors' to Dr Howland v. c. He and Sir Walt. Mildmay are agreed that king Edward's fellow is bound by the same statutes as other fellows (p. 82 = ix. 230). 18. Short notes. 22 May 1552. The king gives to the coll. Burn manor and parsonage, resuming a payment of £20 per annum made from the exchequer. 'Council Book an. 1552'. 'See Strype's *Eccles. Memorials* Vol. 2d. Lib. 2d. Cap. 30. p. 501. Of the Visitation of Christ's College, by Dr Copcot, See Strype's *Annals* Vol. 3d. Lib. 2d. Append. Numb. 16, 17 &c.' (p. 82 = ix. 230). 19. Westm. 11 Nov. 24 Hen. VII. 'Copia Donationis Abbatiæ de Creyke Com. Norf. Collegio Christi Cant.' Recites inquisitions taken at Wallyngham 25 April 22 Hen. VII., at Leycester Whitsun-Tuesday 22 Hen. VII. and at Northampton 9 June 22 Hen. VII. (pp. 83—88 = ix. 231—236). 20. Westm. 14 July 22 Hen. VII. 'Literæ patentes Domini Regis Henrici 7mi, de concessione Abbatiæ de Creke Dominæ Matri suæ, pro Coll. Chr. in Cant.' 'Ex Archivis Coll. Jo. Cant. In Cistâ Fundatricis' (pp. 88—91 = ix. 236—239). 21. 'Memoranda ad communicand. cum Domino Roff. et aliis in causis Dominæ'. Questions in English, with replies. e g. Shall my lady's grants be confirmed by act of parl.? No. How to redeem the annual rent to Jesus coll., and to the white canons in Cambridge? 'Ex Cista Fundatricis' (pp. 91, 92 = ix. 240). 22. Cambridge 21 July 1510. 'Injunctiones Johannis Episcopi Roffensis Visitatoris Collegii Christi Cant.' Latin to be spoken; half yearly accounts to be rendered; inventory; 3 chests; common seal; note of jewels etc. taken out or returned; closing the gates; deans to fine fellows negligent in attendance at chapel; weekly accounts; no hounds to be kept; oath on admission; residence of scholars; dress; elections; payments to manciple; statutes to be read once a year, and copies chained in the chapel. 'Ex Archivis Coll. Jo. Cant. In Cistâ Fundatricis' (pp. 92, 93 = ix. 241, 242). 23. 'Bp. Fisher's Donation to Christ's College, with a Dirge grounded thereupon, to be observed for him in the said College.' 'Ex Libro Rub. Coll. Jo. Fol. 58, 59.' Cf. Lewis, *Life of Fisher* ii. 272 (pp. 94—96 = ix. 243—245). 24. 7 May 31 Hen. VIII. 'Dr Thom. Thomson's Donation of the Brazen George' without Barnwell gates, and of lands in Malton and Orwell; his obit to be kept on S. Thomas's and S. Gregory's days. 'See Thin Red Booke [Coll. Jo.] Fol. 187' (p. 97 = x. 246). 25. 22 May 1552. Grant of Burne manor and parsonage in lieu of a yearly payment of £20. 'From the Council Book. See Vol. 18. MS. Collect. pag. 275.' 'See Strype's Eccles. Memorials Vol. 2. Lib. 2. Cap. 30. p. 501' (p. 97 = ix. 246). 26. Edw. King B.A. 'Lycidas' (see p. 73), born in Ireland, whose father is of Yorkshire, having been admitted fellow by mandate, and a fellowship of the 9 northern counties mentioned in stat. c. 27 being vacant, may the vacant place be transferred to the south? Answered in the negative, by Geo. Porter, and in a paper without signature. 'MS. Dr C. and Mr W.' (pp. 98—105 = ix. 247—252). 27. On the same occasion. Question, whether *in locis transmarinis* (*Stat. Acad. Eliz.* c. 50. *Commission Documents* i. 492. l. 15 up) means in *foreign* parts, or 'the king's

dominions beyond the seas?' Whether one born abroad is compelled to follow his father's county? 'Ibid.' (p. 106=IX. 253). 28. Inscription on the tomb of Andr. Willet at Barley. Printed in Clutterbuck's *Herts.* III. 387, 388 (p. 107=IX. 254). 29. Benefactions of Dr Mich. Honywood, the advowson of Anstes Herts, £300 towards buying another living, £20 among the scholars. Sir Jo. Finch and Sir Tho. Baines, 2 fellowships and two scholarships, with £50 a year to the master; Dr Henry More, the advowson of Inglesby; Dr Ra. Widdrington, the reversion of his estate; Dr Ra. Cudworth, £50 for communion plate or for the library; Bp. Seth Ward £48 a year for 4 scholars; £16 a year for the college, and £16 for the master of Buntingford; Bp. Otway of Ossory, 3 scholarships; Ric. Cross, rector of Baggington, £300 for the chapel (pp. 107, 108=IX. 254). 30. Notes from registers relating to Laur. Eachard, Rob. Raymond, Jo. Sharp (father and son 1660 and 1693), Tho. Otway, Jo. Milton, Geo. Rust. Notes of Rust from Jos. Glanvil's preface to Rust's *Discourse of Truth.* Lond. 1677. 8°. and from Worthington's *Letters* pp. 245, 258. Of Laur. Eachard from the English Bayle; of him and Fras. Quarles from Jacob's *Lives of the poets* (pp. 108—111=IX. 255—257).

6. 'Commentarii Rerum Cantabrigie gestarum cum Sereniss. Regina Elizabetha in illam Academiam venerat.' pp. 113—205.

MS. Harl. 7037=Baker x. 181—230. 'Collectore Nicholao Robinson postea episcopo Bangorensi.' '[Not. Quod in hoc Transcripto Orationes, Carmina etc. pleraque omittuntur].' See Nichols, *Progresses of Qu. Eliz.* I. 149—189, esp. p. 169 n.

7. Speeches delivered on occasion of the Queen's visit. pp. 206—210.

1. 'Oratio gratulatoria ad M. Gul. Cicellum...ingredientem Collegium Joannis Aug. 4°. An. 1564.' 'Curtess Coll. S. Joan. Socius et Academiæ Procurator Senior.' Printed *ibid.* III. 46 (pp. 206—208=x. 231). 2. Kal. Aug. 1564. Two speeches to the earl of Leicester. 'Gul. Ma'[ster]. 'Ex Libro Oratoris pub. Fol. 174, 179' (pp. 208—210=x. 232).

8. 'King Edward's Visitation 1549.' . pp. 212—225.

MS. Harl. 7037=Baker x. 233—240. Printed from MS. C.C.C.C.C. CVI. art. 177 in Lamb's *Documents* 109—120.

9. Transcripts, chiefly from manuscripts in Corpus Christi college, relating to the university. . . pp. 225—238.

1. Westm. 4 Dec. 3 Edw. VI. Same as xxx. 370. MS. C.C.C.C.C. CVI. art. 163 (pp. 225, 226=x. 240). 2. Notes of MS. C.C.C.C.C. CVI. art. 164, Lamb 154, 'Rymer *Acta pub.* Tom. 15. P. 178, 9.' MS. C.C.C.C.C. CVI. art. 330, Lamb 184,' v. Buceri *Scripta Anglicana* P. 915 etc.' (p. 226=x. 240).

3. 23 Aug. 1529. 'Excommunicatio contra Slegg Majorem Villæ Cant.' MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 47. Cf. Cooper I. 331 (pp. 227, 228 = x. 241). 4. 29 Oct. 1528. Note of 'Sententia Excommunicationis contra Robertum Cliff LL.D.' *Ibid.* art. 51. 'Of the Excommunication of Dr Cliff.' *Ibid.* art. 45. Printed by Lamb 12, Cooper I. 327, Fiddes, *Life of Wolsey* Collect. no. 24. p. 46 from Baker (pp. 228–231 = x. 241—243). 5. Cambridge, morrow of Palm Sunday. 'The Vicechancellor Dr Buckmaster's Letter concerning the matter of the King's Divorce.' *Ibid.* art. 39, Burnet *Hist. Ref.* pt. 3. bk II. coll. no. 16, *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 72, Cooper I. 340 (pp. 232—235 = x. 243, 244). 6. 2 May 1534. Note of 'The Determination of the University concerning the Supremacy.' Written by Day publ. orator. *Ibid.* art. 40. Printed in Lamb 37, 'Ant. Harmer's *Specimen* P. 163, 164' (p. 235 = x. 245). 7. 3 June. 'Sir Thomas Audley . . his Letter . . to the Vicechan.' *Ibid.* art. 42. The king's commission addressed jointly to him and the mayor. Oaths of the laity to be taken at the town hall; of scholars at S. Mary's. Given by Thirlby, late bp. of Ely, to Parker at Lambeth 21 Sept. 1563 (pp. 235, 236 = x. 245). 8. 14 Jan. 154$\frac{8}{9}$. 'King Edward's Letters Mandatory to the Clergy of the Diocess of Ely,' requiring them to denounce certain persons, whose names are erased, for contumacy. Tho. Prest curate of S. Peter's Wisbeche attests that he has obeyed the mandate. Latin. *Ibid.* art. 56 (p. 237 = x. 245, 246). 9. Cambridge 27 Oct. 1512. 'A Significavit.' Jo. Fisher, chancellor, reports to the king the excommunication of Rob. Smith, layman of the town, and prays that he may be apprehended. Latin. 'Ex Libro Oratoris Fol. 4' (p. 238 = x. 246).

10. 'A collection of Letters and other Papers of Queen Mary, Queen Eliz., Cardinall Poole, Lord Burghley, E. of Leycester, etc. transcribed from a MS. of Dr Gale Dean of York, now in the Custody of his worthy Sonn, Mr Gale' pp. 239—349.

'Desunt Folia 17.' 1. Greenwich 1 Apr. 1556. Fragment of letter from card. Pole to the university. Latin. Same as xxxiv. 332, 333 (pp. 339, 340 = x. 247). 2. 24 Apr. 1556. Dav. Brooke to same. Their messenger Wakefeld has been excused the subsidy. His goodwill to their body. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 323 (pp. 240, 241 = x. 247, 248). 3 (cf. 5). Court 21 Apr. 1556. Abp. Heath to Jo. Munsye, requiring him to pay £5 to the university, according to the late lord chancellor's order. Cf. Cooper II. 98 (pp. 241, 242 = x. 248). 4. St James's 16 May. Geo. Lillye to bp. Cuthb. Scott, recommending Wm. Muryall 'for the Bedleship.' Cf. Cooper II. 94, 95 (pp. 242, 243 = x. 248, 249). 5 (cf. 3). St James's 12 May 2 and 3 Ph. and Mary. Various officers of the university discharged from payment of the subsidy (pp. 243, 244 = x. 249). 6. Westm. 23 Sept. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mary. Latin. Writ to the v.c. and mayor to swear the justices of the peace, with the oath in English (pp. 244–246 = x. 250). 7 (cf. 13). Lond. 8 Sept. 1556. Rob. Brooke to the v.c. and mayor etc., complaining of the

vexatious search at Sturbridge fair (p. 246 = x. 250). 8. 23 Sept. 1556. 'Commissio pro pace servanda apud Academiam et Villam.' Cf. Cooper II. 108 (pp. 247, 248 = x. 251). 9. Westm. 3 non. Dec. 1556. 'Citatio .. Cardinalis directa Domino vicecan. pro visitatione instituenda 11 Januarii An. Domini 1556' (pp. 248—250 = x. 251, 252). 10. Notice by Andr. Perne, making known the above (pp. 251, 252 = x. 253). 11. Greenwich 3 Jan. 155$\frac{6}{7}$. The council to Sir Jo. Hudleston etc. respecting purveyance. See Cooper II. 130 (pp. 253, 254 = x. 253, 254). 12. Same date. Same to the v. c. etc., on same subject. Cf. Cooper *ibid.* (p. 255 = x. 254, 255). 13. Lond. 4 non. Jul. [1557]. Order of card. Pole for the present v. c. to continue in office till the morrow of All Souls, the new day of election. Latin (p. 256 = x. 255). 14 (cf. 7). Court 3 Sept. 1557. Abp. Heath and Bp. Thirleby to the v. c. and proctors, against unlawful searches of cloths at Sturbridge fair. MS. C. C. C. C. CVI. art. 197. Cf. Cooper II. 135 (pp. 256, 257 = x. 255). 15. Carlton 8 Oct. 1557. Summons by the commissioners for raising a loan of Dr Perne v. c. and 32 other members of the university. St James's 10 Oct. Order from the king and queen to the commissioners not to meddle with the university. Printed in Cooper II. 138. [Card. Pole to same]. Thanks for favour shewn to the university (pp. 258—260 = x. 256). 15. Court 21 Nov. [1557]. Pole to the v. c. and heads. MS. C. C. C. C. CVI. 332. Lamb 274, Cooper II. 140 (pp. 260, 261 = x. 257). 16. London 12 Dec. 1557. Sir Jas. Dyer to Dr Perne v. c. The action between Dr Hatcher and Geo. Crede a personal action, in which he may by charter proceed. MS. C. C. C. C. CVI. art. 24 (pp. 261, 262 = x. 257). 17. London Munday. Wm. Barne to same. To same effect. *Ibid.* art 25 (p. 262 = x. 258). 18. Friday. George Hadleye to same. To same effect (p. 263 = x. 258). 19. Court 19 Febr. 155$\frac{8}{9}$. Latin letter from W. Cecil to the university. Printed in Peck, *Desid. Cur.* VII. 9 (pp. 264, 265 = x. 258, 259). 20. 28 and 29 Febr. 155$\frac{8}{9}$. 'Concerning mustering of the University.' See Cooper II. 149 (pp. 265, 266 = x. 259). 21. Westm. 27 May 1 Eliz. The Queen to Sir Wm. Cecill. The university shortly to be visited. Elections, grants of land etc. to stand over meanwhile (pp. 266, 267 = x. 260). 22. Westm. 29 May [1559]. Cecill to Dr Pory v. c. enclosing the above (pp. 267, 268 = x. 260). 23. Westm. 21 June 1 Eliz. 'Citatio pro visitatione instituenda septimo die Julii 1559' (pp. 268—271 = x. 260—262). 24. 24 June 1 Eliz. 'Citatio Domini Vicecancellarii affixa Valvis publicarum Scholarum ac Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ' (pp. 271—273 = x. 262, 263). 25. London 8 Aug. 1559. Licence to elect a university preacher. Printed in Peck *Desid. Cur.* VII. 10, Cooper II. 153 (pp. 273, 274 = x. 263). 26. Same date. Licence to elect an orator. Same as XLII. 213. See Cooper *ibid.* (pp. 274, 275 = x. 263). 27. Hampton Court 23 Aug. 1 Eliz. The queen to the mayor. All scholars, in town or university, to be discharged of the subsidy (pp. 275, 276 = x. 264). 28. Court 24 Aug. 1559. Ro. Dudlaye to the university. Pleaded with the queen for the university; with what success her letter, above no. 27, shews (pp. 276, 277 = x. 264). 29. Hampton Court 21 Sept. 1 Eliz. £17. 7*s.* 6*d.* to

be returned to Hen. Walker and other scholars from the exchequer (pp. 277, 278 = x. 264, 265). 30. Westm. 2 Apr. 1560. Letter from Sir W. Cecill to Dr Perne v. c., enclosing a letter from the queen to Cecill, dated 26 March. Both printed in Ellis ser. 2. nos. 157, 158, Cooper II. 159, 160. Another copy XXXIV. 173. The queen's injunctions against marriage of fellows 'in Weever's *Funeral Monuments* Fol. 184, 185' (pp. 279—281 = x. 265, 266). 31. June 1562. W. Cecill to the v. c. and heads, desiring to resign the chancellorship. Printed in Peck, *Desid. Cur.* VII. 13, Cooper II. 173, 174 (pp. 281—283 = x. 266, 267). 32. Greenwich 2 Id. Jul. 1563. Ro. Duddleye to the senate. Latin. Accepting the stewardship but declining the stipend. Printed in Peck VII. 14 (pp. 284, 285 = x. 268). 33. 8 June 1564. Writ of error sued out by Hen. Seerle quashed by lord keeper Bacon. Cf. Cooper II. 208 (pp. 285, 286 = x. 268, 269). 34. About 1 July 1564. Letter from the queen to the corporation in favour of the university's power to license victuallers. MS. Lansd. VII. art. 90, XCIV. art. 16. Cooper II. 180 (pp. 286—288 = x. 269, 270). 35. Wednesday after the morrow of the Purification 30 Hen. VIII. Quo Warranto against the town for Sturbridge fair. MS. C. C. C. C. CVI. art. 96. Printed in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey, Sturbridge Fair* App. no. 5. Cf. Cooper I. 393 (pp. 288—292 = x. 270—272). 36. Greenwich 12 July 1564. W. Cecill to the v. c. The queen's intended visit. Printed in Peck VII. 15 art. 1, Cooper III. 181 (pp. 292, 293 = x. 272). 37. Court 27 July 1564. R. Duddleye to the v. c. and fellows. Peck *ibid.* art. 4, Cooper II. 183 (pp. 293—295 = x. 272, 273). 38. [1 Aug.] 1564. W. Cecill to Dr Hawforde v. c. Peck *ibid.* art. 5, Cooper II. 183, 184 (p. 296 = x. 274). 39. Eston 31 Aug. 1564. The council to the v. c. Have summoned the mayor and others to answer for their injuries against the university on 16 Sept. One of the principal offenders (Serle) imprisoned by the v. c., to be sent up with his keeper (pp. 296, 297 = x. 274). 40. Same date. Same to the mayor. Henry Serle, Rog. Slegg and Wallise to appear on 16 Sept. Cf. Cooper II. 208, 209 (pp. 297, 298 = x. 274, 275). 41. Kenyng Hall 6 Sept. 1564. Duke of Norfolk to the senate. Will gladly reconcile them with the town (p. 299 = x. 275). 42. St James's 20 Sept. 1564. R. Duddeleye to the university. The townsmen have been committed to prison (pp. 300, 301 = x. 275, 276). 43. 16 Sept. 1564. Memorandum of the imprisonment of Seerle, Slegge, Russell, and Wallis, townsmen (pp. 301, 302 = x. 276, 277). 44. S. James's 16 Oct. 1564. Same as XXIX. 347 (pp. 302, 303 = x. 277). 45. St James's 11 Oct. 1564. The council to the v. c. John Chace and Martin Gill townsmen will be sharply corrected, unless they give evidence respecting Seerle's behaviour to the proctors (pp. 303, 304 = x. 277). 46. Submissions of Rog. Slegg 13 Oct. 1564, of Henry Seerle 9 Oct., of Edw. Wallis 10 Oct., of Chr. Russell 14 Oct. (pp. 304—307 = x. 278, 279). 47. St James's 9 Oct. 1564. W. Cecill to the senate. Same as XXIX. 360. Peck VII. 17, Cooper II. 209 (p. 308 = x. 279, 280). 48. 28 Nov. 1564. The council to the v. c., mayor and others. Same as XXIX. 378, where dated 27 Nov. Cf. Cooper II. 211 (pp. 309, 310 = x. 280). 46.

Westm. 25 June 1565. R. Leycester and W. Cecyll to the v. c. If the price of corn becomes intolerable, he may stop corn going to Lynn, until it is shewn that it is intended for London or for some other county. Cf. Cooper II. 215, 216 (pp. 310, 311 = x. 281). 50. 18 Sept. 1565. W. Cecyll to the v. c. and heads and principal regents. Disapproves attempt to re-elect Tho. Binge proctor (pp. 311, 312 = x. 281, 282). 51. Westm. 19 Sept. 1565. Same to same. To same effect. Same as XXX. 370, 371, where dated 29 Sept. (pp. 313—315 = x. 282, 283). 52. Windsor 30 July 1567. Protection for Adams, purveyor of conies to the university. From Baker in Cooper II. 232 (pp. 315, 316 = x. 283). 53. Greenwich 1 June 1569. The council to the commissioners for musters. Same as XXIX. 343. Cooper II. 240 (pp. 316, 317 = x. 284). 54. Serjeant's Inn 17 Nov. 1568. Ch. justice James Dier to Dr Young v. c. Remits an action of debt brought by Hen. Price, administrator of Geo. Grisley clk., against Ed. Rige a scholar; hoping that the poor man may be satisfied (pp. 317, 318 = x. 284, 285). 55. London 13 Febr. 157$\frac{4}{5}$. Bp. Grindal and other eccl. commissioners to Dr Perne v. c., requesting him to investigate certain articles exhibited by Al. Stevenson min. of Mildenhall against Wm. Butler of Clare Hall and others (pp. 318, 319 = x. 285). 56. Windsor 30 Oct. 1575. The council to the v. c. against shows. Cooper II. 339, 340, from MS. Lansd. XX. 52, LXXI. 82 (pp. 320—323 = x. 286, 287). 57. Reding 27 Sept. 1572. Lord Burghley to the v. c. and heads. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 318, Cooper II. 309 (pp. 323—325 = x. 288). 58. Lambeth 13 July 1573. Abp. Parker and other eccl. commissioners to Dr Binge v. c. Printed from Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 142, 143. From MS. Lansd. XVII. art. 38 *b.* in *Parker Correspondence*, 433. Strype's *Parker* IV. c. 27 (pp. 325, 326 = x. 289). 59. Theobalds 18 July 1573. Lord Burghley to the v. c. and heads. Alderiche's case to be decided by abp. Parker and the university jointly. From Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 150, 151 (pp. 327, 328 = x. 289, 290). 60. Lambeth 18 July. Abp. Parker to Dr Binge v. c. From Baker *ibid.* 151, 152. From MS. Lansd. XVII. art. 39 in *Parker Correspondence* 437. Strype's Whitgift bk. I. app. 15. Cf. MS. Baker B. 195 (p. 329 = x. 290, 291). 61. Westm. 28 Apr. 1579. The council to the corporation. From Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 224, 225, Cooper II. 369 (p. 330 = x. 291). 62. Westm. 17 May 1579. Same to the v. c. and mayor. Same as XXVII. 131, XXXI. 255. From Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 225, 226, Cooper II. 370 (pp. 331, 332 = x. 291, 292). 63. Kirtlinge 3 Aug. 1580. Lord Northe to Dr Hatcher v. c. and the heads. Same as XXIX. 399 (pp. 333—337 = x. 292—294). 64. Kirtlinge 20 Sept. Same to same. Same as XXIX. 400 (pp. 337, 338 = x. 295). 65. 10 June 1553. The visitors to the university requiring subscription to 42 articles. Latin. From MS. C. C. C. C. CVI. 180 in Lamb 161 seq. From a copy sent up from Baker by Dr Benet in Burnet *Hist. Ref.* Vol. III. bk. 4. Collect. no. 9. See *Brit. Mag.* Dec. 1849, p. 655 (pp. 338—340 = x. 295, 296). 66. 'The true Report of the Fact 1580.' Threader's case. Same as XXIV. 266, XXIX. 387. From Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 288, 289 (pp. 340—342 = x. 297, 298).

67. 'The usuall Grounds and arguments of the Townsmen . . . Answere on behalf of the University.' A more complete copy xxiv. 271—273. From Baker *ibid.* i. 266—268 (pp. 343—346 = x. 298—300). 68 Strand 25 June 1580. Lord Burghley to the town. Other copies xxiv. 274, xxix. 388. From Baker *ibid.* i. 290, 291 (pp. 346—348 = x. 300, 301). 69. Strand 26 June 1580. Same to Drs. Hatcher v.c. and Bing. Same as xxix. 375. From Baker *ibid.* i. 291, 292 (p. 349 = x. 301).

The index occupies the rest of the volume.

Mm. 2. 25 (Baker D).

A folio volume of 335 pages, exclusive of index.

From MS. Harl. 7037, 7038 = Baker x. xi.

1. Letters on University matters . . . . 1—31.

1. London 3 July 1580. The council to Dr Hatcher v. c. and the other visitors, recommending Rob. Hammon B.A. to a fellowship at Christ's (p. 1 = x. 302). 2 (cf. 7) Ottland 8 July 1580. Sir Chr. Hatton to Drs. Hatcher, Bell and Perne. His cousin Osborn to have a fellowship at Christ's at the next vacancy by the queen's order (pp. 2, 3 = x. 302, 303). 3. Fragment of a reply. Have received Hatton's letter of July 13th, but have no power by Christ's statutes to interfere (pp. 3, 4 = x. 303). 'Desunt Folia 5.' 4. Cambr. 20 Sept. 1580. Fragment of letter from J. Hatcher v. c. to lord North. Same as xxix. 400, 401 (pp. 4, 5 = x. 303, 304). 5. Kitling [Kirtling] 20 Sept. Lord North to Dr Hatcher. Same as xxix. 400 (pp. 5, 6 = x. 304). 6. Richmond 8 Oct. 1580. Lord Burghley to Drs. Hatcher, Perne and Bell. Same as xxix. 369, 370 (pp. 6, 7 = x. 304, 305). 7 (cf. 2). Richmond 9 Oct. 1580. Sir Chr. Hatton to same. Again recommends Osborn (pp. 8, 9 = x. 305, 306). 8. Richmond 20 Oct. 1580. Lord Burghley to Drs. Hatcher and Hawford. Same as xxix. 370, 371 (pp. 9—12 = x. 306—308). 9. Cambridge 2 Nov. [1580]. Dr Hatcher to lord Burghley. Mr Negouse has the best title to the Christ's fellowship. Sir Chr. Hatton sending order from the Queen to elect Osborn, or to stay the election, the master has stayed it. As the visitors cannot agree, the master and Ireton will wait on his lordship to learn his decision (pp. 13—15 = x. 308, 309). 10. 8 Apr. 1580. 'Ambiguities and doubts, appertaining to the Corporation of the Town of Cambridge, in the Articles drawn between the University of Cambridge and them,' with a part of a 'Simple and plaine Answere of the University.' 'Cætera desiderantur in MS. D. Gale.' Printed from Baker in Heywood and Wright, *Cambridge University Transactions* i. 264, 265 (pp. 16, 17 = x. 310, 311). 11. 7 Nov. 1549. The university to lord chanc. Ryche complaining that Mapteale, pres. of Caius, has been sued in Chancery. 'Ex Libro Oratoris Pub. P. 134' (p. 18 = x. 311). 12. 'A Summary Brief, or Extract of the Reasons wherefore the University of Cambridge is exempt both from Archiepiscopall and Episcopal Jurisdiction.' Same as xxxiii. 207—210. Printed from Baker in Heywood and Wright

II. 411—417 (pp. 19—27 = x. 312—316). 13. 'Cantabrigia.' 'Jo. Hamond Aul. Clarens 22 die Febr. 1592.' 'Academia.' 'Transcript. e MS.° D. Gale Decani Ebor.' A short account of the history and site of the town and foundation of the university (pp. 28—31 = x. 317, 318).

2. 'Assertio de antiquitate Cant. Acad. ex diversis antiquis Scriptoribus. Desumpta ex MS. Joh. Cosin Episcopi Dunelm., deposito in Bibliotheca publica, ab ipso fundata. Script. a Sam. Ward juxta Catalog. MS. Cai-Gonv. Habetur etiam inter MSS. Coll. Jesu Cant. Auctore, ut perhibent, Tho. Fuller, sed quære.' . . . . (pp. 32—48 = x. 319—326).

3. 'Historiola de Origine Academiæ Cantabrig. Transcript. ex Codice MS.° Coll. Trin. Cantab. Class. B. 4. 16.'

pp. 49—57 = x. 327—330.

After the Historiola are notes (*a*) of the foundation of the university a.m. 4321. 'Hæc in Libro quondam M^ri Record, jam in manibus W. Carye. Ita notatur in MS.° Codice Coll. Trin. Cant. Clas. R. 14. 15.' (*b*) Note of the foundation of Cambridge by Grandbodian. 'Vide Historiam Britanniæ Gallice, MS. in Coll. Trin. Cant. Class. R. 14. 15. Fol. 22. cujus Titulus in Catalogo est, *Historia de antiquitate Cantabr. Gallice,* sed præter titulum nihil.'

4. Extracts from MSS. at Corpus Christi College.'

pp. 58—80.

1. An account of the building of the public schools by abp. Parker. Aid of Sirs Rob. and Wm. Thorp 1369 etc. Divinity, Logic, Civil and Terence schools, little school, doctors' school and library. Will of Sir Rob. Thorpe 29 June 1372, leaving all his goods to be disposed by his exors. for the good of his soul. Building of the Oxford library and gifts to it. Extracts from the university register, some relating to the schools, library, gifts etc. 1458, 1457, 1462, 1463, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1474, 1475. Arrest of the duke of Gloucester and Eleanor Cobham. Mistake of Grafton an. 1446, p. 599. From MS. C.C.C.C.C. CXVIII. art. 6 (pp. 59—63 = x. 337—341). 2. 'Descriptio Status Cistarum Acad. Cant. facta An. 1556 Febr. 3.' 'By this account, It appears, that the purchace of Burwell first drained the Chests.' 'De Cista Exeter, v. Dugdale *Bar.* Tom. 2. P. 126' (p. 69 = x. 342). 3. 'Tenths in the time of the Act for First Fruits and Tenths.' MS. C.C.C.C. CVI. no. 82 (p. 70 = x. 343). 4. 'The Repair up of M. Parker [and] W. May after Survay to the King's Majesty.' MS. C.C.C.C. CVIII. no. 84. Lamb's *Documents* 59, 60 (pp. 71—73 = x. 345). 5. 'Status proportionis sive Oneris Coll. S^ti. Joh.' MS. C.C.C.C. CVIII. art. 83. (7). Printed at greater length in *Commission Documents* I. 168—192 (pp. 73—78 = x. 346

—348). 6. 'Aula Regia.' 'Domus Michael.' *Ibid.* Art. 83. (13) and (5). Printed *ibid.* 150, 120 (pp. 79, 80 = x. 349).

5. 'Letters, Instructions etc.' . . pp. 81—136.

1. Westm. 23 July 2 Jac. I. Royal letter against idle games. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 276, Dyer i. 343, Cooper III. 6 (pp. 81—83 = x. 351, 352). 2. Court 12 Dec. 1616. Bp. Montagu of Winchester to the university. *Stat. Acad.* 291, Cooper III. 105, Lamb's *Documents* lii. (p. 84 = x. 352). 3. Newmarket 3 Dec. 1616. King's directions. *Stat. Acad.* 282, Wilkins IV. 429, Dyer i. 345, Lamb lii, Cooper III. 104 (pp. 84—86 = x. 352, 353). 4. Articles sent by the king for the regulation of the university in matters ecclesiastical (cir. 1619). *Stat. Acad.* 283, Dyer i. 349, Cooper III. 129 (pp. 86—91 = x. 353—355). 5. Cambr 26 Febr. 161$\frac{8}{9}$. The university to Hen. earl of Northampton chancellor. Latin. Printed by Heywood and Wright II. 257. 'Ex Registro Lit. Coll. D. Jo. Fol. 142' (pp. 92, 93 = x. 356). 6. The university to Sir Francis Bacon, requesting him to be their advocate. Latin. Printed *ibid.* 270, 270 from Baker (pp. 93, 94 = x. 356, 357). 7. Same to same. Latin. *Ibid.* 270, 270 from Baker. 'Ex Libro Oratoris Publici' (pp. 94, 95 = x. 357). 8. Westm. 26 Jan. 1 Car. I. The king to the earl of Suffolk chancellor. Same as XII. 147. Printed in Cooper III. 182, Heywood and Wright II. 335, 336 (pp. 96, 97 = x. 358). 9. Suffolk House 6 Febr. 162$\frac{8}{9}$. Earl of Suffolke to the university. Same as XII. 169. 'Ex Registro Literarum Col. Jo. Fo. 202.' Heywood and Wright II. 336, 337 (pp. 97—99 = x. 359, 359). 10. 3 Id. Febr. Latin letter from the senate to lord Herbert of Cherbury, thanking him for his book 'De Veritate' (pp. 99, 100 = x. 359). 11. 'Nonis Julii 1628.' 'Duci Bon. Cancellario postro, cum secundata pateret adversus Gallos Expeditionem.' MS. Lansd. 680 f. 197. *Cabala* 307, Cooper III. 202, translation (pp. 100—102 = x. 360). 12. Chelsey 30 July 1628. Duke of Buckingham to the university. *Cabala* 307, Cooper III. 203. 'Ex Registro Literarum Coll. D. Joh. Fol. 205.' (pp. 103, 104 = x. 361). 13. Notes of other letters June 1626 printed in Rushworth I. 372 seq. 'v. Register *ibid.* Fol. 264, 5, 270, with very small variations' (p. 104 = x. 361). 14. 'The Vicechancellor's Letter to His Majesty upon the Death of the D. of Buck.' Same as XII. 169. Cooper III. 207, Heywood and Wright II. 365, 366. 'See this and other Letters in the Cabala P. 331, 339 etc. See Life of Dr Preston P. 511, 512. See Rob. Spence's Poem upon the Duke's Death. Class. 12. 5. 13' (pp. 104, 105 = x. 361). 15. Portsmouth 29 Aug. 4 Car. I. 'His Majesty's Letter to the University for choice of their Chancellor.' 'Ex Registro Lit. Coll. D. Jo. Fol. 294.' Same as XII. 170. *Cabala* 295, Cooper III. 207, Heywood and Wright II. 366, 367 (pp. 105, 106 = x. 362). 16. Copy of an imperfect Latin inscription, suspended, with a plan of the schools designed by the duke of Buckingham, in the public library. The missing portion recorded by Cosin's design for university buildings (p. 107 = x. 362). 17. Chancery Lane 17 Febr. 162$\frac{8}{9}$. Sir Jo. Finch speaker to the senate. With

grace 24 Febr. $162\frac{8}{9}$, appointing a syndicate. Same as xxv. 260. Printed, with a note of Baker's, by Heywood and Wright, II. 367, 368 (pp. 109, 110 = x. 363). 18. Newmarket 4 March $16\frac{29}{30}$. The king's injunctions for the government of the university. 'Ex Registro Liter. Coll. Jo. Fol. 302, 303.' Printed in *Cabala* 204, *Stat. Acad.* 288, Dyer I. 324, Cooper III. 221, Heywood and Wright II. 376—378 (pp. 110—112 = x. 364, 365). 19. Windsor 11 July 26 Car. II. King's letter removing Buckingham from the chancellorship and recommending Monmouth to succeed. *Stat. Acad.* 300, Cooper III. 559 (pp. 113, 114 = x. 365). 20. York 29 June 1642. King's letter requesting a loan. Printed in *Cambridge Portfolio* 384 n., Cooper III. 325 (pp. 114, 115 = x. 366). 21. Leycester 24 July 1642, requesting college plate. *Cambridge Portfolio* 385 n., Cooper III. 327. 'Ex Registro Coll. D. Joh. Fol. 403, 404' (pp. 116, 117 = x. 366, 367) 22. 'An account of what was done in this matter at S^{t} Joh. Coll. Ex Archivis Collegii.' 'See Dr P. Barwic's *Life of John Barwick*.' 'From the Book called *Acta Collegii Sidn.* P. 39.' All these, with nos. 20, 21 printed from Baker in Heywood and Wright II. pp. 450—454 (pp. 117—120 = x. 367, 368). 23. The first and second orders of the committee for the Association. 18 (by mistake 28) and 24 Jan. $164\frac{4}{5}$. Printed *ibid.* 463, 464 (pp. 120, 121 = x. 369). 24. 29 Aug. 1650. Order of the committee for reformation of the universities. Same as xxv. 187. Printed *ibid.* II. 528—530 (pp. 122—124 = x. 369, 370). 25. 1641. Latin letter and English petition from the university to the commons for the protection of cathedral lands. 'Ex Libro Oratoris P. 317.' Printed *ibid.* 439—441, Rushworth pt. 3. Vol. I. pp. 272, 273, Cooper III. 312, 313 (pp. 125—128 = x. 371, 372). 26. 1646. Petition to parliament against the drainage of the fens. Printed *ibid.* 473, 474, Cooper III. 402 (pp. 128—129 = x. 372). 27. Whitehall 28 May 1658, read 3 July. 'Ex Registro Academiæ.' Cromwell's Mandate for Benj. Rogers to be Mus. Bac. (pp. 129, 130 = x. 373). 28. Idibus Martiis [$164\frac{2}{3}$]. Letter to the earl of Holland, thanking him for his protection (pp. 130, 131 = x. 374). 29. 2 March $164\frac{3}{4}$. Order of the earl of Essex for the protection of the university. Printed in Heywood and Wright II. 456, 457. *Querel. Cant.* pref., Cooper III. 340 (p. 131 = x. 374). 30. 4 Mar. $164\frac{3}{4}$. Resolution of the lords to the same effect. Heywood and Wright II. 455, 456, *Querel. Cant.* pref., Cooper III. 339 (pp. 132, 133 = x. 374, 375). 31. 1645. Petition for abp. Bancroft's library. *Ibid.* 467, 468, *Lords' Journ.* VIII. 172, Cooper III. 399. See Nichols, *Illustr. of Lit.* III. 545 seq. MS. Baker XII. 177, XIX. 175, XXXII. fly leaf, XXXVI. 153 (pp. 133, 134 = x. 375). 32. 4 non April 1647. Latin letter to Selden, thanking him for obtaining Bancroft's books. *Ibid.* 518, 519, Wilkins *Vita Seldeni*, XLI. with date prid. id. April. (pp. 134—136 = x. 375, 376).

6. 'Literæ transcriptæ ex Libro Oratoris Publici.' pp. 137—165, 174—222.

1. Cambr. 9 Cal. Jun. 1514. The university to Bp. Wolsey. Latin. Printed in Fiddes collect. no. 28. p. 50 and in Ellis, ser. 3. no. 67 (pp. 137, 138 = x. 377). 2. London 2 June. Wolsey's reply. Printed by Fiddes, no. 29. p. 51, Ellis no. 68 (pp. 138, 139 = x. 377, 378). 3. Cambridge 9 Kal. Jun. 1514. The senate to Bp. Fisher. Latin. Printed in Lewis, *Life of Fisher*, II. 282, 283 (pp. 140, 141 = x. 378). 4. London 7 Kal. Jun. [1514]. The bp's reply. Latin. Printed *ibid.* 283, 284 (pp. 141—143 = x. 379). 5. No date. The senate to bp. Fisher. Latin. Printed *ibid.* 284, 285 (pp. 143—145 = x. 379, 380). 6. Cambridge prid. Id. Feb. 1514. Same to same. Latin. Printed *ibid.* 285, 286 (pp. 145, 146 = x. 380, 381). 7. Cambridge 6 Non. Mart. Same to same. Latin. 'Hucusque, ut opinor, Richardi Croci Literæ. [Ita notatur in margine]'. Repel the charges brought against them in parliament. Their obligations to the bp. Have thanked Wolsey and the bp. of Winchester (pp. 147, 148 = x. 381). 8. 1520. Same to same. Latin. Request him to defend their privileges in the ensuing parliament. Notes of like letters to the king, abp. of Canterbury, lord Rochforth, Sir Tho. More, Gardiner. Also of a letter 1523 to Cuthb. Tunstall, thanking him for Greek books (pp. 149, 150 = x. 382). 9. Cambridge 10 Apr. 1529. Same to the king. Latin. The reply of the university to his question respecting the divorce will be delivered by Gardiner and Fox. Cf. Lamb's *Documents* pp. 19—25 (pp. 151—153 = x. 383, 384). 10. Cambridge 1530. Same to same. Latin. Pray for immunity from a subsidy. Like letters to the duke of Norfolk and others to same purpose. Two to Gardiner, 10 May and 20 Oct. 1531. Fol. 45, 41, 42 (pp. 153—155 = x. 384). 11. Cambr. 9 Febr. Same to bp. Gardiner. Latin. To relieve the heads of houses from paying the subsidy (p. 156 = x. 385). 12. Cambridge 9 Febr. 1534. Same to bp. Fisher. Latin. To the same effect. Preachers sent out by the university have of late been required to receive licence from the bishops; an infringement of their privileges (pp. 156—158 = x. 385, 386). 13. Cal. Dec. 1534. Same to Crumwell. Latin. Offer of the stewardship (pp. 158, 159 = x. 386). 14. Notes of letters to Crumwell 'P. 86'. 26 June 1535; 'Fol. 89' to the king, no date, praying for a remission of the subsidy to fellows of colleges; and an English letter to the queen, dated July, to the same effect 'P. 90'; another English letter of thanks to the queen for her help 'P. 92' (pp. 159—161 = x. 386, 387). 15. 10 May 1536. Same to the king. Latin. Thanks for the remission of first fruits and tenths. Cf. Cooper I. 379—381. Will say mass for him twice a year, as long as Cambridge shall stand (pp. 161—164 = x. 387, 388). 16. Cambridge 5 July, 1536. Same to convocation. Latin. Pray that heads of colleges may be free from subsidy. 'Ex libro oratoris publici, Fol. 78 alias 95' (pp. 164, 165, 174, 175 = x. 388—392). 17. No date. Same to Hen. VIII. Latin. Rejoice in the overthrow of the friars. Diminution of number of students. Pray the king to make one great college out of several religious houses, and meanwhile to allot the vacant buildings to students. The Franciscans' house, formerly used for public congregations, would be a very

acceptable gift. Letters also sent to Wriothesly and Crumwell Nov. 5, to same effect. cf. Strype, *Eccl. Mem.* I. c. 41. app. no. 86, Collier II. Records no. 27 (pp. 176—181 = x. 393—395). 18. Prid. Id. Mai. 1596. Congratulatory letter to Sir Tho. Egerton keeper of the great seal. Latin. (p. 182 = x. 395). 19. Note of letter to Rob. Dudley elected high steward 1563 (p. 182 = x. 395). 20. [4 Mar. 155$\frac{1}{2}$]. Same to Edw. VI. announcing Bucer's death. Latin. Printed in Lamb's *Documents* 154 (pp. 183, 184 = x. 396). 21. 3 Non. Nov. 1552. Same to same. Latin. Lament Bucer's loss and pray for a successor. 'N. Car.' (pp. 184, 185 = x. 396). 22. 7 Id. Nov. 1552. Same to the council. Latin. To the same effect. 'N. Car.' (pp. 185, 186 = x. 397). 23. 3 Id. Aug. 1554. King Philip to the university. Latin. Printed by Lamb 171 (pp. 186, 187 = x. 397). 24. 4 Cal. Mart. 155$\frac{8}{9}$. The senate to Queen Mary. Latin. Praying for immunity from the subsidy (pp. 187, 188 = x. 397, 398). 25. 12 Cal. Apr. [1557]. Same to the marq. of Winchester and the lords of the exchequer. Latin. Beg them to remit the subsidy to Wakefield, Hebrew professor (pp. 189, 190 = x. 398). 26. 8 Cal. Jan. [155$\frac{6}{7}$]. Same to card. Pole. Latin. Are in danger of famine. Beg that commissioners may be appointed to visit the neighbouring barns with a note of the success of the petition. 'Ex libro Oratoris, Fol. 164' (pp. 190—192 = x. 398, 399. 27. Non. Oct. 1558. [?1557]. The senate to card. Pole, requesting to be excused the loan. 'Ex libro oratoris. Fol. 170' (pp. 192—194 = x. 399, 400). 28. 13 Cal. Nov. [1557?]. Letter of thanks to the queen [for remitting the loan? Cooper II. 138] (p. 195 = x. 400). 29. 6. Cal. Mar. [155$\frac{8}{9}$]. Same to Cecil. Latin. Beg him not to decline the chancellorship (pp. 196, 197 = x. 401). 30. 15 Cal. Jul. 1562. Same to same. Latin. Beg him to retain the chancellorship. Cf. Cooper II. 174. 'Ex libro Oratoris publici, Fol. 171' (pp. 197—201 = x. 401—403). 31. Cambr. 7 Id. Nov. 1562. Same to the archbp. of Canterbury and other eccl. commissioners. MS. C. C. C. C. CVI. art. 333. Beg them not to infringe their privileges, by citing members of the university before them. Note of letter to Cecil, same day, to same effect. 'Ex libro Oratoris, Fol. 196, 197' (pp. 201—203 = x. 403). 32. Cambridge 3 Non. Novemb. 1574. Same to abp. Parker. Latin. His munificent contributions to their buildings and library. Same day letters of thanks for books to the bps. of Winchester and Durham and the lord keeper. Strype's *Parker* bk. IV. c. 42. App. no. 97 (pp. 203—205 = x. 404). 33. Cambr. 8 Cal. April 1575. Same to Tho. Gresham. Latin. Beg him to establish his college at Cambridge. Printed in Ward's *Gresham Professors*, App. pp. 5, 6, with note of two other letters one to Gresham prid. id. Mart. 157$\frac{5}{6}$, one to lady Burghley, 8 Cal. Apr. 1575 printed *ibid.* pp. 4—8 (pp. 206, 207 = x. 405). 34. 15 Cal. Apr. 1579. Same to Walsingham and Wilson. Latin. Recommend the case of Peter Baro, a man of great learning, aged and poor, with wife and children (pp. 207—209 = x. 405, 406). 35. Cambridge 15 Cal. June 1582. Same to Th. Beza. Latin. Thanks for the Hebrew Pentateuch and his Gr. Lat. MS. of the Gospels and Acts. Printed by Scrivener and in Hey-

wood and Wright I. 352, 353 (pp. 209, 210 = x. 406, 407). 36. Notes of letters to Sir Rob. Cecil on his election as steward 15 Cal. Jan. [159½], Ward's *Gresham Professors*, App. 64, 65; to Rob. Hare and to Hennage for the books of university privileges 6 non. Oct. 1590 (p. 211 = x. 407). 37. [1612]. Same to king James I. Latin. Excuse themselves for electing the earl of Northampton chancellor. When at Cambridge he had lectured in rhetoric and civil law. Cf. Cooper III. 48 seq. (pp. 211–214 = x. 407, 408). 38. Same to same, in answer to his reply to their last. Gather from his letters that he desires the earl's election to stand (pp. 214, 215 = x. 408, 409). 39. [1620]. James I. to the university with a copy of his works. Latin. Autograph in university library AB. I. 15, now nearly effaced. With a note of Rob. Naunton's. (p. 216 = x. 409). 40. 13 Cal. June 1620. The university's reply. Printed in Geo. Herbert's *Remains* and in Cooper III. 134 (pp. 217–219 = x. 409, 410). 41. 14 Cal. Nov. 1646. Same to Thos. Adams. Latin. Having enjoyed an Arabic professorship for some years by his bounty, they are about to establish an Arabic press (pp. 219, 220 = x. 410). 42. Notes of letters to Monmouth prid. id. June 1674, and to Monk non. Apr. 1652, on their election to the chancellorship (p. 220 = x. 411). 43. 3 Id. Jan. 167½. Letter to abp. Sancroft, congratulating him on his preferment. Latin (pp. 220—222 = x. 411). 44. 'See, some Letters, not extant in the Orator's Book, printed in *Cabala or Scrinia Sacra*. P. 203, 204, 335, 338, 340 etc. 126. See Nalson's *Collect.* Vol. I. P. 703. Vol. II. P. 239, 240. See Rushworth's *Collect.* Par. I. P. 371, 372, 3. Par. II. P. 324, 325 etc. P. 1378, 1379. See a Letter of the University of Cambr. to the University of Oxford, concerning the Ministers' Petition, printed at Oxford, an. 1604, and dated Oct. 7 an. 1603. v. Class. 12. 5. 13' (p. 222 = x. 411).

7. Dissolution of the religious houses at Bromehall and Higham. pp. 166—173.

1. Richemonde 13 Dec. 13 Hen. VIII. 'The king to the bp. of Sarum, concerning the dissolution of the Monastry of Bromehall, to be annexed to St Jo. Coll.' Printed from Baker by Fiddes, *Life of Wolsey*, Collect. no. 64. p. 123 (p. 166 = x. 389). 2. Carlile 20 Oct. Wolsey to the same. Printed *ibid.* no. 65, p. 124 (pp. 167, 168 = x. 389). 3. Bromhall 4 Dec. 'By Richard Arche prest.' [To Metcalf?] The nuns of Bromhall are removed. Will take care that they never have title more to that house. Asks for 20 nobles for the late prioress (pp. 168, 169 = x. 390). 4. Remestrie 6 Febr. The same to 'Mr Dr.' [same?] sends the nuns' resignations (p. 169 = x. 390). 5. Remerstoure 9 Jan. Same to 'Mr Archdecon' [same?]. You may 'come or sende for the Evydences of Bromhall at whate tyme ye will' (p. 170 = x. 390). 6. 16 Jan. 13 Hen. VIII. Receipt given by Randall Hall, servant of Dr Metcalfe, for all evidences of Bromhall in custody of the bp. of Salisbury (p. 170 = x. 390). 7. No date. 'By the King, to the Bp. of Rochester concerning Higham'. The nuns of Higham to be removed at once, two to Softham

(pp. 171, 172 = x. 391). 8. Wyndsor 26 Sept. Proclamation by the king. Bp. Fisher to be assisted in the removal of the nuns of Higham. 'Ex Libro Rub. Coll. Joh. Fol. 197, 198 etc.' '[These Letters are of some use in History, by pointing out the manner of proceeding in two of the first dissolutions in this Reign. And they are the more remarkable, because these two dissolutions (doubtless) led to a greater dissolution by Cardinal Wolsey: and that to a Generall Dissolution by the King himself]' (pp. 172, 173 = x. 391, 392). For pp. 174—222 see number 6.

8. 'Tabula Sidneiana sive Historia Collegii Sidneiani, ex Adversariis Johannis Sherman S. T. P. Collegii Jesu Præsidis... concinnata. Transcripta ex MS°. Tho. Harrison S. T. P. et Coll. Sidn. Socii Dignissimi.' . . . . pp. 223—241.

1. References to Wadding's *Annales Minorum* II. 200, 205, 367, D'Ewes's *Journal* 503. 2. 'Fundatio Collegii. Benefactores.' 'V. Hist. et Antiq. Acad. Oxon. an. 1224. P. 68.' 3. 'Tabula Magistrorum Collegii'. On Jas. Mountagu 'v. MS. Vol. 24. Pag. 368'. Bardsey Fisher, elected 22 Jan. $170\frac{3}{4}$ is the last. 4. 'Tabula Sociorum' 1599—1698. 5. Account of Ri. Venn, Tiverton scholar 12 Jan. $17\frac{03}{04}$, 'from Mr Allin Fellow of Sid. Coll.' and note of Tho. Rymer's death 14 Dec. 1713 from Le Neve. 6. 'Tabula Virorum Clariss. qui in hoc Collegio studuerunt' 1598—1661 (pp. 223—241 = x. 412—421).

9. 'Collegium SS. Trinitatis.' . . . pp. 244—307.

From MS. Harl. 7038, Baker XI.

1. The Tower 7 Oct. 11 Edw. III. 'Carta Fundationis Aulæ Regiæ Cant.' 'Transcript. ex Carta originali, cum Sigillo magno pendente et Effigie Regis Edwardi tertii. Inter Archiva Collegii S. Trinitatis Cant. Habetur typis excusa apud Rymer, *Acta pub.* Tom. 4. P. 821, 822....v. P. 634 *Ib.* Mandatum pro Custode [viz. Tho. Powes] Puerorum Regis in Cantabr. An. 9 Edw. 3. Jan. 26. *Ib.* P. 825. Literæ ad Papam et cardinales pro Collegio Scolarium Cant. An. 11 Edv. 3. Oct. 16'. Other references to Dugdale *Warwickshire* 133, Rymer IV. 830, V. 110, VII. 239, XI. 510. Visitation 7 Ri. II. Reg. Elien. Licence for the chapel 1390. *Ibid.* (pp. 244, 245 = XI. 287, 288). 2. 'The Surrender of King's Hall, Michael House, and Phiswycke Hostell, to King Henry the 8th.' 29 Oct. 38 Hen. VIII. Surrender of King's Hall, acknowledged by the society as their act at Westm. 17 Dec. 'Ex Archivis Collegii S. Trin. Cant.' Notes of the other surrenders, dated and acknowledged same day. 'Extracta ex Archivis Coll. Trin.' Rymer XV. 91, 92. 'Fran. Mallet master of Mich. H. an. 1542. v. Rymer Tom. 14. P. 759, 760'. 'De Fundatione Collegii . . Rymer Tom. XV. P. 106, 107' (pp. 246—249 = XI. 289—291). 3. 'Testamentum Hervei de Stanton'. Dated 26 Aug. 1327, sealed 14 Oct. 1327, proved before the dean and chapter of York 4 non. Dec. 1327, before the bp. of Norwich at Cattywade 5 Id. Jan. $132\frac{7}{8}$, before the dean of Wells 9 Kal. Febr. $132\frac{7}{8}$, before the sacrist of S. Edmund's 3 Id. Mar.

132½, before the bp. of Winch. 2 Id. Apr. 1328, exhibited to the official of London 15 Kal. Febr. 1334, enrolled 'in Hustengo London de Communibus placitis' Monday after S. Matthias 3 Edw. III. 'This Will is remarkable in the manner of its proof. It has six seals appendent (besides the Seal of the Chapter of York) or Labels that have been sealed, the marks of the Wax yet remaining, where the Seals are torn or broke'. Vestments, plate and books to Michaelhouse. Gifts to various churches, to the poor, to various orders of friars, to the abbey of S. Edmund, and to various private friends and servants etc. Executors Sir Al. de Walsham, Jo. de Elnsham rect. of Ockle, Jo. de Hegh rect. of All Sts. Helingham, Jo. Waryn rector of Saxecamp (pp. 249—255 = xi. 292—297). 4. References to Dugdale's *S. Paul's* P. 27, *Reg. Eliens.* 12 Kal. Dec. 1320, Thoroton's *Notts* 100, Rymer xiv. 759. Note of statutes etc. of Michaelhouse [MS. Baker xxxi 153—157] (p. 259 = xi. 297). 5. Note of bp. Christopherson's will in the archives of Trin. coll., dated 6 Oct. 1556, proved 9 Febr. 1563. To the college all his books and most of his furniture, requesting them to keep yearly a dirge and mass of requiem for his soul. Extract from his Epist. dedic. to Philo's four books, Lat. (pp. 259, 260 = xi. 298). 6. The enclosure at Trinity beyond the river. 'A Balk was to be reserv'd betwixt St John's and Trinity Ditch, and a Pipe from that Conduit was insisted on, when Mr Booth's Conduit was intended in the Countess of Shrewsbury's Court'. 'V. Liter. inter Archiv. Coll. Jo. There are several Letters from Archbp. Whittgift, who was vehement in the Thing' (pp. 260, 261 = xi. 298, 299). 7. 'Bp. of Ely's [Wren's] Order for the Piece of Over'. Has received a petition, reciting a grant 23 Dec. 38 Hen. VIII. made by the king to the college, on condition that a sum should be yearly paid to the poor of Over. Assigns 13*s.* 4*d.* as the sum to be yearly paid Saturday before All Sts. 'Ex Regr. Elien.' 'Of the Building of the Chapel and Library . . begun in the time of Qu. Mary, and finisht under Qu. Eliz.' v. Rymer *Acta pub.* Tom. 15. P. 605' (pp. 261, 262 = xi. 299). 8. 'Pensions allowed to the Mr. and Fellows of Mich. House upon the dissolution'. 'Mr. B[rowne] W[illis]'. 'The Licence of the Bps. of Ely, for founding Michael House, confirm'd by the Prior and Convent of Ely. See MSS. Collect. Vol. 30. Pag. 135. Bp. Christopherson's Will and part of Sir Edw. Stanhop's Will. See MS. Collect. Vol. 20. Pag. 331, 332 etc.' (p. 262 = xi. 300). 9. 'Statuta Collegii S. Trinitatis, quatenus attingunt et explicant Statum Collegii'. Westm. 4 Cal. Apr. 2 Eliz. The whole printed in *App. B. to Fifth Education Report*, 1818 (pp. 263—270 = xi. 301—306). 10. Westm. 18 Nov. 3o Eliz. Leases not to exceed 20 years (p. 270 = xi. 306). 11. Windsor 7 Sept. 20, 21 Jac. I. Royal letter against preelection to fellowships and against private nominations by the master and seniors. Westminster scholars to have precedence (pp. 270, 271 = xi. 306, 307). 12. Reference to MS. Coll. Cai. lxxxii. art. 53. Fellows sworn and readmitted 9 Aug. 1660. Others admitted 1661 (pp. 271, 272 = xi. 308). 13. 'Prefect Coll. Trin. Ex Registro Coll. Trin.' From Redman to Mawe the account is taken from the register, with additions by

Baker. The remainder, to Bentley, is by Baker. Under Richardson, p. 279, is the case of Fras. Ostler M.A., fellow of Trinity, fined for reflecting upon Richardson in the rhetoric schools. 'From Dr Eden's Papers, who seems to be employ'd in the appeal.' Under Dr Jo. North is an anecdote, p. 283, relating to his unsuccessful attempt to restore discipline, supplied to Baker by Laughton (pp. 272—284 = xi. 309—318). 14. Notes respecting members of the college. Simple names, and references to Fuller, Strype and other common books are not noted. Sir I Newton, (Stukely's *Itin. Curios.* 49, 80, Tab. xx.) Tho. Harrison, Herb. Thorndike, Sir Fulk Grevill, Sir Jo. Suckling. Deaths of bp. Edw. Jones and of various fellows 1703—172$\frac{1}{2}$. Geo. Chaire ob. 29 Jan. 167$\frac{4}{5}$, Geo. Modd ob. 5 Sept. 1722 æt. 81, Wol. Stubbs ob. 30 Oct. 1719 æt. 82. Inscription on the brass stand for the bible in the hall, given by Rob. Beaumont. 11 Apr. 1636. Licence for Phil. Holland to collect subscriptions, with note of him and his son. Same as xxxiii. 224 (pp. 284—287 = xi. 319—321). 15. 'Socii Coll. Trin.' 1560—1660. Extracts only (pp. 287, 288 = xi. 322). 16. Admission of Ri. Stanes 3 July 1624 (p. 288 = xi. 322). 17. List of fellows and scholars, extracted by prof. Cotes from the charter of foundation 24 Dec. 38 Hen. VIII. The charter is printed in *Commission Documents* iii. 365—370 (p. 289 = xi. 323). 18. 'A Catalogue of the Fellows in 1666', with notes of the death of five of them (p. 290 = xi. 324). 19. 'Socii jurati et admissi', dates of admission as 'socii minores' and 'majores' of nine fellows 1560—1614 (p. 290 = xi. 324). 20. Westm. 8 Nov. 1552. 'Statuta Collegii'. Extracts only (pp. 291—295 = xi. 325—329). 21. Apr. 1637. Shirley B.D. fellow of Trin. hanged himself. *Strafford Letters* ii. 72 (p. 296 = xi. 330). 22. Westm. 13 Aug. 11 Car. I. King's letter revoking all grants in reversion (pp. 296, 297 = xi. 331). 23. Westm. 8 Apr. 13 Car. II. King's letter to the electors to the royal professorships. Latin. Annuls the statute relating to the professorships, in so far as it prescribes the number of lectures and requires the loss of the fellowship; the lectures to be reduced to two a week, with a fine of 10*s.* for each omission (pp. 297—299 = xi. 332, 333). 24. 'So much of Sir Edward Stanhop K^{nt}. his Will as concerneth this Library'. 'See more Vol. 26. P. 353, 354'. Leaves to the coll. £700 to be invested in land for the maintenance of the library keeper and of his man a poor scholar. Rules for their election, duties etc., and for the inspection of the library (pp. 300—305 = xi. 334—339). 25. 'The Foundation of five Scholers by the Lady Ann Bromelic. . Febr. 28. . 1619' (p. 306 = xi. 339). Notes. 24 Febr. 167$\frac{5}{6}$. The tennis court pulled down for the new library and the enlargement of Nevill's court. 'Sam. Blithe Aul. Clar.' King's Lynn 19 May 1696. Nomination by Edm. Hooke mayor of Chas. Wright to Hope's exhibition, with his election 12 Aug. by the master and vice-master. 20 Jan. 1$\frac{699}{700}$. Death of Dr Lynnet. 'Dr Blith's Memorandums'. Admission of Ra. Welstead 9 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$. Testimonial by R. Busby to Nat. Hanbury 18 Sept. 1682. 'See more at Vol. 33, Pag. 51, 61 etc. and at Vol. 27. Pag. 153, 154 etc.' (pp. 306, 307 = xi. 340).

10 'Sidney College.' . . . . pp. 308—330.

'See the Foundresses Will in Mr Strype's *Annals* Vol. 3. Pag. 588, 589'. 1. Sarum 15 Febr. 169¾. Tho. Ward to Dr Johnson master of Sidney. A trunk of writings of Dr Sam. Ward, bequeathed by Bp. Seth Ward to the college, is waiting his orders (p. 308 = xi. 341). 2. Sarum 8 March 169¾. Same to same. Has sent the trunk. There is no legacy for the college, as stated by Wood (p. 309 = xi. 341, 342). 3. Sam. Ward's petition, being lady Marg. prof., master of Sidney, and 16 years canon of Wells, and now above 60, that he may be dispensed from residence at Wells (p. 309 = xi. 342). 4. Reasons by the same for exemption from contribution. Most of his estate devoted to his poor kindred and to buying books. Was a translator of the Bible. His lecture for 17 or 18 years was worth only £20 a year. King James's augmentation he has enjoyed only 3 or 4 years. Owes £200. His age will soon make him retire from active life (pp. 309, 310 = xi. 342, 343). 5. Notes by bp. Davenant and Sam. Ward annexed to a copy of Lady Margaret's foundation. Davenant's are a preface and conclusion to the deed of foundation, directed to be read once a year. Ward's a conclusion to the same, celebrating the liberality of the foundress and of James I. (pp. 310, 311 = xi. 343, 344). 6. 'Historical Notes from Dr Ward's Adversaria'. 1598. Spread of popery. 8 Nov. 1600. Unhappy election to the mastership of Christ's. 1599. Foul play in elections. His father's tokens of repentance at death. Snowden shall be overthrown. 'I have brought in Carew in spight of all their teeths. Also I have cut Rainbow in the mouth'. Benson's desperation, repenting his over much delight in Greek. Smith, Montagu, Pepys, benefactors who enabled him to stay in the university. Whitaker's last words and burial. 18 Jan. 160¾. 12 Aug. 1604. No escape from wearing the surplice. 22 Jan. 160¾. 'I thank God, I did reasonable well in Homer and Jonas.' 26 Jan. 160¾. Elected fellow. 'Assurances of my Calling to the Ministry'. 'Mr Perkins, after I had distinctly read a full period, told me that my Speech would serve me'. 21 Oct. 1602. Death of Hook, the day before Perkins died; character of Perkins. 26 Jan. 161¾. Weakness in accepting Smith. 'I will be more careful, to see my Scholers bring me letter account of Sermons.' Various disputed elections and appeals. 'Reasons why I should keep Yatton, if ArchD. of Bath should fall.' 18 July 1612, 'touching Blundell's places. Reasons why the College should have a great overplus.' 'Inconveniences in our College, from My L^d. Chief Justice's Foundations.' Claim of Bal. coll. 'A true Declaration of the Estate of Sidney College' (pp. 312—322 = xi. 344—351). 7. 'A true Relation of some Speeches .. Dr Goatlin . . . used in the time of his Sickness' Another copy A 281, 282 (pp. 322, 323 = xi. 352). 8. 11 Apr. 1622. 'Sam. Ward Oratio Inauguralis' (pp. 324, 325 = xi. 353, 354). 9. 21 Dec. 1658. Worthington to Hartlib. Ward had a hand in Buck's Bible. Printed in Worthington's *Diary*, Cheth. Soc. i. 119, Kennett's *Reg.* 868 (p. 326 = xi. 354). 10. Admissions. Jo. Lambe, James Mountagu, Edw. Harrington, Jo. Pocklington, Edw. Noel, Geo. Goring, Jo. Harrington, Fr

Aldrich, Jo. Bramhall, Sam. Ward, Jo. and Hen. Savile, Ol. Cromwell, Jer. Whitaker, Ri. Minshull, Edw. Mountague, Walt. Mountagu, Jo. Morton, Mountagu Bertye, Jas. Mountagu, Miles Sandys, Ol. St. John, Chas. Gataker, Tho. Fuller, Edw. Mountagu, Jo. Fuller, Tho. Goodwin, Seth Ward, Marm. Ward, Rog. Le Strange, Rob. Bertie, Nic. Ward, Theoph. Dillingham, Edm. Calamy, Wm. Lilburne, Tho. Cumber, Fra. Quarles, Ed. Dering, Jo. Goodman, Tho. Rymer, Ri. Brocklesby. 'See Vol. 4. Pag. 193. See Vol. 6. Fol. 44, 45 etc. Vol. 7. Pag. 463. Luther's Coll. Mensal.' (pp. 326—330 = xi. 354—356). 11. 1617. 'Original annexed Paper.' College Testimonial to Rob. Sumner M.A. (p. 330).

11. Imperfect lists of masters of colleges, professors, etc. pp. 331—335.

'Annexed Paper.'

The rest of the volume is occupied by the Index.

ADDITIONAL MSS.

WHICH HAVE HAD HITHERTO NO SHELF-MARK.

3773—3860 1—88

These are the Baumgartner Papers described above, pp. 1—192.

3861, 3862 89, 90

Two folio volumes, written in various hands of the xviith and early part of the xviiith centuries.

Historical Collections, chiefly for the reign of Charles I.; said to have been made by Bishop White Kennett for the 3rd volume of "The Complete History of England," pub. in 1706.

Vol. I. consists of 290 leaves, including some blanks.

1. Ff. 1—4. K. James's speech on the opening of the Parliament, 30 January, 1620.—Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* I. 1175.

2. ff. 5—12 and 43—52. Extracts from the Journals of the House of Lords, 25 Jan. 164$\frac{1}{2}$ to 24 June 1641, and 10, 11 May 1641.

3. ff. 13—17. Lord Newark's speeches in the House of Lords on the Bill for restraining the bishops, May 21 and 24, 1641. Imperfect.—Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 791, 811.

4. ff. 18—25. 'Mr. Edw. Hide's speech at a conference between both Houses, 6th July 1641.' This is the speech at the impeachment of three of the barons of the exchequer. Printed in Rushworth, *Historical Collections*, Vol. IV. pp. 333—344.

5. ff. 26—31. References to Speeches, Declarations, Orders, Battles, &c., 1640—1648;—'out of the News Bookes.'

ff. 32—42. Notes of public affairs, 1641, 1642.

6. ff. 53—64. Letters and Declarations of the King and Prince Charles, (some in cipher,) 1644—1648.

7. ff. 65—99. Official Letters, to and from the Speaker of the House of Commons and others.

f. 100. Instructions from the Parliament to the Judges in their several circuits, 1646.

ff. 103—112. Petitions to the Parliament, 1646.

ff. 113—117. Official Letters on the pacification of Ireland, 1646.

f. 118. The answer of the Assembly of Divines to the Commons House, 1646.

8. ff. 120—127. Official Letters from M. de Malines, the Prince Elector, and others, on public affairs.

9. ff. 131—174. Communications between the Scotch Commissioners (and others) and the Parliament, 1647.

10, 11. ff. 175—283. Transcripts of documents relating to public affairs; Petitions to the Parliament; and correspondence with the Speaker, 1648.

Much of this volume is printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.*

Vol. II. consists of 216 leaves (including blanks). The latter part is somewhat injured by damp.

ff 1—26. A list of dissenting preachers in the counties of England and Wales, distinguished into Presbyterians, Congregationalists, and Anabaptists. It is apparently extracted from the State Paper Office, 1680. In the co. of Bedford occurs the name of 'John Bunyan, Tinker.'

The remainder of the volume consists of notes from the Parliamentary Journals, 1640—1645.

91 3863

A folio containing 184 leaves.

A Register of Copies of Mercantile Letters, written from Newcastle from 3 Sept. 1675 to 24 Feb. 1676—7, by M[ichael] B[lackett].

He was the 2nd son of Sir Wm. Blackett, Bart. [see Burke's Peerage and Baronetage]. His widow was re-married to Bishop Moore, with whose library these volumes came into the possession of the University.

The MS. marked Dd. VII. 26 (Cat. I. 334) is a later series of letters from the same source.

92 3864

Sixty-four folio sheets of paper, neatly written in a recent hand.

Suffolk Collections by the Rev. J. Ford: being alphabetical lists of eminent persons born, or at any time resident in, or connected with that county; and of engraved portraits, views of seats, churches, and other objects of interest, with the names of the artists, and the works in which they are to be found.

93 3865

A small quarto containing 346 leaves, in a handwriting dated 1701.

'Dictata Clarissimi D.D. J. Perizonii in C. Suetonium Tranquillum, de 12 Cæsaribus.'

Upon the fly-leaf Dr Routh has written—'said to have belonged to Professor Te Water's library.'

'Perizonii annotationes in Suetonium' were edited by C. P. Koellner, at Breslau in 1725.

3866—3868 94—96

Three small quarto volumes written, in Latin, in a hand of the xviiith century.

Vol. 1 contains 258 numbered pages, with a large number of blanks. 'Adversaria Biblica:' critical annotations on passages of the Old Testament.

Vol. 2 contains 307 leaves, including a large number of blanks, with many loose slips. 'Adversaria Theologica et Homiletica, &c.'

Vol 3 contains 223 leaves, including many blanks, and has many loose slips. A common-place book of biography, geography, history, mythology, &c.

Two of the volumes have on the fly-leaf the name of *J. Wilmet*, 1770, 1773, written in the same hand as the body of the books. He was an eminent Dutch scholar, born at Amsterdam 13 Nov. 1750, and died 22 Oct. 1835.

3869 97

A large folio consisting of 475 leaves partially written on, and many of which are entirely blank.

Biographical Collections by John Le Neve, and in his own handwriting, arranged chronologically in the order of the year of the decease of the several persons, from 1600 to 1675 inclusive. The first page has for its motto the passage from *Ecclesiasticus*, 'Let us now praise famous men, and our Fathers that begat us;' and at the foot 'I began this Collection Octob. 1717. John Le Neve.' On the inside of the cover is the book-plate of the compiler, containing, with his name, the arms of Le Neve quarterly with a coat *gu.* 3 chevrons *ar.*

3870 98

A quarto containing 34 leaves, 10 of which are blank.

1. Twelve original letters, bearing date from 26 May to 13 July, 1810, relating to a demise, by Pembroke College, Cambridge, of 'the World's-end Farm' at Saxted, and other property of the College in Suffolk.

2. A Bill for the survey and valuation of 'the World's-end Farm.'

3. A Terrier of 'the World's-end Farm.'

4. Copy of a Lease from Pembroke College to Framlingham Parish of a stone building in the castle of Framlingham, for the maintenance and employment of the poor, being part of the charitable bequest of Sir Robt. Hitcham, Knt., of which the College are trustees. Dated 29 Sept. 1720.

99 **3871**

A quarto containing 20 leaves, 4 of which contain pasted slips from the Gentleman's Magazine.

'Memoir of William Capon, Esq^R. By M^R. Samuel Tymms. With a list of various Drawings by M^r. Capon, in the possession of J. B. Nichols,' and Miss Capon.

Prefixed is an engraved portrait of William Capon, "Draughtsman and Painter of Architecture and Landscape to H.R.H. the late Duke of York. Born 1757, died 1827."

At the end are inserted some booksellers' and auctioneers' catalogues.

Bought at Nichols' sale, 25 May 1864.

100 **3872**

A quarto of 44 pages, in a handwriting of the present day.

Telemachus; a Burlesque in one act.

The stage directions are inserted in another hand.

101 **3873**

A small quarto containing 68 leaves, written in a hand of the latter half of the xviith century, and about the same number of blanks.

Reports of cases decided by the Court of Session in Scotland, in the reign of Charles II.

On the fly leaf is written the name of '*David Hope*, empt. 17 die Nov^ris. 1735.'

Bought 20 May 1865.

102 **3874**

A small quarto containing 293 leaves (including many blanks), written chiefly in Latin, in a hand of the beginning of the xviith century.

A Common-place Book, relating for the most part to curious subjects in natural history and philosophy. From f. 249 to the end it contains

'Ex Archangeli Piccolhomini prælectionibus Anatomicis, collectiones quædam.' The *Prælect. Anatom.* were printed at Rome in 1586.

On the top of the 2nd leaf is written the name '*Edmundus Læus.* 1607;' he was probably the compiler of the book.

103 **3875**

A collection of loose papers, chiefly in folio, written in hands of the xviith and early part of the xviiith century.

1. An original letter, dated 'Staple Inn in Holborn, London, 16 Feb., 1726,' from T. Evans to 'the Rev^d. M^r. Samuel Richardson, att Great Thurlow in Suffolk;' noting the progress made in the action, Lawrence v.

Richardson, for 'taking away and eating up' a large quantity of meat, bread, &c.

2. A Latin letter, dated 1737, from the Rev. George Watts, formerly Fellow of Clare Hall, Preacher at Lincoln's Inn, and Vicar of Orston, Notts., to the Bishop of ——, desiring an opportunity of vindicating himself from aspersions on his character.

3. (i.) Letter of Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, to H. R. H. the Duke of York, on the report of the Duchess becoming a Roman Catholic, 1668.

Printed in the *Clarendon State Papers*, III. Suppl. p. xxxvii.

(ii.) Letter of the Earl of Clarendon to the Duchess of York, upon the same occasion. Imperfect.

Printed as the preceding, p. xxxviii.

4. 'A Copie of a Paper written by the late Dutchess of York,' in justification of her having embraced the R. Catholic Faith. Dated 'St James's, Aug. 20th, 1670.'

Printed in the *Harleian Miscellany*, v. 44.

5. A copy in the handwriting of Dr. Samuel Knight of the letter of Matthew Wren [afterwards Bp. of Ely] to Isaac Bargrave [afterwards Dean of Canterbury] 4 Kal. Aug. [1616]. See above p. 518, Baker's MSS. A. 198 = IV. 169.

6. An original letter (frank'd through the post), dated West., 28 June [1695, from William [Lloyd], bishop of Peterborough, to Dr Symon Patrick, 'the Deane,' expressing his readiness to collate the Dean's brother to a Prebendary, in the event of his producing a precedent for two brothers in one chapter, and also a certificate from the bishop of London of the brother's 'good affection to the established government, both in Church and State,' of which there had been some doubt.

7. (i.) The Reasons why 'the Lords insist on their Amendments to the Bill for granting an Aid to his Majesty by sale of the forfeited and other estates and interests in Ireland, and by a Land-Tax in England for the several purposes therein mentioned. 10 April 1700.'

Printed in the Journals of the House of Lords, XVI. 575, and of H. C., XIII. 320.

(ii.) 'The Commons' Reasons against the Amendments of the Lords, to which the foregoing Paper given by the Lords is an answer.'

Printed in the Journals of H. L., XVI. 574, and of H. C., XIII. 318.

8. Twenty-one Objections against the Bishop of Ely having the equity of redemption of the estates in Holborn surrendered by bishop Cox to Q. Elizabeth, and granted by her Majesty to Sir Christoph. Hatton.

9. The Opinion of Counsel on 'the case of the Lord Bishop of Ely concerning Hatton Garden.' The sum of this is, 'either that the bishop has a good title to the redemption, or the Lord Hatton has no title at all to the estate.'

This opinion is without date and signature, and perhaps not complete. It was probably obtained in Bishop Patrick's time, that is, between 1691 and 1707.

10. An original short letter, dated 23 Jan. 1699, addressed to the Bishop of Ely [Simon Patrick] by his attorney, Jeremiah Snow, relating to 'the greatest cause that ever was tried in Westminster Hall or in the Lords' House': —most probably the *Hatton Garden* case.

11. A letter (Latin) from Pope Innocent XI. to [Louis XIV.], highly commending him for his zeal in behalf of the orthodox faith. Dated, 'Romæ, Nov. 13. Pontificatus nostri Anno Decimo' [1685].

On the back of this is the form of institution of a Prebendary, and a note that John Patrick was duly instituted into the 1st prebend of the cathedral church of Peterborough. See Art. 6.

12. An original Latin letter, dated London, 17 May 1687, from Dr. Peter Allix to Dr. Patrick, Dean of Peterborough, thanking him for the service he had already rendered to a Mr Folchier, and requesting the Dean's farther advice on his behalf.

On the back are some short-hand notes on Images, Extreme Unction, and Purgatory, in Patrick's handwriting.

13. A letter from Cardinal Pole, written at Canterbury 26 April, To my derely beloved Cosyn S^r^ Edwarde Hastings, Knight, Master of the Queen's Highnesse horses, acknowledging the receipt of letters from him, and expressing his gratification at the improvement of his 'cosyn's' health.

14. (i.) Copy of an agreement, dated 23 Octob. 1623, to pay yearly to Mr. John Chappel, Minister, Bachelor of Divinity and preacher of God's word, during his life and the lives of the undersigned, if he continue publick preacher at All Saints in Derby, the sums of money set down against their names.

The names subscribed comprise 3 baronets, 6 knights, 10 esquires, 3 gentlemen, and one widow.

(ii.) At the Assizes in Warwickshire, 6 Charles I. [1630.] An order of the court for the suppression through the county of all wakes or other such unlawful meetings, either upon the Sabbath day or any other day. Signed by John Glover, clerk of Assize.

(iii.) A Latin letter, without date, address, or signature, in continuation of a correspondence upon the Person of Christ and the opinions of Sabellius.

15. A Latin letter, without date, from Phil. de la Champagnolle, addresssed 'Ad clarissimum et ornatissimum virum Dom: Dom: Hildersham,

fidelissimum verbi Divini concionatorem,' giving a brief account of his own position and uncertain prospects.

Champagnolle was tutor to Lord Henry Hastings in the family of the Earl of Huntingdon. Hildersham, who was a relative of Cardinal Pole, was a fellow of Trin. Hall, and in 1593 was presented by the Earl of Huntingdon to the vicarage of Ashby-de la Zouch: he died in 1631.

16. Abstract of the Will of William Fuller, Bishop of Lincoln. Signed April 21, 1675: proved April 24, 1675.

17. Abstract of the Will of Edmund Scamler, Bishop of Norwich. Proved 22 June, 1594.

18. Monumental inscriptions from the church of Penchester [Penshurst in Kent].

19. 'The charge of Mr Richardson's Funerall, July 22, 1717.'

20. An original letter, without date, of John Lewis [editor of Wyclif's Translation of the N. T.], to D^r^ Samuel Knight, on the subject of the latter's proposed Life of Bp. Grosseteste; accompanied with extracts and references relating to the bishop.

21. A letter, dated 'Chippenham, October 22' [sine anno], from Edward Russell, Earl of Oxford, to the Queen [Anne], reminding her of her promise that he should have 'the first Garter that was disposed of,' lamenting that she had altered her resolution; and hoping that no one had misrepresented him to her Majesty.

This is probably the original draught of the letter in the earl's autograph.

22. Two folio leaves from a book of *Adversaria*, apparently in the handwriting of Dr Knight.

23. A large sheet of law folio, containing a copy of 'a transcript of the composition tripartite between the Prior and Convent of Thetford and Peter Bennet, Rector of Burgh [Burrough Green], concerning certain Tythes and an annual Rent to be paid by the Parson of Dullingham to the Parson of Burgh.' Dated 28 May, 1454.

The original, at the time the transcript was made (1623), was in the possession of Sir John Cage, Kt., Anth. Cage being then Rector of Burgh. A copy of the transcript was made in 1674, from which the present copy was made, and presented to D^r^ Knight in 1711 by Thomas Watson, the deprived bishop of St David's.

24. Three closely written folio pages, containing 'A Memoir of Dr. Richard Sibbes, Master of St Catharine's Hall; compiled and attested by Zachery Catlin, Minister of Thurston, Nov. 1, 1652, anno ætatis 69 currente.'

Presented to the Library by the Rev. Alexander B. Grosart of Kinross,

and printed in Vol. I. (pp. cxxxiv.—cxli.) of his edition of Sibbes' Works, in 7 vols. 8vo. Edinb. 1862—64.

25. A letter, without date or signature, seemingly addressed to the Abp. of Canterbury by certain divines who had been consulted by him, probably upon the dispensation required from the Pope for the marriage of Prince Charles with the Infanta of Spain.

See a letter of the Rev. Jos. Mead, in the *Court and Times of James I.* II. 431.

104 3876

A quarto, containing 43 leaves, written in a bold hand of the XVIIIth century, the margins ruled in red chalk. The discourse of SIR JOHN CHEKE De Superstitione, with a dedication to Henry VIII., followed (on f. 30) by his Latin translation of PLUTARCH's treatise on that subject, to which it was written by way of preface.

There is also a letter, dated Oxon : e coll : Univ : 1702, addressed to Strype by William Elstob, who in that year edited his English Translation of Cheke's Discourse.

A copy of this work is in the Library of Univ. Coll. Oxon. N°. 171, 'curiously writ, and bound up in cloth of silver; which makes it very probable that it might be the very book Cheke presented to the King.' See Strype's *Life of Cheke* (Oxf. 1821) p. 169.

105 3877

A collection of papers in the Dutch language.

1. 18 folio leaves, written in the latter part of the XVIIIth century. On the history and position of the CHRISTIANS in MALABAR, with a copy of an edict of the Emperor of China, and of a letter of Pope Clement XIV.

Accompanying them are 2 printed Ordinances dated respectively 'Batavia, 16 Oct. 1781,' and '29 Sept. 1786.'

2. 8 folio leaves, written at the close of the XVIIth and early part of the XVIIIth centuries.

On the history and internal government of the UNIVERSITY OF LEYDEN.

106 3878

A 12mo tract, containing 19 leaves, in a hand of the early part of the XVIIIth century.

'The sum and substance of a dispute between WILLIAM COUCH, an elder of the Baptist congregation, and THOMAS UPSHER, one of those in scorn called Quakers; at Burnham in Denge Hundred [Essex], on the 1st of the 6th month 1699.'

The dispute, the result of which is recorded as in favour of the Quaker, turned chiefly upon Water-Baptism, and the Resurrection of the Body.

Between ff. 10 and 12 are 3 blank pages, causing a hiatus in the MS.

3879—3881 107—109

Three small quartos, containing together 603 pages, numbered consecutively throughout, written in a neat hand of the xviiith century. Vol. 1, which in the early part is slightly injured by damp, bears on the fly-leaf the autograph of *J. D. Baudrit*; Vols. 2 and 3 have the book plate of *Samuel Parr*.

'Dictata Viri Celeberrimi Tiberii Hemsterhusii in Antiquitates Graecas, Secundum ductum Clarissime L. Bos.'

3882 110

A quarto, containing 213 leaves, written in short-hand. Law Reports, in all the Courts, from Easter Term 9 George II. to Easter T. 11 George II., 1736—1738; with an index of cases written in full.

A small number of these are printed in Atkyns, Barnes, Sir Geo. Coke, Strange, and other Reports of the period.

3883 111

Eight leaves of octavo size, bound up with 3 printed pamphlets.

'A Funeral Oration delivered at the Interment of the Rev. Habakkuk Crabb [dissenting preacher at Royston], 1 Jan'. 1796 [1795] by the Rev. Rob'. Hall, M.A.'

Printed in O. Gregory's ed. of Robert Hall's Works, iv. 263, and elsewhere.

3884 112

A List of 'Articles in the British Critic, a new Review 1793, reviewed by the Rev. Samuel Partridge, M.A., Vicar of Boston in Lincolnshire,' [from 1795 till his death in 1817].

On the inside of the cover is the name of 'James Plumptre, Vicarage House, Boston, August 1—5, 1814;' probably the compiler of the List. For a notice of Partridge see *Gent. Mag.* lxxxvii. (ii.) 196, 198; and *Notes and Queries*, 2nd S. iii. 346.

3885 113

MS. collections, consisting chiefly of extracts from reviews, in addition to the 'Life of Roger Williams by Romeo Elton D.D. London 1852.'

3886 114

MS. additions to 'Auszug aus einem ungedruckten pamphlet betitelt "Die Deutsche Kirche," Camb. 1858', by the author Oscar Heins, formerly principal assistant in the Library.

115 **3887**

MS. corrections and additions to 'Notes and materials for an adequate Biography of the celebrated divine and Theosopher, William Law. Printed for private circulation, London, 1854.'

'Presented to the University Library by Christ^r. Walton, London, 1859.'

116 **3888**

MS. notes to 'The Interpreter or booke containing the signification of words, Cambr. 1607,' by John Cowell, Reg. Prof. of Civil Law, transcribed from the author's copy by Richard Smith, Secondary of the Poultry Compter.

'The severall annotations in written hand throughout this booke I transcribed out of another booke lent me by D^r. [Gilbert] Watts, where the same were so written and set downe by the Author D^r. Cowell himselfe.' R. S.

117 **3889**

MS. notes by Albert Schultens on Lucan, written in a copy of P. Burmann's edition, Leidæ, 1740. Weigel's Catalogue, 1865, No. 13412.

118 **3890**

Copious MS. Notes in Latin and Dutch to 'Synodus tot Dordrecht. 1619.'

119—145 **3891—3917**

MS. notes by Dr. Samuel Roffey Maitland on the Oxford edition of Strype's works. Presented by his grandson, F. W. Maitland, July 1866.

146 **3918**

MS. notes by Daniel Charles Solander on the Flora Svecica of Linnæus, Stockholm, 1745. Purchased of Solander's mother, a Lapland woman, by Dr. Næzen, and of him by Dr. E. D. Clarke in 1799.

147 **3919**

MS. notes on 'J. V. Vondels Poezii, Schiedam, 1660.' Vol. 2.

148 **3920**

MS. notes by Boissonade to Coluthus in a copy of the edition of Stanilas Julien, Par. 1822, with 7 pages in 4to detached, in French.

Boissonade's Sale Catalogue, No. 2440.

149 **3921**

MS. notes to Collins's 'Discourse of the grounds and reasons of the Christian Religion.' London. 1724.

3922 150

MS. notes in short hand by Bp. Symon Patrick to 'The Hypocritical nation described in a sermon preached at S^t. Maries in Cambridge, London. 1657.'

3923 151

'A Catalogue of all the Bishops of Norwich [down to Bp. Hall]; together with the foundation, finishing and dedication of the cathedrall church there by Bishop Herbert, the first B^p. there, per Thos. Searle, notarium publicum pauperem.'

This was written in 1659; it is dedicated to Mr. John Whitefoote, rector of Heigham, who preached the funeral sermon for Bp. Hall.

3924 152

A Russian letter, with seal, framed, and hanging in the Library.

3925 153

'A brief Genealogical Table of the House of Hanover,' on vellum, framed and hanging in the Library. It was drawn up on the occasion of the election of William Frederick, duke of Gloucester, to the Chancellorship of the University.

Given to the Library by the Rev. Bailey Wallis, D.D. 27 June, 1811.

3926 154

Corrections in MS. by John Milton to the copy of Lycidas in the collection of Cambridge verses to the memory of Edward King, Camb. 1638.

3927—3940 155—168

MS. additions by J. F. Martin, fils, de Marseille, to the copy of Gallia Christiana, vol. I—XIII. part 2.

3941—4106 169—334

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

4107 335

A folio, containing 86 leaves written in the XVIIth century. Presented to the Library, A.D. 1864, by John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Principal Librarian.

1. ff. 1—22 'A Generall view of the Scriptures.'

It ends abruptly, and is evidently incomplete. The author appears to have been a supra-lapsarian Calvinist.

2. ff. 23—27. 'Instructions given to S^r. Thomas Smyth, one of Queene Elizabeth's counsell sent to the French king the 3^d December, 1572: about a mariag with his brother.'

3. f. 28. 'Responsum Summarium eorum quæ Serenissima Regina Angliæ ex consilio eorum consiliarorum proposuit in colloquio habito de tribus Articulis cum illustrissimis oratoribus Christianissimi Regis.' 24 August, 1571.

4. f. 29. 'The Tyme the Place and Manner of the Scottish Queenes Death.' 1586.

5. f. 29 *b*, f. 30. 'King James his speech at a parlem^t in Scotland, 19 June, 1617.'

6. f. 31. 'S^r Thomas Egerton the Lord Chancelor's Speech in the King's Bench upon the Removeall of S^r Edward Cook, the Lord Cheif Justice, upon Receiving in S^r Henry Mountague.' Nov. 1616.

Printed, with some variations, in Moore's Law Reports, p. 826.

7. f. 32. 'Sargeant Mountague, Lord Cheif Justice of the King's Bench, his answer to Keeper.'

Printed, in substance, in Moore's Reports, p. 829.

8. f. 33. Account of the keeping 'a solemne day of humiliation in all the churches of Edenborough...to crave a blessing upon the Assembly.' 29 August, 1639.

9. f. 34. Copy of a Letter giving 'a Relation of the sea fight betwene the Spaniards and the Hollander, Friday the 12th of October, 1639.' Dated from aboard the Mary in H.M.S. Oct. 21. and signed *Sam^u. Ling.*

10. ff. 34 *b*—37. A List of the Fees and Allowances paid to the officers connected with the revenues of the crown, the judges and officers in the courts of law, the ministers of state, officers and servants in the royal household, &c., &c. Sum total £62856. 6*s*. 11*d*. per annum.

In a few instances the names of the officers are given, which fixes the date to the reign of James I.

11. ff. 37, 38. 'The names of his majesty's ships, with the number of men and furniture requisite.' The yearly charge for camps and shot-land in the East marshes: the fees and allowances to the officers of the Duchy of Lancaster; and of the court of first-fruits and tenths: 'The sundry nature and kind of ordinance, shott, and munition for warr, and their sundry Abiliments:' and 'the generall musters taken thorough the Realme of England' [returns are given for only 13 counties and 7 cities and towns].

This is a continuation of article 10.

12. f. 39. The Queen's Speech to the Parliament in the Council-chamber at Whitehall, 30 November, 1601.

This has been called 'the Golden Speech of Queen Elizabeth,' and is printed in the *Harleian Miscellany*, I. 377.

13. f. 39 *b*. 'April 14, 1640. To the Lower Howse of Parliament,' a short address in rhyme, beginning:

'My Masters you that undertake the Game,
Looke to your Countrey's safety and her Fame.'—

14. f. 40. 'Mr Rowse's Speach in Parlement in Aprill, 1640,' on 'the root and concatenation' of their grievances.

15. f. 41. August, 1640. 'To the King's most excellent majestie: The humble petition of your Majestie's most loyall and obedient subjects, whose names are hereunder written, in behalf of themselves and divers others,' [praying the king to summon a Parliament for the redress of grievances.]

The titles of 19 subscribing Peers are appended, headed by the Earl of Bedford.

Printed in *Rushworth*, Part II. 1260.

16. f. 41 *b*. 'A Letter about the first skirmish between the English and Scotts 27th August, 1640.'

17. f. 42. 'Marques Huntley his speach to the Covenanters in Scotland, 1640.'

18. f. 42 *b*. 'The substance of the petition [of the Scottish Parliament to the King,] after the Acts in Scotland.'

19. f. 43. 'A noate of the principall Acts of Parlement in Scotland, [in number 23], 11° Junii, 1640.'

20. f. 43 *b*. 'To the King's most excellent majestie: The humble petition of the Commons of the Parlement, and others of his majestie's most loyall subjects of the kingdom of Scotland [for a redress of their pressing grievances]. Sept. 5, 1640.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, Part II. 1255.

21. f. 43 *b*. 'The King's Answer [to the foregoing petition]; at our court at York. 5 Sept. 1640.'

Printed as the preceding, p. 1256.

22. f. 44. 'The abstract of a lettre sent from York to Mr. Worrall, a merchant, Sept. 12th, 1640,' [relating to the movements of the Scotts, and the recent skirmish].

23. f. 44. 'An abstract of a lettre from the Recorder of York, 11th Sept. 1640.' On the same subject as the preceding.

24. f. 44 *b*. 'Lashley's [Lesley's] speach to his soldiers, when they first passed the Ryver Tweede.'

25. f. 45. 'A letter to the Right Hon. the Lord Maior of London.' Dated 'from the Legar of Red Heath above Newcastle, 8 Sept. 1640,' and signed by the Earl of Rathesse [Rothes] and seven others.

Printed in *Rushworth*, Part II. 1259.

26. f. 45. 'From York, September 24th, 1640. A true Relation of the meeting of the Lords with his sacred Majestie.'

27. ff. 46—49. 'A copy of [Thomas Howard, 4th] Duke of Norfolk's Araignement [Trial] anno Regni [Eliz.] 14, 1571.'

Printed at length in Howell's *State Trials*, I. 957.

28. ff. 50—52. The Arraignment of 'Sir Griffith Markham, Sir Edward Parham, Mr Georg Brook brother to the Lord Cobham, Mr Brookesby Esquire, Anthony Coopley Gent., William Clark Gent., and William Watson Seminary Preist,...for severall treasons and conspiracies, unto which the Lord Gray, the Lord Cobham, and Sir Walter Rawleigh were aprooved confederates.' At Winchester, Nov. 15, 1603.

The trial of Raleigh is printed in Howell's *S. T.* II. 1; that of Markham and the others, II. 61.

29. f. 53. The Answer of [Robert Cecil] 'Lord Cranborne to the Archbishop of York's Lettre' [Matthew Hutton], concerning the orders of the Privy Council for executing the laws against puritans. Circa, 1604.

Printed in Strype's *Annals*, IV. 545.

30. f. 54. 'The Earle of Castlehaven's [declaration of faith and] speach at his death.' 14 May, 1631.

Printed in Howell's *State Trials*, III. 401.

Beneath is written, in a different hand, an opprobrious epigram on the Earl.

31. ff. 54*b*—55. 'A Breife Collection of the state of the 7th proportion, being the Iremongers and others, for the escheated lands in Ulster; and how farr and in what manner the said companies have held their proceedings.'

The last receipt is dated 3 May, 1616.

32. ff. 56, 57. 'The Articles of the Matrimoniall Agreement betwixt the most excellent Prince of Wales and the most excellent Infanta, and the Generall Commissioners for them both.' Dated at Whitehall, 20th July, 1623.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 86.

At the end is a note that the Lords of the Privy Council did take an oath that day, in the presence of the ambassadors extraordinary of the king of Spain, which was to be binding only on condition that the match went forward. 'Taken out of the Counsell Booke.'

33. ff. 57*b*—59. 'A Discourse to prove that a Conjunction by Alliance of England and Spaine, is the most safe, honourable, and profitable course for both the monarchies, especially for Spaine.'

34. ff. 59*b*—61. 'Advertisements of a Loyall Subject to his Soveraigne King James, drawen from an observation of the people's speaches.'

35. ff. 62, 63. 'A letter of an unnamed man to an honourable Lord concerning Ireland, in Queen Elizabeth's daies.'

36. ff. 64, 65. 'The opinion of the Archbishop of York [Matthew Hutton] touching certaine matters lyke to be calcl in question before the King's Most Excellent Majestie. 9th October, 1603.'

37. f. 66. 'King James' Answer at his first comming into England.' A letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, requiring him to cause the bishops to make inquiry how their several churches are provided for, and to suppress novelties. 'Given at Willton in the 1st yere of our Reigne, 1603.'

38. f. 66*b*. A Latin letter of abjurgatum from Mr Tripp to Tobias Matthew, afterwards Archbishop of York.

Without date, and apparently written while they were both at Oxford.

Ends: 'Vale, et si me audis, noli sic abuti iis qui tibi bene volunt.'

39. f. 67. A Latin letter, expressing many compliments and great friendship, from Tobias Matthew to Edmund Campion; ending 'Tuus si suus Tob. Mathew.'

Dated 'Ex Æditus Christi,' and written probably about the early part of the reign of Elizabeth. Campion was put to death in 1581.

40. f. 67. 'Richard Weston's Inditement' for the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury. 'Executed at Tyborne, 25 October, 1615.'

See Howell's *State Trials*, II. 911.

41. f. 67*b*. The heads of 'Judge Crooke's charge to the great Inquest. 8 Nov. 1615.'

42. f. 68. 'Anna Turner and James Franclin's Confession and Examination,' before the Great Inquest, who found true bills against both for the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury. The names of the Grand Jury are appended.

The Trial of Turner is given in *Howell*, II. 929; of Franklin, II. 947.

43. f. 69. 'Mr Burgess his petition to the Lords of his Majestie's Privy Counsell, being in the Tower about a sermon at Whithall, preached 1604;' with which he sent a copy of his sermon.

See the following article.

44. ff. 70, 71. 'Mr Burgess petition to King James, 1604.'

The King admitted him to a personal conference and released him from the Tower. See Collier's *Eccl. Hist.* VII. 312 (ed. 1840). He subsequently wrote in defence of Church principles, and was collated to a prebend at Lichfield.

45. ff. 72—77. 'Mr Burgess his Sermon before King James at Greenwich, 19 June, 1604,' from Psalm cxxii. 8, 9.

In Art. 43 it is said to have been preached at *Whitehall*.

This sermon created a great sensation at the time, from the freedom which the preacher undertook to give advice to the king, and his being

thereupon committed to the tower. It was delivered *ex tempore*, and Burgess subsequently wrote out and sent a copy to the Privy Council. It appears never to have been printed.

46. ff. 78—80. 'A copy of a lettre sent to Sir Edward Cooke in Michelmas tearme, 1616, without name.'

Pointing out his faults and urging the correction of them.

47. ff. 81—84. A copy of 'The Earle of Arundle's [Philip Howard] Letter to Queen Elizabeth, when he fledd into Spaine: written with his own hand: 1574.' [1585].

Printed in Strype's *Annals*, 'from an exact copy in the Cotton Library,' III. (i.) 454; much however in the early part of the letter given in this MS. is omitted in Strype.

48. f. 84. 'Archbishop Abbot's Speach to King James of the Spanish Match. 1623.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 85, where it is called the Abp's *letter*.

49. ff. 85, 86. 'A briefe Relation of the Araignment of the Earles of Essex and Southampton, the 19th Febr. 1600,' on charges of high treason.

The trial is printed in *Howell*, I. 1333.

336 4108

MS. notes of Hermann on Wüllner's *Commentatio Philologica de Cyclo Epico Poetisque Cyclicis*, Monast. 1835.

Inside the cover (G. H. 1712). Hermann's Sale Catalogue, No. 480 *b*.

337 4109

Sonnets and epigrams addressed by John Haryngton to his mother-in-law Lady Mary Rogers and her daughter, bound up at the end of a large paper copy of his translation of Ariosto, 1591.

There are corrections in his own hand—prefixed is a letter with his autograph signature to his mother-in-law, dated 19 December, 1600. The epigrams were published after his death in 1615. There are nine here, which are not included in the printed edition; these are those numbered 19, 32, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 48, 52; all the others are marked at the side.

CORRIGENDA.

VOL. I.

Dd. I. 1. § 4. These metrical sermons have been published from this and other MSS. by J. Small. Edinb. 1862.

Dd. I. 10, 11. In the new edition of the *Decretales Pseudo-Isidorianæ* by P. Hinschius (Lipsiæ, 1863, 8°), there is a good account of the work in general and of this MS. in particular, p. xxxvi.

Dd. I. 17. § 5. For *Primus* read ... *unus*.

" " For *Brichrigh the king of the West Saxons*, read *Egbert*.

" § 23. This should precede N°. 1.

" " For *verum male* read *nihil mali*.

Dd. I. 18, 19. On Agnes, Lady Wenman, the translator, see the paper of Mr. C. H. Cooper in the *Communications to the Camb. Ant. Soc.* II. p. 327.

Dd. II. 32. After the words "ninth and Tenth Chapters" is added "finy le 8ᵐᵉ de No. 95," that is, 8 Nov. 1695. On the outside page is the address: "For Madame Bouke at her house in Redlyon Square."

Dd. II. 51. § 8. For f. 190 *b* read f. 190 *b*.

Dd. III. 16. § 2. This is the treatise of Albertus Magnus de Lapidibus: the remainder will be found in Ff. II. 8. § 1.

Dd. III. 20. § 4. For an account of these Letters see under Baker MSS., xxxii. vol. v. p. 348.

Dd. III. 25, l. 2. Strike out "but now missing." see below Dd. xv. 29—34.

Dd. III. 26. § 1. *f.* (p. 87.) For *Adam* read *quondam*.

Dd. III. 45. This is a folio of 110 leaves: ff. 1, 2, 47, 107—110 are wanting. It should have been described as THE LIFE OF JASON, translated into English by CAXTON, about 1477—8, from the French of Raoul le Fevre. It is a copy of the edition printed by Caxton.

Dd. III. 51. For xvth read xiiith. Printed Venet. 1581. The last 6 sections are not in the MS. In the description of this book two works are omitted:

2. f. 42. 'TRACTATUS JOHANNIS PLATEARII DE PASSIONIBUS ET EARUM CURIS.'

A Translation of this work will be found in Dd. x. 44. § 1.

Begins:

Amicum induit qui justis amicorum precibus condescendit.

Ends (concerning fistula):

et cum licinio fistule inmittatur.

3. f. 92. A Treatise on 'Sinocus, Sinocha, Causon, Terciana continua.'

Begins:

Circa acutas acutissimas attencior sollicitudo videtur necessaria...

Ends:

.. pullulat utilitas non modica.

The remaining pages are irregularly written; some of them are recipes *secundum Magistrum Maurum.*

Dd. III. 53. § 140. For *John* read *Robert.*

Dd. III. 63. § 32. Transcribed in MS. Baker XXXVI. p. 472. It is printed in the *European Magazine*, XLV. 345.

Dd. III. 64. § 62. See Oo. VI. 114. § 6.

„ § 67. Read "same hand, § 33." i.e. Dd. III. 63. § 33.

„ § 69. See Mm. VI 70. § 2.

Dd. III. 83. § 3. p. 15. This is an extract from Bartholomew Cotton's History. See Mr Luard's Preface to Bart. Cotton. p. xxvi.

Dd. III. 85. § 14. See Ll. IV. 11.

„ § 19. This has since been printed in Bliss's edition of Andrewes's Miscellaneous Works, Oxford 1854, p. 106.

Dd. IV. 16. l. 9. For "Nicholas of Saguntum" read "Niccolo Sagundino of Negropont."

Dd. IV. 17, l. 6. For *ton* read *bon.*

Dd. IV. 26. This consists of 178 leaves, and is of the end of the XIVth century.

„ p. 230, l. 1. SS. Felicissimus and Agapetus go with S. Sixtus; S. Tiburtius with S. Cecilia.

„ § 3. For *a later hand &c.* read *the original corrector of the text.*

Dd. IV. 30, § 1. For *Natura* read *Naturis*, and add to the title 'habet in se XIX libros.'

Dd. IV. 39. "At the end of many..." Omit this note. The Psalter is here arranged to be sung through in one day. At the end of each *στάσις* are inserted *τροπάρια* and *θεοτόκια* (or, in the latter part of the Psalter, *ὕμνοι τριαδικοί*, and at the end of each *κάθισμα* there is a *εὐχή* besides. There are some printed editions of the Psalter with *τροπάρια* &c. but they are not at all the same as these.

Dd. IV. 45. § 8. Dele 'metres varying.' This is printed as R. Carpenter's in Ashmole's *Theatr. Chem. Brit.* Lond. 1652. pp. 275—7. The prose introduction is given in the notes pp. 473-4.

Dd. IV. 64. This was printed at Rimini, 1794.

Dd. V. 5. This Breviary, which is only the Pars Æstivalis, was written for Mary de Valence, Countess of Pembroke, in the reign of Edward III.

There is a portrait of her in the vignette for S. Cecilia's day, and her arms are emblazoned frequently throughout the volume.

Dd. v. 31. ff. 87—95. For *Norwich* read *Winchester*.

Dd. v. 64, §§ 7, 8. This is not one poem followed by a fragment of a second, but a collection of several poems in different stanzas, headed as follows: (f. 134.)

Hic incipiunt cantus compassionis x^i^ et consolacionis eterni.

7. Fifteen couplets, beginning:

Unkynde man . gif kepe til me:

8. Two 6-line stanzas, beginning:

Lo lemman swete . now may þou see.

9. Seven 4-line stanzas, beginning:

My trewest treswre . as trayturly was taken.

10. One quatrain, beginning:

Ihesu als þow me made and boght.

11. One quatrain, beginning:

Ihesu als þou may do þi wille.

12. One 8-line stanza, beginning:

Ihesu at þi wille.

13. A short paragraph in prose, beginning: 'On foure maners . may a man wyt . if he be owte of dedely syn ..'

14. Six 12-line stanzas, beginning:

When Adam delf . and Eue span.

The ninth line of each stanza begins: "With I. and E." There is apparently another copy in the Thornton MS. at Lincoln.

15. Six 8-line stanzas, beginning:

All synnes . sal þou hate.

16. Four 12 line stanzas, beginning:

Mercy es maste in my mynde.

17. Twelve 8-line stanzas, beginning:

Ihesu god son . lord of mageste.

18. Twenty-four 8-line stanzas, beginning:

Luf es lyf þat lastes ay.

19. Seven 8-line stanzas, beginning:

Heyle ihesu . my creatowre.

20. Fifteen 8-line stanzas, beginning.

All vanitese forsake.

21. A short paragraph in alliterative prose, beginning: 'Gastly gladnes in ihesu . and ioy in hert with swetnes in sawle of þe sauor of heuen...' It ends: '... bot in gladnes of god euer mare make þow þi gle. Amen. *Expliciunt Cantica diuini amoris secundum Ricardum hampole.*'

22. Nine 8-line stanzas, beginning:

Item secundum eundem Ricardum.
Thy ioy be ilk a dele.

Another copy is in the Thornton MS. After this, is written in red: '*Al vanites forsake . if þou hys lufe wil fele. &c. ut supra.*' referring to No. 20 above.

23. A prose treatise, which begins halfway down the last remaining page of the volume: 'A grete clerk . þat men cals ricard . of saynt victor . settes in a buke . þat he makes of contemplacioun . thre wyrkyngs . of cristen mans saule . þat er þere. Thoght . Thynkyng . And contemplacioun...' It breaks off at the foot of the page: '...me thynk þat þe nedes gretely.'

Dd. v. 65. This is of Sarum use.

Dd. vi. 4, l. ult. For xii. 13 read xii. 15.

Dd. vi. 8. § 2. See Dd. xii. 36.

Dd. vi. 54. This has been printed without name of place or date.

Dd. vi. 55, ll. 15, 16. Read *nuncupatum ... scriptum ... consummatum.* For the next paragraph read 'See Wadding under Nicolaus Auximanus. This work is not mentioned by him.'

Dd. vii. 2. p. 320, l. 37. For *Heremiti* read *Heremitæ.*

Dd. vii. 6. For *Henry VI.* read *Edward I. & II.* The two entries in the Kalendar in a current hand are 20 Nov. while Edward I. was king, and 7 July the day he died.

„ § 45. After this insert

45*. 'Bulla impetrata ad cassandum et ad nullandum quedam superius prenotata et concessa.'

Dd. vii. 14. The reports of cases in the Hereford and Salop iter, and in the Common Bench, 20 Edw. I. and those in the Stafford iter, 21 Edw. I. have been printed from this MS. in the Chronicles and Memorials by Mr. A. J. Horwood—*Year-Books of Edward I.* 20 & 21, 1866. See a full account of the contents of the MS. in the preface pp. xii.—xvii. It was written in the reign of Edward I.

Dd. viii. 7. p. 339, l. 1. For **1750** read **1757**—i.e. Ii. ii. 24.

Dd. viii. 41. For 'of Salisbury use' read 'of Cistercian use.'

Dd. ix. 7. This is the 2d volume of the original of Bp. Bedell's Irish Bible, from Isaiah to the end of Apocrypha. See the letter of Archbp. Marsh, printed by Dr Todd in the Christian Examiner for Nov. 1833.

Dd. ix. 14. § 2. Printed by J. E. B. Mayor, M.A. in *Communications to the Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, i. pp. 100 seqq. Also by Giles.

Dd. ix. 40. Not the eighth, but Ch. viii.—x. At the end of the tenth chapter is written: "Ended the second day of Desember 1695."

Dd. ix. 66. § 1. For *sane* read *sicud*.

Dd. ix. 70. Presented by an unknown Benefactor. July 19, 1786.

Dd. x. 15. § 1. By Grosseteste. See Ii. i. 26. § 5.

Dd. x. 16. § 4. S. August. Serm. 104. Append. Opp. Par. 1838. V. col. 2601.

Dd. x. 22. This is by John of Tynemouth.

Dd. x. 24. § 3, l. 4. For *etenim* read *etiam*.

Dd. x. 37. Affix the side number **3 ± 30**.

Dd. x. 44. § 1. This is by John Platearius.

Dd. x. 50. This is THE FESTIAL. There are 59 sermons, the remaining 5 being wanting. The sermons for S. Barnabas, S. Margaret, and the Assumption of the B. V. are not in the printed copies:

For the ending as given read:

... they shull be worchepyd hyly of God.

Dd. x. 53. For *pretexts* read *precepts*.

Dd. xi. 54. § 31, l. 8. For *worse* read *worst*.

Dd. xi. 78. § 24. The first is printed from this MS. in *Reliq. Antiq.* i. p. 204.

Dd. xi. 89. § 3. For Ec. iv. 35. § 9 read Ec. iv. 35. § 2.

" § 4. For *Fogwy* read *to Guy*.

Dd. xii. 51. § 1. By Chaucer.

Dd. xii. 59. On this MS. see Notes and Queries, 2nd Series, Vol. i. p. 112.

Dd. xiii. 26. Burnet has made a large use of this Record, which he borrowed from the collection while it was in Bp. Moore's possession. See his Supplement, p. 46.

Dd. xiii. 27. This is an Anthem book for Choir use, probably for the royal chapel. It consists of two parts, the first containing Anthems, the second Masses. It contains only the Tenor or Alto part of each piece, and seems to have been written early in the xvith century. The contents are as follows:

Anthems.

1. *Ave Dei patris.* Quod Doctor Fairfax. f. 1ᵃ.

2. *Lauda Vivi.* Quod Doctor Fayrfax. f. 2ᵃ.

3. *O Bone Ihesu.* Quod Dominus Stephanus Prowet. f. 3ᵃ. K. Henry VIII is prayed for.

4. *O Domine celi et terre.* Q' Richardus Davy. f. 5ᵃ.

5. *Stabat Mater.* Q' Richardus Davy. f. 6[b].

6. *Eterne laudis.* Q' Fayrfax. f. 8[a].

7. *Te matrem.* Q' Hewe Austen. f. 9[a].

8. *Plaude potentissima.* Q' Dominus Stephanus Prowett. f. 10[b].

9. *Ave dei patris.* Q' Joh[es] Taverner. f. 12[a].

10. *Maria dum salutaris.* Q' Lovell. f. 13[b].

11. *Gaude plurimum.* Q' M' Tavernere. f. 15[a]—16[b].

Masses.

1. *Missa de Regali.* Quod Doctor Fayrfax. f. 17[a].

2. *Missa de O Bone Ihesu.* Quod Doctor Fayrfax. f. 20[b].

3. *Te deum messe.* Q' Hew Austen. f. 24[a].

4. *Cristus Resurgens.* Q' Wylliam Pasche. f. 27[b].

5. *God save Kyng Herry.* Q' Thomas Aschwell. f. 31[a].

At the end (f. 34[a]) is added, in a different handwriting, the Tenor part of a *Magnificat*, without name of composer.

Dd. XIV. 5. For Κνύελλος read Κνύεττος—i.e. Knyvett.

Dd. XIV. 9. These sermons are by Bp Moore, as also Dd. XIV. 13, and 15.

Dd. XIV. 27. § 19. For *Italian* read *Portuguese.*

Dd. XV. 1. Before this insert

3431 Dd. XV. 1[a]. See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

Dd. XV. 18. § 16. For *Statata* read *Statuta.*

Dd. XV. 29—34. These are the Waldensian MSS. given to the University by Morland with Dd. III. 25—38, marked by him A—F, and for so long supposed to be lost. They have been here as elsewhere unhappily described as Spanish, and were considered of no interest or value till their identification by H. Bradshaw, M.A., Fellow of King's, in 1862. See his full description of them in the *Communications to the Cambridge Antiquarian Society.* Vol. II. pp. 203—218, reprinted in Dr Todd's Books of the Vaudois (1865), pp. 210—223.

In Dd. XV. 31. § 4. For *A Life of Job* read *Job caps.* 1, 2, 3, 42, and § 5, strike out "A life of."

In Dd. XV. 34, l. 3. Strike out "with a gloss—S[t]. John," and l. 7, strike out "a gloss on."

„ „ l. 10. For V. read VI. and in l. 11, insert VI. after V.

They are all in the old Vaudois dialect.

VOL. II.

Ee. i. 1. § 21. For *Edward* read *Henry III.* This is in French, *a.* 51 Hen III.

Ee. ii. 4. The Exposition is that of Smaragdus. It is printed in Migne's *Patrologia*, cii. 939, and among the works of Rabanus Maurus. This copy is defective to nearly the end of cap 4, sect. 6.

Ee. ii. 15. § 2. This is the 'Man of Lawe's Tale' in the *Canterbury Tales*; § 3 and § 4 are from the *Confessio Amantis*.

Ee. ii. 28. These are the Sermons of Jacobus Januensis.

Ee. ii. 29. § 9, and Ee. ii. 33. § 11. S. Ambrose, *Migne*, xvii. col. 1015.

„ § 19. This poem is by Bernard of Fleury, and is printed in *Barthii Adversaria*, col. 1432.

Ee. ii. 53. § 19. This is the *Historia Translationis* S. Cuthberti, printed in Giles's *Bede*, Opp. vi. pp. 383 *seqq*.

Ee. iii. 12. This is not missing, but was removed to Dd. xiii. 18 before the compilation of Nasmith's Catalogue.

Ee. iii. 57. The chief contents of this MS. will be found in Baker's Vol. xxxii. pp. 153—184: see above, pp. 354, 355.

Ee. iii. 59. This has been edited in the series of Chronicles and Memorials, with a translation and glossary by H. R. Luard, in 1858. It was probably written for Q. Eleanor in 1245.

„ p. 99, l. 14. For *Edmund* read *Edward*.

Ee. iii. 60 p. 100, ll. 27, 28. Read 'The first column is written in Norman French, the remaining 2½ columns in Latin.'

7. For *susceptione* read *susceptioni*. 8. For *nostris* read *vestris*. 15. For *Gernemue* read *Gernemue*. 16. For *hec* read *hee*. 17. For *concesse* read *commisse*. 18. For *nec* read *vel*. 19. For *exercent .. facient* read *exercent .. faciunt*. 26. This is addressed to Abbat Anselm. 32. For *Hospitalis* read *Hospitali*. 35. For *aliorum* read *aliarum*. 40. For *quicunque* read *ubicunque*. Dele *aut*. 42. For *the same Pope* read *Innocent IV*. 43. For *aliqui* read *alicui*. 49. For *voluerit* read *voluerint*. 54. For *seu* read *scilicet*. 55. For *pontificalia .. redditum* read *papalis .. redditum*. 56. For *visitatorum* read *visitator*. 59. Read *de* parva. 79. This is printed in the *Monasticon*, iii p. 128. 102. For *concordia* read *concordie*. After 103, insert 103*. 'Iste serjantie sunt quasi feoda militaria unde mulieres dotantur de tertia parte tenementi et dominus abbas wardam habet.' f. 123 *b*. col. 1. 104. For *ecclesiasticarum* read *ecclesiarum*. 105. For *Edw. III.* read *Edw. I.* 106. For the description of this, read 'In this deed are included recitals of (i) a deed of Edward II. reciting charters (1) Of Knut in Latin, (2) of Knut in Anglo-Saxon. (3—7) Of Edward the Confessor in Anglo-Saxon. (8) Of Richard I. (9) Of Edward I. reciting charters of Henry II. and John. And (ii) a deed of Edward II.' 108. For *dimidia* read *dimidium*. 118, 120, 122. MS. Harl.

3977. 123. For *Grodemedwe* read *Brodemedwe.* 127, 8. Chron. Jocel. de Brakelonda, pp. 73, 75. 131. Read *consuetudinibus* and *coquina.* After 135 insert 135*. 'De pitancia de le O.' 135**. 'Isti debent habere liberacionem ad pitanciam del O. requiem.' 136, 8. For *pitanciis* read *pitancia.* After 138 insert 138*. 'Sequitur de nucibus.' f. 167. 'de gruello.' 'de melle.' 'de fabis.' 'de allec.' f. 167 *b.* 'de ostriis.' 139. For *Sta* read *Ista.* MS. Harl. 1005. p. 67. Insert 139*. 'Ordo firmarum in celerario primo quarterio anni.' 140. MS. Harl. 1005. f. 67. 141. For *hospitium in quique* read *hospitum in quinque.* 144. For *servicie* read *cervisie.* MS. Harl. 1005. f. 50. 148. Insert 'pro coquina' after *subtraccionis.* 150. For *Chelfhanger* read *Schelfhanger.* 156. For *natali* read *natale.* 159. For *sacrista* read *sacristia.* 161. For *vendendis* read *vendende.* MS. Harl. 3977. f. 156. 164. For *refectario* read *refectorio.* MS. Harl. 1005. f. 52 *b.* 167. For *Sti Edmundi* read *Sancto Edmundo.* 168. For *Hilderele* read *Hildercle.* 170. For *et de* read *etc.* 171. For *per remissionem* read *pro remissione.* 173. Insert *bonorum* after omnium, and for *verum valorem* read *veram valenciam.* 175. For *Hec* read *Hee,* for *tempore* read *et.* Insert *superius* after *cum; sint* for *sunt,* and *rescribuntur* for *perscribuntur.* A memorandum about Abbat Baldwin follows. 177—179. For *agreement* read *conveyance.* 181. Dele 'minister...nunnery.' 182. Read 'Concerning the advowson of a moiety of Hopetune.' 185. For *rent from* read a *rent-charge in.* 189. Printed in Gage's *Thingoe Hundred.* 195. l. ult. For *to do* read *has done.* A covenant follows to make any necessary alteration; and a memorandum that an alteration was made. 196. For *inquiry* read *inquisition,* and for *Fornham All Saints* read *Bertone.* 200. For *in* read *belonging to Bertram of.* 201. l. 6. For *suorum* read *suis.* 207. For 'concerning the tenant of the monastery' read '*de libero tenemento abbatis.*' 211. For *cattle* read *chattels.* 215. For 1296 read 1292. 217. For *Lisenes* read *Liseres.* 218. This should be 'Inquisitio facta super tenementum quod dominus Ricardus de Weilond tenet in villa de Tifteshale.' 220, 221. Read 220. A fine by Thomas de Weylond. 5 Hen. III. f. 197. 221. A fine respecting the same property. 20 Edw. I. 227. For 'powers of the' read 'power of the abbat to appoint a deputy with the'. 232, 233. For *ita* read *ista.* For *robi et avene* read *robis et avena.* 236. After *Oriolle,* the title should run, 'de custodia unius militis' [feodi] 'cum pertinentiis' of the land of the heirs of John de Muriaus. 237. For *quarrel with* read *fine to.* 238. Dele *Ric. III.* 250. For *cuneo* read *cuneum.* Extracts from this are printed by Batteley. 252. For *carta* read *carte,* and for *quondam juratis* read *quandam juratam.* The charter was made two years before. 253. For this read 'De itinere Salamonis de Roffa et sociorum suorum'. 14 and 15 Edw. I. (4). Printed by Gage. At the end for A.D. 1340. read 'A short deed follows, A.D. 1360.'

Ee. iv. 20. § 20. For *Trayl. Caston* read *Traylbaston.*

Ee. iv. 21, l. 35. For *Subdecani Monasterii* read *Subdecani Moraviensis.* He occurs as Subdean of Moray in 1525 and 1526. This MS. was used by

the Editors of the Scotch Acts of Parliament. See the preface to the Record Commission edition, where it is described.

Ee. iv. 23. § 11. For *Ingrediemus* read *Ingrediemur*.

Ee. iv. 27. § 4. This is only signed like the others.

„ § 12. l. ult. For *Perreum* read *Perzenus*.

„ § 15. A rough draft of the English Ambassadors' petition to the Emperor.

„ § 16. Seven alternatives offered to the Emperor.

„ § 17. A protocol of the Emperor's reply to the nuncio and the other ambassadors.

„ § 18. This is endorsed 'Capitula in quibus fidem non servavit Cæsar.'

Ee. iv. 29. § 19. This is printed by Petra, Spicileg. Solesm. i. 15, and also from this MS. in the *Journal of Classical and Sacred Philology*, iii. 236.

„ § 69. See Kk. v. 13.

Ee. iv. 35. § 1. For *Two* read *Four*.

„ § 2. This is a Story of a Lady who buried the Sacrament, the same as Ff. ii. 38. § 28.

„ § 3. The latter of them is the same as Ff. ii. 38. § 3.

Ee. v. 23. § 29. Printed by J. E. B. Mayor, M.A. in *Communications to the Camb. Ant. Soc.* i. pp. 111—115. Also by Giles.

Ee. v. 31. 7. For *Yechute* read *Yecham*. 10. For *Archidiaconi* read *Archidiaconatui*. 14. For 'unam pellicem monachalum' read 'unum pellicium monachale'. 16. For *Northwycensis* read *Northwycensi*. 25, 26. For *annuatim redditis* read *annui redditus*. 28, 29. For *de Sopere* read *le Sopere*. p. 194. l. 5. For *procuratorium* read *procuratoriorum*. 37. For *inter catoribus* read *mercatoribus*. 41. For *Episcopem* read *Episcopum*. 50. For *Londonem* read *Londoniis*. 56. For *traenta* [?] read *tralitu*. 57, 71. For *eisdem* read *ejusdem*. 89. For *Ratulune* read *Raculere* (Reculver). 105. For *By* read *Wy*. 110. For *mincii* read *nuncii*. 112. For *Sertonis* read *Sertonis*. 133. For *electionem* read *electione*. 158. For *littera directa* read *littere directe*. 167. Read 'Gerschereche in Londoniis' (Gracechurch). 203. For *Raculine* read *Raculere*. 253. For *sigilio* read *sigillo*. 298. For *confirmacio* read *confirmato*. 353. For *Herbardres* read *Hezhardres*. 436. For *capiant assisia* read *caperent assisas*. 484. For *presbitero* read *presbiteri*. 499. For *credentia* read *credentie*. 502. For *acquietancia* read *acquietancie*. For *officiali* read *officialis*. 537, 538. Read 'suppriorem et capitulum'. 541. Read *appropriacione*. 545. Read *impetracione*. 563. For *per* read *pro*. 572. For *lectori* read *lectore*. 578. For *procuratoris* read *portitoris*. 592. For 'redditum viii solidis' read 'redditu viii solidorum'. 593. For *bladia* read *bladis*. 608. For *Cantuarie*

read *Cantuaria*. 625. For *quandam terram* read *quadam terra*. 665. Read *petitionibus...quodam*. 671. Read *Studentibus Parysius*. 687. For *terris..Plantaz* read *terra..Planaz*. 693. For *registris* read *registri*. 710. For *eadem* read *eandem*. 728. For [*Carta*] read *De* and for *Bawkwelle* read *Cawkwelle*. 764. For *inhibitoris* read *inhibitionis*. 785. Dele [?] 790. For *institutionem* read *institutione* and for *secundum* read *set*. 791. For *secundum* read *set*. 793, 795. Read *inquisitione capienda*. 810. Insert *ad* before *recipiendum*. 816. For *Cantuarie* read *Cantuaria*. 842. For *favorabilia* read *favorabilis*. 868. For *Satwode* [?] read *Saltwode*. 916. For *comperendum* read *comparendum*. 924, 927, 929. For *credencia* read *credencie*. 934. Insert *pro* before *pensionibus*. 954. For *acquietancia* read *acquietancie*. 982. For *Bereham* read *Dereham*. 983. For *Wygornie* read *Wygornia*. 992. For *brevem* read *breve*. 993. For *appellacionem* read *appellacione*. 994. Read 'redditibus Londoniensibus'. 1003. For *oratoribus* read *orationibus*. 1019. Read 'Eboracensis extra provinciam suam'. 1020. For *rectori* read *rectoris* and for *Tuleshoute* read *Tuleshunte militis*, i. e. Tolleshunt-knights in Essex. 1045. For *Pontifice* read *Pontifici*. 1047. Read 'frisonibus emendis'. 1062. Read 'redditibus Londoniensibus'. 1063. For *rege* read *regi*. 1088. Read 'dominum Archiepiscopum'. 1096. For xviii°. read xviii°., i.e. *decimæ octavæ*. 1117. Read 'redditibus Londoniensibus'. 1118. For *quodam* read *quadam*. 1122. For *Londono* read *Londonias*. 1123. Read 'ad tractandum et consilium impendendum'. 1144. For *Roffense* read *Roffensi*. 1159. For *Lincolnie* read *Lincolniam*. 1167. For *cantariam* read *cantaria*. 1178. For *Hugonis* read *Hugoni*. 1179. Read 'reddituum Londoniensium'. 1187. For *Coventariensis* read *Conventrensis*. 1193. For *testimonalia* read *testimonialis*. 1205. For *lapsu* read *lapsum*. 1227. For *redditis* read *redditibus*. For *Cantuarie* read *Cantuaria*. 1228. Read 'delicati.....gratia'. 1234. For *rectori* read *rector*. 1239. For *Iksham* read *Ikham*. 1241. For *Archiepiscopo* read *Archiepiscopi*. 1251. For *festam* read *festum*. 1257. For *Lincolnie* read *Lincolniam*.

Ec. v. 32. § 3. This is one of S. Augustine's Sermons. Opp. v. coll. 2001—2020.

Ec. vi. 6. § 4. For Dd. iv. 34. § 5. read Dd. iv. 35. § 6.

Ec. vi. 7. § 5. For *vivite* read *vivit*.

Ec. vi. 17. l. ult. For *in* read *cum*.

Ec. vi. 31. § 1. This is the first of the two volumes into which the Book was divided.

Ec. vi. 42—46. For the side numbers **1129*—1133*** read **3432—3436**.

Ff. i. 6. §§ 4, 5, 9, 10, 17. For *in a recent hand* &c. read *by Tanner*.

§§ 7, 8. Edited from this MS. for the Early English Text Society by F. J. Furnivall, 1866.

Ff. i. 6. § 24. For *noure* read *nolde*.

„ § 25. For *the* read *thi*.

Ff. i. 9. For Ff. ii. 16. read Ff. ii. 36.

Ff. i. 14. § 4. For *animam* read *animarum*.

§ 7. For *sui* read *mi*.

Ff. i. 24. l. 2 for vii^{m} read x^{m}.

Ff. i. 25. § 3. This has been edited in the Chronicles and Memorials, 1864, by the Rev. W. Stubbs, who has shewn that the real author is Richard, a Canon of the Holy Trinity, London.

Ff. i. 27. § 15. This is the text Mr Raine has adopted in his edition of this Chronicle in "The Priory of Hexham," published for the Surtees Society in 1864.

l. 17. For *A°* read *que* and for *est* read *cum*. 18. For *intra* read *in terra*. 19. For *St. q°.* read *sunt quoque*. 20. For *infra* read *multa*.

„ § 25. For *abbati de sacris* read *abbati de sartis* (Sawtrey). This has been printed by Colgan in his *Trias Thaumaturga*. Lovan. 1647. Ad acta S. Patricii appendix sexta.

Ff. i. 28. Edited from this MS. by J. E. B. Mayor, M.A. in the Chronicles and Memorials. The first volume only has as yet appeared, in 1863.

Ff. i. 30. p. 332. l. 7. For 'Duns Scotus's Commentary on' read 'Erigena's Homily on the Prologue of'. This Commentary was published by Ravaisson, and reprinted in Floss's edition 283 a.—284 c.

Ff. i. 31. §§ 5, 6. This is the MS. marked E 8 c by Bethmann in Pertz's collection. Sigebert with this Anctarium of Robert de Monte and others is contained in Vol. CLX. of Migne's *Patrologia*.

Ff. ii. 33. p. 358. l. 7. for *hec* read *hee*. 4. For *saccarium* read *scaccarium*. 27. For *hec* read *hee* and for *fuerint* read *fuerunt*. 52. This title should be 'Idem Anglice interpretatum et eidem carte principali insertum.' These and the following translations of the deeds are not in Anglo-Saxon, but in English of the date of the writing. 87. For *dominia* read *dominica*. 89. Read *sokam* et *sakam*. 90. For *est* read *Item*. 108. For *D.* read *a*. 115. For *qui* read *que*. 116. For *cellerario* read *cellario*. 129. For *monasterii* read *monetarii*. 138. For *dominiis* read *dominicis*. 142. For *placitem* read *placitemus*. 172. For *Cantuarie* read *Cantuaria*. 176. For *quietacio* read *quietancia*. 185. For *mercatum* read *mercatus*. 188. For *saccario* read *scaccario*. 194. Insert *et* after *Preston*. Read *quibusdam* for *quibus*, which the MS. has. 196. For *de Bretun* read *le Bretun*. 213. For *Edgarrus* read *Aedgarus*. 215. l. 2. Insert *sed* before *et*. 218. For *Et* read *De*. 223. For *et tempore* read *et etiam*. 225. For *tenore* read *tenoris*. 232 Insert *hec* before *est*. 241. For *collata* read *collatam*. 244.

For *qua* read *quam*. 260. For *quietancia* read *quietacio*. 272. For *Westmonasterio* read *Westmonasterium*. 289. For *pertinentes* read *pertinentis*. 340. For *pertinentes* read *pertinens*. 343. p. 377. l. 1. For *quam* read *quæ*. 361. For *quandam* read *quadam*. 406. Read *et quieti redditus*. 431. For *Constante* read *Constantiis*. 457. For f. 73 *b*. read f. 78 *b*. 460. For *tum* read *tamen*. 472. For *quibus* read *quibus*[*dam*]. 482. For *sarmenter* read *servientis*. 522. For *examini* read *Extranei* (i. e. l'Estrange). For *Justiciariorum* read *justiciarii*. 545. For *cancellarie* read *cancellaria*. 766. For *plurimum* read *plurium*. 51, 83, 108, 115, 203, are printed by Batteley. 114, 173, 206, by Dugdale. 237, 452, 540, by Gage. On 303 v. Jocelin of Brakelond, p. 22, 36 charters are printed from this MS. in the 4th vol. of Kemble's *Codex Diplomaticus*.

Ff. II. 38. § 31. For Ff. v. 38 read Ff. v. 48.

Ff. III. 11. This is being edited from this MS. for the Early English Text Society by H. B. Wheatley. Two parts are already out.

Ff. III. 14. p. 417, l. 3. For *Matt. ii.* read *Matt. xi.*

Ff. IV. 8. § 31. For *summarum* read *sententiarum*.

Ff. IV. 11. The note almost erased is 'Liber domus de Balliolo in Oxoniis ex dono rev. in Christo patris domini Willelmi Gray, Eliensis episcopi.'

Ff. IV. 12. § 22. For Ff. VI. 30. § 1 read Ff. VI. 50. § 1.

Ff. IV. 18. § 2. Concerning this spurious work see Elrington's *Life of Ussher*, p. 208. It was printed in 1640, and re-issued by the Puritans in 1660.

Ff. IV. 24. § 1. Printed from another MS. in vol. 37 of the Surtees Society's publications (1860) by W. H. D. Longstaffe.

Ff. IV. 42. The whole of the Welsh glosses, and both the Welsh poems, have been printed by Mr Whitley Stokes in the *Proceedings of the Philological Society* for 1860—61. The two poems are also included in the forthcoming collection of early Welsh Poetry edited by Mr W. F. Skene, who has given nearly all that is to be said about the history of the MS. See also Mr Skene's and Dr Guest's Letters to the *Archæologia Cambrensis* for 1862.

Ff. V. 13. Insert the title VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS for NORWICH diocese.

Ff. V. 25. § 12. This is copied by Baker in his 35th volume, see above, p. 420.

Ff. V. 30, § 1. This is translated from the French of Guillaume de Deguilleville.

„ p. 493, l. 9. For "a modernised copy...Ff. VI. 30" read "the author's preface."

The *Carmen secundum ordinem literarum alphabeti* is not an insertion,

but an integral portion of the work. It occurs separately in many MSS., and has been printed (since 1602) in all editions of Chaucer's works as the A.B.C. This whole translation is possibly by Chaucer.

„ § 2. This is a translation of Hampole's "Ne tardes converti," or *Libellus de emendatione vitæ*, but quite different from that in MS. Ff. v. 40. § 2. This is apparently the earlier of the two versions.

Ff. v. 31. This copy, which professes to have been transcribed a year after the author's death, contains only 123 legends, while the ordinary *genuine* text contains 177. There are many remarkable differences in the text; and it is possible that this is an early recension of the author's. None of the other copies in Cambridge contain a corresponding text.

„ l. 13. For *lines* read *lives*.

Ff. v. 40. § 2. This is a translation of Hampole's, "Ne tardes converti," or *De emendatione vitæ*. From MS. 236 at Corpus Chr. Coll. Oxford, it appears to have been made in 1434 by Richard Misyn, Prior of the Carmelites at Lincoln.

Ff. vi. 9. f. 84 *b*. For *beniendum* read *benedicendum*.

Ff. vi. 11. For xivth read xvth. Bradley was suffragan of Norwich from 1450 to 1477.

Ff. vi. 28. The volume consists of three parts, and contains several offices according to the old Carmelite use. They differ entirely from those found in the modern Breviaries.

I. 1. B. Mariæ Carmelitarum patronæ. *Ad horas.* [16 Jul.]

II. 2. S. Cirilli Carmelitæ doctoris melliflui confessoris non episcopi duplex f^m^. *Ad horas.* [6 Mar.]

3. S. Bertoldi primi prioris generalis ord. Carm. conf. non ep'. duplex festum. *Ad horas.* [29 Mar.]

4. S. Angeli Martyris, Ord. Carm. duplex f^m^. *Ad horas.* [5 May.]

5. S. Alberti Conf. *Ad horas.* [7 Aug.]

III. 6. S. Heliæ prophetæ primi principis et fund. ord. Carm. [20 Jul.] *Ad horas et ad missam.*

Ff. vi. 30. For *Romance of the Monk*, read "English version of the *Pélerinage de la vie humaine*, of Guill. de Deguilleville."

„ p. 533, l. 3. For Raspoole read Baspoole. William Bayspoole's copy is now among the Laud MSS. in the Bodleian (not St. John's College).

Ff. vi. 31. § 3. The text is the earlier Wycliffite version.

Ff. vi. 50, l. ult. for § 21 read § 22.

VOL. III.

Gg. I. 4. § 1, 4. Printed in Ellis's *Original Letters.* 2d ser. III. 288.

Gg. I. 29. §§ 20—24. Transcribed in MS. Baker, XXVI. 320—333.

„ § 66. This is also printed by Peck, *Desid. Curios.* XIV. 6.

„ § 71. See Mm. v. 1. § 18.

„ § 88. See Sanderson's *Life of Charles I.* pp. 160, 161.

Gg. I. 30. § 6. This is *Miscellanea*, I. Tit. 74.

Gg. I. 32. § 15. See Ii. I. 24. § 12 where this has the title of *Sermones prioris de Essebi.*

Gg. II. 2. This is by Abraham Whelock. The volume presented by Sir S. D'Ewes is Ll. I. 4.

Gg. II. 6. By John Barbour, Archdeacon of Aberdeen. See *Communications to the Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, III. pp. 111—117.

Gg. II. 21. § 1. For [Mons] read [Le Mans].

Gg. III. 22. This is of Italian workmanship. The arms of Ferdinand of Arragon are emblazoned at the foot of the first page.

Gg. IV. 4. This, which is only a portion of the original Register, was written near the end of the XIVth century. 36. For *librorum* read *libras.* 41. For *nepote* read *nepoti.* 64. For *presbiteris* read *presbiteri.* 73. For *acre* read *acra.* 76, 79, 81, 83, 87, 101, 102, 105, 106, 114, 116, 123, 127, 135, &c. For *dimidio* read *dimidia.* 102. For *Alexandi* read *Alexandri.* 119. Insert *de* after *Emme.* 152. For *tota* read *toto.* 182. For *quo* read *quos.* 201. For *viii.* read *unius.* 237. For *sexta* read *sexte.* 241, 244, 253. For *Capernum* read *Caperune.* 254. For *carturata* read *carucata.* 270. For *solidis* read *solidos.* 283. Read *omni jurisdictione.* 300. For *fera* read *feria.* 303. For *thelones* read *theloneo.* 311. For *collegant* read *colligant.* 333. For *supersedias* read *supersedeas.* 338. For *ex* read *extra.* 352. Dele *uno.* 360. For *orientalem* read *orientem.* 366. (8) For *claustratos* read *claustrales.* 414. For *datis* read *data.* 428. Read *redditu ii solidorum.* 444. For *nepote* read *nepti.* 450. For *parta* read *parte.* 451. For *viii obolus* read *unius oboli.* 453. For *ex* read *extra.* 455. For *servicio* read *servicium.* 456. For *partem* read *parte.* 492. Dele *bidem.* 513. For *pro redditum* read *per redditum.* p. 119. l. 30. The MS. has *bonis* for *locis.* 520. For *pentinenciis* read *pertinenciis.* 526. For *senutis* read *semitis.* p. 120. l. 34. For *sequentis* read *sequentibus.* 534. For *Apeluni...bothis* read *Apelun...bozis.* 563. For *Junote filie..* read *et Ivetæ filiæ similiter.*

570. For *quieta* read *quieti*. 572. For *permissis* read *premissis*. 578. For *solidis* read *solidorum*. 600. For *capentarii* read *carpentarii*. 625. For *redditis* read *redditibus*. 645. For *Duum* read *dominum*. 652. Read *dicti duo solidati*. 662. For *becaria* read *bircaria*. 695. For *prosecusione* read *prosecutione*. 745. For *cultura* read *culture*. 763. For *acris* read *acra* and for *dodos quosdam* read *obolum quadrantem*. 764. For *pertinentes* read *pertinentis*. 778. For *altarum* read *altarium*. 783. Read *thesaurariis ..s'accario*. 790. For *acquietancium* read *acquietanciam*. 794. For *scilicet* read *scindum*. 808. For *mundinis* read *nundinis*. 819. For *reutali* read *rentale*. 834. For *sequila* read *sequela*. 858. For *decit* read *dedit*. 859. Insert *de* before *abbate*. 871. For *confirmacionem* read *confirmacione*. 873. For *uxore* read *uxori*. 878. For f. 391 *b*. read f. 393 *b*. 915. For *termina* read *termini*. 918. For *copia* read *copiam*. 924. For *Donecyc* read *Donecyc*.

Gg. iv. 13. § 13. Printed in the *European Magazine* for Jan. 1789 p. 8.

„ § 70. Printed by Lingard, vii. p. 340.

„ § 72. One Mr. Jermyne, vintner.

Gg. iv. 17. § 1. For *Tractus* read *Tractatus*.

Gg. iv. 27, § 2. For *Iesogon* read *Seogon*.

„ § 9. This copy differs materially from the printed editions and the ordinary MSS. It appears to have been entirely re-cast by the author.

„ §§ 19, 20. This copy differs from the printed editions, by having much more at the end. The last page is here wanting, but a complete copy of this recension, in the handwriting of John Shirley, is in the British Museum, Add. MS. 16165.

„ §§ 21—23. King Horn was printed for the Bannatyne Club from an incorrect transcript of this MS. All three pieces have been edited by the Rev. J. R. Lumby, for the Early English Text Society, in 1866.

After Gg. iv. 33 insert

3437 Gg. iv. 34. See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

Gg. vi. 21. II. 3. For *synodus* read *synodum*.
For *Ste Anne* read *Sancti David* and
For *Gloria Deo Soli* read *q. D. N.*

„ IV. For *Ottolonis* read *Ottoboni*.

Gg. vi 28. § 2. See *Hist. Litt. de France*, xviii. 752—760, by M. Amaury Duval.

Hh. i. 5. § 9. Dele "Possibly this is the same author..." See Tanner v. Hanbury, p. 376.

Hh. i. 6. For 'Ex cl. Pykard' read 'q. J. Pyckard.' This translation is by Leonardo Aretino.

Hh. i. 7. § 1, for 1455 read 1422.
§ 3, for *regine* read *regni*.
§ 5, for 1476 read 1456 and for 17 read 15.
§ 33, for 1422 read 1455.

Hh. iii. 11. § 67. For *demora* read *divortium*.

„ § 70. For *almeraria* read *cameraria*, and after *capitagium* insert *nativorum*.

Hh. iv. 3. § 9. For *affectio* read *affectu*.

Hh. iv. 12. §§ 6, 10, 11, 12. Printed for the Early English Text Society in 1866 by F. J. Furnivall, from this MS.

Hh. iv. 12. § 11 was also printed for the Percy Society by Halliwell in 1840, and elsewhere.

„ § 17. For *On Scipio's Dream* read *The Parlement of Fowls*.

Hh. vi. 12. For the last paragraph read 'This is the MS. mentioned by Scholz, pref. p. cxix. d).' It is of the xvith, not xvth century.

Ii. i. 13. § 23. p. 325, l. 3. For § 4 read § 7.

Ii. i. 19. § 4. For *Innocent III.* read *Innocent IV.*, and strike out 'This is not, &c.'

Ii. i. 39. § 2. This is by Grosseteste.

Ii. iii. 3. § 17. For 'Julius Hyginus, Basil. 1570.' read 'Julius Firmicus, Basil. 1551.'

„ § 19. For *Lemoniacensi* read *Lemovicensi*.

Ii. iii. 29. § 1. This is by Wyclif, but contains only the second part of the treatise.

Ii. iii. 33. § 3 end. For *receperant* read *recesserant*.

Ii. iv. 33. § 4. See Kk. i. 3. § 3.

Ii. v. 6. § 2. The date of this is 13 Feb. 1667-8. See Mm. v. 11. § 3.

Ii. v. 9. § 20. For *James I.* read *Charles I.*

Ii. vi. 1. § 4. For Gg. vi. 26. § 19 read Ff. i. 14. § 19.

Ii. vi. 2. p. 498, l. 2. For 'a hermit' read 'the angels appearing to the shepherds, one of whom is.'

Ii. vi. 32. I. 5. For *Ferchubus* read *Forchubus*.
„ III. 4. For *acas* read *acus*.

Ii. vi. 39. § 1 end. For *truncatur* read *immittatur*.
„ § 5. For Ii. vi. 59, 5 read Ii. vi. 55, 9.

Ii. vi. 55. § 9. For *S. Anselm's* read *S. Ambrose's.*

Kk. i. 1. § 1, l. 14. For Ii. i. 16 read Ii. i. 13.

„ § 16. For Ii. i. 1. § 317 read Ii. i. 13. § 17.

Kk. i. 3 § 21. These are 2 fragments of the Brute Chronicle, capp. 67—81 and 140—185. (Caxton).

„ For Hh. vi. 7 read Hh. vi. 9.

Kk. i. 5. § 12. These 'Verses' are

„ (*a*) 3 stanzas. 'Do way fore that may not availthe.'

„ (*b*) Chaucer's Balade of good counsel. 'Fle fra the pres'.

„ (*c*) A balade attributed to K. James I. 'Sen trew vertew:' the 2d stanza is wanting.

„ (*d*) A stanza 'Sen in waist natur na thinge mais.'

They are printed in the Maitland Club edition of Lancelot by the Rev. J. Stevenson.

„ § 13. Written 'per manum V. de F.'

Kk. i. 5. § 14. This is 'Ratis raving.' At end for *rate* read *ratis.*

„ § 19. Printed from this MS. for the Maitland Club in 1839 by the Rev. J. Stevenson, and for the Early English Text Society in 1865 by the Rev. W. W. Skeat.

Kk. i. 9. §§ 2—5. These are probably by S. Thomas Aquinas: see Kk. vi. 43. Mm. vi. 7.

Kk. ii. 9. This is Wyclif's. It is without the Prologue.

Kk. ii. 21. § 1 for *Cassinensis* read *Cassinensi.*

Kk. v. 30. For the description given, read as follows:

A small folio, on paper; the original part is of the xvth century; the supply, which is now collected and placed at the end, is of the early part of the xvIIth. It is the volume marked 46 in the sale catalogue of the Duke of Lauderdale's MSS. (printed Lond. 1691-2, 4°, and reprinted in the *Bannatyne Miscellany*, Vol. II. p. 149).

I. The original volume, consisting of upwards of 326 leaves, of which 1—10, 24, 324—326, and all following, are now wanting, contained

The Destruction of Troy, translated from the Latin of Guido de Colonna.

Leaves 11—19[a] contain part (defective at the beginning) of a translation in romance couplets, apparently by John Barbour, the author of the Brus. Leaves 19[a]—304[a] are part of Lydgate's translation (printed Lond. 1513, 1555, folio). Leaves 304[b]—323 contain a continuation of the story from Barbour's translation, defective at the end. The beginnings and endings are as follows:

Leaf 11[a]:

And Dyomedes byrdes yai ware
Callit thare eftre mony a ȝhere.

Leaf 19[a]:

That yar was neuer nane hyr lyk
No neuer sall be pure no ryk
HER ENDIS BARBOUR AND BEGYNNIS ÞE MONK
Because of certane Interseueracions (ed. 1555, leaf 13[b])
Of dyuerse cercles and reuolucions

Leaf 304[b]:

Inne yis myschief yat I am infall (ed. 1555, leaf 130[b])
Lord god thy grace mot help ws one and all
HER ENDIS THE MONK ANDE BYGYNNIS BARBOUR
The kyng when yis counsell was done
In hys hall pryvely ryght sone

Leaf 323[b]:

He fond a fayre pleyn wher he thought.

Some of the missing portions of the latter part of Barbour's translation are to be found in MS. Douce 148, which was probably copied from this MS. before it was so much mutilated. See Mr Bradshaw's notice in the *Cambridge Antiquarian Society's Communications*, Vol. III. p. 117.

II. The supply, consisting of 82 leaves, is mostly in the handwriting of Sir James Murray of Tibbermuir. The contents are as follows:

1. Twelve lines, from the beginning of Book 8, Chapter 5, of the *Life and Acts of Wallace*, beginning (leaf 1[a]):

The mirrie Day, sprang frome the Orient

2. 'Catologus Librorum Jacobi Murryi ut sequitur.' They are grouped as 'Libri sacri, latini, gallici, vulgares, scripti,' but only occupy one page. Leaf 2[a].

3. 80 lines in rhyming 12- and 14-syllable couplets, beginning (5[a]):

ENGLISHE DYARE.

He that his mirth hes lost, quhais confoirt is dismaid
Quhais hoip in vaine, quhais faith in scorne, quhais trust is all betrayit

ending:

Sence in this erth that yar ar none thy accent sounds aricht. Finis.

4. 112 lines in rhyming 12- and 14-syllable couplets, beginning (6[a]):

MURRAYIS DYARE.

Thou irksume bed quhairin I tumble to and fra
And restles rolls boith wp and doune may witness veill my vae

ending:

Thyself frome being cald onkynd and me thy dogg from Death.
Finis. Ameenn . quod Murravius.

5. Lines 1—91 of a poem in romance couplets, beginning (11ᵃ):

Listine lordings by the dayis off Arthure
Was Britan in greet honoure

breaking off (unfinished, not mutilated):

Ane rich Pavillione yar picht ful hie
Ewrie pom

It is the Romance of Sir Lamuell or Launfal, but different from those in print.

6. Murray's supply to Lydgate's Troy-book, from the edition printed at London in 1555; Title-page (26); R. Braham's Epistle to the reader (27); Lydgate's Prologue (28ᵃ—32ᵃ); Table of Chapters (33, 34); Beginning of the poem (35—48); end of Lydgate's Book 4 (49, 50); latter part of Lydgate's Book 5 (51—71ᵃ), ending thus (71ᵃ):

Itt to support and thus ane end I mak.

Finis. Hic explicit Liber 5ᵐᵉ et ultimus. All quhilk befoir it vantet yis 40 zeiris ago now latlie eikit addit and copeit out off ye print ye beginning and end yar off yis holl storie as ye breik beareth be me James Murray with my hand in all hest that for ye present hes ye same of my father Jhone Murry off Tibbermuir most Justlie anno 1612 ye 24 of Maij.

7—9. Three sonnets, in one handwriting, beginning (71ᵇ):

7. Quhen feirce Achilles att ye sege off Troye
8. Sen so itt is that quho so ever tuik lyffe
9. Leve me o love quhilk rechis bot to dust

10. Four stanzas, beginning (75ᵃ):

Begone sueit Nicht and I sall call the kynd

11. A sonnet, beginning (76ᵃ):

Heich Architectors wounderous wouttit rounds

By Alex. Montgomery. See Mr Laing's edition (Edinb. 1821, 8vo), p. 64.

12. A sonnet, beginning (76ᵃ):

I am the sevint I was the fyft of tuelve

This is a charade of which apparently the writer has given the solution in the margin: 'Julian I: Carre.' It is in the same handwriting as the last.

13—22. Ten sonnets, in one handwriting, beginning (77ᵃ):

13. Leip varlie on be sicker syne to sitt
14. Mestress ze bad me thryse putt on my spurris
15. Quha vald cum speid tall him imploy his pen
16. Cidippe reid and reidding restid sueir
17. First I beleived ye erth suld turne in Assh
18. Owerquhelmed in vais and drouned in deip dispair
19. Mestress quhen last ve twa did part a sundre
20. Lyk as ye litle emet hath hir gall
21. First in ye orient Rayn ye Assiriene Kings
22. Nocht Orientall Indus christall streemes

At the end of the last is written 'Vale.' Against N°. 21 the writer has put 'Mon.' which may mean that Montgomery is the author; but it is not in the edition of 1821; and, on the other hand, Mr David Laing has printed it as by Drummond of Hawthornden; see *Archæologica Scotica*, Vol. IV. page 101 (thence included in Mr Cunningham's edition of Drummond).

23. Fifty-eight 4-line stanzas, beginning (79ᵃ):

YE DAY ESTIVALL.

O perfyt lycht quhilk sheds away

By Alex. Hume. See 'Hymnes, or Sacred Songs,' Edinb. 1599, p. 13, as reprinted by the Bannatyne Club, Edinb. 1832, 4to.

24. Six 8-line stanzas, beginning (80ᵇ):

Cupid qᵐ sall I byt bot the

25. Four stanzas, here arranged in 5 lines each, beginning (81ᵃ):

Lyk as the Dum, Solsequium, with cair overcum,
Doth sorou quhen ye sone goth out off sicht

By Montgomery. Printed several times; see Mr Laing's ed. p. 169. Below, in the same handwriting, is a couplet beginning: 'Cupid and dead togider...;' then, scribbled: 'Finis quod thomsone with my hand.'

26. Seven stanzas, beginning (81ᵇ):

Quhen I say in my mynd ye lyff of all sorts

With the refrain: 'And he playis wpon ane bagpyp wpon a grene hillo Trandillo, trandillo' &c.

27. Five stanzas, beginning (82ᵃ):

Displesour with his deadlie dairt

By Montgomery. See the edition, p. 227.

28. Two 4-line stanzas, beginning (82ᵃ):

Quhat mey be compared tuix labour and luiff

At the end is written by a different (?) hand: 'Johne Thomsone with my hand.'

29. Three 8-line stanzas, beginning (82ᵇ):

Quhat giff a day or a nycht or a zeir

On leaf 74ᵇ occur the names 'Kathrin Morton with my hand,' 'Marie Moorraye with my hand;' on 76ᵇ 'Capitane James Lyell.'

Kk. VI. 21. For *Breviarum* read *Breviarium.*

Kk. VI. 43. § 3. The title EXPOSITIO SYMBOLI has been omitted.

VOL. IV.

Ll. I. 7. § 2. The colophon is incorrect. This is by Lapus Castelliunculus, to whom it is given in the preliminary rubrick.

„ § 8. *For* 'most probably—sections' *read* 'by Lapus Castelliunculus.'

Ll. i. 9. The volume also wants Libb. vii. 752—viii. 478, and xi. 459—xii. 243.

Ll. ii. 5. *Add* See a description of an older copy of this Romance by De Bure La Valliere Catalogue, ii. p. 260. The initial letter contains a picture of Melusina.

2. A French Chronicle from 1403 to 1454, in this copy written by the same scribe as the poem; but in the La Valliere copy written by a later hand.

3. Copies of Letters between Philip of Cleves and the King of the Romans, dated 1488; not in the same handwriting as the rest of the volume.

Ll. ii. 13. This is the volume called by Mill (and thence by others) 'Codex D. Buncle Londinensis.'

Ll. ii. 15. This MS. is in various hands of the xiiith century. 67. For *duo gallinis* read *duas gallinas*. 77. Insert *quod* before *dedit*, and read *Gregorii* for *Nicholai*. 89. For *terra* read *terre*. 96. Read *solidos.. gallinas*. 100, 121. For *dimidium* read *dimidiam*. 133. For *quod* read *que*. 137. For *acres* read *acris*. 154. For *quam* read *contra*. 160. For *terras* read *terris*. 161. For *buscum* read *brocum*. 179. Insert *filii* before *Ire*. 184. For *hospitalem* read *hospitali*. 197. For *Valum* read *Valuines*. 198. For *herotto* read *herietto*. 207. For *dimidii* read *dimidiæ*. 216. For *continendam* read *convertendam*.

Ll. ii. 16, l. 20. These 36 lines are the *Carmina Octaviani*. See Nn. iii. 4.

Ll. iii. 4. Henry Ellsing, *Clerk of the Parliaments*, must be the father, as that title belongs to the Clerk of the Upper House: the son, who published the book, was Clerk of the House of Commons.

Ll. iv. 12. This volume is mentioned by Daremberg, *Notices et Extraits des MSS. médic.* p. 166. Par. 1853.

Ll. iv. 14. § 9. This ends differently from the Trinity College MS.

Ll. v. 2. § 34. *After* 'Christianus' *insert* 'non.'

Ll. v. 13. § 1. For Dominio Civili read Mandatis. This contains the two parts of this treatise, which is by Wyclif.

Mm. i. 15. This volume wants a leaf at the beginning, besides five leaves in the body of the book, but ends complete at the close of the *Inhumatio defuncti*. The 5 leaves at the beginning and the leaf at the end contain passages omitted in the body of the book, which were too long to insert in the margin.

Mm. i. 26. See Mm. vi. 58 § 10.

Mm. i. 27. § 53. This is 'Housebonderia major,' or the former part of the treatise of Husbandry. See Dd. vii. 6, § 54.

Mm. i. 29. Transcribed in MS. Baker xxvii.

After Mm. I. 34 insert

Mm. I. 35—53. These are the Baker MSS. vols. XXIV—XLII. described vol. v. pp. 193—506. **3438—3456**

Mm. II. 5. This MS. was collated as far as the Wife of Bath's Tale for Wright's edition of Chaucer. He cites it as 'the first Cambridge MS.'

Mm. II. 11—14. The MSS. are those of Henri Auguste and Louis Henri Loménie, Comtes de Brienne in the XVIIth century. They were both Secretaries of State, and the collection was placed in the Bibliothèque du Roi.

Mm. II. 21. This, like the MS. Harl. 3490, is the edition of the poem dedicated to Richard II., but this copy contains 52 lines after what Dr Pauli gives as the end of that edition.

After Mm. II. 21 insert

Mm. II. 22—25. These are the transcripts from the Baker MSS. in the Harleian Collection described vol. v. pp. 506—567. **3457—3460**

Mm. III. 11. § 14. For § 14 read § 16.

„ § 16. For CEMONIO read CANONIO.

Mm. III. 32. This is a portion of Lady Wenman's translation, of which the rest is in Dd. I. 18, 19.

Mm. IV. 1. This shows the Library as it was while the Lambeth books were still here, and before the Holdsworth, Lucas, and Hacket collections supplied their place.

Mm. IV. 28. For 'A Collection of Vitæ Patrum et Sanctorum' read 'Vitæ Sanctorum Patrum.' See the elaborate Introduction to the edition of this work by Rosweyd, where an account of the different recensions is given.

Mm. IV. 41. II. § 4. This is a Statute concerning Hostels. It has been printed from this MS. in the *Communications to the Camb. Ant. Soc.* II. p. 279 by Mr. Bradshaw.

Mm. IV. 42. § 1. Insert [O] before Maisters.

„ § 2, p. 300, l. 7. For 'dilectione' read 'voluntate,' and l. 11, for 'progenitum' read 'primogenitum.'

Mm. V. 8, l. ult. insert 'vol. viii' after '1829.'

Mm. V. 14. § 3. In this copy the middle point is marked throughout the poem.

Pages 337—352 are erroneously numbered 357—372.

Mm. VI. 4. § 10. This is the 'Disciplina Clericalis,' which is one of the main sources of the Gesta Romanorum. It was printed in 1825.

Mm. VI. 7. In the illuminated border of f. 1 is the coat of arms of the Holand family.

Mm. VI. 15. § 8 *b*. This is printed among Grosseteste's French Poems, Caxton Society, 1852.

Mm. vi. 38. See Forshall and Madden's Preface, p. iv; from which it appears that this translation is by William de Schorham, admitted Vicar of Chart Sutton in Kent in 1320. The handwriting is xivth, not xiiith, century.

Mm. vi. 70. § 2. See another paper on this subject in MS. Dd. xiii. 31, § 4.

Nn. iii. 1. I. This portion was cut out from the beginning and end of a volume now marked AB. 2. 28. On the 1st leaf of that volume is the name *Thomas Summusterus*.

II. This is not an original document but an office extract written in the xviith century. It has at the end, 'Concordat cum originalibus iniunctionibus,' and is numbered 8, as if one of a set of extracts made for some historical collector.

Nn. iv. 1. p. 491, l. 6. For *bishop* read *abbat*. This is Robert Le Clerc, abbat of the *Dunes* from 1519 to 1557.

Oo. vi. 91, § 11. This contains only the ecclesiastical history of the West, and that incomplete at the end. It seems to be a transcript from Dudley Loftus's autograph, which is described in the old Oxford Catalogue of MSS. (Oxon. 1697, folio), in the Irish portion, No. 858.

Oo. vi. 110. § 1. For 'Harris's' read 'Hain's.'

Oo. vi. 113. § 2. For 'xviiith century,' read '22 Jan. 1638.' See Oo. vii. 45. § 4.

Oo. vi. 114. § 6. See Dd. iii. 64. §§ 61, 62.

After Oo. vii. 60 insert

3461—3472 Oo. vii. 61—72. See Catalogue of Adversaria, pp. 64—66 and vii.

For Qq. read

3473—3772 Qq. 1—300.

VOL. V.

p. 11. No. 87. For [Susanna] read [Hester].

p. 96. Nos. 96, 98. For Theodore read Theophilus.

p. 160. Dele 'apparently written by Symon Patrick.'

p. 189. No. 58. The portion of this which contains a severe description of this University in Q. Anne's reign was communicated to the Camb. Ant. Soc. Dec. 1866 by H. Bradshaw, M.A.

p. 193. Vol. xxiv. pp. 1—103. Cf. xlii. 162 seq.

p. 198. Vol. xxiv. pp. 271—3. Printed in Heywood and Wright. *Cambr. Univ. Trans.* i. 264, 265.

„ Vol. xxiv. pp. 274, 275. Printed *ibid.* i. 290.

p. 200. No. 12. The Jegon correspondence is in the registry.

p. 218. Vol. xxv. pp. 231, 232. cf. xxxvi. 154.

p. 219. Vol. xxv. pp. 263, 264. *Patrick Papers,* 22. 100. f. 95.

p. 233. l. 29. The grace is dated 7 July in xlii. 158 v°.

„ l. 30. For 1548 read 1458.

p. 250. l. 32. For 305—312 read 468 seq. Another copy xxxi. 203—206.

p. 251. l. 11 read 69 for 39.

„ l. 32. For MS.; read ; MS.

p. 255. Vol. xxvi. p. 375. Printed in Hearne's *Avesbury* 330.

p. 268. Vol. xxvii. pp. 301—304. Printed from Baker by Fiddes, *Life of Wolsey,* collect. no. 100.

p. 359. Vol. xxxii. pp. 321—333. See xxxviii. 197—209.

p. 390. l. 30. For 332 read 339.

p. 397. Vol. xxxiv. pp. 337, 338. Same as B. 206.

„ pp. 340, 341. cf. B. 193, 194.

END OF VOL V.

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

34

GETTY CENTER LIBRARY
3 3125 00593 0116